



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 07600484 9













THE SCROLL  
OF  
PHI DELTA THETA

VOLUME XXXVII

September and November, 1912  
January, March, and May, 1913

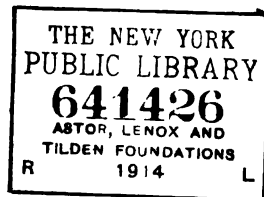
---

EDITOR AND MANAGER  
THOMAS ALEXANDER DAVIS

ASSISTANT EDITOR  
WALTER BENJAMIN PALMER

---

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY  
1912-1913



THE COLLEGIATE PRESS  
GEORGE BANTA PUBLISHING COMPANY  
MENASHA, WISCONSIN

NEW YORK  
JUL 1914  
V. 14. 26

# INDEX TO VOLUME XXXVII

COMPILED BY WALTER B. PALMER

Alumni Club Correspondence .....	89, 184,	526
Alumni Clubs, Charters Granted for .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> 102, 313,	427
Alumni Day Topic, 1912 .....		89
Athletics—		
Olympic Games, Stockholm, 1912, This in—		
Lewis Robbins Address, <i>Nebraska</i> , '12 .....	<i>Hartman H. Goetze</i>	119
John Ira Courtney, <i>Washington State</i> , '13 .....	<i>Archie Major</i>	120
Carroll Barse Haff, <i>Michigan</i> , '13 .....	<i>D. Cecil Johnson</i>	122
Frank Dwyer Murphy, <i>Illinois</i> , '12 .....	<i>A. Earl Rathbun</i>	124
Three Brothers, All This, in Alabama's Football Team—		
Adrian Van de Graff, <i>Alabama</i> , '14; Hargrave Van de Graff, <i>Alabama</i> , '14; William Van de Graff, <i>Alabama</i> , '16..	<i>Francis M. Brown</i>	249
Vermont's Famous Phi Battery—		
Jason Merrill Malcolm, <i>Vermont</i> , '14; Harold Albert Mayforth, <i>Vermont</i> , '15 .....	<i>Thomas C. Cheney</i>	348
Badge of the Founders, 1849 .....	<i>Walter B. Palmer</i>	124
Badge, First One Jeweled, 1874 .....	<i>Charles W. Bizby</i>	355
Biographical Sketches (see Athletics, In the Public Eye and Chapter Grand, Biographical Notes)—		
Guy Potter Benton, <i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '86		
P. G. C. President of the University of Vermont ..	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	313
William Bledsoe Burruss, <i>Missouri</i> , '99.		
Catalogue Editor .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	322
Abner Charles Chappuis, <i>Tulane</i> , '07		
Chapter House Commissioner .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	319
Benjamin Marshall Davis, <i>Butler</i> , '90		
Fraternity Librarian .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	321
Elmer Charless Henderson, <i>Westminster</i> , '93		
H. G. C. ....	<i>Ovid Bell</i>	316
David Francis Houston, <i>South Carolina</i> , '87		
United States Secretary of Agriculture .....	<i>New York Sun</i>	449
Abraham Wendell Jackson, <i>California</i> , '74		
International Financier .....	<i>Orville L. Simmons</i>	130
Herbert Raymond Johnson, <i>Nebraska</i> , '03		
Cartoonist .....	<i>Autobiographical</i>	127
Robert White Lindsay, <i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '02		
Alumni Commissioner .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	319
John Alexander Mathews, <i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '93		
Factory Manager .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i>	33
James Clarke McReynolds, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '82; <i>Virginia</i> , '84		
Attorney General of the United States .....	<i>John H. DeWitt</i>	445
James Frank Thaddeus O'Connor, <i>North Dakota</i> , '08		
National President, Delta Sigma Rho (debating society) .....	<i>George L. Koehn</i>	451
Frederick Augustus Smith, <i>Chicago</i> , '66		
Justice, Illinois Appellate Court .....	<i>William E. Godso</i>	115
Isaac Newman Van Pelt, <i>Iowa Wesleyan</i> , '88		
President, Chicago Alumni Club .....	<i>William E. Godso</i>	112
Canadian Football .....	<i>James Mullins</i>	19
Chapter, When the Term Was First Used by College Fraternities, .....		
see Hellenic .....		



Chapter Correspondence .....	48, 144, 258, 369, 482
Chapter Grand, Biographical Notes—	
Homer B. Armbruster, <i>Northwestern</i> , '13.....	Φ Δ Θ Javelin 456
Everett Spencer Bowen, <i>Cornell</i> , '90 ....	<i>Geneva (N. Y.) Daily Times</i> 457
Charles Wesley Brown, <i>Purdue</i> , '94 .....	<i>Edgar S. Haymond</i> 458
William Otis Claycomb, <i>Lombard</i> , '71 .....	<i>Eureka (Kan.) Herald</i> 458
William King Clement, <i>Southwestern</i> , '93.....	<i>Jacob W. Garner</i> 459
Rufus Fearing Dawes, <i>Northwestern</i> , '13 .....	Φ Δ Θ Javelin 459
John Arthur Dixon, <i>Northwestern</i> , '96 .....	Φ Δ Θ Javelin 460
Samuel Clelland Dodds, <i>Indiana</i> , '75 .....	<i>Indianapolis News</i> 461
William Henry Gallup, <i>Allegheny</i> , '85 .....	
.....	<i>Morgantown (W. Va.) New Dominion</i> 461
Byron Gustav Hahn, <i>Lafayette</i> , '90 .....	<i>Benjamin H. Welty</i> 462
Robert Timmons Hardie, <i>Tulane</i> , '93.....	<i>Louisiana Alpha</i> 462
Turner Morehead Harris, <i>Randolph-Macon</i> , '07; <i>Virginia</i> , '09.....	
.....	<i>John W. Carter, Jr.</i> 463
Harry Moore Hirst, <i>Lafayette</i> , '08 .....	<i>Benjamin H. Welty</i> 464
Bradleigh French Hurd, <i>Cornell</i> , '91 .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> 464
William Carl Kelley, <i>Northwestern</i> , '15.....	<i>John J. Cosner</i> 465
Willis Percival King, <i>Miami</i> , '86.....	<i>Kansas City Star</i> 466
John William McDonald, <i>Wabash</i> , '73.....	<i>Hartman H. Goetze</i> 466
Robert Tindle McElroy, <i>Hanover</i> , '92 .....	<i>Pittsburgh Dispatch</i> 467
Edson Alexander McRae, <i>Amherst</i> , '06.....	<i>Mansfield (Mass) News</i> 467
James McCalmont Miller, <i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '97 .....	
.....	<i>James T. Jackson</i> 468
Allan Samuel Nelson, <i>Nebraska</i> , '04 .....	<i>Amos Thomas</i> 469
Schuyler Poitevent, <i>Tulane</i> , '94; <i>Virginia</i> , '96 .....	<i>Louisiana Alpha</i> 470
Aaron Ellsworth Price, <i>Ohio</i> , '88.....	<i>Athens (Ohio) Tribune</i> 471
Robert Carter Reed, <i>Ohio State</i> , '98.....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> 471
Charles Thurston Roan, <i>Emory</i> , '89 .....	<i>Atlanta Constitution</i> 472
Orville Edgar Schubert, <i>South Dakota</i> , '11 .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> 472
Melvin Amasa Scovell, <i>Kentucky State</i> , '75 ..	<i>Lexington (Ky.) Leader</i> 472
Harry Peyton Steger, <i>Texas</i> , '02.....	<i>Verner M. Jones, K A</i> 473
George Bell Swift, <i>Chicago</i> , '66.....	<i>Associated Press</i> 475
Neal Keeley Traylor, <i>Stanford</i> , '03... <i>Richard E. Roberts, Colo. B.</i> , '14	475
Richard Crutchfield Warren, <i>Centre</i> , '62 .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> 476
Arthur Ebbs Willauer, <i>Pennsylvania</i> , '97 .....	<i>Erskine B. Essig</i> 476
Leland Philputt Woolery, <i>Purdue</i> , '16 .....	<i>Edgar S. Haymond</i> 477
Chapter Grand, Initiates of the .....	<i>Thomas A. Davis</i> 451
Chapter Houses, Descriptions of—	
California Alpha (proposed new house) .....	<i>George D. Kierulff</i> 41
Indiana Delta .....	<i>Rollin L. Ott</i> 39
Maine Alpha (rented) .....	<i>J. Burleigh Thompson</i> 40
Nebraska Alpha (proposed new house) .....	<i>Frank C. Builta</i> 40
Ohio Theta (rented) .....	<i>Clinton Wunder</i> 40
Pennsylvania Eta .....	<i>Herbert J. Hartzog</i> 117
Washington Alpha (rented) .....	<i>Roy J. Kinnear</i> 41
Chapters, Sketches of—	
Colorado Beta .....	<i>Charles F. Lamkin</i> 329
.....	<i>Thomas W. Ross</i> 431
Iowa Gamma .....	<i>Charles F. Lamkin</i> 329
.....	<i>Morris E. Cochran</i> 435
Minnesota Alpha .....	<i>Rexford M. Sheild</i> 337
North Dakota Alpha .....	<i>George L. Koehn</i> 441
Oregon Alpha .....	<i>Carroll W. Wagner</i> 7
.....	<i>Edward F. Bailey</i> 9
.....	<i>Walter M. Huntington</i> 13
.....	<i>Willard S. Ferris</i> 15

- Colleges, Sketches of, see Institutions
- Collegiate ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 99, 195, 308, 419, 550
- Athlete in His Later Life, The ..... *New York Times* 312
- Carnegie Increases His Endowment Fund ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 422
- Collegian Presidents of the United States ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 101
- Expenses of a College Course ..... *Boston Transcript* 422
- Faculty Advisory System, Extension of ..... *Walter B. Palmer*, 311, 350
- "Fair Harvard," Memorial to its Author ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 553
- Honor System in Examinations, Extension of .....  
..... *Walter B. Palmer*, 99, 195, 312, 554
- Illinois, Scholarship and College Activities at .... *Walter B. Palmer* 357
- Michigan's Athletic Policy Broadened ..... *New York Times* 421
- Michigan's Fight against Selling Liquors to Students,  
..... *New York Times* 553
- Michigan's Junior Hop Abolished ..... *New York Times* 421
- Michigan's Return to the Western Conference .... *New York Times* 454
- Olympic Games and College Athletes ..... *New York World* 197
- Poker, Drinking, Dancing, Etc., Not College Subjects .....  
..... *President Edward J. James* 423
- Professions of College Graduates, 1700 and 1900 .....  
..... *William B. Bailly in The Independent* 318
- State Universities, Growth of ..... *F. W. Kelsey in The Continent* 197
- Theological Colleges, Coöperation of ..... *The Independent* 106
- University Registration Statistics, 1912...*Rudolph Tombo, Jr., Θ Δ X* 424
- William M. Rice (\$10,000,000) Institute, Dallas, Texas .....  
..... *Walter B. Palmer* 196
- Yale's Memorial to Her Civil War Heroes ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 423
- Founders' Day Topic, 1913 ..... 428
- Graves of the Founders ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 127
- Greetings to North Dakota Alpha, Colorado Beta, Iowa Gamma .....  
..... *Σ X Quarterly, K Σ Caduceus, Phi Gamma Delta* 555
- Editorial ..... *Thomas A. Davis, Walter B. Palmer*, 42, 141, 254, 361, 479
- Alumni Day Topic, 1912 ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 43
- Anti-Fraternity Agitation ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 480
- Appreciation of Charles F. Lamkin, Past P. G. C. . . *Thomas A. Davis* 361
- Congratulation to Graduating This ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 479
- Convention, Preparations for.....*Thomas A. Davis*, 41, 141
- Convention, Selection of Delegates to ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 43
- Convention, Delegates Should Go Uninstructed .... *Thomas A. Davis* 141
- Convention, Important Business for It ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 141
- Convention, Stringent Legislation by ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 256
- Founders' Day, How to Secure a Large Attendance .. *Walter B. Palmer* 313
- Friendly Relations with Non-Fraternity Men ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 368
- Greetings to Phikeias and New Initiates.....*Thomas A. Davis* 143
- Interfraternity Conference, Limited Authority of....*Walter B. Palmer* 363
- Local Interfraternity Conferences .....*Walter B. Palmer* 366
- Oregon Alpha Welcomed ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 42
- Palmer's "Olympian," Banta's *Greek Exchange*, Baird's "Manual"  
..... *Thomas A. Davis* 254
- ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 314
- Phi Delta Theta Leads the Way .....*Walter B. Palmer* 362
- Precarious Times for Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 363
- Reforms Fraternities Should Make ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 364
- Rushing. Effective Methods of ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 44
- School Fraternities Generally Condemned ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 365
- School Fraternities, How to Suppress Them ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 365
- SCROLL'S New Cover Design ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 101
- Stigma of Low Scholarship ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 367

- Three New Chapters Welcomed ..... *Thomas A. Davis* 479  
 War on Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 364  
 Hellenic ..... *Walter B. Palmer*, 95, 192, 302, 411, 540  
 Alpha Chi Omega's History, see Reviews  
 Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities, see Reviews  
 Banta's *Greek Exchange*, see Reviews  
 Beta Theta Pi's Catalogue and Song Book, see Reviews  
 Beta Theta Pi's Two Female Members .. *Francis W. Shepardson*, B Θ Π 413  
 Chapter, When the Term was First Used by College Fraternities.....  
     ..... Φ B K Key 548  
 Chapter Houses, Statistics of ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 304  
 Chapter Houses Burned ..... *Walter B. Palmer*, 302, 543  
 Chapter Houses Exempted from Taxation ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 543  
 Chapters of Fraternities, Number of, 1890 and 1912.. *Walter B. Palmer* 135  
 Conservatism of Sectional Fraternities .... "Nestor" in Φ K Ψ Shield 316  
 Conventions—  
     Alpha Tau Omega ..... *Claude T. Reno*, A T Ω 305  
     Delta Kappa Epsilon ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 305  
     Phi Gamma Delta ..... *E. B. Hulley*, Φ Γ Δ 305  
     Phi Kappa Psi ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 97  
     Sigma Alpha Epsilon ..... *Elmer B. Sanford*, Σ A E 305  
 Delta Sigma Rho Elects a Phi Delta Theta President .....  
     ..... *George L. Koehn* 451  
 Delta Upsilon's Financial System ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 193  
 Delta Upsilon's Summer Camp ..... Δ T Quarterly, 97, 302  
 Dual Membership in Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 137  
 Effect of the Civil War on Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 356  
 Fraternity Men in President Wilson's Cabinet .... *Walter B. Palmer* 413  
 Harvard, Fraternities at ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 193  
 Institutions with One Fraternity Each ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 540  
 Interfraternity Conference, 1912..... *Walter B. Palmer* 245  
 Interfraternity Meeting of Editors..... *Walter B. Palmer* 248  
 Javelin of Phi Delta Theta, see Reviews  
 Kappa Beta Phi and Theta Nu Epsilon Tabooed ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 414  
 Life Subscriptions to Fraternity Journals ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 192  
 Manual of Phi Delta Theta, see Reviews  
 Miami, Fraternities at in the Fifties, ..... *Ben P. Runkle*, Σ X 548  
 Miami, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Kappa Epsilon and Other Fraternities  
     at in the Fifties..... *Walter B. Palmer* 137  
 North Dakota, Fraternities at ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 97  
 Northwestern's Remarkable Offer to Fraternities .. *Walter B. Palmer* 115  
 Phi Beta Kappa, Mother of Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 23  
 Phi Beta Kappa Notes ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 548  
 Phi Delta Theta's Manual, Year Book and Javelin, see Reviews  
 Phi Gamma Delta's "Pig Dinners" ..... *Berkeley (Cal.) Gazette* 98  
 Prizes to Fraternities for Scholarship .... *Walter B. Palmer*, 96, 412, 540  
 Restrictions on Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 306  
 School Fraternities ..... *Otis W. Caldwell* 426  
 Sigma Chi's Endowment Fund ..... Σ X Quarterly 96  
 Statistics of Fraternities, 1883, 1890, 1898, 1905, 1912 .....  
     ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 134  
 Theta Nu Epsilon Attacked ..... *Dean Thomas A. Clark* 547  
 War on Fraternities ..... *Walter B. Palmer*, 303, 307, 315 544  
 Yale's Society System Attacked ..... *Walter B. Palmer* 546  
 Institutions, Sketches of—  
     University of Oregon ..... *Homer Maris* 5  
     University of Minnesota ..... *Harvey S. Hoshour* 332

## In the Public Eye—

Duncan Upshaw Fletcher, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '80.....	Walter B. Palmer	557
Frederick Funston, <i>Kansas</i> , '90.....	Walter B. Palmer	556
Frederick Augustus Heinze, <i>Columbia</i> , '89.....	<i>Poli News</i>	558
John Avery Lomax, <i>Texas</i> , '97.....	<i>Boston Globe</i>	556
Henry Louis Smith, <i>Virginia</i> , '87.....	<i>New York Times</i>	557

Miami, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Kappa Epsilon and other Fraternities ....  
 at in the Fifties, see Hellenic.....

## National Convention, Chicago, Ill., 1912-1913—

Change of Date Announced.....	Thomas A. Davis, 5,	42
Chicago, the Convention City.....	William L. Cheney	105
Response to Address of Welcome.....	Alexander Pope	208
Open House.....	Harry E. Snyder	221
.....	Harvey T. Woodruff	222
New Year's Celebration.....	Harry E. Snyder	224
The Banquet.....	Oliver M. Kratz	225
Toastmaster's Introductions.....	John B. Shaw	323
The Fraternity from the Alumni Standpoint.....	William M. Lewis	325
The Typical Phi.....	Guy Potter Benton	327
Bits of Ancient History.....	J. Stuart Morrison	328
The College Without a Fraternity.....	Philo S. Stevenson	329
The Interrogation.....	John W. Pontius	330
The Ball.....	Robert T. Carrithers	226
.....	James L. Turnbull	227
The Theatre Party.....	Robert J. Hamp	228
Address of the Secretary of the Interfraternity Conference.....	Francis W. Shepardson, B & II	210
Open Sessions.....	Charles F. Lamkin	215
Social Features Reviewed.....	Walter B. Palmer	199
Convention Notes.....	Sylvester F. Wadden	229
.....	Thomas W. Ross	230
.....	Hilton U. Brown	231
.....	Willard S. Ferris	231
Newspaper Editorials on the Convention ....	<i>Chicago Inter-Ocean</i>	233
.....	<i>Indianapolis News</i>	232
Comments of the Fraternity Press.....		
.....	<i>Φ X Quarterly</i> , <i>Σ A E Record</i> , <i>K A Journal</i>	555
Registration List.....	Thomas A. Davis, 233,	427
Entertainment Committees.....	Walter B. Palmer	214
Birmingham, the Next Convention City.....	Munro B. Lanier	250
Personal.....	Thomas A. Davis 90, 187, 294, 408,	535
Province Convention—		
Kappa, Portland, Ore., 1912.....	Henry C. P. Baldwin	19
Pyx, The.....	Thomas A. Davis, Walter B. Palmer, 101, 198, 313, 426,	555
Reviews—		
Alpha Chi Omega's History.....	Walter B. Palmer	351
Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities ....	Walter B. Palmer	132
Banta's <i>Greek Exchange</i> .....	Walter B. Palmer, 193, 306,	428
Beta Theta Pi's Catalogue.....	Walter B. Palmer	38
Beta Theta Pi's Song Book.....	Walter B. Palmer	39
Phi Delta Theta <i>Javelin</i> .....	Walter B. Palmer	198
Phi Delta Theta Olympian.....	Orville L. Simmons	344
Phi Delta Theta Year Book,.....	Walter B. Palmer	139
SCROLL, Old Files of.....	Walter B. Palmer	102
.....	Walter F. Titcomb	198
Student Conference, Eaglesmere, Pa., 1912, This at.....		
.....	Frederick B. Pritchett	35
Test for Membership in Phi Delta Theta.....	Charles F. Lamkin	45

Universities, Sketches of, see Institutions

Verse—

Fidelity We Give Phi Delta Theta (song) .....	<i>C. Eugene Ireland</i>	36
Phi Yell Song .....	Words by <i>Harry Weese</i>	
.....	Music by <i>Harry R. Auracher</i>	218
Whitman College, Application for Charter from ....	<i>Willard S. Ferris</i>	427
Year Book of Phi Delta Theta, see Reviews		

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Badges of Phi Delta Theta, 1849, 1852, 1860, 1866, 1874 .....		
..... (8 cuts)	124, 125,	355
Cartoons—		
Johnson's "Mr. Common People" .....		129
"Just Fiddlin" (with fraternities by Ohio Legislature) .....		415
Phi Delta Theta at Yale (2 plates) .....		533, 534
Chapter Groups—		
Colorado Alpha .....		146
Colorado Beta .....		428
Illinois Beta .....		488
Iowa Gamma .....		438
Minnesota Alpha .....		338
North Dakota Alpha .....		440
Ohio Beta .....		73
Oregon Alpha .....		514
Quebec Alpha .....		82
Chapter Houses—		
Kentucky Epsilon (rented) .....		383
Minnesota Alpha (1 exterior and 2 floor plans) .....		341
Ohio Alpha .....		71
Pennsylvania Gamma (rented) .....		79
Pennsylvania Eta .....		176
College Athletics—		
Olympic Games, Stockholm, 1912, Phis in—		
Lewis Robbins Andress, <i>Nebraska</i> , '12 .....		120
John Ira Courtney, <i>Washington State</i> , '13 .....		121
Carroll Barse Haff, <i>Michigan</i> , '13 .....		121
Frank Dwyer Murphy, <i>Illinois</i> , '12 .....		123
Three Brothers, All Phis, in Alabama's Football Team—		
Adrian Van de Graff, '14; Hargrave Van de Graff, '14; William		
Van de Graff, '16 .....		249
California Beta's "S" Men—		
Raymond Richard Hails, '12, crew; Ralph Matthews Noble, '12,		
football; Augustus Nudge Sanborn, '12, football; Leroy Childs, '13,		
baseball; Gilbert Lafayette Shaul, '13, tennis; John Harold Tho-		
burn, '13, football .....		371
Vermont's Famous Phi Battery—		
Jason Merrill Malcom, '14; Harold Albert Mayforth, '15 .....		349
College Dramatics—		
George Elmer Conley, '13; Joseph Ritner Gilbert Turpin, '14, at		
Michigan .....		502
General Council, 1910-1912 .....		203
Grave of Founder John Wolfe Lindley .....		126
Installation Parties—		
Colorado Beta (2 plates) .....		432, 433
Iowa Gamma (2 plates) .....		436, 437
North Dakota Alpha (2 plates) .....		442, 443

Institutions, Views of—	
University of Oregon (5 plates) .....	4, 6, 8, 10, 12
University of Minnesota (4 plates) .....	332, 333, 334, 335
William and Mary College, 1776 (2 plates) .....	24, 29
National Convention, Chicago, Ill., 1912-1913 .....	199
The Banquet .....	225
Past Presidents at .....	201
Province Presidents at .....	233
The Birmingham Boomers .....	207
One of the "Bunches" .....	229
Indiana Badge .....	205
Chicago, the Convention City (5 plates) .....	104, 107, 108, 109, 111
Birmingham, the Next Convention City (2 plates) .....	251, 252
Panama Pacific Universal Exposition, Invitation for 1915 (facsimile) ..	223
Phi Beta Kappa Medals and Key (4 cuts) .....	25
Portraits—	
Guy Potter Benton, <i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '86 .....	315
Willard J. Buntain (son of Cassius Marcus Clay Buntain, <i>Northwestern</i> , '99) .....	300
William Bledsoe Burruss, <i>Missouri</i> , '99 .....	322
Abner Charles Chappuis, <i>Tulane</i> , '07 .....	318
Benjamin Marshall Davis, <i>Butler</i> , '90 .....	321
Elmer Charless Henderson, <i>Westminster</i> , '93 .....	371
David Francis Houston, <i>South Carolina</i> , '87 .....	450
Abraham Wendell Jackson, <i>California</i> , '74 .....	131
Herbert Raymond Johnson, <i>Nebraska</i> , '03 .....	128
William Carl Kelley, <i>Northwestern</i> , '15 .....	465
Robert White Lindsay, <i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '02 .....	320
John Alexander Matthews, <i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '93 .....	34
James Clarke McReynolds, <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '82; <i>Virginia</i> , '84 .....	446
James McCalmont Miller, <i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '97 .....	469
Allen Samuel Neilson, <i>Nebraska</i> , '04 .....	470
Frederick Augustus Smith, <i>Chicago</i> , '66 .....	114
Isaac Newman Van Pelt, <i>Illinois Wesleyan</i> , '88 .....	113
Professions of College Graduates, 1700 and 1900 (chart) .....	418













THE MILL RACE, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

# The Scroll of Phi Beta Theta

VOL. XXXVII.

SEPTEMBER, 1912.

No. 1

## IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENTS.

By authority of the General Council the National Convention has been postponed from Thanksgiving week, November 25-29, 1912 to the week beginning December 30, 1912, including New Year's day.

The topic for Alumni Day, October 15, 1912, is "The importance of maintaining high standards of morality and progress."

## THE UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

The University of Oregon, founded in 1872, includes the Colleges of Law and Medicine, located in Portland, and the Colleges of Literature, Science and the Arts, of Engineering, and of Music, located in Eugene. The faculty in Eugene numbers seventy-two and the total enrollment, not including the School of Music, is six hundred and fifty. Of this number, five hundred and twenty are of the College of Literature and one hundred and fifty are of the Engineering School. The men slightly outnumber the women. Approximately two hundred and thirty students are in the fraternities and clubs, fifty in the two dormitories, and the remainder either temporarily or permanently located in town.

Entrance requirements call for sixteen "Carnegie" units and the university is ranked by the National Bureau of Education as a standard institution. There is an annual income of one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars and the last legislature voted a special appropriation of over half a million for a new library and an administration building. The present buildings are well constructed, mainly of brick and concrete. A new gymnasium is a special point of pride. It has the largest indoor swimming tank on the Pacific Coast and is recognized as the best equipped gym west of the Mississippi.

Because of the fact that the university is separated by a five hours' ride from Portland, the city atmosphere does not dominate on the campus and, in the town of ten thousand people, university life is more distinct than is often the case. The student body depends upon its own resources for pastimes and sports. There is an interfraternity athletic league and through this organization interfraternity basketball and baseball games and track meets are held, not only filling the winter weeks with sport but also developing much good material for the varsity squads. The University of Oregon has a right to be proud of its athletic records. In the Northwest Conference this year it stood second in football; it holds the championship in basketball, baseball, and track. Any school would be proud to own such



VILLARD HALL, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

track men as Dan Kelly, Houston, Hawkins, McClure, and Williams. The 1911 tennis championship belongs to Oregon. Golf and lacrosse are two other sports which receive their due share of attention.

There are two debating societies, one for men and one for women and their training last year made Oregon northwest champion in oratory and coast champion in debate.

The university is replete with clubs; there are the Glee, Choral, and Mandolin Clubs, the German, Dramatic, Canoe, Engineer, Chemistry, and Press Clubs besides numerous and sundry others of both a serious and frivolous nature.

"But one cannot leave the story of life at Oregon without mention of the Mill Race and the prominent part it plays in the life of the student. It is a narrow stream about three miles long, bordered on each side by tall overhanging trees, which meet in many places overhead; and which is crossed every little way by unique rustic bridges. When the first warm day proclaims that spring is here,—and this comes early in March, the Mill Race is thronged with canoes. Here the student paddles along, to tie up under a shady tree and to study in quiet and solitude. There is the idler and dreamer, paddling to the head of the race for the pleasure of drifting home, lying on his back and enjoying the song of the birds and the sunlight flickering through the leaves overhead. There go some merrymakers to build a fire and broil their steaks before the darkness comes. Later they will float back, singing, drifting, singing, as the moon comes up over Judkins Point and floods the Race with its light.

"Poems have been written, romances spun, and the fortunes of the University decided as the students have floated dreamily along. It's the tie of the Mill Race that binds the oldest graduate to the youngest freshman, and around it center the life and traditions of Oregon."

HOMER MARIS, *Oregon*, '13.

#### HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF DELTA SIGMA

The Delta Sigma Fraternity was organized at the University of Oregon during the spring semester of 1910. The organization of a new club had been considered for some time and after a visit from Fred Tegtmeier, *Washington*, '09, definite steps were taken toward organizing a club to petition for a charter of Phi Delta Theta.

The petition was signed on April 4, 1910 by the thirteen charter members of Delta Sigma. The local fraternity existed *sub rosa* until June and in the interim a constitution and a simple ritual were adopted. At that time also a house was leased for the coming year and a bulletin was issued and sent to chapters and alumni clubs of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . The Oregon petition was brought before the Niagara Falls convention in 1910.

In September 1910 one upperclassman was initiated and five freshmen were received as pledges. According to the rule of the society



THE BACK CAMPUS, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

these freshmen were not initiated until they had completed satisfactorily one semester's work in college. An additional freshman and three High School Seniors were pledged in the spring of 1911.

The house which had been leased by the fraternity during the first year was found to be too small so money was borrowed and a new chapter house built in the summer vacation of 1911. This house was built according to the plans selected by a committee. A lease for five years was obtained on it and a three year option to buy it at the building price.

In the fall of 1911 six freshmen were received into the house. One of these flunked later and his pledge was withdrawn and another left school on account of illness. The rest were duly initiated the second semester. Three other students were initiated during the year; one, a sophomore; one registered as a special, and the third a senior.

A second bulletin was sent out to the chapters of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  in September 1911 and later other literature dealing with the university and the state was sent.

An annual formal dance was held in March each year in the university gymnasium. At these dances the society entertained almost the entire college.

According to the schedule issued by the Registrar in February 1912, Delta Sigma led all other clubs and fraternities at the university in scholarship. During its two years of existence it had successfully rushed against every fraternity in college. It was installed as Oregon Alpha of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  on May 30, 1912.

CARROLL M. WAGNER, *Oregon*, '15.

#### THE CAMPAIGN FOR THE CHARTER

The campaign for the charter although not long was very strenuous while it lasted. After it was learned that the charter might possibly be obtained between conventions, all members both of alumni clubs and active chapters on the coast united in the effort to put the proposition through as soon as possible. There were so many who actively supported us that it is hard to give each one the credit which he deserves so we will attempt to name only a few of the men more prominently connected with it. First of all is Brother W. S. Ferris, *Williams*, '85, President of Kappa Province. He, perhaps did more than any one man in the fight for the chapter. Not only was his the guiding hand of the campaign but he did a wonderful amount of personal work with different people and chapters, and some say he spent much more time in behalf of Oregon Alpha than he did with his business. His right hand men were Brothers C. F. Lamkin, *Westminster*, '99, P. G. C., H. H. Ward, *Ohio State*, '90, P. P. G. C., and A. R. Priest, *DePauw*, '91, Past President Kappa Province. Brother Lamkin had the situation especially well in hand and influenced the votes of many chapters. Brothers Ward and Priest had





ELECTRICAL BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

in hand the work on the coast and saw that every Phi wrote to his chapter. Others who deserve special mention are Brothers W. W. Behlow, *California and Stanford*, '07, Frank J. R. Mitchell, *North-western*, '96, Thos. A. Davis, *Wabash*, '96, Wallace McCamant, *Lafayette*, '88, President Portland Alumni Club, and C. P. Lott, *Ohio State*, '07. The Portland, Seattle and Los Angeles Alumni Clubs and the active chapters Washington Alpha and Idaho Alpha, also supported us strongly.

The first move was to send in the formal petition to the general council. This we did April 4, 1910. After this we were visited by Brothers Walker and Williams of Idaho Alpha, and Brothers Coyle and Hickingbotham of Washington Alpha, who advised us to send a bulletin to the summer also some of the members living in Portland, and after a thorough investigation of the college he assured us of his hearty support in the convention which was soon to be held.

Just before the convention Brother George D. Kierulff, *California*, '96, President Iota Province, visited Eugene for the purpose of looking over the situation. He met some of the fellows who were in town for the summer also some of the members living in Portland, and after a thorough investigation of the college he assured us of his hearty support in the convention which was soon to be held.

In the convention the petition was supported by Brothers S. E. Eliot, *Washington University*, '05, representing the Portland Alumni Club and Nelson T. Hartson, delegate from Washington Alpha. They gained for us as much as we dared hope for, namely, that the petition be accepted as one worthy of future consideration and that it be referred to the general council for action between conventions if they saw fit.

December 2, 1910, we received the impetus for the strenuous campaign which followed. Brothers W. S. Ferris, H. H. Ward and C. W. Heinecke, *Kansas*, '01, Secretary of the Portland Alumni Club, came to Eugene for the purpose of finally deciding whether or not the charter campaign should be taken up and prosecuted immediately. After a three days' visit during which they gathered all available information regarding the university and  $\Delta \Sigma$ , they assured us their hearty support and expressed the opinion that the matter could be pushed through between conventions.

Brother Ferris organized his forces at once and began to get the Fraternity acquainted both with the college and ourselves. This was done through the alumni in the Northwest, each of whom wrote a personal letter on the case to his chapter. The chapter itself devoted most of its time to receiving visitors and strengthening its internal organization. During the spring and summer we received many visits from Phis from all over the country. A partial list includes:—Brothers A. R. Priest, E. C. Morgan, *Vermont*, '87; Thomas A. Davis, *Wabash*, '96; Ralph W. Wilbur, *Vermont*, '90, and Spen-



A CAMPUS VIEW, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

cer Mastick, *California*, '13. We also had the pleasure of entertaining several members of Washington Alpha and Idaho Alpha who came to Eugene to take part in athletic contests.

Brothers Bailey and Barbour of the local chapter were very graciously received by the members of California Alpha and California Beta when they were with the Oregon track team in California.

Favorable action was taken by the general council in the spring and we were directed to issue another bulletin early in the fall. This was done about the first of November. Facts about the school and the local petitioners were placed in one pamphlet and a large number of letters of endorsement by Phis all over the Northwest and by the faculty were placed in another. This together with copies of "Oregon Booster" literature kindly given us by the Portland Chamber of Commerce was sent to every chapter.

A week or so later we issued a circular letter to each chapter containing copies of more letters of endorsement. Things rapidly came to a head. We received a visit from Brother G. H. Beurhaus, *Stanford*, '13, and gained California Beta's active support. The vote was called by Brother Lamkin and letters and telegrams were sent again by all alumni to their chapters. The Portland Alumni were especially active at this time and influenced many votes. About February 15 we received a telegram from Brother Lamkin giving a list of some twenty chapters which had not as yet voted and desired more information immediately, and requesting us to attend to the matter the following day. We sent them by return mail duplicate copies of our former bulletins, copies of the university catalogue and university bulletins, copies of The Oregon Art Calendar gotten out by Brother Walls, copies of the Eugene booster magazine which contained some information about the university and to a few of the chapters a copy of the junior annual which he happened to have on hand at that time.

This ended the campaign on the part of the local chapter although in the week that followed all the alumni were busy writing letters and sending telegrams until a sufficient number to insure the granting of the charter had voted.

EDWARD F. BAILEY, *Oregon*, '13.

#### THE INSTALLATION

The installing party arrived from Portland early Thursday morning, May 30, on a special Pullman and were welcomed by Eugene Phis and members of Delta Sigma. Other Phis arrived during the day; the full party included Brother W. S. Ferris, *Williams*, '85, President of Kappa Province; Brothers H. H. Ward, *Ohio State*, '90, Past P. G. C.; C. W. Heinicke, *Kansas*, '01; H. E. Trout, *Lafayette*, '03, and H. C. P. Baldwin, *Georgia*, '10 and *Washington & Lee*, '11, of Portland; Brothers O. A. Faris, '12, C. F. Cornwall, '13, and Hawthorne Gray, '13, representing *Idaho*; Brothers F. A. Beltz, '13

and William Urquhart, '14, of *Washington*; Brother E. E. Ruby *Indiana*, '01, of Whitman College; Brother James Thompson, Jr., *Minnesota*, '04; and Brothers H. W. Thompson, *Minnesota*, '88, John Tryon, *Minnesota*, '10, George O. Debar, *Northwestern* and *Missouri*, '72, and J. H. Irish, *Michigan*, '82, of Eugene.

No time was lost in beginning initiation ceremonies. After breakfasting down town, the party proceeded to the Eagles Hall, set up the paraphernalia, and organized for business. Brother H. H. Ward, with authority from President Lamkin, officiated as president; the other officers were: warden, W. S. Ferris, secretary, O. A. Faris, reporter, John Tryon, chaplain, H. C. P. Baldwin, and chorister, C. W. Heinicke.

The initiation was well under way by noon when an adjournment was made to the chapter house for lunch. At 1:30 ceremonies were resumed and by 5:30 all of the twenty-four members of Delta Sigma had been made charter members of Oregon Alpha of Phi Delta Theta.

The chapter has since installation, initiated one more, making twenty-five in all. They are as follows:

William Edward Moss, '11, Jefferson, Ore.; Clarence William Walls, '12, 955 First Street, Portland, Ore.; Louis Raphael Geisler, '12, 631 Elm Street, Portland, Ore.; Walter Mills Huntington, '12, The Dalles, Ore.; Wendell Cary Barbour, '12, Eugene, Ore.; Harold B. Cockerline, '12, Eugene, Ore.; Charles Raymond Oleson, '12, Portland, Ore.; George Alpha Gabriel, '12, Dayton, Ore.; Edward Flint Bailey, '13, Eugene, Ore.; William Homer Maris, '13, 53 E. 7th St., Portland, Ore.; Phillip Lidden Hammond, '13, Eugene, Ore.; Howard Farnam Parsons, '13, Springfield, Ore.; Arba Selathial Bedford, '14, Rushmore, Minn.; Robert Milton Wray, '14, Silverton, Ore.; Raymond Beryl Giles, '14, 410 E. 38th Street, Portland, Ore.; Thomas Gordon Donaca, '14, Lebandon, Ore.; Ralph O'Leary, '14, McKenzie Bridge, Ore.; Sophus Taylor Blohm, '15, 303½ E. 12th Street, Portland, Ore.; Carlyle Dressler Geisler, '15, 631 Elm Street, Portland, Ore.; Merwin Rial Irish, '15, Eugene, Ore.; Sidney Hugh Smyth, '15, 751 Weidler Street, Portland, Ore.; Lloyd Crossman Stevens, '15, Graceville, Minn.; David B. Campbell (Special), Monomouth, Ore.; Carroll Marshall Wagner, '15, Ashland, Ore.; Chester Arthur Downs, '10, Portland, Ore.

The party then returned to the chapter house where the installation ceremonies were concluded.

Representing the old regime, Brother Raphael Geisler surrendered the house to Brother Ward who took charge of it in the name of Phi Delta Theta, and in turn gave it into the keeping of Brother Homer Maris, the new president of Oregon Alpha.

Brother Ward next presented the charter to Brother Clarence Walls and called upon Brother Ruby to deliver the charge to the chapter. A telegram was read from President Lamkin who expressed regret at his enforced absence but wished Oregon Alpha the greatest success and prosperity. The Phi Delta Theta flag was raised over the house as the party on the lawn below gave the fraternity yell and cheers for the new baby chapter.

In the evening the visitors were entertained at a banquet at the

Hotel Osburn. Forty-five Phis were present and a feeling of good cheer and friendship ran high. Brother H. W. Thompson of Eugene acted as toastmaster and called upon half a score for toasts. A partial list follows:

"Why We Are Here!" ..... W. S. Ferris  
 "The Honored Alumni" ..... H. H. Ward  
 "Early Days" ..... G. O. Debar  
 "Rushing" ..... C. W. Heinicke  
 "Phi Delta Theta Ideals" ..... J. H. Irish

The last named speaker made a noteworthy speech which gave a new conception of fraternity life and ideals to many of those present.

After the banquet the party went to their special car for the return trip to Portland.

WALTER M. HUNTINGTON, *Oregon*, '12.

#### "COME TO THE PACIFIC"

I come from the "short grass" country, show it by my actions as well as general appearance and so when I arrived in Portland early Wednesday morning, I was quickly passed into the private office of Brother H. H. Ward, Past P. G. C. and given a most cordial welcome; made in fact, to believe that I had followed his advice, that I had, indeed, "Come to the Pacific with Ward", though in reality I had beaten him to it by just twenty short years. Afterwards, Brother H. C. P. Baldwin, *Georgia Tech*, '10 and *Washington & Lee*, '11 steps in, and unaware of his reputation I innocently accept an invitation to tour the city in his car. Nothing happened, 'twasn't in the cards, until we stopped at the city ticket office to engage a special sleeper for Eugene. Terms proved to be 18 berths, fare, according to Pullman custom, strictly in advance. Being but newly arrived, and still uninsured, I was permitted to meet the situation, thus confirming my reputation for being "easy." However, as this afforded me an excuse to get Brother Ward to cash my undorsed draft for several times the amount of the Pullman fares, I am still unable to see wherein I was "thrown and hog tied." And I am now urged to "Come to the Pacific to Ward."

That evening we gathered ourselves together at the S. P. Depot, and waited, and w-a-i-t-e-d for Brothers Baldwin and C. W. Heinicke little thinking that the police stood without the doors of the University Club intent upon the same purpose. With the happy exuberance of youth, these brothers had been ripping to pieces the city speed law, finally chased to the club they had darted through the front entrance, grabbed their grips, sneaked out the back door, caught a taxi and by a flying leap jumped on the train as it was pulling out of the station. The smiling faces of these fugitives from justice are here published for the benefit of the fraternity's rogue gallery. See Exhibit A.

We found upon our arrival in Eugene that the local committee had made all necessary arrangements for the day, that the hall of the local F. O. E. Lodge had been secured and there we gathered together for the initiatory ceremonies. The members of the incoming chapter had already purchased a complete paraphernalia, one or two articles that had not yet arrived, were loaned for the occasion. Under the supervision of Brother Ward the work was conducted with all due form and made exceedingly impressive and the interest of the older members of the fraternity was a source of inspiration to the candidates.

From the hall we adjourned to the chapter house where the building was taken possession of in the name of Oregon Alpha, and the flag raised, the first fraternity banner ever displayed by any chapter at Oregon.

Of all that took place during the initiatory rites mention cannot be made at this time. That something was left of the Oregon boys, sufficient in fact for the chapter to be able to give a good account of itself, Exhibit B clearly sets forth.

One phase of the day appeared unaccountable to the underclassmen, I refer with sorrow to the even increasing ?%\$&#@ of Brother Ward toward the province president. The brother was content to let no minute pass without endeavoring to overcome that official. When a few of the alumni had their pictures "took," see Exhibit C, he boldly held in his hand an object, the fumes from which account for the serious look of concern in those on either side. I appeal to every member of the fraternity asking if any could believe him guilty judging from his benevolent appearance. However, if further confirmation be necessary note the strategic position of Brother H. E. Trout, *Lafayette*, '03.

The Machiavellian designs upon the province president, however, were thwarted by his appointment of a body guard consisting of Brothers Trout, Larson, Thompson and Bailey, all heavyweight football stars in their day and the constant presence of one or more in the immediate vicinity of the province president served to allay the growing anxiety on the part of the freshmen. Exhibit D shows the "big four" acting as body guard and smilingly inviting Brother Ward "To come to the Pacific".

Of the banquet the evening of the 30th, of the Convention that followed in Portland, the banquet there, of the trip into the hills, others will write.

Oregon Alpha has come, Kappa Province convention has gone, but its silent influences remain with us still. No word was spoken, no act committed to mar the two occasions and we are better men, better Phis for what we have seen and heard.

I felt before the convention that it had little to do. In this I was mistaken as results show. Much was accomplished and much more would have come to us had we had still another day.

Too much credit cannot be given to the alumni of Portland, they were constant in attendance and their talks were at all times a source of inspiration. Washington and Idaho Alphas will be the better chapters this coming year because of their encouragement, while the ideals they inspired in Oregon Alpha will be felt through the years that are to come.

To the young brother just graduated, let me again refer to the invitation on the back of THE SCROLL, "*Come to the Pacific with Ward.*"

My brothers, we have a mighty country here, a Land full of opportunity for you. A Land that don't need you, but which, perchance, you may need, for if you come not, other strong men coming will take possession thereof. We want, however, that our brothers may partake of the good things the Northwest offers, we want you, that we may feel that we have helped you forward and so strengthened ourselves.

The Bond we assumed rests upon us still and confident in the result to all good Phis and true, again we extend the invitation, "Come to the Pacific" and be one of us. *You* will never need to assemble together a president's body guard.

W. S. FERRIS, *Williams*, '85,  
*President of Kappa Province.*

Note:—We very greatly regret that a number of photographs intended to illustrate this article (and also others) such as a group picture of Oregon Alpha chapter, their chapter house, and some interesting incidents of the installation, were lost in the mails, between our printer and the engraver.—Editor.

---

#### KAPPA PROVINCE CONVENTION

The convention of Kappa Province of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, was held in Portland, Oregon, with headquarters at the Multnomah Hotel, May 31-June 1 and 2. The convention was presided over by Province President, Willard S. Ferris, *Williams*, '85, and Brother H. C. P. Baldwin, *Washington and Lee*, '11, acted as secretary.

During the morning of the 31st, the delegates from the active chapters made reports. The talks were brief, but were beneficial to the men from Oregon Alpha. Two petitions were filed before the convention, one from Whitman College and the other from Washington State College. Brother Ruby, *Indiana*, '97, spoke in behalf of the petitioners from Whitman College. It was decided, motions made and seconded, that the petition of Whitman College be referred to the three active chapters of the Kappa Province, the said chapters to report to the province president. The meeting adjourned for lunch, which was served in the Arcadian grill of the Multnomah Hotel.

At three o'clock the second business session was convened; Brother Ferris and Ward speaking on proposed expansion in the Pacific



Northwest, emphasizing the prospects of entering Alberta and Saskatchewan Provinces in Canada. Brother Ward spoke on the desirability of active alumni clubs being organized in the various cities in the Northwest. At present there are but five alumni clubs in this section.

During the afternoon automobiles were furnished by the alumni, and the delegates and visiting Phis were driven over the city. The delegates spent the evening getting acquainted with the local alumni, some joining the various theater parties.

The following committees were appointed by Brother Ferris:

Chapters and Charters—Howell, Urquhart, Cornwall and Bailey.

Fraternity Improvement—Beltz, W. O. Spencer and Hallam.

National Convention in San Francisco 1915—MacCamant, Sweet and Heinicke.

Alumni Clubs—Ruby, Beckett and E. C. Morgan.

The morning of June 1, the last session of the business convention was held; and the various committees reported.

The following wire was sent to Brother Clifford Turpin, the aviator, who met with an accident during a flight in Seattle:

MR. CLIFFORD TURPIN, AVIATION FIELD, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON.	PHI DELTA THETA CONVENTION, PORTLAND, OREGON, June 1, 1912
---	--

DEAR BROTHER TURPIN:—

I was instructed by the unanimous vote of the members of Phi Delta Theta of Kappa Province in convention assembled to express to you the sympathy of the convention in your recent accident.

We deeply regret that the smash-up resulted in the loss of life, but we all know that you were in no wise to be blamed.

Each and every Phi in the Northwest trusts that your injuries will not prove serious and that you will soon again be "up and doing".

With kindest personal regards, I am,

Yours in the Bond,

C. W. WALLS, Oregon Alpha, '12.

The business sessions of the convention were well attended, from fifty to sixty-five Phis being present.

Saturday afternoon, the Pacific Coast Intercollegiate track meet was held at the Multnomah Athletic Club Field.

Saturday night at eight o'clock a banquet was held in the private dining room of the Multnomah Hotel. Brother Wallace MacCamant, ex-president of the local alumni club acted as toastmaster. During the evening he called on Brothers Wilbur, Ward, Ferris, Gilbert and Baldwin, of the Portland Alumni Club. The delegates from the four active chapters also responded.

Brothers Beltz and Urquhart, the delegates from the University of Washington, cordially invited the province to hold its convention some time next year in Seattle.

Brother Walls of Oregon Alpha spoke on the prospects of the Oregon chapter owning the chapter house. Brothers Baldwin,

Howell and Beckett were appointed a committee by Brother Ward, president of the Portland Alumni Club, to report on the most propitious way for the chapter to purchase a fraternity house.

The banquet broke up close to midnight, everybody emphasizing the good time they had had during the convention.

Sunday morning a private car was chartered by the alumni club, and a trip was taken up the Clackamas River to Estacada and Cazadero where luncheon was served in the hotel.

The party returned to Portland in the evening; the majority of the delegates and visitors left that night for their homes.

The following brothers were present during the convention: Baker, *Knox*, '84; Baldwin, *Georgia Tech.*, '10, *Washington and Lee*, '11; Babb, *Idaho*, '12; Beckett, *Missouri*, '07; Bigger, *Monmouth*, '72; Birkner, *Nebraska*, '08; Crozier, *Wabash*, '93; Gorman, *Syracuse*, '98; Gilbert, *Cornell*, '95; Heinicke, *Kansas*, '01; Howell, *Knox*, '06 and *Missouri*, '09; Hallam, *Wisconsin*, '82; Joslyn, *Minnesota*, '14; King, *Minnesota*, '86; Kirkup, *Nebraska*, '10; Lane, *Minnesota*, '09; Lewis, *California*, '95; McIntyre, *Westminster*, '11; MacCamant, *Lafayette*, '88; Morgan, *Vermont*, '87; Phipps, *Washington*, '13; Reider, Mosier, Spencer, *Wabash*, '89; Standish, *Cornell*, '12, Spencer, *California*, '95; Sweet, *Wisconsin*, '93; Trout, *Lafayette*, '03; Wilbur, *Vermont*, '90; Ward, *Ohio State*, '90; Ferris, *Williams*, '85; Ruby, *Indiana*, '97; Larson, *Idaho*, '07; Whitten, *Idaho*, '15; Thompson, *Minnesota*, '04; Heizer, *Kansas*, '03; Urquhart and Beltz delegates from *Washington*; Cornwall and Faris delegates from *Idaho* and the following from *Oregon*: Walls, Maris, Wagner, Leisler, Barbour, Bailey, Cockerline, Smith; Winters and Sanborn from *California*, and Beurhaus, *Stanford*, '13.

W. C. P. BALDWIN, *Washington & Lee*, '11.

### CANADIAN FOOTBALL

Canadian football, to the average college man of the States, brings up a vision of soccer, aimless running about and ring around the rosie. He is confirmed in this impression by photographs and the word of the travelled brother, who has spent a summer roughing it at some modern hotel in the Ontario "WILDS", and is therefore infallible in all things Canadian, that "Huh! they tackle like a bunch of old women up there."

It is supposed that the Canadians have adopted a few features from both American and English Rugby, added some idiotic ideas of their own, and now are playing away at a great rate, too deeply blinded by prejudice and hampered by British conservatism to fess up and adopt the American game. This, however is not the case. Canadians are rather well satisfied with their game as it is. They see no cause for changing it. While the game is far from perfect,

yet on the whole, I think that Canadians have a very good reason for their satisfaction.

A game, to be a great game, should be interesting to the players and it must be interesting and exciting to the spectators. The first qualification adds greatly to the sport, the latter is essential. Baseball has them both; it is the universal game. Chess, on the other hand, is very interesting even absorbing to the players, but few stadiums have been built around chess tables. The "human interest" is not there, and it is this "human interest," this most important qualification, that Canadian football has it over the game as played in the States. The most effective way of proving this contention will be to give a description of the game.

The field is the same size, and marked very similar to the grid-irons in the States, with goals at each end. Fourteen men compose the team, there are three scrimmage men or scrum corresponding to our centre and guards. On each side of the scrum, are three wings, inside, middle, and outside. The first two pairs somewhat similar to our tackles, and the outside wings, like our ends, are fast men and hard tacklers. In the back field are the quarter, three backs, and a fullback, who is usually the punter.

The uniform worn consists of one piece canvas jacket and short pants like track pants except that they are well padded at the hips. A jersey with striped sleeves worn beneath the jacket, long striped stockings, reaching to the hips; football shoes, and perhaps a head gear complete an outfit that is the maximum of lightness, protection and appearance.

The game is started practically the same as in the American game by kicking off from the centre of the field. On defence the Canadian team lines up much as do the Americans, except that the centre of the line is more compact, and the wings more extended. The line itself due to the increased number of men is longer than our scrimmage. A flying half, who is equivalent to the rover in hockey, and one other back, are either backing up the line or out on the wing they consider to be threatened. The three other backs are spread over the field thirty or forty yards to the rear, waiting for kicks. The chief difference in the mode of defensive play is that, the opposing attack having started, the scrimmage men do not charge to break it up, they merely crouch down and wait for it to come to them. They are coached that by charging they may be blocked off, while if they wait, they will surely have an opportunity of tackling. The man with the ball must come first. Interference is absolutely forbidden. This might seem an impossible handicap for the attacking players to overcome, but the fact is, that the man with the ball, on trick plays, is made irresistible by the force of the men behind him, and very often breaks through for long gains.

In the attack lies the strength and beauty of the game. The ball

is advanced by straight end running and line plunging, shifts, tricks, and frequent kicking, especially when favored by the wind, or a strong punter.

The centre rush, supported by the two other scrum men, holds the ball erect on the ground, ready to kick it back with his heel when the signal is given.

The other scrimmage men line up in close order, receding from the centre trio slightly in a very wide angle. Close behind the heeler back is the quarter, and the other four backs are in different formations, depending upon the nature of the play about to be executed, but generally consisting of three men in a line back of the scrimmage, and the fourth man out towards either wing, or perhaps far beyond it, as in some of the American trick plays. The whole idea of the Canadian game is for the backfield play to be fast and entirely open, so the formations are much more indefinite and looser than the American, to the great benefit of the spectator. The signal is given for a plunge, the quarterback reaches under, and takes the ball from the foot of the heeler, or center, and turning tosses it to the first of the three backs in line, immediately he starts for the line, pushed along by his two companions, or perhaps it is the middle wing who comes around the outside wing pounding behind him with his hands on his waist, and they plunge into the other side of the line. Any player who would attempt to stop one of these bucks in an old womanly fashion, would surely be a much surprised and trampled individual. It takes the hardest kind of a low tackle to stop them at the line, indeed it was this feature of combined attack that was considered too dangerous and eliminated from the American Rugby some years ago.

A second and more spectacular mode of attack is the kicking game. The Canadians kick more frequently. There is never the special formation and pause attendant on the American punting. The ball is passed back to the fullback and he gives it a boot, often running nearly to the line to give him momentum. The result is that while the kicks are rarely spirals, they carry forty or fifty yards on an average, and being often unexpected are hard to get under. Then the speedy outside wings are always down the field with the ball, and as the waiting halfback is unprotected a fumble is often fatal, the wings however are required to give the man catching the ball his yards, or are to stay at least five yards from him until he has attempted to catch or has touched the ball. Not infrequently, however the halfback will catch the punt, elude the outside wings and make a twisting, dodging run back through a broken field that brings the spectators to their feet. In my opinion Canadian halfbacks are superior to Americans in running through a broken field, probably because they have more of this kind of play.


Beside the obvious advantage of a fumble there are three well

defined methods of scoring by the air route, namely; drop kicking as in the American game and which likewise counts three points; kicking as in the American game and which likewise counts three points; kicking into touch behind the goal line, and lastly kicking the ball to the dead line; the two last of these are practically the same, and count one point, the first of these consists in kicking the ball behind the goal line but within the playing limit of the field, while the second consists of kicking it beyond the dead line, or playing limit of the field.

Another way of scoring, which is the ultimate result of a punted ball, is when the punted ball is caught behind the goal line and the player is unable to carry it out before he is downed by the wings of the opposing side. This play is known as a rouge, and results in the offensive side scoring one point. Now supposing the halfback in the last play catches the ball and runs out from behind his goal line, is tackled and carried back over the line before he can call held, this is called a safety touch, and counts two points for the offensive side. On these plays the ball is put in play again by a drop kick from quarter field or about the twenty-five yard line, by the team scored upon. Sometimes a team will score four or five points in this manner before the defensive side braces up and carries the ball down the field again.

The last and most effective method of attack is by end running. There is nothing in American football that equals Canadian end running; the clean diving, interference of a well coached American back field when the would be tacklers are suddenly and effectually spilled, most nearly approaches it. But it is very seldom that the interference effectually opens the way for the man with the ball; if it did the scores in the college games last fall would have been larger. On the other hand Canadian end running seldom fails to gain quite a number of yards, and often the last man to receive the ball has a clear field or at least an opportunity of pitting his speed and dodging ability against the speed and tackling ability of the defensive halfbacks, all of which is fast, open, and spectacular play.

The manner of Canadian end running is this. The signal having been given, the quarterback takes the ball, and passes it to the nearest halfback, or more often, keeping it himself, the whole line of backs start running toward the wings, the man with the ball slightly in advance and nearest the scrimmage. An opposing tackler dives at him, he passes swiftly and accurately back to the next runner, and hits the turf, while his companions carry the ball on around the end. Another tackler dives and there is another pass, and another tumble, and still the ball goes on around the end. Now probably the man with the ball has an opportunity for a pretty display of open field running or perhaps there are too many defensive players at the point of attack and the play broken up, or a pass intercepted, and the at-



tackers become the attacked, there is always the possibility that the halfback in possession of the ball, when about to be tackled will pass it twenty yards or so to where the flying half slightly to the rear but free of the scrimmage is waiting to receive it, and he will make a dodging run for a touch-down and five points are added amid the frantic cheers of his schoolmates. Even the latest Norfolk-jacketed, monocled, staring, younger son, who has come out to wrest a fortune from the "colonies", will wave his stick and emit a strange hoarse noise—until he suddenly remembers himself and subsides again into shocked silence. Then as in the American game a free kick is tried, which if successful adds one more to the score.

It might be taken from this description that the Canadian game is faultless—not by any means—it has many faults; the most prominent of which are the heeling back, and the hazy conception of any definite formation.

Canadian football is interesting, exciting, and highly spectacular. Compare in popular interest, the Toronto-McGill game last fall, where Toronto sadly beaten in the first three quarters, came from behind in the last quarter by brilliant end running and won 26 to 22, to the Princeton-Harvard or Yale-Princeton games, where an inferior team won by a single score and that a fumble. Which would you prefer to witness?

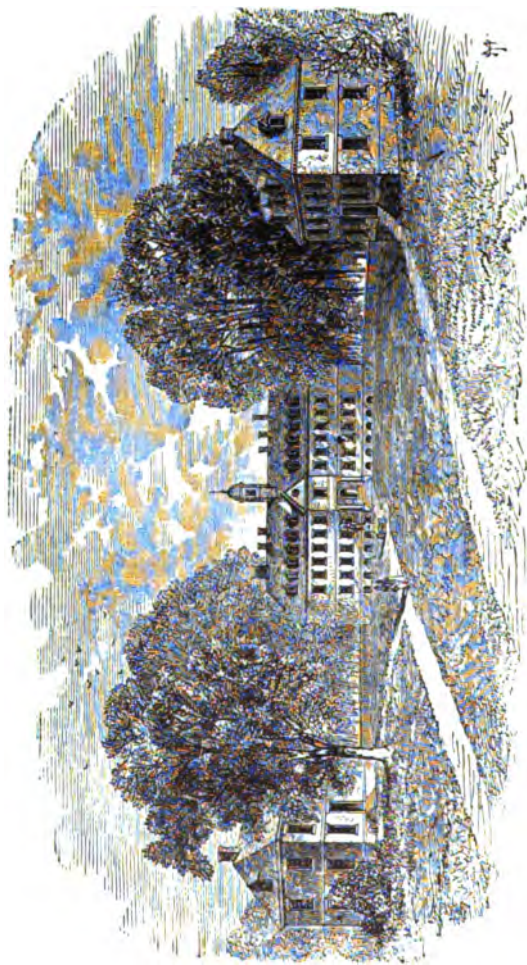
And so when the young man from N'Yawk drifts up to sample Canadian Club and Old Mull in their native fastnesses, so to speak, and warmed by the cup that cheers, condescendingly explains to the hospitable "Canuck", what a damnfool game your football is, may the Canuck be pardoned for permitting a slight superior smile to rest upon his visage. I think so.

JAMES MULLINS, *Dartmouth*, '14.

#### PHI BETA KAPPA, MOTHER OF FRATERNITIES

The first Society of American origin with a Greek-letter name was  $\Phi B K$  founded in 1776 at the College of William and Mary in Virginia. Before that time a Society known as P D A existed there. Scarcely anything about it is known, but these letters are understood to be the initials of Latin words.

The College of William and Mary was opened in 1693, and, excepting Harvard University, it is the oldest collegiate institution in America. Among those who were educated at William and Mary were Presidents Thomas Jefferson, James Monroe and John Tyler; Benjamin Harrison, Carter Braxton, Thomas Nelson and George Wythe, all Signers of the Declaration of Independence; Peyton Randolph, first President of the Continental Congress; Edmund Randolph, Attorney General and Secretary of State; John Blair, Justice, and John Marshall, Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court. The list of others is much too long to be quoted here.



THE COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY  
As it was at the time of the organization of Phi Beta Kappa  
From the *Phi Beta Kappa Key*, March, 1912

At the beginning of the American Revolution, William and Mary was reputed to be the richest college in this country. It was located at Williamsburg, the capital of Virginia. For seventy years previous to the Revolution, it had an average of about sixty students; at the outbreak of hostilities there were seventy, and thirty-seven of them and three professors left the college and joined the Continental Army.

Φ B K was founded by five students on December 5, 1776. The record of its first meeting follows:

On Thursday, the 5th of December, in the year of our Lord God, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, and the first of the Commonwealth, a happy spirit and resolution of attaining the important ends of Society entering the minds of John Heath, Thomas Smith, Richard Booker, Armsted Smith and John Jones, and afterwards seconded by others, prevailed, and was accordingly ratified.

And for the better establishment and sanctitude of our unanimity, a square silver medal was agreed and instituted, engraved on the one side with S. P., the initials of the Latin S— P—, and on the other agreeable to the former, with Greek initials Φ B K and an index imparting a philosophical design, extended to the three stars, a part of the planetary orb, distinguished.



Obverse



Reverse

#### ANCIENT PHI BETA KAPPA SILVER MEDAL

From the *William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine*, April, 1896



Obverse



Reverse

#### MODERN PHI BETA KAPPA GOLD WATCHKEY

From the *William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine*, April, 1896



Φ B K was secret in character, and its objects were social enjoyment, morality and the cultivation of literature. The founders adopted "proper and salutary laws," about twenty in number, some of which follow:

That no gentleman be initiated into the Society but collegians, and such only as have arrived at the age of sixteen years, and from the grammar master upwards; and further, before his disposition be sufficiently inspected, nor then without the unanimous approbation of the Society.

That every member, after being properly initiated, shall be obliged to furnish himself with a medal wholly corresponding with those of the Fraternity.

That in every design or attempt, whether great or small, we ought to invoke the Deity, by some private sacrifice or devotion, for a fraternal prosperity.

That the non-attendance of any member, unless by some certain obstructing inability, or cogent necessity, subjects him to the penalty of five shillings.

That the least appearance of intoxication or disorder of any single member by liquor at a session subjects him to the penalty of ten shillings.

On February 27, 1779, a revised code, consisting of twenty-one laws was adopted. The preamble follows:

Preamble. Whereas it is essentially necessary to the well being of every Fraternity that it should be governed by certain established and salutary laws: the following are adopted for the governing rules of the conduct of each member of the Φ B K, and each and every member of the said Society is hereby required to observe the same with the most scrupulous punctuality, in order that this institution, which does honor to the founders, may be handed down to the latest ages, firm and inviolate.

The more important features of the revised code were as follows:

No gentleman shall be initiated into this Society under the age of sixteen, nor then but by unanimous concurrence of all the members by ballot; neither shall anyone be expelled without the same.

Every member, after being properly initiated shall pay to the Treasurer six shillings, and shall be obliged to procure for himself a medal wholly corresponding with those of the fraternity.

If any member of this Society be heard to express sentiments inimical to the same, he shall be informed against at the ensuing meeting, when after being heard he shall be subject to being censured, fined, or even expelled, if the Fraternity deem it expedient.

No member of the Society shall be punished upon any accusation whatever without being first heard with his accuser confronting him.

The officers were a President, a Clerk and a Treasurer; also "The youngest member residing in college shall be Sergeant, whose office is to summon the members when a meeting shall be called." Regular meetings were held usually once a fortnight, at 7 p. m. in summer and 6 in winter. Meetings were held at the college and usually on Saturday evenings. Literary exercises were provided for as follows:

Five members shall perform at every session; one shall write a dissertation; two in opposite composition, and the other two shall dispute extemporaneously on the same subject.

Three members shall be appointed as judges of the compositions, who shall inform the ensuing meeting of their determination, that such performances as are thought worthy of the honor may be preserved.

The non-attendance of any member on the evening he is appointed to declaim subjects him to the punishment of six shillings, and on any other evening

to the penalty of three shillings, unless his excuse be deemed sufficient by the Society.

Following is a list of some of the questions that were debated :

The advantages of an Established Church.

The Justice of African Slavery.

Whether Agriculture or Merchandise was most Advantageous to a State.

Whether Brutus was Justifiable in having his Sons Executed.

The cause and Origin of Society.

Whether a wise State hath any Interest nearer at Heart than the education of the Youth.

Whether an Agrarian Law is Consistent with the Principles of a wise Republic.

Whether anything is more dangerous to Civil Liberty in a Free State than a Standing Army in time of Peace.

Whether Parents have a Right to prevent Marriage of Children after entering into Contract.

Whether the Institution of the Ostracism was Legal.

Whether Commonwealths or Monarchies are most subject to Seditions and Commotions.

Whether a general Assessment for the Support of Religious Establishments is not Repugnant to the Principles of a Republican Government.

Whether Theatrical Exhibitions are Advantageous to States or the Contrary.

Is a Public or a Private Education More Advantageous.

Had William the Norman a Right to the Crown of Great Britain.

Whether the Execution of Charles first was Justifiable.

Whether any form of Government is more favorable to public virtue than a Commonwealth.

Whether the Rape of the Sabine Women was just.

Whether the Religion is necessary in Government.

Whether in a Civil War any Person is Justifiable in Remaining Neuter.

Whether Dueling ought to have toleration in this or any other free State.

Whether all our Affection, and Principles are not in some Measure deducible from self Love.

Whether Poligamy is a dictate of Nature or not.

Whether Avarice or Luxury is more Beneficial to a Republic.

Whether Brutus was Justifiable in killing Cæsar.

Whether a man in extreme want is justifiable in Stealing from his neighbor to relieve his present necessities.

The progress of the Arts and Sciences.

At the second meeting of the Society, which was held on January 5. 1777. "a mode of initiation" was adopted, and this included "an oath of fidelity," which was as follows :

I, A—— B——, do swear on the holy Evangelists of Almighty God, or otherwise, as calling the Supreme Being to attest this my oath, declaring that I will, with all my possible efforts, endeavor to prove true, just, and deeply attached to this our growing fraternity; in keeping, holding and preserving all secrets that pertain to my duty, and for the promotion and advancement of its internal welfare.

The "proper and salutary laws" provided

That a profanation of the preceding oath of fidelity subjects the member to the pain of the universal censures of the Fraternity as well as the misery of certain expulsion.

This "oath of fidelity" is the only part of the original "mode of initiation" that has been preserved. On February 27, 1779, when a

revised code of laws was adopted, "the forms of initiation" also were revised. These forms in full follow:

The person to be initiated having been properly recommended and approved, shall be brought to the door by him who recommended him.\* Then he shall be met by some other Member who shall introduce and seat him on a chair prepared for the purpose, the whole Society rising from their seats and bowing:—The stranger at the same time having a paper in his hand, which he, after being seated, shall deliver to his guide who shall read it as follows:

The address of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ to the members of  $\Phi$  B K.

Gentlemen. From a full conviction of the benefit arising from Society in general, and particularly from one which I hope has Friendship for its Basis, Benevolence, and Literature for its Pillars, I am induced to accept of the Invitation for admission into the  $\Phi$  B K, and for the honor conferred on me by this invitation, I return you my most sincere thanks.

Then the President shall say

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_. It was in consequence of our good opinion of you, that we have admitted you thus far, and we hope you will render yourself still more acceptable by answering in the affirmative to the following questions—

1st. If upon hearing, you dislike the principles of this Society and withdraw, do you promise upon the word of a Gentleman, to keep them secret?

2d. Is it of your own free choice, unbiased by persuasion that you become a member of this Society?

3d. Will you approve yourself a worthy member of it, by being a Friend to Morality and Literature?

4th. Will you regard every worthy Member of this Society as a Brother?

5th. Will you assist them when in distress with your Life and Fortune?

After which, the Laws shall be read by the Clerk, and if the person to be admitted, approve them, the Oath shall be administered by the President; then the Medal and sign of the Society shall be explained; and afterwards the President shall thus address the newly initiated Member:

Brother:

It is an uncommon pleasure which I feel in being able to address you by this tender appellation; such have been the mutual pleasures ever distributed among the Members of the  $\Phi$  B K. This Society was founded by a few friends to social and improving intercourse. At first it was confined to a small number of very worthy students. They planted the scion, from which has grown this tree, that now buds forth before your eyes, with the blossoms of harmony and concord. It was ingrafted on the stock of friendship, in the soil of virtue, enriched by Literature. To cherish and keep it alive hath been the constant care of those members who have succeeded. To which end they have ever kept in view the design of its worthy founders, who adopted this friendly communion as a recreation to the Philosophic mind, satiate with investigating the various springs of Human nature and human actions. Now then you may for a while disengage yourself from scholastic Laws and communicate without reserve whatever reflections you have made upon various objects; remembering that everything transacted within this room is transacted *sub rosa*, and detested is he that discloses it. Here too you are to indulge in matters of speculation, that freedom of inquiry which ever dispels the clouds of falsehood by the radiant sunshine of truth. Here you are to look for a sincere Friend, and here you are to become the Brother of unalienable Brothers.

After which the President turning to the members shall thus address them:

Gentlemen.

You all at this moment experience in yourselves the heartfelt satisfaction, which I do at our late valuable acquisition,—Friendship herself pleased with her success now smiles at this addition to our Fraternity. Let it be our joint care to extend the Friendship which has ever been exercised by this Society, to this new elected Member, that he may thereby become a veteran in her service. Let us consider, that this is no longer the stranger whom we have hitherto seen; he is a Brother, a member of the  $\Phi$  B K; in which character I am inexpressibly happy to introduce Mr. \_\_\_\_\_.

After this, the President shall take him by the hand, with a congratulation, and then the Secretary, who shall introduce him to each of the members separately, all taking care to use the mode of shaking hands peculiar to the Phi Beta Kappa.

\* This sentence may indicate that the candidate was blindfolded.

Each anniversary of the Society was celebrated with "jollity and mirth," in the Apollo Room of the old Raleigh Tavern in Williamsburg, where, according to tradition, the founders held their first meeting. On these occasions absent members were urged to return and



THE OLD RALEIGH TAVERN AT WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

Where the  $\Phi$  B K Society held its annual meetings

From the *William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine*, April, 1896

renew the delights of fraternal intercourse. Two members were chosen to deliver orations on each "Foundation Day," as the anniversary was called. The record for April 19, 1779, says:

Mr. Bowdoin being about to depart for Europe, requested the company of the Society at the Raleigh, where he gave them a very elegant entertainment. After many toasts suitable to the occasion, the evening was spent by the members in a manner which indicated their highest esteem for their departing friend, mixed with sorrow for his intended absence and joy for his future prospects in life.

It is a remarkable fact that the founders of  $\Phi$  B K wrought out all of the essential features of the modern Greek-letter fraternity, and so incorporated them in laws and traditions as to influence strongly college fraternity customs in all subsequent years. It called itself a "Fraternity" as well as a "Society." Like modern fraternities, it was a secret social organization, with a name of Greek letters. The letters were the initials of a secret motto, which briefly expressed the aims of the society. The members magnified the word "fraternity" and the bond of brotherhood.  $\Phi$  B K had a constitution, a form of initiation with its "oath of fidelity," secret signs of salutation and recognition, a secret grip, a cipher, a badge, a seal and society colors. The founders held meetings for social, literary and business purposes. At the regular meetings there were literary exercises, and in this  $\Phi$  B K set an example which was followed for years by modern fraternities, some chapters of which continue to have such exercises. The Society's anniversary was suitably celebrated. Very soon after  $\Phi$  B K was founded its members began to discuss the question of ex-

pansion, with the result that charters were granted for branches at Harvard and Yale before the suspension of the parent chapter. These chapters were called respectively the Alpha of Massachusetts and the Alpha of Connecticut. Practically all modern fraternities have used Greek letters in chapter nomenclature, some of them in combination with the names of states.

The original "proper and salutary laws" restricted active membership to "collegians," but on December 10, 1778, it was "Resolved that in future admission to this Society be not confined to collegians." The record for May 8, 1779, reads as follows, showing that the Society looked favorably toward the extension of the benefits of  $\Phi B K$ :

It being suggested that it might tend to promote the designs of this Institution and redound to the honor and advantage thereof at the same time, that others more remote or distant will be attached thereto, Resolved, that leave be given to prepare the form or Ordinance of a Charter party, to be intrusted to such two or more brothers of the  $\Phi B K$ , as to a general meeting shall, on due application for the same, be thought to merit such a trust; with delegated power in the plan and principles therein laid down, to constitute, establish and initiate a fraternity correspondent to this, and that a Committee, be appointed of Mr. President, (Wm. Short) Mr. Stuart and Mr. Beckley to prepare a draught of the same and report at next meeting.

The form of charter, or "charter party," was adopted in July, 1779; and in the same month charters were granted for a Beta and a Gamma, and in August for a Delta. Each of these branches was to be established in a Virginia town or county.

Elisha Parmele, a former student at both Yale and Harvard, was a private tutor in a Virginia family and an irregular student at William and Mary, and he was admitted to  $\Phi B K$ . He contemplated returning to the north, and he proposed that branches of the Society be established in the different states and be expatiated on the great benefit it would have in binding together the several states, which were then very loosely held together. A petition from Parmele for a charter to establish a branch at Harvard, to be called the Epsilon, was granted on December 4, 1779. At a meeting four days later, it was decided that, "Whereas this Society is desirous that the  $\Phi B K$  should be extended to each of the United States," a second charter should be granted to Parmele for establishing a branch, to be called the Zeta, at Yale. In the charters issued for these branches, however, the Harvard branch was designated the Alpha of Massachusetts and the Yale branch the Alpha of Connecticut.

Two additional charters were granted, one for an Eta at Richmond and one for a Theta in Westmoreland County. Nothing is known about any of the Virginia branches—the Beta, Gamma, Delta, Eta and Theta. Each charter was granted to a member who petitioned for authority to establish a branch in the State, but it is doubtful whether any of these five branches were ever really organized.

$\Phi B K$  continued at William and Mary only a little more than

four years. During the seige of Yorktown the college was temporarily closed for the accommodation of the American troops and their French allies. At the last meeting of the Society, held on January 6, 1781, five members were present, and the minutes say:

They, thinking it most advisable that the papers should not be removed, determined to deliver them sealed into the hands of the College Steward, to remain with him until the desirable event of the Society's resurrection. And this deposit they make in the sure and certain hope that the Fraternity will one day rise to life everlasting and glory immortal.

Φ B K had then enrolled fifty members. Of the founders not one was over twenty years of age when the Society was founded; and of the fifty members enrolled by 1781, probably not more than three were over twenty-five when admitted. Many of these fifty members served in the Continental Army. Seventeen became members of the Virginia House of Burgesses or Senate or both, eight became members of the convention that ratified the Federal constitution, five became Representatives in Congress and two United States Senators. The most noted were John Marshall, who became Chief Justice of the United States, and Bushrod Washington, who became a Justice of the United States, and who was a nephew of George Washington, and, after Mrs. Washington's death, inherited Mount Vernon.

The minutes of Φ B K, 1776 to 1781, give a record of seventy-four meetings. The box containing them was not found until 1848. It was then sent to the Virginia Historical Society. The Society was reorganized at William and Mary in 1849, and was given an apostolic benediction by William Short, the second President, who after a distinguished diplomatic career, was living in Philadelphia at the age of ninety. It is an interesting fact that he died on December 5, 1849, just seventy-three years after Φ B K was founded.

The Society continued at William and Mary until 1861, when the college was closed on account of the Civil War. After the War, the college was in a very crippled condition, and, on account of financial difficulties, it closed a third time in 1881. The State having provided appropriations for the college, it reopened a third time in 1888. It now receives \$40,000 annually from the State. The largest attendance at any time before the Civil War was one hundred and forty; now the number of students is more than double that figure. When the college celebrated its bi-centennial in 1893, Φ B K was restored there. The original records, found in the archives of the Virginia Historical Society in 1890, were returned to the college, and "The Original Records of the Phi Beta Kappa Society," 1776-1781, were published in the *William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine* for April, 1896. That issue of this periodical also contains an exterior view of the old Raleigh Tavern, and a wood cut of the obverse and reverse of the medal of Φ B K. The cuts of the medal were made from one of the original medals, which is in the possession of the Virginia Historical Society, and is the only one

known to exist. The cuts of the tavern and medal were reproduced in "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity," 1906, and are used again to illustrate this article.

Originally chapters of  $\Phi \text{ B } \text{K}$  were called "branches" or "meetings". The branches for Harvard and Yale, chartered in 1779, were not established by Parmele until sometime later—the Yale branch in 1780 and the Harvard branch in 1781. The Harvard charter was lost, but some years ago was discovered in a book shop in Boston and restored to the Harvard chapter. Pink and blue ribbons and a bow were attached to the seal on the charter, and these are considered the colors of the original  $\Phi \text{ B } \text{K}$ .

In 1787 the Yale and Harvard chapters joined in establishing a chapter at Dartmouth. The next chapters chartered were those at Union in 1817; Bowdoin, 1826; Brown, 1830; Trinity (Conn.), 1845; Wesleyan, 1845; Western Reserve, 1847; Vermont, 1848. The establishment of a chapter at Union led to the organization of other Greek-letter societies of a secret nature, the first three of which were founded at Union— $\text{K } \text{A}$  in 1825 and  $\Sigma \Phi$  and  $\Delta \Phi$  in 1827. Originally  $\text{K } \text{A}$  had a square badge, which was suspended from one corner instead of from the middle of one side, as was the square badge of  $\Phi \text{ B } \text{K}$ . Later the badges of both societies were changed to the form of a watch key.

The prejudice against secret societies aroused by the anti-Masonic excitement, which prevailed throughout the United States for a number of years, led to an exposure of the secrets of  $\Phi \text{ B } \text{K}$ . To the "Key to Freemasonry," by Avery Allyn, published in 1831, was appended a "Key to the Phi Beta Kappa". This work gave the Greek motto in full—"Φιλοσοφία Βίου Κυβερνήτης", translated "Philosophy is the guide of life." In the original records both the Greek and Latin mottoes had been written in full, but the Latin words were not entirely obliterated, and a study of the records, made in 1907, showed that S. P. are the initials of "*Societas Philosophiae*." The three stars to which an index points on the medal indicate Fraternity, Morality and Literature.

After 1831  $\Phi \text{ B } \text{K}$  became merely an honorary college society, in which membership was conferred as a reward for scholarship.

Women were first admitted to the Society in 1875. In 1883 a national organization of the chapters was effected by the adoption of a constitution for "The United Chapters of the Phi Beta Kappa Society." There are now chapters in seventy-seven institutions. In 1899 a charter was granted for a chapter at Vassar, and since then chapters have been established at several other colleges for women. In 1910 *The Phi Beta Kappa Key*, a monthly magazine, was established. The living members number about 15,500.

Several accounts of  $\Phi \text{ B } \text{K}$  have been published. All accounts published before 1896 contain many erroneous statements. The best

sketch of the original Society that has yet appeared is by Rev. Oscar M. Voorhees, D.D., 350 East 146th Street, New York City, Secretary and Treasurer of the United Chapters. It appeared in the *Key* for March, 1912, embraces twenty-eight pages, and has been drawn upon for most of the material in this article. The same issue of the *Key* contains a view of William and Mary College at the time of the organization of  $\Phi B K$ , herewith reproduced; the obverse and reverse of the medal, herewith reproduced; an exterior view of the old Raleigh Tavern, herewith reproduced; an interior view of the Apollo Room, portraits of John Heath and William Short, and a facsimile of the record for December 9, 1781, showing the grant of a charter party for a branch at Yale.

WALTER B. PALMER.

---

#### JOHN ALEXANDER MATHEWS

John Alexander Mathews was born May 20th, 1872, at Washington, Pa. His father, William J., (a merchant), his mother, Frances Sage Pelletreau Mathews. Father of Scotch ancestry, great-grandfather came to the United States immediately after the revolution. Mother, of French (Huguenot) ancestry; the first of her family came to this country in 1685. His education was obtained first in the public and high schools of his native place. In 1893 he took the degree of B. Sc. at the Washington and Jefferson College, and the degree of M. Sc. at same college in 1896. He next attended Columbia University of New York City, where he took the degree of M. A. in 1895, and degree of Ph. D. in 1898. In 1909 he attended the Royal School of Mines (London University) at London, Eng., where he took up research work under Prof. Sir William Roberts-Austin, K. C. B. His first occupation was as Instructor in Chemistry at Columbia University. He left the University in 1902 to become Metallurgist in charge of experimental work at the Sanderson works of the Crucible Steel Co. of America, and two years later he became the Assistant Manager, remaining there until 1908. Dr. Mathews has never sought political offices, but he accepted the honorary appointments of Assay Commissioner by Presidents McKinley, Roosevelt and Taft, in the years 1900, 1905 and 1911. In 1908 he became operating manager of the Halcomb Steel Co. of Syracuse, N. Y., and holds that important office at present day; in the same year he was elected a Director in the corporation. This company produces the highest grades of crucible and electric furnace tool and alloy steel. Dr. Mathews is a member of the following clubs in Syracuse: The Citizens, the University, the Technology, the Onondaga Golf and Country, also of the Chemists' and Engineers' Clubs of New York City; and of the American Chemical Society, the American and International Societies for Testing Materials, the Iron and Steel Institute of Great Britain, the Electro-Chemical Society and of num-



erous others. He was married January 29th, 1903, to Florence Hosmer King. They have two children, Margaret King Mathews and John Alexander Mathews, Jr. Dr. Mathews received the honorary degree of "Doctor of Science" from the Washington and Jefferson College in 1902, in recognition of the numerous technical papers and results of investigations which he had published. He was the first recipient of the "Carnegie Gold Medal for Research" from the Iron and Steel Institute of Great Britain in 1902.

Dr. Mathews's interests have not been confined to his chosen profession, but the advantage of his combined technical training and



DR. JOHN ALEXANDER MATHEWS  
*Washington and Jefferson, '93*

business experience has been freely given to civic and municipal affairs. His reports upon "Municipal Ownership of Lighting Plants" and upon "Smoke Abatement" have been of far more than local interest and have had the widest circulation. He was a special contributor to the "Encyclopedia Americana" on Steel.

During the last year Dr. Mathews has written and published a number of pamphlets relating to municipal and technical subjects, among which have been a "Report on Street Paving Conditions in Syracuse" of twelve pages; "The Evolution of the Fine Steel Industry" of twenty-five pages; and "Alloy Steels for Motor Car Construction," of twenty-nine pages.

Dr. Mathews was initiated into Phi Delta Theta in the fall of 1890 by the Pennsylvania Gamma chapter with the class of 1893, later he has been closely associated with both New York Delta and New York Epsilon chapters though not formally affiliated with either. He is also a member of two honorary fraternities, viz: Sigma Xi (scientific) Columbia 1905 and Phi Lambda Upsilon (chemical) Columbia 1908.

---

#### PHIS AT EAGLESMERE

The Middle Atlantic States Student Conference was held this year at Eaglesmere, Pennsylvania, from June 14-24 inclusive.

Eaglesmere is an ideal place for a gathering of this kind. It is situated at the summit of the mountains of Lycoming County and boasts of the most beautiful natural lake in that section, which affords the visitor many enjoyable moments in the canoe, or on the bathing beach. In addition to the attractiveness with which nature has endowed this resort, man has contributed his efforts to make it comfortable with many little cottages and big hotels, all located near the lake.

About two hundred and fifty men registered, representing colleges in the States of New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, Ohio, and Massachusetts. Of this number, six were members of Phi Delta Theta,—Brothers Pontius and Cray of *Ohio Wesleyan*, Prichett and Wallace of *Pennsylvania*, Douglass of *Princeton* and Dr. Sloan of *Virginia*. Brother Pontius, who is well known as a secretary of the International Christian Association Committee was the executive head of the conference, and it was largely due to his efforts that the conference was such a thorough success.

It was the aim of the conference to develop the physical as well as the mental and moral side of one's nature in this short stay and that it succeeded in its aim is attested to by the interest and enthusiasm exhibited both in the classes and on the athletic field.


Among the platform speakers were John R. Mott, Robert E. Speer, Bishop Rhinelander of Pennsylvania, Harry E. Fosdick, Dr. Cairns and others. The athletic attractions were a tennis tournament, a baseball league, a track meet, a basketball league and an aquatic meet which included swimming, boat and canoe races. Another very enjoyable event was the mammoth bonfire which was lighted at the conclusion of the "stunts." Each college represented, presented some stunt. In case only one man was present from a college he was permitted to give the college yell if he didn't care to sing. And so ten very enjoyable days were spent and many friendships made and cemented, and everyone returned home in some way bettered.

FREDERIC B. PRITCHETT, *Pennsylvania*, '13.



## Fidelity We Give Phi Delta Theta.

Words by C. EUGENE IRELAND, Ohio Wesleyan, '11.

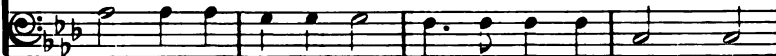
AIR—"Integer Vitae."



1. Phi Del-ta The-ta, to thee we give fi-del-i-ty,  
 2. For sword and shield through life will guard us ev-er,  
 3. To live for truth, and no-bly all as-pir-ing,

To thee we pledge ourselves throughout all e-ter-ni-ty;  
 They bind our hearts with love naught can ev-er sev-er;  
 Aims of our Broth-er-hood are to us in-spir-ing;




Ev-er loy-al, bold and true, Faith-ful to the  
 Watch-ful eye and scroll of fame, Phis throughout the  
 Here's to our Fra-ter-ni-ty,— Hon-ored may she




White and Blue, Phi Del-ta The--ta.  
 world ac-claim, Phi Del-ta The--ta.  
 ev-er be! Phi Del-ta The--ta.



## ANOTHER SONG FROM MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA

In 1904 several songs were printed on eight pages of card board for use in Massachusetts Alpha. All of them except two were reprinted from old editions of the fraternity song book. These two were written by members of Massachusetts Alpha and were republished in *THE SCROLL* for May, 1910, and in *The Palladium* for February 1912.

Another song written by two members of Massachusetts Alpha appeared in *THE SCROLL* for May, 1912. Below is a song which has never before appeared in *THE SCROLL*. It is one of four songs which were printed on a four-page circular, to be sung at the quarto-centennial anniversary of Massachusetts Alpha in 1911. The other three songs on this circular are: "The Brotherhood We Love" (beginning "Hail! Hail! Phi Delta Theta!"), printed on card board in 1904, in *THE SCROLL*, 1910, and *The Palladium*, 1912; "Honor to Thee, Phi Delta Theta," published in *THE SCROLL*, 1910; and the "Marching Song," by Brother Woodman Bradbury, of Colby, which appeared in the 1902 edition of the song book.

## WARRIOR GREEKS OF OLD

Air—"The Army Blue"

Once when warrior Greek met Greek,  
Back in days of yore,  
Pledged they each in oath to keep  
Leal the love they bore.

CHORUS:

"Phikeia! Phikeia!"  
Rang their war-cry clear.  
O "Eis aner, oudeis aner"  
They sang and cherished dear.

Strongly grasped each other's hand,  
Sealed their friendship true,  
Swore in life or death to stand  
By their chosen few.

CHORUS.

Up through ages crowned with fame,  
Rose this hero clan,  
Men of faith and noble aim,  
Highest type of man.

CHORUS.

If you wish to know their name,  
Hear the woodlands ring  
Of Phi Delta Theta's fame,  
Listen while they sing.

CHORUS.

GEORGE WILSON VAN GORDER, *Williams*, '11.

### NEW SONGS NEEDED

For several years THE SCROLL has endeavored to induce members to contribute fraternity songs for publication in the magazine and for republication in the song book. There have been a number of responses to the appeals, though not so many as we desired. All of the songs that have appeared in THE SCROLL since the last edition of the song book was published, in 1902, were republished in *The Palladium* for February, 1912. One good song appeared in the last number of THE SCROLL, and two fine ones appear in this issue. A dozen more such contributions would make a splendid addition to the next edition of the song book, which must be published soon, as the old edition is almost entirely exhausted. We are sure that there is enough poetic and musical talent in the Fraternity to produce a large number of songs that would live long in Phi Delta Theta hymnology. It would afford us much pleasure to receive several for publication in our November issue.

---

### TWO NEW BETA BOOKS

BΘΠ is fortunate in having several general officers who have had long experience in fraternity work and are very intelligent and efficient workers. One of these is Mr. James T. Brown, Cornell, '76, business manager of the *Beta Theta Pi* for many years, and editor of the latest edition of the catalogue. The fraternity has had eight editions of the catalogue, the last one dated 1911 and issued early in 1912. Something over a year was spent by Mr. Brown in compiling the book and seeing it through the press. The number of members enrolled, excluding duplicate names, is 17,664—the number at the close of the collegiate year 1910-11.

To catalogue so many names within reasonable limits, it was necessary for the editor to study condensation, and to omit all unimportant material. Still room is found for the full name, occupation and address of each member; his baccalaureate and honorary degrees, with the year each was granted and the college which granted them; prominent offices in BΘΠ, if he held any; the letters ΦBK, if he was elected to that society; prominent positions held, usually with the years they were held; and, in case of death, an asterisk and the year (but not the place) of death, not omitting the last permanent residence and the occupation of the deceased. We are informed that practically every living member was given the opportunity of verifying the data concerning himself. Evidences of painstaking editing, and, of what is even more rare in such a work, consistent editing, are apparent throughout the work.

Great care was used in selecting a style of typography which would have the greatest economy of space and still preserve a good appearance. The style was chosen after sample pages had been set up in

type of different sizes and different widths of columns. The type used is small but very clear faced.

In a word Mr. Brown has produced a splendid catalogue. It is the most practical form of catalogue for a large fraternity that I have ever examined.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  has not had a new catalogue since 1906, and needs one badly enough now. When an editor is appointed to get out a new edition, he should study this Beta catalogue and adopt its best features; he can find no better model.

The book has 10 pages of introductory matter, including a historical sketch of the fraternity, 388 pages of chapter membership lists, 108 pages of geographical index and 77 pages of alphabetical index. The book is well printed on thin paper and handsomely bound. Some copies were printed on still thinner paper, cut with narrow margins and bound in flexible cloth, making a book small enough and light enough to carry in an overcoat pocket, certainly a triumph of book-making.

$B \Theta \Pi$  has published thirteen editions of its song book, the last one in 1912. The editor of the last three editions—issued in 1902, 1907 and 1912—is Mr. Horace G. Lozier, Chicago, '94. He is author of several of the songs and composer of a number of the musical settings, and he has shown a master's skill in arranging the accompaniments. The new edition contains 24 songs with original music, 42 songs adapted to familiar airs, the scores of which are republished, and the words of 25 songs adapted to familiar airs. By far the best song in the book is "Beta Sires of Beta Sons", by Rev. J. H. Lozier, D. D., DePauw, '57, father of the editor, and reputed author of the famous Beta "Legend of Wooglin". The book has 165 large pages, handsomely printed, and is bound in red silk cloth, with the title and the fraternity arms stamped in gold.

WALTER B. PALMER.

---

### SOME NEW CHAPTER HOUSES

The past year has been marked by a dearth of news concerning the acquisition of chapter houses. But the summer season has brought to light several propositions that seem promising of immediate and substantial results. Perhaps the lull in house agitation has been only a rest before renewed efforts on the part of unhoused chapters, or, the gathering of alumni at the commencement season has awakened new enthusiasm. Indiana Delta at Franklin has just bought a home. It is with much pleasure that the following items are published:

#### INDIANA DELTA ACQUIRES A HOME.

Indiana Delta bought a chapter house this summer. It is a frame house, two stories high, with ten rooms and stands on a well located lot, 72 x 144 feet. The cost was \$5,000.

ROLLIN L. OTT.

## MAINE ALPHA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE

We take pleasure in presenting herewith a sketch of the proposed chapter house of Maine Alpha of Phi Delta Theta. These plans have recently been accepted by the building committee, consisting of Brothers A. J. Roberts, '90, President of Colby; C. W. Vigue, '98, assistant cashier of the Kennebec Trust Company of Waterville; C. P. Chipman, '06, librarian of Colby; and H. S. Cushman, '13; F. H. Jones, '14; and R. B. Hutchins, '15. The plans call for a building to cost about \$7,500 complete. The college will provide a site on the campus, and will loan the chapter one half the amount necessary to erect the house. This leaves \$3,750 to be provided by the chapter. We have already \$1,250 in cash and pledges from the active chapter and local alumni, leaving \$2,500 to be secured from the alumni outside of Waterville. An active campaign is already under way, and should be nearing its close by the time this article is read. It is hoped to have the building started by the time college opens in the fall. The plans provide, on the ground floor, a large reception hall, with a parlor opening on the right, and music room on the left. In the rear of the parlor are the matron's quarters and back of the music room is a smoking and lounging room. On the second floor are seven study rooms and bath room. The third floor provides a fraternity hall and four large sleeping rooms. There will be accommodations for fourteen men. We feel that the house, when completed, will be a credit to Phi Delta Theta. The only fraternity at Colby now owning a house is Delta Kappa Epsilon, which has for several years occupied a remodeled dwelling on College Avenue.

J. BURLEIGH THOMPSON.

## OHIO THETA'S NEW HOME

The accompanying photograph shows Ohio Theta's new chapter house at the University of Cincinnati. The Cincinnati chapter considers this to be the best home they have ever had. The house has every modern convenience which a large city can afford and has ample room for not only all non-resident Phis but for visiting brothers as well.

The house is situated in Cincinnati's most beautiful and wealthiest suburb, that of Clifton; and is within a five minute walk of the University campus. The Cincinnati *Commercial Tribune* says of the house:

A bachelors' den and clubhouse is to form a new feature of suburban life upon one of the most beautiful and picturesque estates in Clifton. The Phi Delta Theta fraternity, one of the best known Greek societies, has among its local fold six non-resident members. The society in looking after their welfare happened upon the ideal spot in one of the homes belonging to the Whitman estate, located in Clifton at 350 Terrace Avenue. The property has been rented to the society and will be occupied by the non-resident members, who will furnish it and have a matron in charge. The grounds surrounding the property are ideal. It is improved with a splendidly built ten room dwelling and is conveniently located, being near Whitfield Avenue.

Cincinnati Phis feel especially proud of their new possession since it is situated in the very center of "Pedagogue's Roost", a name given to the locality where all of the University professors have their residences. Three car lines are within easy walking distance of the house and all visiting Phis are urgently requested to drop in and pay Ohio Theta a visit. A warm welcome awaits you.

CLINTON WUNDER, '14.

## NEBRASKA ALPHA

The following clipping from the Lincoln *Journal* will be of interest to readers of THE SCROLL. As noted therein, the Nebraska Alpha chapter has incorporated with the intention of erecting a new house, the cost of which will be about \$25,000.

The Phi Delta Theta house association of Lincoln has filed articles of incorporation with the secretary of state. The object of the association, as set forth in the articles, is to encourage among the members of the Nebraska Alpha chapter of the Phi Delta Theta fraternity the study of literature, science and arts and to provide a fraternity

home. The authorized capital stock is \$25,000. The incorporators are Charles Stuart, A. C. Lau, I. M. Raymond, W. H. Raymond and J. D. Lau.

The new house is to be built on the site of the old home at 1504 S Street, where, until the last year, the Fraternity has been located for many years. The old house, however, became uninhabitable a year ago, and the last year the boys have lived in a rented house, pending the erection of the new home.

The plan of raising the money for the new home has been to take the present building fund, and add to it money secured by selling stock in the new house. An active campaign is now being carried on, and I am advised that funds adequate to finance the proposition have been pledged.

FRANK C. RUILTA, *Nebraska*, '08.

#### CALIFORNIA ALPHA

California Alpha's old house is to be sold. The present value of the old house and lot is \$12,500, a very conservative figure; property has not yet been sold, although the real estate people have it in hand.

The new lot cost \$10,000 net; the brokers were all Phi Delta Theta men, charging us no commission. In addition there will be about \$500 for macadamizing the streets, the lot being a corner one. Plans are being prepared for a new house, which it is estimated, will cost not less than \$20,000 and the material will be brick and stone or stone and concrete.

G. D. KIERULFF, President Iota Province.

#### WASHINGTON ALPHA.

The boys go into a new home this fall. The house has just been built, and is as good as any occupied by a fraternity here. They have a lease on this place for a short term period. The old house and lot, valued at \$6,000 and owned by the chapter, has been sold, and the chapter has bought four new lots, valued at \$11,000. This property faces on three streets, has an unobstructed view overlooking the lakes, and furnishes, I believe, absolutely the best site at the university. The lot proposition is well financed and a house will be built on the newly acquired ground in about five years. The boys have Number One spirit and the alumni are standing behind them.

ROY J. KINNEAR.

Besides the above a number of chapters mention in their letters to this issue of THE SCROLL that they are waging campaigns for homes, but definite information is not at hand for more full description. It is hoped during this year to chronicle the acquisition of at least four more houses. The year's promises are great along this material line of activity and it is the hope of the Fraternity that realization next June will justify present prospects.

THOMAS A. DAVIS, *Wabash*, '96.



## EDITORIAL

FOR many reasons of expediency and convenience the General Council has, with the advice and approval of the Chicago Alumni Club and the Province Presidents, changed the date of the next convention from Thanksgiving week to the week beginning Monday, December 30. It was the unanimous opinion of every one consulted that the Christmas holidays would be much more satisfactory to everybody than the few vacation days which ordinarily accompany Thanksgiving Day. We believe college authorities will be pleased because it will not take students out of regular work as before; active members because more of them can attend and not lose any college work, our alumni because the convention will not conflict with home and family pleasures and obligations usually attendant upon Thanksgiving and Christmas Days. The change was made with these things in view and it is the earnest hope and wish of the officers of the Fraternity and of the Chicago Alumni Club that every Phi who can possibly do so, will arrange his engagements so as to attend the coming convention. Ample preparations are being made for elaborate entertainment, there is much business of great importance to Phi Delta Theta to transact, and all that is necessary to make the convention at Chicago the best and largest ever held is for Phis everywhere to come. Active men should attend in large numbers to add to their knowledge of the Fraternity and to their enthusiasm in the actual work and true pleasure of building well their chapters; alumni should attend to encourage the active men by their presence, advice and mature judgment and to renew their youthful enthusiasm and love for Phi Delta Theta; and all to learn of and rejoice in the largeness, greatness and grandness into which our beloved Fraternity has grown.

---

WITHOUT doubt the greatest event of the past year has been the installation and full establishment of our Oregon Alpha Chapter. Full accounts of that event appear elsewhere in this issue and we truly believe the new chapter will be an honor and credit to Phi Delta Theta. Certainly have they started under most auspicious circumstances. We know from personal knowledge that the University of Oregon, although young, is growing at an astonishing pace and

upon a solid foundation that assures a great future. We also know personally a number of the members of our chapter there and that they are manly, industrious, clean-cut and popular young men, who stand in the front rank of all phases of college life. Hence we predict for them and their successors the utmost success and prosperity. In welcoming Oregon Alpha into our brotherhood, as we most certainly take pleasure in doing, we heartily congratulate both them and ourselves upon the new relationship just entered upon. A new geographical link in the golden West has been forged that binds us all closer together in the Bond that is rapidly becoming more truly national as year follows year.

---

THE General Council proposes as subject for Alumni Day, October fifteenth, the following topic:

The importance of maintaining high standards of morality and progress.

It is a topic truly axiomatic yet too much stress cannot be laid upon it. These columns have attempted from time to time to call attention to the great importance of high standards, yet we are sorry to confess there is yet room for improvement. The trial of the fraternity system is on, the jury of public opinion is hearing evidence every day, both bad and good, and in some places a verdict has already been rendered antagonistic to the system. Let us hold a heart to heart consultation in October and bring to bear our best thought and resolutions wrought out in works to the end that when the trial is over the verdict will be in our favor. The ideals of our Bond are high and we can only maintain them by individual care. It is almost always the individual failure which causes criticism and antagonism to the system. If every Phi lived up to the contract of his Bond and men of other fraternities likewise to their obligations there would be no anti-fraternity legislation anywhere.

---

THE time for the convention approaches near, and everybody in Phi Delta Theta should work to make the event a success, excelling in interest and importance all previous national conventions. The Chicago alumni club organized convention committees several months ago, and they are making extensive plans for entertainment. The

club includes many zealous members, and they are determined, so far as the local arrangements are concerned, to make the convention of 1912 a memorable one. This all over the country can help make the attendance a record breaker by advertising the convention and urging brothers to attend. It is highly important, of course, that the delegation from active chapters should be large, and the larger the number from any chapter the more will its active members be aroused with the enthusiasm which is always generated at a national convention. Chapters should also consider questions of fraternity policy which will probably be discussed at the convention. Such questions have received little discussion in *THE SCROLL* and *The Palladium*, and we do not think it wise for chapters to bind their delegates by instructions as to how they should vote on any mooted question. In the convention debates many facts will be presented which have not been considered by the chapters, and the arguments offered will throw new light on many questions which have been debated without complete information by the chapters. Regarding applications for charters, the convention will be furnished with a mass of information which has never gone before the chapters, and the best interests of the Fraternity cannot be determined until that information is heard and the evidence weighed. In matters of such importance to the whole Fraternity, the convention is justified in holding that the instructions of chapters to delegates are not binding, but we hope that every delegate will go to the convention uninstructed and with his mind open to conviction. The general interests of the Fraternity will be best served if the chapters select delegates in whose judgment and fairness they have entire confidence, and rely upon them to vote their honest convictions finally formed after questions have been freely and fully debated. Each chapter should select as its delegate not necessarily its most popular or best looking or most scholarly member, but rather the one who is most experienced in fraternity work and who has made the closest study of fraternity problems.

---

THE beginning of the collegiate year is the most critical time with chapters. Hard work must be done to maintain the standard of former years, and if possible to raise it still higher. The membership must be recruited, and great care and discretion should be exercised in selecting men to whom offers of membership are made. The

Fraternity wants only men of character, capacity and companionable qualities. Phi Delta Theta is entitled to the best that the colleges afford, and it is the duty of the chapters to secure only such men. The future standing and success of the Fraternity depend on the quality of the men that are added from year to year. In case of doubt about a new man, alumni who are acquainted with him should be questioned about him, and, if time presses, the inquiries should be made by telegraph, and an answer received before a bid is offered. During the rushing campaign competition is very close, but the Phis, without discrediting other fraternities, may talk so enthusiastically about their own that men much sought after will be convinced that they will be more benefitted by membership in Phi Delta Theta than in any other. The art of rushing should be studied so as to make the arguments presented most convincing and effective. Rushing is a great school of diplomacy, and teaches one methods that will be useful in business or in the professions when the real work of life has begun, and, therefore, the cultivation of rushing is well worth the attention of any college man. All active members should endeavor to learn the art, but they should call on alumni for assistance whenever it is necessary. Resident alumni can be of great assistance, and younger alumni living at a distance can be of no greater service to their chapters than by spending a few days with the chapters at the beginning of the year and giving counsel and active aid in rushing. To all alumni who read this editorial we make this appeal: If you are acquainted with young men who are entering college this fall, colleges where Phi Delta Theta has chapters, and who you believe would make the right sort of members, send immediately full particulars about them to the chapters.

---

THE new scholastic year brings up again certain rules of conduct for the several chapters and the undergraduates, rules which while generally observed yet sometimes are forgotten. It is most fitting that we should all be reminded of them now and that the errors of the past should be guarded against most carefully to the end that Phi Delta Theta may be pre-eminent as a fraternity.

The first objection urged against the fraternity system, and objections are being made with force from many quarters, is that it is undemocratic, snobbish and a promoter of cliques. Without going into

any discussion of this point except to say that there is usually little validity to the argument of the objectors along that line, it is proper to warn the several chapters that there is an aristocracy of brains and good breeding from among which the new members of the fraternity should be selected. There is no aristocracy of money that we can safely recognize. The test for membership in Phi Delta Theta must be the man himself, his fitness and his individual worth. No amount of money can justify the initiation of any man not worthy to wear the sword and shield. Likewise no lack of money should keep from our altar those who, born to the purple of real worth and manhood, have not been blessed with wealth. A chapter that seeks the highest good of its members and of the whole Fraternity will seek its recruits from those men who are the type of men spoken of in the Bond. Robert Morrison, our beloved founder, was a man of less than moderate means. Yet from his brain sprung the Bond and our Fraternity. Next to the question of the real qualification of the new member is the question of scholarship. The real reason for a man being in college is to learn. It is not to be on the eleven or the nine, to be the leader of the cotillion or the tenor on the glee club. No matter how beneficial the activity, or how harmless, the boy engages in, the end of his being in college will be defeated and the fraternity system will receive a set back if the standard of scholarship is not maintained. When one university after another takes action looking to restrictions on the fraternities with a view of improving scholarship, when one institution after another finds it necessary to forbid freshmen being initiated or to live in the chapter houses, when such a condition obtains it is time for the fraternity to look the situation squarely in the face and meet the situation. The only thing that can be done is the right thing, to-wit: to make a rigid standard of scholarship and see to it that such a standard is maintained. The founders of the fraternity were honor men. They did not consider for an instant the possibility of failure in their scholastic work. To do less than maintain a creditable standing in college is to shame those men to whom we owe so much and to be false to the ideals of the Fraternity.

The question of chapter house morals is one that we, in Phi Delta Theta, have but little to trouble over. Almost, if not quite, without exception the chapters are above reproach in the way they conduct their houses, in their house rules and the way that those rules are observed. But they must be observed and the standing of the fra-

ternity maintained. A slip in one university will not amount to much in one way and yet in another it immediately and vitally concerns every chapter in the whole fraternity. We simply cannot afford to have a chapter anywhere that is lax in its discipline, weak in its scholarship or unmindful of the teachings of the Bond in the matter of the selection of members.

The ordinary fall work of the fraternity is always heavy. It is a time to take stock, to plan for the future. In the first two weeks of the collegiate year the chapter for the next four years will be made or marred. It is the most important time to the undergraduate and each one should feel the seriousness of his duty to select only those men who are truly fitted for membership in the Phi Delta Theta, to see that our standards are impressed on the undergraduates, to lead the new members to see the true ideals and aims of the fraternity and thus to guard for the future and to insure its being as glorious and as happy as our past.

During the past year a member of the General Council has visited nearly every chapter in the fraternity. It is with a feeling of the deepest gratitude that I say that the reports from every chapter visited have been good. Some have fallen short of their possibilities but all have raised their standard the past twelve months, all are better today than they were a year ago. It is my hope that this improvement will continue and that each year will prove a better one than the year that is past.

CHARLES F. LAMKIN, *President General Council.*

## CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

*Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.*

*Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Begin and end letters as they appear below. Write on only one side of the paper.*

*The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimensions, cannot be used.*

*Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.*

### ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The close of the college year marked a most successful one for Alabama Alpha. The chapter graduated three men, Brothers Thach, VandeGraaff, and Moody, but Brothers Moody and VandeGraaff will both return next year to study law. Twelve out of this session's membership of fifteen are sure to be back at the University and four ex-members of the chapter are expected to re-enter. The prospects for new material are brighter than they have been for several years.

Brothers Moody and C. H. VandeGraaff were awarded their A's in baseball and Brother Moody accomplished the remarkable feat of playing an infield position in every game played by the team without making an error. The Commencement series resulted in three straight victories over the Central of Kentucky nine. Brother Moody is captain-elect of the 1912 football team.

Alabama Alpha was well represented in the activities of a very enjoyable commencement. Brothers Bowron and Goodhue were prominently connected with the *Corolla*, the annual publication which was considered the best ever turned out here. Brother A. V. VandeGraaff came second in the field meet, winning three first places. Brother Bowron also won the high jump. Brother Moody was one of the speakers at the senior banquet and Brother Thach was selected as the undergraduate speaker at the alumni banquet. Phi Delta Theta had four men in the commencement concert of the glee club. Brother C. H. VandeGraaff was elected secretary-treasurer of the sophomore class to fill an existing vacancy. Brother Thach made the honor roll of the law school.

The commencement festivities embraced five Germans, the three ball games with Kentucky, the alumni banquet and numerous small functions in honor of the many visiting guests. Alabama Alpha was the host to a delightful house party at this time. At their meeting during commencement, the board of trustees acquiesced in President Denny's plan to require all the fraternities who desired to live in houses to move upon the campus, the university to rent the land at a nominal sum and lend three-fifths of the cost of the house. The present intention of the authorities is that the plan shall go into effect in the fall of 1913. Alabama Alpha has had the pleasure of welcoming quite a few Phis on visiting baseball teams and also during commencement. Brothers Morrow, Pratt, and LeGrand, members of the board of trustees, honored us with a visit.

J. E. BOWRON.

Tuscaloosa, Alabama, June 20, 1912.

### ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Today closes the 1912 season of The Alabama Polytechnic Institute. Members of Alabama Beta receiving their diplomas were, as follows: C. E. Sauls, Columbus, Ga., Civil Engineer, F. G. Mullen, Talledega, Alabama, Civil En-

gineer, C. N. Thibaut, Napoleonville, La., Electrical Engineer, J. R. Liddell, Camden, Alabama, Electrical Engineer.

Our baseball season closed about the middle of May. Brothers Worrill and Williams being on the university squad.

Alabama Beta had a very creditable hop on Thursday evening, May 30, at Smith Hall. Several of our alumni were present on this occasion.

The annual commencement was attended by a number of alumni and other visitors. Governor Emmett O'Neal inspected the military department on Monday, last. The regular competitive drill was on Tuesday, Company E, Captain Andrews of Macon, Ga., winning the sword.

We will have fourteen of our last year's chapter to return with us next year. Every member is expected to bring good material back with him, and in addition to our members we will appreciate any outside aid in rushing new members. Alabama Beta wants and expects the best chapter that they have ever had during the year 1912-13.

Auburn, Alabama, June 5, 1912.

JOHN WINFIELD WILLIAMS.

#### CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The commencement exercises in the Greek Theatre on Wednesday, May 15, marked the close of the college year. California Alpha was well represented in the senior activities; Brother Herman Phleger being general chairman of the entire senior week program and also one of the four senior speakers at the commencement exercises. Brother Harold Haven was chairman of the arrangements committee and was also on the cast of the senior extravaganza. Brother Albert Rathbone was active in the arrangement of the senior pilgrimage.

It is with sincere regret that we lose Brothers Herman Phleger, Harold Havens, and Albert Rathbone. These brothers have done a great deal to uphold the high standards of California Alpha scholarship, athletics and student activities.

Another severe blow to the chapter is the retirement of Brothers Hornick and Berkeley. Brother Hornick was a member of the glee club, a manager of dramatic productions and, above all, he was a good Phi. His influence will be greatly missed in the house. He retires from college to take advantage of exceptional business opportunities. Brother Berkeley leaves us to take up his final work in medicine in the Affiliated Colleges in San Francisco. Brother Berkeley is a member of Nu Sigma Nu, and of Beta Kappa Alpha scientific honor society. California Alpha has profited greatly by his activity and fine scholarship.

Brother Carl Phleger left us in the mid-term to take up an unusual business offer. Brother Phleger's athletic record is one to be remembered and envied. His position on the inter-collegiate agreement committee was one of great importance.

Brother Todd, '15, made a wonderful showing in the annual California-Stanford track meet. He added nine points to our great victory by taking first place in the 440, and he also won his lap of the relay.

But with all our losses, there is a decided note of victory. We still have sixteen active brothers and the prospects of two more who have been absent on leave. Rushing has been good, and several good men are in line for Phikeia buttons. There is great satisfaction in introducing Phikeia Bliss Jackson, who will be a valuable addition to the chapter in August.

As the great Panama-Pacific World's Fair draws near, doubtless many Phis will come to the coast on business trips. Our chapter house is centrally located, and we will consider it a great honor to have them call on us.

Berkeley, California, June 11, 1912.

PAUL F. CADMAN.



**CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY**

Since the last issue of *THE SCROLL* we have successfully passed through the semester examination period. We lost no men from lack of scholarship. We graduated six men, Brothers S. Morgan, '12, C. Nunan, '12, T. Sanborn, '12, H. Hubbard, '12, V. Winters, '11, A. Taylor, '11. C. Nunan intends to return next semester. We expect twenty men back this fall, of which fourteen are upperclass men.

Senior week was a decided success. With an increased number of alumni returning and students remaining over, much interest was taken in all the events. On Carnival night, Brother M. Price managed the entire refreshment concession. The house also ran a concession.

Our alumni banquet held on May 24 was a very pleasant meeting with plenty of loyal Phi spirit.

We consider the last year a very prosperous and successful one. With plans already made for the coming rushing season, and with two pledges entering, we consider our prospects bright for the coming year, beginning August 28.

Stanford University, California, June 5, 1912.

R. E. ROBERTS.

**COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO**

Colorado Alpha closed a most prosperous year with a dance the night of May 31, after which a little "Dutch lunch" was enjoyed by the brothers, and the events of the year were reviewed in talks by the older men of the chapter.

We lost by graduation this spring Brothers Kimbrough, W. L. Pigg, George Des Brisay and Bottum. Although some of the brothers talked of seeking new fields of learning next year, the chapter is not greatly alarmed, as it is the usual "line" heard at the end of the year, and next fall will see them all wandering up toward Boulder about the time school opens, to get in on rush week diversions, "pipe out" the new co-eds, get a line on the football squad and—incidentally, register.

In track this year, we were represented by Brothers Frank Pigg, W. L. Pigg, Kimbrough, Reynolds and Smith. Brother Frank Pigg distinguished himself by breaking records in the hammer and discus, besides winning points for the university in the sprints. In baseball, Brother Smith represented us on the varsity team and played a fast game in the infield. The interfraternity baseball league, by reason of inclement weather, was unable to finish the series, but Colorado Alpha was heading the league at the end of school, and still retains the pennant from last year's victory.

Beta Kappa, a local which has been petitioning Phi Gamma Delta for two years, received its charter this spring, and was installed as a chapter of that fraternity in June, making a total of eight national fraternities in school now.

Boulder, Colo., August 24, 1912.

FRANK BOTTUM.

**GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA**

The closing of the University of Georgia for the collegiate year 1911-12 was marked by the most brilliant commencement on record. The new auditorium gorgeously decorated and beautiful in every detail furnished a fitting background to the hundred or more couples who attended the dances each night. Many fair visitors added to the gaiety, and when the lights were turned low for the final "Home Sweet Home," more than one was heard to express it to be her one hope to go through another such commencement. Georgia Alpha kept open house during the week, and had the pleasure of entertaining many of her friends and alumni.

The commencement also marked the closing of a very successful year for Georgia Alpha. We returned eighteen men from the preceding session, eight new men were initiated, making a total of twenty six, which number was carried throughout the year. From the standpoints of spirit, congeniality and scholastic record, the 1911-12 chapter stands equal with any.

The loss of Brothers Brown, Meadow, Northen, and Powell by graduation will be keenly felt; prospects for a good chapter for next year are bright, however, as several good men have already been pledged or announced their intention of affiliating. We will be located in the same house at 169 Barber Street.

R. H. FREEMAN.

Newman, Ga., August 18, 1912.

#### GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

No letter received.

#### GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

In June Mercer closed a most successful year, and Georgia Gamma an especially successful one. We graduated four men: Brothers A. B. Conger, P. O. Holliday, J. B. Turner, and C. E. Wills. Next year Brothers Conger and Holliday will practice law, Brother Turner will attend the Southern Baptist Seminary at Louisville, and Brother Wills will take a medical course.

At commencement only three honors were taken by fraternity men. All three of these were captured by Phis. Brother Holliday got the speaker's place from the law department and also the medal for general excellence in law work. Brother Conger took the other honor in the shape of a fifty dollar prize for the best essay on a subject in connection with the law course.

The baseball team closed its season very successfully. Six Phis made their varsity M's. Besides this there were two other Phis who played in varsity games.

The prospects for a successful football season seem rather good. Coach Stroud will be back. The eleven will be led by Brother Norman who will play at fullback. He is considered one of the best fullbacks in the south and should make a splendid captain. Brothers Irwin, Cook, and Brown will also probably be on hand to do their share of the fighting. This in itself makes a good nucleus, but with the number of other old men back Mercer should have a splendid foundation to build on.

Brother E. B. Murray, who for the past year has been professor of modern languages here, conducted a party through Europe this summer. Among others in the party was Brother A. C. Tift, '11.

Georgia Gamma will probably return some eleven or twelve men this year. Beside this Brother Burdett, '10, will return to take law and we already have two pledges who will be in college this fall.

Monteagle, Tenn., Aug. 27, 1912.

JOHN B. COBB.

#### GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

Georgia Delta has finished a highly progressive year both for their school and their chapter. Many of our men have been active in college life. We feel as though we have improved, as though we have grown and expanded. Brothers Hurlburt and Chapman were initiated into the Koseme society, which is an honorary society of the junior class. Brothers Chapman, Davis, Dennis, Bryan, and Hurlburt were elected members of the cotillion club. Brother Ely was elected as business manager of the glee club. Brother Harry Holland was elected to the highest office in school, president of the athletic association. Brothers Bryan and Ely were defeated in a close contest for officers of the athletic association. Brothers Ely and Holland were initiated into the Anah society which is an honorary senior society. Brother Harry Holland was elected as president of the Georgia Technology Student Association. Brothers M. Holland, H. Holland and S. Holland took prominent parts in the baseball games with the University of Georgia, which games all resulted in victories for Georgia. The games were very close and hotly contested. Brother Milner won the freshman oratorical medal, and was sent as a representa-

tive of the school to the commencement of the University of Georgia. This is the first time in the history of the school that a freshman has represented them on this occasion.

JEAN S. MILNER.

Atlanta, Ga., June 18, 1912.

#### IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

With the last of the commencement calender on June 12, Idaho Alpha closed a very successful year. The brothers have taken part in every form of college activity. There was not one of the active chapter who did not receive an honor during the collegiate year.

We lost two members by graduation, Brothers Faris and Parker, both of whom have been very active in college affairs. Every man has declared his intention of returning next year, thus giving us twenty-two old men to start active work next September.

Brother J. G. Watts has been elected track captain for 1913 and promises a record in the hurdles next season. Brother J. L. Phillips broke the college records in the hammer and javelin and with three more years in which to improve, he should set records in both, which will stand for some time. Brothers Curtis and Phillips were elected to the athletic board, which has full control of athletics. Brothers J. G. Watts, Whitten and Phillips won their college athletic letter in track. Brother S. K. Denning, captain of this year's team, was compelled to quit the track because of illness after training for two months. Both Brothers McGregor and Youngs are developing fast as track men and will be very strong in their respective events next year.

Brother Parker has passed the legal examination of the State of Idaho, thus admitting him to practice in this State.

Commencement week at Idaho was very delightful. The week's activities started on Friday evening with the senior ball. Sunday the Baccalaureate sermon was given. Monday and Tuesday were given over to banquets, luncheons and dinner parties for the seniors and alumni, these joys ending with the alumni luncheon on Tuesday evening. Wednesday morning the presentation of diplomas took place. The festivities ended on Wednesday evening with the President's banquet.

The installation of Oregon Alpha and the province convention at Portland were attended by Brothers Faris, Gray and Cornwall as delegates. The ideas advanced were very good and the association with the alumni was very much enjoyed by our delegates. Great thanks are due the Portland Alumni Club for the way they carried out plans for both business and pleasure. Every one was royally entertained and the brotherly spirit was always in evidence.

Brother W. S. Ferris made an impromptu visit during commencement week.

I again wish to urge all alumni to watch for good material and to notify the chapter immediately. Any brother can expect an immediate answer to any such letter, conveying both thanks and action taken, as soon as it is possible.

Moscow, Idaho, June 26, 1912.

CLYDE F. CORNWALL.

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

#### ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Illinois Beta closes the school year feeling well rewarded for her year's work. Coming back in the fall with four men we were able to add eight to our brotherhood during the year, of which at least seven will return this coming fall. We have all pledged ourselves to return early and get busy preparing for rushing season which bids fair to be a prosperous one for Illinois Beta.

We are all looking forward to the convention which will be held in our

city this fall. We intend to lend all our strength towards its success and feel that it will be a great feature in our rushing.

Brother J. D. Ellis took his J. D. degree this spring. He expects to practice law in Missouri.

Brother Walter P. Steffen is no longer a student at the university, having taken his J. D. degree this spring. Brother Steffen will practice law in this city.

Brother Don Stophlet returned from Kansas City this spring to take his degree. Brother Stophlet was compelled to do considerable work by correspondence and deserves no little credit for his stick-to-it-ive-ness.

Brother Fred M. Smith finishes his college work this summer quarter. He is taking up medicine and will continue his work for the next two years in Rush Medical College.

We had the pleasure of having Brother Anderson from the University of Nebraska call on us this spring. Brother Anderson was on his way to the Olympic try-outs at Northwestern University. We were much pleased to learn that he made the Olympic team.

Brother Montandau of Idaho called on the chapter during the last few days of school. He intended to stay for summer school.

We again urge all Phis to call upon us while in Chicago.

Chicago, Ill., August 22, 1912.

FRED M. SMITH.

#### ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

Knox has closed in fitting style the most successful year in her history. The commencement exercises this year took the form of a celebration of the Diamond Anniversary. Knox College and the City of Galesburg were founded in 1837 by a band of settlers from New York. Their primary object in thus breaking home ties and traveling a thousand miles to a new land was the founding of a college, where men might be trained to lead useful Christian lives. The college was early dedicated to the teaching of truth and consecrated to the service of mankind by the noble men who were its founders. In every great national crisis Knox men have never failed to do their duty. Her sons have mounted high in every department of life and her record as an educational institution is one seldom equaled and never surpassed. It was highly fitting then that at the close of a successful year Knox should celebrate her 75th birthday.

The exercises proper began with the declamation contests for men and women held on the evening of Friday, June 8. On the next Saturday evening the new organ, in memory of a trio of former Knox students, was dedicated. The annual baccalaureate services held in the Presbyterian Church on the following morning were witnessed by perhaps the largest audience that has attended a Knox baccalaureate in years.

The class day exercises this year took the unusual form of a Greek drama, written by a committee of the class portraying all of the various events that the class had taken part in during its four year's career. Brothers Meacham, Slough, Craig and Purington took part in the exercises.

The play presented by the senior class this year was Zangwill's masterpiece, "The Melting Pot." It was declared to be the best play given in years. Every member of the cast played his or her part with remarkable power and strength of interpretation.

At the graduating exercises Thursday morning Brothers Slough, Meacham, Purington and Craig were awarded the degree of B. S. The chapter will miss these men, for each one has been a strong man doing his work in a thorough manner and occupying a prominent position in college life. The events of the week were closed by the alumni banquet. Great credit is due Brother George Gale for the arrangement and successful carrying out of this large banquet. Among the speakers were John Finley, President of the College of the City

of New York, Edgar Bancroft, general counsel for the International Harvester Company, and John P. Wilson of Chicago. With the exception of the historical pageant which was marred somewhat by the rain not an event took place that was not successful to a high degree. Over fifty colleges and universities sent distinguished representatives to congratulate Knox in the light of all that occurred during the week and that has found place in the record of seventy-five years, their felicitations were decidedly appropriate.

Illinois Delta also closed a successful year. The scholarship record has been unusually high. Fourteen K's have been won this year by men in the chapter, which exceeds the number won by either of the other chapters at Knox. Brothers Slough, Prince and Craig were awarded K's in baseball, Brothers Adams and Gillis in track and Brother Welsh in oratory and debating. Brothers Adams and Prince won the doubles in the tennis tournament, while Brother Prince captured the singles. Brother Welsh was elected editor of *The Knox Student* for the coming year, and Brother Jacobson, president of the student stock company.

Before closing we must notice the Phi reunion. This delightful event was held in Brother Griffith's lecture room in the new Science Hall. Over fifty interesting pictures, recalling former days at Knox were thrown upon the screen. Many interesting stories were told by the old Phis, numbering about forty, who attended the reunion. After the pictures, refreshments were served in the chemistry laboratory. The entire active chapter was present and made the most of the opportunity which was offered of getting better acquainted with the chapter's alumni.

The chapter will have sixteen old men back next year, which factor alone gives promise of a successful year.

VERNON M. WELSH.

Galesburg, Ill., July 7, 1912.

#### ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Commencement this year was largely attended by many old Phis and our house was the scene of many pleasant reunions. The senior class play, Bernard Shaw's "You Never Can Tell," was of special interest to our chapter in that Brothers Cropper, Brumfiel, Bragdon, and Leeper took leading parts. It was given at the Auditorium and a large crowd was present.

We regret to lose three men by graduation, Brothers C. Cropper, D. M. Brumfiel, and E. T. Radcliffe.

The baseball team this year was fairly successful. Illinois Zeta was represented by Brothers Cropper, captain, G. Webster, P. Webster, Chain, and Radcliffe.

Prospects for next year are brighter than they have been for some time. Several of the old buildings are to be remodeled during the summer, and a large freshman class is due to enter college in the fall.

Galesburg, Ill., June 12, 1912.

LELAND C. LEEPER.

#### ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

With the ending of this school year Illinois Eta loses four of its best men by graduation—Brothers DeLeuw, Green, Mohr, and Murphy. Their loss is a big one as they have been prominent in making the name of which Illinois Eta is so proud.

The outlook for next year is very promising as we have eight juniors who are going to come back, and strong underclassmen besides.

Brothers Murphy and Cortis both did good work toward giving Illinois a high place in the conference track meet. Brother Murphy later on succeeded in making a place on the Olympic team.

Brother Morris was elected to the position of president of the athletic association and Brother Meek was elected circus manager by the board of athletic control at their last meeting.

Several brothers returned at commencement time and helped the seniors out at a house party, their task being to help fill out space and enjoy the good times. It was the best party that has ever been held in the chapter house and everyone hated to see the end of it.

Illinois Eta is looking forward to one of its banner years and hopes that everyone who has a chance will stop in to visit us.

Champaign, Ill., August 20, 1912.

A. E. RATHBUN.

#### INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

With the close of the school year on June 17, Indiana Alpha ended one of the most successful years that she has ever experienced, both as to the internal organization of the chapter and as to local standing in college. Owing to the fact that every effort is now being expended to build a chapter house this year, this added responsibility has made the internal organization of the chapter more compact and in closer communication with the alumni. Brother Neff, '11, as secretary to the board of trustees of the chapter house association, is virtually the engineer of the home-for-Indiana-Alpha scheme and if the alumni of Indiana Alpha respond as liberally as the resident Phis in Bloomington have, it will be but a few months until the ground will be broken for the new home. At the present time the chapter is housed temporarily at 730 East Third Street, the old Sigma Nu house. The chapter house association has purchased two lots facing the campus in the Dunn Meadow addition.

The chapter's past year in college activities has been remarkable; in athletics, debating, dramatics, journalism and scholastic-standing the record which the fraternity has made has never been equalled. Brother Freeland has been elected varsity basketball captain for next year; Brother Morrison has been elected to two varsity captaincies: track and cross-country. Indiana Alpha won the interfraternity relay cup this year and the interfraternity baseball championship. Brother Ramsey was awarded the letter in baseball. Brother Herold, as editor of the *Arbutus*, issued a publication this year that excelled all former numbers. In the annual opera, "Babette," and the "Union Revue," members of the fraternity took parts in both the cast and the chorus. Phi Delta Theta was well represented in the glee club, the departmental clubs, Strut and Fret, Phi Delta Phi, Alpha Chi Sigma, and the press club.

Twelve Phis were granted degrees this year, eight of whom were active members of Indiana Alpha; these are, E. M. Larue, LL.B., Miller C. Kent, LL. B., Fred Beck, LL. B., P. R. Hawley, A. B., Millard Kent, A. B., L. B. Rogers, A. B., Don Herold, A. B., and Floyd MacGriff, A. B. Besides those in the chapter the following brothers received degrees: R. C. Beeler, M. D., Shirley O'Dair Rhea, A. M., W. C. Brooks, A. M., and Ralph Lochry, A. B.

Brother Leslie MacDill, a teaching fellow in the university, has received a commission as second lieutenant in the coast artillery of the United States Army, stationed at Fortress Monroe.

A great change will be effected in educational circles in Indiana when the university extension work, similar to that in operation in Wisconsin University, is begun with the opening of the school year this fall. Extension work permits a non-resident student to carry work in the university by correspondence. Examinations, however, are given only in Bloomington. Two years credit in the university counting towards a degree may be obtained in this manner.

The Long Hospital, an adjunct of the school of medicine located at Indianapolis, is now under construction and will be ready for occupancy by January 1, 1913.

Fourteen active men will return this fall. Already five men are pledged who will enter then. With the chapter house proposition to work on, a busy time is assured the chapter for the coming year.

Bloomington, Ind., August 19, 1912.

M. L. SCOTT.

## INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

The year 1911-12, judged from every standpoint, was one of the most successful that Indiana Beta has passed through in recent years. At the close of the year there were twenty-six active men in the chapter and three pledges. Six men were lost through graduation, Brothers L. L. Roberts, C. M. White, Jr., Hinckle C. Hays, W. R. Marshall, Byron Price, and Robert Kingery. The chapter should have twenty men at the beginning of the college year 1912-13.

The annual spring rush dance was given on the 18th of May, at which there were about fifteen new men entertained.

Indiana Beta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, W. L. and C. N. Federman of Brookville, Ind.

The annual alumni luncheon, given in honor of the alumni of Indiana Beta, was held on June 11, at the chapter house. The alumni present were, Russell T. Byers, C. M. McDaniel, Henry Stark, Lloyd Davis, W. E. Cochran, C. F. Merrell, W. H. Linn, Harry C. Buff, M. S. Leaming, C. N. McClamroch, W. H. Hays, W. M. Curtis, W. F. Sharpe, Ira McConnell, H. J. Knapp, L. E. Devore.

Indiana Beta was well represented in the oratorical contests held during commencement week, and received a large majority of the honors. Brother H. C. Hays was awarded first place in the Baldwin Oratorical Contest and Brother Byron Price second. Brother L. L. Roberts tied for fourth place in the contest. The prize for first place was one hundred dollars. Brother J. F. Cravens was captain of the Lyceum debating team and Brother L. Craig of the Calleocean debating team in the annual spring debate. Robert L. Craig was also in the sophomore declamation contest.

Brothers H. C. Hays, L. L. Roberts, and R. T. Carrithers were on the varsity debating team which defeated Indiana University on May 17.

Brothers Price and Roberts were taken into the Phi Beta Kappa honorary fraternity. Brother Roberts was also taken into the Tau Kappa Alpha.

Brother Kingery won first place in the mile run at the state track meet and Brother Gavit second. Phikeia Ellis tied for second place in the high jump. Ellis also tied for first place in the Conference meet at Purdue University.

Brother W. L. Federman was elected as manager of the glee club for the year 1912-13.

Our prospects for the year of 1912-13 are even as bright as those of the year 1911-12 and we expect to make the year a good one.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, June 20, 1911.

W. LEE CRAIG.

## INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

The school year closed with commencement on June 20. This day marked the end of a week of much interest to all and especially to the seniors. There were the usual reunions of former classmates, an alumni banquet, a class-play, and class-day exercises. The weather was ideal and many former students returned to renew friendships of their college days.

Brothers Moffett and Logan graduated and their help and advice will be missed by the chapter. Brother Moffett is going to attend law school in Indianapolis, and Brother Logan will also be located there. We hope to see much of them this year and to have their co-operation in our work for the chapter.

We expect to return fifteen active men and four pledges of last year. We shall lose several of last year's men who are going to attend school elsewhere. Brother Baker is to enter Cornell, Brother Hunt is going to Whittier College in California, Brother Hutchings will enter Indiana and Brother Johns will attend Leland Stanford University.

With the nucleus of fifteen of last year's men and pledges, the prospects for Indiana Gamma are bright.

MAYNE E. PARKER.

Irrington, Ind., August 28, 1912.

#### INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

Indiana Delta regrets the loss of Brothers Hobbs, Yount and W. Hall from the chapter. The last two were graduated in June and the former will take up his studies at Indiana University. Indiana Delta returns ten old men this year. We now have nine pledges all of whom will probably enter college this fall.

Indiana Delta now owns its own chapter house. Last June the Phi Delta Theta Chapter House Association of Franklin College, duly incorporated under the laws of the state of Indiana, purchased the Dr. Wood residence at 98 West Madison Street. The building and lot purchased are in the center of Franklin and about seven minutes walk from the college. The board of directors of the chapter house are all alumni of the local chapter and it is due to their efforts and donations that the chapter house is now an established reality. The new house is a commodious and modern frame structure and is better suited to the needs of the chapter than the one which we have been occupying the last two years.

Brothers Grafton Johnson, '87, Greenwood, and Henry Eitel, '72, Indianapolis, have been re-elected to the board of directors of Franklin College. Other newly elected directors are Brothers Elba Branigin, '92, Franklin, and Rev. Clark R. Parker, '97, Terre Haute. This makes a total of seven Brothers on the board.

At the festivities of commencement Brother Neal Thurston, '03, Indianapolis, was re-elected president of the alumni association and Brothers A. A. Alexander, '90, Franklin, and Paul Van Riper, '07, re-elected vice-president and treasurer, respectively.

Franklin College had a disastrous baseball season this year winning one lone game on the schedule. However every player of this year's squad will be in next spring and a good team is expected. Brothers C. Hall, Miller and Overstreet were among the eight players who were awarded the college monogram.

In the competitive examination for the positions of managing editor and editor-in-chief of the college publication for 1912-13 Brother C. Hall was chosen as managing editor, taking the place of Brother W. Hall who was graduated.

Brother C. H. Hall, '72, A. M., B. D., D. D., who has taught in Franklin College for thirty-seven years, teaching Greek thirty-four years, resigned in June. His resignation was accepted and the college board in a letter expressed its deep appreciation of his work and its sorrow that he had thought that it was time for him to resign.

CLARENCE HALL.

Franklin, Ind., June 21, 1912.

#### INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

During the past year our chapter has been successful in every way. We feel as if we have done credit to ourselves in maintaining such a high standard, principally in studies. We have been thrice honored by having the highest mark in school, beating the other fraternities by a good margin; our freshmen especially distinguishing themselves. President Millis complimented us highly upon our work, telling us that we had shown better fraternal spirit and work than any of the other organizations.

Although some of our baseball games had to be cancelled because of financial conditions, yet those games that we did play were well done. Our team was there "with the goods" and proved itself capable of holding down any secondary team in the state. Again Brothers McLaughlin and Kehoe were on the team playing center and left respectively. In the final election of the athletic associa-



tion, some things are to be noted; Brother Kehoe secured the position of captain and Brother Knight was elected secretary of the organization. This again proves our strength in athletics and goes to show that we not only help toward the high grades, but also, that we do our share in representing the college on the various athletic teams.

During commencement week we had a number of visitors. Brothers Almond, Hays, Taggart, Dushane, Deibler, Selic, Montgomery and a few more. The commencement was a success in every way. Dr. Harvey Wiley delivered the commencement address. The annual oratorical contest was held during this week, in which we were represented by Brother Kehoe.

Taking the entire year as a whole we think that the men have done their best in upholding the good name of our Fraternity, with credit to themselves and distinction to the Fraternity.

Each one of the visitors was well pleased with the looks of things and seemed to think that we had done them up in fine shape. We lose but one man by graduation and so we think that again next year we will repeat the story with a few added honors.

We have been contemplating a new roof to our house, and this done we will be in fine shape for the coming year.

R. P. KEHOE.

Hanover, Ind., July 3, 1912.

#### INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

On June 14, or commencement day, Indiana Zeta finished a year marked throughout with the best of success in all branches of student activity. Six men were graduated out of the chapter, and their loss will be deeply felt by all of the active boys next year. They are: Brothers Laurence Sloan, Scott Brewer, Francis Moor, Earl Hawthorne, Allen Moore, and Lamar Grubb. Brother Sloan was one of the best all round men in school, and has held many honors for the Fraternity. He will take up the journalistic profession, and a great success is predicted for him there. Brother Brewer made Phi Beta Kappa, and has always made a name for himself in studentship and college affairs. He has held more honors during his college career than almost any other in his class, and has particularly distinguished himself in debate, having made the team in his freshman year, and been its mainstay for three years. Brother Moore is one of the best liked men in the school, and the Fraternity will lose in him one of their strongest members. Brother Hawthorne will leave a big hole to fill in the line next fall, as he was one of the best linemen DePauw ever had, and an all round athlete. He played on the basketball and baseball teams, and was the standby of the track team in the weight events. "Kinks" will be greatly missed in the chapter hall. Brother Allen Moore is another man who has always gotten more than his share of honors. He has always been exceedingly active about college, and has won an enviable name for himself as a politician, orator, and student. Brother Grubb has always mixed in school affairs, and procured many honors for himself and his Fraternity. He was a good student, and a hard worker for the Fraternity.

The alumni banquet given by the chapter to the alumni on the evening of June 14, proved a great success, and was attended by some fifty guests. Among those present were many notables, including ex-Governor Elrod, of South Dakota. That night was a very notable one in the history of Indiana Zeta, for the spirit of brotherhood ran close between the old Phis and the young, and we believe it did much to strengthen the bond between the graduates and the active chapter. We wish to extend our hearty thanks for the efforts of the visitors which made the banquet a success, and we hope that they will find it possible to visit the chapter many times in the future.

In regard to the spike, the chapter has already pledged five good men for next year, and hopes for a great success next fall. Too much credit cannot be

given Brother Don Brewer, who is at the head of the rushing program. The chapter wishes to introduce Phikeias Funkhouser and Keeney, of Evansville, Ind.; Hadley and Olcott, of Indianapolis, Ind.; and Hixon, of Greencastle. Greencastle, Ind., July 30, 1912. WILLIAM H. REMY.

#### INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

On Saturday, June 8, the school year closed at Purdue. During the first three days of the following week, the Gala Week exercises were held, including a baseball game, a Shakespearian play by the Coburn players, the baccalaureate address, and finally, the graduation exercises. Through graduation, Indiana Theta loses five men who have not only worked hard for Phi Delta Theta, during their four years here, but have also taken a large interest in school affairs and who are very popular with their classmates. The five are: Brothers E. M. Sonntag, who graduates in science, F. A. Mayfield, in electrical engineering, R. S. Logan, in civil engineering, and H. E. Sproull and F. C. Mueller in mechanical engineering. Although we hate to see these brothers leave us, and realize that they have done much for us, yet we are glad that Indiana Theta can graduate that many in one class.

We finished up the year 1911-1912 with twenty-one men in the chapter, which was the average number for the whole year. Although we lose five of these by graduation, we expect to return at least fifteen men at the beginning of the school year on September 11. Only one of the twelve men initiated this year will not return in the fall. Through having so many men in the chapter all year, we have managed to pay off a large part of the indebtedness on the house. Because of this and of the active part which has been taken by Indiana Theta in school activities, we feel very well satisfied with what has been accomplished in the past year.

E. S. HAYMOND.

West Lafayette, Ind., June 24, 1912.

#### IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE.

Iowa Wesleyan has closed its sixty-eighth annual commencement after two weeks of reunions and other social functions which kept the calendar crowded. Former President, John W. Hancher of Chicago, counselor of the colleges of the Methodist church, delivered the commencement day address on Thursday, June 13, the degrees being conferred by President Edwin A. Schell.

Features of the commencement week included the appearance of the junior annual, the 1912 *Croaker*, of which Brother Carl D. Whitney was editor-in-chief the greater part of the year, resigning from the staff in April. The book is the largest annual ever published at Wesleyan.

A fine booster number of the *Wesleyan News*, the college weekly, issued the last week of school aided in furthering the Wesleyan spirit among visitors and friends of the school. The class play, "Rose o' Plymouth Town," was given to a packed auditorium Wednesday, June 12, the production being more elaborately staged and costumed than any similar play in recent years. The alumni had an enthusiastic meeting at the annual banquet, a feature of every commencement time.

Brother Gardner Cowles, '82, was re-elected president of the Wesleyan board of trustees at the year-end meeting. The decision to launch a new Forward Movement for the raising of \$250,000 additional endowment was made by the trustees.

Honorary degrees of Doctor of Divinity were conferred upon two alumni members of the chapter at the commencement services. Those who received them were Charles N. Pace, '99, pastor of the First Methodist church, St. Paul, Minn., and Freeman A. Havighurst, '89, pastor at Tuscola, Ill. Brother Max Kinney, who graduated with the class of 1912, finished his work at the mid-year recess. He received the degree of Bachelor of Science and will take a

principalship in Minnesota, following the teaching profession for two years before beginning his law course.

Brother Herbert N. Jeffrey, captain of the tennis team, won his W this spring. Brother Howard Goehring and Phikeia Mace Butler were given W's for work in baseball, Brothers Tallman, Everett Shipley, and Carl Whitney receiving service stripes. The baseball season was a success, Wesleyan winning five out of eight games on the shortened schedule. Brother Glenn Tallman was student coach, and Brother Everett Shipley, captain. It is a pleasure to announce that Mace Butler was elected captain of the 1913 squad at the June election. He will be eligible for initiation next September. He closed the season for Wesleyan by pitching a twelve inning victory over Monmouth College, the score being 2 to 1.

Brother Jeffrey won the Hamline literary society prize contest with his oration, "Cavour, the Regenerator of Italy".

Since the March announcement of five initiates, two more men, John W. Davis of Milton, Iowa, and Earl Shipley of New London, Iowa, have been made members of Iowa Alpha, the chapter closing the year with fourteen men. It is probable that every man will be back next September and the outlook is excellent.

The annual Phi Delta Theta picnic at commencement time was given at the Country club on the Skunk river, a number of alumni as well as the patronesses being present. One of the most enjoyable social functions of the spring was the dinner given the members of the active chapter and the local alumni by the five patronesses of the chapter at the New Brazelton hotel. The patronesses were Mesdames M. C. Hall, Eliza Palmer, Everett Beckwith, F. W. Edwards and W. A. Sternberg.

Among the commencement visitors were Brothers Gardner Cowles, W. A. Longnecker, Charles N. Pace, Fred R. Beck, Arthur Beck, Polk Wishard, and Howard Brown.

The Phi Delts and Betas split even in the inter-fraternity series of ball games, the active chapter men taking the second game and the Betas the first.

Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, June 14, 1912.

LUTHER WEAVER.

#### IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The new Physics building, the finest in the country, was opened for the summer session. Work has commenced on the Woman's building, which is to cost \$500,000, when completed.

There was an unusually large attendance at commencement this June, on account of the fact that the new head of the university, President Bowman, is a graduate of the institution.

Iowa Beta lost three men by graduation: Brothers Murphy, from the college of law; Miller, from the college of liberal arts; and Ehret from the college of applied science. Brother Miller was a member of the senior hop committee, and took the lead in the senior play.

The university is extremely fortunate in securing Brother Harwood to take charge of the publicity bureau. Brother Harwood has been engaged in newspaper work for sometime, and just previous to his coming to Iowa City, was secretary of the Iowa Admen's Club.

Two of our alumni became benedicts during the month of July: Brother George Stephenson, Jr., '10, of Victoriaville, Quebec, and Brother James Ehret, '12, of Spirit Lake, Iowa.

From all that can be learned now, Iowa Beta will open up this fall with 22 or 23 men, and with this start ought to have one of the strongest chapters in its history.

HORACE C. YOUNG.

Iowa City, Iowa, August 20, 1912.

**KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS**

By the closing of this year's school year Kansas Alpha has had one of the most successful years it has ever had. Eight of our men graduated and we will miss them next year, as some of them were among our best fraternity men, but we hope they will come back and see us often and always show the same interest in the Fraternity that they have in the past. The Brothers that graduated are Moses, Lambert, Frith, Foncannon, Rhodes, Robinson, Porter and Warner.

Phi Delta Theta is represented in Sigma Xi by Brothers Robinson and Rhodes. Brother Clark is manager of the Thespian Dramatic Club for the coming year. Brother Hurst has been elected to Black Helmet, a sophomore organization.

Pan-Hellenic has a rule making the freshmen pass in a certain amount of work before being initiated. This rule seems to be too severe and has caused a lot of dissatisfaction among many of the fraternities as it has kept them from initiating men that they wished to. No doubt but that next fall the rule will be changed or revised in some manner.

Our farewell party given at the chapter house on the evening of May 31, was a very enjoyable affair. Several of our alumni came back to the party, among them being Fred Cowles, President of Zeta Province.

During the summer vacation we are going to have several improvements made on the house. One of them being the painting of the exterior, which will make a remarkable improvement on the place.

As for rushing next fall, prospects could not be better. We have a line on a large number of good men and should get the ones we want of them.

Kansas Alpha extends her heartiest congratulations to her new sister, Oregon Alpha, and wishes her all the success and luck in the world for a good as well as a useful future.

LEONARD L. HURST.

Lawrence, Kansas, June 9, 1912.

**KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE**

Washburn held her forty-seventh annual commencement June 2 to 6. Four Phis were graduated: Brothers Monroe and Day from the law school, Pettyjohn and Snyder, ex-Ohio Alpha, from the college. The feature of commencement week was the home-coming of the alumni who returned in large numbers. Various class reunions were held and the alumni banquet was the largest and most enthusiastic ever held. On Wednesday night of commencement week at the stroke of twelve our active chapter together with twenty invited guests left the house in night attire and staged the most successful "night-shirt" parade in years; Brother Crumbine led the parade.

The dramatic club gave a second performance of Shakespeare's "Twelfth Night" at fresco in the fine natural amphitheatre on the college campus, June 4. Brothers Johnson, Bush and Lowe played the important parts of Sir Andrew Aguecheek, the Duke Orsino, and Sebastian and Brother Crumbine and Phikeia Guild played minor parts. The plays were managed by Brothers Searle and Crumbine.

Since our last chapter letter we have initiated one man and take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother John Maynard, of Muscotah, Kansas.

The Alpha Kappa Phi legal fraternity has entered Washburn. Six Phis are included in its membership. A new local fraternity called Alpha Delta has been formed in the college proper. It has a membership of about twenty men and expects to take a house next fall and begin active efforts in seeking national affiliation.

The Sagamore senior society has recently been formed. The qualifications for membership are prominence in school activities and all-round ability and leadership. The membership is limited to six, two of whom are Brothers Crumbine and Lowe.

Brother Sanders has been elected as local editor of the *Review*, the college

paper, Brothers Maynard and Bowman are on the staff. Brother Neiswanger has a place on next year's *Kaw* board. Brother Searle will manage the glee club next year. Brother Neiswanger has been elected president of the dramatic club and Brother Crumbine is manager for next year.

The alumni club has been very active lately. They entertained the seniors of the active chapter at a dinner and later held a post-commencement smoker at the Elks Club.

The chapter loses a number of men this year but we are making an active search for fraternity material during the vacation and have every reason to look forward to a banner year next fall.

DAVID NEISWANGER.

Topeka, Kansas, June 17, 1912.

#### KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

Kentucky Alpha-Delta completed another year, the eleventh of her history, with commencement week. Throughout the past year we have held our own in all phases of college life. We were well represented on all the athletic teams, especially by Brothers Walker, Caldwell, Ramsey and Wingo in football.

In January a house was secured which has done much to strengthen the fraternity spirit.

In the academic and law departments our chapter won forty per cent of all the available prizes. Brothers Doyle and Swope won the February and June oratorical contests. Brother Rogers won the Boyle Latin prize. Brothers Doyle and Guerrant won honor scholarships.

On May 31, the chapter gave a very delightful dance which was attended by many of our alumni and several visiting brothers.

We are very unfortunate in losing five men next fall but with two pledged men returning and fairly good prospects for a large freshman class we hope to have a good chapter.

W. B. GUERRANT.

Danville, Ky., August 10, 1912.

#### KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

#### LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

Lectures ending on May 28, found us all looking forward to a great many pleasures but above and most of all a much needed rest after such a season of hard work. By graduation we lose three of our best men. Brothers Stovall and Hooker in the medical department, both men of true sterling worth. These two having made one of the best averages in their class. Brother Provosty in the law department, a Phi with a bright future and one of whom Louisiana Alpha will be justly proud.

With September soon here, every man in Louisiana Alpha is expected to be on the ground by the fifteenth in order to be on hand for the fall rushing. With six pledges coming up this fall all good men as a starter, prospects for us look very bright for this year. We not only expect to hold the class presidency of two, but of three classes. We expect to have out four good men for football and five for track with a real good showing.

Brother Miller, after spending several weeks at his home in Winchester, Tenn., is now with his brother, Dr. C. Jeff Miller, at Pass-Christians, for the remainder of the summer. Brother Parker, in pursuit of the fair sex, has covered two states and is now in Texas. With what luck—who knows? Brothers Conger and Fortier remained at summer school where they will take up advanced work for this coming year. Brother Charbennet, after a long cruise to Tampa and other ports is now at home. Brother Dicks being a true Hill—Billy is spending his vacation at home, Natchez, Miss.

New Orleans, La., August 23, 1912.

JOHN B. DICKS.

## MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

Maine Alpha closed a very successful year with the largest reunion for many years. We had with us twenty-one of the alumni on the night of our reunion. The chief topic of discussion was the new house. Everybody seemed enthusiastic over the plans which the local chapter submitted.

We graduated but three men this year, Brothers H. C. Allen, E. D. Jackman and J. B. Thompson.

In baseball this spring we were represented on the varsity by Moore, '15, and Fraser, '15.

In the Coombs day game we were represented on the '06 team by Brother Dwyer, '08, and Tilton, '07.

J. BURLEIGH THOMPSON.

Waterville, Me., August 20, 1912.

## MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Since our last letter Brother West, '14, has been elected leader of the mandolin club, following in the footsteps of Brother Bartlett, '12, who has been leader for the past two years. Eleven Phis, including the manager, made a trip with the musical clubs immediately after examinations in the region of Lake George and Lake Champlain, completing an unusually successful season. This was due largely to the efficient management of Brother McCredie, '12.

Several of the brothers played on the class baseball teams, and in the interfraternity baseball league the chapter team took second place in the league of six teams.

On Monday evening, June 25, the twenty-sixth annual reunion of Massachusetts Alpha was held in the chapter house. Forty-six brothers were present, including members of the active chapter, alumni, and representatives from New Hampshire Alpha, Georgia Delta, California Beta, and Pennsylvania Beta. The graduating class held its class-day exercises on the following day, and the pipe oration, delivered by Brother Bartlett, was conceded as the best in years. At the commencement exercises on Wednesday six Phis received their degrees.

Out of twenty-seven men the chapter will probably return with twenty-one for rushing season. Alumni letters have already been sent out, and the chapter should be able to land a good delegation of freshmen.

CHARLES F. ELY.

Williamstown, Mass., June 27, 1912.

## MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

With commencement week ended, Amherst has again completed a very successful and prosperous college year. The exercises of the graduating class, and the festivities of the various alumni reunions were particularly impressive, owing to the fact that President Harris, who for thirteen years has held a place of greatest esteem and admiration in the hearts of all Amherst men who have come into intimate relationship with him during his administration, withdraws from active service as President of the College. For this reason an unusually large number of alumni returned once more to their alma mater to pay a last tribute to President Harris, and to show their appreciation of the work he has done in helping to raise Amherst to that standard it now holds among American colleges. Dr. Meiklejohn, Dean of Brown University, who succeeds President Harris, will assume the duties of his office next month, although his inauguration to the presidency will not take place until next October. The alumni and student body prophesy a most remarkable administration and bright future for Amherst College.

The chapter loses by graduation Brothers Beatty, Colton, Randell, Steber, Vernon and Weatherby. The loss will be no small one, for this year's senior delegation has been exceptionally strong both within the chapter, and in the college at large.

Brother Vernon, '12, who has been varsity baseball pitcher during his entire

college course, gave an excellent showing of his baseball value in the final home game with Dartmouth when he defeated the Hanover team 3 to 0, striking out 10 men, and allowing but 3 scattered hits. Brother Vernon will join the Chicago Cubs the first of July.

Brother Colton, '12, delivered the ivy oration for his class. He also competed for the prize oration in the Hyde oratorical contest held during commencement. Early in the semester Brother Colton was chosen as one of the eight for the Hardy debate which took place the first week in June.

Brother Steber, '12, class and college choregus conducted the singing of the alumni and undergraduates during commencement week. Amherst is famous for its singing, and the alumni joined in with "a hearty will" to make this year's singing equal to that of any past commencement. Brother Steber for the second time led his class to victory in the annual class sing. His services as class choregus and leader of the glee club, which position he has occupied for the last two years, will be greatly missed by all.

Brother Randell, '12, has held his usual place on the varsity tennis team this spring.

Brother Van Ingen, '14, has been elected assistant business manager of the *Student*.

The chapter has recently had visits from Brothers Lord, '11, August M. Sanborn, '12, and Thomas Sanborn, '12, of California Beta.

We were very pleased to have with us for commencement week so many of our alumni, among whom were Brothers Barker, Ingersoll, Crary and Griffin of the class of '97; Strong and Thong, '98; Brooks, '99; Briggs, Cunningham, W. C. King, S. B. King, Dunnen, Phillips and Trevo of '02; Burrill and Powell '06; Blackmer, Fisher, and Parmlee '09. At a meeting of the corporation of Massachusetts Beta, held in the chapter house yesterday afternoon the problem of a new chapter house was discussed from every point of view. It was finally decided that actual operations should be begun immediately, and that ground should be broken directly after commencement. The building site will either be the one the chapter now owns on Maple Street, or the Kindergarten lot at the rear of College Hall. In either case the building will be in process of construction at the opening of college next fall. Every active member of our chapter will return for college work in September, and all indications point to a most prosperous year for Massachusetts Beta.

Amherst, Mass., June 26, 1912.

RAYMOND W. STONE.

#### MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

The college year was ended by commencement exercises June 29. The commencement this year was especially well attended because it was the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the founding of the university. The week was filled with entertainments for the visiting alumni and closed with the commencement exercises.

Those lost to the active chapter by graduation were Brothers H. E. Hoover, W. S. Palmer, T. B. Simons, and E. V. Moore. Brother Moore has been appointed to the faculty of the school of music.

The following brothers have been elected to campus honorary societies:— Brother Haff, Michigamua; Brother Anderson, Vulcans; Brother Beck, Mimes; Brother Wilkins, Sphinx; Brother Barton, Triangles, Friars.

Brother Haff took second place in the quarter mile at the inter-collegiate meet at Philadelphia this year. The race was won in the remarkable fast time of 48 seconds. Brother Haff finished three feet behind the winner and on this showing he was selected for the Olympic team. Brother Haff has been elected captain of next year's track team.

Brother Will Shafroth won the tennis championship of the university.

Michigan Alpha will be represented next fall in campus activities by Brother Haff, captain of the track team; Brother Beck, author of the opera given by the

Michigan Union; Brother Wetterau, the *Michigan Daily* staff; Brothers Barton, Jay, and White, members of the varsity football squad.

The rushing committee wishes to urge upon Phis the fact that the active chapter will return September 23. If alumni will send letters of recommendation previous to September 23 and persuade prospective Phis to arrive as early as possible they will greatly facilitate the extension of any courtesies to "rushees".

D. CECIL JOHNSON.

Ann Arbor, Mich., August 3, 1912.

#### MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Minnesota Alpha has just completed a most successful year. Evidences of this can be seen on every hand—in the number of college honors held by her members and the number of men graduated, eight in all. This is twice the number, we believe, as has ever before graduated from Minnesota Alpha in one year, and in honor of the event the active chapter entertained the departing brothers and several alumni June 2 at a smoker at the chapter house. Among the alumni present was Brother A. M. Sheuy, *Miami*, '66.

Those who graduated were, H. Leslie Thompson and Leonard F. Boyce, M. E.; Alvin F. Victor, Mining E.; Lyle A. Johnston, Law; George W. Snyder, Albert T. Peppard and William H. Long, Medicine, besides Brothers James Zimmerman, Indiana Beta and Paul Wilson, Iowa Alpha, Medicine, and Herman N. Pettibone, Illinois Beta, Forestry.

Of the above named Brother Boyce has entered business in the Sioux Falls Construction Co., Sioux Falls, S. Dak.; Brother Victor is secretary and treasurer of the Taylor Falls Crushed Stone Co.; Brother Pettibone is with the Shevlin-Carpenter Lumber Co. in Montana; Brother Johnston is with the Morris baseball team for the summer, with McGovern and Pickering all of whom were University of Minnesota football captains. Brother Wilson is practising medicine in Los Angeles, Cal., and Brother Long is practising in Hibbing, Minn.

Since our last letter we have initiated Brothers Donald L. and Emery Pomeroy of Red Oak, Iowa.

For the fourth time in five years, Minnesota Alpha, this spring captured the interfraternity relay cup. We reached the semi-finals in the interfraternity baseball tourney only to be defeated by Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Henry Odland retired in March because of ill health. Brother Breckenridge who entered professional baseball April 1 expects to return to college next fall.

This spring  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  has captured the following honors: Brother Hoshour, business manager of the 1914 *Gopher*; Brother Don Pomeroy, academic representative of the 1914 *Gopher* and the university debate team for 1912-13; Brothers Hoshour, Sheild and Webster,  $\Phi \Delta \Phi$  legal fraternity; Brothers Klimenhagen and Webster, glee club; Brother Peppard, president of senior medical class; Brother Sheild, law representative on *Daily* staff; Brother Lindeberg, track and relay team; Brothers Peppard and Pettibone had principal parts in the senior class play, "The Girl from Away".

Brother Hayward (Pinky) because of his good generalship of the team in the Illinois-Minnesota football game and his ever consistent and heady playing, even though of miniature stature, bids strong for the quarterback position next fall.

The prospects for our chapter this coming year are excellent. We have six pledges who expect to enter the university. Eleven old men return and work has begun on our new house which will be completed sometime in November.

Minneapolis, Minn., August 2, 1912.

R. O. WEBSTER.



**MISSISSIPPI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI**

With a small chapter, but with "the hope that springs eternal" still left her, Mississippi Alpha opens the session of nineteen twelve and thirteen. Brother McKinney's graduation leaves us four of last year's chapter who are returning this September, Brothers Bailey, Franklin, Haxton and Mayo. Brother Sam Foose, who graduated in nineteen eleven, and Brother Felix Jackson, also of the chapter of nineteen eleven, may be back at school taking professional courses.

This session, we think, will see a gradual dying down of the bitter anti-fraternity feeling in Mississippi, and will give birth to the conservative reaction in our favor, which we so confidently expect.

In Brother "Billy" McKinney, Mississippi Alpha loses the man who, for the last bad year especially, has stood at her helm and steered her, with far less damage than would otherwise have come to her, through as rough a sea of troubles as ever buffeted a band of brothers in Phi Delta Theta. We wish him well in his career, and, knowing his abilities so well, feel no anxiety as to his future.

THOMAS F. MAYO.

Columbus, Miss., August 19, 1912.

**MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI**

No letter received.

**MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE**

On June 1 we initiated and wish to introduce to the Fraternity Brother John Raeburn Green, of St. Louis, Mo.

Westminster won the state college baseball championship, having lost but one intercollegiate game. In the last game of the season they defeated Kansas University by a score of 7 to 2.

On the night of June 3 the chapter held its thirty-second annual June function. Brother E. C. Henderson, chapter house commissioner was present.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brother Lamkin, P. G. C., and Brothers Ready and Smith of Missouri Alpha; also Brothers Penny and Wilson, both alumni of Missouri Beta.

The student body next year ought to be very large and the chapter will greatly appreciate any assistance on the part of the alumni.

Fulton, Mo., June 30, 1912.

H. A. FELDBUSH.

**MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY**

Commencement at Washington University took place in a large tent erected on the campus, June 13. The procession consisting of the graduates of the Schools of Arts and Science, the Law School, the Medical School and the Dental School, together with the candidates for advanced degrees, and the faculty, was formed on the first quadrangle and marched to the tent. The invocation was said by the Rev. Dr. Day, and the commencement address was given by the Rev. Thomas Lamb Eliot, of Portland, Oregon, who was a member of the first class graduated from the university. Missouri Gamma graduated four men—Brothers Lockwood and Tiedmann, from the College, Brother Glasgow from the Engineering School, and Brother Penny from the Law School. Brother Penney will return to gain his A. B. degree.

In the Pan-Hellenic baseball  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  defeated  $K \Sigma$  and  $K \Lambda$ , but was beaten by  $B \Theta \Pi$ . Brother P. Coste, '15, was captain.

The Pan-Hellenic council has passed a very important rule, by which no freshman may be initiated into a fraternity until he has completed two months work of a C average, or no marks below D.

June 6, Harry Swope, '13, of Mankato, Kansas, and C. E. Smith, '14, of Little Rock, Ark., were initiated into  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

Brother Maverick, '13, is pledged "Parlma" (senior) and has been initiated into "13" (junior).

Brother F. Coste, '15, is pledged Lock & Chain (sophomore).

St. Louis, Mo., July 27, 1912.

CLAY PRESTON.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Since our last letter another commencement has taken place which closes the college career of Brothers Lewis Anderson and Bert Barber, both of whom received B. S. degrees from the College of Agriculture. Brother Anderson graduated *in absentia* owing to the fact that he was picked as one of the American runners at the Olympic games in the 1500 and 5000 metre races as a result of the tryouts in Chicago June 8. Brother Anderson ran second to Patterson only by a foot, both runners finishing below the world's record for the 1500 metre race as made at the Olympic four years ago. Because of this remarkable achievement on the part of the boy, whose father was the founder of the local chapter, we feel that the Fraternity at large may well be justly proud.

Among the visitors who have called on us since the last letter may be mentioned Dr. Earl Farnsworth, "Dad" Anderson, and H. N. Cain.

Local honors have been bestowed upon the following:

J. Frank Mead—Innocents (senior honorary society).

David Reavis—second sergeant in band.

Victor Halligan and Philip McCullough—Iron Sphinx (freshman Pan-Hellenic society).

J. Mac Woodward—chairman of Pan-Hellenic dance committee.

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brother Rodger McCullough who was initiated May 29.

Of the important social events concerning Phi Delta Theta at Nebraska were the annual Pan-Hellenic dance given May 29, to which event of events many of the old grads of all fraternities return to exchange grips with their brothers and recall memorable events with the rest.

The annual picnic was held by the chapter Tuesday, June 11, which was the last meeting of the brothers before dispersion for the summer.

With the assistance of our alumni we hope to have our long talked of chapter house really materialize before the year ends.

We expect to have a large number back to school next fall and our prospects for new material are very promising.

J. B. CAIN.

Lincoln, Nebraska, June 27, 1912.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

Commencement, which came June 22 to 26, ended the activities of the college year, and in the closing exercises New Hampshire Alpha played a prominent part. Brother Mensel was chairman and Brother Cabot was a member of the senior executive committee. Brother Urion was one of the class day speakers, and Brother Cabot, in addition to Phi Beta Kappa honors, was chosen by the faculty for a commencement speaker. The chapter loses, by graduation, eight members.

The baseball team finished a fairly successful season with the Amherst game during commencement. Brother Ekstrom was pitcher and Brother Cabot manager of the team.

Brother Bullis was chosen assistant manager for the freshman baseball team for next year by the athletic council as a result of the competition of the past year.

Brother Gibson was elected to Palaeopitus, the senior honorary society.

On the Monday of commencement week a reunion was held at the chapter

house which was attended by many of the alumni who had returned for the week.

Brothers Kennedy and Lintwieler will return for advanced work next year in the Tuck School of Administration and Finance, and Brothers Cabot, Ryan, and Union will enter Harvard Law School.

Hanover, N. H., June 27, 1912.

H. K. UNION.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

We regret our loss by graduation of Brothers Liggett, Finch, Brown, Gillespie, Weidler and Metcalf.

The annual boat ride up Cayuga lake took place on May 26, and everyone thoroughly enjoyed the day. The underclass-upperclass baseball game in which the upperclassmen were victorious, was followed by a swim. The trip back just at sunset was very beautiful.

Brother J. W. Little, '13, represented New York Alpha on the track team in the broad jump.

Brother J. H. Smith, '13, is catcher on the varsity baseball team.

Brothers Evans, '15, and A. C. Peters, '15, were on the freshman baseball squad and Phikeia Bryant was pitcher on the freshman team.

Brothers Little and Smith were elected to the honorary senior society of Sphinx Head.

Brother Rockwell, who is manager of basketball for the coming year, was elected to the honorary senior society of Quill and Dagger.

Brother M. M. Koch, '13, was elected to the honorary engineering society of Tau Beta Pi.

Brother V. A. Albert, '14, won the competition for assistant manager for the dramatic club and will be manager in his senior year.

Brother H. W. Peters, '14, won the minor sports competition and was elected assistant manager of the hockey team. Brother Peters was also elected to the junior society of Gemel Kharm.

Brother W. H. Tourison, '13, is manager of the freshman baseball team for the coming year.

The annual banquet took place on April 27. That night we concluded the evening with the burning of our second mortgage bond. Several of the alumni were back with us, among them Brothers W. H. Kennedy, '10, C. B. Mason, '95, Sewell Names, '11, W. J. Dugan, '07, H. J. Couch, '01, and T. M. Morrison, '10. Many of the alumni were also back at the annual "Spring Day" circus on June 1, including Brothers W. B. Kugler, '02, "Nan" Patterson, '09, F. K. Smith, '93, E. T. Kinsey, '01, G. A. Blauvelt, '90, and W. H. Kennedy, '10. We have also received visits from a number of brothers of other chapters, among them Brothers F. LeRoy Crane, R. R. Swigert, Chas. S. Walton, R. H. Wallace, A. R. Crane, W. D. Supplee, T. Q. Hepburn, B. G. Wallace, all of Pennsylvania Zeta.

The chapter also enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Brother Fred J. Cox, North Carolina Beta, S. G. C.

The past year has been a very successful one for New York Alpha, while the prospects for next year are even brighter. We hope to start things with a rush in the fall and success seems assured in every way.

Ithaca, N. Y., June 10, 1912.

H. WALLACE PETERS.

#### NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

On June 12 a very successful year was brought to a close at Union. The exercises of the one hundred and sixteenth commencement, which lasted for three days, were largely attended and thoroughly enjoyed by everyone. A larger number of alumni than usual were back and the class of '87 was presented with a beautiful silver cup which was offered as a prize to the class

having the largest percentage of its graduates back. A new feature of the festivities was the alumni night, a large campus meeting which aroused the enthusiasm of every Union man to the highest pitch.

The class this year was the largest that has been graduated since the civil war, sixty four men receiving their degrees. The chapter loses four highly esteemed members by graduation, Brothers Mack, Palmer, Patterson and Van Aernam. Brother Mack received the B. S. degree, Brothers Palmer and Patterson the A. B., and Brother Van Aernam the B. E. Brother Patterson was one of the commencement speakers and was awarded two cash prizes.

The baseball season was brought to a fairly successful close and a good start has been made on the football work for next year. Brother Telfer, '14, is assistant manager of the football team.

Brother Lewis, '14, was chosen manager of the 1914 *Garnet*.

One of the most delightful entertainments ever given in Schenectady was the pageant that was held on the college grounds May 30, 31 and June 1 to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of Schenectady. It brought out strikingly all the important facts of the history of the city and the college. A large number of students took part in it and it was a marked success in every respect. The proceeds were added to the college gymnasium fund which was thereby increased to \$65,000.

The chapter thoroughly enjoyed the presence of a large number of her alumni during commencement week and we hope to have the same pleasure often in the future.

The chapter house proposition made rapid progress during commencement week, and we are looking eagerly ahead to its completion which is now assured.

F. M. CHAMPION.

Clinton, N. Y., June 30, 1912.

#### NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Columbia closed her 158th year with the graduation week beginning June 2. The class day exercises were on Monday in the gymnasium. Brothers Armstrong and Smith were on the class day committee. Wednesday morning the commencement exercises were held in the gymnasium. Over eleven hundred degrees were awarded. In the afternoon Pennsylvania defeated Columbia on the baseball field. Wednesday was also alumni day and there were many grads back. The annual alumni costume parade was led by the class of '02, which was celebrating its decennial. The prize for the best costumes was won by the class of '09. In the evening the classes of '02 and '10 gave a vaudeville performance. After the performance all the Columbia men, grads and under-grads, met on the Library steps and sang of their alma mater.

We lose by graduation Brothers Beadle, A. H. Smith, M. D. Smith, Armstrong and Ruthardt. Brothers Siemon and Maurice graduate but will return to study law and medicine respectively.

All the interest of Columbia men is now centered on the approaching Poughkeepsie Regatta. Brothers Herbert, '14, and Miller, '14, are rowing in the varsity four. Brother Phillipson, '13, has been forced to retire from the squad on account of sickness. Columbia men believe that her chances for victory are the best and everyone is planning to be present at the races.

Brother Hillas, '13, has been elected manager of next year's baseball team. Brother Graham has been elected a member of the 1914 *Columbian*.

Brothers Brophy and Knuth have been elected to membership in the players club.

We have had the pleasure of entertaining many brothers from other chapters during the past semester and we ask all Phis who come to New York to make the home of New York Delta their headquarters.

In the house this summer we have brothers from nearly every province.

There are Brothers Hiestand, Ohio Alpha, B. and M. Pemberton, Kansas Alpha, Coad, Nebraska Alpha, Johnson and Phleger, California Alpha, Fritz Ohio Eta, Lyon, New York Epsilon, Lester and Ryan, Massachusetts Alpha, Pearsall, Pennsylvania Zeta, and Crumit, Ohio Gamma.

New York City, June 21, 1912.

FRANK BROPHY.

#### NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

The chapter regrets the loss of the class of 1912. Through graduation we lose ten loyal Phis but we are glad to learn that at least three will return to college to take graduate work. Brother Carlton C. Curtiss did honor to his class through his election to Phi Beta Kappa. He and Brother Mitchell will return to college to continue their medical studies. We also expect Brother Fred Hier, '12, to be back with us to take a graduate course in law.

Brother David Walsh, '12, is now in Vienna, taking advanced work in music. His work will keep him away for at least a year.

The chapter will open in the fall with twenty-nine men returning to college. There are also two men wearing the "blue buttons." All indications point to New York Epsilon having the most successful year she has yet enjoyed.

Syracuse, N. Y., Aug., 20, 1912.

WILLIAM V. HEALEY.

#### NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Commencement at Chapel Hill was this year of universal interest. Dr. E. A. Alderman, formerly of North Carolina, and president of the University of Virginia, made the commencement address. The baccalaureate sermon was delivered by the Bishop of New York. After the literary exercises were concluded the social festivities began with a series of dances, which culminated with the regular final German beginning at 12 o'clock and lasting until 5 a. m. The hall was decorated most elaborately in college colors, blue and white, with a profusion of green in the background.

Our alumni present at commencement were Brothers Fred B. Stem, '07, Melvin Thompson, '08, Ernest Thompson, '10, A. L. Field, '11, Isaac London, '06, Jack London, '04, and Mangum, '89.

Brother Hughes is spending the summer on the beach at Nags Head, N. C. Brother Haut is in the mountains of North Carolina near Hillsville, Va. Brother Edwards is playing baseball in Florida, and Brother Barbour is employed in the government geological survey, and is in the Appalachian chain of mountains of western North Carolina. The other members of the chapter are spending their summer in various places.

The prospects for a good chapter look bright for the coming fall. Seven or eight old men will return to college and two affiliates from Randolph-Macon will enter the chapter. By the fall initiation which takes place September 15, we hope to add a few more good men to the chapter.

Chapel Hill, N. C., August 19, 1912.

E. HARRISON VELVERTON.

#### OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

The college year was finished at Old Miami with the usual ceremonies and all the customary functions. Ohio Alpha entertained a large number of alumni and also many friends and brothers from other chapters. Brother (Professor) Davis as toastmaster made our alumni banquet one of the most enjoyable of all the meetings during commencement week. Brother Keever, '12, responded to a toast in behalf of the brothers who graduated. Brother Ellis, President of Delta Province of Cincinnati, and Brother Davis as a representative member of the general council, gave some very interesting and beneficial remarks.

The men's dormitories are almost finished and will afford up to date quarters for all first year men. This is to be compulsory this coming school year.



OHIO ALPHA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1911-1912.

The new dormitory for women will ready by fall and is a very fine \$90,000 structure. The Main Building is being remodeled also, and with better rooms and buildings; with all sorority women in the dormitories under the direct care of the dean and all first year men in the men's dormitories the following year is expected to be the best year in Miami's history.

Ohio Alpha lost by graduation J. U. Pixler, Rockford, Ohio, A. D. Ellis, Kingston, Ohio, and E. W. Keever, Centerville, Ohio. Brother Pixler will enter law school in Cincinnati. Sixteen men are expected back next fall and with an open rushing season there will be a hard fight for new men. ROY MAGILL.

Oxford, Ohio, Aug. 26, 1912.

#### OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Ohio Wesleyan University has just completed one of the most successful years in her history. Two championship athletic teams have been turned out—one in basketball, and the other in indoor track. Ohio Beta was represented on the basketball team by Brothers R. W. Wright, forward; L. H. Webber, sub guard; and F. C. Olds, sub forward. Brother J. R. Driver was manager of the team. In track we were represented by Brother F. P. Geyer in the high and low hurdles. The team won second place in the Ohio Big Six track meet at Columbus this year, Ohio State winning first place.

President Herbert Welch leaves the university next year for a year's vacation which he will spend in touring Europe. Vice-president R. T. Stevenson remains in charge for the year.

Ohio Beta, too, has just completed one of her most successful years. For the past two years, we have ranked first in scholarship among the nine national fraternities. Brother E. J. Carmony was honored by being elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa at the spring election.

On Reception Day, Brother R. W. Wright received a prize of \$50 for writing a new Ohio Wesleyan song. He won over a large field of competitors.

Our alumni banquet on June 11, was one of the best we have ever had. Brother Scott Bonham of Cincinnati occupied his usual place as Symposiarch. There were between fifty and sixty alumni back, the largest number in the history of the chapter. The evening was marked by the happy reminiscent spirit which prevailed.

We are sorry to lose this year by graduation five of our members, Brothers L. P. Cary, L. R. Driver, D. F. McClelland, E. J. Carmony, and J. R. Driver. However, we expect to return nearly all of our men next year, and with six new pledges all ready, everything points to a very successful and congenial chapter.

L. R. LYNCH.

Delaware, Ohio, June 30, 1912.

#### OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

Ohio Gamma closed a very successful year with commencement which was held the week beginning June 11. Many alumni were back and heartily welcomed at the house. Owing to the fact that Ohio Gamma had just entertained with a banquet and dance in May, the annual dinner dance was omitted at commencement time. But next year it is the intention to hold this annual affair because it has proved an excellent reunion of alumni and a very delightful affair for all. The active chapter is at work on the house proposition and with the co-operation of the alumni in paying their notes the new house will be a reality. At this writing the prospects are good for an excellent chapter next year.

F. DIX PRESTON.

Athens, Ohio, August 20, 1912.



OHIO BETA CHAPTER 1911-1912



## OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Ohio Zeta closed a successful year last June; successful both in a financial way and in strength of the chapter. We finished the school year with a membership of thirty-one men, which equals that of any like fraternity.

In college honors,  $\Phi\Delta\Theta$  had her share. Brother Trautman made his O in baseball; Brother Wayne Lee won a letter in track; Brother Hugh Lee was elected to Sigma Xi, honorary scientific society. The chapter won the loving cup in the fraternity baseball league.

We should return at least twenty-four men this fall. To date we have three men pledged.

Every brother is pulling hard and we expect to have just as prosperous a season next school year as is possible for a fraternity to have.

By graduation, the fraternity loses from the chapter roll Brothers Martin, Wells, Roberts and H. B. Lee. Brothers Hadley and Balliett have retired from college. In these men, Ohio Zeta loses six men whose places will be hard to fill. Their aid and good fellowship will be greatly missed by all with whom they came in daily contact.

Any alumni, knowing of desirable men intending to enter State this fall, will please write to the reporter. The chapter appreciates any information that can be given to the end of making  $\Phi\Delta\Theta$  a larger and stronger fraternity.

Columbus, Ohio, August 18, 1912.

WALTER C. ENSIGN.

## OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Since our last writing another year has closed for Case and Ohio Eta. In athletics we have experienced a very good year and in baseball, the team made a very creditable showing. In the intercollegiate tennis tournament held at Oberlin, Brothers Glazier and Nixon represented Case in the doubles.

With the last week in May came commencement, when we lost Brothers Gross and Prochaska by graduation. During this week the faculty reception and dance proved a very enjoyable event, and the same day the alumni feasted in a large tent erected on the campus for the annual alumni banquet.

After the end of commencement week and the departure of the seniors, practice term began, which took the junior, sophomore and freshman "Miners" to Tennessee, Pennsylvania, and Garrettsville, Ohio, respectively, while the second year "Civils" journeyed to "Silver Lake" and first year men to "Case Camp". With their return to the chapter house on July first, there was a general jollification with the men who spent their practice term in Cleveland.

Since our last writing we have received a large share of honors: Brother McDaniel, '13, made Owl and Key, senior society; Brother Glazier, '14, Skull and Bones, junior society; while Brothers Case, '15, and Feather, '15, made Alpha Phi, sophomore society. Brother Jungk, '13, was elected to Tau Beta Pi.

Already we have several men lined up who expect to enter Case next fall, one man being pledged. The rushing committee have arrangements well under way and a strong delegation of next year freshmen is expected.

Cleveland, Ohio, July 15, 1912.

G. M. NORTH, JR.

## OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

Ohio Theta is glad to be able to announce that she is now in a fine new home in Clifton, Cincinnati's most beautiful suburb. All visiting Phis are especially requested to visit us.

For next year the following honors have been given to the members of the chapter. Brother James W. Pottenger is manager of the book store and Brother Burt Robinson is his assistant. Brother William T. Portenger is manager of next year's football team and Brother Clint Wunder is assistant manager. Brother Wunder is also secretary of the athletic council and will represent Ohio Theta on the staff of the *Weekly News* and the *Cincinnatian*. On the

football squad will be Brothers Burt Robinson, C. A. Wells, Clem Fenker and Gilbert Yocum. Brother Fenker was given a C for his work done in baseball and both Brothers J. W. Pottenger and Fenker received C's in track, helping to win University of Cincinnati's first meet, that of the C. G. A. C. in June. Brother McIntire received the Optimist Club scholarship for the second time and is student assistant in physics.

Six men were graduated; namely, Brothers Russ M. Easton, C. O. Hill, Fred A. Bennet, John A. Allan, Stanley Hammel and Gustav Stifel. The graduation exercises were held June 1 in University of Cincinnati's new gymnasium. Brother I. J. Cox who is professor of history at varsity returns in September and will again assume his duties in his department.

The chapter is at present planning a number of social affairs to be held in the new house as soon as possible. Rushing is being expedited by the fact that some of the members have motor cars. Visiting Phis are again invited to stop at Ohio Theta's new home when passing through the "Queen City".

Cincinnati, Ohio, June 10, 1912.

CLINT WUNDER.

#### ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

With the exception of Brother Robert Smith of Nanaimo, B. C., all of last year's active chapter will return this fall and the prospects are bright for a very successful year. A strong rushing committee has been appointed and the men are prepared to begin the season with very active work. Brother Robert Smith, who graduated in law, has commenced the practice of his profession in Vancouver, while Brother Oldham, another graduate of this year in law, has remained in Toronto. Brother Maclaren graduated in Arts and will enter the law school this fall as will Brother Cox. Brothers Clark Acton and Alan Ramsay have forsaken study for active business life, the former with a Toronto bond house and the latter is travelling for the Burroughs Publishing Company of Calgary, Alberta, of which Brother Hartley Burroughs is President. Brother Lumsden, Quebec Alpha, '12, is expected to enter Osgoode Hall this fall and we are looking forward to having him with us. Phikeia Flavelle of Toronto has successfully passed his matriculation and we are delighted to know that he will enter the chapter this autumn. Phikeia Flavelle is a son of one of Toronto's most wealthy and influential public men and is personally a most attractive fellow. He will add materially to our strength. We are glad to welcome back to the city Brother Ball and Brother Leonard Acton. Brother Ball, after a couple of years' postgraduate work in New York, has commenced the practice of medicine in Toronto and Brother Acton returns from Mexico to enter the chemical department of a large Toronto concern. We have had the pleasure of having Brother Landry of Quebec Alpha with us for the summer.

ROBERT L. JUNKIN.

Toronto, Ont., August 20, 1912.

#### OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

In our first and only chapter letter to THE SCROLL for the past year, Oregon Alpha finds it hard to express themselves as fully as they might wish. But as accounts of our installation etc. are to be found elsewhere in this issue it will be well to make this letter a short resume of the past year.

A local chapter always has a hard row to hoe when in competition with strong nationals but in our short career we have been the recipients of many honors. Not the least of these as a chapter was that of highest scholarship standing among the fraternities for the first semester of the past year. Although averages have not been sent out for the second semester we feel sure of a high mark.

Under the direction of her premier coach "Bill" Hayward, Oregon won the conference track meet and second place in the All-Coast meet against Stanford

and Washington; California taking first place. Oregon was represented by two men in the Olympic games—more than any other college on the coast. The chapter was represented by Brother Bailey, '13, in the weights and Brother Oleson, '12 in the hurdles. Brother Wagner ran the distances for the freshman. With a record of eight straight victories in baseball, Oregon won the Northwest championship. Brother Bedford, '14, was a member of the squad.

Brothers R. Geisler, '12, Maris, '13, and Giles, '14, went with the glee club on their annual trip Christmas vacation. Brother R. Geisler was president of the club and Brother Giles has been elected secretary-treasurer for the coming year.

As manager of the Oregon *Emerald*, Brother Barbour, '12, succeeded in liquidating a \$200 debt incurred by a previous management and in turning a balance into the student body fund at the end of the year. Brothers Wray, '14, and C. Geisler, '15, held the positions of assistant manager and reporter respectively.

On the executive committee the chapter was represented by Brother R. Geisler, '12, who was vice-president of the student body. Brother Bailey, '13, was a member of the oratory and debate committee.

Brothers Irish, '15, Bailey, '13, and R. Geisler, '12, were all prominent committee-men in the Y. M. C. A. Brothers Bailey and Irish attended the Northwest conference at Pacific Grove. In the Laurean Literary Society Brothers Barbour, '12, and Huntington, '12, at different times during the year held the office of president.

As is our custom we entertained the school at a formal dance given in the university gymnasium on March 8. Everyone pronounced it the most democratic and most enjoyable dance of the season. Several informal dances were given at the chapter house during the year.

Founders' day was celebrated by a banquet at the chapter house at which the local Phis responded to toasts. Perhaps the most enjoyed was a talk on "Fraternity Ideals" by Brother Irish, Michigan Beta, '82.

Prospects for next year are exceedingly bright. Although we lose an especially strong class of eight by graduation, fourteen old men are expected to return with the opening of college in September.

A hearty invitation is extended to all Phis to visit us at our chapter house, 810 Kincaid Street. We were very much pleased to receive visits from Brother Priest, Indiana Zeta, '91, and Brother James, Ohio Beta, '90.

Eugene, Oregon, July 10, 1912.

CARROLL M. WAGNER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

On the evening of June 17 at 6 P. M. we held the annual fraternity banquet, at which the following alumni brothers attended: E. L. Reynolds, ex-'13, F. W. Royer, '10, R. S. Hemingway, '07, H. F. Lamb, '03, W. H. Waygood, '88, J. T. Baker, '82, S. K. McCauley, '79, D. Vought, '10, F. Welsh, '07, F. H. Moore, '77, C. L. Smith, ex-'13, A. Crane, ex-'12, Dr. Richards, '87, D. T. Latram, '01.

The chapter regrets the loss of Brothers McCauley and Cederquist, who graduated this year.

The baseball season closed with a victory over the strong club of Upper Montclair. Five Phis represented our chapter on the team, Brothers Cederquist, '12, captain, who played a very steady game at short; Critchlow, '14, handled many difficult ones at second and also batted well; Wright, '15, the best back stop the college had for years and batter at the top of the list; Shriner, '15, and Hammer, '15, were on the pitching staff and promise to be the team's main stays for next year. B. H. Welty, '15, made a good showing on the track team while Donaldson, '15, promises to make good next year.

On the evening of June 8 the chapter gave an informal dance in honor of

the seniors of the chapter. Members of other chapters were present and good friendship prevailed, which showed that the chapter stands well among the other fraternities of the college.

William McCutcheon who was this past year a student at the University of Pennsylvania has been pledged by our chapter for the coming year.

Easton, Pa., June 24, 1912.

BENJAMIN H. WELTY.

#### PENNSYLVANIA BETA, GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

Gettysburg celebrated its eightieth commencement with a graduating class of sixty-eight, one of the largest in the history of the institution. A feature of the exercises was the presentation to the college by the class of 1912, of a beautiful lamp post, erected at the foot of the walk leading to the old dormitory. The senior class constructed the cement walk during the vacation period. Gettysburg College conferred six degrees of Doctor of Divinity, three of Doctor of Laws and one Doctor of Literature.

Announcement was made of the gift of \$50,000 toward the endowment fund.

Pennsylvania Beta lost seven men by graduation, but the loss will be replaced by men whom we have a line on, in preparatory and high schools.

The chapter held the first commencement function June 6 when it held a dance in Glatfelder Hall on the campus. Twenty-eight couples attended and it resolved itself into a very brilliant affair. On the following evening, the Pan-Hellenic was held, and was the prettiest dance of the year, excepting the junior promenade. Tuesday following the baccalaureate, was the time fixed for the annual banquet. It was held in the Gettysburg hotel and eighteen alumni attended besides the active chapter. Brother John Meisenhelder acted as toastmaster and talks were given by Brothers Samuel Meisenhelder, Hill, Rhinewaldt and Musselman, for the alumni, and Brothers Diehl, Liebegott and Fritsch for the undergraduates. Matters of importance pertaining to the chapter, were discussed and great enthusiasm resulted.

The press club had the Ben Greet players give two performances on the campus during commencement week and the town people and students were well pleased. Brothers Fritsch, Dulebohn and Diehl represented  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  on the committee of arrangements.

Prospects for the fall opening are very good. Fourteen brothers are expected to return and with a large senior class there is a splendid outlook. Many of the brothers return early for rushing season.

The football outlook is rather a poor one. Seven regular men were graduated, and a new coach has been appointed and it will take several weeks for the new material to be rounded into shape. Brother Dulebohn is a regular on the team. Norman Phillipy has been elected football coach for the season.

The chapter was pleased to entertain the following brothers during the commencement season: Brothers Rhinewaldt, Hill, Musselman, John and Samuel Meisenhelder, Gettier, Irwin, Lewis, Muhlenberg, Diehl, Young, Etsweiler, Small and Forney.

LUTHER M. FRITSCH.

Gettysburg, Pa., Aug. 20, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

The one hundred and eleventh annual commencement has just closed the activities for the past college year, one successful in every respect. Just before the close of college, the faculty published, in the college *Bulletin*, a corrected list of statistics concerning the collegiate standing of fraternities and non-fraternity men. In this list our chapter stood fifth of the eight fraternities represented here; a standing which we hope in the future to greatly improve.

As has always been the case the commencement festivities here were largely attended by visiting alumni. Our chapter kept open house during the entire week and we were much gratified at the number of our old men who were



PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA CHAPTER HOUSE (RENTED).

with us. Brothers Lippincott, Stewart, Montgomery, Bell and Hill of the class of '87 made the house their home while in town. Also Brother Clark, '90, and Brother Shanor, '77, spent sometime with us. Besides these we entertained Brothers Lindsay, Sloan, H. G. Sloan, Ralston and Schallenberger, all of the 1902 class and others of the '03, '05, '07, '08, '09, '10, '11 classes who returned to take part in commencement festivities.

On commencement day Brother Lippincott, '87, of Flint, Mich., received the degree of Doctor of Divinity and Brother Schallenberger, '03, the degree of M. A.

At the annual alumni luncheon given on Wednesday, following the commencement exercises, the class of 1902 presented the college with one thousand dollars, which will go toward the half-million the college is endeavoring to raise.

With the closing of the college year Phi Delta Theta at Washington and Jefferson loses but one man, one senior only representing the class of 1912 in the chapter; his loss is offset by a remainder of nineteen men to return in the fall.

JAMES T. JACKSON.

Washington, Pa., June 24, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

With the successful completion of a campaign for an additional endowment of five hundred thousand dollars and the forming of plans to obtain still another five hundred thousand, Allegheny College has completed one of the most prosperous years in her history. A new rule has been adopted in regard to the bidding of freshmen. This rule forbids the bidding of a new man until he has completed twelve hours of college work. It has been approved by all the fraternities and we believe it will be a great benefit to all concerned.

Several alumni returned for the pleasures of commencement week. On Saturday, June 15, an unusually enjoyable spring party was given at the Saegertown Inn. On the following Wednesday evening the annual alumni banquet was given at the chapter house. Brother Harper, '10, acted as toastmaster, and Brother Meek, '83, Tennessee Alpha, Brother Moorehead, '00, Brother Weyand, '98, and Brother Hughes, '12, responded with toasts.

On Tuesday evening, June 18, the glee club gave a very successful concert under the leadership of Brother Litten, '12. Just before the concert Brother H. Wells was unanimously chosen leader for next year. Under the direction of Brother Litten the annual minstrel show was given on June 6. Brothers H. Wells, L. Wells, and McLean were initiated into the Duzer Du Dramatic club this spring.

We have been doing our part in athletics also. In baseball Brother Hawk as pitcher was the mainstay of the team, and he has been elected captain for next year. Brothers Delzell and Brownell won the doubles in intercollegiate tennis tournament at Pittsburg and Brother Bright represented the college in singles. Brothers L. Wells and Metcalf made places on the track team in the intercollegiate meet at Sharon.

We lost by graduation Brothers Callahan, Dalzell, Hughes, Litten, and Maxwell. We hope to choose men next year to fill their places, and Pennsylvania Delta will take her place in the front rank in all college activities.

Meadville, Pa., July 8, 1912.

PAUL F. BARACKMAN.

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

No letter received.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Another year has rolled around and four of the brothers have completed their course at the university. Graduation was held on June 16 and Brothers Pryor, Smith, Ely, Rhoades, Snyder and Tyler received their diplomas.



PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA CHAPTER HOUSE (RENTED).

with us. Brothers Lippincott, Stewart, Montgomery, Bell and Hill of the class of '87 made the house their home while in town. Also Brother Clark, '90, and Brother Shanor, '77, spent sometime with us. Besides these we entertained Brothers Lindsay, Sloan, H. G. Sloan, Ralston and Schallenberger, all of the 1902 class and others of the '03, '05, '07, '08, '09, '10, '11 classes who returned to take part in commencement festivities.

On commencement day Brother Lippincott, '87, of Flint, Mich., received the degree of Doctor of Divinity and Brother Schallenberger, '03, the degree of M. A.

At the annual alumni luncheon given on Wednesday, following the commencement exercises, the class of 1902 presented the college with one thousand dollars, which will go toward the half-million the college is endeavoring to raise.

With the closing of the college year Phi Delta Theta at Washington and Jefferson loses but one man, one senior only representing the class of 1912 in the chapter; his loss is offset by a remainder of nineteen men to return in the fall.

JAMES T. JACKSON.

Washington, Pa., June 24, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

With the successful completion of a campaign for an additional endowment of five hundred thousand dollars and the forming of plans to obtain still another five hundred thousand, Allegheny College has completed one of the most prosperous years in her history. A new rule has been adopted in regard to the bidding of freshmen. This rule forbids the bidding of a new man until he has completed twelve hours of college work. It has been approved by all the fraternities and we believe it will be a great benefit to all concerned.

Several alumni returned for the pleasures of commencement week. On Saturday, June 15, an unusually enjoyable spring party was given at the Saegertown Inn. On the following Wednesday evening the annual alumni banquet was given at the chapter house. Brother Harper, '10, acted as toastmaster, and Brother Meek, '83, Tennessee Alpha, Brother Moorehead, '00, Brother Weyand, '98, and Brother Hughes, '12, responded with toasts.

On Tuesday evening, June 18, the glee club gave a very successful concert under the leadership of Brother Litten, '12. Just before the concert Brother H. Wells was unanimously chosen leader for next year. Under the direction of Brother Litten the annual minstrel show was given on June 6. Brothers H. Wells, L. Wells, and McLean were initiated into the Duzer Du Dramatic club this spring.

We have been doing our part in athletics also. In baseball Brother Hawk as pitcher was the mainstay of the team, and he has been elected captain for next year. Brothers Delzell and Brownell won the doubles in intercollegiate tennis tournament at Pittsburg and Brother Bright represented the college in singles. Brothers L. Wells and Metcalf made places on the track team in the intercollegiate meet at Sharon.

We lost by graduation Brothers Callahan, Dalzell, Hughes, Litten, and Maxwell. We hope to choose men next year to fill their places, and Pennsylvania Delta will take her place in the front rank in all college activities.

Meadville, Pa., July 8, 1912.

PAUL F. BARACKMAN.

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

No letter received.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Another year has rolled around and four of the brothers have completed their course at the university. Graduation was held on June 16 and Brothers Pryor, Smith, Ely, Rhoades, Snyder and Tyler received their diplomas.



The interfraternity agreement adopted last year by the majority of the fraternities has already been annulled by many of them, including  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , as we concluded after one year of trial it was not run on a practical basis, neither was it of any aid to us in procuring good men for our chapter.

The varsity baseball team with Brother Smith as captain completed one of its most successful seasons. The freshman baseball team with Brother R. H. Wallace as captain also had a very good season.

The honors acquired by the brothers during the past year are as follows: Smith, captain varsity baseball team, Sphinx (senior society); Pryor, manager varsity crew, Sphinx (senior society), president Wharton School association, cheer leader; Snyder, assistant manager glee club, class football team; Rhoades, graduation from a four year course in three years, varsity debating team, member  $\Delta \Sigma \Pi$  debating team; Gordon, varsity baseball team, vice-president of junior class, Sphinx (senior society); Tyler, Mask and Wig chorus, architectural play; Hogan, cast of Mask and Wig play, architectural play; Wallace, second varsity four, fall crews, Friars (senior society); Prichett, class dance committee, University Christian Association; Dutton, varsity track team; Jameison, captain varsity swimming team; Bloom, varsity four-oared, basketball team; Ouerbacker, varsity swimming team.

We expect the return of twenty-five men to the active chapter for the coming year.

FREDERICK B. PRICHETT.

Philadelphia, Pa., Aug. 22, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

As the result of the efforts of our alumni members of the chapter house association Pennsylvania Eta has secured a new and better home. By the time the September SCROLL is out we will have moved to our new quarters on Wyandotte Street. The new house is ideally located, being within short distances of the college, the depots, trolley lines, and the business district of the town.

In raising the funds for the purchase of the chapter house the bond system, as used by many of the other chapters, was employed. The rentals, paid each year by the active members of the chapter will be used in paying the interest on the bonds. A sinking fund for buying back the bonds was originated this last term by each of the active members agreeing to pay ten dollars each year into the treasury for ten years, first payment to be made two years after leaving college. Hereafter each new member of the chapter will be required to make a like agreement. In this way the property will be owned finally by the active chapter alone. Until then the house will be under the control of a committee from the chapter house association.

At the close of college in June, Pennsylvania Eta lost four men. Brothers Wilson and Rutherford, both of the electrical engineering department were graduated, Brother Bonine we lose also by graduation, he securing his degree of E. M. Brother Baird, '12, who found some difficulty in the June examinations hopes to reenter college in September. In the mean time he has taken a position with the Bethlehem Steel Company for the summer.

Brothers Bell, '14, and Crichton, '15, have been awarded their L's in baseball.

Brothers Bryant, '13, Clarke, '13, and Cosgrove, '13, were elected to Sword and Crescent, the senior class society.

Brothers Bell, '14, and Chandler, '14, were elected to B. U. X., an upper-class society.

Brother Bell, '14, was elected captain of the baseball team for the season of 1913. Brother Bell did very consistent work last season both as catcher and at bat.

Brother Bryant, '13, is football manager for the coming season.

Brother Cosgrove, '13, will manage the basketball team next winter.

Brother Cameron, '14, has been elected assistant manager of the gymnasium

team. Brother Cameron has just recovered from an attack of appendicitis. An operation was avoided however.

Brother Murphy, ex-'14, is taking summer work in mathematics at Bethlehem Preparatory School and hopes to reenter college in September. Since leaving college in 1911 Brother Murphy has been awarded the L for track work and a silver cup for lowering the Lehigh record in the 220 yard dash to 23 seconds.

E. W. CHANDLER.

South Bethlehem, Pa., Aug. 28, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

The college year of 1911-12 was a great success as far as Pennsylvania Theta is concerned. Perhaps this success is best shown by the fact that never before have so few failures occurred during the spring examination period.

We closed the year with a house party during commencement week at which time we entertained about thirty guests. During the week we were much pleased to have Brothers Lorenz, '10, Cuthbert, '11, Stiedle, '11, and Dempsey, ex-'14 visit us. Province President R. W. Lindsay also made his annual visit to our chapter during part of the week.

An honorary military fraternity was organized and installed at Pennsylvania State this spring. Brother St. Clair was among the charter members. Brother Junkin was initiated into the Druids society.

Since the close of the school year the local fraternity known as  $\Theta \Psi$  has been granted a charter by  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Installation is to take place early this fall.

Chatham, N. J., August 26, 1912.

HENRY H. KIRKPATRICK.

#### QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

McGill, unlike the average college or university in the States, has no great festal commencement week of proms, fraternity house parties, baseball games, or track events due in a great measure probably to the early date at which college closes in the spring, and also because of the various faculties finishing at different times. Furthermore our track meets being held in the fall, and baseball being a minus quantity, eliminates those branches of entertainment. So our commencement consists only of convocation exercises, the graduation dinners of the various faculties, and the large convocation ball; which functions were well attended, and carried off with great *éclat*.

By graduation this year we are losing three men, Brothers Jordon, Ramond, and Lumsden. Brothers Jordon and Ramond receiving the degrees of B. S., and Brother Lumsden that of B. A., with the intention of studying law at Harvard University next year. Brother Ramond has accepted a position with the Mono Nickle Co., Victoria Mines, Ont.

We are very sorry to lose Brother Twitchell, one of our best students, and all around good fellow. He has been transferred to Columbia University, where he contemplates continuing his study of architecture.

At a very inopportune time shortly before the final examinations, Brother MacPhail was forced to withdraw from college due to ill health, but owing to his excellent standing in his studies, was allowed his examinations *aegrotat*.

Returning next fall with at least twenty-three men, we look forward to a very prosperous year.

W. S. ATKINSON.

Montreal, Que., June 25, 1912.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

On the afternoon of June 17 the "Under the Elms Exercises" were held on the middle campus of the university as a usual part of class day exercises. At this time Brother Herbert Knight Dennis of the graduating class read the



QUEBEC ALPHA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1911-1912.

class poem of which he was the writer, and delivered the second speech on the class tree.

In the evening was given the promenade concert with the illumination of the college grounds. In accordance with a vote made by our members of Phi Delta Theta plans had already been laid and preparation made for a dance to be given during the evening. We held this dance in Manning Hall on the university middle campus and made it one of the most successful and pleasing events of this class day evening.

Providence, R. I., June 30, 1912.

S. J. ROWLAND.

#### **SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

South Dakota Alpha closed one of the most prosperous years in her history when the last exercises of commencement week were finished. The out-going class was the largest ever graduated from South Dakota, numbering seventy-seven. Brothers Mitchell, Rice, Lloyd, and Ross were graduated from the College of Arts and Sciences; Brother Michaels, from the College of Engineering; and Brothers Bode and Young, from the College of Law. Bishop Johnson of Missouri delivered the baccalaureate sermon; Professor Smith, head of the department of Sociology and Anthropology at the University of Minnesota, gave the address to the seniors of the College of Arts and Science; and James Dewitt Andrews addressed the Law College. Although South Dakota Alpha loses many of her strongest men by graduation, we expect to return strong in the fall as we have some fine men in sight.

The year was prosperous for South Dakota Alpha, not only with regard to the upbuilding of the chapter, but also with regard to its finances. Besides starting a movement for the quick payment of the notes on the house, we earned a surplus of over \$500 through the carefulness of Brother Phillips, our house manager. This money is to be spent in improvements on the house and grounds so that any Phi who visit Vermilion next year will find us in fine shape to entertain them.

In the spring athletics, we were represented by Brother Roberts in track and Brother Young in baseball.

S. F. WADDEN.

Vermilion, S. Dak., July 3, 1912.

#### **TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY**

From the amount of rain in this section, covering a period from before commencement and continuing up to now, that inverted bowl they call the sky, must have recently been filled and turned over again. However, the ardor of the most sanctimonious students was in no way dampened, as very little attention is ever given to water in Nashville and it is seldom used except by old maids, who handle the garden hose in lieu of something better. And so there was a sound of revelry by night, or rather sounds, as the noise was as various, as the boys who gave it birth. The boys, however, were blameless, as any digressions from the straight and narrow made by them, was unintentional, for they knew not what they did, most of them being totally unconscious of doing anything at the time; in fact, it would be difficult to prove that any of them, had ever done anything; certainly not at Vanderbilt.

Under such adverse conditions, existing at the close of the university, we are pleased to announce, that all applicants from Tennessee Alpha obtained their diplomas. This was to be expected except in case of Brother Carter, whose college career was as restricted as the movements of the ancient monk, who spent his life on the top of a telegraph pole, and was as devoid of honors, as Aurora was of clothes, when Zephyr saw her on beds of violets blue. Anyhow we announce in slaughtered English, "Brother Carter has went," after six years filled with the sweetness of doing nothing—the only weed in the garden of roses, comprising the local chapter.

Brother Tom Smith completed his course in February last and made Phi Beta Kappa. He is to return next fall for further honors in the law department. Brother Smith has the ability to hitch his wagon to a star and bring it home filled with an entire planetary system. And so we say, "All honor to Brother 'Mice' Smith who always gets the cheese."

Brothers John Archer and Van Love were respectively dubbed Bachelors of Science. Brother Archer since his advent at the Vendome Theatre, has recalled into favor the old time poem, "Blessings on thee bare-foot boy." He has also furnished inspiration to a whole army of young ladies, who con it and similar poetry, with a faraway look in their eyes when Brother Archer is not in the same room. Brother Love has flung away ambition in this line and believes that Mormonism should not be tolerated, either before or after marriage. Although Brother Love has only taken one degree he will soon become a Shriner and take the thirty-third.

Brothers Frank Gardner and Fritz Hall are to be congratulated on having made the Commodore Club as it takes a mighty good man to be excluded from that organization. Brother Walter Morgan was elected captain of the baseball team and also received an invitation to join the Owl Club. Brother Stevenson and Dan Caldwell are to attend Cornell next year. Brother Stevenson was elected property-man of the dramatic club, chiefly because he moves so gracefully and from the fact that he has proven times out of number that he can carry more than anybody.

J. C. CARTER.

Nashville, Tenn., July 20, 1912.

#### TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Tennessee Beta was represented in the graduating class by two brothers—Richard Bland Mitchell and George Knox Cracraft. Brother Mitchell completed his course in theology, and goes to take up missionary work in Mississippi. Brother Cracraft will enter the Harvard Law School. Both have been very active in the chapter for several years and their loss will be severely felt.

At a mass meeting of the students just before the closing of the term, Brother Gass was elected a delegate to the athletic board of control and Brother Bowden was elected baseball manager for the season of 1913.

Tennessee Beta expects to return several active members, and a successful rushing season should result.

CARLTON BOWDEN.

Sewanee, Tenn., August 30, 1912.

#### TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

The collegiate year, 1911-12, came to a brilliant close with the end of the commencement exercises and festivities on June 11. Besides the ordinary and staple exercises and festivities that usually accompany commencement, the occasion this year was featured by what was known as "Alumni Day." Personal letters were sent to all alumni of Texas Beta urging them to return at this time, and quite a number responded with their presence. An informal luncheon was given at one o'clock at the chapter house in their honor. On the afternoon of this day, a baseball game was played between the varsity nine and a team composed of old university stars of the diamond. In an exciting contest the alumni won out by the score of 6 to 4. In the evening a monster torchlight parade was held, in which all of the fraternities were represented. Phi Delta Theta, with an attractively decorated float was a distinctive feature of the procession.

Never before has a student of the university been so successful, or won so many victories on the tennis courts, as has Brother Gillespie Stacy during the past year. He captured the State Intercollegiate championship in singles, and with his partner, Boggs, won the championship in doubles. In the Texas State tournament, the showing made by Brother Stacy was remarkable, as he

defeated some of the oldest and most skilled players of the game. The four handsome silver cups recently won by him attest his brilliant and superior style of playing. Brother Russell, with his lady partner, had the distinction of winning the mixed doubles championship of the State. Besides being one of the mainstays on the gymnasium team, Brother Broad, too, has sustained an enviable record as a tennis player.

Brother Ramey was given first place in the Texas State oratorical contest this year. This is the first occasion on which a student of the University of Texas has ever won this contest.

Phi Delta Theta, as usual, has had a large number of men elected to membership in the various professional, ribbon, and honor fraternities and societies in the university. Brothers Kurth and Feagin have recently become members of Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity, and Brother Ramey of Delta Sigma Rho, debating fraternity. Brother Feagin is now a member of Rattler, ribbon society, and Brother Dealey and Ramey of Friar, senior academic society. Brother Boynton has been initiated into the Kweehee, engineering fraternity.

Brothers Dealey and Feagin are associate editors of the *Texan* for next year, and Brother Dealey will also be on the *Magazine* board, and Brother Feagin on the *Cactus* staff. Brother Stacy has been chosen as a member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet for the coming year.

During the summer vacation, several badly needed improvements are being made by the house corporation on the chapter house. Besides repainting the exterior of our home, it will be placed in a better state of repair throughout. The house is expected to be in tip-top shape for the opening of college in the fall.

On the evening of June 9, Hawthorne Eugene Kyser of Marlin, Texas, was duly initiated into the mysteries of Phi Deltism, and we do therefore take great pleasure in introducing him to the Fraternity at large as a brother in the Bond.

Texas Beta hopes to return about twenty strong next year, although some eight or ten of the present chapter do not expect to be with us. Brothers Stedman, McMeans, James, Jones, and W. A. Dealey have received their sheepskins. The university Pan-hellenic recently adopted a closed season rule, permitting no fraternity to pledge a first year man, unless he should have as many as four college courses to his credit. One year of grace has been granted the fraternities, and the rule will not be effective until the beginning of the session of 1913-14. Since, therefore, next year's chapter will have to be carried over with practically no additions for the year following, it is compulsory that as large a number of desirable men be pledged next fall as is possible. The hearty cooperation and aid of all alumni and friends of Texas Beta during the approaching rushing season is especially urged.

Austin, Texas, June 28, 1912.

TOM B. RAMEY, JR.

#### TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

The year 1911-12 was a most prosperous one in every respect for Southwestern University and Texas Gamma. A large, magnificent arch has been erected at the entrance of the university grounds. Two new buildings will be erected in the near future as the result of an alumni movement known as the "Old Students' Association," among the leaders of which many Texas Gamma men are prominent. The chapter has come into closer and more intimate relations with its alumni and definite steps have been taken toward securing a home for the chapter. Texas Gamma was instrumental in organizing a Pan-Hellenic council in Southwestern, from which many good results have already been derived.

Five Phis received their degrees at commencement, one of whom received his M. A. degree. Brother Moose received scholarships from Harvard and Yale owing to his good work in chemistry. Brother Harrison finished second

in the class and was awarded the salutatory. Texas Gamma was noted this year for scholarship especially, as her average was above that of any of the fraternities in Southwestern. Brothers Huffer and Kilgore were elected to places on the university quartet which advertises the school during the vacation and of which Brother Huffer is the manager. Brother Vaught was chosen as one of the Dixie quartet, a well known lyceum attraction.

Though Texas Gamma lost four men by graduation, whose places will be hard to fill, at least fifteen old men, every one a loyal Phi, will return to uphold the standard of the chapter in all the college activities.

Georgetown, Texas, July 23, 1912.

JOHN W. HARRISON.

#### VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

Vermont Alpha has enjoyed a great success throughout the past college year considering the number of new men taken in. We are proud to say that every brother has made good.

Our annual banquet was held June 24 and as usual was very successful, many of our alumni being present.

Brothers Malcolm, '14, and Mayforth, '14, were on the battery of our regular baseball team this year and Brother Maiden, '15, played sub. Brother Welch will be here this fall as a coach for football. Brother Waterman, '12, was class historian this year at graduation.

VERNON T. DOW.

Burlington, Vt., June 28, 1912.

#### VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

The northern trip in May closed one of the most successful baseball seasons that the university has ever had, both from the financial side and from the brilliant playing of the team. The team proved to be one of the strongest that has ever represented the Orange and Blue, beating such teams as Cornell, Georgetown, University of Georgia, tying Yale, and breaking even with Carolina in a four game series. Virginia Beta was well represented in the game by Brother Tile who held down the centre garden in a spectacular manner, and by Brother McKay of California who was assistant manager of the team and who has been elected manager for the spring of 1913.

The baseball games in the fraternity league during the month of May proved very interesting and exciting. The cup was finally won by the Phi Gamma Deltas.

The session of 1911-12 came to a very successful close. Finals proved to be the best that Virginia has had in years. All of the dances were well attended and were made more pleasant by the number of alumni present.

The graduating class was unusually large. Virginia Beta loses by graduation Brothers Gravely and Martin in Law and Brother Bray in Medicine. All three of these graduated with high honors and Brother Martin especially distinguished himself by making Phi Beta Kappa, making three Phis who are members of that society.

Prospects for  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  at the University of Virginia chapter look particularly bright for this year. Several men whom we did not expect to return are coming back, and in addition, several members who remained away from the university for various reasons are returning this fall.

The house which has sheltered the brothers for the past two years has been given up and a different home secured. This was done as an economic measure and to get in line more with what seems to be the general trend of thought among the fraternities at Virginia. It is our impression that the era of building ornate and expensive houses is past at this place. Competition is too great among the twenty-nine general fraternities to guarantee that the heavy expense of building a house can be borne. In addition, the new interfraternity agreement, which prohibits the extending of invitations to the new men before

November 15, gives the prospects time to look farther into the matter and not succumb to the most impressive array of marble or mahogany that may greet their eyes.

The fraternity agreement mentioned before is in the public eye at present. It is a much mooted question whether it will have the desired result, or like other agreements of its kind lapse into innocuous desuetude. In any case it cannot injure an established fraternity such as  $\Phi\Delta\Theta$  is here.

$\Phi\Delta\Theta$  and its members at Virginia look on the coming year with equanimity confident that it will be a beneficial and a pleasant one from every standpoint.

H. L. HATHAWAY.

University, Va., August 15, 1912.

#### VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

The commencement at Randolph-Macon this year was one of the best ever known here. Especially noteworthy were the alumni and Pan-Hellenic banquets. Four of the five fraternities were represented at the latter and it was pronounced a great success. The outcome of this was a growth in interfraternity spirit which we hope will develop into the formation of a Pan-Hellenic association. Besides the chapter, several of our alumni were present on the occasion. Brothers Simpson and Scott responded to toasts.

Randolph-Macon had wonderful success in athletics during the year. We won the football and baseball championships in eastern Virginia and would have won the cup in basketball had one been awarded. The baseball team was the strongest in years and made a very good showing against stronger teams. The chapter was represented by Brother Tatem.

The third cup of the year was won in a triangular debate with William and Mary and Richmond College. Emory and Henry was also defeated in debate.

The chapter upheld its usual record in scholarship. Brother Scott won the junior Murray medal for proficiency and Brother Tatem won the chemistry medal. The remainder of the chapter made creditable marks on the year's work.

Since our last letter to the SCROLL, the chapter was entertained by Brother Moss and Mrs. Moss at their home. The young ladies of the town were present and we all had a delightfully glorious time. Brother Graham Lambeth who recently moved to Ashland was also present.

We were glad to see so many of our alumni as well as one or two visiting Phis among us during commencement.

The chapter at the close of the session numbered eleven. We are sorry to lose by graduation Brothers Marye and J. R. Childs. Brother M. K. Blount expects to enter the University of North Carolina in September to study law. We expect to return eight men next year.

Ashland, Va., July 1, 1912.

ROGER W. TATEM.

#### VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

The closing of the college year was fittingly celebrated on the night of June 12, when the final ball, the most brilliant event of the session, was held in the skating rink, which had been decked out for the occasion in white and green, with strings of electric lights, fraternity designs and colors. A huge electric design bearing the figures, 1913, lent a uniqueness to the decorations never before witnessed. Brothers Harmon and Fred were on the executive committee of the ball.

In the student body elections, Brother Thornton, in one of the closest and most exciting races in the history of the school, was elected president of the final ball of 1913.

During the latter part of May the fraternities at Washington and Lee met together in a Pan-Hellenic meeting and drew up a set of resolutions which have



been agreed to by the faculty and which will go into effect next year. The main object of the resolutions is a scholastic requirement for initiation. Pledges can be made at any time but no one can be initiated until he shall have passed at least fifty per cent of his work at any one examination. A statement to the effect that this work has been done, must be obtained from the registrar. A permanent committee consisting of one member from each fraternity is to decide upon all cases that may come up. Phi Delta Theta is represented by Brother Erwin.

The annual boat race between the Albert Sidney and Harry Lee crews was won by the former. Brother Glasgow stroked the Harry Lee crew.

The second season of the interfraternity baseball league of which Brother Thach, '11, is the founder, ended with a game between Kappa Sigma and Phi Kappa Psi, the former winning. This entitles them to possession of the loving cup for one year.

During the commencement exercises Virginia Zeta was ably represented by Brother Glasgow as valedictorian for the senior class. To him also goes the honor of winning the Cincinnati orators medal. The medal was founded in honor of the society of the Cincinnati and orations in competition for it must be submitted to a committee of the faculty and in order for it to be awarded the oration must have intrinsic value and not simply be the best of those submitted.

Those members of the chapter receiving degrees were Brothers Fred and Thompson of the Law school, Brother Glasgow in the Academic and Brother Richardson in Engineering.

At a meeting of those men receiving baseball monograms Brother Erwin was elected captain of the 1913 team.

Among the alumni to honor us with a visit during finals were Brothers W. K. Lemley and Abe Somerville.

W. A. ERWIN.

Lexington, Va., July 13, 1912.

#### WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Washington Alpha finished a very successful year by graduating a delegation of seven strong men at the June commencement but with an elegant new house and prospects for a formidable list of Phikeias the chapter intends to even better this showing during the coming twelve months.

The closing months of the college year were signally successful for the Phis. Brothers Denney, Nels Hartson, Coyle, Sieler, R. Major, W. Wand, and Mucklestone were graduated. Brother Fritz Beltz was elected senior representative on the board of control of the associated students and together with Brother T. Wand and Sipprell was chosen as a member of the newly created undergraduate conference, which will cooperate with the faculty in disciplinary cases. Phikeias Barrett Herrick and Harry Dorman, '15, were initiated the last week of the semester upon completing the required twelve hours' work. Brothers Fritz Beltz and Sipprell were elected to membership in the Oval Club, junior-senior honor society, while Fir Tree, the senior honor group, took Brother T. Wand.

By defeating the Betas, Kappa Sigs, Phi Kappas (local applicants for Psi Upsilon) and the Delta Taus the Phi Delt nine, led by Captain Hayfield, won the interfraternity baseball championship and then by trimming the Keeleycurists, leaders of the All-comers League, the Phis took the college pennant and the Spalding silver trophy. The lineup was: Hayfield, ss; Hickingbottom, lf; Mucklestone, 3b; Patton, c; Coyle, p; J. Hartson, 1b; Huntley, 2b; Courtney, cf; W. Wand, Sieler, rf.

In spring athletics the chapter maintained its usual standing. Brothers Courtney and Patton made the track team while Brothers Patton and Captain Hickingbottom won their baseball emblems. Courtney (captain-elect) made

a great record as a sprinter and was picked for the American Olympic team. Hick finished his fourth year as left field on the varsity nine. By winning letters in football, baseball and track Patton entered the Thrice W Club, of which Brother Coyle and Mr. Dan Pullen, who later shone as the West Point tackle, are the only other members. Brothers Coyle, Mucklestone and W. Wand received senior blankets for their athletic success.

The alumni and active men, united in the Washington Phikeia Association, recently bought a splendid building site, 100 by 200 feet, at the corner of East Forty-Seventh and Twenty-Second Avenue N. E., facing on a new boulevard overlooking Lake Washington. This half block, which was swung by the sale of the old Fourteenth Avenue property, is directly across the street from the house to be leased by the chapter for the next five years, during which time funds will be amassed to build a permanent structure.

Seattle, Wash., August 1, 1912.

ARCHIE MAJOR.

#### WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

No letter received.

### ALUMNI CLUBS

TOPIC FOR ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15

The importance of maintaining high standards of morality and progress.

#### DALLAS

The Dallas, Texas, Alumni Club of Phi Delta Theta held its regular luncheon at the Southland Hotel on May 23, it being in the nature of an honor to Ernest Ingold and Frank Builta, the former of the University of Illinois and the latter of Nebraska. Both were delegates to the Annual Convention of the Associated Advertising Clubs of America, at which more than 3,000 of the leading advertisers of the country were present. The following members were present:

Ernest Ingold, *Illinois*, '09; Tom G. Leachman, *Texas*, '09; Charles H. Caton, *Illinois*, '05; Robert W. Johnson, *Michigan*, '04; Robt. F. Shelton, *Sewanee*, '04; Henry Pratt Lyman, *Illinois*, '11; H. E. Thompson, *Southwestern*, '06; H. O. Evans, *Georgia Tech.*, '03; J. R. Neece, Jr., *Colorado*, '03; E. M. Baker, *Texas*, '03; Smith H. Latta, *Illinois*, '08; Ballra Y. Burgher, *Texas*, '07; J. B. Adoue, Jr., *Texas*, '06; G. D. Hunt, *Texas*, '03; Geo. M. Feild, *Sewanee*, '10; Dr. T. S. Barkley, *Southwestern*, '06; Robert Wilkin, *Texas*, '06; and Frank Builta, *Nebraska*, '08.

#### WASHINGTON

The Washington Phi Delta Theta Alumni Club is about to enter upon a new season of activity and first of all wishes to extend a most hearty and sincere invitation to all Phis visiting the Capital to look up some one of the many Phis here and if possible arrange to be in the City on a Smoker date.

Brother Ralph Williams, President of the Club, is located at the "Champlain" on K Street, and is desirous of having all visiting Phis call him on the phone or drop him a note. Then, as in "Kodakery", you press the button and we will do the rest. We cannot emphasize too strongly our hope that visitors will notify some one of the officers of the Club, telling us where you can be located while here.

A very interesting and entertaining series of talks has been planned for the coming Smokers which, as usual, will be held on the third Tuesday of each month, beginning with November 19. The University Club is building a new three hundred thousand dollar house that will be completed about October 15, and the Smokers will be held in rooms provided for the purpose in the new building.

STANLEY M. COOK.

Washington, D. C., August 16, 1912.

## PERSONAL.

*All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to forward personals about alumni. Reporters are urged to forward them with every chapter letter, but on separate sheets. A favor will be conferred on the Editor by writing them in the form in which such items appear below.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly.*

*Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.*

*A particular request is made for information about members who have recently died, including more especially the date and place of death.*

*Miami*—"Jack" Stiles, '10, is a Junior in the Harvard Law School.

*Missouri*—Simpson C. Dyer, '74, is practising law in Hillsboro, Texas.

*South Dakota*—Edward B. Elmore, '09, is studying music in Chicago.

*Miami*—Berkley Frazier, '10, is owner of the Chocolate Shop, Oxford.

*Miami*—Solon J. Carter (Nick), '09, is practising law in Indianapolis.

*Wisconsin*—Raymond Storer, '09, is with the Standard Oil Co. at Whiting, Ind.

*Allegheny*—William H. Gallup, '85, died at Morgantown, W. Va., June 11, 1912.

*Miami*—Roy W. Reisinger, '08, is studying law in his father's office at Eaton, Ohio.

*South Dakota*—Howard B. Case, '09, is now practising law at Watertown, S. Dak.

*Hanover*—Robert Tindle McElroy, '92, dropped dead on the evening of May 19.

*Gettysburg*—Paul B. Dunbar, '04, is the happy father of a girl who arrived in June.

*Miami*—Harry Doremus Piercy, is studying medicine at Western Reserve, Cleveland.

*Allegheny*—Thomas C. Blaisdell, '88, has been elected president of Alma College, Mich.

*South Dakota*—Albert O. Burkland, '04, is in Hawaii conducting a topographical survey.

*Miami*—Walter E. Willey, '11, is now connected with the Procter-Gamble Soap Co., of Cincinnati.

*Northwestern*—Clyde M. Carr, '88, is now president of Joseph T. Ryerson & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.

*Miami*—Jean R. Kinder, '11, is assistant manager for the Hollenbeck Press Co., in Indianapolis, Ind.

*Miami*—Leslie G. Gee, '09, is first assistant cashier at the Farmers State Bank at Lawrenceville, Ill.

*Northwestern*—Charles Evans, '13, is with the Allerton, Green & King brokerage firm of Chicago.

*U. of Washington*—Walter Johnstone, '10, led to the altar Miss Frances Woolsay at Seattle, July 24.

*Chicago*—George B. Swift, '69, formerly Mayor of Chicago, died July 2, 1912 at his home in Chicago.

*California*—Walter H. Schroeder, '12, and Mrs. Gladys Sims Wichter were married in Oakland, June 30.

*Northwestern*—Paul Moore Taylor, '09, is vice-president of the Huntington State Bank at Huntington, Ind.

*Northwestern*—George Walker Barlow, '09, is manager of the Electric Service Company at Matson, Ill.

*Mississippi*—Wm. Steen, '04, and wife are the parents of a son, William Hinton Steen, born July 12, 1912.

*Miami*—Edward Fitzgerald, '11, is assistant State agent of the Sterling Insurance Co. of Indianapolis, Ind.

*Texas*—Robert N. Watkin, '06, of Dallas, Texas, was elected president of the Alumni Peregrinous Association.

*Dartmouth*—Thurlom M. Gordon, '06, is special assistant to Attorney-General Wickersham at Washington.

*Colorado*—Strawder Marvin James, '13, and Miss Bessie Irene Corson were married August 15, 1912, at Denver.

*Texas*—C. J. Cartwright, '10, is connected with his father in the real estate business with offices in Waco, Texas.

*Northwestern*—Harold Rivers Howell, '88, is president of the Hawkeye and Des Moines Fire Insurance Company.

*Texas*—J. Leslie Witt, '08, now holds the responsible position of City Engineer for the city of Denison, Texas.

*Cornell*—Stanley W. Cook, '10, was married to Miss Foster, in Washington, D. C., on Monday, September 9, 1912.

*Virginia*—Rev. Carter Helm Jones, D. D., '86, has accepted a call to the First Baptist Church of Seattle, Wash.

*Miami*—Carl Stoeltz, '08, is connected with the Big Four R. R. He is chief engineer in the Electrical Department.

*Cornell*—Dr. Sanford W. French, '04, is proud of his son, Sanford W., Jr., born July 8, 1912, at Ft. Hancock, N. J.

*Northwestern*—Charles Wendall David, '09, is assistant in the history department of the University of Wisconsin.

*Allegheny*—Robert G. Freeman, '04, of Pasadena was given the honorary D. D. degree by his alma mater last June.

*Northwestern*—Mott Payton Mitchell, '08, is located at Redondo Beach, Cal., where he is pastor of the Methodist church.

*South Dakota*—Ben M. Wood, '10, in addition to practising law, is part owner of the Gate City Guide at Rapid City.

*Northwestern*—Rufus F. Blount, '11, is chemist for the Hampton Glazed Paper and Card Company at Holyoke, Mass.

*Miami*—Willard A. Ward, ex-'12, is located in Boulder, Colo. He is connected with the Gilcrest-Russell Lumber Co.

*Wabash*—David MacNaughton, '04, was married to Miss Nella Blanche Hoard, June the fifth, at Waupun, Wisconsin.

*Chicago*—George R. MacClyment, '02, of Peoria, Ill., is engaged to be married to Miss Harriette Avery of Galesburg, Ill.

*Brown*—The engagement of Dr. Bertram H. Buxton, '04, to Miss Sara Alice Elliott of Providence, R. I., is announced.

*Northwestern*—John Arthur Dixon, '06, has been chosen as secretary of the New Orleans Netherlands Company of Chicago.

*Northwestern*—Robert Spencer Mattison, '05, is sales superintendent of the Universal Portland Cement Company of Chicago.

*Washington State*—James Haworth, ex-'12, and Oscar Carlisle, ex-'10, have both become benedicts during the past college year.

*South Dakota*—George F. Sherwood, '11, has been elected police justice at Clark, S. Dak., where he is practising law with his father.

*South Dakota*—Lyle Hare, '09, who was married last August, is medical examiner for the Homestake Mining Co., at Lead, S. Dak.

*Northwestern*—Elmer Sanford Albritton, '07, is superintendent of agents of the Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Company at St. Paul, Minn.

*U. of Washington*—Robert G. Denney, '12, and Miss Lita Burch, ex-'12, were married at Seattle on June 12, after the college commencement.

*Miami*—Harold B. Hitchcock, '10, is managing editor of the Catalogue Department of the Hamilton Republican News Co., Hamilton, Ohio.

*U. of Washington*—Walter C. Wagner, '06, of the University engineering faculty, was wedded to Miss Ethel Weaver, ex-'13, at Seattle on May 4.

*Chicago*—Brother and Mrs. William Burton Wallis, '06, of Waterloo, Ia., have a little girl. Miss Helen Virginia Wallis was born on April 18, 1912.

*Wisconsin*—William H. Mann, '97, has returned to Chicago. He is with the Street Railway Advertising Company, 1740 First National Bank Building.

*California*—Prof. Samuel B. Christy, '74, has been re-elected corresponding member of the council of the institution of Mining and Metallurgy in London.

*Brown*—Professor T. M. Phelteplace, '99, and wife are receiving congratulations upon the birth of a son, Thurston Mason Phelteplace, Jr., April 27, 1912.

*Texas*—Herbert Key, '09, is now practising attorney in Marshall, Texas, and has the distinction of being President of the Business League of that place.

*Washington State*—Loren Grinstead, '06, played a prominent part at the Republican State Convention at Aberdeen, being a leader of the Roosevelt forces.

*California*—R. E. A. Hanna, '00, until recently American consul at Iquique, Chile, has been transferred to Georgetown, British Guiana, where he is consul.

*Texas*—T. Hampton Downs, '13, has formed a law partnership in San Benito, Texas, which is one of the thriving cities in the southern portion of the State.

*Texas*—John H. Picton, Jr., '14, is now holding a responsible position with a large dredging and jetty construction company with headquarters at Rockport, Texas.

*Chicago*—Brother Geo. D. Parkinson was recently elected treasurer of the Reynolds Club. He has also been elected captain of the Gymnastic Team for the coming year.

*Chicago*—John L. Schruth, '09, was married this spring and he and his bride passed through Chicago on their honeymoon. Their future home is to be in Fargo, N. Dak.

*Lafayette*—William M. Smith, '03, who has been instructor in mathematics at Lafayette, has accepted the chair of assistant professor of mathematics in the University of Oregon.

*Washington State*—Daniel Millett, '04, was married to Miss Ruth Dickson in Chehalis, December 22. Millett, ex-'06, was groomsman and James Urquhart, ex-'04, was an usher.

*DePauw*—The Rev. Chesteen Smith, '93, who has been pastor of First M. E. church at Anderson, Ind., has accepted a call to the Howard Memorial M. E. church in Kansas City, Mo.

*University of California*—Irving G. Markwart, '10, has recently come to Chicago as a representative of the E. Clemens Horst Company, with offices at 830 First National Bank Bldg.

*University of Virginia*—Charles P. Stearns, '04, has been admitted to practice law in the District of Columbia; he graduated from Georgetown University Law School in June, 1912.

*Amherst*—D. F. Cass, '12, is now western editor of the *Boot and Shoe Recorder* and special correspondent for the *Hardwood Record*. His address is 19 South 5th Ave., Chicago, Ill.

*Illinois*—A. P. Holbrook, Jr., '14, is with the Corn Exchange National Bank. He was one of a good representation of Illinois Eta men at the Founders' Day Banquet at Chicago.

*Brown*—Freeman Putney, Jr., '99, had a story entitled "Sweet Emmeline" in the *Cavalier* for March, 16, and one line entitled "A Husband for Hester" in the same magazine for March 23.

*South Dakota*—T. H. Elmore, '07, and E. B. Elmore, '09, have recently come to Chicago. They are living at 4201 Berkeley Ave. Brother E. B. Elmore is with Marshall, Field & Co.

*Washington State*—The marriage of Chester Paulsen, ex-'12, and Miss Rosella Mohr, Gamma Phi Beta, was solemnized in Spokane Thanksgiving evening. George Mohr attended the groom.

*Chicago*—D. S. Stophlet, ex-'11, took his degree with the class of 1912 of the University of Chicago and is now connected with the Sales department of W. S. Dickey Clay Mfg. Co. of Kansas City, Mo.

*Texas*—In the month of July, the alumni of the law department of the University of Texas gave an elaborate banquet in San Antonio. Robert Watkin, '07, had charge of the arrangements for the banquet.

*Washington and Jefferson*—Samuel D. Foster, '03, of Pittsburgh, Battalion Adjutant of the Eighteenth Infantry of National Guards, was appointed to be Lieutenant Colonel and aide-de-camp to the Governor.

*Columbia*—Harold C. Penfield, '12, and Anna Cathryn Bullwinkel, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John E. Bullwinkel of New York, were married on June 19th in St. Paul's Methodist Episcopal Church, New York City.

*Chicago*—Paul P. Rohns, '09, has resigned his position with Frederick Stearns & Co., Manufacturing Chemists, Detroit, Mich., to take the active management of The Hill Crest Orchards, at Empire, Mich.

*Dartmouth*—George E. Liscomb, '07, formerly secretary of the Chicago Alumni Club and later with the Battle Creek, Michigan *Journal and News* is now business manager of the *Democrat and Leader* of Davenport, Ia.

*Brown*—Arthur M. McCrillis, '97, who has been in the flour brokerage business is now connected with The Telegraphone Sales Company of Providence, R. I., which is introducing a newly perfected device for office use in dictation.

*California*—Dr. George F. Reinhardt, professor of hygiene at the university and university physician attended the American Medical Association at Atlantic City in June and spent some time visiting hospitals in New York City and other coast cities.

*Columbia*—Lieut. Donald Armstrong, U. S. A., '09, and Miss Frances Richard Newcomb, daughter of Col. and Mrs. Warren Putnam Newcomb, were married August 22, 1912, at Pittsfield, Mass. Lieut. Armstrong's brother Francis Armstrong, '12, was best man.

*Chicago*—Oliver B. Wyman, '04, who is practicing law in San Francisco, Cal., is associated with Gavin McNab one of the best known and ablest lawyers of the Pacific metropolis. Just now Brother Wyman has charge of much of the legal work of the Panama Exposition Company.

*Purdue*—Charles W. Brown, '94, commissioner of public property in Jacksonville, Ill., was murdered May 25, 1912, by Ambrose Harley, former Chief

of police. The motive is said to have been a grudge caused by ejection from office. Brother Brown was a charter member of Indiana Theta.

*Nebraska*—Herbert Johnson, '03, cartoonist for the Philadelphia *North American*, has recently become associated with the Curtis Publishing Company of Philadelphia and is drawing for *The Country Gentleman*, one of the three popular publications of that Company. Brother Johnson's cartoons are one of the leading features of that magazine.

*U. of Washington*—The engagements have been announced of Will J. Coyle, '12, to Miss Minnie Dalby, a sister of David Dalby, ex-'06, and Edwin Dalby, '08; of Ezra Osborne, ex-'14, and Miss Esther Cline, of Seattle; and of Herbert A. Cooley, ex-'12, to Miss Lura Pendleton, both of Everett, Wash. The marriages will be solemnized this fall.

*Ohio University*—Carl D. Sheppard, '01, graduated in Law at George Washington University in June, 1912, taking the Ohio State and District of Columbia Bar examinations shortly after, passing both. He is a member of the G. W. U. Chapter of Phi Delta Phi, of which Edgar F. Baumgartner, *Lehigh*, '11, and Edward Stafford, *Dartmouth*, '11, are also members.

*Knox*—"The Pearl Maiden," the comic opera, the music of which was the work of Harry R. Auracher, '97, was recently the attraction for several weeks at the Colonial Theater, Chicago. Another Phi, Earl C. Anthony, California '05, was one of the authors of the book of this opera, his co-worker being Arthur F. Kales another University of California man.

*Michigan*—John Wesley Judson, '01, has recently joined the forces of the Chicago office of the Butterick Publishing Co. Brother Judson solicits advertising in the western territory for the Butterick Fashion Quarterlies. He was formerly in charge of the advertising department of the Chicago office of Harper Bros. His new office is in the First National Bank Building.

*Northwestern*—Frank J. R. Mitchell, '96, who is now a resident of Santo Domingo writes that he is sending his family to the States and that they will spend the summer at Spring Lake, Michigan. His present plan is to return himself in September spending the time until Thanksgiving in various parts of the United States but mostly in and near Chicago. Brother Mitchell volunteers to render his valuable assistance to the Convention Committee after his arrival in Chicago.

*Vanderbilt*—The Government Printing Office has printed a report on the strike of miners in Western Pennsylvania in 1910-11, the most serious strike that ever took place in the bituminous field in that state. It is a pamphlet of 255 pages, and was issued as House Document No. 847, 63d Congress, 2d Session. A prefatory note states: "Practically the entire investigation has been carried on by Mr. Walter B. Palmer, '80, of the Bureau of Labor, and the text of the report has been prepared by him."

*Amherst*—Thomas S. Cooke, '11, of Whiting, Ind., was married on April 9th to Miss Clara Jeanette Thieme, Smith College, '10, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Thieme, at the home of the bride's parents in Fort Wayne, Ind. A S. Gormley, '11, and D. F. Cass, '12, both also of Massachusetts Beta, and Raymond Storer, '09, Wisconsin Alpha, acted as ushers at the event. Brother and Mrs. Cooke will move into their new home after June 1st at Whiting, Ind., where the former is special chemist for the Standard Oil Company.

*Purdue*—J. Clifford Turpin, '08, the noted aviator, met with a most distressing accident on May 30, 1912, at Seattle, Wash., when before a huge crowd in striving to avoid an amateur photographer crossing his starting field, he struck a corner of a pavilion and dashed full tilt into the crowd before the grandstand. One man was instantly killed by the machine's flying propellor and a score of spectators injured. Turpin himself was badly hurt but has since fully recovered. No blame whatever attached to Brother Turpin as the accident was entirely unavoidable.

*Miami*—An article by Edwin Emerson, '89, appears in *The Independent* for August 1. It is entitled "Mexican Bandits at Close View," and is preceded by an editorial note which says: "Mr. Emerson was a member of the Rough Riders in the Spanish-American War, took part in the Columbian-Venezuelan War in 1901 as Venezuelan Colonel of Volunteers, and was decorated by President Castro with the Order of Boliver for gallantry in action. He was also war correspondent in Manchura during the Russo-Japanese War, and has written much on military affairs."

*Vanderbilt '94*—G. R. Baskerville (Ph.D. Chicago), who has been for some years in the department of English at the University of Texas, has been called to the University of Chicago. He is instructor in English. His work is entirely in the senior college and graduate department. He will probably do work especially in Elizabethan literature. Dr. Baskerville has done some magnificent work in his special lines in the last five years. Recent issues of the *New York Evening Post* and *Nation* contain a two column review of a book by him entitled "English Elements in Jonson's Early Comedy", published as Bulletin 178 by the University of Texas.

---

## HELLENIC

*Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letter.*

Z Ψ has revived at Columbia.

The latest at the University of Washington is A Σ Φ, which now has 10 chapters.

Φ Γ Δ has entered the University of Colorado. It already had a chapter at Colorado College.

Θ Δ X has entered Colgate, where the other fraternities are Δ K E, B Θ Π, Φ K Ψ, Φ Γ Δ and Δ T.

Σ X has entered Trinity College, where North Carolina Alpha of Φ Δ Θ was formerly established.

Σ X has entered Oklahoma, where the other fraternities are B Θ Π, Σ A E, K Σ, Σ N and Southern K A.

The eight fraternities at Dickinson have agreed to hold their meetings on the same night in the week to avoid conflicts with other collegiate affairs.

New sorority chapters: A Ξ Δ at Iowa and Nebraska; A Δ Φ at Kansas, K A Θ at South Dakota, K Δ at Trinity (N. C.) and Δ Δ Δ at James Millikin (Ill.).

Σ Φ E has entered Wooster, where the other fraternities are B Θ Π, Φ Γ Δ, Δ T Δ, A T Ω and Σ X. The charter of the Φ Δ Θ chapter there was surrendered fifteen years ago.

Θ Δ X has withdrawn from Boston University, on account of the fewness of male students in the arts department. The only remaining fraternities are B Θ Π and Σ A E.

The Σ N *Delta* for May contains a letter from its parent chapter at Virginia Military Institute. We understand that other fraternities besides Σ N are running *sub rosa* there.

The faculty of the University of Washington has compelled Δ T Δ and Σ A E to vacate their houses there, because of their nearness to sorority houses, the Σ A E house within a few feet.



of police. The motive is said to have been a grudge caused by ejectment from office. Brother Brown was a charter member of Indiana Theta.

*Nebraska*—Herbert Johnson, '03, cartoonist for the Philadelphia *North American*, has recently become associated with the Curtis Publishing Company of Philadelphia and is drawing for *The Country Gentleman*, one of the three popular publications of that Company. Brother Johnson's cartoons are one of the leading features of that magazine.

*U. of Washington*—The engagements have been announced of Will J. Coyle, '12, to Miss Minnie Dalby, a sister of David Dalby, ex-'06, and Edwin Dalby, '08; of Ezra Osborne, ex-'14, and Miss Esther Cline, of Seattle; and of Herbert A. Cooley, ex-'12, to Miss Lura Pendleton, both of Everett, Wash. The marriages will be solemnized this fall.

*Ohio University*—Carl D. Sheppard, '01, graduated in Law at George Washington University in June, 1912, taking the Ohio State and District of Columbia Bar examinations shortly after, passing both. He is a member of the G. W. U. Chapter of Phi Delta Phi, of which Edgar F. Baumgartner, *Lehigh*, '11, and Edward Stafford, *Dartmouth*, '11, are also members.

*Knox*—"The Pearl Maiden," the comic opera, the music of which was the work of Harry R. Auracher, '97, was recently the attraction for several weeks at the Colonial Theater, Chicago. Another Phi, Earl C. Anthony, California '05, was one of the authors of the book of this opera, his co-worker being Arthur F. Kales another University of California man.

*Michigan*—John Wesley Judson, '01, has recently joined the forces of the Chicago office of the Butterick Publishing Co. Brother Judson solicits advertising in the western territory for the Butterick Fashion Quarterlies. He was formerly in charge of the advertising department of the Chicago office of Harper Bros. His new office is in the First National Bank Building.

*Northwestern*—Frank J. R. Mitchell, '96, who is now a resident of Santo Domingo writes that he is sending his family to the States and that they will spend the summer at Spring Lake, Michigan. His present plan is to return himself in September spending the time until Thanksgiving in various parts of the United States but mostly in and near Chicago. Brother Mitchell volunteers to render his valuable assistance to the Convention Committee after his arrival in Chicago.

*Vanderbilt*—The Government Printing Office has printed a report on the strike of miners in Western Pennsylvania in 1910-11, the most serious strike that ever took place in the bituminous field in that state. It is a pamphlet of 255 pages, and was issued as House Document No. 847, 63d Congress, 2d Session. A prefatory note states: "Practically the entire investigation has been carried on by Mr. Walter B. Palmer, '80, of the Bureau of Labor, and the text of the report has been prepared by him."

*Amherst*—Thomas S. Cooke, '11, of Whiting, Ind., was married on April 9th to Miss Clara Jeanette Thieme, Smith College, '10, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Thieme, at the home of the bride's parents in Fort Wayne, Ind. A S. Gormley, '11, and D. F. Cass, '12, both also of Massachusetts Beta, and Raymond Storer, '09, Wisconsin Alpha, acted as ushers at the event. Brother and Mrs. Cooke will move into their new home after June 1st at Whiting, Ind., where the former is special chemist for the Standard Oil Company.

*Purdue*—J. Clifford Turpin, '08, the noted aviator, met with a most distressing accident on May 30, 1912, at Seattle, Wash., when before a huge crowd in striving to avoid an amateur photographer crossing his starting field, he struck a corner of a pavilion and dashed full tilt into the crowd before the grandstand. One man was instantly killed by the machine's flying propeller and a score of spectators injured. Turpin himself was badly hurt but has since fully recovered. No blame whatever attached to Brother Turpin as the accident was entirely unavoidable.

*Miami*—An article by Edwin Emerson, '89, appears in *The Independent* for August 1. It is entitled "Mexican Bandits at Close View," and is preceded by an editorial note which says: "Mr. Emerson was a member of the Rough Riders in the Spanish-American War, took part in the Columbian-Venezuelan War in 1901 as Venezuelan Colonel of Volunteers, and was decorated by President Castro with the Order of Boliver for gallantry in action. He was also war correspondent in Manchura during the Russo-Japanese War, and has written much on military affairs."

*Vanderbilt '94*—G. R. Baskerville (Ph.D. Chicago), who has been for some years in the department of English at the University of Texas, has been called to the University of Chicago. He is instructor in English. His work is entirely in the senior college and graduate department. He will probably do work especially in Elizabethan literature. Dr. Baskerville has done some magnificent work in his special lines in the last five years. Recent issues of the New York *Evening Post* and *Nation* contain a two column review of a book by him entitled "English Elements in Jonson's Early Comedy", published as Bulletin 178 by the University of Texas.

---

## HELLENIC

*Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letter.*

Z Ψ has revived at Columbia.

The latest at the University of Washington is A Σ Φ, which now has 10 chapters.

Φ Γ Δ has entered the University of Colorado. It already had a chapter at Colorado College.

Θ Δ X has entered Colgate, where the other fraternities are Δ K E, B Θ Π, Φ K Ψ, Φ Γ Δ and Δ T.

Σ X has entered Trinity College, where North Carolina Alpha of Φ Δ Θ was formerly established.

Σ X has entered Oklahoma, where the other fraternities are B Θ Π, Σ A E, K Σ, Σ N and Southern K A.

The eight fraternities at Dickinson have agreed to hold their meetings on the same night in the week to avoid conflicts with other collegiate affairs.

New sorority chapters: A Ξ Δ at Iowa and Nebraska; A Δ Φ at Kansas, K A Θ at South Dakota, K Δ at Trinity (N. C.) and Δ Δ Δ at James Millikin (Ill.).

Σ Φ E has entered Wooster, where the other fraternities are B Θ Π, Φ Γ Δ, Δ T Δ, A T Ω and Σ X. The charter of the Φ Δ Θ chapter there was surrendered fifteen years ago.

Θ Δ X has withdrawn from Boston University, on account of the fewness of male students in the arts department. The only remaining fraternities are B Θ Π and Σ A E.

The Σ N Delta for May contains a letter from its parent chapter at Virginia Military Institute. We understand that other fraternities besides Σ N are running *sub rosa* there.

The faculty of the University of Washington has compelled Δ T Δ and Σ A E to vacate their houses there, because of their nearness to sorority houses, the Σ A E house within a few feet.

*The Brief* of  $\Phi\Delta\Phi$  pays five cents each for alumni notes contributed by undergraduates. The scheme does not appear to be an expensive one, as the editor confesses the offer cost him just a nickel for the December issue.— $\Phi K \Psi$  *Shield*.

The chapters of  $B\Theta\Pi$  at Virginia, Ohio, Kansas and Iowa State have recently acquired houses, and the chapters at Illinois and Missouri are building. This gives  $B\Theta\Pi$  the largest number of chapter houses owned by any fraternity.

A rule is now in effect in our chapter and will hold until after the first term examinations, by which no man who is reported as below grade in any of his subjects shall leave the house after nine o'clock on week evenings.—Westminster correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

$\Theta\Xi$ , the scientific fraternity, has recently entered the University of Iowa, University of Pennsylvania and Carnegie Institute of Technology (formerly Carnegie Technical Schools, at Pittsburgh). At the latter it is the only chartered fraternity, but there are two locals,  $\Sigma T$  and  $\Sigma P$ .

The *A T \Omega Palm* says that three years were required to prepare the Manual of *A T \Omega* published last year. But the *Palm* says there is a "crying need for a larger, authoritative and comprehensive history of the fraternity," similar to the "monumental history of  $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ ," and a committee of three is collecting material for such a work.

Every year since the last (1905) edition of "Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities" was issued, *THE SCROLL* has published a list of fraternity chapters established and suspended since that book was published. This feature is omitted this year, because it is announced that a new edition of the book will be out this month.

The California chapter of  $\Sigma A E$  has set aside Thursday of each week when men of the different fraternities and prominent non-fraternity men may be invited to lunch. The Vanderbilt correspondent of the *Beta Theta Pi*, writes: "At Vanderbilt there is no influence which fosters so much good interfraternity feeling as the dances. It is an unheard of thing for a fraternity to have a dance without having from twelve to fifteen representatives from other fraternities."

$K\Sigma$  has offered a silver cup "as an incentive to improvement in scholarship to that chapter in each district which shall lead in scholastic standing." The fraternity has been redistricted and seventeen cups are to be given. As a stimulus to scholarship *A T \Omega* issues a certificate of honor to its members for election to the honorary fraternities, for excellence in debate, for excellence in oratory and for a *magna cum laude* degree. The Colorado alumni association of *A T \Omega* has established a fund by means of which a set of books will be awarded to any member of the Boulder chapter who is elected to  $\Phi B K$  or  $\Sigma\Xi$ . The alumni of the fraternities in Westminster have offered a cup to the chapter standing highest in scholarship, the cup to be awarded each year. The Chicago alumni of  $\Delta T$  have inaugurated a custom of presenting keys to the leaders in scholarship in both the Northwestern and Chicago chapters. The keys are reproductions of the keys worn by the founders of the fraternity.

The *\Sigma X Quarterly* makes the following statement about the endowment fund of  $\Sigma X$ , which was established to make loans to chapters to aid them in acquiring houses.

About 1898, the endowment fund was established by the then grand quaestor, Joseph C. Nate. About \$12,500 was raised by voluntary contributions from alumni as a beginning. To this amount is added each year \$2.50 from each initiate and contributions of \$2.50 each from all members who have been out of college one and two years. These latter contributions are in the form of notes signed by such members when they were initiated. Every member who knows himself to be indebted on such obligations is urgently requested to remit to the grand quaestor the amount due.

Δ T has a summer camp every year on the shore of Lake George, near enough several hotels for the campers to enjoy dancing and other amusements. In 1911 there were 30 campers, representing 14 chapters. This year the camp opened on July 20 and closed on Labor Day, September 2. The Δ T *Quarterly* says:

When it has been found feasible for some interested alumni to back a camp on Lake George, why can not the chapters in the middle western states find some attractive spot, located on one of the beautiful lakes which abound in Michigan, Wisconsin or Minnesota? In time we may be able to see a chain of Delta U. camps sprinkled across the country.

The biennial convention of Φ K Ψ met, June 26-28, at the Hotel La Salle (where the Φ Δ Θ convention will meet on December 30). The attendance was 532. The charter of the chapter at Brooklyn Polytechnic was withdrawn, because of prospects of the institute's growth "failing to be realized." A charter was granted for a chapter at Pennsylvania State. Φ K Ψ makes the thirteenth fraternity in the college and there are four locals there petitioning fraternities for charters. Φ K Ψ now has ten chapters in the State of Pennsylvania—more than any other fraternity has in any State. The convention authorized "the executive committee to appoint an assistant secretary, who may be a traveling secretary," ordered the immediate publication of a new song book, and decided not to change the fraternity colors. Φ K Ψ has had an alumni club at Harvard and has just chartered one at Yale.

Σ X entered the University of North Dakota in 1909, and is still the only general fraternity for men there. It purchased a house there last year. The legal fraternity Φ A Δ entered two years ago, and the legal fraternity Φ Δ Φ entered last year. There are also another legal fraternity, a medical fraternity, and Δ Σ P, a national honorary fraternity for those who have represented the university in oratory or debate. The national sororities Α Φ and K A Θ entered last year. There are also three local fraternities for men—the 'Varsity Bachelor Club, founded in 1902; Α K Z, organized in 1908; and Synergoi, organized in 1910. The following is clipped from the *Kappa Alpha Theta*:

At the University of North Dakota there was a strong feeling against fraternities, which has only been changed in recent years, when a broader view, recognizing the benefit which fraternities may bring to an institution, has been taken. There are perhaps fewer fraternities here than in many universities of our rank; eleven, of which five are national. However this is a splendid field for fraternities as there are no universities nearer than Montana and Minnesota.

The first fraternity, founded in 1902, was the 'Varsity Bachelor Club. As can be guessed from the name, it was organized half in earnest, half in jest; but it has established itself on such a firm basis that it is now one of the strong factors in student life. Its twenty room house is one of the most attractive buildings on the campus.

---

#### KEEP BUSY

The chapters of the fraternity would accomplish more if their members had a clear understanding of what there is for them to do. When one considers the many details of chapter life it is remarkable so little initiative is shown. For instance, how many of your alumni subscribe to *The Record*? Has the chapter a library? Are the files of the fraternity magazines bound and properly cared for? Do you need furniture and chapter equipment? Have you a chronicler who is keeping up his work? Is your chapter in debt? Is the steward making money for the chapter? Are the members of the chapter doing their duty to the college? Is their scholastic standing creditable to the fraternity? And have you a chapter house? The foregoing is a small list of possible activities. Every chapter can find something to do. Why not adopt 'Keep Busy' as the chapter slogan?"—Σ A E *Record*.

## READ THE FRATERNITY MAGAZINE

The unpalatable truth is sometimes forced home on an editorial staff that very few subscribers really read the magazine. The contributor usually turns the pages hurriedly until he finds his own article, and reads it critically with a view to misprints and its general effect in type. The rest of the magazine he runs through in search of some article of especial interest, or closes the book until some more convenient day. The non-contributor follows much the same course, with the exception that he may reach the chapter letter from his own chapter, or the personal notes, before he finds anything which holds his attention long enough to interest him in the substance of the article. Some read the body of the magazine attentively, and find all the chapter letters of interest, but close the reading with the page first in front of the exchanges and college notes. Much time has been spent upon the preparation of material which is calculated to be of profit and interest to fraternity circles at large, probably to our own in particular. Much of our apparent disinterestedness is merely ignorance of the workings of fraternities aside from our own college. The exchanges from other magazines are copied especially to give us an insight into the doings of our fellow organizations in Greekdom, and into the policies of other colleges. Be a consistent reader of your magazine. You will find your fraternity a vital power of which you did not conceive before.—Z T A *Themis* editorial.

---

## ORIGIN OF PHI GAMMA DELTA'S "PIG DINNERS"

A memorial window was accepted in honor of the late Frank Norris, novelist, and member during his lifetime of the fraternity, on the occasion of the annual "pig dinner" at the Phi Gamma Delta fraternity house Saturday night. A memorial chair to Norris, the gift of Bishop Morgan of San Francisco, was also accepted.

The dinner celebrated the occupancy by the fraternity of its new house on Bancroft Way, above Bowditch street. Alumni members attended from all over the state as well as the entire chapter from Stanford.

Twenty years ago Saturday Charter day, Frank Norris, then a student of the university, captured a pig in the Berkeley hills and returned with it in triumph to the fraternity house. It formed the piece de resistance of the meal that evening. Ever since, the "pig dinner" has been an annual event on March 23, both here and with chapters of Phi Gamma Delta in all other universities.

The memorial window to Norris, which is to be installed in the new fraternity house, is the gift of his mother, Mrs. Gertrude Norris of San Francisco, and was made in England at a cost of \$800. It depicts a scene from "The Octopus," one of Norris's best known novels. A feature of Saturday night's "pig dinner" was the reading of "The Exile's Toast," written by Norris in 1900, in response to a request from the California chapter while he was in New York.

The new Phi Gamma Delta house cost upwards of \$35,000, and adjoins the older residence of the fraternity which was at Bancroft and Bowditch. It is one of the finest fraternity houses about the campus. Members of the fraternity will occupy it in a fortnight.—*Daily Gazette*, Berkeley, Cal., March 25, 1912.

## COLLEGIATE

The University of California baseball team defeated the Chinese team of Honolulu, 4 to 3.

All men who have for two years represented Purdue in athletics will hereafter be given gold medals.

A dormitory consisting of two, three, four, and five-room apartments for married students, their wives, and families is the latest innovation at Chicago.

Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas, and called the "Dartmouth of the west," has increased in attendance until 1500 students are matriculated there this year.—Σ N Delta.

Stanford has received from Thomas W. Stanford of Melbourne, Australia, \$50,000 to found a chair of spiritualism, the Catholic University of Washington has received \$25,000 for a chair to oppose the doctrines of socialism.

The honor system in examinations is rapidly gaining ground. By a vote of nearly 3 to 1, it has been adopted by the students of the University of Kentucky, and, by a vote of over 4 to 1, by the students in Sheffield Scientific School. A new honor system adopted at the University of Minnesota, unlike the one formerly in force, includes the freshman and sophomore classes.

Beginning October 1, the Ryder Divinity School (Universalist), now at Galesburg, Ill., will be conducted in Chicago under an arrangement of co-operation with the University of Chicago. The divinity school is organized as a divinity house of the university, with the usual privileges of attendance in university classes. Rev. Lewis B. Fisher, D.D., now president of the school, will continue as dean and head of the house, and will give instruction in the particular tenets of the Universalist Church.

The University of Chicago, founded in 1891, has recently adopted a coat-of-arms. On the upper third of the escutcheon is an open book bearing the inscription "*Crescat scientia; vita excolatur*," which may be liberally rendered, "Let knowledge grow from more to more; and so be human life enriched." The lower two-thirds of the shield displays the phoenix, referring to the city of Chicago, which rose from its ashes after the great fire in 1871, and also to the first University of Chicago, which existed from 1857 to 1886.

Plans are well under way for the appropriate celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Brown University. The college was established in 1764, and October, 1914, has been chosen for the anniversary exercises. Every important institution in America and Europe will be invited to send delegates. The spectacular side of the celebration is to include a pageant in which the university will seek to represent the varied history of the State of Rhode Island. The history of the university, which is being prepared by Professor Bronson, will be published before the anniversary, and the new edition of the historical catalogue will be ready for distribution.

Two or three years ago the president of the Carnegie fund for the pensioning of teachers criticised the extent to which colleges accepted students who failed to pass some of their entrance examinations. The figures as to Yale's freshman class published by Dean Jones indicate that there has been little if any change. Of the class of '15, numbering 348, only 128 were admitted without condition. Only a little more than one in every three students accepted could pass all of the entrance examinations. Probably the situation elsewhere is no different from that at Yale. It was general when President Pritchett prepared his report, and apparently his criticisms have borne little fruit.—*New York Tribune*.

The University of the South has received an addition of \$150,000 to its endowment from J. Pierpont Morgan. Fearing that relatives might attempt to contest his will, John Armstrong Chalonier has conveyed his entire property,

estimated to be worth \$1,500,000, to the Virginia Trust Company, naming the University of Virginia and the University of North Carolina as residuary legatees, while nine other institutions will receive \$10,000 each, including Columbia University, University of South Carolina, College of Charleston, Clemson College, North Carolina A. and M. College, V. M. I. and V. P. I. Control of the property is retained by Mr. Chaloner during his life, and the right to vote stock, but he agrees not to encumber any of the real estate or hypothecate any of the securities except for the permanent improvement of his Merry Mills property or his New York estate.

The general catalogue of the alumni of Dartmouth College has just appeared, the first since 1900. Dean Emerson is editor of this volume, which includes several new features. Academic, civil, and military records and vital statistics of the entire body of alumni are given. A geographical list arranging all alumni and recipients of honorary degrees by countries, states, and towns in alphabetical order is an important addition, as is also the list of non-graduates. Statistical tables also show the distribution by states and cities, occupation, and learned professions. Since the foundation of the college, 11,902 degrees have been granted to 10,334 different men. These are divided as follows: Bachelor degrees, 8,002; advanced degrees, 97; Medical School, 2,152; Thayer School of Civil Engineering, 236; Tuck School of Administration and Finance, 61, and honorary degrees, 1,254. The number of living and dead is almost the same, 5,160 and 5,174, respectively.

Stanford and Indiana have recently added courses in journalism, the latter also a course in dramatic art. Purdue has established a poultry department. Pennsylvania State has added a course in milling engineering. Syracuse has abolished the Ph.B. degree and added a four-year course in industrial engineering and a course to prepare teachers of agriculture. The engineering students of the University of Pittsburgh will have their year divided into four terms. Three of these will be spent at the university and the fourth in practical work in industrial establishments in Pittsburgh and vicinity, co-operating with the university. This plan is already in successful operation at the University of Cincinnati. At the recent commencement exercises and presentation of new buildings at the University of Cincinnati, President Dabney delivered his annual statement, in which he said:

The distinguishing features of this occasion are the celebration of the opening of the engineering building, gymnasium, and Carson field, and the graduation of the first classes from the co-operative engineering course. No new undertaking in education has received more universal approval than this course, planned and worked out by our own College with the co-operation of the manufacturers of Cincinnati. Its complete success, proved here by the presence of these first graduates, is a matter of the greatest satisfaction.

Announcement has been made at the University of Chicago of a new system of retiring allowances for professors or their widows. A fund of \$2,500,000 taken from the \$10,000,000 Rockefeller gift of 1910 has been set aside for this purpose. This pension system will grant to men who have attained the rank of assistant professor or higher, and who have reached the age of 65 and have served 15 years or more in the institution, 40 per cent of their salary and an additional 2 per cent for each year's service over 15. The plan also provides that at the age of 70 a man shall be retired unless the board of trustees specially continues his services. The widow of any professor entitled to the retiring allowance shall receive one-half the amount due him, provided she has been his wife for ten years. Because the University of Chicago has a provision in its charter giving Baptists a certain preference in its board, it cannot receive advantage from the Carnegie Foundation; but the last gift of \$10,000,000 from Mr. Rockefeller allows it to do its own pensioning.

The Harper Memorial Library at Chicago was dedicated with imposing ceremonies in June. New buildings will be erected at a cost of over \$1,000,000—one for the departments of geology and geography, to cost \$300,000; one for

the classical departments, to cost \$225,000; a \$300,000 gymnasium for women, and a \$200,000 cement grandstand and wall on Marshall Field. The grand stand will be completed this fall and the other structures within two years. Cornell has a new athletic field, containing 60 acres, and graded at a cost of \$80,000. It is to have a stadium that will seat 7,000 people. The first section, seating 2,600, has been completed. Rapid progress is being made in restoring the \$3,000,000 church on the Stanford campus which was so seriously injured by earthquake six years ago. Amherst has a new dormitory. Washburn has a new \$75,000 gymnasium. Oklahoma has a new \$300,000 administration building. Syracuse is spending \$75,000 on the erection of a dispensary. An auditorium and a new dormitory are being built at Williams. A \$100,000 library building is being erected at Purdue. A new dormitory and a new medical building are being erected at North Carolina. A \$100,000 building for the law college is being erected at Nebraska.

#### COLLEGIAN PRESIDENTS

The nomination of Woodrow Wilson, a graduate of Princeton, of President Taft, who is a graduate of Yale, and of Theodore Roosevelt, who was graduated from Harvard, calls attention to the prominence of college-bred men in political life. Of the twenty-six men who have filled the presidential chair, seventeen have been college graduates. Harvard and William and Mary lead the list, each having contributed three Presidents from among her sons. John Adams, John Quincy Adams and Theodore Roosevelt all were graduated from the famous New England institution, and Jefferson, Monroe and Tyler owned the Virginia college as their alma mater. Yale and Princeton have each had but one graduate who became President—Taft of Yale and James Madison of Princeton.

The following colleges have each given one alumnus to the presidency:

Hampden-Sidney College (Virginia), William Henry Harrison; University of North Carolina, Polk; Bowdoin, Pierce; Dickinson College, Buchanan; West Point Military Academy, Grant; Kenyon College (Ohio), Hayes; Williams College, Garfield; Union College, Arthur; Miami University, Benjamin Harrison.

Of the 500 principal institutions of higher education in the United States thirteen have graduated men who became Presidents.

The Presidents who never attended college were Washington, Jackson, Van Buren, Taylor, Fillmore, Lincoln, Johnson, Cleveland and McKinley.

---

#### PYX

*News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.*

Unlike ordinary magazines, THE SCROLL cannot afford a new cover for each issue. Its last cover has been used since 1904, and might have been used several years longer, but we were informed by the printers that the plate was so worn that only with difficulty could they get a good impression from it. The new design which appears on this issue was suggested by the assistant editor, and was drawn by Brother Ralph J. Williams, *Knox*, '97. We hope that the design will be considered appropriate, and we feel sure that the classical lines, the excellent drawing and the close attention to details will be much admired. Brother Williams is an architectural draftsman in the War Department, and for many years has been the very efficient secretary of the Washington alumni club, and his apartment has been the frequent gathering place informally of *Phis* in the national capital. He has wonderful skill with a pen, as is shown by exquisite drawings he has made in the style of ancient illuminated manu-



scripts. For his artistic work on the new cover Phi Delta Theta will be under lasting obligations, and we assure him of the full appreciation of the Fraternity. At his request, the original drawing has been presented to his chapter, Illinois Delta, in which he continues to evince a deep interest. The table of contents has been preserved in the new design; it was a feature of the covers of Volumes I and II, published in 1875 and 1876, and of the last two cover designs. The new cover also retains the open motto and the figures 1848 and 1875, denoting respectively the year Phi Delta Theta was founded and the year THE SCROLL was established.

\* \* \* \* \*

Brother Frank J. R. Mitchell, President of the National Bank of Santo Domingo, expects to arrive in New York between September 10 and 15, and will proceed at once to Chicago. He is a Past President of the General Council and former editor of THE SCROLL. A legion of Phis who know him personally, and who recognize his very important services to the Fraternity in the past will welcome him back to the States. Mrs. Mitchell and the three boys returned in July, and spent the summer at the family's summer home at Spring Lake, Mich. Brother Mitchell expects to stay several months in this country, and every Phi that knows him and that expects to attend the convention hopes that he can arrange to remain until after the convention meets. He is the author of some of the most constructive legislation that has ever been adopted by Phi Delta Theta, and a national convention would be far from complete without his genial presence and the suggestions that emanate from his fertile brain. While here his address will be Suite 801-3, Number 30 North La Salle Street, Chicago. On September 4, Mrs. Mitchell gave birth to a girl at Evanston, Ill. The hearty congratulations of the Fraternity are tendered the mother and father.

\* \* \* \* \*

We have a recent letter from Brother Charles B. Gaskill, *Oglethorpe*, '72, of Atlanta, Ga., one of the founders of the Fraternity in the State of Georgia, who says that he has been a continuous subscriber since the founding of the magazine. He wonders if there are any others. We would be glad to publish a list of all such.

\* \* \* \* \*

George William Cone, *Richmond*, '78, a biographical sketch of whom appears in the Chapter Grand pages of the May SCROLL, was a subscriber to the magazine from the first issue in 1875. About 1900 he sold his complete file to that time. Any reader of this who knows to whom he sold it will oblige by informing the editor, as complete files, especially of the early issues, are very scarce, and it is desired to keep track of them. Brother Cone's son, Mr. George Sealy Cone, of Riverton, Va., has presented the fraternity library with nearly all of the numbers of THE SCROLL issued since 1900, and also the following publications which belonged to Brother Cone: Several issues of *The Palladium*, 1899-1907; the fraternity catalogue, editions of 1878, 1883 and 1894; the fraternity song book, editions of 1876 and 1882; the fraternity manual of 1886, and other publications.

\* \* \* \* \*

An application for a charter for an alumni club at Johnstown, Pennsylvania, has been granted to Merrill G. Baker, *Dickinson*, '04, Lemon L. Smith, *Dickinson*, '04, George H. Raab, *Dickinson*, '05, Robert A. Juday, *Dickinson*, '06, Harry G. Cramer, *Dickinson*, '06, George L. Kress, *Dickinson*, '07, G. Ralph Clark, *Allegheny*, '08, George E. Jacobs, Jr., *Gettysburg*, '10, Frank D. Hoerle, *Pennsylvania State*, '12, John C. Cosgrove, *Pennsylvania State*, '05, Charles M. Kurtz, *Dickinson*, '07, W. Lloyd Hibbs, *Dickinson*, '07, and William W. Dempsey, Jr., *Pennsylvania State*, '14.

Letters from chapters in the May SCROLL show that Founders' Day was celebrated by the following chapters:

Kansas Alpha	Pennsylvania Delta
Nebraska Alpha	Pennsylvania Theta
North Carolina Beta	Virginia Gamma
Pennsylvania Beta	Wisconsin Alpha

Chapter letters and alumni club letters show that the day was celebrated by a chapter and an alumni club at each of the following places:

Colorado Alpha and Denver	Maine Alpha and Waterville
Georgia Delta and Atlanta	Missouri Gamma and St. Louis
Idaho Alpha and Moscow	New York Delta and New York
Illinois Alpha and Beta and Chicago	Ohio Gamma and Athens
Illinois Delta and Zeta and Galesburg	Ohio Eta and Cleveland
Indiana Gamma and Indianapolis	Ohio Theta and Cincinnati
Iowa Alpha and Mt. Pleasant	Pennsylvania Gamma and Pittsburgh
Kentucky Epsilon and Lexington	Tennessee Alpha and Nashville
Louisiana Alpha and New Orleans	Washington Alpha and Seattle

Letters from alumni clubs show that the day was celebrated by the following alumni clubs:

Birmingham	Portland
Los Angeles	St. Joseph
Des Moines	Washington
Omaha	

It appears that, so far as reported, the day was observed by 26 chapters and 25 alumni clubs. Doubtless the day was observed by other chapters, but mention of it was overlooked by reporters who wrote chapter letters a month or more after Founders' Day. It is probable also that some celebrations by alumni clubs were not reported. We hope that Alumni Day on October 15 will be widely observed by chapters and clubs.

\* \* \* \* \*

Some time ago burglars entered the residence of Theodore J. Hewitt, *Nebraska*, '03, of Portland, Ore., and among other articles taken was his fraternity badge, a medium sized pin, sword attached, set with opals and a chip diamond and inscribed on the back, "T. J. Hewitt, U. of N. 1903." At the same time his Phi Delta Phi badge was also taken. If any one should find any trace of either of his badges, Brother Hewitt will be greatly obliged to the finder if he would write to him about it.

\* \* \* \* \*

Since the publication of an article concerning Knox College in the May, 1912 SCROLL it has been called to our attention that Columbia University conferred the degree of LL. D. upon Abraham Lincoln in 1861. The article stated: "No other college can claim equal distinction," and as between the two institutions, we would state that the only comparison in distinction meant was of priority in time.

\* \* \* \* \*

Emory has a unique society, called D. V. S., so secret that its members are not allowed to speak its name. It is composed of seven members in each senior class, chosen in recognition of their having distinguished themselves in classroom work, in the literary societies, in intercollegiate debating, on college publications or on athletic teams. D. V. S. was founded in 1902, and has had 84 members in the classes from 1902 to 1913 inclusive. Fourteen, or an average of more than one a year, are Phis, namely: G. A. Myers, '02, Atlanta; T. J. Armistead, '03, Atlanta; T. B. Cavanaugh, '03, Savannah; C. H. Richardson, Jr., '04, Macon; O. E. Rayne, '05, Seattle, Wash.; F. W. Cox, '06, Amarillo, Texas; E. E. King, '06, Nashville, Tenn.; K. H. McGregor, '07, Americus; R. M. Arnold, '08, New York, N. Y.; W. C. Smith, '08, Dawson; C. T. Stovall, '08, Vienna; G. W. Wight, '10, Cairo; J. F. Benton, '11, Monticello; H. J. Pearce, Jr., '13, Gainesville.

## DIRECTORY

### THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.

Founded at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, December 26, 1848.  
Incorporated under the laws of the State of Ohio, March 12, 1881.

### THE NATIONAL CONVENTION.

CHICAGO, DECEMBER 30, 1912—JANUARY 3, 1913

### THE GENERAL COUNCIL.

President—CHARLES F. LAMKIN, Keytesville, Mo.  
Secretary—FREDERICK J. COXE, Wadesboro, N. C.  
Reporter—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.  
Treasurer—ALEX POPE, Slaughter Building, Dallas, Texas.  
Historian—GEORGE M. SABIN, Burlington, Vt.

### THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

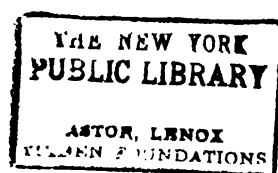
The Board of Trustees is composed of the five members of the General Council, the Alumni Commissioner, the Chapter House Commissioner, the Editor of the Catalogue and the Fraternity Librarian.  
Alumni Commissioner—WILLIAM N. COMPTON, 220 Broadway, New York City.  
Chapter House Commissioner—ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.  
Editor of the Catalogue—GEORGE M. ROMMEL, 2622 Garfield Street, Washington, D. C.  
Fraternity Librarian—DR. BENJAMIN M. DAVIS, Oxford, Ohio.

### EDITORS OF THE MAGAZINES.

Editor and Manager of THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM—THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.  
Editor of the History and Assistant Editor of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM—WALTER B. PALMER, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

### THE PROVINCE PRESIDENTS.

Alpha Province—Canada, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware.  
ROBERT W. LINDSAY, 32 Leader Building, Pittsburg, Pa.  
Vice President—CHARLES E. BUELL, Shelburn Falls, Mass.  
Beta Province—Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina.  
WILLIAM B. BURRUSS, 406 Dickson Building, Norfolk, Va.  
Gamma Province—Kentucky, Tennessee.  
WILL R. MANIER, JR., 23 Noel Building, Nashville, Tenn.  
Delta Province—Ohio, Michigan.  
JOHN DE ELLIS, 1027 Union Trust Co. Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Epsilon Province—Indiana.  
CHESTER A. JEWETT, 605 Indiana Trust Building, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Zeta Province—Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, South Dakota, North Dakota.  
FREDERICK R. COWLES, 300 East 34th Street, Kansas City, Mo.  
Vice President, MAX MURDOCK, Streator, Ill.  
Eta Province—Georgia, Alabama.  
MONRO B. LANIER, 1344 Brown-Marx Building, Birmingham, Ala.  
Theta Province—Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma.  
JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Scanlan Building, Houston, Texas.  
Iota Province—California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico.  
GEORGE D. KIERULFF, 68 Post Street, San Francisco, Cal.  
Kappa Province—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming.  
WILLARD S. FERRIS, Box 595, Helena, Mont.





ART INSTITUTE AT CHICAGO

# The Scroll of Phi Beta Theta

VOL. XXXVII.

NOVEMBER, 1912.

No. 2

## THE CONVENTION CITY.

"Every time I turn a corner I seem to be in the midst of some terrible occurrence," remarked a distinguished English visitor in Chicago. "Everybody is running everywhere."

Which is apparently true. Everybody does seem to be running in many directions, and a few are moving with some speed.

This constant motion, this restless energy have made Chicago. The very location of the City, the physical environment, on the other hand, perhaps have occasioned the restless activity which the English visitor could explain only as the result of some dread accident.

Robert Cavalier de La Salle foresaw some of this in 1682. Here is the famous explorer's prediction about the future of the city to which his name now means so much:

"This will be the gate of empire, this the seat of commerce. Everything invites to action. The typical man who will grow up here must be an enterprising man. Each day as he rises he will exclaim, 'I act, I move, I push,' and there will be spread before him a boundless horizon, an illimitable field of activity. A limitless expanse of plain is here—to the east, water, and all other points, land. If I were to give this place a name, I would derive it from the nature of the man who will occupy this place—*ago*, I act; *circum*, all around; 'Circago.'"

All this and more is true, and out of this harried, strained effort Chicago is arising, a city peculiar and magnificent in civilization. One of the five great cities of the world, preeminently it is the city of youth. It is dynamic, exuberant, bursting with life, and so especially significant for men keen for the new order which is coming to be.

As the visitor emerges from any one of the great depots which make Chicago the great railway center of the world, the first impression is depression and dirt. The overhanging pall of smoke if the air chances to be heavy and the wind listless, the dingy, grey sooted walls rising sheer from the barren streets, the oily dun waters of the Chicago river, and the huge monotony of the formless buildings of trade harass the visitor infinitely. One wonders how its people have managed to live.

Then perhaps the barometer changes and the wind shifts until it blows down Lake Michigan to which Henry James in a profane mood denied the title lake, hurling the epithet inundation. The

life giving ozone arrives fresh from Sault Ste. Marie and its home in the north woods and Chicago is freed. The smoke is brushed away with the supreme swiftness of the lake winds and the sky is cleared.

Within many walls of Chicago's homes and hotels, the first feeling of ugliness is lost. Carl Lindin, a Swedish American painter possessed of a splendid sense of beauty, once said the interiors of Chicago will be the most satisfying in the world. The outside city has grown to be so ugly, Lindin observed, that the natural human reaction drives men to crave beauty and to establish it within their homes as an altar.

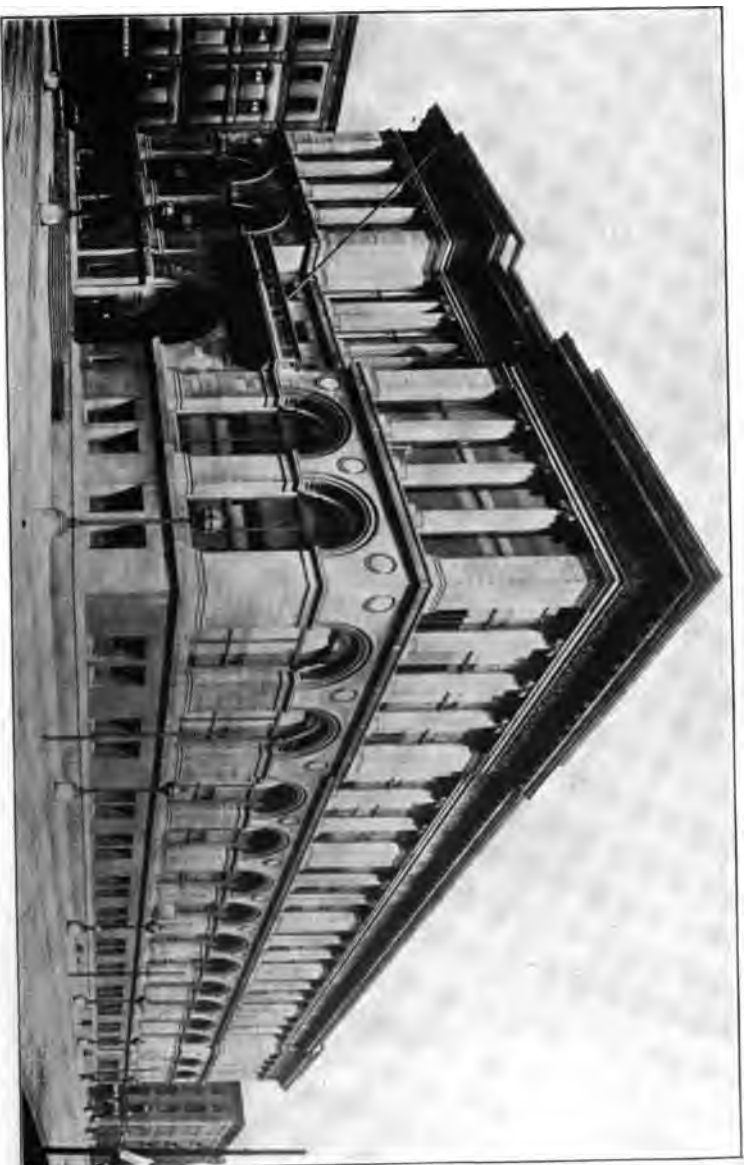
With the visitor's second wind, in which Marathon runners and others whose races are less classic find relief, Chicago's multiplicity of mind becomes startling.

The commercial side at first offers its attractiveness. Everyone knows that Chicago is the great grain market of the world, and its Board of Trade is known around the world where wheat is sold and flour bread eaten. Standing squarely athwart La Salle Street, the western Wall Street, is this grey structure.

The din of eager raucous voices buying and selling surges from the pit until it mingles with the rude roar of the street below. Here is one Chicago at its keenest; its most zestful; contriving, scheming, plotting, lusting to have and to hold. Here at its best is the old Chicago coveting its neighbor's house and all that is his.

Here too are fought some of the fiercest battles of modern times. In the midst of the riotous pit "Joe" Leiter hazarded his millions for the mastery of all the world's wheat and lost to stronger men; at the same prosaic spot James Patton played the same game and won, only to be followed by other intrepid speculators each desirous of the illusive glories and powers of the pit's mastery. Here is one Chicago, appealing to the ambitious and the powerful, a great fighting ground for them who war and care not.

Southwest some eight miles is another market by which Chicago gets the adjective "greatest." Within "The Yards" are herded more cattle, sheep, and hogs than one can find in any other of the famous markets of the world. There too are the great packing houses where the science of commerce is carried to as fine details as anywhere else in civilization. The by-products of the business are utilized to the most insignificant minutiae, as is often illustrated with the statement that the gall stones of the slain animals are shipped to China where they are used as amulets. Back of "The Yards" lies Packington, the home of the workers. Sanitary and social science have not yet been able to safeguard the environment of the men as commerce has treated the products. There one may see the sleek, fat horses of the great packers, and the gaunt men who are hardly less dependent than animals upon the great men. But the ingenuity which can make laundry and toilet soap, glue and gelatine, sandpaper and isinglass, lubricat-



CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY



ing and lighting oils, bone knife handles, buttons, fertilizers, casings, hides and pelts, wool, tallow and steaming, ammonia, pepsin, glycerine, stock foods, feather pillows and bristles from cows, hogs and poultry,



BLACKSTONE HOTEL AND MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO

may be able to evolve a better way for the men and women whose labor makes all these things possible.

In other ways Chicago may claim the adjective greatest. Far from the sordid squalor of the Stock Yards is the Art Institute. There the largest art school in the United States if not in the world



UNIVERSITY CLUB OF CHICAGO

is conducted, and there too some of the most notable work now being done is shown. It probably is another confirmation of Carl Lindin's observation, that the same city which slaughters most should be in another way the most creative. The Art Institute, whose grey stone walls have been encased in layers of soot from the Illinois Central trains, is situated on Michigan Avenue overlooking Lake Michigan. Not far from the center of the city, its simple Americanized Greek architecture is an inviting contrast to the piles of offices across the boulevard.

Many of the collections of the Institute are notable. A large number of casts of pieces of Greek, Roman and medieval sculpture are shown in the statuary halls, while some of the best work of American sculptors is exhibited. St. Gaudens, Daniel G. French and Lorado Taft are largely represented.

The most valuable single collection contains the eighteen paintings of George Inness, a recent donation to Chicago. In the Gallery of Old Masters Sir Joshua Reynolds, Peter Paul Rubens, Franz Hals, Rembrandt, Teniers, Van Dyck, and many other master spirits of Europe are well represented. Of the more recent art are oil paintings of Corot, Daubigny, Constable, Millet, Rousseau and Bonheur, while William M. Chase, Whistler, Joseph Pennell, other well known Americans, are seen in paintings and etchings.

Across Michigan Avenue from the Institute is the finest row of buildings in Chicago and one of the most splendid assembled anywhere. Luxurious office structures, clubs and hotels present a massive front which looms up like the wall of some mythical city as Chicago becomes visible to travelers on the lake. Far south is the Blackstone Hotel, said by its admirers to be the most perfect example of hotel architecture in America, and slightly northward are the Congress and Auditorium hotels, within which political plans have been brewed for many national conventions. Here last June chieftains decreed the wreck of the Republican Party; and two months later in the same rooms the new Progressive Party was born. Famous as a social resort as well as for its political associations, few buildings in the United States have played a more intimate part in the nation's history than has the Congress Hotel.

North of these hotels is a row of splendid buildings, the most costly of which, perhaps, is the Gas Building. North further is the University Club built in a simple English Gothic style, the most dignified club building probably in the city.

Eight miles south and ten miles north are Chicago's great universities, while scattered here and there about the city are smaller institutions of learning scarcely less well known. The new Harper Library on the Midway is one of the handsomest library buildings in the world with more than a half million books and pamphlets. The library of the University of Chicago represents the most rapid growth in the world. The University buildings reproduce many of the famous

educational structures of England and Europe. Mitchell Tower, for example, is almost an exact copy of the famous Magdalen College Tower at Oxford. The tower is visible from all points of the Midway and is thoroughly in harmony with the great buildings which surround it. It has been equipped with chimes in memory of that wonderful woman, Alice Freeman Palmer, and every evening at six



CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE

o'clock and again four hours later the bells announce in musical tones that Chicago is not all commercial nor material.

As much discussed, almost, as the Stock Yards is Hull House and the glorious woman whose personality has made Hull House great. A mile west of the heart of the City, in the very center of the congested areas of several foreign colonies, this great place of relief stands. It occupies a full block. The buildings which comprise the pile are in striking contrast to the squalid homes and the somber factories near by. The architecture of Hull House has

given rise to a new school in American building, and its imitations may be seen in almost any settlement in almost any city of the country.

The entrance hall of Hull House is probably the most democratic assembly room the traveler could find. There one may become acquainted with representatives of every class in Chicago and more than infrequent visitors from the classes and the masses of Europe. It is a common thing to see scions of the wealthiest families of Chicago mingling there on terms of their common humanity with the humblest of those for whom Chicago has made life difficult. As often one may see distinguished persons from every walk of life in this country and abroad. At one of the residence dinners in the evening one might meet a son of one of the great manufacturers of fire arms, and seated perhaps across the table would be a well known advocate of the world's peace. On another night some famous novelist or player, or some visiting sculptor, or more often, a prominent economist, or social worker would be the guest of honor.

The divers types of men who congregate at Hull House, however, are not alone the institution's claim on the nation. More precious than any lustre lent by great names is the unswerving and unselfish righteousness with which Miss Jane Addams, the great founder of the place, ever steers her course. In the more than twenty years since Hull House was founded, there have been few movements making for the betterment of the City as a whole which have not been started or assisted by her.

Within the last few years, Miss Addams has grown to be a national asset more than a private possession of Chicago. She first built a refuge for the weary and oppressed of the great city, and now in a large way her influence is bringing relief to the downtrodden of the nation. The same restless energy which has made commercial Chicago she is turning to social and humanitarian use. It is, in a modern way, what another social worker in a humble town in Asiatic Turkey attempted some centuries ago.

Ceaseless activity, exuberent strength, matchless ambition, tempered by a growing hunger for justice—this is Chicago today.

WILLIAM LUDLOW CHENERY.

*Randolph-Macon, '07.*

---

#### VAN PELT--PRESIDENT

FROM JAVELIN.

Brother I. N. Van Pelt, *Illinois Wesleyan*, '88 was elected president of the Phi Delta Theta Club of Chicago at the Founders' Day Banquet on March 15, 1912. Brother Van Pelt has been a loyal Phi for thirty years and an active and enthusiastic member of the Chicago Alumni Club for many years. He was born on December 31, 1861 at Bloomington, Illinois. He is married and has three children and lives at 4829 Madison Ave.

He is sales manager in charge of the Western Department for W. F. McLaughlin & Co., coffee dealers, with which firm he has been connected for many years.



ISAAC NEWMAN VAN PELT, *Illinois Wesleyan*, '88.

Brother Van Pelt was the leader on the local entertainment committee at Bloomington, Illinois in 1889 when the National Convention was held in that city.

WILLIAM E. GODSO, *Chicago*, '03.

*THE SCROLL***AN HONORED PHI**

FROM JAVELIN.

There is no Phi in Chicago more loved and honored among the Phis of the city than Judge Frederick A. Smith. It was a natural and happy impulse that prompted the Phis at the Founders' Day Banquet on March 15 to elect Brother Smith, honorary president



FREDERICK AUGUSTUS SMITH, *Chicago, '66.*

of the Phi Delta Theta Club of Chicago, so that he may represent the Club as its first officer and most honored member at the coming National Convention.

Judge Smith was born in Norwood Park, Cook County, Ill. on February 11, 1844 and is a son of Israel G. and Susan P. Smith. He spent his boyhood in Cook County and attended the public schools of Chicago. In 1860 he entered the preparatory department of the old

Chicago University and two years later entered the University proper.

He remained in college a year. In 1863 he enlisted as a private in the 134th Regiment of Illinois Volunteers, and served in Missouri and Kentucky until the regiment was mustered out of service in 1864. Entering the University again he graduated in 1866 and then attended the Union College of Law, now the law department of Northwestern University, from which he graduated in 1867.

He was admitted to the Illinois Bar August 20, 1867 and entered the profession as a member of the firm of Smith & Kahlsaat, with which he was connected until 1873. He then practiced alone until 1885. At that time was established the firm of Millard & Smith. This partnership continued until 1889 and the following year he became senior member of the firm of Smith, Helmer, and Moulton. In 1895 H. W. Price became a member of this firm the name becoming, Smith, Helmer, Moulton and Price. Judge Smith continued with this firm until 1902.

In 1903 he was elected on the Republican ticket as Judge of the Circuit Court of Cook County for a term of six years and was re-elected in 1909 extending his term to the year 1915. He has been assigned by the Supreme Court of Illinois to the Appellate Court of the 1st district of Illinois which comprises Cook County.

In 1887, Brother Smith was president of the Law Club of Chicago; in 1890 president of the Chicago Bar Association; and in 1891 president of the Hamilton Club. He is now president of the Grand Army Hall and Memorial Association. He is a member of the Loyal Legion and member of the Hamilton and Union League clubs. He is an enthusiastic golfer and member of the Midlothian Country Club.

He was married in 1871 to Miss Frances B. Morey of Chicago, who was taken from him by death a little over a year ago.

It is unnecessary to say that a man with such a splendid record is a man of scholarly attainments, versatile genius and broad knowledge. He is deeply interested in educational matters and was one of the first members of the Board of Trustees of the new University of Chicago and still serves in that capacity. He is also a member of the board of trustees of Rush Medical College.

His home is at 609 Rush street and his chambers in the Ashland Block at Clark and Randolph streets.

WILLIAM E. GODSO, *Chicago*, '03.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN'S REMARKABLE OFFER TO FRATERNITIES

Northwestern University is planning to build twenty-eight dormitories, at a cost of from \$20,000 to \$30,000 each. They will be built immediately north of the gymnasium and along Sheridan Road. There will be four quadrangles of seven houses each, and each



quadrangle will have three sides, the open side toward Lake Michigan.

The friendly spirit of the university authorities to fraternities is shown by their offer to assign to fraternity chapters three houses in each quadrangle, the two end houses and the middle house, the other four to be occupied by non-fraternity students. The houses assigned to fraternities will be leased to them for ninety-nine years, and each fraternity shall make a small annual payment, sufficient to cover the cost of the building in ninety-nine years, but if desired larger payments may be made, so as to cancel the obligation earlier. A low rate of interest, probably  $4\frac{1}{2}$  percent, will be charged on the unpaid balance, also a sum sufficient to pay for necessary repairs. When the payments of the principal are completed, ownership in the house will vest in the fraternity.

The style of exterior architecture of all of the houses must be uniform, but the interior plan of each house will be left to the discretion of the fraternity that contracts for it. The university will impose no other restrictions on the management of these houses than are now imposed on chapter houses, except that, in the event a commons is established, the university reserves the right to require fraternity men to take meals in the commons.

Excavations have been made for two quadrangles, and it is hoped that fourteen houses will be ready for occupancy next fall. The advantages which this proposition offers to fraternities are important: 1. No charge is made for the ground. 2. The cost of the house may be paid in sums to suit each fraternity, so that the payment each year is not less than one-ninety-ninth of the cost. 3. The house being on university property, there will be no taxes. 4. The university agrees to furnish heat and electricity, for cost, from the university heating and lighting plants.

Five fraternities have accepted the proposition and signed contracts. The only fraternities at Northwestern which now own their houses are  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , which owns a \$12,000 house, and  $\Sigma \chi$ , which owns a \$7,000 house. The house of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is largely paid for, and it is expected that the chapter's equity in the property can be sold for more than was paid for it. At the annual meeting of the Illinois Alpha Chapter House Association, June 7, 1912, the proposition of the university was favored, and a committee was appointed and given power to dispose of the chapter's house and contract for a house on the campus. This committee is composed of Harry Wesse, L. T. Wilson and Herbert Harker from the alumni, and H. L. Wilson and Anderson Aldrich from the active members.

Northwestern's offer to fraternities is the most liberal that any university or college has ever made.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  chapter houses have been built on college grounds at Lafayette, Gettysburg, Dickinson, Pennsylvania State, Sewanee, Lombard and Stanford, and the site

of the chapter house at Miami, facing the campus, was donated by the university. At Lafayette the college not only gave the site for the chapter house but lent half the cost of the building, and we understand that the same or a similar proposition is made by the authorities at Colby, Union, Virginia and Central. If elsewhere we should like to be informed.

WALTER B. PALMER.

---

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA'S NEW CHAPTER HOME

The movement to secure a permanent chapter house for our chapter at Lehigh University, has been under way for several years. About five years ago the members of the active chapter and a few alumni pledged themselves to subscribe certain amounts toward a house fund, payable in installments within ten years. This scheme not proving feasible, the resident graduate members of the Fraternity and of the chapter, Professor Franklin, Kansas Alpha, '87; Brothers Brunner '78, Harleman '01; Beck '03; Hartzog, '04—took an active hand. A corporation was organized by them and duly incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania on May 29, 1911, the corporate title being "Chapter House Association of Pennsylvania Eta of Phi Delta Theta." All members of the chapter are members of this association and all members of the Fraternity who are initiates of other chapters may be elected as associate members of this association.

About two weeks after incorporation, during university week, a meeting was held by the association at the old chapter house on Seneca street, South Bethlehem, largely attended by alumni members of the chapter. The President of the chapter house association, Brother H. J. Hartzog, '04, reviewed the fraternity situation at Lehigh in detail. It was resolved that the board of trustees should investigate conditions and report to the association. After careful study of various propositions, all of which were submitted to the alumni and members of the association, the trustees secured an option on the handsome residence and grounds of Mrs. Olivia M. Rhoad, 325 Wyandotte street, South Bethlehem. At a subsequent meeting of the association, held in June, 1912, the action of the Trustees was ratified. A resolution was adopted authorizing them to purchase the property for \$18,000, of which sum \$10,000 was to be secured by first mortgage, and the balance to be raised by the members of the association, their subscriptions to be secured by an issue of second mortgage bonds. After a year and a half of hard work on the part of the trustees, they were enabled to consummate the purchase of this splendid property. The active chapter moved into the house on September 16, 1912.

Our new home is situated one block and a half from the Union depot, three blocks from the campus, half a block from street-car

lines, conveniently near the business district, but far enough removed to avoid its noise. It is in a most desirable neighborhood. The premises of the church of the Nativity adjoin it on the north, and forty feet of our own grounds separate the house from our nearest neighbor on the south. Directly opposite, on the west side of Wyandotte street, are the houses of four fraternities,—Beta Theta Pi, Alpha Tau Omega, Chi Phi, and Kappa Alpha.

The lot has a frontage of 100 feet and a depth of 150 feet, and is considerable elevated above the properties in the rear. There is a broad lawn along the south side of the house and a large yard in the rear, with fruit trees and an ornamental hedge.

The house is a three-story brick mansion, with gable roof and dormer windows, and is partially covered with ivy. A broad veranda faces the street and porches run along one side and in the rear. The interior is finished in cherry, white oak, black walnut and white pine, with hardwood floors on the first and second floors. On the first floor there are six rooms—billiard room, spacious reception room and music room, card room, dining room, pantry and kitchen. The billiard room is finished in cherry, with panelled cherry walls and has a large open fire place. The reception room and dining room are finished in white oak and also have open fire places. The card room is finished in oak, with oak panelling, and the pantry and kitchen in white pine, enameled white. The stairs and stair case leading from the first to the second floor are of black walnut.

On the second floor there are studies for nine men, a living room and a bath room. The studies are well lighted. The living room on this floor is one of the chief attractions of the house. It is extremely large and is finished in white oak, with panelled walls and hardwood floor. Heavy beams run both across the ceiling and from end to end. In the north wall there is a large open brick fire place, around which the brothers gather during the already chill October evenings, to discuss the happenings of the day just past and to listen perhaps to the latest and best in the music line on the Victrola which was presented to us by the active chapter of 1911. This room is well lighted by French windows, through which one may have a splendid view of South Bethlehem and the surrounding country. The bath room is tiled in white tile and completely equipped with bath tub, shower bath and all the other accessories.

The third floor has studies for seven men, bath room and chapter dormitories. The chapter meeting room, which has not yet been completed, is located in the basement and will be of adequate size and equipment.

The house is lighted by both gas and electricity, and is heated by a steam heating plant. The first and second floors are heated by the indirect method, while on the third floor the steam is piped directly to the radiators in the rooms.

A view of the house is given herewith, but both it and the foregoing article fail to describe adequately the beautiful home which the chapter house association has secured for us. To say that we are very much pleased with it, does not express the full measure of our feelings. The fact that we are now in a new home is due to the generosity and liberal support of our alumni, who have contributed of their means, and to the indefatigable labors of the resident members of the board of trustees. We thank them, and hope that the chapter in future years will always hold high her standards of learning, rectitude and altruistic spirit, and that there will never be cause for any of our alumni to regret the part they have taken in the establishment of Pennsylvania Eta in a permanent home.

---

#### PHIS AT STOCKHOLM.

It is a matter of great credit to Phi Delta Theta that she had four members of the athletic teams that represented the United States in the Olympic games held during the summer of 1912 in the capital of Sweden. Of late years these games have become a classic and the highest goal of athletic ambition all over the world is to "make" an Olympic team. Of Phi Delta Theta's quota of 1912 the following sketches written of them by Phi brothers are of much interest:

#### LEWIS ROBBINS ANDERSON

Lewis Anderson entered Nebraska University in the fall of 1908. He was immediately pledged to the local chapter of Phi Delta Theta. It might be of interest to know that his father was one of the founders of this, Nebraska Alpha chapter. At the solicitation of some of the brothers Lewis went out for track although previous to entering the university he had never donned a track suit, but he certainly made good with a vim. In 1910 he broke all the university records for the mile. In 1911 he broke the Missouri Valley record doing the distance in 4:26. He also won numerous half mile and two mile events. In the fall of 1911 "Andy" was captain of the cross country team. He finished one quarter of a mile ahead of the field at the Missouri Valley Intercollegiate meet of that year. In all he won six N's, all that are permitted under the conference rules.

In addition Brother Anderson was elected Iron Sphinx, the sophomore society, won a place on the stock judging team, and was elected Innocent, the senior society, the greatest honor that a student at Nebraska can win.

In the Olympic tryouts "Andy" finished a bare six inches behind N. J. Patterson of the Chicago Athletic Association, in the 1500 meters. The accompanying picture shows the finish of this race, the time being 4:02 2-5, one second better than Shepherd's record made at the London Olympics in 1908. On the strength of this showing he was chosen a member of the United States Olympic team.

In his trial heat at Stockholm Lewis was unfortunate in drawing A. N. S. Jackson of England, the winner of the finals, and John Paul Jones of Cornell, with but two to qualify. Although Anderson finished a close third he of course did not get into the finals.

After the Olympics were over Brother Anderson joined a party of four members of the United States team who toured Finland and Russia, taking part in a number of big track meets in these countries. Although up against the best men of these places, and good men too as their Olympic records show, he won medal after medal.



LEWIS R. ANDERSON, N  
Nebraska, '12

Returning to this country Brother Anderson identified himself with the Chicago Athletic Association and may now be found on his father's farm at Genoa, Nebraska, enjoying occasional runs on a private track on the place.

HARTMAN GOETZE, *Nebraska*, '15.

#### J. IRA COURTNEY

The 1912 *Tyee*, the college annual of the University of Washington, contains the following resumé of the track showing of Brother J. Ira Courtney, Washington Alpha, a member of the American Olympic team at Stockholm:

Since some reason must be advanced, according to track traditions, for an athlete's success, J. Ira Courtney, captain-elect of the Washington track team and a United States representative in the sprints at the Stockholm games,

1912, began to train for the dashes when he and his older brothers played tag around the parental block at his birthplace, Minneapolis, Minn. It is not admitted that the American sprinter first discovered his real speed when the policeman on the beat tried to catch the Courtney youths after routing them from a neighbor's orchard but the fact remains that J. Ira grew up through grammar school days in an athletic atmosphere, for his older fratres were quartermilers and long distance runners at Central High.

To the Varsity public, however, Courtney was first introduced in the spring of 1909 when he made state interscholastic records of 5 2-5, 10 1-5 and 22 1-5 seconds in the 50, 100 and 220 yard sprints, which marks have not been lowered by subsequent contestants. And to show his versatility Courtney,



J. IRA COURTNEY  
Washington State, '13



CARROLL B. HAFF  
Michigan, '13

sprinter, used to win the low hurdle race when a first in that event meant victory of the meet for his institution. At the A. A. U. games held at the A. Y. P. Exposition that summer he made a creditable showing, winning praise from Trainer Murphy of the University of Pennsylvania.

During the seasons of 1910 and 1911, the first of which was spent at Phillips Exeter Academy and the latter at the University of Washington, Courtney failed to maintain his previous standard and it was not until the P. N. A. games in 1911 that he displayed his former calibre by winning the hundred in 9 4-5 seconds.

Besides his showing in the Olympic trials at San Francisco where he won the 100 meter race in 10 4-5 seconds and the 200 meter event in 21 4-5 seconds, thereby qualifying for the Yankee team, Courtney made his best time this spring in the dual meet at Pullman, taking the hundred in 9 4-5 and the furlong in 21 2-5 seconds, or within one-fifth of a second of the world's record.

At Stockholm Courtney won his heats in the 100 and 200 meter races but

lost in the semi-finals. The United States 400 meter relay team, of which he was a member, was disqualified on a technicality after it had defeated in the semi-finals the British four, the final victors. To lose to the world's best was no disgrace, especially when contestants like John Paul Jones, Young, Davenport, Horine and Sheppard were defeated in their events. Besides, Courtney is only twenty-one years old and has plenty of time to win at the next Olympiad.

Tersely, Courtney's fighting face resembles that of Bat Nelson.  
And he is a junior law student.

ARCHIE MAJOR, *Washington State*, '13.

#### CARROLL BARSE HAFF

Carroll Barse Haff, Michigan Alpha, '13, was one of the four Phis, who, either as captain or captain-elect of his respective college team, took part in the Olympic games at Stockholm last summer.

"Hap" entered Michigan in the fall of 1909, and was initiated into Phi Delta Theta in November of that year. During his stay at Montclair Military Academy, he gained an enviable record as an all-round athlete. During his freshman year he played on the all-freshman football team, and helped pitch the freshman literary class into the interclass baseball championship. Not until his second year did he turn his attention to track athletics, but from then on his progress in that line has been remarkable. Dr. Kranzlein first tried Hap out as a hurdler, during the 1911 indoor season, but his skillful eye soon saw quarter mile possibilities, with the result that Hap won his letter by taking fourth place at the intercollegiate games at Cambridge, Mass.

From then on football was discarded, and the track season of 1912 found Hap as one of the mainstays of the team. It was his showing at the last intercollegiate games that won him his captaincy and his trip to Stockholm. Running against the famous Reidpath, Hap forced him to clip 4-5 of a second off the intercollegiate record to win the race. 48 seconds flat was the time of this race, and three feet was all that separated the two. With Reidpath out this year, it looks like a foregone conclusion that Michigan will win first in the quarter mile.

At the Olympic games, matched against the best quarter milers in the world, Hap, after winning all of his preliminary heats, was only beaten in the final race by Reidpath, Braun of Germany, and Lindberg.

Phi Delta Theta has had many great athletes in her day, but suffice it to say that Brother Haff's name should stand well up in the list.

D. CECIL JOHNSON, *Michigan*, '12.

#### FRANK DWYER MURPHY

Illinois Eta of Phi Delta Theta has been well represented in the past two Olympic games. In 1908 Brother W. W. May went to England, where he participated in the dashes. During the past games at Stockholm, Brother Frank D. Murphy competed in the

pole vault. Brother Cortis, also of this chapter, was an alternate in the 440 but did not enter the games.

Brother Murphy has a record as an athlete and a student that is very hard to beat. He entered the University of Illinois in the fall of 1908, and graduated in the spring of 1912. During that time, he competed in nearly every athletic meet. In 1908, he was a member of the freshman varsity and spent the years of 1910-11-12 on the varsity, being captain of the track team during the year 1912. In his whole college career he was not beaten more than two or three times, and in several instances tied for firsts.

He was the best pole vaulter in the middle west, and in 1909 won the conference pole vault at a height of 12 feet 4¼ inches. He



FRANK D. MURPHY  
Illinois, '12

holds the university record of 12 feet 6 inches, this being made at a later date. Murphy competed in the Pennsylvania games twice, tying in both instances. The first height was 12 feet 3 inches, and the last time the height was 12 feet 5 inches.

At the Olympic games he was one of the lucky ones to qualify for the finals. At this time he was not in the best of form, but nevertheless tied for third, and received an Olympic bronze medal. It has been conceded to Brother Murphy that he has the best take-off of any pole vaulter in the United States, and it is probably due to this, that he was one of the few great pole vaulters of the day.

By the graduation of Brother Frank Murphy, Illinois University has lost the greatest pole vaulter that we have ever had. He was one of the few athletes who was consistent, and could always be depended upon. Not only has Illinois University lost her best pole vaulter, but his retiring from athletics, leaves a big hole in the



middle west, for at the present time there are no pole vaulters in the same class as Murphy.

A. EARL RATHBUN, *Illinois*, '13.

#### THE BADGE OF THE FOUNDERS

The badge of Phi Delta Theta was adopted in 1849, and the founders then purchased badges from a firm in Cincinnati, as related in "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity." When the History was published in 1906, it was not known to the author that any badge made earlier than 1852 was in existence. A year or two ago, I noticed in the chapter letter of Iowa Alpha to THE SCROLL that the widow of Founder Ardivan W. Rodgers had given his badge to his nephew, Charles S. Rogers, Iowa Alpha, '91, editor of the *Daily News*, of Mount Pleasant, Iowa. I wrote to him about it and received the following reply, dated October 30, 1911:



THE BADGE OF 1849

From a photograph of the badge of Founder Ardivan Walker Rodgers, but much larger than the badge itself.

I have yours of recent date, regarding the old Phi pin, formerly belonging to Ardivan Walker Rodgers, *Miami*, 51. This pin was given to me two years ago by his widow. After his death she married again, becoming Mrs. Henderson. Her second husband died several years ago, and, about a year ago, she too passed away. She is buried by the side of her second husband, at Fairfield, Iowa. Her first husband is buried at Brighton, Iowa, near Mount Pleasant.

I had seen the pin a good many times, but she refused to part with it, until Christmas of 1909, she surprised me by sending it to me as a Christmas gift. The pin is the only one the founder ever had. . . . I am going to have the pin photographed for you, but do not care to let it go from my possession. Mrs. Henderson sent the chapter all of the other mementoes of Mr. Rodgers's Phi life.



1849



1852



1860

## THE SHIELD BADGE

To the left is a woodcut of a badge which was made in 1849, which was owned by Founder Ardivan W. Rodgers, Ohio Alpha, '51, and which now belongs to his nephew, Charles S. Rogers, Iowa Alpha, '91.

In the middle is a woodcut of a badge which was made in 1852 and which belongs to Rev. E. P. Shields, D.D., Ohio Alpha, '54.

To the right is a zinc etching facsimile of a woodcut on the cover of the first edition of the Catalogue, which was engraved under the direction of the editor, Founder Robert Morrison, Ohio Alpha, '51, from a badge sent to him by Indiana Alpha in 1860.

On November 23, 1911, Brother Rogers sent me a large photograph of the badge, and below it on the same card he had carefully traced the outline of the shield, giving its exact size. The half tone which appears herewith was made from the photograph and is of the same size as the photograph.



1866



1880



1880

## THE SHIELD AND SWORD BADGE

To the left is a woodcut of the first badge ever made with a sword attached to the shield. It was presented to General John C. Black, Indiana Beta, '62, at the time of the formal installation of the Chicago chapter, on January 11, 1866.

In the middle and to the right are woodcut facsimiles of woodcuts of badges in the price list of L. G. Burgess Son & Company, fraternity jewelers, Albany, N. Y., issued in 1880, which price list designated one badge as "large" and the other as "small."

From the photograph was also made a wood cut but it was made the actual size of the badge. The wood cut appears herewith together with wood cuts of five later-made badges, reproduced from the History. These six wood cuts will also appear in the Manual.

WALTER B. PALMER.



GRAVE OF JOHN WOLFE LINDLEY, *Miami*, '50, ONE OF THE FOUNDERS OF PHI DELTA THETA.

## GRAVES OF THE FOUNDERS

The locations of the graves of the six founders of Phi Delta Theta are as follows:

- Rev. Robert Morrison, D.D., '49, Fulton, Mo.
- Rev. John McMillan Wilson, '49, Benton, Ill.
- Rev. Robert Thompson Drake, '50, Lebanon, Ohio.
- John Wolfe Lindley, '50, Fredericktown, Ohio.
- Ardivan Walker Rodgers, '51, Brighton, Iowa.
- Col. Andrew Watts Rogers, '51, Warrensburg, Mo.

Pictures of the graves of Fathers Morrison, Drake, Rodgers and Rogers appear in "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity," and a picture of the grave of Father Lindley is herewith presented. The Fraternity contributed part of the expense of erecting tombstones at the graves of Fathers Morrison, Lindley and Rogers, and these stones bear the name of the Fraternity. Only a marker indicates the grave of Father Wilson, but the National Convention of 1908 made an appropriation for replacing it with a suitable tombstone.

WALTER B. PALMER.

## HERBERT RAYMOND JOHNSON\*

In scratching my memory for suitably picturesque material to provide the biographical sketch for which you ask, I am embarrassed at the absence of high spots in my life.

I was born in Sutton, Neb., October 30, 1878. I enjoyed what William Allen White calls "the inestimable privilege" of being born in a country town. My father has served the State as Railroad Commissioner and Pure Food Commissioner, and is a Progressive editorial writer of some prominence in Kansas.

I have always been temperamentally opposed to the tyranny of vested interests, and at the ripe age of nine, feeling that my personal liberties were being unduly curtailed by the stand-pat policies of the family government adhered to by my parents, I insurged, and ran away from home, hitting the trail for the Black Hills. After a few days of absence I returned, through no fault of my own, to submit to the domestic steam roller, which I have since learned was really most beneficial in its operation.

When I was thirteen, we moved to Lincoln, where my parents still live. I attended the public schools until fifteen, when I got a job as clerk and bookkeeper in a general store in western Nebraska. At seventeen, while on a vacation trip to Denver, I chanced to visit the office of Mr. Wilmarth, then cartoonist of the *Denver Republican*, made some sketches which interested him, and was offered a job as

---

\* A sketch of himself written on request of the editor of *Cartoons*, and kindly lent to THE SCROLL.

his assistant at \$20 a week. I refrained from fainting and accepted the offer. I have never had any practical education in art, but have always drawn pictures better than I could do anything else except ride horses.

In 1896 I went to the *Kansas City Journal*, and, two years later, was given charge of its art and engraving departments. The *Inland*



HERBERT RAYMOND JOHNSON, *Nebraska*, '03

Cartoonist for *Philadelphia North American*, *Saturday Evening Post*, *Life*, etc.  
Courtesy of Mr. Will R. Macdonald, Editor of *Cartoons*, Chicago.

*Printer*, of Chicago, printed a story about me at the time as one of the youngest art managers in the country. In 1899 I returned to Lincoln and entered the University of Nebraska, where I earned my college expenses by acting as managing editor and artist for the college weekly. My course at the university did not include training in art, much to my subsequent regret.

In the second year of my course my health failed, and I went to

California. I obtained work in the Yosemite Valley as a laborer. I shoveled snow off the mountain trails, cut timber, mended roads, handled horses and mules, did rough carpentering and acted as guide to tourists in the mountains.

In the summer of 1901, I drifted into Tucson. O'Brien Moore, then editor of the *Arizona Daily Citizen*, had the temerity to make me circulation manager of the paper. I promptly sent bills to the weekly subscribers at the considerably greater rate for the daily, which roused a storm of vigorous Arizona protest, and blew our precious



JOHNSON'S "MR. COMMON PEOPLE"

weekly circulation to flinders. I was incontinently fired, but the city editor, as the only local reporter was called, becoming opportunely indisposed, I was given his job, titles and emoluments and, later, the assurance that I had made good.

After few months, I returned to my old birth, the *Kansas City Journal*, and a year later, on January 1, 1903, I went to New York. During my first week in the metropolis, I drew five pictures, submitted them all to *Life*, and had one of them accepted at the price of \$45. I felt that I had "arrived" but I hadn't. I sold drawings to *Life* and other magazines, with more or less regularity until 1905, when I accepted an offer from the Philadelphia *North American*. A year later I was placed in charge of the Sunday art department of the *North American* doing occasional cartoons and comics. In 1908 I was made the regular cartoonist of the paper to succeed Walt

McDougall. The frequent appearance in my cartoons of a character called Mr. Common People, which has characteristics all his own, has attracted some attention. Besides the *North American*, which takes only a part of my time, I draw cartoons and illustrations for other publications, *Saturday Evening Post*, *Country Gentleman*, *Life*, *Collier's*, *LaFollette's*, etc.

I am constitutionally and congenitally a red hot progressive, believe in men as against money, lament my lack of early training in art, would rather draw horses than statesman, am married and have two baby girls.

---

#### ABRAHAM WENDELL JACKSON.

The recently published translation of the memoirs of the late Li Hung Chang, Chinese statesman, shows the deep appreciation of that wonderful man of the part taken by the United States in the settlement of the Boxer troubles. In recording the dangers overhanging China, Li Hung Chang wrote "All the foreign nations are against us, it would seem. No, there is an exception, and the exception may prove our salvation from being sliced up like a watermelon. The Americans are, of course, acting with France, Russia, England, Germany and Japan but at the same time I have received assurances from the American commander and from the Washington government that the United States will oppose morally and physically, if necessary, the partition of China." And again; "My hope is centered in the attitude of the United States." And again; "The position taken in this matter by the American nation means the integrity of China." True to these prophesies China was saved from partition by the powers and the attitude of the American nation no doubt was the chief factor in her salvation. The great Chinese statesman believed in the return of the spirits of the departed and on his trip around the world visited the tomb of his departed friend, General Grant, that he might "speak my inmost thoughts to the spirit of the famous American commander."

If the spirit of the grand old man of China returns to earth in these days surely it is hovering most lovingly over A. Wendell Jackson, American citizen and soldier of fortune. For Jackson has again saved China from the clutches of the powers. For hundreds of years men who have controlled the money of the world have had the last word in world politics. It became firmly fixed in the minds of statesmen that before any move could be made involving conquest, channels for supplying revenue must be opened. Bankers ruled and overruled in international politics. But this old theory has been rudely shaken twice in the year just closing. When the Balkan states applied for loans to the great European banking houses and told of the purpose for which the money was to be spent, the bankers declined to make the loans and assumed that the Balkan question

was settled again. But somewhere, somehow the little Balkan nations found the money for the war or went to war without money and the money brokers of the European capitals had their first lesson.

Comes now the baby republic of the world and asks for a loan to tide the affairs of that troubled nation over the days of reconstruction. Forgetting the pride and dignity of the Chinese statesman, the international bankers, prompted by the foreign offices of the great nations, imposed conditions so obnoxious that China declined the



ABRAHAM WENDELL JACKSON  
California, '74

loan. China was asked to take more money than she could use and it was demanded that the Chinese revenues be supervised by an auditor provided by the bankers. With debts pressing and the country not yet adjusted to the usages of a republic, China could not see very far ahead. Familiar with the affairs of China from his residence there and having some knowledge of finance from his connection with great engineering enterprises, it did not take long for A. Wendell Jackson to recognize the opportunity for a coup that would be a real service to China and a great conquest. Arriving in London when the situation in China was becoming acute Mr. Jackson promptly sent a message to Chinese officials that he would furnish the fifty million dollars needed by China and on such terms that China



could accept. And China gave the commission to the man unknown in London, Paris and New York financial circles. It is related in the public prints that the money has been going forward as needed by China and it seems likely that Mr. Jackson will be able to meet the terms of the offer he made China when he sent the message "There's \$50,000,000 waiting for the Chinese Republic now and as many more millions as it requires in the future, if it will have them." And the arbitrators of the world's affairs, the great bankers of the world, backed by the foreign offices of all the great nations, had their second setting down of the year 1912. While the Balkans may have to come in and make terms in the years to come, it will not be surprising if great sleeping China when she does wake up, will have resources ample for all her needs and she may for all time escape the clutches of those who have twice missed their hold on her.

A. Wendell Jackson, the new figure in finance, was born in Massachusetts but may be regarded as a product of California where his parents settled when he was a lad. Quick to adapt himself to circumstances he grasped a college education which came his way by means of a scholarship offered by the University of California. Going in strong for an education when once started in that line he studied at Freiburg and Leipsic and was called to a chair by his alma mater before he finished his work for his degrees. Full of the spirit of the west Mr. Jackson in time became a promoter and after campaigns in the United States, Russia, Persia and Japan, the field in China appealed to him and it was his connection with affairs in China which paved the way for the deal which upset the plans of six great nations and the money kings of the world.

A. W. Jackson was a member of the class of 1874 at the University of California and is an alumnus member of the California Alpha of Phi Delta Theta. His son Roland P. Jackson, *Columbia*, '02, is a member of the New York Delta chapter. There are two other grown sons, one of them a Harvard alumnus. Mrs. Jackson has recently been in New York. If the financial world does not call too loudly for Brother Jackson, the family will continue to make its home in Tokio. No doubt China will show her appreciation as she always does for kindly deeds and A. Wendell Jackson, trained as he is in engineering, may be a great factor in developing the hidden wealth of the reborn nation of China.

ORVILLE L. SIMMONS, *Purdue*, '93.

---

#### BAIRD'S NEW MANUAL OF FRATERNITIES

BAIRD'S MANUAL OF AMERICAN COLLEGE FRATERNITIES: A Descriptive Analysis of the Fraternity System in the Colleges of the United States, with a Detailed Account of Each Fraternity. By Wm. Raimond Baird. Seventh Edition. New York: The College Fraternity Publishing Company. 1912. Cloth, pp. xiii + 801. Order from the Editor of THE SCROLL; price, \$2.50, prepaid.

Seven editions of this book have been issued—in 1879, 1880, 1883, 1890, 1905 and 1912. Each successive edition has been larger than its predecessor, and the last has grown to encyclopedic proportions—a bulky volume of 814 pages, as against 590 pages in the edition of 1905. The publication of each edition has been an important event in the history of the fraternity system, and the seven editions have stimulated the development of fraternities more than any other influence. The whole Greek-letter world is under heavy obligations to the author for the work he has done during the third of a century since 1879.

The 1912 edition is a marvel of comprehensiveness, completeness and accuracy; it would be hard for anybody to find anything relating to the subject in which it is lacking. It contains a wonderful amount of detail about each fraternity, many interesting things, many important things and many valuable things. It is brought down to date, the preface being dated September, 1912. The book is absolutely necessary to general fraternity officers and to anyone who desires to acquire a general knowledge of fraternities, as necessary as a code of state statutes is to a lawyer. It is indispensable to the separate chapters of fraternities; as well might a church try to get along without a Bible as for a chapter to try to get along without Baird.

The first section of the book relates to the origin of Greek-letter societies, their progress, customs and peculiar features. The author says of the fraternity system. "It has become *the* prominent factor in the social life of American students, and as such is attracting the attention of publicists and educators." Fraternities are divided into national fraternities and sectional fraternities, and Mr. Baird says:

The national fraternities include those generally represented in all sections of the country. Of these  $\beta\theta\pi$ ,  $\phi\Delta\theta$ ,  $\Sigma\Delta E$ ,  $\Sigma X$ ,  $K\Sigma$ ,  $\phi K\Psi$ ,  $\Delta T\Delta$  and  $\phi\Gamma\Delta$  are prominent types. The sectional fraternities are eastern and southern. The eastern group consists of  $\Lambda\Delta\Phi$ ,  $\Delta\Phi$ ,  $\theta\Delta X$ ,  $\Sigma\Phi$ ,  $\Psi T$ ,  $KA$  (northern),  $\Delta\Psi$  and  $\Lambda X P$ . The southern group includes  $KA$  (southern order),  $\Pi K\Phi$  and  $\Pi KA$ , although this last mentioned fraternity has placed its last chapters in the North.  $\Delta KE$ ,  $Z\Psi$ ,  $X\Phi$  and  $X\Psi$ , originating in the eastern states, have what might be termed a limited national development.  $AT\Omega$ ,  $K\Sigma$ ,  $\Sigma N$  and  $\Sigma\Delta E$ , originally distinctively southern, have completely lost that character.

While many fraternities have forged ahead at an astonishing rate, and thereby entrenched themselves in important institutions throughout the country, some have neglected opportunities for extension which will never be so favorable for them again, and some have been so conservative that they have become fossilized. The author says: "Much of this inertia on the part of such fraternities is due to a false conservatism. It has contributed largely to the rapid and it must be said successful growth of some of the younger fraternities whose members have seized golden opportunities spurned by their slower rivals."

The marvelous development of fraternities is shown by an accompanying table, condensed from summaries of the 1883, 1890, 1898, 1905 and 1912 editions of the book. Another table shows the

gain since 1890 in the number of active chapters of fraternities which were in existence then and are still.

STATISTICS OF FRATERNITIES, 1883, 1890, 1898, 1905 AND 1912  
Showing Number of Fraternities, Active Chapters and Houses Owned and Membership

CLASSES OF FRATERNITIES	Number of fraternities	Active chapters	Houses owned	Membership
<i>1883</i>				
Men's, general .....	32	504	30	67,941
Women's, general .....	7	46	0	1,033
Men's, local .....	16	16	3	4,077
Total .....	55	566	33	73,051
<i>1890</i>				
Men's, general .....	28	638	64	92,279
Women's, general .....	12	97	1	7,303
Men's, professional .....	15	45	0	3,364
Men's, local .....	17	17	5	3,876
Total .....	72	797	70	106,822
<i>1898</i>				
Men's, general .....	29	781	134	130,980
Women's, general .....	8	128	3	11,708
Men's, professional .....	22	113	1	11,140
Men's, local .....	28	28	4	4,829
Women's, local .....	14	14	0	560
Total .....	101	1,064	142	159,217
<i>1905</i>				
Men's, general .....	31	970	290	179,351
Women's, general .....	17	222	10	20,065
Men's, professional .....	50	377	7	36,085
Men's, local .....	70	70	9	5,830
Women's, local .....	47	47	1	1,170
Total .....	215	1,686	317	242,501
<i>1912</i>				
Men's, general .....	36	1,141	513	249,124
Men's, unclassified .....	5	80	10	7,673
Men's, professional .....	39	589	22	68,360
Women's, general .....	22	381	49	41,578
Women's, academic-collegiate .....	3	29	2	1,712
Women's, professional .....	7	45	0	2,549
Men's, local .....	163	163	24	13,735
Women's, local .....	96	96	8	4,875
Total .....	371	2,524	628	389,606

Note: Honorary fraternities are not included in the table.

One of the most important phases of fraternity development during the last thirty years has been the great increase in the number of chapter houses. The author very properly warns fraternities against carrying this feature of fraternity life "to a point of senseless rivalry, as unhappily it has been carried at a few colleges where houses much too costly for their surroundings have been erected," and says:

The development of this form of chapter enterprise has been relatively rapid in recent years. The number of houses built and owned by the chapters of the fraternities is large and the value is running well up into millions. . . . Chapter house life is having a great influence upon fraternity character. It has its advantages and disadvantages. It inculcates habits of business, it develops social discipline, it promotes fraternal sentiment, and it affords opportunity for many instances of mutual helpfulness. It develops pride of organization, it arouses the ambition and in some sense promotes college allegiance.

# ACTIVE CHAPTERS OF FRATERNITIES, 1890 AND 1912

Showing Gain in the 22 Years

Number of chapters, 1890			Number gained 1890-1912	Total chapters 1912
22		K Σ	57	79
20		Σ N	47	67
31		Σ A E	41	72
4		Π K A	29	33
35		A T Ω	27	62
38		Σ X	26	64
26		K A (s)	21	47
40		Φ Γ Δ	19	59
39		Δ T Δ	17	56
11		Φ K Σ	16	27
26		Δ T	14	40
60		B Θ Π	12	72
4		Θ Σ	12	16
66		Φ Δ Θ	8	74
35		Φ K Ψ	8	43
34		Δ K E	8	42
18		Θ Δ X	8	26
19		A Δ Φ	6	25
17		Ψ T	6	23
20		Z Ψ	4	24
7		Σ Φ	3	10
4		K A (N)	3	7
16		X Ψ	2	18
11		Δ Φ	1	12
21		X Φ	0	21
9		Δ Ψ	(a)	7
633			395	1026

(a) 2 less.

On the other hand, in some places it increases the expense of college life, it increases the average size of chapters, and makes in many cases a larger chapter a necessity where a smaller one would be better. It engenders and fosters social exclusiveness. It makes some students narrow and conceited because they arrogate to themselves as personal attributes the chapter reputation. The advantages undoubtedly outweigh the disadvantages. The fraternities discountenance any form of dissipation in the chapter houses. Most of them cause a thorough supervision to be made of the scholarship of the members and some of them have good libraries. At any rate the chapter house has come to stay. Its development is sure, but it needs watching by the older heads among the alumni and college authorities.

The chapter of  $X\Psi$  at Michigan erected a log cabin in 1846 and the chapter of  $\Delta K E$  at Kenyon erected one in 1855. The author says: "A log cabin in the woods near Ann Arbor, used by this ( $X\Psi$ ) chapter soon after its foundation (1845), at a time when the faculty was hostile to the fraternities, may be considered in some sense as the pioneer chapter house, although it was not used as a dwelling place for the members as are the chapter houses of today." This conflicts with what appears elsewhere in the book: "The Kenyon chapter (of  $\Delta K E$ ) in 1854 built the first fraternity building that was ever used exclusively for society purposes; it was situated in a ravine, near the college town, was built of logs, at a total expenditure of \$50, and was abandoned in 1871."

A table in the book shows the number of houses owned and rented by the different fraternities. The number of houses owned by the fraternities that own the greatest number are:  $B\Theta II$ , 47;  $\Phi\Delta\Theta$ , 45;  $\Phi\Gamma\Delta$ , 34;  $\Delta K E$ , 32;  $\Sigma X$  and  $\Sigma A E$ , 29 each;  $\Phi K\Psi$ , 28;  $K\Sigma$  and  $\Delta T\Delta$  24 each;  $\Delta Y$ , 23;  $\Sigma N$ , 22;  $\Psi Y$  and  $A\Delta\Phi$ , 19 each;  $X\Phi$ ,  $\Theta\Delta X$  and  $A T\Omega$ , 15 each;  $Z\Psi$ , 14;  $X\Psi$ , 12;  $\Phi K\Sigma$ , 10. Since the book was issued,  $\Phi\Delta\Theta$  has acquired three more houses—Lehigh, Franklin and Minnesota—taking the lead again in this respect, which it has held for a good many years.

$X\Psi$ ,  $Z\Psi$ ,  $\Delta Y$ ,  $A\Delta\Phi$  and  $\Delta K E$  have traveling secretaries. The author says:

The latest development in fraternity administration has been the election or appointment of some one person to devote his entire time to the business affairs of the fraternity and to the inspection of its chapters. Usually he has been designated a traveling secretary. In some instances he unites to the duties above stated that of editing the fraternity journal. This feature of administration is still in a trial period and it evidently is not adapted to the more widespread organizations.

The book contains a sketch of each of the general and professional fraternity for men and women. The principal facts in each sketch are as follows: The date and place of the foundation of the fraternities, the names of the founders, and in some cases the circumstances; a list of chapters, showing when each was established, its name, the institution at which it is or was located, the number of its initiates, and of inactive the date of its suspension; brief notes concerning certain chapters; a list of chapters owning houses, with the value of the houses (a new feature of this edition of the book), and

the number that rent houses; a list of alumni organizations; a statement of the fraternity's scheme of government, past and present; periodical and other publications; a description of the badge (of which a cut is given) and flag, the color and flower; concluding with a list of prominent members, living and dead.

All fraternities now forbid dual membership, although many years ago it was not uncommon. The following instances of double membership are shown by the book, and a careful examination of the lists would doubtless disclose others: Theodore Roosevelt,  $\Delta K E$  and  $A \Delta \Phi$ ; Andrew D. White, formerly United States minister to Germany,  $\Sigma \Phi$  and  $\Psi Y$ ; Stewart L. Woodford, formerly United States minister to Spain,  $\Delta \Psi$  and  $\Delta K E$ ; Benjamin B. Odell, formerly governor of New York,  $B \Theta \Pi$  and  $\Psi Y$ ; Lloyd Lowndes, formerly governor of Maryland,  $\Delta T \Delta$  and  $\Phi K \Psi$ ; Francis A. March, professor in Lafayette College,  $\Delta K E$  and  $A \Delta \Phi$ ; Rev. Theodore T. Munger,  $B \Theta \Pi$  and  $\Psi Y$ .

In the sketches of fraternities it is noticed that in this edition the myth about  $K \Sigma$  being "in a spiritual sense the successor" of an order founded in Europe five hundred years ago entirely disappears; scant mention is made of the fact that  $X \Phi$ , founded at Princeton in 1854, claims to be the successor of a society supposed to have originated there thirty years earlier; and no mention at all is made of the claim formerly made by  $\Sigma \Pi$  that it was founded at William and Mary years before  $\Phi B K$ .

The sketch of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  covers nineteen pages and is as extended and complete as any in the book. In the sketch of  $\Delta K E$  appears a statement to which we take exception. Perhaps we would not be so particular about it if it did not concern the parent chapter and the fathers of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . The statement is that "The Miami chapter (of  $\Delta K E$ ) was formed by six members of the chapter of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  who could not agree with their fellow members, and it, in turn, in 1855, gave birth to the parent chapter of  $\Sigma X$  under somewhat similar circumstances."

The facts are that, in the fall of 1851, two of the twelve active members of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  at Miami were expelled for drunkenness, after repeated admonitions and as frequent promises to reform which were broken, Benjamin Harrison, president of the chapter presiding at the trial; that thereupon three members, who were very intimate with the two members, resigned on account of these expulsions, and their resignations were accepted; that of the *five* members whose membership in  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was thus severed, one joined  $A \Delta \Phi$  some months later, and *four* joined with other students in establishing  $\Delta K E$  at Miami in the spring of 1852, which had been proposed to them by a Deke from Yale when he returned to his home near Oxford, Ohio, for the Christmas holidays in 1851; and that of these four who became charter members of  $\Delta K E$ , one later in life resigned from that fraternity and was again initiated into  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

These facts have been published in "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity" and have been published time and again in THE SCROLL, as recently as the issue for January, 1912. The facts cannot be successfully disputed, for we have the original records to prove them, and have often quoted them, and yet this misrepresentation continues to be made. It has been made in the  $\Delta K E$  *Quarterly* and in the historical sketch of  $\Delta K E$  published with the 1910 catalogue of that fraternity, but the true facts should be investigated by Mr. Baird when he prepares the next edition of his book.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$  may make another complaint. It is said to have twenty-six inactive chapters. These include the second chapters at Miami and Centre, from which they were offshoots, and with which they were combined each after a few months, and include the chapter at Central University, which combined with the chapter at Centre College in 1901, when the two institutions were consolidated under the name of Central University. But inactive chapters are not counted for  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  or  $\Phi K \Psi$  at Washington College or Jefferson College, though each of these fraternities had chapters at both of these colleges, which colleges were consolidated.  $\Sigma A E$  had a chapter which died at Union University (Tennessee) and has an active chapter at South Western Baptist University. These institutions were merged in a way, but no inactive chapter for  $\Sigma A E$  at Union is counted. (The inactive chapter of  $\Sigma A E$  at Centenary though not marked extinct seems to be counted as inactive). Two chapters of  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  are not counted at all; they were established at the University of Mississippi and Chapel Hill, Texas, before the civil war and their records were lost. Two short-lived chapters of Southern K A, called Nu and Xi, and said to have been established at "inferior colleges" are not counted at all.  $B \Theta \Pi$  took over all the members of Mystical Seven, living and dead, but does not count three Mystical chapters at Emory, Georgia and Centenary.  $\Delta T \Delta$  took over the membership of ten inactive chapters of W. W. W. but they are not counted. Twelve inactive chapters of the various orders of  $X \Phi$  are not counted because they died before these orders were consolidated. A close reading of the book would probably reveal other omissions in the enumeration of inactive chapters. It is not believed that Mr. Baird intended to treat  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  differently from other fraternities in this respect; it is a detail which he doubtless overlooked, but in the enumeration  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  gets the worst of it, and the author is requested to bear this in mind when he revises his work.

The author notes the very rapid increase in the number of chapters of fraternities in the professional schools, and the increase in the number of honorary societies. The professional fraternities include those established in schools of law, medicine (allopathic and homeopathic), osteopathy, dentistry, pharmacy, agriculture, science, engineering, textiles, commerce; students in chemistry courses, students in veterinary science, and students who devote particular attention to oratory, debate, music and college dramatics. Professional fraternities of women in-

clude those in medical, musical, oratorical and normal schools. The honorary societies are intended for those who distinguish themselves in scholarship, in oratory and college journalism, and in scientific, engineering, electrical, medical, educational and agricultural courses.

In addition, there are brief sketches of many local fraternities for men and also for women, and of local professional and local honorary societies. The surprising completeness of the list is shown by the inclusion of several local societies that are petitioning  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  for charters. There are also brief sketches of inactive fraternities, including  $\Phi \Sigma$ ,  $K \Sigma K$ , and  $W. W. W.$ , some of whose chapters united with  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  (not, however, including  $\Delta K$ ).

Other features of the book are an article on the legal status of fraternities, an extended fraternity bibliography, a directory of colleges and chapters and an index.

#### THE YEAR BOOK FOR 1912

Although the code provides that the annual circular letters of chapters shall be dated February 1, the chapter letters for 1912, reprinted in the year book, are dated from January 23 to July 22, a difference of six months. The circular letters are similar to those of previous years. No one can complain that they do not give enough details about the colleges or athletics, but more information about the chapters is very desirable. New York Epsilon, for instance, has three pages about athletics at Syracuse, but only a short paragraph about the chapter for a whole year. The best account of the chapter is perhaps that of New York Alpha at Cornell and in this respect the letters of the Amherst, Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State, Allegheny, Michigan and Iowa Wesleyan chapters deserve praise.

The most gratifying features of the chapter letters are the references to the efforts made by many chapters to raise the standard of scholarship of their members, and the lists of college honors won by Phis. These lists indicate that members of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  are taking leading parts in the activities of their respective colleges. It is quite probable that some chapters were too modest to state their relative standing in scholarship, but we note that at Union, Ohio, Ohio Wesleyan and Hanover  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  leads in scholarship, at California it stands fifth among twenty-six fraternities, at Amherst it had a smaller number of failures in the mid-year examinations than any other fraternity, at Cornell it did not lose a man by failure to pass the mid-year examinations, at Dartmouth it did not lose a man by the mid-year exodus, a remarkable record as compared with the experience of other fraternities, at Virginia it ranks in scholarship above the average of fraternity men, and at Pennsylvania State the fraternity's requirements regarding reports of scholarship of the members are being observed.

Among the items of special interest gleamed from the chapter letters are the following: Missouri Alpha, California Alpha and Washington Alpha have each bought another lot and expects to build a



new house soon. The Missouri lot is entirely paid for. Amherst has bought another lot and has begun building this fall. Indiana has bought a lot and expects to build soon. Cornell also is talking about a new house. Emory has entirely paid for its house.

Brother H. L. Wilson is at work on a history of the Northwestern chapter. Colorado had a successful parents day last May, when parents of the active members were entertained by the chapter. On March 1 Washburn had a Phi Delta play by one of its members at the chapter house, with a complete stage and a set of scenery specially painted for the production. Pennsylvania State had a Christmas tree, and a show by the freshmen members, just before Christmas.

Part I of the year book contains the preface of the editor, an article about  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  in general during 1911-12, and the following matter prepared for the third edition of the Manual: Statistics of chapter houses, a list of prominent members of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , and statistics showing the number of active chapters and the membership of fraternities. This introductory matter, with illustrations of chapter houses, makes 28 pages, the chapter letters cover 385 pages; and Part II, comprising the lists of alumni and active members by classes, 543 pages.

The compilation of a book of this size and with so many details is a burdensome task. The editor this year is Brother Thomas A. Davis, who did the work in addition to his work as R. G. C. and editor of THE SCROLL and *The Palladium*. He deserves much credit for the careful attention he has given to the book. However, a doubt has arisen in the minds of many as to whether the present system of issuing chapter letters and publishing them again in book form is a success, or rather whether the results justify the large expense. Brother Davis says:

The editor entertains grave doubts as to the advisability of continuing the publication of the year book in the future. We do not believe the good derived by either the chapters themselves or the alumni is commensurate with the trouble and expense involved, and we hope the next national convention will either modify the present plan as required by the code or devise a new scheme whereby equal benefit may be had with less expense to the chapters than our present plan.

In the December *Palladium* the undersigned will propose a substitute for the annual chapter letter and year book plan. The provision of the code for the publications every four years of a catalogue with an alphabetical index and a residence directory has not been observed. The greatest need of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  now is a complete catalogue with these features. Brother Davis has very carefully revised the alumni lists in the year book, and about half of these lists are entirely new, but much work in correcting addresses and collecting data about occupations and other details remains to be done before a catalogue such as the Fraternity should have can be published.

WALTER B. PALMER.

## EDITORIAL

The Chicago convention, the thirty-second national meeting of Phi Delta Theta, is naturally at this time the topic of greatest importance in the minds of the Phi world. We are all looking forward to this gathering with mingled anticipations of pleasure and profit and we have no hesitancy whatever in predicting that no one will be disappointed in either expectation. The preliminary arrangements are being handled in a most expeditious and thorough manner by our hosts, the Chicago Alumni Club. Everything possible to be done for our accommodation, comfort and entertainment, has been or will be arranged for, by the club's committees. The management of the Hotel La Salle, where the convention is to be held, has been most courteous and liberal in extending to the general council and Fraternity at large all the concessions and aid in the matter of details that go toward the holding of a successful convention. All in all we predict that this convention will, in every particular, eclipse all the thirty-one that have preceded it.

---

Fraternity business, being the primary reason for the convention, is a matter that should have first place in the minds of all delegates. While we believe that ours is the best fraternity, yet we must not allow any complacency on that score to cause us to forget that we are by no means perfect. True, our ideals and purposes as expressed in the Bond we may regard as practical perfection, still our methods of working up to those ideals and the details of working out those purposes are not yet perfect. Past conventions have always marked improvement and we know of no good reason to believe that at Chicago another long step forward will not be taken. To do so, however, requires careful and clear thinking in advance and full and free discussion in session. So, while we are enjoying to the full the elaborate entertainment that will be provided for us, let us all, officers, delegates and visitors, see to it that the very best that is in us be reserved for use in the important business that will confront us on the floor of the national convention. The eyes of Phis the country over will be upon us and it is our duty and privilege to act and legislate in such a way as to mark a distinct epoch in the history of Phi Delta Theta.

While to the Fraternity in general the convention is the thing of utmost present importance, to each chapter the selection of its delegate to the convention occupies a similar position. In the eyes of all in attendance the convention judges each chapter largely by its delegate. What he is and what he does is the main criterion of what his chapter is and does. We feel confident that our chapters will have this idea clearly in mind when they elect their representative, and hence send to Chicago their very best, whether he be athlete, classroom leader, orator, social light or specialist in any line of college activity. But no one of those lines or any kind of chapter politics should wholly influence a choice. Neither should any delegate be bound and gagged by instructions. Those may be harsh words but such a condition cannot be more correctly described. An instructed delegate cannot possibly cut much of a figure in a convention held for the purpose of free and open discussion and action, and such is the true purpose of our convention. A delegate certainly ought to know so far as possible the sentiment and feeling of the members of his chapter on questions that are likely to come before the convention and he ought to act in accordance therewith just so far as that sentiment and feeling accords with what is best for the Fraternity as a whole. It ought never to be forgotten that Phi Delta Theta is truly a nation wide organization and in convention assembled should always act by following the expressed will of the majority. Such is the fundamental principle of real democracy and real democracy is one of our ideals. There will no doubt many divisions of opinion occur, many warm and spirited discussions take place but we believe in the end that, with a spirit of concession and compromise on the part of those on the farthest end of any controversy, all disputed questions will finally be decided in a manner that will redound to the credit and uplift of our entire brotherhood. No delegate with binding instructions can be of much assistance in arriving at this most desirable result, hence, we ask chapters to refrain from so doing.

A further reason for not instructing is the fact that with seventy-three active chapters, each with their own individual problems, ten provinces with different conditions to meet, east, west, north and south with their peculiar positions to maintain, no one chapter can possibly have a sufficiently broad outlook to determine in advance how to act upon any question, whether of expansion or contraction or internal or external improvement. Colorado cannot say to Vermont,

Ohio to Texas or Minnesota to Georgia that such and such a policy and no other must be adopted, nor can chapters from the financially and numerically great institutions such as Columbia, Vanderbilt, Pennsylvania, California and Wisconsin dictate the policy of the Fraternity as concerns chapters from the smaller colleges such as Williams, Wabash, Emory, Westminster and Sewanee. But, if in a broad spirit of open mindedness and in the light of full and free discussion and consideration, we enter upon and perform the duties devolving upon us in this convention, there can be no doubt that when we adjourn *sine die*, the result of our labors will more nearly approach the ideals of perfection a true college brotherhood ought to attain.

---

A perusal of the chapter correspondence in this issue of THE SCROLL again calls to mind the fact that we are growing by leaps and bounds. Almost without exception all our chapters report a successful rushing season and if this year's harvest of freshmen is to be judged by the past we can truly congratulate ourselves upon both the quantity and quality of our recruits. To all our new pledges and initiates we extend a hearty welcome into a society whose ideals are high and whose work is never ended. We believe the step just taken will never be regretted; by them because we believe we can help them, by us because we know that as they enter upon the numerous duties and privileges of active chapter life we are assured of continued prosperity as a Fraternity. We want our first message to them to be that only as they participate in our labors can they enjoy our benefits, for no member ever obtains any good out of an organization, be it political, social, religious or fraternal, unless he puts something into it, and the former is always measured by the latter. From the standpoint of the alumni we assure our neophytes of our most hearty support as they advance to the place where they must take up the responsibility of maintaining Phi Delta Theta in her present high standing. Our toast to them is: "Here is to four years of hard work, high attainment, good times and successful graduation."

## CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

*Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.*

*Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Begin and end letters as they appear below. Write on only one side of the paper.*

*The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.*

*Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.*

## ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The new year began with a great deal of promise both for the school in general and for Phi Delta Theta. There were more men to enroll in the freshman class than in all others combined. The prospects are that the ensuing term will be prosperous for all.

Alabama Alpha returned fifteen men this year, and to this number have added seven freshmen. These new men are Brothers Thomas, Saunders, White, Jones, Van DeGraaff, Foster, and Kirkpatrick. The rushing season is now over, and everybody has settled down to work.

The first examinations are not more than two weeks off, and it is to be hoped that no men will be lost because of them.

Brother Moody who is captain of this year's football team, hurt his leg the first of the season and since then has been unable to go out. This is all the more regrettable as this is the last year he will be able to play under the S. I. A. A. rules. We are also represented in football by the three Van De Graaff brothers, two of whom have already made the team.

The chapter has been grieved because of the fact that Brother Jones had an attack of appendicitis and was forced to go home. However he was successfully operated upon, and is now mending rapidly.

F. M. BROWN.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., October 15, 1912.

## ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Alabama Beta has experienced an exceptionally good rushing season, not having lost a single man; and we take pleasure in presenting to the fraternity: Brothers Duncan Nolan, '13, Birmingham, Ala.; Glenn Andrews, '15, Montgomery, Ala.; B. O. Driver, '15, Roanoke, Ala.; J. W. Hudson, '16, Montgomery, Ala.; J. B. Perry, '16, Memphis, Tenn.; Glenn Liddell, '16, Camden, Ala.; also Phikeia Jack Smith, '15, Montgomery, Ala.

In the class elections, Alabama Beta received many honors: Brother Wilson was elected the representative of the honor committee for the junior class. The honor system was strengthened by several amendments unanimously voted by the student body. Brother Wilson was also elected the junior business manager of the *Orange and Blue*—the college weekly; Brother Groover was elected treasurer and Brother McCary secretary of the junior class.

At the close of rushing season Phi Delta Theta and Sigma Alpha Epsilon joined hands and were the hosts at an informal dance given in honor of their new men. The dance was given at the Phi Delta Theta house, and about twenty-five couples were present.

During rushing season we were very much pleased to have several of our alumni with us, among them being: Brothers E. J. Collier, Montgomery,

Ala.; R. A. Stratford, Ft. Mitchell, Ala.; C. E. Sauls, Columbus, Ga.; Charles Carter, Savannah, Ga.; George Clawer, Opelika, Ala.; R. C. Smith, Opelika, Ala.

J. W. WILLIAMS.

Auburn, Ala., October 17, 1912.

#### CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The fall term is now in full swing. Our university can boast this year of the largest undergraduate student body in the United States and a total enrollment exceeded only by the Columbia University. With a freshman class of over thirteen hundred, rushing season was very exciting and although California Alpha is one of twenty-eight men's fraternities six of which have new homes this year, we came out with flying colors and are very happy to present to the fraternity, Brothers John Ingle, Earl Hazelrigg, Bliss Jackson, Daniel Ellis, Donald Albright, Thomas Huntington, Curtis O'Sullivan, George Mastic, Kenneth Watson.

As has been the case heretofore Phi Delta Theta is well represented in all student activities. Brother Harold Nachtrieb, '14, has been elected to the Sphinx honor society. He also represents us on the university orchestra and on the *Blue and Gold*. Brothers James Todd, '15, and Lee Rathbone, '14, are out for full track practice. Brother Harry Dunn, '15, is doing excellent work as athletic editor of *The Daily Californian*. Brother Paul Cadman, '15, was elected to the sophomore yell leadership and to a place on the sophomore hop committee. Both Brothers Dethlefsen and Cadman were elected to membership in the Senate Debating Society.

The freshmen have made a splendid start. Three of them are out for track; Brothers Albright and Ellis are on the daily paper; Brother Bliss Jackson was elected to the glee club; and Brother Kenneth Watson did fine work on the freshman football squad.

It is with great pleasure that we have affiliated Brothers Howard Porter, '14, from Nebraska Alpha and Richard McClure, '15, from Tennessee Alpha. It is also a source of gratification to have Brother Edward Brainerd, '14, return after a six months leave of absence.

In conclusion we are glad to report progress. Our scholarship record is good; our new house plans are developing rapidly, and our outlook for the future is exceedingly bright.

PAUL F. CADMAN.

Berkeley, Cal., October 16, 1912.

#### CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

Stanford University opened this fall August 28 with an enrollment of 1656 students, and on October 1 it attained its majority. It may be justly said that the university is now in its Golden Age.

Rushing was of a very strenuous character this semester. California Beta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers P. E. Spalding, Portland, Ore.; W. C. Croft, Ouray, Colo.; C. W. Jordan, Ouray, Colo.; E. L. Hayes, Edenvale; F. S. Hollister, San Luis Obispo; together with Phikeias L. Ellis, Los Angeles, and B. Peterson, San Diego. Brother L. C. Stevens, Oregon Alpha, has been affiliated. The chapter now numbers twenty-four men.

At present the university is in the midst of the Rugby season, the varsity only suffering defeat to the Wasatahs of Australia by a score of 6-0, and with the big game only three weeks away, Stanford's prospects are very bright. Phi Delta Theta is represented by Brothers R. Noble, A. Sanborn, and H. Thoburn. Brothers E. Hays, F. Hollister represented us on the freshman Rugby team. Fall training in baseball has begun. Brother P. McLaughlin is showing remarkable ability as a pitcher. Brother Childs has also signed up.

We are represented on the glee club by G. Beirhaus, as manager, and W. Thoburn. L. Childs is manager of the mandolin club of which V. McClurg is also a member. C. Croft is a member of the Stanford band. C. Jordan has been elected president of the freshman class. E. Wells is chairman of the

"Plug Ugly" committee. W. Hammon has been elected to Geology and Mining Society. S. Beirhaus claims membership to Mim Kaph Mim.

Of the last year's chapter who did not return, Brother T. Sanborn is in Redlands; S. Morgan is at Johns Hopkins; A. King is in San Francisco; H. Hubbard is in Redlands; C. Numan is in Stockton; A. Hails is at Taft.

During the last summer, Brother Dr. Harold Hill, '98, was appointed Associate Clinical Professor of Medicine in the Stanford Medical College.

Stanford University, Cal., October 14, 1912.

R. E. ROBERTS.

#### COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

Although Colorado Alpha returned only six old men when school opened September 8, the chapter was strengthened greatly by the affiliation of Kenneth W. MacPherson of New Hampshire Alpha and William D. Fleming of Kentucky Alpha-Delta. Rushing parties opened with a smoker on the night of September 14, at which many alumni were present. The following day likely freshmen were piled on horses and given a jaunt to the Alphas in Boulder Canon.

After four weeks of rushing Colorado announces the following pledges: Howard Beck, Leadville, Colo.; Don Downing, Pueblo, Colo.; James Blackwood, Detroit, Mich.; Robert Griffin, Kansas City, Mo.; Richard Chiles, Columbia, S. C.; Steere De Mathew, Denver, Colo.; and Kenneth White, Boulder, Colo. A dance was given in honor of the pledges September 27. A new novelty, the singing of four "colored gentlemen" from the south was interspersed among the dances.

On the night of October 20 initiation was held for the seven pledges and, after the ritual ceremony, all sat down to a banquet at the Boulderado hotel. Brother Judge J. D. Fleming, '75, of Kentucky Alpha-Delta acted as toastmaster and active men and alumni responded.

In debating and dramatics this year Brother Eugene Millikin will represent us. Phikeia Robert Griffin made the dramatic club. On the basketball squad we will be represented by Brothers James Reynolds, Kenneth MacPherson and Phikeia Steere Mathew. Brother Jack Haley, captain of the 1910 'varsity baseball team has re-entered school. Brother James Reynolds will join the baseball squad as soon as practice begins. Brother William Fleming who holds the Kentucky state record for the half mile in 2.01 and the mile in 4.50 will don a track suit this month. Brother John Henderson represents us on the tri-weekly, *Silver and Gold*, as athletic editor and was elected to Torch and Shield, a sophomore honorary society. Brother James Reynolds and his "fair one" will lead the junior prom as chairman of the committee.

JOHN W. HENDERSON.

Boulder, Colo., October 16, 1912.

#### GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

The University of Georgia opened its 127th session on September 18 with the largest enrollment in the history of the institution.

The football men reported early for work, and prospects now look bright. Brother Saneker of last year's team is back and will play quarter-back. Brothers Powell (brother of Tom Powell of last year) and Dorsey, two new brothers, have made the squad. Brother Ed Dorsey weighs only 120 pounds. He played the last few minutes in the recent Georgia-Vanderbilt game, and was declared by many to have played the best game of any of the Georgia team.

The chapter returned twenty-one men and initiated thirteen men, making a total of thirty-four. We were extremely successful during rushing season, losing only one man. We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity the following new men: Brothers Bob Lee Trimble, Trimble, Ga.; Horace Clements, Buena Vista, Ga.; Jackson Lee Daniel, Millen, Ga.; Lorraine Atkins, Gainesville, Ga.; John William Powell, Newnan, Ga.; Louis Lester, Atlanta, Ga.; Jack O. Johnson, Franklin, N. C.; George D. Allen, Brunswick, Ga.;



ACTIVE CHAPTER OF COLORADO ALPHA, 1911-12



D. N. Bussy, Augusta, Ga.; Pieregaitur Walker, Madison, Ga.; Paul Barnes, Atlanta, Ga.; Champ H. Homes, Macon, Ga.; Ed Dorsey, Athens, Ga.

We have always ranked at the top in class standing, and this year (as things seem now) will be no exception. Last year Brother Brown graduated with honors, and Brother Hill Freeman is expected to graduate with first honor this year. Brother Henry Howard is one of our loyal seniors, ranks high in the military department of the school, and is president of the Thaliens. Brother William Meadow received his A. B. degree last year, and is back with us taking a course in law at the university.

Several of our members who graduated last year showed their Phi spirit by coming to Athens during rushing season and the aid they rendered us was appreciated beyond words.

F. A. HOLDEN.

Athens, Ga., October 27, 1912.

#### GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

Georgia Beta secured its usual quota of desirable material during the "spiking" season just closed and takes pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers J. F. Thomas, Americus, Ga.; Robert Blackshear, Dublin, Ga.; Charles Merritt, Greensboro, Ga.; Neal Thomas, Cordele, Ga.; Garland Williams, Lyons, Ga.; Robert Walker, Warrenton, Ga., and Phikeia Eldred Smith, Dublin, Ga.

Brother Charlie Middlebrooks, '14, has returned to college after an absence of two years. Brother L. C. Gray, '12, is also with us in hot pursuit of a Master's degree. Prospects for honors this year are unusually good. In addition we have a crowd of hard-working, conservative men who can be relied upon to "stick" and achieve results.

In every phase of college activity Phis are found; in most instances taking the lead and holding down the places of responsibility. Brother Pearce, '13, is editor in chief of the *Phoenix* and Brother Foote, '13, on the editorial staff of the *Campus*.

In the debating world we are equally well represented. In a recent election Brothers Gray, '13, and Pearce, '13, were named impromptu debaters from Phi Gamma and Brother Middlebrooks, '14, fall term debater to fill the vacancy caused by the failure of Brother King, '15, to return to college.

The D.V. S. senior honorary society contains Brother Pearce, '13, and the "Owls" upper classmen social organization Brothers Walton, '13, Foote, '13, Pearce, '13, Wright, '14, and Pearce, T. J. '14. D. V. S. is limited to seven men and the "Owls" to twelve; these facts speak for themselves.

In the athletic world we are no less prominent. Intercollegiate football is prohibited but interest is high in class ball. On the senior team is Brother Culver and Brother Pearce, captain; on the junior Brother Middlebrooks, manager, and T. J. Pearce; on the sophomore Brothers Matthews and Monroe and on the freshman Brothers McCord and Williams.

Brother Matthews, '15, was recently elected Dux of the sophomore class.

Oxford, Ga., October 18, 1912.

H. J. PEARCE, JR.

#### GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

Georgia Gamma having closed a successful rushing season announces the following initiates: Duncan Pate, Hawkinsville; S. J. Henderson, Round Oak; R. W. Wimberly, Fort Gaines, J. B. Stubbs, J. D. Carlisle, F. O. Schofield, Macon. Brothers Landrum and Capers have returned to college after being absent for two and three years respectively. So that now the chapter numbers seventeen. Brother Roddenberry has been forced to leave college on account of illness. We hope that he will be able to return soon as he is a prime factor in Mercer athletics.

At present the most interesting topic of discussion on the campus is the Mercer-Tech football game which is to be played October 19 in the Central

City. Brother Norman, captain, and Brothers Irwin, Wills and Brown are representing Phi Delta Theta on the squad.

The *Orange and Black* has already taken its place among the best college weeklies. Brother J. B. Cobb is associate editor and Brother C. B. Jones is business manager of this publication.

Alumni Day was observed by the chapter October 15. Brother E. Y. Mallary had charge of the program and he gave us a most helpful talk on the topic announced in the September SCROLL.

C. B. LANDRUM.

Macon, Ga., October 16, 1912.

#### GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

Georgia Delta opened her tenth year with sixteen men returning. This year bids fair to be the most prosperous in our history. When rushing season had closed, and school had begun in earnest, we found eight new men in our midst, namely: Irving Reilly, Jr., Chattanooga, Tenn.; Claude H. Smith, Palmetto, Ga.; Herman H. Sancken, Augusta, Ga.; Robett H. Maupin, Atlanta, Ga.; Simeon N. Brown, Fort Valley, Ga.; Archibald B. West, Atlanta, Ga.; Charles E. Freeman, Social Circle, Ga.; and John M. Slaton, Jr., Atlanta, Ga. We take great pleasure in introducing these men to the Fraternity. Brother Roan, after a year's experience in business circles, has again returned to Tech.

Tech has just published plans for an extensive athletic field, much larger than the present one, the grandstands and gymnasium to be built of concrete. This is to be constructed on the site of our present field. Chances were very slim at the beginning of the year for even the semblance of a football team, but Coach Heisman rounded up material, as he always does, and our outlook is brighter now. We started the season with a no score game and two victories. Brother M. B. Hutton represents the chapter on the varsity team, while we have several aspirants for positions on the second team.

In recent class elections Brother Waldo Slaton was elected secretary and treasurer of the junior class and Brother Harvey Maupin was elected vice-president of the apprentice class. Brother Charles Ely was elected manager of the glee club.

We had Brother Lanier, our province president, and Brothers Conner, Stout, Montgomery and Turner to pay us delightful visits lately.

Atlanta, Ga., October 18, 1912.

HAROLD O. ROGERS.

#### IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

The university opened on September 15 with the largest enrollment on record and unusually bright prospects for the year 1912-1913. Sixteen members out of a possible nineteen returned a week early to find the chapter house in the best condition it has ever been. We were very successful in rushing this year, having pledged thirteen of the very best men entering Idaho, and not losing a bid that we extended. This makes our chapter large and especially strong in every branch of college activities.

Football prospects are very encouraging with the new material and with Brother J. G. Griffith, *Iowa Wesleyan*, as coach again. Brothers Leuschel and Phillips and Phikeias Brown, Lockhart, Shipkey, Eaves, Jardine, Keane, and Dingle are trying out for the team.

Brother Mulkey has recently been elected photo editor for the 1914 annual. Brother S. L. Denning has received a commission as captain in the battalion. Brothers Cornwall and Fawcett are members of the Pan-Hellenic council. Phikeia Owens is president of the freshman class. Brothers Soulen, Curtis, and Fawcett have been elected to Tau Alpha, a junior honorary society.

Idaho Alpha will observe Alumni Day, October 15, with a smoker. Many of the alumni will be present.

The left wing of the Administration Building is now near completion, and will be ready for occupancy about January 1.

Moscow, Idaho, October 15, 1912.

VERNON P. FAWCETT.

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

We have had a promising beginning this year at Northwestern. All but two of the chapter returned this fall. Brother Paddock is attending business college at Burlington, Iowa, and Brother Pasewalk is in the Engineering School at Illinois.

The gap in the ranks left by these two brothers is filled, however, by the return of Brother Paul Luker, who is enrolled as a junior in the Law School, and Brother W. J. Vaught of Texas Gamma, who will affiliate with us.

In our rushing we were successful even beyond our expectations, pledging as strong an aggregation of freshmen as we have ever had. Our list of Phikeias this year is as follows: Walter J. Kelly, Chicago; J. L. Turnbull, Speer, Ill.; Douglas T. Hoffman, Kenyon Pope, Brenton U. Groves, Wilmette, Ill.; E. Byers Wilcox, LaPorte, Ind.; Clarence S. Lathbury, Havana, Ill.; Frank W. Hawley, Huntington, Ind.; Grant Goodrich, Chicago; and William V. Wilson, Fargo, North Dakota. Phikeia John J. Cosner, of Louisiana, is a junior in the College of Liberal Arts.

Brother Yaple, '12, is in the Y. M. C. A. work in New York City; Brother Pope, '12, is engaged in farming in Biloxi, Miss.; and Brother Weese, '12, is a chemist at the Illinois Steel Works in Chicago. Brother Aldrich is in the Medical School this year and Brother Grady, of DePauw, is instructor in physical training at Northwestern.

The Phis in this chapter are taking an active part in college affairs this year and are receiving their share of the honors as well. Brother Wilson is president of the athletic association of the Interfraternity Council; Brother Stockton, president of the sophomore class; Brother Dick, Liberal Arts manager of the *Syllabus*; Brother Eaton, circulation manager of the *Daily Northwestern*; Brother Forbes, varsity cheer leader; Brother Hightower, quarterback on the varsity football team, and Phikeia Turnbull, chairman of the freshman play.

Besides these, the brothers and Phikeias have shown an interest in the various athletic teams. Brother Johnson is on the track team, Phikeias Groves and Kelly on the freshman track team, and Phikeias Goodrich and Lathbury are members of the freshman swimming squad. Brothers Eaton, Wilson, Stockton, Voak, and Messelhisser, and Phikeias Cosner, Kelly, and Hoffman play on the various class football teams.

The first informal party of Illinois Alpha was held at Kenilworth Hall on October 12.

WILLIAM C. KELLEY.

Evanston, Ill., October 18, 1912.

#### ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Honored by the presence of President Lamkin, Secretary Coxe, Reporter Davis and Treasurer Pope of the general council and many Phis of other chapters, the active members of Illinois Beta formally opened the school year after several weeks of strenuous but productive work. Through their preliminary struggles the active chapter had the ever-ready and helping hand of their alumni. Brothers Quantrell, Steffen, Hales, Krog, Caldwell, Carter, Radford, Godso, Smith, Ramsey and Tiedebohl gave no little of their time and thought to assist the chapter. To these and the visiting brothers the chapter is particularly grateful.

The rushing season has been one characterized by keen competition and its attending excitement. In it the chapter gains distinction by securing some of the best fraternity material which has ever entered the university. This is particularly significant as it not only attests to the strength of the local chapter in securing such men but assures the strength of the chapter in the future.

Among our pledges is Harrison Acker, now one of the freshmen football players and a man whom Coach Stagg believes to be a coming star of the first magnitude.

This from other schools who have entered the university and are enthusiastically taking part in the affairs of the fraternity are the following: Brothers Gee, from Ohio Alpha; Rice and Ross, from South Dakota Alpha; Harrison and Allen, from Texas Gamma; Miller, from Indiana Delta; Perry, from Illinois Delta and Stout from New Hampshire Alpha.

Brother Steffen is now helping Coach Stagg with the football team in preparation for the game with Wisconsin. Brother Stevens of Illinois Alpha is now a member of the English department of the university.

The following Phis have visited the chapter: The Green brothers, from Illinois Eta, Wood, of Wisconsin Alpha, and Murdock, of Illinois Alpha. Brother Murdock is vice president of Zeta Province.

Chicago, Ill., October 30, 1912.

WILLIAM S. MATHEWS.

#### ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

Illinois Delta has begun what promises to be a very successful year. That this is not fiction but fact you may see by the following. Although somewhat handicapped during rushing season by the lack of a good house, yet we have secured a number of strong freshmen. The list of our pledges runs as follows: Franz Harshbarger, Abingdon, Ill.; E. Parr, Astoria, Ill.; Carrol, Bradford, Ill.; William Tomlinson, Galesburg, Ill.; Samuel Harrington, Galesburg; Irvin Gabrielson, Galesburg; Steven Rush, Galesburg.

Phikeia Harshbarger is playing on the varsity football team and Phikeia Carrol has made the glee club. Brothers Wilkins, Plantz and McWilliams are holding down positions on the varsity, while Brothers Gridley and Pollock are playing stellar games with the reserves. Brother Wilkins is manager of the varsity this year. Brother Prince is captain of this year's basketball team. Brother Welsh is editor of the *Knox Student* and Brother Jacobson is a member of the staff. Brothers Atkins, Crawford and Gillis have made the glee club. Brother Gillis is head of the labor bureau of the college. We are fortunate to have Brother Wilkins again as house manager.

As October 15 was appointed as alumni night the chapter made suitable preparations and invited the town alumni down to the house for the evening. About a dozen responded and a very pleasant evening was spent. Entertainment was furnished by the freshmen, after which refreshments were served. It is on such occasions that the active chapter can best get acquainted with the alumni and vice versa. We hope to duplicate the performance later in the year.

Although Illinois Delta lost a number of strong men last year we have reason to believe that the chapter this year will equal that of former years. We are looking forward to a most eventful and gratifying year.

Galesburg, Ill., October 22, 1912.

VERNON M. WELSH.

#### ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Lombard College opened on September 3 for its 60th year of work. The college this year is under a new head and shows a decided gain in attendance. Everything indicates that under the new management the college is to pass through its most successful year.

All of last years men returned this fall except Brothers Pierce Webster and George Webster who are attending Dartmouth, Simmons with the Burlington railroad, and Cropper, Brumfiel and Radcliffe whom we lost by graduation. Brother Buck who has been out of school for two years has returned to college this fall. We succeeded in pledging the best eight men in college. These new men are Don Brewer, Webster City, Iowa; Edward Dunham, Oak Park, Ill.; Phil Leonard, Joliet Ill.; Grover Smith, Lockport, Ill.; William

Buck, Joliet, Ill.; Harry Stream, Creston, Iowa; Harry Snooks, Chicago Heights, Ill.; and Frank Unmack, Joliet, Ill.

The football prospects are good under our new coach "Andy" Gill of Indiana. There are seven old L men back. Brother Bragdon is captain of the team and Brothers Shinn, Leeper and Buck are old Phis on the squad. Phikeia Leonard is showing up well in the back field as well as Phikeia Smith and Unmack in the line. Although we lost our first game to Monmouth by a decisive score, the men are working hard and expect to win the majority of the games.

Practically all of the bunch are planning on attending the national convention in Chicago, and together with the Knox and alumni delegation, Galesburg Phis should be well represented. Here's for it.

Phikeia Leonard as president led the freshmen in their annual class scrap with the sophomores. The freshmen won easily and had the sophomores defeated by over numbers.

Brother Hale is editor of the college paper, *The Lombard Review*.

Brother Leeper is managing *The Stroller*, the college annual.

Illinois Zeta entertained at an informal dance given in the Gymnasium on October 5. Alumni Day is to be observed by the serving of an informal dinner at the house.

We have had visits since school started from Brothers Walter Hughes, '08, Hon. J. B. Harsh, '66, Lyman McCarl, '85, C. A. Buck, '75, F. Webster, '11, Glenn Bass, '13, D. M. Brumfiel, '12, and others.

Galesburg, Ill., October 11, 1912. KENNETH L. BRAGDON.

#### ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Illinois Eta has just entered upon her nineteenth year of existence. At the opening of school we had twenty-three old men back, eight of whom were seniors. From such a bright outlook we can only hope for the best year that this chapter has had in some time. The rushing season was exceedingly successful and we had but little trouble in securing the eight men that we most desired. We will not be able to initiate these men until the second semester, and not then unless they pass twelve hours of work. This is a new Pan-Hellenic ruling which has just gone into effect in this institution. Special attention is being paid to our scholarship standing and no doubt we will be able to initiate all our freshmen.

This chapter observed Alumni Day on October 15, and banqueted the newly formed Alumni Club of Champaign—Urbana. Practically all the town and faculty Phis were present which made it a very enjoyable gathering.

Illinois Eta is preparing for the annual home coming on November 16, and is making efforts to get every alumnus back for it. If we do not get them back for this home coming we fully intend to get every single one back in 1913, as then we are going to commemorate the twentieth anniversary of this chapter with a grand celebration.

Illinois Eta is well fixed so far as honors are concerned. Woolston is football captain, Rathbun is football manager, Morris is president of the athletic association, Kimbell is interscholastic manager, Meek is circus manager, Downing is leader of the glee club, Conrad is athletic editor of *The Daily Illini*, Pope is fraternity editor of the *Illio* and a member of the student council.

CHARLES T. MEEK.

Champaign, Ill., October 20, 1912.

#### INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

In the annual university political campaign Indiana Alpha drew her share of the honors. Brother Jack Jones was elected junior class president, Brother Ramsay vice-president of the senior class and Brother Everett McGriff scrap-captain of the sophomores.

Brother Minton has played a consistent game of football in every game this year.

By a vote of six to three, Sigma Chi was ousted from the Pan-Hellenic council for violation of the pledging rules. Indiana Alpha took the initiative in this movement. Delta Tau Delta and Sigma Nu being the only fraternities favoring Sigma Chi. This action on the part of the Pan-Hellenic council was the culmination of the trouble which has been brewing for several years, on account Sigma Chi's attitude toward the other members of the Pan-Hellenic council.

Philip Bruner, formerly captain and coach of Earlham's football and baseball teams was initiated October 17. Brother Remy of Indiana Zeta and Brother Hare of Wisconsin Alpha were affiliated, making seventeen active members. With nine Phikeias namely: Jones, Cordes, Barkley, Carll, McCurdy, Miller, Hovey, Foster and Wagstaff, the outlook for a very successful year is promising.

CLYDE MORRISON.

Bloomington, Ind., October 24, 1912.

#### INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

Indiana Beta takes great pleasure in announcing to the Fraternity the following pledges: Frank C. Fishback, Jr., Indianapolis, Ind.; Emory Luccock, Oak Park, Ill.; Harold S. Watson, Knightstown, Ind.; Lester Rough, Goshen, Ind.; Thomas Noble, Jr., Indianapolis, Ind.; Clifford Nichols, Oxford, Ind.; and Charles E. Tracewell, Washington, D. C. Indiana Beta returned sixteen old men this year and Brother Wilson Coplen of Indiana Zeta has affiliated with the chapter. With seventeen active men now in the chapter and with seven pledges prospects for the year 1912-13 look unusually bright. We wish to present to the Fraternity Brother Luther E. Ellis, who was initiated October 5.

As usual we are strongly represented in college activities this year. Brother Carrithers is manager of the football team, business manager of the *Wabash*, the college magazine, and president of the Wabash College Wilson Club. Brother W. L. Federmann is manager of the glee and mandolin clubs. Brother Spohn, who has been on the glee club for three years, will again make the trip this year, also Brother Russell. Brother Cravens, who is playing center on the varsity football team, is playing in great form this year. He is also secretary treasurer of the athletic association. Brothers Lee Craig, Gavit, and Carrithers are associate editors of *The Bachelor*. Brother Davidson is vice-president of the Lyceum Literary Society. Phikeia Tracewell is vice-president of the senior class and editor in chief of the *Wabash*. Phikeia Nichols is making good in football and has good chances of making a letter this year.

During the vacation a new hard-wood floor was laid in the dining-room, which greatly improves the interior appearance of the house.

Indiana Beta hopes to be well represented at the national convention at Chicago in December.

W. L. CRAIG.

Crawfordsville, Ind., October 19, 1912.

#### INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

On Tuesday, September 19, the school year opened at Butler. The Phi Deltas made a good rush and we have the best that entered the college. They are Newton Browder, Maurice Sellers, Paul Ogg, Ralph Tapscott, Ralph Arnold, Lester Harris and Paul Ward. With these good men we expect to raise our class marks above those of any other fraternity. Brother Richardson was initiated during the early part of the term.

We have eight men living in the house this year, which is a larger number than we have had for many years. The fraternity makes it a policy to ask one or more of the older brothers to give us a talk on each meeting night. In this way we find that we can keep in much closer touch with the alumni. We gain great things from these talks.

In football Butler has lost only the Wabash game and since we won from Earlham we expect to win all of the other games. The Phi Deltas are well represented on the team. We have Captain Lewis and Brothers Sumerlin and Tucker, Phikeias Topscott and Arnold on the team.

In other school activities we are well represented. Coach Thomas is president of the senior class and Brother Lewis is president of the junior class. Brother Sumerlin is assisting Professor Bruner in the zoology department.

Brother Thomas who now has charge of all athletics in Butler is finishing up some work so as to graduate in the spring. The outlook for Phi Delta Theta never was as bright in Butler as it is now.

Irrington, Ind., October 28, '12.

GROVER LITTLE.

#### INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

We started the year with a party for our alumni and prospective pledges at the same time. There were about thirty or forty of the alumni present, many of them being of the Phis who had been away from the chapter for some time. The evening was spent in responding to toasts and enjoying a social good time. The occasion was one of pleasure to all of the Phis present, this being the first in our new chapter house. The results of the evening's entertainment as regards successful spiking is shown in the following pledges which we are pleased to mention at this time: Phikeias Russell Kliver, Harry Sturgeon, Herman Boles, George Vandiver, Stanley Wright, Claude Rhodes, Samuel Wright, Leland Phipps, Edward Semones, Robert Dorsey and Roy Holstein. We are more than pleased with the fact that we lost only one spike during the term.

The football team has been anything but satisfactory but it can be accounted for in a very large way in the fact that very few of the men on the last year's team returned and most of the team, as a result, was made up of men who were young and of little experience. The way the new coach Mr. Thurber has handled the situation has been pleasing to all the students and the results will in all probability show in the subsequent teams. We are represented on the football team this year by Brothers Russell Kliver, Lee Williams, Roscoe Abbett and Harold Overstreet. There will be a number of the Phis to try for the basketball team this fall and it gives promise of being one of the strongest teams that the college has had in recent years.

Brother Clarence Hall has been elected chairman of the senior class play committee for this year's class play.

Brothers John Joplin and Clarence Hall are acting as editors on the *Franklin* board, the college weekly publication.

From our last year's graduating class Brother Warren Hall is attending Wisconsin University and Brother Warren Yount has been appointed principal of the New Bethel schools.

The campaign which the college has been conducting for \$250,000 endowment gives promise in every way of being a successful one and several of the prominent alumni over the State have responded liberally.

We are very sorry to miss the face of Brother C. H. Hall from the faculty in Franklin College, he having retired at the expiration of his last year's work. All loyal college students and alumni here feel the loss of such a good man, and the very great loss of the teaching influence of such a beautiful character as he has evidenced in his long and brilliant career as a Franklin College professor.

HAROLD OVERSTREET.

Franklin, Ind., October 20, 1912.

#### INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

Hanover College opened her eighty-first session auspiciously September 18 with an increased enrollment over all previous years. The opening of our chapter for the present year was no less satisfactory. Indiana Epsilon returned six out of possible seven old men. Good fraternity material was very rare

this year and we congratulate ourselves on our success during the spiking season. We are glad to report five of the best men who entered college as our pledges, viz: Robert J. Millis, son of President Millis, Hanover; Irvin E. Brashear, Brighton, Colo.; Floyd E. James and Charles W. James, Lexington; and Paul McCain, Kentland.

We are represented on the football team by Brothers McLaughlin, Kehoe, M. Montgomery, and Phikeia McCain. Brother McLaughlin has been chosen by the faculty committee on athletics as captain of the 1913 baseball team.

We have had the pleasure of visits from Brothers W. E. McKee, '91, and Donald DuShane, '06, during the past month.

Our house and grounds have been repaired during the summer and present a pleasing appearance.

LEONARD HUBER.

Hanover, Ind., October 18, 1912.

#### INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

Again Indiana Zeta has won in the spike. The rush began on Monday, September 16, and when it had closed on Thursday, September 19, we had pledged the eight best men who entered the university this fall. Great credit is the due of Brother Donald Brewer, who directed the successful rushing program. The chapter wishes to introduce Phikeias Funkhouser, Keeney and McCurdy of Evansville, Ind.; Hadley and Olcott of Indianapolis, Ind.; Ellis of Vincennes, Ind.; Law of Logansport, Ind.; and Hixon of Greencastle, Ind.

DePauw's prospects for a successful year in football seem small after a crushing defeat of 62-0 at the hands of Wabash. Coach Cunningham has issued a call for new men and Brother Guild, who played a strong game at half back for the seniors on old gold day, and Phikeia Law are going out to practice for the varsity. Brothers Grady and Mintzer have regular positions on the team and the former will probably be the captain of next year's team.

Indications are that DePauw will be represented this year by an all-Phi debating team. Brothers Letzler, Jewett, and Smith and Phikeias Ellis and Olcott are all making vigorous preparations to try out for the debate squad when the subject is announced. Brother Smith is also working hard on his oration which he will deliver in the primary for the state oratorical contest.

*The DePauw Daily* is beginning the best year of its existence. A number of new editorial ideas are being put into practice and promise to be successful. Brother Guild is assistant editor-in-chief and Brother Allen is on the reportorial staff.

Brother Letzler has brought honor to the fraternity by his election to Kappa Tau Kappa, the honorary senior fraternity.

Greencastle, Ind., October 14, 1912.

W. CLYDE ALLEN.

#### INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

When the fall term opened here on September 11, we had eleven men in the chapter from those who were here last year. Brother J. J. Johnston, who was initiated in the spring of 1911, and who went to Lafayette College, last year, and Brother Jean Milner, who was initiated at Georgia Delta last year, have entered Purdue this fall. We are certainly glad to have these brothers with us.

So far this year, we have pledged thirteen men, and have several more good men in view. We believe that these men are in every way up to the ideals of Phi Delta Theta and that they will undoubtedly prove to be worthy. The pledges are: Leavens Cady, Ralph Nessler, Arnold Talbott, Leland Woolery, Charles Pearson, and Adrian Bancker from Indianapolis, Ind.; Fred Ledder, Covington, Ky.; Thorne Crabbe, Louisville, Ky.; Van Tuyl Oxer and Bruce Gobel, Greenfield, Ind.; Carl Nottingham, Eaton, Ind.; Cecil Borum, Wingate, Ind.; and Donald Alexandria, Rushville, Ind.

Purdue's prospects for a winning football team are much brighter than



they have been for several years, as the majority of the men who were on the varsity squad or the freshman team last year have returned to school this fall. Brother H. S. O'Brien, who starred on the freshman team last year, showed up extremely well in the backfield up to the time that he was injured. He has been out of practice for about ten days now. Phikeia Crabbe is making a very strong bid for the position of quarterback on the freshman team. The chances in basketball look good now, although a coach has not yet been chosen to succeed Coach Jones who went to Illinois this year. Brother Little, who was on the varsity squad last year, and Brother Berry, who was captain of last year's freshman team, should not have any trouble in making the team.

So far this year, we have had visits from three of our alumni: Brothers H. Wöcher, '09, Gus Rudy, '07, and S. V. B. Miller, '06; and from Brothers Motsenbacker, ex-'13, and Chafee, ex-'14. We were certainly glad to see these brothers back again, and wish that more of the alumni could drop in to see us.

E. S. HAYMOND.

West Lafayette, Ind., October 16, 1912.

#### IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

With the opening of school this year, Iowa Alpha returned practically all of last year's active chapter. This puts the chapter in an excellent condition with twelve active men and the year promises to be a most prosperous one.

The chapter takes great pleasure in introducing to the members of Phi Delta Theta, Brothers Earl Chronister Shipley, New London, Iowa, and Paul Winter Willits, Decatur, Ill.

Although the freshman class was a trifle smaller than that of last year, Iowa Alpha was fortunate in pledging three good men. They are Arnold E. Zurawski, Burlington, Iowa; Baron D. Crane, Mount Pleasant, Iowa; and Fred M. Taylor, Hillsboro, Iowa.

A number of the chapter's alumni were present and rendered valued aid during rushing season. Among the alumni visitors this fall were: Brothers Fred Beck, '03, Arthur Beck, '06, and Howard Brown, '13. We were also greatly pleased to receive visits from Brothers W. C. Scamman, Illinois Delta, and B. B. Paddock, Illinois Alpha.

Brother G. C. Hueftle resigned his place on the faculty as instructor of mathematics and has entered the State University of Iowa, at Iowa City.

The football team with Brother Glenn H. Tallman as student coach and captain were not victorious in their first game of the season. The eleven went down to defeat before William and Vashti College at Aledo, Ill., on Saturday, October 12. However, the prospects are for a good team and with the excellent schedule ahead of them a successful season is expected. Iowa Alpha is well represented placing five men in positions on the first team.

Phi Delta Theta has been unusually successful this year in the class elections placing a man at the head of each class. Luther Weaver is president of the seniors, L. M. Cox of the juniors, Clarence S. Johnston of the sophomores and Phikeia Arnold E. Zurawski heads the freshmen.

Alumni Day was very fittingly observed by Iowa Alpha members and pledges and the Mount Pleasant Alumni Club with a dinner at the New Brazelton Hotel. The subject for the day was brought out in a number of speeches from the active men and alumni. Songs and yells were given and general good fellowship prevailed.

Affairs at the chapter house this year are being very capably handled by Brother Everett S. Shipley, house manager, and Brother L. M. Cox, house steward. Thirteen men are rooming at the house and there are sixteen at the table.

CLARENCE S. JOHNSTON.

Mount Pleasant, Ia., October 17, 1912.

#### IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

No letter received.

**KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS**

A week before the university opened on September 22 most of the chapter were back in Lawrence. We returned fourteen active men this fall, and after an exceptionally good rushing season, we succeeded in pledging twelve men. Many of our alumni came back for rushing and we owe a great deal to their efforts in helping us get the men.

Our Alumni Day banquet, given at the chapter house, was a great success. A large number of the alumni from other chapters as well as our own were present. Brother Clark acted as toastmaster, and gave the address of welcome to the alumni. Brother Johnson, Dean of the School of Education, gave the main address of the evening, on the topic "Morality and Progress" and gave it in such a manner that it could not help being of deep interest to all present. Brother President Adams then gave an address entitled "The Influence of the Alumni on the Active Chapter." Other addresses were given, among them being from the following Phis: Fred R. Cowles, Kansas Alpha, president Zeta Province; Professor Duval, Texas Beta, and Professor Higgins, Kansas Alpha.

Prospects for a successful football season are bright. Although we were beaten by Drake, for the first time in the history of the two schools, we are not disheartened. Brother Detwiler is the only representative on the team, but he makes up for numbers, as the coaches say that he is one of the best half backs that the university has ever had, and one only needs to see him play to be convinced of the truth of the above statement.

Basketball and track are in full swing. We are represented on the basketball squad by Brother Brown, last year's crack forward, and Phikeia Heidenreich, and on the track team by Brother Hurst.

We still hold our share of school honors. Brother Leidigh is business manager of the *Daily Kansas*, the school publication, also chairman of the program committee of the junior prom. Brother Clark is sporting editor of the *Kansas*, manager of the Thespian Dramatic Club and member of the men's student council. Brother Detwiler is vice-president of the middle law class. Phikeias W. Lockwood and Guillette and Brother Phil Buck are in the glee club. We continue to be among the leaders in scholarship, if not the leaders.

The chapter has arranged to have about one party a month, besides our annual affair, the "Matinee Mess," which is given the Saturday before Valentine's Day.

LEONARD L. HURST.

Lawrence, Kan., October 21, 1912.

**KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE**

Kansas Beta returned eleven active men this fall practically all of whom were on the ground before school opened so that our rushing season was launched in a hurry-up fashion. As a result we have pledged twelve men and we congratulate ourselves on the most successful rushing season that we have ever had. Three men have been initiated since the opening of school and Kansas Beta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Tomlinson, Searle, and Steele.

The college enrollment has materially increased this year and with brightening prospects the general belief is that Washburn will grow steadily.

The football team this year is undoubtedly a strong contestant for state championship honors having won from Denver University and William Jewell College, two strong out-of-the-state teams. Phi Delta Theta is represented on the team by Brothers Tomlinson, captain and left half, Lowe, right half, Pearson, right end, and Phikeia Bearg, full back. Brother Crumbine who was varsity quarter for the past two years is coaching the freshman squad.

Many important honors are held by Phis in the college this year so that in spite of the few returned we feel assured of perhaps the most successful year in our history.

The chapter combined with the Topeka Alumni Club in celebrating Alumni

Day, October 15, by giving a smoker at the fraternity house. We were honored by having Brother M. L. Troxell, Pennsylvania Beta, '80, and former editor of *THE SCROLL* with us on that occasion. Brother Doctor Troxell is pastor of the Lutheran church in Topeka. He delivered the address of the evening and insisted that Phi Delta Theta should strive after a high standard of moral cultivation for two reasons: first, because our founders set up that standard for us to follow and we should be loyal offspring of such worthy forebears, and, second, because it would be to our own individual advantage after we were out of school. Brother Troxell gave concrete examples from past fraternity history to illustrate each point.

The chapter gave a dinner for several new and old members of the faculty the evening of October 10. We were favored by a visit from Brother Fred R. Cowles, president of Zeta Province on October 6.

Topeka, Kan., October 21, 1912.

WARREN J. CRUMBINE.

#### KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

On September 11, Old Centre College threw open her doors for her ninety-fourth collegiate year and found Kentucky Alpha-Delta for her sixty-first time "on the job." We lost last year by graduation Brothers Walker, Caldwell and Ramsey and to other schools Brothers Van Sant, Doyle, Ray and Fleming, which only left five men to return this fall but through the very proficient work of Brothers Swope, Rogers, McClaskey and Wiseman, who for the first few weeks were regular Trojans, we have again fortified our place in the van of college life.

The chapter has secured a newly modeled house which has all the modern conveniences and furnishes very comfortable quarters for us.

On October 10 and 17 the regular fall initiations were held and it is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity the following brothers: C. J. Byron, Illion, N. Y.; R. B. Dunn, Danville, Ky.; J. J. Bethurum, Somerset, Ky.; J. S. Mahan, Danville, Ky.; H. L. Collins, Umatilla, Fla.; W. B. Mahan, Denton, Texas; C. F. Cabell, Oklahoma City, Okla.

So far this season Central has been rather unsuccessful in football, two games out of three have been lost. We are represented on the team by Brother Byron.

Brother Swope, our college Demosthenes, has been engaged by the Roosevelt headquarters in Kentucky to stump the Blue-grass region in the interests of "Teddy."

The chapter has been very materially helped by its alumni this fall both in securing our house and in furnishing it. We have been honored by visits from Brothers Rogers, '15, and Melton, '11, both of Kentucky Epsilon.

Danville, Ky., October 19, 1912.

W. B. GUERRANT.

#### KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

Kentucky Epsilon shows the splendid condition she is in at the opening of this year by the marked success achieved since the beginning of the semester. The thirteen men returned have secured for the year one of the largest and best known residences in Lexington. Of itself, this house adds a great deal to our prominence and prestige, giving us advantages which no other fraternity enjoys.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother Jesse Owen of Owensboro, Ky.

In securing the pick of the freshman class we were, more than ever, this year in a position to exert very calm, mature judgment before spiking the rushees, still holding the enviable record of having lost only one man during the last five years. None of the men pledged will be initiated until they have passed the Christmas examinations, one condition excepted. This is a restriction of the local Pan-Hellenic. We have an affiliation and several prospects still in view.

The Phikeias we wish to present are: William Clark and Cecil Jake, of Owensboro; Hugh M. Kice, of Pewee Valley; Henry Cromwell, of Cynthiana; Scott Duncan and Bentley Young, of Louisville; Bradley Portwood, of Lexington.

In football we are represented by: Brothers James Park, who is star quarter on the varsity; Frank Kennedy, captain and end on the sophomore team; Phikeia Clark, captain and quarter on the freshman team, of which Phikeias Jake and Duncan are ends, and Phikeias Young and Kice, guards.

Brothers Kennedy and Waller sing in the glee club. Brother Clark Rogers is vice-president of the Kentucky mining society.

To the alumni of our own as well as of other chapters we wish to express our thanks for the help we received in securing information concerning the rushees. Brother Barker remained a week with us during the critical rushing period taking complete charge of a smoker and an extremely "nifty" informal party given as a sort of housewarming. This is the first of a series of parties we have planned. Brothers Lewis, '14, and Polk Threlkeld visited us a couple of days. Among others from whom we enjoyed visits are: Brothers Walker, '10, Kennaird, Kentucky Alpha-Delta, '12, Kenneth Underwood, '13, G. E. Wiseman, Kentucky Alpha-Delta, '12, and H. E. Melton, '12.

An autographed copy of the "Loom of Life" was given us by Brother J. T. C. Noe, Indiana Delta, '87. We recommend it to brothers who have not yet had the pleasure of reading it, since we are unable to praise it sufficiently.

ADOLPH WALKER.

Lexington, Ky., October 18, 1912.

#### LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

Departing with a riot of haste, but returning with all faith, good will and assurance to make the coming year a memorable one every man of Louisiana Alpha returned except three whom we have lost by graduation. Brothers Louis J. Fortier and Edwin E. Benoist, who have both been absent from college for the past year are again active in the chapter which gives us eight men with which to start the fall rushing. Most of the brothers were on the ground two weeks before the college opened to look out for new Phi material, and the out-look is exceedingly good for a most prosperous year. This year's Pan-Hellenic regulation going into effect in regard to the bidding and pledging of freshmen enables new men to fully realize what  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  stands for. Spiking day falls on November 1. With this day in view Louisiana Alpha has planned a series of small dances the first of which will be given on October 19.

At the first meeting of the freshman medical class Brother Miller was elected president, and Brothers Parker and Dicks were elected to serve on the *Jambalaya* board for the ensuing year.

On Tuesday, October 8, when the meeting of the senior German Club was first held Brother Miller was elected vice-president. The senior German Club is the most representative organization at Tulane, and Brother Miller's election is quite an honor. Brother Charbonnet and Stubbs were elected members.

Tulane played her first football game of the season on Tuesday, October 8, defeating Jefferson College 37-0. Prospects are very bright for a most successful season. The new gymnasium, so long needed by Tulane, has been completed and will greatly aid all branches of athletics. The formal opening took place on Friday, October 12, by a cotillion. Brother Provosty, chairman of the committee, deserves much credit for the success of the German.

On Saturday, October 5, Louisiana Alpha held an initiation ceremony and now takes pleasure in introducing to  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , Brothers Eugene Jackson Edwards, of Milledgeville, Ga.; William Earnest Penick and William Alice West, of New Orleans, La.

Brothers Fred, Virginia Zeta, Taylor, Alabama Alpha, and Smith, New York Delta, paid Louisiana Alpha a very enjoyable visit during the last few

days. Brother Smith was enroute to Houston, Texas, where he has accepted a position as attorney with a real estate firm.

New Orleans, La., October 13, 1912.

JOHN B. DICKS.

#### MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

Colby College has launched upon her 93d year with increased evidence of the great forward step she has been taking since the regime of her present president, Brother Roberts. The freshman class registered one hundred fifty-two, and the total enrollment is well over the four hundred mark.

At the opening of college on September 19, the active chapter numbered twenty-nine men. We lost four by graduation, and five others, Brothers Rivers, McGuffie, Moore, Murphy, and Doyle, failed to return to college. Brother Doyle, '14, left us to attend Dartmouth. Brother Murphy is civil-engineering in the Canadian Northwest. We regret to report that Brother McGuffie was unable to return on account of sickness. He is at present in the Maine Sanitarium, at Hebron, and we sincerely hope if any of the brothers are in this vicinity they will endeavor to visit him. Brother Butler, who left us during 1911, has returned to college and will graduate with the class of 1914. Brother Arey, who left us in 1908, has returned to college and is now a member of the class of 1915. Brother Wilson, who left last year to attend New Hampshire State College is with us again this year.

We had five pledged men from last spring, two from the class of 1915, and three from the local preparatory school, two of whom we had pledged last fall, but failure to meet the entrance requirements forced them to return to the fitting school. We have also pledged four more from the entering class, two of whom are brothers to members of the chapter. The men pledged are: Larkin, Murchie, Lawney, Merrill, Doyle, Blackington, and O'Neil from 1916; Guptill and Robinson from 1915. Rather than having a hard rushing season material was so abundant Maine Alpha experienced difficulty in keeping her numbers down to reasonable proportions. We consider ourselves fortunate in the men we have pledged. We will not start our initiation until practically the close of the football season.

Football prospects at Colby are brighter than ever before, and the Maine championship does not look impossible. The season opened with a hard fought game against Brown, which we lost by a placement kick, in the last period. In this game Phi Delta Theta had seven men, Brothers Hunt, Ladd and Dacey, on the line, Fraser, Taylor, Merrill and Phikeia Lowney, in the back-field. All of these are varsity men at the present time, and in addition we have Brother Jones, and Phikeias Murchie, Irving, Merrill and O'Neil on the squad; a total representation of eleven. Colby is yet to have her goal line crossed, but we expect the game against University of Maine, next week, to be a fierce struggle.

Independent of football the chapter is well represented in the activities of the college. Brother Nardini, who won the New England Intercollegiate 100 yard dash championship last spring, will captain the track team for this year, and expects to have an excellent team. Good work is looked for from Phikeia Murchie in the weights, as he placed 30 feet on the Maine Interscholastic record in the hammer last spring.

Brother Keyes is president of the Y. M. C. A. and is endeavoring to place this organization on a firmer footing than ever before. Brother Mayo is business manager of *The Echo*, the college weekly publication.

Waterville, Me., October 15, 1912.

NORMAN J. MERRILL.

#### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

College opened here September 19, but fully a week before that time our active chapter, numbering twenty-one men, were back for rushing season. During this period we were helped out considerably by Brothers Lester, '11, who was with us for one week, Lambie, '10, and Parker, '11. Although rush-

ing season this year, due to the small size of the entering class, was a particularly hard one it turned out successfully for us and we are happy to present to the Fraternity the following men from the class of 1916: Brothers William Dearborn Clark, San Francisco, Cal.; Jack Arthur Conway, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Jay Sylvester Jones, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Joseph Hiram Main, New York City; and Phillips Bassett Shaw, Chicago, Ill.

Initiations were held October 17 and 19 and on the following evening we held our annual initiation banquet at the chapter house, which was a great success. Brothers Case, '06, and Goddard, McCredie and Rahill of last year's delegation were back with us and in addition we had the pleasure of entertaining seven visiting Phis from Dartmouth and three from Amherst. Brother Case acted as toastmaster and among the speakers were Brothers Hamlin, '12, J. H. Main, '16, W. W. Behlow, California Beta, '07, West, '14, and Porter, '15. Brothers Davis, Dartmouth, '06, president of the Boston Alumni Club, DeWitt, Dartmouth, Renfrew, Amherst, and Rahill, Williams, '12, also delivered impromptu speeches.

In practically every branch of college activities we are well represented this year. Brother Jones, '12, is a member of the *Record* board, sings on the glee clubs and is manager of the hockey team. Brothers Young, Sheaffer and Wyman are on the football squad. Brother Ely is assistant manager of football, is on the *Record* board and also the musical clubs. Brother West is leader of the mandolin club and also sings on the college choir. Brothers Lester, Staats and Patterson are members of the musical clubs. Brother Porter is on the musical clubs and sings on the college choir. Brother Main is on the *Purple Cow* board, the college humorous publication. Brothers Ely and Hodge have been elected to Fasces, the junior honorary society.

In the fall sophomore-freshman baseball series we were represented by Brothers Dempsey on the sophomore team and Jones and Conway on the freshman team.

EDWARD H. TITUS.

Williamstown, Mass., October 22, 1912.

#### MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

Another college year has begun, and Massachusetts Beta looks forth on a most prosperous existence. In the first place, our twenty-fifth anniversary will be crowned with the opening of our new chapter house. During the summer our present site was sold to the college, and exchanged for the site known as "The Kindergarten Lot" adjacent to College Hall. It is due chiefly to the earnest efforts of Brother F. B. Loomis, who, in spite of his numerous duties as Professor in the Biological Department of Amherst College, has zealously pushed our building proposition ahead, that we are now able to see our new chapter house well under construction. The new house will be completed about the middle of next May, and the dedication will take place shortly before commencement time.

The new site contains about three quarters of an acre. The house itself will face sixty-four feet on Northampton Road and thirty-eight feet on Parsons Street. When completed we expect to have a thoroughly modern and attractive building. It will be colonial in style, made of red brick and decorated with white trimmings to harmonize with the more recent fraternity and college buildings in Amherst. The house will be three stories high in addition to the basement. The basement provides for shower baths, lockers, storage rooms, toilet and furnace rooms. On the first floor a hall running the entire width of the building, and opening upon the front porch by means of French windows, will form the centre axis of the building. On the left of this hallway will be a large smoking room, and on the right, a music room. At the rear will be two studies and two chambers. The second floor will consist of four suites, bathrooms and a hall. The third floor will be very similar to the second. The house will accommodate twenty members, and will be a most excellent home for the chapter.

The entering class this year was exceptionally small, numbering scarcely

days. Brother Smith was enroute to Houston, Texas, where he has accepted a position as attorney with a real estate firm.

New Orleans, La., October 13, 1912.

JOHN B. DICKS.

#### MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

Colby College has launched upon her 93d year with increased evidence of the great forward step she has been taking since the regime of her present president, Brother Roberts. The freshman class registered one hundred fifty-two, and the total enrollment is well over the four hundred mark.

At the opening of college on September 19, the active chapter numbered twenty-nine men. We lost four by graduation, and five others, Brothers Rivers, McGuffie, Moore, Murphy, and Doyle, failed to return to college. Brother Doyle, '14, left us to attend Dartmouth. Brother Murphy is civil-engineering in the Canadian Northwest. We regret to report that Brother McGuffie was unable to return on account of sickness. He is at present in the Maine Sanitarium, at Hebron, and we sincerely hope if any of the brothers are in this vicinity they will endeavor to visit him. Brother Butler, who left us during 1911, has returned to college and will graduate with the class of 1914. Brother Arey, who left us in 1908, has returned to college and is now a member of the class of 1915. Brother Wilson, who left last year to attend New Hampshire State College is with us again this year.

We had five pledged men from last spring, two from the class of 1915, and three from the local preparatory school, two of whom we had pledged last fall, but failure to meet the entrance requirements forced them to return to the fitting school. We have also pledged four more from the entering class, two of whom are brothers to members of the chapter. The men pledged are: Larkin, Murchie, Lawney, Merrill, Doyle, Blackington, and O'Neil from 1916; Gupstill and Robinson from 1915. Rather than having a hard rushing season material was so abundant Maine Alpha experienced difficulty in keeping her numbers down to reasonable proportions. We consider ourselves fortunate in the men we have pledged. We will not start our initiation until practically the close of the football season.

Football prospects at Colby are brighter than ever before, and the Maine championship does not look impossible. The season opened with a hard fought game against Brown, which we lost by a placement kick, in the last period. In this game Phi Delta Theta had seven men, Brothers Hunt, Ladd and Dacey, on the line, Fraser, Taylar, Merrill and Phikeia Lowney, in the back-field. All of these are varsity men at the present time, and in addition we have Brother Jones, and Phikeias Murchie, Irving, Merrill and O'Neil on the squad; a total representation of eleven. Colby is yet to have her goal line crossed, but we expect the game against University of Maine, next week, to be a fierce struggle.

Independent of football the chapter is well represented in the activities of the college. Brother Nardini, who won the New England Intercollegiate 100 yard dash championship last spring, will captain the track team for this year, and expects to have an excellent team. Good work is looked for from Phikeia Murchie in the weights, as he placed 30 feet on the Maine Inter-scholastic record in the hammer last spring.

Brother Keyes is president of the Y. M. C. A. and is endeavoring to place this organization on a firmer footing than ever before. Brother Mayo is business manager of *The Echo*, the college weekly publication.

Waterville, Me., October 15, 1912.

NORMAN J. MERRILL.

#### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

College opened here September 19, but fully a week before that time our active chapter, numbering twenty-one men, were back for rushing season. During this period we were helped out considerably by Brothers Lester, '11, who was with us for one week, Lambie, '10, and Parker, '11. Although rush-

ing season this year, due to the small size of the entering class, was a particularly hard one it turned out successfully for us and we are happy to present to the Fraternity the following men from the class of 1916: Brothers William Dearborn Clark, San Francisco, Cal.; Jack Arthur Conway, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Jay Sylvester Jones, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Joseph Hiram Main, New York City; and Phillips Bassett Shaw, Chicago, Ill.

Initiations were held October 17 and 19 and on the following evening we held our annual initiation banquet at the chapter house, which was a great success. Brothers Case, '06, and Goddard, McCredie and Rahill of last year's delegation were back with us and in addition we had the pleasure of entertaining seven visiting Phis from Dartmouth and three from Amherst. Brother Case acted as toastmaster and among the speakers were Brothers Hamlin, '12, J. H. Main, '16, W. W. Behlow, California Beta, '07, West, '14, and Porter, '15. Brothers Davis, Dartmouth, '06, president of the Boston Alumni Club, DeWitt, *Dartmouth*, Renfrew, *Amherst*, and Rahill, *Williams*, '12, also delivered impromptu speeches.

In practically every branch of college activities we are well represented this year. Brother Jones, '12, is a member of the *Record* board, sings on the glee clubs and is manager of the hockey team. Brothers Young, Sheaffer and Wyman are on the football squad. Brother Ely is assistant manager of football, is on the *Record* board and also the musical clubs. Brother West is leader of the mandolin club and also sings on the college choir. Brothers Lester, Staats and Patterson are members of the musical clubs. Brother Porter is on the musical clubs and sings on the college choir. Brother Main is on the *Purple Cow* board, the college humorous publication. Brothers Ely and Hodge have been elected to Fasces, the junior honorary society.

In the fall sophomore-freshman baseball series we were represented by Brothers Dempsey on the sophomore team and Jones and Conway on the freshman team.

EDWARD H. TITUS.

Williamstown, Mass., October 22, 1912.

#### MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

Another college year has begun, and Massachusetts Beta looks forth on a most prosperous existence. In the first place, our twenty-fifth anniversary will be crowned with the opening of our new chapter house. During the summer our present site was sold to the college, and exchanged for the site known as "The Kindergarten Lot" adjacent to College Hall. It is due chiefly to the earnest efforts of Brother F. B. Loomis, who, in spite of his numerous duties as Professor in the Biological Department of Amherst College, has zealously pushed our building proposition ahead, that we are now able to see our new chapter house well under construction. The new house will be completed about the middle of next May, and the dedication will take place shortly before commencement time.

The new site contains about three quarters of an acre. The house itself will face sixty-four feet on Northampton Road and thirty-eight feet on Parsons Street. When completed we expect to have a thoroughly modern and attractive building. It will be colonial in style, made of red brick and decorated with white trimmings to harmonize with the more recent fraternity and college buildings in Amherst. The house will be three stories high in addition to the basement. The basement provides for shower baths, lockers, storage rooms, toilet and furnace rooms. On the first floor a hall running the entire width of the building, and opening upon the front porch by means of French windows, will form the centre axis of the building. On the left of this hallway will be a large smoking room, and on the right, a music room. At the rear will be two studies and two chambers. The second floor will consist of four suites, bathrooms and a hall. The third floor will be very similar to the second. The house will accommodate twenty members, and will be a most excellent home for the chapter.

The entering class this year was exceptionally small, numbering scarcely



a hundred. For this reason the problem of securing good men for the fraternity was a hard one. Our young alumni stood behind us, and did all they could to help us. Brother Milloy, '10, left his work in the War Department in Washington, D. C., and gave his active assistance during rushing season. As a result we have pledged four exceptionally good men. In coming years, however, we hope that our older alumni will give us more hearty support in regard to new fraternity material. We must have the cooperation of the entire alumni body, both old and young. We make an earnest appeal for communication at any time concerning prospective Amherst material in order that we may have as good a line on the entering men as possible. Begin now.

Amherst College is to be congratulated on its selection of Dr. Alexander Meiklejohn, former Dean of Brown University, as its eighth president. We feel confident that under his administration Amherst College will continue to be a drawing card for strong, substantial men.

The entire active chapter to a man returned to resume college duties and activities. Brother Guetter, '13, and Proudfoot, '13, are back in old form on the football team. Brother Proudfoot is playing an unusually strong game at left end, while Brother Guetter is beginning to think he has always been left guard, and has almost forgotten the old days when he played tackle, and ran the length of the field for a touchdown against Dartmouth.

Brother Renfrew, '14, was elected assistant manager of the musical clubs. He had also been pledged by the cotillion club, an honorary upperclass society. Brother Colton, '15, has been appointed a member of the sophomore hop committee.

Since the opening of college the chapter has received visits from Brothers O'Donnell, '04, Butts, '09, and Beatty, '12. Brother Butts has just recovered from a very serious illness. We were very happy to learn that he was rapidly regaining his former health.

RAYMOND W. STONE.

Amherst, Mass., October 19, 1912.

#### MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

The university opened on October 1, the active chapter returning on September 23 for rushing. Michigan Alpha returned 21 men out of last year's active chapter. Since the opening of school Brother Clyde C. Randel of Indiana Zeta, and Brother Ray Hazen of Pennsylvania Eta have been affiliated, and the following men have been pledged: Boyd Compton, of Dayton, O.; William Dodge, of Lansing, Mich.; Martin Gault, of Ann Arbor, Mich.; Malcolm Scott, of Connelville, Pa.; and Mort Wilkinson, of Buffalo, N. Y. Brothers Wilson Wetterau, '13, William Kilpatrick, '14, John Brent, '14, and Edgar Williams, '15, of last year's active chapter did not return.

During the summer the exterior of the house was repainted, and the interior thoroughly renovated for the opening of college. Plans are well under way for remodeling the bath rooms, and it is hoped to have the work completed by the first of the year.

We are represented on the football squad by Brothers Barton and Jay, the former holding down right end in a first class manner, and the latter substituting for a line position. Brothers Wilkins and Miller are on the musical clubs, while several more of the brothers have hopes of landing places. Brother Haff, captain of the varsity track squad, is rounding his men into shape for the fall interclass relay races, which will take place between the halves of the South Dakota-Michigan game. Phikeias Gault and Scott are playing a good game on the all-freshman football team.

This year we are again represented on the faculty by Brothers E. C. Case, C. W. Edmonds, E. D. Jones, E. D. Rich, H. A. Sanders, and A. E. White. Brother E. V. Moore of last year's graduating class is teaching in the School of Music.

The chapter for the last few weeks has greatly enjoyed visits from Brothers F. T. Rowell, '09, L. W. Smith, '10, and T. B. Simons, '12.

Ann Arbor, Mich., October 18, 1912.

D. CECIL JOHNSON.

## MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

The college year opened September 18 with a convocation at the university armory and a spirited address by Governor Woodrow Wilson, an occasion thoroughly awe inspiring to the freshmen.

Minnesota Alpha is pleased to announce that she is soon to occupy a fine new home on the corner of Eleventh and University Avenues, S. E., Minneapolis. Through hard and consistent work of the alumni house association and active members, we expect to have our home completed by December 1. The chapter is occupying temporary quarters at 16 Florence Court.

Thirteen active men returned to the chapter this fall and all are out to make a place for  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  second to none in the university. We take pleasure in introducing Phikeias Frisbee, Boyce, Egginton, Hoerr, West, Bagley, Bacon, Fitzpatrick and Rankin.

Since our last letter the chapter has added the following honors: Brother Pardee, president of the senior law class; Brother Sheild, on the dramatic society; Brother Hayward, president of the junior ball; Brother Webster, president of the glee club; and Phikeia Rankin, editor-in-chief of the *Gopher* staff; Brother Hayward is playing right half on the varsity football team.

October 15, Alumni Day, was the occasion for a get together at the chapter rooms of Twin City Alumni and the active members. This meeting brought the chapter into closer acquaintance with our alumni, renewed our bonds to one another and aroused a deeper interest of our alumni in the active chapter. The chapter is planning a number of social affairs to be held in the new house soon after New Years, to make the alumni and parents of active members better acquainted with our chapter life.

Minneapolis, Minn., October 22, 1912.

R. O. WEBSTER.

## MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

The university opened this year with a very large enrollment offering good fraternity material. The chapter returned eighteen men which was very much above the average for the fraternities here. We have a full chapter counting our pledges which under the present ruling we are unable to initiate until they have fifteen hours credit in this university.

We have affiliated Brother Lamade from Pennsylvania State, who is taking Journalism here. We have the following pledges: Kemper, from Kansas City; Jamerson and Peaterson, from St. Joseph; Simerall, from Excelsior Springs; Johnson, from St. Louis; Phew, from Shreveport, La.; Smith, from Texarkana, Tex.; Allison, from Taylor, Tex. Five of these men have very close relatives that are Phis.

The university has had some trouble with the fraternities and last year imposed a ruling on them stating: "No student could become a member of any fraternity until he had completed twenty-four hours credit in the university." This was later amended and the present ruling is: "No man can become a member of any fraternity until he has passed fifteen hours satisfactory credit in the university and if they do not make the fifteen hours in the first semester they must wait until they have completed twenty-four hours credit." This has caused a great deal of comment among the fraternities. They have taken several influential men into the Pan-Hellenic council and are doing some good work; five were taken of whom three were Phis. Brother Drum is the present president succeeding Brothers Byres and Estill. All the fraternities are very much pleased with the working of the present council and are in hopes that the ruling will be changed and that the fraternities rule themselves through the present council. The ruling was made by the faculty because poor work was being done by the fraternity men, but we are very glad to state that we are second in the list and 7 per cent above the student body.

Missouri Alpha is making a very hard fight for a new house and hopes to get it started in the spring. Our old home was not desirable and was sold two years ago. We have a very desirable lot and funds enough in sight to

start the work. We expect to build a \$20,000 home and hope that all the alumni of Missouri Alpha will write to us and give their ideas on the present plans.

The football team is doing very good work this year and have won every game up to this writing. Eight of the eleven regular men are fraternity men and two of them are Phis, Brothers Kemper and Lucas.

We want to thank the Phis for the many rushing letters received.

Columbia, Mo., October 16, 1912.

JOSEPH H. MOORE.

#### MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

The sixty-fourth annual session of Westminster College since its founding as Fulton College in 1849 opened with one hundred and fifty men enrolled. The college has a brighter outlook than it has had for years.

Missouri Beta returned eleven active men and one pledge. We have so far initiated five men and take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers John Moore of Fulton, Harry Vaughan and Paul Barker of St. Louis, Dempsey Anderson of Keytesville, and Curtis Robnett of Columbia. We have pledged Robert Andrae, Spencer Edmunds, and Estill Green of St. Louis, Norman Mozley of Bloomfield, and Donald Osher of LaBelle.

Owing to the fact that the house the chapter has occupied the past two years has been sold, we now have a suite of rooms in the Fulton Hotel, which arrangement is proving very satisfactory. We hope to have a house of our own soon.

The first dance of the season was given by the chapter on the night of September 23. It was enjoyed by all.

The chapter was fortunate in having with us during the rushing season Brothers Lamkin, P. G. C., McElhinney, Cofer, and Feldbush. We have had visits from Brother Riley, who is now at Missouri University, and Brother David H. Robertson of Mexico. Brothers Olds and Jelks of the American School of Osteopathy were here when the Osteopaths played football against Westminster. Brother Olds is a member of the eleven. Brother Van Sant, who was last year in Central University of Kentucky, is now finishing his course here.

Westminster expects to have a football team equal to the champion team of 1911. The first game of the season was played against the Kirksville Osteopaths on Friday, October 4. The score was 20 to 7 in favor of Westminster. Missouri Beta is represented on the squad by Brothers Whitlow, J. McCampbell, Robnett, Vaughan and Edwards. Brother Wright is coaching the second team.

A. R. DALLMEYER.

Fulton, Mo., October 8, 1912.

#### MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Washington University opened during the last week of September with an increased attendance. The chapter begins the year with seventeen men, having returned fourteen, and having affiliated Brothers Feldbush and McElhinney, who come to us from Missouri Beta, and Brother Rogers, from Idaho Alpha. We have pledged four new men, but by the Pan-Hellenic ruling no fraternity shall initiate until the pledge has passed two successive months work with an average of C, or no grade below D.

Under the coaching of Brother Cayon the football team is doing exceptionally good work. Brother Milford holds right half back.

Brother Maverick is the financial manager of the athletic association this year, and is the president of the senior class. Brother E. Smith is the president of the Thyrsus Dramatic Club, and is the secretary and treasurer of Quadrangle Club. We are represented on the students' council by Brothers F. Coste, Maverick, and Phikeia Lamm. Brother Coste has been initiated into Lock and Chain, the sophomore society.

The chapter is in close touch with the many St. Louis Phis, and with their

association and personal interest in the chapter, we look forward to a most successful year.

CLAY PRESTON.

St. Louis, Mo., October 20, 1912.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

The fall of 1912 finds Nebraska Alpha starting her thirty-eighth year with sixteen loyal Phis. In addition on October 14, Pledge Day, we put the blue and white button on Newman Benson, John Branigan, Andrew Williams, Norris Guernsey, Floyd Jennings, Thomas Stribling, Dexter Carson and Howard DeLamatre, eight of the most rushed freshmen in the university.

Due to infractions of university rules during rush week, by many of the fraternities, Pledge Day, was postponed one week, while the offenses were investigated. I am glad to be able to say that Phi Delta Theta was one of the few chapters that had obeyed the rules. However, in the end no one was punished. The rushing this past season was the most intense that has ever been known here, due to the fact that hereafter a man must have twelve hours work before he can be pledged. As a result it will be eighteen months before any entering freshman can wear a button.

October 25, the local chapter will give its first dance of the year, at the present home of the chapter, No. 2444 P Street.

The past summer Brother Bert Barber most unselfishly devoted his entire time to raising funds for our new house proposition. As a result of his efforts we have every reason to believe that the required amount will be reached by the first of March.

After a year's absence Brothers Linstrum and Charles Anderson have returned to continue their studies. Brother Charles Anderson, bids fair to excell the record made by his brother Louis, who was on the American Olympic team. At present the former is the sensation of the cross country team. During his recent visit, Brother Louis Anderson, gave a most interesting account of his trip, which included, besides the Olympic contests, five or six other meets, in which he competed against the best men of Finland and Russia.

Brothers Halligan and DeLamatre are on the varsity football squad. The former gives promise of being the "All Missouri Valley Full-Back".

Brother Mead has been selected head cheer leader. He is also president of the glee club and is arranging for a tour to the Pacific Coast during the Christmas holidays. Brother Barber, who received his B. Sc. degree last June has returned for graduate work. Brothers P. MacCullough and Halligan are members of the sophomore interfraternity society, the Iron Sphinx. Brother Halligan is president. Phikeia Jennings is vice-president of the freshman class.

From present prospects the coming year promises to be the most momentous and successful in our history.

H. H. GOETZE.

Lincoln, Neb., October 16, 1912.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

New Hampshire Alpha opens its season with twenty-two old members back. In addition, we have with us Brothers Pierce, and Joseph Webster of Lombard College, and Brother Doyle of Colby College.

The five oldest fraternities here, Delta Kappa Epsilon, Theta Delta Chi, Alpha Delta Phi, Psi Upsilon, and Phi Delta Theta, united to hold out for a long season, chinning day to be March 15, 1913. The early chinning day held by the other fraternities, shortly after college opened, encroached but little on our preserves; and as we are favored by having several legacies in college, we expect to make this the banner year of New Hampshire Alpha.

Phi Delta Theta, as usual, has a large quota of the college honors. Brother Gibson is president of the senior class, and Brother Redfield of the sophomore class.

In football, Brothers Gibson and Snow are on the varsity, and Brothers Redfield and Woolworth on the second team. Brother Gibson, is captain-elect of the basketball team. Brother Bullis is managing the freshman baseball team, and Brother Eckstrom, as coach, is bringing them up in the way they should go.

Brother Dudensing made the glee club, and Brothers Taft and MacDaniel, the college choir. Brother Brown made the mandolin club and college orchestra, and Brother Shea made the band and orchestra.

Brother Gibson was elected to the Casque and Gauntlet, senior society, and Palaeopitus, senior honorary society. Brother Eckstrom is a member of the Casque and Gauntlet and Brother Dudensing of the Dragon, senior society.

C. S. MACDANIEL.

Hanover, N. H., October 14, 1912.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

The year opened favorably with all our men back except one. We have an active chapter of twenty-six and hope to secure ten good freshmen next week. Rushing is being conducted this year under the new rushing rules and it cannot be said to be a complete success. Under this system, rushing is divided into three periods, the first for rushing dates only and lasting a week and a half, the second a period of rest lasting for four days and the third the period for pledging the freshmen. No pledging can be done before the third period under any circumstances. There is considerable dissatisfaction on all sides and in all probability there will be a return to the old rules which were not so complicated.

An upperclass freshmen advisory committee has been established this year with the object of meeting every new man in the university and helping him to become acquainted and to render him any assistance possible. Brothers Rockwell, Little, Tourison, Tewksbury and H. Peters were appointed to this committee.

Brother R. P. Bentley, Pennsylvania Zeta, '14, has been affiliated.

Brother J. H. Smith, '13, is quarterback on the varsity football team. At a meeting of the wearers of the C, he was elected to represent them on the major sports athletic council.

We enjoyed a short visit from Brothers E. C. Gillespie, '12, and V. A. Albert, ex-'14.

Brother H. D. Wheeler, '12, is back with us this year taking advanced work.

There is an unusually large number of Phis from other chapters enrolled in the university this year.

H. WALLACE PETERS.

Ithaca, N. Y., October 20, 1912.

#### NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

Union opened September 16 with one of the largest entering classes since the Civil War, one hundred and forty-one students being enrolled.

We have been very fortunate this year in securing the services of F. T. Dawson as athletic coach. The football team has made marked progress under his coaching and already has two victories and no defeats to its credit.

Our chapter has ten men back from last year and we consider ourselves fortunate in having pledged five men from the class of 1916.

Brother Hall, '13, has entered Albany Medical College.

We are very sorry to report that Brother Telfer, '14, has not been in college for the past three weeks owing to a light attack of typhoid fever. At the present time he is improving rapidly and we trust that he will soon be with us again. Owing to Brother Telfer's prolonged illness he expressed a desire to be relieved of the duties of chapter reporter, and Brother Lacey, '14, has been elected in his place.

Brother Champion, '13, has been elected to the Honor Court in place of Brother Hall, '13.

Brother Lewis, '14, is business manager of the 1914 *Garnet* and is also a member of the undergraduate publication board. Brother Lacey, '14, has been elected vice-president of his class. Brother Purdy, '15, has been walking on crutches since the first week of the college year. He had the misfortune to sprain his ankle in one of the underclass scraps. Brother Purdy, '15, Phikeias Santee and Ogsbury are playing in the college band. Phikeias Van Deusen and Northrup are on the freshman football team. Phikeia Van Deusen is chairman of the class pipe committee.

During the past few weeks the chapter has enjoyed visits from Brothers Moon, '06, Grant, '02, Mack, '12, A. A. Patterson, '11, R. P. Patterson, '12, Van Aernam, '12, Palmer, '12, and Pemberton, Kansas Alpha.

Schenectady, N. Y., October 19, 1912.

JOHN P. LACEY.

#### NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

New York Delta has begun her 29th year at Columbia University. Twenty-one of last year's active chapter returned and after a very successful rushing season eleven men were pledged. Five of them have been taken in and it gives us pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity at large, Brothers Harry Moorehead, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Macaulay Hamilton, Rye, N. Y.; Vincent J. Murray, Pleasantville, N. Y.; S. Victor Constant, Yonkers, N. Y.; and Girard F. Oberrender, South Orange, N. J.

Brother Oberrender is pitching and Phikeia McKinless is playing third base on the freshman team. Phikeia Hamilton has won a place on the varsity soccer team, of which Brother Knuth, '14, is assistant manager. Brothers Moorehead and Oberrender are cut for freshman crew, with Phikeia Cramer out for coxswain. Brother Constant is out for the fencing and water polo teams. Brother Wm. Brophy, '15, was elected president of the 1915 science class. Brother Alvin Graham, '14, has been elected editor-in-chief of the 1914 *Columbian*. Brother Phillips Houghton, '13, is manager of the gymnasium team. Brother Battey has won a place on the *Law Review*.

We wish to thank all the Phis who recommended men entering Columbia.

New York, N. Y., October 20, 1912.

STANLEY W. THOMPSON.

#### NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

The fall term opened September 17 with a very bright outlook. From last year's chapter twenty-two men returned to college. After a very successful rushing season we have ten men pledged, all of good sterling qualities.

The football prospects are not so bright however. To face the hardest schedule of perhaps any college in the country, we have a team of stellar material, badly, seriously crippled at the very outset of the season through injuries. New York Epsilon is represented on the varsity by Brothers Darley, '13, Throckmorton, '14, Kingsley, '15, and Luddington, '15, and on the squad by Brother Priory, '15. On the freshman team are playing Phikeias White, Bills, Kauka and Weeks.

Tambourine and Bones, the university musical organization, will produce a new musical comedy, *Wysteria*, written by Brother David Walsh, '12, and Mr. Harry Lee. Brother Walsh who composed the music is now studying in Vienna in company with Franz Lehar, composer of the *Chocolate Soldier*, who has pronounced the *Wysteria* music the best college production he has ever heard.

We have been very unfortunate during the past week in having the chapter house entered and robbed of about \$300. As yet no clue has been discovered as to the identity of the thieves.

We are very fortunate in having with us this year Brother De Young, '15, of Alleghany who will affiliate in a short time.

Brother Carlton C. Curtis, Medicine, '14, has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

It is with great sadness that we speak of the death of Phikeia Raymond

Coleman, '16, who died of diabetes October 12, 1912. A young man of absolute honor, clean morals and good fellowship he had endeared himself to the whole chapter and his loss will be severely felt.

We have taken great pleasure during the past weeks in visits from Brothers Pemberton of Kansas Alpha, Kimble of Wisconsin Alpha, Alexander of New York Delta and Brothers Sherwood, '08, Griffith, '07, Simpson, '10, and Hill, '83.

GARRICK M. TAYLOR.

Syracuse, N. Y., October 17, 1912.

#### NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

The university has entered upon what promises to be the most flourishing year in her history. The enrollment of students has reached 817, the number registered in the department of law and medicine being especially large. Three sections of the new dormitory on the west side of the campus have been completed; and the handsome Peabody Educational Building now under construction will be opened in January with appropriate exercises.

The football season has been very successful so far. Carolina has defeated in succession Davidson, 13 to 0, Wake Forest, 9 to 2, and Bingham, Asheville, 47 to 0. The hardest games are ahead. We play in turn Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Georgetown, South Carolina, Washington and Lee, and Virginia. The last game will be played, as usual, in Richmond on Thanksgiving day. The Carolina aggregation to gather in Richmond on that day will be sure to include a goodly number of loyal Phis.

North Carolina Beta opened the present year most successfully. Seven members of last year's active chapter have returned, and Brother Floyd G. Whitney, '11, has come back to college to study law. Brother Henry Meeks, of Tennessee Alpha, has affiliated with us. The chapter takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following new brothers: Thomas E. Gilman, '15, Jacksonville, N. C.; Paul Brantley, Wilson, N. C.; and Robert E. L. Cook, '15, Tarboro, N. C. With a total of twelve good men in the active chapter this year North Carolina Beta has already made strides in capturing her share of college honors. Brother Edwards has been made captain of the 1913 varsity baseball team, by a recent election. Brothers Meeks, Millender and Cook are members of the glee club, the first two also being members of the orchestra. Brother Meeks, who has a wonderful tenor voice, has created quite a sensation with his solos and his singing in the quartet. Brother Whitney has been elected to membership in the Junior Order of the Gorgon's Head. Brother Hughes, who was captain of last year's varsity gymnasium team, has been made gymnasium instructor. Brother Applewhite is playing his third year as a member of the varsity football team. He has been shifted this year from his regular position at end to right half-back, where he has been doing some good line plunging. Brother Applewhite has been elected an associate editor on each of the three college publications, and was initiated into Sigma Upsilon, a literary fraternity which recently renewed its charter here. Brother Hart is a charter member of Alpha Chi Sigma, a chemical fraternity which recently installed a chapter here. Brother Brantley has been made secretary of the 1914 pharmacy class. Brother Gilman is playing a star half-back on the scrub football team.

The chapter had the pleasure of receiving a visit last month from Brother W. B. Burrus, our genial province president. Brother Burrus was accompanied by Mrs. Burrus and Phikeia Patton, of Virginia Gamma. We enjoyed their visit very much and regretted that it could not have been prolonged. Those who were up for initiation this fall were: Brothers Ernest Thompson, Harrison Yelverton, Isaac London, alumni of the local chapter, and W. L. Wood, Georgia Gamma. Brother Plain, of Georgia Delta, also visited us last month. Brother Melvin ("Bull") Thompson, a former Carolina football star and captain, was on the Hill a few days the first of the month assisting in coaching the football team.

Chapel Hill, N. C., October 20, 1912.

SWADE E. BARBOUR.

## OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

Old Miami has opened this year with the largest enrollment in the history of the institution. Several important changes for the better have been made. The old dormitories for men have been thoroughly modernized, the new girl's dormitory is completed and occupied, and the buildings and campus in general have been greatly improved.

Ohio Alpha has again come to the front this year. After a very successful rushing season, the prospects for a good year are very promising. In college activities she is well represented: Brothers Prugh and Callis are on the varsity eleven; Phikeias McGinnes, Leonard, and McFadden are on the freshman team; Brothers Ruder, Pine, Magill, and Callis, and Phikeias McFadden, Frazer, and McGinnes are on the glee club. Brother Prugh is president of the senate and student forum, and Brother Reeve is a member of the senate. Brother Magill is assistant business manager of the the *Student*, and represents the chapter on the *Recensio* staff; Brother Fiegenbaum is a member of the *Student* staff. Brother Doeller has been elected cheer leader of the university.

Ohio Alpha has lost Brothers Pixler, Keever, and Ellis by graduation, and Brothers Huston, Kelley, Gee, and McGinnes by withdrawal from school.

The chapter wishes to announce the following pledges: Donald Frazer, Bellefontaine, O.; Osmond Barton, Bellefontaine, O.; Hoover Brown, Morrill, O.; Maurice Leonard, London, O.; Raymond Crozier, Madison, Ind.; Clifton McFadden, Ridgeville, O.; Ellis Yapple, Chillicothe, O.; David Gaskill, Greenville, O.; and Paul McGinnes, Kingston, O.

Oxford, O., November 5, 1912.

WALTER FIEGENBAUM.

## OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

The new college year opened very auspiciously for the Ohio Wesleyan University on September 18. Though President Herbert is in Europe on leave of absence, the work of the university is progressing as usual under the direction of Vice-President R. F. Stevenson. Owing to the discontinuance of the business department, the enrollment is slightly lower than that of last year.

During the past summer several improvements upon the interior of the chapter house were made by the alumni association. In addition to these, we are indebted to Brothers Manring and Collins of the active chapter for their surprise gift of a beautiful light dome which hangs in the library.

Ohio Beta was very successful during rushing season, securing nine very promising freshmen. Although five men were lost last spring by graduation, and several more failed to reënter this fall, we returned an active chapter of fourteen men, making a total membership of twenty-three. We were especially glad to welcome back during rushing week several of our alumni, whose presence and assistance were much appreciated.

While the prospect for a championship football team is not so bright as last year, from present indications the season will be a very successful one. Ohio Beta is represented on the squad by four men, Brothers Harris, Jones, Helter, and Gates, of whom the first two are playing regular positions at guard and end respectively, while Brother Helter has played parts of several games. Phikeias Parker and Lauderbaugh represent us on the freshman team.

Brothers Shipps and Wright are members of the college glee club, Brother Wright being pianist. On the debate squad we are represented by Brothers Dewey and Collins. Brother Shipps is president of the athletic association, and Brother Wood, editor of *The Ohio Wesleyan*. Brothers Dewey and Duff are members of the varsity quartet.

Of last year's graduates only one, Brother J. R. Driver, is at present located in Ohio. He is studying medicine in Western Reserve Medical College. Brother L. R. Driver has a position in the Unaka National Bank of Johnson City, Tenn. Brother L. P. Cary is Y. M. C. A. secretary at Washington and



Lee University, Lexington, Va. Brother D. F. McClelland is Y. M. C. A. secretary at the University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla., while Brother E. J. Carmony fills a similar position at Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Ind. Delaware, Ohio, October 19, 1912. LAWRENCE R. LYNCH.

#### OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

Ohio University opened her one hundred and ninth year, Monday, September 9, with an enrollment of seven hundred and fifty students. The new Science Hall has been completed at a cost of \$125,000. It is a fine, four-story pressed brick building and makes a valuable, as well as a much needed addition, to Ohio's group of college buildings. The new training school is rapidly nearing completion and will represent a cost of \$75,000.

Ohio Gamma is in a very flourishing condition. We returned fourteen active men and with their efforts succeeded in pledging eight men, whom we now present to the Fraternity: Carl A. Ross, Buffalo, N. Y.; Albert Miller, East Liverpool; Gordon Silcott, Nelsonville; Theodore Alfred, Lancaster; Byron Wolf, Dan Davis, Oscar Fulton, and John Price, Athens. These with four Phikeias, who were pledged last year, make us a total of twelve pledges.

The outlook in football is very good. Phi Delta Theta is represented on the squad by Brothers McReynolds, Hoodlet, Wood, McVey, and Phikeia Ross. Our men are all showing up especially well. Brother Arthur Hinaman, Ohio Eta, is entering upon his second year of successful coaching and has also been elected as assistant in the department of engineering. Brother Nutting is acting as trainer for the team.

Quite a large amount of interest in tennis is being taken by a number of our men. In the interclass tournament which occurs Saturday, October 19, we will have four men as representatives.

Alumni Day was observed October 15, and was a decided success. Several interesting talks were made and with music and refreshments, the evening was considered well spent by all.

We recently enjoyed visits from Brothers George "Crum" Kaler, Harold Nutting, Ralph Lewis, George Thomas, Harry Beckley, B. F. Carpenter, Neil Martin, and "Dutch" Powell, Ohio Zeta.

Athens, Ohio, October 16, 1912.

W. J. CHAMBERLIN.

#### OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

The chapter returned sixteen active men this year and has affiliated Brother William Johnson of New Hampshire Alpha. We had a very successful rushing season this year having put buttons on eleven good men. They are: Karl Minneman, of Sidney, Ohio; Fletcher Benton and William Mickel of Jackson, Ohio; Hugh Walburn, of Van Wert, Ohio; Pierre J. Becker, of Brockhaven, Miss.; Russel Corbin, of Zanesville, Ohio; Hugh J. Urmston, of Hamilton, Ohio; Charles Boardman and Dick Huston, of Columbus, Ohio; Eben Jones, of Jackson, Ohio; and Valley Braden, of Bucyrus, Ohio.

This year Brother Harry Crary is assistant football manager. Brothers Pickerel and Troutman are playing on the team. Brother Pickerel has sustained an injury to his knee which has kept him out of practice for a couple of weeks.

On October 12 we gave our Phikeia dance and it was a big success. There were quite a number of alumni present.

We also have with us as a new member of the faculty, Brother Arthur Schlesinger, an alumnus of this chapter who has just returned from Columbia University where he was granted a Ph. D. degree.

Brother Harrison Barringer is editing the football programs this year. Phikeia Hugh Urmston was appointed as one of the freshmen members of the student council. Owing to a very severe illness this summer Gereald Tenney, otherwise known as Pinkie, will not be able to be with us until the second semester.

Our alumni banquet was very successful this year, there being about thirty-five alumni present.

PAUL A. CAROTHERS.

Columbus, Ohio, October 20, 1912.

#### OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

With the beginning of this season, Ohio Eta returned fifteen active members, one of whom, Brother B. F. DeLancy, '16, from Ohio Beta has been affiliated. During the summer the house was cleaned, repaired and redecorated. The house men have redecorated their own and the chapter has helped to kalsomine and paper parts of the house. Ohio Eta has succeeded in pledging the following freshmen: A. M. Boehr, W. J. Ovington, W. P. Voth, H. L. Wood, and J. C. Perkins, of Cleveland; H. E. Shaddick, of Ishpeming, Mich.; and A. W. Smythe, Elyria, Ohio. We are looking over a few more men and may pledge one or two more before initiation. On November 8 a harvest party will be held at the house and in the middle of December an informal dance will be held.

College opened with about 150 freshmen enrolled. The football team started its regular season by beating Wooster and it is hoped and expected that the rest of the season will be as successful. Brother Whiteacre is out for left half on the varsity and Brothers Feather and Fisher are playing on the scrub team. The glee club held tryouts on October 8, and about forty new men reported, of these thirty-five men have chances although the club eventually will be reduced to about twenty-five, of which there will be three or four Phis. The annual pushball contest was won by the sophomores, as was also the tug of war across Wade Park pond. Brother Fisher led the sophomores, and Phikeia Perkins led the freshmen.

ALBERT T. CASE.

Cleveland, Ohio, October 15, 1912.

#### OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

The rushing season is just about over at Cincinnati, resulting in eight pledges for Ohio Theta. The annual pledge dance will be given at the College Hill Hall, Thursday evening, October 24, at 9 P. M. Many alumni have announced their intention of coming and a large attendance is expected.

The chapter has been especially fortunate in that two new Phi professors have been added to the faculty, Professors Lowrie of Wisconsin and West. Professor I. J. Cox of the history department makes the third Phi at the University of Cincinnati. The university has lately installed a night university here at which many Phis are in attendance. Brother John De Ellis, president of this province is among those enrolled, also Brothers Guido Gores and Russ Easton.

Varsity's first football game resulted in a victory of 124 to 0. The second game 21 to 0. This looks very promising. We have five men on the squad, Brothers Burt Robinson, Will Robinson, A. C. Wells, Earl Vinnedge and Clem Fenker. Brothers Pottenger and Wunder are managing the team.

Brother Fenker has been awarded a position on the *Weekly News*. Brother Wunder was appointed flag rush referee for the freshmen. Brother "Chick" Clay of the University of Pennsylvania is finishing his engineering course at the University of Cincinnati this year. Brother P. W. Pottenger is running a close race for the senior treasurership.

Recently the chapter was honored by a visit by Brother Walter B. Palmer, Brother John De Ellis and Brother Scott Bonham. Brothers Brown, McGilland, Easton and Hill, as alumni, have been very helpful in rushing and deserve great thanks. Receptions to the faculty, relatives, fraternities and sororities will be given in the near future in our new home in Clifton.

Cincinnati, Ohio, October 14, 1912.

CLINT WUNDER.

## ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

Ontario Alpha desires to introduce to the Fraternity Brothers Joseph Jewell Evans, of Shanghai, China; Andrew Ruthven Thompson, Ottawa; Joseph Ellsworth Flavell, and Gordon Westover Doolittle, Toronto, who were initiated October 15, 1912. We are also pleased to present Phikeias Higgins and Simpson, whom we expect to initiate in the very near future.

Toronto has won three out of four games played in the intercollegiate Rugby series and has every chance of winning the championship again this year. Brothers Cory and Cuzner are both playing on the team, while Brothers Frith, Lorimer, Simpson, Faucett, Thompson and Phikeia Higgins are on the squad.

The university will have a splendid new building added to its present quota in the new Knox College which is being erected on the west side of the front campus at a cost of \$600,000. The new gymnasium will be completed in another year and will be the equal of any on the continent. The cost is estimated at something over \$1,000,000. In this building will be included the Y. M. C. A. and new Students' Union. A temporary gymnasium has been erected to meet the needs of the students for the present year, and is fitted up with lockers, swimming tank and usual equipment.

Prospects are very bright this year. We had six men pledged before the second week of college, and should have no trouble in getting several more. Our preparatory school rushing starts in a few weeks from now, and we have several likely looking men in sight for next year.

Brother Walter Lumsden, Quebec Alpha, has entered law school at Toronto this fall. Brother Cox, Ontario Alpha, '13, has reentered the chapter and is also attending law school. Since the last issue of the SCROLL we have enjoyed visits from the following Brothers: Whitmore, Minnesota Alpha, and Landry, Lovell, Reed, Kennedy, Risteen, and Masson, Quebec Alpha.

Toronto, Ont., October 24, 1912.

R. L. JUNKIN.

## OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

The University of Oregon opened for work September 19 with a larger number of students than in any previous year. The freshman class showed the greatest increase and brought the total enrollment in the Colleges of Literature, Science and Arts and Engineering to a figure something over 700. Among the new men on the faculty is Brother W. M. Smith, Pennsylvania Alpha, '03. Brother Smith comes as assistant professor in the mathematical department and has already gained the reputation of being a thorough mathematician and an excellent instructor.

Oregon Alpha returned eight active men and has nine pledges. We lost seven of last year's chapter by graduation and of those who failed to return, Brother Stevens has affiliated with California Beta, Brother Hammond has entered the Oregon Law School in Portland, and Brother Irish has entered McMinnville College. It is with great pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity, Phikeias Harry Miller, '16, Newberg, Ore.; Chester Miller, '16, Portland, Ore.; Hermes Wrightson, '16, Portland, Ore.; Robert Prosser, '16, Eugene, Ore.; Arthur Oleson, '16, Portland, Ore.; Walter Church, '16, Eugene, Ore.; Carl Thomas, '14, Portland, Ore.; David Hartsuck, '15, Olympia, Wash., who enters after one year's work in Washington State College; and Earl Hughes, '14, Portland, Ore., a student in Whitman College two years. Brother Donaca is back with us after a year's absence from school.

Football holds everyone's attention at this time of the year. Although we were defeated October 19 by the fast Whitman team our hopes for the Northwest championship have not vanished and we expect to come back strong against our great rivals, Washington and the Agricultural College. Brother Bailey is one of the mainstays on the team. Three times has he earned the title of All-Northwestern tackle and he bids fair to do it again. Phikeia Hartsuck is playing a smashing game at half and we expect great things of him.

In the recent class elections Phi Delta Theta received her share of honors. Brother Bailey was elected president of the senior class and Phikeia Prosser president of the freshman class. Brother Bailey was also elected to membership in the Friars Club, the senior honor group.

On account of the absence from town of so many of the Eugene alumni it was necessary to postpone our alumni banquet one week. We regret not being able to hold to the regular date but will certainly make the celebration a success on October 22. An informal dance was given in the chapter house October 19 in honor of the new pledges.

The chapter was pleased to receive visits from Brothers Swartly, Idaho Alpha, '08, Judson, New Hampshire Alpha, '13, and Preston W. Search, Ohio Delta, '76.

CARROLL M. WAGNER.

Eugene, Ore., October 19, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

The fall term opened September 19 with bright prospects in view for a successful year. Fourteen men from our last year's chapter returned to college. The incoming freshman class is the largest in the history of the college.

The football team is rounding into shape after having won and lost two games. The line is very strong but the back field is mostly new material which is very light. Brothers Royer, Moore and Hennessey are playing on the varsity, while Brother Hammer is on the squad.

The chapter has received visits during the past month from Brothers J. T. Baker, '82, F. W. Royer, '10, W. H. Waygood, '87, McCluney Radcliffe, '77, G. Alexander, '06, M. O. Cederquist, '12.

Brother Newton, *Williams*, is coaching the football team. Brother Haas is football manager, Brother Waygood, sophomore class president, Brother Donaldson is sophomore football manager, Brother Walter is freshman football manager, Brother Morgan is marshal of sophomore class.

The chapter after a very successful rushing season have pledged eight men and take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following: William Henry McCutcheon, '15, Paul Culver Shoemaker, '15, Leon Newpher Morgan, '16, Clarence Welch Forshee, '16, William Mead Cornwell, '16, William James Sill Miller, '16, Lester Baker Hennessey, '16, and Francis Eugene Walter, '16.

BENJAMIN H. WELTY.

Easton, Pa., October 19, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA BETA, GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

Gettysburg College opened her eighty-first year with over a hundred freshmen, the largest class that has ever been enrolled in the institution. The chapter lost by graduation, Brothers Diehl, Fritsch, Hartman, Humphries, Krebs, Liebegott, and Musselman. The chapter takes pleasure in introducing at this time Brothers Faber, '16, Hoch, '16, Walker, '16, and Phikeia Weisenborn, '17. With the return of all the old men the chapter now numbers eighteen. As the rushing season is not over the chapter expects to be able to introduce several more brothers to the Fraternity in the next number of the SCROLL.

With the loss of seven of last year's stars, and the introduction of a new coach the football team has not made as fine a showing as could be desired. Brother Dulebohn is a regular on the team and Brothers Walker, Fasick, Diehl, Thomas, and Walker are on the reserve squad, Brother Liebegott being their coach.

Among the honors handed out this year Brother Dulebohn secured interfraternity committee; Brothers Dulebohn and Pannell are on the press club; Brothers Hepler, Walker, and Faber are on the musical clubs; Brother Haas is on the junior prom committee; and Brother Philson is holding down a solo part in the college orchestra.

During the opening weeks the chapter enjoyed visits from Brothers John and Sam Meisenhelder, Ed. Singmaster, and Robert Eldon, Pennsylvania Epsilon, '95.

J. MERRILL HEPLER.

Gettysburg, Pa., October 18, 1912.

#### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

College opened September 25 with a freshman class of one hundred and sixty, the largest, as yet, to enter Washington and Jefferson. All of the brothers of last year returned, with the exception of Brother Luccock, our only graduate of last year, Brother Metz, '13, who entered the University of Pittsburgh Dental School, Brother Shallentrager, who went into business, and Brother Nicola, '15, who entered the University of Michigan. At present we have seven pledges, Warner, '14, and Jeffries, Biggert, Donnan, MacClelland, Thomas, Cobin of the freshman class.

Just now football is the one topic of interest. We are represented on the squad by Brothers Cunningham, '13, Smith, '13, and Phikeias Cobin and Jeffries. On October 5 we held the Carlisle Indians to a no score game. On that day we entertained about thirty-five of the alumni brothers.

Brother Dean, '13, was winner of the annual junior oratorical contest last June. Brother Eaton, '13, is on the cotillion committee which holds the interfraternity dances during the college year.

During the summer vacation we were all shocked to hear of the death of Brother James McCalmont Miller, Professor of Mathematics in Washington and Jefferson College, a graduate of the class of '97 of this college and one of the most honored and respected members of the faculty.

Washington, Pa., October 18, 1912.

JAMES T. JACKSON.

#### PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

The year opened with unusual quiet at the chapter house as the new ruling prohibits the rushing of freshmen. Some promising men have entered, and we hope to choose some who will be leaders in the class. A few of the town alumni visited us on Alumni Day and gave the chapter excellent advice on their conduct toward each other and toward the new men.

Since the last letter Brothers J. A. Zimmerman and George Rose have been initiated and we are glad to introduce them to the Fraternity.

The glee club for the coming year has been chosen, and we will be represented in it by Brothers Wells (leader), Smith, Zimmerman, and Graham. On the football team we are represented by Brother Graham, '15.

Brother Hutchinson has reentered as a member of the class of 1915.

Meadville, Pa., October 19, 1912.

PAUL F. BARACKMAN.

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

Owing to the fact that the reporter received the notification for the letter to the September SCROLL too late, being inaccessible during the summer, he must offer an apology for the absence of a letter in that issue.

Last spring marked the close of another very successful season for Phi Delta Theta. In offices and positions of honor we were especially well represented. Brother Steckel was vice-president of the athletic association, and has been elected president for this year. Brother Kirkpatrick was elected president of the Comus Club; Brother Bashore, vice-president of the student senate; and Brother Paterson, president of the combined musical clubs. Brother Tyson was a member of the debating team, and Brother Martin an alternate. Of the class honorary societies, Brothers Stier, Parsons, and Spitznaus were made members of the sophomore society; Brother Dietz of the junior society; and Brothers Kirkpatrick and Paterson of the senior society.

Phi Delta Theta was also very prominent in athletics. Brothers Stier, Cole, Tyson and Jackson were members of the tennis team. And on the varsity baseball team were Brothers Hock, Henderson, Steckel, and Paterson,

while on the second team were Brothers Stein and Spitznaus. Brother Steckel was elected captain of the baseball team for this year.

Through graduation the active chapter lost Brothers Steckel, Martin, Henderson, Hertzler, Stein, and Jackson, while Brothers Stier, Cole, and Tyson, having discontinued their course at Dickinson, have also ceased to be active members. Brother Tyson has entered Drew Theological Seminary, and Brother Cole has entered the law department of the University of Pennsylvania. We are very happy in having with us again Brother Steckel, who is attending the Dickinson School of Law.

This year the chapter began with fourteen active members, most of whom were back and ready for rushing a week before the opening of college. In rushing and getting our new Phis we were very fortunate in having the assistance of Brothers Housman, '09, Hock, '11, Jackson, '12, and Steckel, '12. We are very grateful, indeed, to these brothers for their interest and help. We wish to present to the Fraternity Brothers William Gano Stephens, Earl Hastings Steckel, Joseph Scott Davis, Edward Norton, Elias Bloxom Baker, Paul Pepper Aller, and Uriah Shuman Hart. The active chapter now consists of twenty-one members.

Although the year is not far advanced, yet it promises much for Phi Delta Theta. Brother Bashore has been elected president of the senior class; Brother Hicks vice-president of the junior class; and Brother Norton vice-president of the freshman class. Brother Kirkpatrick is cheer leader of the college.

Brother Bashore is a member of the varsity football team, and Brother Steckel, '16, and Davis, '16, are on the squad.

On the evening of October 15, the chapter celebrated Alumni Day. The regular meeting was held that evening, and the alumni day ceremony was interposed. The topic "The Importance of a Higher Standard of Morality and Progress" was spoken upon by several alumni members, one of whom was Dr. Stephens, a member of the college faculty.

The chapter wishes to acknowledge the visits of Brothers Housman, '09, Young, '09, Jackson, '12, Martin, '12, Zerby, '09, Washabaugh, '09, Cedarquist, Pennsylvania Alpha, Treverton, Pennsylvania Eta, Walker, Jacobs, Liebegott, and Fasick of Pennsylvania Beta.

Carlisle, Pa., October 17, 1912.

R. B. PATERSON.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Pennsylvania Zeta is passing through one of the most irregular rushing seasons that it has ever experienced. This is due in part to the interfraternity agreement which was adopted by the chapter in the spring of 1911 and annulled this spring. With us twelve other fraternities have dropped the agreement, but about the same number still remain. As a result of this peculiar agreement which exists in part, the work of getting new men has been retarded. To date we have five men pledged and the prospects of getting as many more are very bright. This will bring our number in the active chapter to about thirty men.

As usual Provost Smith welcomed the freshman class and explained to them the ideals and purposes of the university, incidentally laying a great deal of stress upon the important part that fraternities play in undergraduate work and the importance of selecting good acquaintances.

The fall activities are in full swing and we are represented by the following men on the various teams: Brothers Crane and Wilson are on the varsity football squad; Brothers Wallace and Kreimer are rowing on the senior crew; Brothers Jamison (captain) and Ouerbacher are on the swimming team.

We wish to thank the alumni who have aided us in the work of rushing and who have enabled us to get a line on new men, and we hope that as many of the old men as possible can arrange to visit us during the year.

Brother B. S. Wallace has been elected vice-president of the senior class. Philadelphia, Pa., October 17, 1912.

H. STANLEY KREIMER.



PENNSYLVANIA ETA'S NEW CHAPTER HOUSE

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

The Lehigh chapter takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following initiates: Brothers Adams, McEwan, Perry, Amos, Quinn, Borden, Reade, and Perkins, all of the class of 1916. Of these men Adams is a nephew of S. B. Knox, Pennsylvania Eta, '93, and Borden, a brother of F. S. Borden, Pennsylvania Eta, '11.

The university is enthusiastic over the outlook for its football team this season and the coming games are everywhere the topic of conversation. Pennsylvania Eta is represented on the varsity eleven by Brother Crichton, '15, and on the scrubs by Brother Dickey, '15.

In the "founders' day" sports a series of three events between sophomores and freshmen, namely, football, baseball, and track, the chapter was well represented by Brother Dickey, sophomore baseball and football, Brother Murphy, sophomore track, Brothers Adams and Perry, freshman football, and Brother Borden, freshman baseball. The freshmen won the football game and relay.

The following college honors have been recorded since the last SCROLL letter: Brother Clarke, '13, Arcadia; Brothers Murphy, Crichton, and Dickey, '15, Scimitar Club; Brother Adams, '16, class treasurer.

Since the chapter has moved into its new home we have been visited by the following alumni: Brothers Knox, '93, Spaeth, '07, Horner, '11, Smith, '12, Baird, '12. Brothers Camp, '12, and Walker, ex-'12, are on an indefinite visit to the chapter. Phikeia Prickett, '14, has left college temporarily but expects to return second term. The chapter also takes pleasure in introducing Phikeia Kring, '16. Brothers Tierney, New York Alpha, and Wright, Pennsylvania Alpha, are at present taking up work in Lehigh.

South Bethlehem, Pa., October 20, 1912.

E. W. CHANDLER.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

College opened September 18 with a large increase of enrollment, a gain of over 200 students compared to last year. The total enrollment of the college is about 2300. The standard of the freshman class appears to be a trifle lower than that of preceding years but Pennsylvania Theta managed to secure six exceptionally good men. We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following brothers: George Smith, Narberth, Pa.; Abram Cox, Cynwyd, Pa.; William Curry, Warriors Mark, Pa.; Leicester Raynor, Narberth, Pa.; John France, Philadelphia, Pa.; and James Towsen, Harrisburg, Pa.

The football team has exceptionally bright prospects for this season having already won from the strong Washington and Jefferson and Cornell teams. A delegation of 1200 students is expected to accompany the team to Philadelphia to witness the game with Pennsylvania. Brother Wilson is preventing any advance by the enemy around left end and Brothers Whetstone, Weston, Hay, and Thomas are on the squad.

The chapter was pleased on October 11 to receive a call from Brothers Swank, Smith, Clark, Lorenze, Steidle, Dempsey, Malick, Hoerle and Fowler. We wish to acknowledge a visit from Brother Welsh earlier in the year.

Brothers Fiske and Trotter have returned to finish their respective courses. Brother Perry, Case, '11, has affiliated with the chapter. Brother Hughes, Allegheny, '12, has joined the teaching force in the English department.

State College, Pa., October 25, 1912.

WILLIAM H. PATTERSON. JR.

## QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

A very successful rushing season has now practically come to a close, and we are very glad to introduce Brothers C. E. Black, Montreal, Que.; L. C. Montgomery, New Richmond, Que.; T. S. Hunter, Vancouver, B. C.; and C. F. O'Gormon, Streetsville, Ont. We also have a number of other good men in view.



Contrary to our expectations only twenty-one members returned this fall, we had counted on at the least twenty-three men. Brothers Beauvais and A. J. Landry failed to return, the former having gone into business in Chicago, Ill., while the latter is with Gore and McGregor, Victoria, B. C.

McGill made a great stride towards the Intercollegiate Rugby championship on Saturday, October 19 by defeating Toronto University by a score of 28 to 7. We have representing Quebec Alpha on the team, Brothers W. G. Masson, Reid, Rankin, and Montgomery, and Brothers G. Kennedy, Duclos, and Hall on the second team.

Brother G. Bell paid us a brief visit and carried off a blushing bride. We also received visits from Brothers Cuzner and Evans, Ontario Alpha, and Lovell, W. P. Smith, and Lumsden.

W. S. ATKINSON.

Montreal, Que., October 19, 1912.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

For a week preceding the opening of college on Wednesday, September 25, and for two weeks after this time Brother Kratz aided by members of the alumni club and the active brothers have been engaged in carefully laying plans for the present year and looking over the ground for new and suitable Phis and this he did with the highest degree of success as our 1916 delegation clearly shows.

The men of Rhode Island Alpha have launched forth upon the year now at hand with a zeal that promises to make this one of the most successful years in the history of the chapter.

Brother Kratz is playing his usual hard game at right tackle on the varsity eleven and Brother Maxwell has won his way to a position as right guard.

Brother Hincks still remains unrivalled as college gymnast, the position he won last year.

At the election of the senior class officers on Tuesday, October 14, Brother Kratz was elected first vice-president.

S. J. ROWLAND.

Providence, R. I., October 18, 1912.

#### SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

South Dakota Alpha returned fifteen old men when school opened on the eighteenth of September. Although we had lost fourteen of our strongest men by graduation and retirement, we were not disheartened as the entering class, which included 130 freshmen, was very rich in fraternity material. From this wealth of material, we have already picked seven pledges and we still have some excellent men in view. Rushing was a very strenuous exercise this fall owing to the fact that B Θ Π has at last granted a charter to the petitioning local here but with the aid of our alumni and with many improvements on our property to help us, we succeeded in getting nearly every man we wanted.

The football season opened auspiciously for us when Minnesota went down to defeat by the score of 10-0. We were represented on the trip by Brothers Ghrist and Fry and Phikeia King. Among our other men on the squad, are Phikeias Vidal, Henley and Cloud who give promise of future ability. Many of the active chapter made the trip to Minneapolis and were royally entertained by the Minnesota chapter.

Many honors have been showered upon the brothers since our last letter, the most important being: Brothers Pettigrew, manager of athletics, Powers, president of the engineering association, Fry, member of the athletic board of control, and Wadden, member of the *Volante* board of control.

Many visitors have been received by us since the opening of school, among them we were very glad to welcome Brothers Brisbane, Cooper, and Bagstad of this chapter and Brother Strayer of Colorado Alpha. We wish to thank our alumni and especially Brother Cooper for their aid to us during the rushing season.

S. F. WADDEN.

Vermilion, S. Dak., October 12, 1912.

## TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

The year 1912 opened most propitiously for the local chapter. With the return of nineteen old men and eleven pledges Tennessee Alpha expects one of the most successful years in its history. It is with great pleasure and expectation of their doing great things for  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , that we welcome the following new men in the chapter: Howell Adams, Robert A. Love, Joseph L. Clark, Jr., Mays Kirkman, Hugh Spencer, James Webster, Gray Smith, Crutcher McClure, Evans Waller, James Rogers and Jack Chadwick.

Brother "Buddy" Morgan is holding down his old place as varsity center and at the same time a considerable quantity of surplus flesh, by means of his daily ambles on the gridiron. Brother Horde Boesch is pushing mighty strong for a permanent berth on the varsity as quarterback. Brother "Bill" Granberry has been elected editor-in-chief of the *Commodore*, the annual publication of the fraternities of Vanderbilt. Several of the brothers are trying out for places on the glee club and dramatic club. It is refreshing to note that Phikeia McClure has won the fifty dollar entrance prize awarded for the highest average in certain required subjects.

Nashville, Tenn., October 15, 1912.

L. F. SPERRY.

## TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The university opened the present session September 19. The enrollment was the largest in years and indications all point to a most successful year for Sewanee.

Tennessee Beta returned six of last year's chapter and these six set to work with a zeal and enthusiasm to recruit their ranks from the choice freshmen, and their work resulted in the pledging of three strong men. These three have been initiated and it is with pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity, James Nelson of Birmingham, Ala.; Joseph Eggleston of England, Ark.; and Randolph H. Cobb of Orlando, Fla.

Football prospects are unusually bright this year and Sewanee expects to have a team that will be heard of in Southern football circles this fall. Tennessee Beta is represented on the varsity squad by Brothers Gillespi, McClanahan, and Eggleston.

Brother Bowden is to take the Rhodes Scholarship examination this fall and his return has consequently been delayed. His absence has been felt severely by the chapter and his return is looked forward to with eagerness by the brothers.

R. L. MCGOODWIN.

Sewanee, Tenn., October 12, 1912.

## TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

With the opening of the collegiate year 1912-13 the results of the faculty's studies on how to make the student's life more odious, are remarkably apparent. Brilliant and luminous on the horizon hang the words "a student who is absent during any term for more than one tenth of the total number of exercises at which he is due during the term thereby (automatically) drops his name from the university rolls". Even the eloquence of Brother Hawthorne Dorothy Kyser could not shake the iron will of the dean. So in the midst of tears and wild sobs, the eight o'clocks, now regularly forego their beauty sleep, and headed by Brother Buddy, recently of Oklahoma A. & M., mournfully plow their way through the sleet and rain to the slaughter. Brother Knight uses mourning stationery now, and it is rumored that he will withdraw from the university and return home to take the hired man's place.

Rushing season was a brilliant success. Brother Pearl Exall returned in a \$15, no more, no less, all wool suit of a delicate pink, and jarred loose in the very first week with \$1.65. What freshman could resist such wild extravagance. As a result, we pledged six men—Stuart L. (Buckshot) Williams, of Cisco; Palmer Giles, of San Antonio; Edward Norment, of Paris; Wilmer Chatham, of Marlin; Horace Higginbotham, of Dublin; and Frank Wren, of Fort Worth. With mingled feelings of pleasure and pain we present them to the Fraternity.

Brother Van Rucker, Tennessee Alpha, of Cleburne, has affiliated with us, being driven down here by the unbearable attitude of some of the more husky brothers at Vanderbilt. In order to make him feel at home we are preparing an affiliate initiation. Brother Gerard Blair, of *Missouri*, and Brother Snyder, of *Southwestern*, are also helping to spill coffee on the table-cloth.

Brother Joe H. Russell went to Cornell and saw the football team. Then he came back to Texas. We do beat somebody every now then—even though a preparatory school did hold us down to 3 to 0 last Saturday. However, we beat them—and also defeated Texas Central University on the 5th. A whole lot more, or nothing at all, will be said about football after the Oklahoma game at Dallas on the 19th. Incidentally speaking, Brothers Leftwich and Dealey, and Phikeia Higginbotham are on the first squad.

Brother M. E. Kurth has recently pledged to the Rattlers.

Since the arrival of Buckshot Williams of Oklahoma A. & M., Brother Buddy, also of that famous school, who told us last year that he would have made the baseball team if he hadn't sprained his ankle, has been remarkably quiet, and spends most of his time under the table in his room reading "What a Young Man Should Know." He is indeed getting modest. We hear him say no more that he "would have made the basketball team, but they didn't have any."

Domestically speaking, we are going too good this year. The house has been painted, new beds have been purchased upstairs; a sleeping porch and an outside storehouse have been added; new carpets, rugs, and hangings have also made their appearance, and in general, the house presents a more prosperous and homelike appearance. About \$450 was spent this summer.

The chapter returned many old men this year, and now consists of thirty-three members, including the pledges. From present indications and expectations, we will certainly mess up several things in university affairs this year. In words of Brother McCormick, who is back and trying it once more: "We girls are certainly rearing to go."

TED DEALEY.

Austin, Texas, October 17, 1912.

#### TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Southwestern opened September 24 with a larger attendance than ever before. Texas Gamma returned sixteen men. A wide field lay open to our rushing committee and we succeeded in pledging six new men. Three of these have already been initiated and we now take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Warren N. Yates, Georgetown, Texas; Ben P. Monning, Amarillo, Texas; and R. Bliss Woods, Abilene, Texas.

As usual our chapter takes a leading part in all phases of college activities. Brother H. D. Woods is student assistant in English and Brother Wiseman is director of the gymnasium. We are represented on the glee club by Brothers Woods, Hardy, Pritchett, Sanders, Alexander and Boutwell. Brother Woods is manager of the club. We are also well represented on the football squad by Brothers Pritchett, Hendry, Wiseman, Blair, Monning, and Boutwell. Brother E. Mid Westbrook is manager of the football team. Two alumni of Texas Gamma are now connected with the university: Brother Wilbur F. Wright being registrar and Brother James C. Snipes, athletic coach.

With all of these honors we are looking forward to the most prosperous year in the history of the chapter.

R. H. WILLIAMS.

Georgetown, Texas, October 3, 1912.

#### VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

Although the loss of Brothers Abbott, Ferguson, Fields and Waterman by graduation is deeply felt, yet, with nearly all the remaining old men back and a goodly number of new men, we are looking forward to a bright and very successful year.

Vermont Alpha can very easily say that it is looking forward to a successful

year, since every one of our large number of last year's initiates have made good; and a bright year, because a selection of nine new men have been pledged. This year we take pleasure in announcing as Phikeias: William R. Conroy, Plainfield, N. J.; Wilder Coyle, Weston, Vt.; Richard B. Gordon, Oil City, Pa.; Chauncey H. Hayden, Riverside, Vt.; Willard P. Leutze, Merton, Pa.; Frank E. Malcolm, Bridgeport, Conn.; Camillus H. Nelson, West Pawlet, Vt.; Charles Votey, Summit, N. J. all of class '16; and Edgar P. Bellefontaine, Lowell, Mass., of class '15, all of whom will become Phis November 2, 1912.

Brother Pike, '14, has gone to the Missouri School of Osteopathy. Brother Mould, '15, has gone to the Colorado School of Mines where he will take a course in mining engineering. Brother Russel Keeler, '14, is staying at home this year at Richmond Hill, N. Y., where he is studying as well as assisting in his father's business. Brothers Malcolm, '14, and Mayforth, '15, both on varsity battery played on the Northampton team this summer which won the pennant in the Twin State league. Brothers St. John, Maiden and Elrick; also, Phikeias Leutze and Conroy are out for football this fall.

This year the university is publishing a new magazine, *Ye Crabbe*, which has for its first editor Brother Hoffnagle.

In Vermont the long cold winter evenings are usually looked forward to with much dread but I am sure this year there will be no need of such with us, as we have, with our new men, a very good orchestra which will be able to give entertainment at times when there is not much studying to do.

Burlington, Vt., October 14, 1912.

VERNON T. DOW.

#### VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

The fraternities at the University of Virginia are now taking a much needed rest. We had an interfraternity agreement here for the first time this year and owing to the fact that no one quite understood it the rushing has been more fast and furious than ever before. The time for holding off was over November 1 and for the first time this session fraternity men are able to pay some attention to studies.

We have pledged two initiates so far and have several more prospectives who are unable at present writing to commit themselves definitely. The large number of fraternities here make it impossible for any one of them to get any large number of new men at the first of the season.

Our football team has not so far entirely fulfilled expectations but on Saturday last we played Vanderbilt to a very close score. Brother Harris who made his letter last year is playing a very good game at end. In fact either directly or indirectly  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is well represented in athletics as we have Brother Lile manager of the football team and Brother Mackay manager of the baseball team, both, needless to remark, college honors of some note.

In the present march of fraternities here a house is a matter of some moment and though our present one seems to fill present needs this is a question we must face in the near future.

Now that the smoke has cleared away  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  has settled down to what promises to be an exceedingly prosperous year both for the fraternity here and the individual men in the chapter.

University, Va., November 8, 1912.

HAROLD HATHAWAY.

#### VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

After three months, filled with the joy of courtship, under summer skies, seven of Virginia Gamma's chapter returned to again pursue the student life. Much to our regret, outside of the retirement of Brothers Bob Marye and Rives Childs by graduation, Brothers Robert and Edward Sheffey did not answer the call to the fold, the former deciding that Cornell was worthy of his allegiance and the latter selecting Washington and Lee. Notwith-

standing the removal of these men, Randolph-Macon opened with an increased enrollment and seems to be prospering.

With the opening of college the fun begins, and after much strenuous rushing we landed three of the "fish," whom we enthusiastically initiated on September 22 and whom we wish to introduce to the Fraternity. They are Brothers Bernard B. Blanton, Richmond, Va.; Horace C. Cooley, Nashville, N. C.; and Keener W. Eustler, Summit Point, W. Va. With us at the initiation or during openings were Brothers R. A. Sheffey, J. V. Reed, R. W. Peatross, C. C. Carroll, L. L. Gravely, C. Stebbins, Alan Chenery, R. W. Marye, J. R. Childs, and Jack Hopgood of North Carolina Beta.

We appreciated very much the recommendations we received, and wish to take this opportunity to say, that it is only with such help that we, with a small chapter and no time limit for pledging, can get the best men.

Brother W. B. Burruss, Beta Province President, and his wife also paid us a visit recently, and after straightening us out, and entertaining us for a day, they pledged Phikeia E. L. Patton of Hampton, Va., for us.

The Yellow Jackets' football team, with Brother R. W. Tatem as manager, has had several games and the results seem to point to another, customary, successful year. Brothers M. K. Blount and C. P. M. Sheffey have so far made all the trips, and will probably make the team although it looks like a toss up to pick the members of the backfield where both play. Likewise in the spring we expect to have two men on the baseball team with Brother A. S. Millican as manager. Brother Millican is also captain of the basketball team.

However, this array of athletes does not mean that other phases of college life are neglected, as, notwithstanding the triflingness of the goats, we hope to again lead all the fraternities in class standing, and in all our work, keep up our high standard.

J. WESLEY CHILDS.

Ashland, Va., October 13, 1912.

#### VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

The university opened on September 12 in the academic, commercial, engineering and law departments. With only two Phis here at the beginning of the rushing season the outlook for Virginia Zeta was doubtful. Thanks to the assistance of loyal Phis the chapter has braced, while prospects are excellent for another splendid year. As to pledges five of the finest men in school were made Phikeias. While freshmen may not be initiated now on account of the Pan-Hellenic agreement, we have not had to wait until the second term for an initiation. It is with much pleasure that Brother James Somerville, Jr., '13, of Vaiden, Miss., is introduced to the Fraternity.

In rushing we were much aided by Brothers Glasgow, Graham and Smithson of Lexington. Brother Minetree of Washington, D. C., was also in our midst, and had plenty of the Phi spirit.

An affiliate this year is Brother E. F. Sheffey, Jr., Virginia Gamma, '13. The general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. is Leland P. Cary, Ohio Beta, '12; the association is doing a remarkable work under his leadership.

Province President Burruss and his wife favored us with a short but pleasant visit. The former in his address upon scholarship in fraternity life, outlined the great work Virginia Gamma is accomplishing.

Manager McWane has selected Brother Davis as a sophomore assistant in football, while Brother Somerville is a Phi Beta Kappa.

Phi Delta Theta welcomes Dr. Henry Louis Smith, Virginia Beta, '87, our new president, who fills the vacancy made by the resignation of Dr. Denny. In addition Brother N. D. Smithson, '11, is continuing as registrar.

Lexington, Va., October 15, 1912.

EDWARD F. SHEFFEY, JR.

#### WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

University opened September 18, with the largest enrollment in her history, the total to date being 2550.

The chapter moved into a new \$15,000 house, which is undoubtedly the best at Washington, both for location and comfort.

We returned with twenty men of last year's chapter, having lost nine by graduation and three by withdrawal. Brother Earl Lindberg, Colorado Alpha, has been affiliated, a matter over which we rejoice.

We take great pleasure in announcing the names of twelve of the best men of the freshman class, as our new Phikeias: Lawrence Ford, Spokane; Elmer Watson, Spokane; Carroll Byrd, Spokane; Phillip Northcraft and Carroll Reinhart, Olympia; Phillip Henderson, Portland; Earl Clark and Vernon Herrett, Everett; Claude Harmon, Tacoma; Paul Farmer, Harry Morris, and Van Woodaman, Seattle.

We enjoyed visits from Brothers Crummitt and McWilliams of Ohio Gamma; Homer Tilley and Mucklestone, Washington Alpha; Ruth and Brown, Idaho Alpha; and Yarker, Ontario Alpha.

Brothers Patten, Dorman, Abbott, Wand, Schivley and Phikeias Clark, Herrett, Watson, Northcraft are members of the football squad; Brother Eakins is assistant coach.

The alumni smoker given by the chapter October 25 was well attended and we all thoroughly enjoyed it.

TOM WAND.

Seattle, Wash., October 26, 1912.

#### WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

When school opened this fall we found that we had returned twenty-five out of thirty-three men. Of the seven missing were Brothers Frey, McGrath and Oglehart who graduated and Brothers Jones, Heister, Foster and Wood who expect to remain out a semester or year before returning.

Owing to the new ruling at Wisconsin, freshmen cannot be rushed until the beginning of the second semester and pledged a month later. No initiating is to be done of freshmen until the beginning of the sophomore year. So we have no yearlings around. We have pledged two men, William Baldwin who for the past three years has attended Harvard and Van Austrum.

Football at Wisconsin has a new lease of life. We have an exceptionally good team this year, and beat Northwestern 56-0, and Purdue 41-0. Brothers Gillette and Alexander are star men on the team, Gillette as quarter and Alexander as right half. Gillette has played a wonderful game of ball this fall and if he can keep it up when he leaves school next spring he will have back of him a record excelled by very few, and we can all be very proud that he is a Phi.

On the fifteenth we planned our Alumni Day banquet. We spent a very pleasant evening with those who were able to be here.

On the evening of October 12 we held our annual fall party. The house was very beautifully decorated with autumn leaves, vines, pumpkins and corn. Thirty-five couples were present to partake in the enjoyable evening.

Word came yesterday from Brother Frey, who is spending six months in Europe, that he is having a fine time. Brother Bickelhaupt is running for prom chairman and has a very good chance of winning. Brother Corley purchased a bull pup a few weeks ago. Seems to be a very promising fighter, as to the present date, he has a number of scalps on his collar.

The Phis who remained at summer school reported a very pleasant summer and encountered many thrilling experiences with the new sailboat.

The chapter wishes to express sincere thanks and appreciation to the alumni who gave toward the beautiful bookcase, due to the efforts of Brother N. Pardee.

Owing to the change in the date of the convention our chapter cannot be as largely represented as it could have been at the date previously planned. We had intended to attend in a body but owing to the fact that many of our fellows live many hundred miles away it will be impossible for more than a few to attend.

H. W. HAMMERSLEY.

Madison, Wis., October 19, 1912.

## ALUMNI CLUBS

Alabama Alpha celebrated Alumni Day, October 15 by a smoker at which were gathered all of the members of the active chapter and several alumni from the chapters of former years.

Speeches were made by Brothers W. B. Saffald, '87, H. A. Sayre, '86, Battle Searcy, '94, and H. B. Searcy, '03. The principal address of the evening was delivered by Brother Marvin R. Heplin, '01.

The meeting was characterized by a great deal of spirit and served to bring together with closer ties the active members of our great Fraternity and our alumni who have gone out before us in the years past.

October 27, 1912.

E. H. GLENN, JR.

## CALGARY, ALBERTA

Please correct the atlas of the Phi world by marking thereon in big bright letters the word CALGARY, the home of our youngest alumni club.

This city as is very well known is situated in central southern Alberta and is noted among the barbarians for the fact of its having made a greater growth during the past three years than any other place on the North American continent. It is worthy of like acclaim in Phidom for the number of our brethren who have settled there during the same period.

I first saw this place in 1888, a typical frontier town; a row of frame shacks facing the C. P. R. tracks. If there were Phis other than myself there then, the fact was not known to the Royal North West mounted police. I, myself, escaped on the train in which I arrived and did not venture to return for twenty years. Then I found a live young and modern city of 25,000 people and one member of the Royal Family, said member being none other than that *prince* of good fellows, Brother I. Kendall Kerr, *Minnesota*, '05, who may rightfully claim the title of the "Original Come-to-Alberta" Phi.

He was followed in due time by Brother W. W. Cary, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '10. I met him at a football game, (for how it was played, see September SCROLL, flavoring that account with a few free-for-all fights), and learned that between ball games he was shipping brick from Ohio for the upbuilding of this city.

I have always felt especially kindly toward New York Beta, they assisted at the installation of Massachusetts Alpha, you know. I have pictured them as a group of great big huskies, warm hearted as the day is long and I have no reason to believe even their shadow may have decreased, for that evening after the game Brother Cary took me to call on Brother Harry A. Sylvester, *Union*, '06, and his merry wife, a brother and sister Phi whose very presence makes you know that life's worth living.

It was drawing near Alumni Day and I several hundred miles from any alumni club, Calgary was a week ahead according to my route sheet, but what of that? were there not four Phis there and could we not celebrate? Sure thing, all that was necessary was a note stating I was coming and I knew Brother W. W. Hay, *Vermont*, '10, would do the rest. I have not mentioned Brother Hay before and if he needs any introduction to the Fraternity generally now, he wont need one hereafter, for he's the particularly "live wire" Phi of that city, full of enthusiasm and an earnest worker withal. I predict that he will some day be very prominent in the Fraternity.

Upon reaching Calgary I was surprised to learn that during the past six months the Phis had increased in number from "four of a kind" to fifteen or more, and best of all, "all of a kind" too, beat that, you poker players if you can!

I have already stated that Calgary was the fastest growing city on this continent and the reason is plain enough to be seen, the *Phis are doing it*, that ought to settle the question, no one jealous for the reputation of his own home town will dare to dispute that assertion now.

As I before said, Brother Cary has been furnishing the bricks until the

demand became so great that Brothers M. T. Chamberlain, *Illinois*, '03, and Evans, *Washington State*, came to his relief and are manufacturing a superior quality near the city. Brother Frank L. Magee, *Idaho*, '09, representing a large firm of contractors has moved his office from Missoula and will soon have his share of big contracts. All of the plans, big, little and small pass through the Builder's Exchange of which "Bill" Hay is secretary, while the kingpin of them all, the man who rejects the cracked tiles, the soft bricks, the specifications not in compliance with the building code, is Brother Sylvester, building inspector for the city of Calgary, at least every one says that he holds that office yet if he does he is the only office holder in the city, yea in the Dominion for that matter, not togged out in uniform and gold trimmings. I feel sure he really cannot be IT, for if he were he'd at least wear a cute visored cap with his official title emblazoned there on in gold.

Furthermore, they will tell you that Calgary owns more automobiles per capita than any other city in the world. This is doubtless due to the activity of Brother H. H. Kerr, *Wisconsin*, '11, and when you understand that his brother, whom I have mentioned above, is a custom house broker, perhaps you can guess why some people can sell cars so cheap.

Yet that is not so strange as that one should be a Minnesota man, the other a Wisconsin man and still have harmony prevail in the family, reminds me of the two men, graduates one of Amherst and the other of Williams who met on a train one day—but that's another story.

That it is not necessary to have tire troubles even though you do own a car is the fairy tale of Brother H. W. Hill, *Stanford*, '01, would have the skeptical citizens believe and when bread in loaves three feet long by three inches in diameter was served at the table, he was with difficulty restrained from giving an ocular demonstration to Brother I. G. Balyeat, *Washington State*, '08, of his substitute for air. Was ever a case like it known before; a native of southern California going back on California's most famous product, "hot air" and yet ere the traitorous act was committed, into the room came Brother George Cross, *Ohio State*, '08, (who happened to be visiting in Calgary that day). Bread and all other forms of "fillers," save one, were then forgotten as Brothers Hill and Cross recalled when last they met.

I started out to write you an account of the Phi banquet held in the city of Calgary, October 15, 1912, but you can readily see, brother editor, that none is necessary. Every one knows that first gathering was a success, so this letter will serve it's purpose without further description. Sub rosa, kindly understand that the purpose served lies in this, the preventing of a letter being written by "Bill" Hay, who, declaring that he did not *care* a bit, (though that is not exactly the short word used), said he would write to THE SCROLL a letter descriptive of the banquet and of the city as well, ringing in a few lines about some *kerrs balyeating a-cross the hill* and adding a few remarks about the prospects for a *hay* crop. No wonder Vermont Alpha graduated him two years ago and McGill permitted him to stay there but the one season.

Two words more and then this classy (modern and classical) report will close. First, to the Phis of Calgary is due the credit of first suggesting and then organizing the University Club of that city of which Brother Hay is secretary. Second, to those of my younger brothers who will not accept my invitation in the September SCROLL to "Come to the Pacific" where there is room for you all, let me suggest the opportunities offered by the wonderful Province of Alberta. Understand me, brothers, I am not boosting this or any other section, I am simply trying to show you a chance whereby you may perhaps, grasp hold of some of the good things this world affords, to partake of the best fruits of life I would *boost YOU*.

Calgary, Alberta, October 25, 1912.

W. S. FERRIS.

#### KANSAS CITY

The October smoker of the Kansas City Alumni Club was held at The Coates House, Thursday, October 24. About thirty members of the club were



present. The meeting was a combination of business and pleasure. A nominating committee was appointed to present candidates for our next year's officers. The election will be held at our November banquet. The speaker of the evening for that banquet has not been definitely decided upon but it will probably be Judge Mason, of the Supreme Court of Kansas. The national convention was thoroughly discussed and it was decided that instead of appointing a regular delegate to the convention that Brother C. F. Lamkin, P. G. C., should be empowered to appoint any member of the club who might be present. The present officers of the club have been so satisfactory that it is hoped that they can be persuaded to accept another term. The weekly lunches are still held at Wolferman's on Thursday from 12 to 1. Any Phis moving to Kansas City are most earnestly urged to notify Brother Cushman Farnum, secretary, of the Farnum Brokerage Co.

October 30, 1912.

F. R. COWLES.

#### NEW YORK

Nearly one hundred Phis attended the dinner at Healy's, New York City, on October 15, Alumni Day. The dinner was informal and a negro quartette sang while it was in progress. There were no set speeches but Brother Compton, *Alabama*, '88, called on different brothers present for their ideas and hopes for the reestablishment on a firmer basis of the alumni club of New York. Brother Atkins, *Columbia*, '02, Hillas, active chapter New York Delta, *Baskerville, Columbia*, '86, all spoke in a very optimistic manner.

The dinner was planned by Brother W. N. Compton, the present alumni commissioner of Phi Delta Theta and president of the New York Alumni Club. The committee in charge of the dinner was F. Edward Johnstone, *California*, '13, chairman, James Lester, *Williams*, '11, Herbert Lord, *Amherst*, '11, Karl Herkert, *Columbia*, '14. An alumni smoker will be held in the near future, and the Founders' Day banquet March 15, 1913.

October 20, 1912.

WILLIAM N. COMPTON.

#### URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

Through the efforts of certain of the alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, residents of Urbana and Champaign, a charter has been obtained and an organization effected, under the name of "The Urbana-Champaign Alumni Club of Phi Delta Theta." The club is formed for two purposes. First, that the alumni members of the fraternity in the Twin Cities may better enjoy association with one another; and second, that they may be of more assistance to the active chapter of the fraternity situated at Champaign.

The charter members of the club are as follows: E. B. Greene, *Northwestern*, '89; W. C. Bagley, *Michigan*, '95; Joel Stebbins, *Nebraska*, '99; F. W. DeWolf, *Chicago*, '02; N. C. Brooks, *Kansas*, '90; W. A. Oldfather, *Hanover*, '99; E. S. Swigart, *Illinois*, '86; C. M. Pearson, *Hanover*, '00; J. M. Lindgren, *Illinois*, '02; C. B. Warner, *Lombard*, '97; Bowen Busey, *Illinois*, '08; J. L. Polk, Jr., *Illinois*, '04; W. A. Ruth, *Wabash*, '06; R. H. Jesse, Jr., *Missouri*, '02; H. E. Cunningham, *Vermont*, '04; G. P. Tuttle, Jr., *Vermont*, '11.

On Saturday evening, October 12, the members of the club met at the University Club in Urbana. At this meeting the following officers were elected: H. E. Cunningham, *Vermont*, '04, president; Claude B. Warner, *Lombard*, '97, vice-president; W. A. Oldfather, *Hanover*, '99, secretary; E. S. Swigart, *Illinois*, '86, treasurer; G. P. Tuttle, Jr., *Vermont*, '11, reporter. After the election of officers, the Phis assembled enjoyed a social hour together during which time the topic of conversation varied from a rather heated political discussion to subjects concerning the Fraternity, locally and nationally.

On Tuesday evening, October 15, the alumni club and active chapter united in the observation of Alumni Day. Over fifty Phis, including alumni, transfers from other universities, and the active chapter and its pledges, sat down

to an excellent spread at the chapter house. Brother Chester W. Davis, president of the active chapter, acted as toastmaster and introduced Brothers Morris and Kimball for the active chapter and Brother Oldfather for the alumni. The assigned subject, "Scholarship and Morality in the Fraternity", was the topic discussed. Brother Oldfather gave the principal address of the evening. His talk was one which inspired the brothers of the active chapter with a new desire to live clean lives as individuals and to conform to the teachings of the Bond as a Fraternity. After the speeches the pledges were introduced to the alumni members and the occasion brought to a fitting close by the singing of the Phi Delta Theta doxology.

G. P. TUTTLE, JR.

October 13, 1912.

## PERSONAL.

*All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to forward personals about alumni. Reporters are urged to forward them with every chapter letter, but on separate sheets. A favor will be conferred on the Editor by writing them in the form in which such items appear below.*

*Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly.*

*Ohio*—Aaron Ellsworth Price, '88, died October '15.

*Hanover*—H. E. Mann, '12, is studying law at Harvard.

*California*—Gordon Ingle, '10, is practicing law in San Diego.

*Vermont*—P. W. Waterman, '12, is teaching at Montclair, N. J.

*Dickinson*—Norman L. Stein, '12, is teaching at Orwigsburg, Pa.

*Dickinson*—R. C. Hertzler, '12, is teaching at Elizabethtown, Pa.

*Dickinson*—J. Arthur Wright, '11, is teaching at Chehalis, Wash.

*Randolph-Macon*—Mason Brent, '06, is now teaching in Brooklyn.

*Westminster*—W. R. Wells, '15, is teaching school at Ulman, Mo.

*South Dakota*—P. F. Gault, '09, is now located in Watertown, S. D.

*Union*—Edward D. Mack, '12, is on the Cornell University faculty.

*Union*—Robert P. Patterson, '12, is attending Harvard Law School.

*Washington*—Winston Price, '12, is practicing law in St. Louis County.

*Dickinson*—William F. Housman, '09, is practicing law in Harrisburg.

*Westminster*—B. C. Riley, '11, is attending the University of Missouri.

*Westminster*—W. B. Smith, '12, is in the real estate business in Fulton.

*Vermont*—L. J. Abbott, '12, is travelling for the American Tobacco Co.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—H. I. Dean, '07, is coaching at the University of Wyoming.

*Oregon*—Wendell C. Barbour, '12, is studying law at Harvard University.

*Washington*—Joe K. Nulson, '14, is in business with his father in St. Louis.

*Union*—Jacob H. VanAernam, '12, is employed by the General Electric Co.

*Oglethorpe*—Rev. Chalmers Fraser, '75, died at Gainesville, Ga., October 8.

*Union*—Thomas G. Dunn, '11, is employed by the Bradstreet Co. in Detroit.

*Washington*—Wm. W. Cummings, '93, is a mining engineer at Glendale, Cal.

*Dickinson*—C. LeRoy Cleaver, '11, is teaching in the Johnstown H. S., Pa.

*Wabash*—Robert Kingery, '12, is studying landscape gardening in Chicago, Ill.

*Oregon*—William E. Moses, '11, is principal of the high school of Jefferson, Ore.

*Vermont*—O. A. Ferguson, '12, is with the City Lake Ice Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—B. T. DeLancy, ex-'15, has entered the Case Engineering School.

*Westminster*—O. L. McIntire, '09, is now principal of the Fulton High School.

*Union*—Robert M. Palmer, '12, is studying medicine at Albany Medical College.

*Westminster*—A. L. Brown, '09, is teaching in the Colorado School for the Deaf.

*Westminster*—R. S. McKee, '08, has accepted a pastorate at May's Landing, N. J.

*Kansas*—Paul E. Ketchersid, '15, is engaged in the banking business at Hope, Kan.

*Wabash*—Hinckle C. Hays, '12, is studying law in his father's law office at Sullivan.

*California*—Herman Phleger, '12, is now secretary of the California Alumni Association.

*Ohio State*—High B. Lee, '12, of Ashley, Ohio, is located at Mogollon, New Mexico.

*Randolph-Macon*—Turner M. Harris, '07, died on the 4th of June from heart trouble.

*Dickinson*—D. A. Henderson, Jr., '12, is teaching in the high school of Clearfield, Pa.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Carl D. Whitney, '13, is principal of the schools at Mt. Union, Iowa.

*Northwestern*—Rufus Fearing Dawes, '13, was drowned at Lake Geneva on September 5.

*Vermont*—B. A. Fields, '12, has a position with the General Electric Co., New York City.

*Northwestern*—Leon T. Wilson, '08, has successfully undergone an operation for appendicitis.

*Wabash*—L. L. Roberts, '12, is teaching in the Nebraska Military Academy at Lincoln, Neb.

*Dickinson*—Merle H. Deardorf, '11, is again teaching in the Brookville High School, Pa.

*Missouri*—Burton Thompson, '02, is in the real estate business at 1 Wall street, New York.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—E. E. Patton, '11, is coach at Moore's Hill Institute, Moore's Hill, Ind.

*Randolph-Macon*—Howard V. Bounds, '09, is teaching at McCallie School, Chattanooga, Tenn.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Max Kinney, '12, is instructor in science in the high school at Edgerton, Minn.

*Washington*—N. H. Emmons, '93, is a mining engineer at 903 Union Oil Building, Los Angeles.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Alva Orcutt, '12, is connected with the M. Rumely Company of La Porte, Ind.

*Westminster*—Ovid Bell, '96, was married to Miss Maud Hall on September 4, at Rochepot, Mo.

*Kansas*—Curtis J. McCoy, '09, is employed with the Mullen Construction Co., of Kansas City, Mo.

*Hanover*—F. S. Montgomery, '11, is coach of athletics at the Henderson (Kentucky) High School.

*Pennsylvania State*—"Rip" Kauffman, '12, has returned to college to work along experimental lines.

*Washington*—Samuel E. Eliot, '05, is connected with the Russell Sage Foundation in New York.

*Ohio*—Ben Biddle, '15, is attending the Physicians and Surgeons Medical College at Baltimore, Md.

*Ohio State*—Leslie R. Wells, '12, of Troy, Ohio, is located with Fostoria Glass Co., Fostoria, Ohio.

*South Dakota*—George A. Lloyd, '12, is in Hilo, Honolulu, with the United States Topographic Survey.

*Colorado*—Frank Burton Pigg, '14, and Miss Claudia Spillman were married October 9, 1912 at Denver.

*Westminster*—H. G. McElhinney, '12, and H. A. Feldbush, '14, are attending Washington University.

*Pennsylvania State*—Stuart St. Clair, '12, is taking a P. G. course in mining at Iowa University.

*Dickinson*—Edgar Washabaugh, '08, who was married recently is now preaching at Rahway, N. J.

*Columbia*—Herman S. Riederer, '03, was married to Miss Katie Escher, April 24, at New York City.

*Westminster*—J. D. Bartley, '13, is now connected with the Nunn-Bush Shoe Co. in Milwaukee, Wis.

*Dickinson*—James K. Jackson, '12, passed the law examination, and has begun practice in Harrisburg.

*Oregon*—Raphael Geisler, '12, is head of the mathematics department in the high school of Baker, Ore.

*Westminster*—J. T. Ready, '10, was married in August. He is now attending the University of Missouri.

*California*—Lorenze Barney, '10, and Miss Julia Powers were married in San Diego, September 12, 1912.

*South Dakota*—Ben M. Wood, '10, was secretary of the Mid-West Alfalfa Exposition at Rapid City, S. D.

*Kansas*—Ike Lambert, '12, and John Lovett, '12, are running *The South-west Farmer* of Hutchinson, Kan.

*Wabash*—Byron Price, '12, is managing a branch office of the United Press Association in Omaha, Neb.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—E. B. Palmer, ex-'13, is with the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. at Indianapolis, Ind.

*Westminster*—D. W. McKee, '12, is teaching in the Pennsylvania School for the Deaf, at Wilkensburg, Pa.

*Pennsylvania State*—Raymond Wilcox, '12, is taking a P. G. course in Landscape Gardening at Harvard.

*California*—Lewis T. Hickey, '06, and Miss Ethel Jackson were married in San Francisco, October 5, 1912.

*Illinois*—William A. Benitz, '11, was married September 4 to Miss Flora King of Buenos Ayres, Argentina.

*Oregon*—Harold B. Cockerline, '12, is doing student work with The General Electric Co., at Schenectady, N. Y.

*Pennsylvania State*—Kerby Sleppy, '11, Jack Eberline, '12, are in Los Angeles engaged in irrigation work.

*Illinois*—William H. "Dad" Burch, '09, married Miss Zada Viner early in this past summer at Morrison, Ill.

*Ohio State*—O. S. Roberts, '12, of Jackson, Ohio, is located at that place with his father in the coal business.

*Lafayette*—Fred Bicknell Atherton, '09, was married to Miss Ruth Frances Lansing, October 29 at Scranton, Pa.

*Dickinson*—"Cy" Young, '10, has passed the Pennsylvania law examination, and will open an office at Coatsville, Pa.

*Vermont*—Forrest Kehoe, '09, of New York and Miss Lucy McKillip of Burlington, Vt., were married September 8.

*Colorado*—Wilfred Leroy Pigg, '12, was married to Miss Imogene Bartels in Denver on Saturday, September 28, 1912.

*Randolph-Macon*—Alvah H. Martin, Jr., '09, has been admitted to practice law in Virginia and has hung up his shingle.

*Washington*—James G. Creveling, Jr., '94, is a gentleman farmer near Nashville, Tenn., his address being R. F. D. 1.

*Kansas*—Ray Zimmerman, '14, has quit school and is now engaged in the general merchandise business at Hiawatha, Kan.

*California*—Charles Warren Pauly, '11, all-American breakaway is now playing with the Olympic Club in San Francisco.

*Missouri*—Steve Owen, '11, of St. Joseph, Mo., will be married to Miss Elsie Warren of Kansas City, Mo., in November.

*Kansas*—William Allen White has been appointed chairman of the Executive Committee of the National Progressive Party.

*Kansas*—Carl W. Abercrombie, '09, and wife have moved to Pueblo, Colo., where Brother Abercrombie will engage in business.

*Hanover*—James E. Almond, '11, is quartermaster of the Northwestern Military and Naval Academy at Lake Geneva, Wis.

*Richmond*—Dr. Francis W. Upshur, '94, of Richmond, Va., is an active and prominent member of Pi Mu, a medical fraternity.

*Ohio*—Harold Nutting, '13, who is in his senior year at Michigan, has been elected to the Sphinx Club, a senior honorary society.

*California*—William Reinhardt, who has been for two years construction engineer in Hilo, Hawaii, is making a short visit in Berkeley.

*Vanderbilt*—Devereux Lake, '96, is assistant sales manager of the Suchi Timber Co. His address is: Mineral de El Oro, Estado, Mexico.

*Illinois*—Herman Mohr, '12, and Miss Rossi Fell were married in September. "Dutch" is with one of the leading law firms of Roswell, N. Mex.

*Pennsylvania State*—Harry Weaver, '12, has entered into business in State College as the proprietor of the famous "Blue Goose" eating palace.

*Illinois*—"Bob" Overstreet, '13, was married early in September to Miss Helen Butler of Oak Park, Ill. They are now living in Portland, Ore.

*Ohio*—Don Coultrap, '09, was married to Charlotte Ullum, Pi Beta Phi, of Athens, on October 3. They will be at home in Sabina after November 1.

*Dickinson*—William Zerby, '09, will be married on the evening of October 21 to Miss Lyde Gardner of Carlisle. Mr. Zerby is practicing law in Harrisburg.

*Kansas*—Henry J. Taylor, '09, is now inspector of concrete for the Fuller Construction Co., which is building Kansas City's new \$35,000,000 Union Depot.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—Thomas McConica, ex-'11, of Luseland, Sask., Can., and Miss Edith Crates, '11, of Findlay were married in June. They will reside in Luseland.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—Scott Bonham, '82, is the editor of *The Masonic Bibliophile* one of the best known publications of Masonry, and which is published in Cincinnati, Ohio.

*Kansas*—Frank T. Bangs, '07, was married to Miss Dorothy Simrall of Sweet Springs, Mo., October 1. John G. Fleishmann, '06, and Fred R. Cowles, '05, and Smith Smirall, '11, of Missouri were among the attendants. Mr. and Mrs. Bangs will reside in Hutchinson, Kan.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Clarence E. Smith, '10, is County engineer with offices at Mount Pleasant. He was married on October 15 to Miss Agnes Beery, Wesleyan, '09.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—E. F. Pennywitt, '10, was married to Miss Mabel Saxton, '11, in September at the bride's home in Delta, Ohio. They will make that city their home.

*Oregon*—Clarence W. Walls, '12, is working with The Oregon Railroad and Navigation Company and at present is foreman of a bridge construction force at Perry, Wash.

*Washington*—Preston Lockwood, '12, has returned from New York, where he has been connected with newspaper work, in order to take the Rhodes Scholarship examinations.

*Hanover*—E. R. Nowlin, '10, and Miss Ella McIntire of Milton, Ky., were married at the home of the bride October 2. They will make their future home at Lawrenceburg, Ind.

*Northwestern*—J. Arthur Dixon, '06, for many years connected with staffs of various newspapers of Chicago, died October 24, at Lakeside Hospital of peritonitis following an operation for appendicitis.

*Ohio State*—R. C. Reed, '98, who has been located with the Carnegie Steel Company of Duquesne, Pa., for the last twelve years as electrical engineer died on May 21, 1912 after an illness of six months.

*Kansas*—Herman S. Walker, '11, was married to Miss Carrie Calhoun of Fort Scott, Kan., October 1. Mr. and Mrs. Walker will reside in Bisbee, Ariz., where Brother Walker is employed as a mining engineer.

*Cincinnati*—Harry C. Fetsch, Ohio Theta, '05, has been elected an associate member of the Actuarial Society of America and also of the American Institute of Actuaries, after passing all the required examinations of both societies.

*Vanderbilt*—Of the thirty-four trustees of Vanderbilt University, six are members of Tennessee Alpha—Robert F. Jackson, '81, James C. McReynolds, '83, Allen R. Caster, '87, Elliott H. Jones, '91, Claude Waller, '93, and William T. Sanders, '88. The last is vice-president of the board.

*Pennsylvania*—J. Clark Moore, Jr., '93, Past P. G. C., August 31, 1912 announced the formation of a copartnership under the firm name of Snowden, Barclay and Moore, for the transaction of the business of stock and bond brokers with offices at 123 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

*Amherst*—On September 9, A. W. Blackmer, '09, was quietly married to Miss Helen Dana at the bride's home at Portland, Maine. Mr. and Mrs. Blackmer will make their home in Worcester, Mass., where Mr. Blackmer is engaged in the practice of law. His address is State Mutual Life Building.

*Pennsylvania*—McCluney Radcliffe, '82, former H. G. C., in September had the rare and distinguished honor of receiving the Thirty-third degree, at the last annual meeting in Boston of the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

*Syracuse*—Frederick P. Schenck, '95, (Law, '99) is practicing law in New York City with an office at 141 Broadway, corner of Liberty St. He is also admitted to practice in New Jersey and is residing at Leonia which is in Bergen County, N. J. Brother Schenck cordially invites any lawyer Phi visiting New York City to call upon him.

*Ohio*—William Edgar Bundy, '86, now deceased, was honored by a largely attended memorial service held in Memorial Hall, Cincinnati, Ohio, on Sunday, October 6, 1912, at which, among numerous other appropriate addresses, Hon. Scott Bonham, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '82, was assigned the topic: "Our Frater in Phi Delta Theta."

*Columbia*—Miss Gertrude M. Murray, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Mathew T.

Murray of Richmond Hill, L. I., was married to Eugene Pitou, '04, treasurer of the Municipal Art Society of New York, son of Mrs. Eugene Pitou, of New York, at 11:30 o'clock, October 16, in the Church of St. Benedict at Morris Park, L. I. The Rev. Stuart Chambers, pastor of the Church of the Blessed Sacrament, officiated, assisted by the Rev. Father Fahey of St. Benedicts. Mr. Pitou had as best man Edwin Updike, '04, and John Tonnele, '05, and Hinman Barrett, '10, was one of the ushers.

*South Dakota*—One of the saddest events in the history of South Dakota Alpha was the death of Brother O. E. Schubert at his home in Pierre last week. Brother Schubert was one of the best known and best liked men that South Dakota Alpha ever had and he was an earnest worker for the fraternity at all times. He was our delegate to the national convention at Niagara Falls in 1910 and spent his senior year at Columbia, and he was known to Phi all over the country. During the last year, he has been in a bank at Isabel, S. D. His death was a decided shock to the chapter as "Goldie" had always been strong and robust. On losing him South Dakota Alpha experienced an irreparable loss and the fraternity at large loses a true Phi, one who embodies in his life and character the principles of the Bond.

## HELLENIC

*Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letter.*

B Θ Π has entered South Dakota; Θ Δ X, Colgate and University of Washington; Σ Φ Ε, Brown and Cornell; Θ Ξ, University of Pennsylvania and Carnegie Technical Institute.

From the *Beta Theta Pi* we learn that "about 42 per cent of the men entering American colleges graduate;" also, "that 49.8 per cent of Betas initiated in the last ten years have graduated."

New sorority chapters: Α Δ Φ and Π Β Φ, Washington State College; Α Γ Δ, Allegheny; Δ Γ, Swarthmore; Α Ξ Δ, Universities of Iowa and Nebraska; Δ Δ Δ, Franklin, Coe (Iowa) and Iowa State College (revived).

President-elect Wilson is a member of the Virginia chapter of Φ Κ Ψ. Vice-President-elect Marshall is a member of the Wabash chapter of Φ Γ Δ. Hearty congratulations from Φ Δ Θ to these fraternities and institutions.

A bronze tablet "To Commemorate the Noble Life and Heroic Death" of Maj. Archibald W. Butt, U. S. A. who was lost in the *Titanic* disaster, was recently unveiled in the chapel of the University of the South. He was a member of the Sewanee chapter of Δ Τ Δ, and the unveiling ceremonies were under its auspices.

The following statement regarding fraternity clubs in New York City is made in the new edition of Baird's Manual: "Α Δ Φ has a successful club, which occupies an imposing building, and Φ Γ Δ, Κ Ξ, Δ Τ Δ and Β Θ Π have prosperous clubs. These occupy houses of some size and furnish the usual club facilities. Θ Δ X, Ψ Τ and Ζ Ψ have club rooms".

The number of journals which receive life subscriptions is increasing, the list being now as follows: Fraternities—Θ Δ X *Shield*, \$30; Φ Κ Ψ *Shield* and Δ Τ Δ *Rainbow*, \$25 each; Α Χ Ρ *Garnet and White* and Δ Ψ *Mask* (medical), \$15 each; Φ Δ Θ *SCROLL*, \$10. Sororities—Δ Δ Δ *Trident*, \$25; Α Χ Ω *Lyre*, *Kappa Alpha Theta* and *Alpha Xi Delta*, \$15 each; Π Β Φ *Arrow*, \$5.

A magnificent gift to his fraternity has been made by the Nestor of fraternity literature, William Raimond Baird, of New York City, whereby the Β Θ Π chapter at Wesleyan University, will receive \$20,000 for a chapter house to be erected in memory of Mr. Baird's son, who was a graduate of Wesleyan and a member of the fraternity there. Magnificent as a gift may be it is not one whit more so than the life of the man who gives it.—Σ Ν ΔΕΛΤΑ.

For convenience of administration, the chapters of  $\Delta T \Omega$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Delta T \Delta$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ ,  $\Phi K \Psi$ ,  $\Sigma A E$ ,  $\Sigma \Phi E$ ,  $\Pi K A$ ,  $\Sigma X$ ,  $K \Sigma$ ,  $\Delta T$  and Southern  $K A$  are divided into provinces, districts or divisions, which are presided over by presidents, grand masters, archons, chiefs, commanders, deputies or inspectors. These divisions are usually designated by the Greek letters or Roman numerals. The last two to adopt the province system are  $\Delta T$  and Southern  $K A$ . The provinces of Southern  $K A$  have unique designations, each being named for a member who has distinguished himself by successful fraternity work. Thus one is called the "S. Z. Ammen Province".

Harvard is a fraternity graveyard.  $A \Delta \Phi$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Delta K E$ ,  $\Phi K \Sigma$ ,  $\Psi T$ ,  $Z \Psi$ ,  $\Delta \Phi$  and  $X \Phi$  have tombstones there. But there are three live fraternities there— $\Theta \Delta X$ , 1856;  $\Delta T$ , 1880;  $\Sigma A E$ , 1893. These three at least seem to be flourishing. We can speak from personal knowledge of  $\Sigma A E$ , having, by invitation, attended one of its recent commencement "spreads", at which were entertained perhaps 500 people. It rents a large house near the university.  $\Theta \Delta X$  also, we believe, rents a house.  $\Delta T$  owns an \$18,000 house, and every spring gives a show in Boston and nearby towns. The profit from the show this year, \$1,000, was turned into the house fund, which enabled the chapter to burn the mortgage on the house.

$\Phi K \Delta$  is the name of a new fraternity which has started on a national career. It was organized on November 21, 1907, at Louisiana State University with the intention of securing a charter from  $\Phi K \Sigma$ . After learning that Louisiana State was not up to the constitutional requirements of  $\Phi K \Sigma$ , it determined to expand. Chapters have been established at Tulane and Arkansas, and there are petitioners at several institutions in the Southwest. The mother chapter will be the governing body until seven chapters have been established, when a convention will be called. The badge is an inverted battle-axe, without shaft, bearing an elongated shield with a raised capricorn. The colors are Columbia blue and white.— $K \Sigma$  *Caduceus*. We do not find this fraternity mentioned in the latest edition of Baird's Manual.

The George Banta Publishing Company of Menasha, Wis., is now called The Collegiate Press. It publishes many technical and scientific works, and college catalogues, annuals and song books, also the journals of a number of fraternities for men, including *THE SCROLL*, the journals of several professional fraternities and the journals of nearly all of the sororities. It has a complete equipment for such work and a larger experience in this line than any other printing house in the country. It has announced the publication of an inter-fraternity journal called *Banta's Greek Exchange*, which promises to be of great interest to all fraternity men and women. The *Exchange* will be issued quarterly, and the first number will be issued about the time that this number of *THE SCROLL* is published. The subscription price is \$1.00 a year.

#### DELTA UPSILON'S FINANCIAL SYSTEM.

The financial system of  $\Delta T$  is fully explained by the treasurer of the fraternity in the  $\Delta T$  *Quarterly*. The "initiate tax" of \$2 flat is paid once by each initiate, for which he receives the *Quarterly* during the first two years after he leaves college. The "equalization tax" is paid by each active member each year. It amounts to \$4 per capita, but if paid within thirty days a discount of 20 per cent is allowed, reducing the amount to \$3.20. This tax supports the fund out of which are paid the railroad and Pullman fares of the two delegates from each chapter (a senior delegate and a junior delegate) to each annual national convention. All of the other expenses of the fraternity's administration are paid out of the fund created by the "chapter tax", paid by each active member each year. It amounts to \$6, but if paid within thirty days a discount of 20 per cent is allowed, reducing the amount to \$4.80. The "equalization tax" and the "chapter tax" are assessed in January "to strike a fair average of the membership for the year at a period between the fall and spring initiations".



It appears, therefore, that each active member pays to the general fraternity each year \$8—\$3.20 for the "equalization tax" and \$4.80 for the "chapter tax"—that is, if he pays it promptly enough to secure the 20 per cent discount. Those initiated during the year pay \$2 more.

Out of the receipts from the "chapter tax", \$1 for each active member is paid into the *Quarterly* fund for its publication; and, the present active membership being 1,200, the sum of \$1,200 is so paid. In addition are paid a salary of \$700 to the *Quarterly* editor and a salary of \$300 to the treasurer. Out of the "chapter tax" fund is paid \$1,200 to the chapter that entertains the annual national convention, which compensates that chapter "for the lodging and board of the undergraduate delegates, their banquet tickets and the special features gotten up in their honor". Other expenses paid out of this fund are the cost of meetings of the executive council (limited to \$400), the expense of maintaining the catalogue bureau, which gathers material for the fraternity's catalogue, the expense of maintaining the fraternity library, and miscellaneous expenses, such as for postage, telegrams, printing, typewriting, engrossing certificates of membership, etc.

#### VALUABLE SUGGESTIONS TO CHAPTERS.

THE SCROLL wishes to endorse very earnestly the following paragraph clipped from an article by Mr. James Anderson Hawes, general secretary of Δ K E, published in the Δ K E *Quarterly*:

Do not be so short-sighted during the rushing season and throughout the year as to refuse to consider for election desirable men who did not become members of fraternities in the rush of last fall. Break away from any local custom to the contrary, and thus you will not only strengthen your own chapter, but will help to remove one of the arguments effectively used against fraternities, that they are undemocratic and do not recognize real character by ignoring strong men who prove their worth during their college course, if they are not showy when they first enter or for any one of many reasons may not be elected to fraternities during their first year. When a man has proved his worth during freshman or sophomore year, or even later in his college course, he should be given first chance as one tried and proved, before filling up the total membership by taking young men who may make good and who on the other hand may fail absolutely.

Mr. Hawes has visited forty of the forty-four chapters of Δ K E in the last two or three years, and states some of his conclusions in the *Quarterly*. Belonging to the Yale chapter, he "naturally took the favorable view of a large chapter at first", but his "view on this matter has entirely changed". He says Δ K E has "five chapters, all in New England, which have averaged for years about forty men", and, Yale excepted, all "in relatively small institutions, three of the five being at colleges of an average of 300 students". When talking to some chapters, he has felt as if he "were addressing the entire college", but he does not believe they are "ideal" chapters. He says that "no chapter which is very small and exclusive can fill its real purpose", but, on the other hand, "the true idea of a fraternity cannot be instilled in a chapter which has too large a membership", and his opinion is that a chapter of over thirty members cannot give them the proper training. The following paragraphs are quoted from his article:

In regard to chapter houses in general I suggest that increased care in the appearance and condition of their houses be urged upon the chapters, to the end that visitors and alumni in particular may receive a favorable impression of the chapter efficiency in management, and that the men may receive the benefit which comes from living in clean and well-kept quarters. In visiting chapters I have been often favorably struck with the appearance of the chapter houses where a matron, or someone holding a position above the servants, has been regularly employed. In several chapters the plan of having a matron has proved very successful, but in some cases I think the plan of having a proctor or resident graduate is better. By this latter plan one of our own members, usually a recent graduate of the particular chapter, is given free rent and board in return for having a general oversight of the house, keeping the accounts, and also acting as a sort of intermediary between the active members and the graduates.

I desire to call the attention of the chapters to the question of prevention of fire in the houses. Several of our chapter houses are still scandalously unprovided with means to fight fire, or even any facilities for safety. At several institutions, notably at Cornell, fires in fraternity houses have not only caused an enormous money loss, but also the

loss of several lives. Among other suggestions, that of having one of the members act as a fire marshal and be responsible for that work, is a good one. I have visited several chapter houses built of wood, where I have found the cellars filled with paper or boxes and inflammable material of every kind, sometimes piled up around a furnace. In very few chapter houses is there any fire hose or other implements for fighting fire, much less fire escapes. This is a matter of real importance, and although I bring it up in my talks to the chapters, I wish to emphasize this matter, in the hope that, whenever the active members cannot be brought to see the importance to themselves of this matter, the graduates will take some stand and thus perhaps save large investments of money.

---

## COLLEGIATE.

Allegheny has a new \$20,000 athletic field.

The sum of \$500,000 has recently been added to Allegheny's endowment.

The University of Pennsylvania has 1,313 freshmen and a total enrollment of 5,041.

The Peabody fund has provided \$40,000 for the erection of a building for the department of education of the University of Virginia.

At Union in January bids will be opened for a new gymnasium, for which more than \$65,000 has been pledged, largely by recent graduates.

The *Daily Iowan*, of the University of Iowa, says that investigations it has made show that only one college engagement in eleven results in marriage.

By agreement between fraternities and faculty at Allegheny, no fraternity may bid a freshman until he has successfully passed his mid-year examination.

Following are registration figures of Columbia this fall: college, 823; engineering, etc., 642; law, 451; in the whole university, 8,794, or over 1,000 more than last year.

The new museum of classical archaeology and art of the University of Illinois was opened on November 8. It is housed in Lincoln Hall, the new literature and arts building.

California has received from the estate of Mrs. Carrie M. Jones, of Los Angeles, \$100,000 to endow scholarships for needy students who intend to take full courses in the university.

A house for the President has been erected at Columbia. It is the first house which the President has occupied on the campus since the university moved to Morningside thirteen years ago.

A series of ten decorative panels in terra cotta, showing in relief important phases in the life of Abraham Lincoln, has been placed in the new Lincoln Memorial Hall at the University of Illinois.

Dr. Laura Drake Gill, former dean of Barnard, is associated with a movement to establish at Sewanee within two years a women's college of high grade to be affiliated with the University of the South.

More than 40 freshmen have registered in the course in journalism at Illinois this year. The new school of journalism at Columbia has opened with 80 students, many of them reporters with from one to four years' experience.

The Methodist, Baptist, and Episcopal Churches of Urbana and Champaign are all planning dormitories for students of the University of Illinois, and a number of other denominations have already built houses for their students.

It seems possible that the honor system may have a trial at Illinois. The Senior Society, Mawanda, the Pan-Hellenic Union, the College of Agriculture Students' Club and several other organizations have declared in favor of it, and several instructors are giving it a trial in their classes.

A bond issue of \$550,000 for the erection of dormitories and other purposes and an extra tax levy of \$57,000 has been voted by the people of Cincinnati for the University of Cincinnati, and a chair in the medical school has been endowed by Harry M. Levi, with an intimation that the gift may be increased.

The New York State College of Forestry, established in 1911 by the Legislature and located at Syracuse University, opened its first regular session this year with an enrollment of 157 men. Of this number, 110 are freshmen coming from sixteen states and two foreign countries. Good physical condition is a requirement.

The Mask and Wig Dramatic Club of the University of Pennsylvania has made an additional contribution of \$5,000 to a fund, the income of which is to be used for general university expenses. This fund now amounts to \$15,000. This makes a total of \$100,000 presented to the university by the club since its organization.

At the University of Pennsylvania 150 men have filed application with the university employment bureau. Most of these have been supplied with remunerative work. Students have been placed in positions as waiters, office clerks, salesmen, boys' club leaders, gymnasium directors, ushers, messengers, attendants, readers, tutors, furnace caretakers, boys' walking club leaders, manual training directors, stenographers, typists, musicians, stereopticon and moving-picture machine operators.

The University of North Carolina has a unique record in inter-collegiate debating, a record which probably is unequalled by any other institution in the country. The first inter-collegiate contest was held in 1897 with the University of Georgia. Since that time thirty-four contests have been held and in twenty-four North Carolina has been victorious. The opposing institutions range from Pennsylvania to Louisiana and include the University of Pennsylvania, Johns Hopkins, George Washington, the University of Virginia, Washington and Lee, Vanderbilt, Georgia, and Tulane. In all these contests not a single series has been lost. A tie now stands with Washington and Lee and it will be broken on December 14. Pennsylvania has been met four times and has been defeated in three of them.

#### A TEN MILLION DOLLAR SOUTHERN INSTITUTION

The William M. Rice Institute at Houston, Texas, was opened on September 26. Leading scholars and educators from the United States, England, Scotland, France, Germany, Spain, Italy, Holland and Japan participated in the formal dedication and inauguration on October 10-12.

The Rice Institute is the seventh richest college in the United States, possessing an endowment of approximately \$10,000,000, left by the late William Marsh Rice, formerly of Houston, who met a tragic death in New York twelve years ago. The fund was left in trust at the founder's death, and by wise investment and accumulation it has grown to the enormous sum, which instead of giving to Houston a new public school—as was Mr. Rice's first intention—it has founded a college which will be the richest in the South and exceeded in wealth by only six American universities—Columbia, Stanford, Chicago, Harvard, Cornell and Yale.

An elaborate system of institute buildings is being erected, including the administration building, and an academic group of five buildings, residential hall for women, residential hall for men, school of fine arts, mechanical laboratory, the gymnasium, graduate school, a Greek playhouse, botanical gardens and laboratories of pure and applied sciences, athletic stadium, power-house and other buildings. Tuition in every department will be free.

#### CO-OPERATION OF THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES.

The four Protestant theological colleges of Montreal, namely, Congregational, Diocesan, Presbyterian and Wesleyan, have agreed upon a plan of co-operation

with each other and affiliation with McGill University, in order to prevent unnecessary duplication of lectures. It is proposed to erect a neutral building near the university to accommodate the courses given in common and a well equipped library. The first calendar just issued lists a combined faculty of sixteen giving thirty-six courses, besides the secular subjects taught in the university. The individual colleges will teach denominational history and polity in their own way, and prescribe such requirements as they please for their degrees.

This action is significant of a very general and important change in educational methods, the tendency of divinity schools to draw nearer together and nearer to the great universities. Formerly the medical and law schools were mostly separate and proprietary; now they are finding it desirable to affiliate with universities in order to maintain their standards and increase their efficiency. The theological schools, however, have held aloof from the merger movement, and in the United States most of them are still unconnected with other institutions and are often isolated by location. But recently it has become recognized that this must be changed if the candidates for the ministry are to have the advantage of the best educational opportunities of our time, and in many ways steps are being taken to overcome the disabilities of division.

In California, a group of theological schools have gathered about the State University in Berkeley, as they are gathering about McGill in Montreal. In Michigan the student pastors, Y. M. C. A. secretaries, and professors in the State University join together to provide the "Ann Arbor School of Religion", with an excellent curriculum. Andover Theological Seminary has moved to Harvard; Union Theological Seminary has put up a magnificent building just across Broadway from Columbia University, and the students of both institutions have the advantages of the libraries and lectures of both.—*The Independent*.

---

#### OLYMPIC GAMES AND COLLEGE ATHLETICS

An analysis of the points earned by the American contestants at the Olympic Games shows that the major honors were won by athletes from the smaller colleges and from city athletic clubs and organizations. Harvard and Princeton are not represented in the victories, while Yale is credited with only a point and a half, Cornell with three-quarters of a point and the University of Pennsylvania with three points, less than the number won for Mercersburg Academy by Meredith.

As against this inconsiderable showing of the college athletic aristocracy, the University of Vermont has three points to its credit, Syracuse University three and three-quarters, Wesleyan two and Carlisle Indian School eight. Of the athletic organizations, the New York Athletic Club won seventeen and three-quarter points, the Irish-American Athletic Club sixteen and one quarter and the Detroit Y. M. C. A. six.

The democracy of sport is illustrated by the almost equal division of Olympic honors between student and non-student contestants. But the fact for special comment is the large part taken by representatives of the "small college," dear to Daniel Webster's heart.

There is no occasion to fear corrupting influences in American sport when a Y. M. C. A. youth and a boy from a country academy can win athletic honors in a world competition.—*New York World*.

---

#### THE GROWTH OF STATE UNIVERSITIES.

The growth of the state universities is among the marvels of our age. In the year ended June 30, 1910, Harvard, Yale, Columbia, and Princeton registered 12,240 students exclusive of the summer session; in the same period four state universities of the middle west—Michigan, Minnesota, Wisconsin and Illinois—had a total attendance of 16,476. This enrollment in the state institutions was

not due to a preponderance of technical schools, as of law or agriculture. Leaving out of account all professional students, all graduate students in literary courses and students attending only the summer session, in 1909-10, there were enrolled in the collegiate departments at Harvard, Yale, Columbia and Princeton 7,119 students; in the four state institutions, 12,091.

Leaving out of account all gifts and appropriations for buildings and endowments, but including tuition fees, we find that the income of the four institutions of private support available for current expenses in 1909-10 in round numbers amounted to \$4,137,240; the corresponding income of the group of four state institutions was \$4,158,988. But excluding tuition fees in 1909-10 Harvard, Yale, Columbia and Princeton have an income from productive funds of \$2,215,355, which capitalized at 4 per cent interest, represents an endowment of \$55,000,000; in the same period the four state universities had an income, exclusive of tuition fees, amounting to \$3,251,860, which equals the income from an endowment of \$81,000,000. In 1909-10 the colleges and universities had an income from productive funds amounting to \$11,592,113; the income of the public institutions of higher education from taxation in the same period amounted to \$18,833,658. The university which in 1909-10 received the largest income exclusive of tuition was not Harvard or Chicago or Leland Stanford, but a state university—the University of Wisconsin.—F. W. Kelsey in the *Continent*.

## THE PYX.

*News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.*

At the election on November 5, the following members of Phi Delta Theta who are Representatives in Congress were re-elected: From Georgia—T. W. Hardwick, J. Gordon Lee and S. J. Tribble. From Texas—Rufus Hardy. From Indiana—M. A. Morrison. From Idaho—B. L. French.

\* \* \* \* \*

*The Javelin*, founded by the last editor of THE SCROLL, Brother Frank J. R. Mitchell, reached the dignity of its second volume with the October number. The first volume contained six numbers, and monthly issues are now announced. We cannot too highly commend the enterprise of the Chicago alumni club for supporting such a journal. No such publication is issued by any other fraternity. Great journalistic skill and industry is shown by the present editor, Brother Wm. E. Godso, in collecting so much interesting news for each issue. *The Javelin* contains many items that are of interest to Phis generally and has a growing subscription list outside of Chicago. The price is 50 cents a year. Address Brother Godso at 1521 Harris Trust Building.

\* \* \* \* \*

### TO THE EDITOR:

In the September number of THE SCROLL, there is an article in regard to the sale of the first issues of THE SCROLL by George William Cone, Richmond, '78. I wish to inform you that I bought the first twenty-three volumes from Brother Cone and had them bound nicely in half leather. I am willing to sell this collection, and if you know of any one or any chapter who would like to purchase, kindly have them write to me.

WALTER F. TITCOMB.

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR, LENOX  
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



CEMBER 30, 1912 TO JANUARY 4, 1913.  
d.

# The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVII.

JANUARY, 1913.

No. 3

## THE NATIONAL CONVENTION AT CHICAGO

It is customary to compare each National Convention with those that have preceded it. The Chicago convention will stand the comparison. It was a great success—enjoyable to all who were present and profitable in many ways to the Fraternity. The attendance was larger than at any previous convention, larger even than the great convention of 1902, held in New York. The enthusiasm was great and everybody carried away delightful recollections of the event.

The attendance at the last eight conventions, including the semi-centennial, has been as follows: 1898, Columbus, 208; 1900, Louisville, 269; 1902, New York, 548; 1904, Indianapolis, 503; 1906, Washington, 331; 1908, Pittsburgh, 353; 1910, Niagara Falls, 290; 1912-13, Chicago, 584.

The figures for Chicago are incomplete. When the writer last saw the registration book, at noon of the last day of the convention, the number recorded was 584, but many who attended the evening entertainments were not recorded, and the total attendance undoubtedly was in excess of 600.

The registration system at Chicago was much more perfect than at any previous convention. Books of coupons were issued to all that attended any of the business sessions or evening entertainments. These books and the coupons were serially numbered, and no one could attend a session or entertainment without filling out the proper coupon and presenting it at the door. Many neglected to register, but by checking up the registration list with the coupons, which were used as admission tickets, a complete list of all of those in attendance could be obtained. This system is the only one that has been devised for getting a full convention roll.

There was a host of fine fellows at Chicago, there were men of all ages, from the freshmen to the alumni who had been graduated forty years before. It was a great pleasure to meet them, and every one regretted that there was not opportunity during the week to meet and become acquainted with all of them. The number was so large that no one who did not have a marvelous memory could remember the names of all those whom he met for the first time. But everybody present added to his list of acquaintances many whom he will be delighted to meet hereafter, and those who had attended previous conventions had happy reunions with many whom they had met before. As usual for many preceding conventions, every



active chapter was represented by a delegate, a considerable number of alumni clubs were represented and nearly all of the general officers were present.

The proportion of alumni was probably larger than at any previous convention, but still the majority had young faces, and never was a better looking lot of young men assembled in one place. The older men were proud of the active members who represented the chapters, of whom there were many more than the official delegates. The consensus of opinion was that the attendance was increased by reason of the change of date from Thanksgiving week to the week including New Years. College faculties have raised objections to Phi Delta Theta holding conventions during Thanksgiving week or at other times when college is in session, because delegates and other active members who attended a convention at that time were absent for a week or more from their college work. Alumni also are probably better suited by the new date than any other that could be chosen, because during the holidays they can be absent from their business with less inconvenience than at any other time.

Really, however, the new date is a return to the date when the first two conventions of Phi Delta Theta were held, as it happened exactly the same day in December. The first convention, of which Benjamin Harrison was Secretary, was held in Cincinnati, December 30, 1851; the second in Cincinnati, December 30 and 31, 1856. It may be noted also that the convention of 1912-13 was the second convention of Phi Delta Theta to meet in Chicago. The convention of 1869 was held in Chicago, and that of 1889 in Bloomington, Ill. No convention has been held by the Fraternity at a place west of Illinois.

The proportion of old convention goers was unusually large, probably larger than ever. Of the thirteen living Past Presidents, six were present, Banta, H. U. Brown, Miller, Palmer, J. E. Brown and Ruick. Of former Province Presidents, there were Priest, Sanders, Hays, Haynes, Thurston and others. Then, besides the general officers for the last two years, there were many other convention veterans, such as Ballou of New York, Paul of Boston, Hamilton of Springfield, Ill., Butler of Indianapolis, Baily of Des Moines, Lange of Washington, Somerville of Mississippi and many others. It was a royal crowd of good fellows, and worth going across the continent to meet them. But the enforced absence of many who had attended previous conventions was deeply regretted, and especially the absence of Past Presidents Mitchell and DeWitt, who have been so regular in attendance, and who have done so much of the important work at previous conventions. The lengthy cablegram of greetings and good wishes from Mitchell indicated how keen was his disappointment that he could not attend. Others who were much missed were Doten, Bohn, Compton, McCrillis and Rommel.

The ladies present added much to the pleasure of the occasion. These included Mrs. Ruick of Indianapolis, Mrs. Burruss of Norfolk, and Mrs. Thompson of Chicago, who had attended previous conventions, Mrs. Buell of Massachusetts, Mrs. Lindsay of Pittsburgh, Mrs. Meinsenhelder of Pennsylvania, Miss Eleanor Banta of Wisconsin, Miss Nell Garretson of Indiana and Miss Margaret McLelland of Fargo, N. Dak. The bride of the convention—there is usually one—was Mrs. Somerville of Mississippi. Mrs. Pope of Dallas who was the bride at the Southern Province convention two years ago, attended at Chicago her first National Convention.

Though Mitchell, by common consent the titular leader of the Chicago Phis for years, was absent, the Chicago Phis who had charge of the arrangements for the convention worked out an elaborate plan



PAST PRESIDENTS AT CHICAGO CONVENTION.

Left to right: Lamkin, H. U. Brown, Miller, Palmer. Banta, J. E. Brown and Ruick were at convention also.

of entertainments and executed it with such success as to win the applause and keen appreciation of all visitors. The Chicago Phis contributed a large amount of money to provide for the free entertainment of visitors at the smoker and the ball and for printing, advertising, decorations and other expenses. The hospitality of local Phis was never greater at any convention.

Judge Smith, the honorary president of the Chicago alumni club, was graduated at the old University of Chicago in 1866, and was perhaps the oldest Phi at this convention. He delivered the address of welcome and showed his interest by attending business sessions and evening entertainments. Van Pelt, the president of the Chicago club, was in charge of the local preparations for the conven-



THE GENERAL COUNCIL, 1910-1912.  
Left to right: Pope, Davis, Coxe, Lamkin, Sabin.

tion. He had general supervision of the details of the various entertainments, as he and R. E. Williams had at the convention of 1889, held at Bloomington, Ill., which was a memorable meeting, on account of the hospitality of the local Phis and the social entertainments that they provided. Williams came up from Bloomington to attend this convention.

In the hallway adjoining the convention hall there was a business office which was kept open the whole week. Howe, chairman of the banquet committee issued the books of coupons and identification badges, cut shield-shape from cardboard. Godso, chairman of the theatre-party committee, exchanged coupons for theatre tickets, and also received many subscriptions of that unique and very enterprising monthly, the Chicago *Javelin*, of which he is editor. A large edition of the *Javelin* with attractive convention announcements, had been gratuitously and widely distributed to alumni in neighboring states previous to the convention, largely increasing the attendance. Other chairmen were Mosser of the committee on the smoker, Jordan of the committee on ball, Owen of the committee on decorations and King of the committee on finance. These committees had been making preparations for months, and so complete was their organization that every detail was planned and executed to perfection.

The smoker on New Year's eve was the most successful smoker that has been held at any convention, and that too in spite of the fact that there were no intoxicants—there was plenty of enthusiasm without them. The music, under the direction of Auracher, was just the right sort to stir up everybody, and the "Phi Yell Song," for which he wrote the music and Weese the words, caught everybody's fancy. Its lilting tune is still ringing in the ears of everybody who heard it that night. The entertainment was more varied and elaborate than at any previous smoker. The moving pictures and the vaudeville show were good, and the greatest interest was shown in the scientific wrestling exhibition by Doctor Roller, and in his bout with Gomez, the champion of South America, in which the latter was thrown after a struggle of eight minutes.

The banquet was not so lively as at some previous conventions, but the toast speeches were of unusual excellence. The speeches of Doctor Benton and Pontius were thoughtful, serious, and inspiring to the attainment of lofty ideals. The speeches of Lewis, Stevenson and Morrison were partly in lighter vein and their witty sallies were received with great applause. The speech by Morrison was inimitable in its humor, Doctor Shaw, who was toastmaster at the banquet of the convention of 1902, held in New York, when he lived there, has for several years resided in Chicago, and he presided as toastmaster at this banquet in the same happy manner in which he did at the one ten years before.

The model initiation took place at midnight after the banquet.

It was led by Doctor Benton, and made a lasting impression, not only on the initiate but also on those who witnessed the ceremony. The addition to the second act, of which Doctor Benton is the author, and which was adopted by the convention of 1910, surprised the alumni who had not seen an initiation since then no less than it did the initiate himself.

The ball was a brilliant success. It was attended by many attractive young ladies from Chicago and vicinity and by many who had come from distant points to attend this function. The visitors were charmed with the array of youth and loveliness. The enthusiasm which was so much in evidence at the smoker displayed itself again at the conclusion of the ball, when there were serpentine marches about the ballroom, in which the ladies as well as the men joined, all singing fraternity songs.

The theatre party was graced with the wives of many Chicago Phis. The total number of ladies and Phis was 410. Every Phi was presented with a fraternity pennant and every lady in the party with a white and blue opera bag bearing the letters "Φ Δ Θ." Pennants of the same kind were waved on the stage by the chorus girls, who later appeared with the same sort of opera bags dangling from their wrists. A beautiful large white and blue sign bearing the words "Phi Delta Theta" was displayed over the inner entrance to the theatre, and on the drop curtain was a still larger blue sign inscribed "Welcome Phi Delta Theta." These signs had before been used for decorating the convention hall and ball room.

The ball was attended by Mr. and Mrs. Englar of Kenilworth, a suburb of Chicago. Mrs. Englar, who was Miss Mary French Field, is the daughter of Eugene Field. She attended the National Conventions of 1898 and 1900, and was recognized by the 1898 convention as "The daughter of the Fraternity." A reception was given to her in the convention hall in the morning after the ball of the Chicago convention, and she and her two sons, William and Eugene, were introduced to all that were present. Higbee delighted the boys by pinning the huge Indiana buttons on their coat lapels, and Lamkin made a hit by announcing that the elder of the boys would be given to the Knox chapter and the younger to the Missouri chapter, the two chapters with which their grandfather was connected. On request, Mrs. Englar favored the convention with the rendition of several of her father's poems and captivated all hearers.

At one of the business sessions Hughey Jennings was introduced, and the boys rose *en masse* to cheer the gallant leader of Detroit's Tigers, thrice champions of the American League. As was remarked in his introduction, he looked a good deal more sane and sensible than he usually does when coaching base runners from the side lines. He gave a sensible talk and everybody voted him a good fellow. Such

incidents as this add greatly to the interest and enjoyment of any convention.

A notable event was the reception to Mr. Trimpe, President of the Interfraternity Conference and Doctor Shepardson, Secretary of the Conference. The former is Grand Tribune of Sigma Chi, and the latter General Secretary of Beta Theta Pi. The occasion was a most interesting one, because never before had a Phi Delta Theta convention been addressed by general officers of the other two mem-



THE INDIANA BADGE, TWO-THIRDS ACTUAL SIZE

bers of "the Miami triad." Mr. Trimpe received a cordial greeting when he remarked that, except for the absence of familiar faces, he felt as much at home before a convention of Phi Delta Theta as before one of his own fraternity. Doctor Shepardson paid a high compliment to Phi Delta Theta in saying that he watched its development much closer than he did that of other well known fraternities which he named, because he recognized the necessity of Beta Theta Pi keeping step with the progress of Phi Delta Theta. Both speeches

were eloquent and inspiring, both emphasized the importance of living up to high fraternity ideals and of cultivating a broad Pan-Hellenic spirit. Both declared that fraternities should not be conducted on a narrow and selfish basis, but that members should give full recognition and extend friendly and helping hands to those who do not wear Greek-letter badges.

The importance of chapters and members of Phi Delta Theta maintaining high standards of conduct was the theme of many speeches delivered during the Chicago convention, of the eloquent response by Pope to the address of welcome, of the speeches at the banquet and of more informal speeches at the business sessions. At this time when criticism of fraternities is so widespread, it was opportune that Phis should be reminded of their pledges to strive for the highest possible standards of morality and scholarship. In the most forcible terms the convention declared that it was the duty of every Phi to endeavor to reach the ideals which are expressed so strongly in the Bond.

Among the acts of the convention were the repeal of the provision of the code that circular letters of chapters shall be issued to alumni annually and that a year book shall be published by the Fraternity. For various reasons, chiefly because of the increasing expense involved, this annual letter and year book plan has proven unsatisfactory. Provision was made for uniform accounting books to be furnished to each chapter. The annual dues of alumni clubs were adjusted according to the active membership of the clubs. A committee on ritual was directed to consider the revision of the ritual with the view of making slight changes in the wording of the ceremonies without changing their character, and to report to the next National Convention. Baily's provision that the initiation of members of preparatory or high school fraternities be prohibited after four years was adopted, but subject to the action of the Interfraternity Conference.

The committees of the convention which had the most work were the committee on constitution and code, of which Murdock was chairman, and the committee on charters, of which Ruick was chairman. Many amendments to the constitution or code were proposed, and it was realized that some of them were so important that full consideration could not be given to them in the crowded condition of the convention calendar, and therefore action on them was deferred until the next national convention.

Eleven applications for charters were placed before the convention and some of them were renewals of applications at previous conventions. The number was so large that much embarrassment was felt in selecting those that should be granted, but the committee on charters recommended that charters should be granted to three local societies—the petitioners at the University of North Dakota, Colo-

rado College and Iowa State College. The convention approved the recommendations of the committee, and the three charters were granted, each by the vote of a large majority of the delegates. The eleven applications came from the east, south, west, southwest and northwest, but it was the general opinion, from which few dissented, that the convention recognized the three institutions which it was most desirable for the Fraternity to enter at this time. In granting these charters to long established locals in flourishing institutions, Phi Delta Theta has greatly added to its strength and has shown its intention of advancing with the educational progress of the country.



THE BIRMINGHAM BOOMERS

It was a most harmonious convention. This was shown by the election of general officers. For each office only one nomination was made and each officer was elected or re-elected by acclamation. Dr. Benton was chosen as President. After much persuasion he was prevailed to accept the high and responsible position. He was also chosen as one of Phi Delta Theta's delegates to the Interfraternity Conference, Banta being chosen as a second delegate, and the editor of THE SCROLL being designated as the third, *ex-officio*. Doctor Benton is the President of the University of Vermont, and during many years he has shown great interest in the advancement of Phi Delta Theta, especially in raising the moral tone of the Fraternity and in inciting the active members to diligence in their college work. In choosing him to direct its administration Phi Delta Theta has given to the college and university world full evidence of its fixed purpose to



insist upon the highest attainable standards of morality and scholarship.

All of the business sessions of the convention were held in the Hotel La Salle, which made every provision for the comfort and accommodation of its guests. All of the entertainments also were in the hotel, except the theatre-party at the La Salle Opera House, half a block away. Many delegates never went farther during the week than the Art Institute on the lake front, a few blocks away, where the convention photograph was taken. The weather could not have been finer if it had been made to order—it was surprisingly mild to those from the south. Everybody at the convention had a good time, everybody felt glad he was there and sorry for the Phis who were absent, and everybody was loud in praise of the hospitality and enterprise of the Chicago Phis. These Chicago Phis certainly made good. There was some class to the Chicago convention. Everybody who was there feels that he cannot afford to miss being at Birmingham in 1914.

WALTER B. PALMER.

**RESPONSE TO ADDRESS OF WELCOME ON THE PART OF THE  
GENERAL COUNCIL**

BROTHER POPE: Brother President and Brother Phis, to the generous and most cordial address of welcome that was extended to us on yesterday morning it is rather difficult to voice a suggestion of our deep appreciation. We are glad indeed to assemble in this greatest city of an imperial state. We have all been made to feel at home. Those of us from the South, and especially the hook-worm delegation from Georgia and Alabama, feel truly at home in Chicago at this time, because we hear no echo of the elephant roar or the call of the Bull Moose. But the grand old state of Illinois has helped to swell the chorus of the Democratic donkey's cry of victory; and I want to remind the delegates to this convention that a Democrat is the mayor of the city of Chicago, and the liberty of this city is yours because on occasions of this kind a Democratic mayor always issues the proper orders to the guardians of the peace—see nothing, hear nothing, do nothing.

In the short time that it is proper for me to occupy this morning I want to ask your indulgence while I make a few, I trust pertinent suggestions, concerning the welfare of the American college fraternity.

But first I want to voice our regret that on this occasion, so indicative of the glorious success of Phi Delta Theta, in God's Providence we are unable to have gathered with us those noble men who were our founders in 1848. The names of those men shall be written not only upon the Phi Delta Theta roll of honor and the scroll of our fame, but upon the hearts of thousands.

It is rather a far cry from 1848 to 1912, but the representatives of the active chapters assembled in this convention and the delegates from the alumni clubs bear witness to the fact that in 1848 one act

was done which in its result has caused much benefit to this country. In the past few years I think, Brother President, the brothers of Phi Delta Theta have been more inclined than ever before to pause and contemplate the wonderful development and growth of our Fraternity.

Beginning at Miami in 1848, Phi Delta Theta has developed with the development of the college idea throughout this great country. She has gone east and finally established herself in that most wonderful industrial commercial center. She has gone west, even to the imperial state of Oregon, and today we greet for the first time a delegate from our baby chapter at Eugene. She has gone north into Canada, where today she stands without an equal; and away down south in Dixie land where her honor is our religion and her principles our law, Phi Delta Theta is the queen of southern fraternities.

But its mere material and geographical development is the least that Phi Delta Theta has done. Through the medium of her principles and ideals she has established between the college men of the north and the college men of the south, between the college men of the east and the college men of the west, a bond of brotherhood which shall remain forever indissoluble.

These delegates gathered here today, representing the best thought and sentiment of every section of our country are bound together heart to heart and hand to hand in a Bond of fraternal love.

You have been anticipating the coming of this convention for many days. You are in one sense to enjoy the hospitality of our brothers in Chicago, but beyond and above that you are here for a purpose, and that purpose is to know each other better, to strengthen the bond of our acquaintance, to see to it that the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity is the foremost college fraternity of the world; that she dominates the college fraternity policy in this country, and that she shall ever stand forth clothed in the robes of principle and power in which the men who made her intended she should stand.

My Brothers, the American college fraternity is on trial today. It is on trial for its life. As one of the defendants we have accepted service and entered our appearance in court, and we stand ready to be judged by our works. We demand equity, but we must always remember that he who seeks equity must first do equity, and when you come into a court of equity you must come with clean hands. The record of this convention shall be written, it must be written upon the clean white sheet with no blot or blemish thereon to mar the fair fame we have enjoyed for these long years.

It seems strange to me that after the great good that has been accomplished by the American college fraternity it should now be attacked by those who seek its very life, but let us not forget that the stalwart tree, after a generous yielding of fruit and shade, must stand bare in the cold of winter. Conscious of its strength and virtue, the

tree can only lash its sinewy limbs in resentment of injustice and intolerance until the return of things that are green and sweet. One is reminded of his Lord's forgiveness of those whose spiritual eyes were blinded with passion so that they knew not what they did. And this resentful mood will bring also the reflection that in the spring another yielding of fruit and shade will turn the winds that are poisonous into caressing breezes of admiration, and the winter of our discontent will become glorious summer. So the American college fraternity, the tree of the American college fraternity, must take deeper root now than ever before, and be content to bear with the passion, the injustice and intolerance of the undiscerning, and to be faithful always to the tasks that the fathers assigned us.

One word more and I am done. Sometimes when I think of our beloved Fraternity, of that noble band of heroes who founded it at old Miami College in 1848, their dreams of our greatness, their hopes and ambitions that those who would come after them would prove worthy of such a Fraternity, and how surely destined it was in the very beginning to be a great power for good in this glorious republic, when I think of these things I am reminded how large a duty lies upon all of us to make the time of our tenancy here useful in its character and splendid in its record of achievement. And let me say right here, and let me say it with all the power at my command, that we owe it to this Fraternity, and to the best that is within us, to consecrate our energies to nobler things than strife, and to build our hopes upon surer ground than the doctrine of discontent. Rather let us work together, heart to heart and hand to hand, for the common benefit. I can invoke no sentiment more worthy of this splendid assemblage than the earnest prayer that God may keep Phi Delta Theta safe and glorious always. I thank you.

**ADDRESS AT THE PHI DELTA THETA CONVENTION**

BY DR. FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON, SECRETARY OF THE INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

Mr. President and Members of a Great Fraternity: A few months ago while visiting the Wabash chapter of Beta Theta Pi, I found a good deal of enjoyment in reading over some of the old records of the chapter. Among the accounts of meetings there was one which attracted my attention at once. It was the report of a joint meeting of the Phi Delta Theta and Beta Theta Pi chapters of that institution. It stated that the members of the two chapters met together and spent an enjoyable evening. College songs were sung, college stories were told and all expressed themselves as greatly pleased with the results of the evening together. The date of this meeting was twenty-five years before that of the first abortive attempt to form a Pan-Hellenic alliance and almost fifty years before the meeting in New York in 1909 when there was organized the Interfraternity Conference, whose representatives are present with you

today and which some of us hope may become before many years one of the most important of the educational meetings of our country; and so I count it a special privilege that my first opportunity to address the convention of any Greek-letter society, other than my own, is to speak before the Phi Delta Theta. I do not know what special reasons called that meeting at Wabash many years ago, but the records seemed to show me that there was some ground for agreement between our two fraternities.

As a matter of fact we are children of a common mother. We were founded, as was Sigma Chi, whose representative has just addressed you, at a little college in Ohio. The same environment that gave inspiration to the founders of Phi Delta Theta helped to stimulate the ideals and aspirations of the founders of the Beta Theta Pi. Together we have moved forward from "Old Miami" east and west, north and south, until today in all the educational strongholds of the land from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and from the Lakes to the Gulf, the flags of our fraternities are found flying. We have substantially the same number of chapters and the same number of members. Beta Theta Pi had to overcome the same obstacles that were found in the path of Phi Delta Theta. The same enemies that tilted their lances against the shield of Phi Delta Theta also threw their weapons against the shield of Beta Theta Pi. Surely with such a common ancestry and common history our fraternities at least ought to find ground for common action.

There is a third reason why it is a pleasure to us to address you today, and that is because I am deeply interested in the work and the possibilities of the Interfraternity Conference. We have enemies around us who seek to destroy us. They bring charges against us. They allege facts, some of which can not be denied. In more than one place we must unite to fight for our rights or we may see the fraternity system seriously injured by those who are on the outside and who do not understand the real significance of the college fraternity as we who are on the inside desire it to be understood.

In the nature of the case we can never get away entirely from the necessary rivalry which must attend competing organizations such as ours. I am sure more than once the members of Phi Delta Theta chapters will rejoice around the chapter fire because of substantial victories gained over their ancient foe, Beta Theta Pi. I hope too that in many a Beta chapter house, as the years go by, there will be rejoicing over honorable victories won from the boys of Phi Delta Theta; but the sting of these petty defeats and the glory of these petty victories will soon pass away. We ought to have large enough vision and to be broad minded enough to see that on certain points we can work in harmony for the betterment of our Fraternities and for improvement of conditions in the institutions where our chapters are located.

It seems to me that we can have united effort to improve the conditions of scholarship in our several colleges. One of the charges brought against the fraternity system is that it tends to lower the standard of scholarship. Statement after statement is being published by college authorities showing that the average grade of fraternity members is below the average grade of non-fraternity men, and sometimes below the average grade of the student body. This seems to me all wrong. We must make our members appreciate the fact, that, after all, our colleges exist for the purpose of education, and that the prime interest of the student should be so to avail himself of the opportunities of instruction and of culture offered him in college, that he may the better be prepared for the duties and responsibilities of life. We claim to be, we are, selected men. We ought to take precedence in matter of scholarship and it will be a just charge against us until we rectify the conditions which have prevailed among some of our chapters in recent years.

We ought to find common ground in an insistent demand for college loyalty. The charge is sometimes made that fraternity men put the fraternity first and the college second and that there is a distinct lack of interest in college activities, particularly those of the cultural sort, manifested as soon as a freshman enters the doors of a fraternity. In my work as general secretary of Beta Theta Pi, I have taken particular pains to urge this matter of college loyalty. The college must come first and the fraternity second. It takes only a very little reflection for one to see that the interest of a fraternity chapter is absolutely bound up with the prosperity of the institution where that chapter is located. Can we not, as fraternity men, unite all along the line to emphasize and magnify college loyalty?

We can unite in a movement for college democracy. Another claim of our opponents is that the fraternity tends to make men snobbish, that the chapter house becomes the center of a sort of aristocracy in which those who think themselves better than their fellows learn to look with condescending mien upon their less fortunate fellows, the barbarians. I sometimes think this charge is well founded. Boys come from the farms who have never had in their country homes the luxuries which the chapter house furnishes. They revel in their shower baths and other conveniences of the chapter house and then go back home at vacation time to chafe over the limitations of their own homes and to grow restless in the society of their own parents. This tendency is absolutely wrong. The boys of Phi Delta Theta and Beta Theta Pi have largely been taken from the homes of common people. In our origin and history we have drawn upon the worthy of all classes and hardly without exception our chapters have been free from those whose main claim to consideration is pride of birth or family. If we have been inclined to

forget this at times, can we not unite with other college fraternities to show that in our hearts we believe in the democracy on which our Republic was founded and under which it must go forward to its glorious destiny.

We ought to find common ground for harmonious action along the lines of human friendship. There we come close to the heart of the fraternity ideal. We have our Greek names representing certain mottoes. We claim certain fundamental things as the basis for our fraternities. But they amount to nothing absolutely unless beneath them and behind them is the tie of truest friendship. If there is one thing I would urge upon those who are joined in the Bond of Phi Delta Theta, it is to cultivate warm friendships for your chapter mates. If I may advise any freshmen it would be to love those of your classmates who share with you the joy of wearing a fraternity badge. I know well that some persons ridicule the idea of love among men. They call this a sentimental relationship which should exist between men and women. I often think of the story told in the good old Book where the prince and the peasant met in friendship. The words come to us: "And the soul of Jonathan was knit to the soul of David, and he loved him." On this story has been built a great order with thousands of members, who, generation after generation, find inspiration and encouragement from the sweet story of man's love for man. I might cite you also another great order founded on the story of Damon and Pythias, where one so loved the other that he was willing to give his life if need be, to save his friend. I often think of the story told of a Phi Delta Theta President of the United States. As his term of office drew near public men and newspapers began to build cabinets for him, but when the list was finally published by himself some unexpected names were found. Then it was noted that these were the names of men whom, as fraternity and college mates at "Old Miami" he had learned to love and trust in the golden student days. But friendship limited to the small group in your own fraternity will not bring the richness of joy that will come from a larger circle. As life broadens before you, you will find new friends and new fields of work. It is just possible that some one of you may want to marry the daughter of a Beta Theta Pi; or some Sigma Chi may want to marry your daughter; or in other ways members of different fraternities may be brought close into the intimate circles of the home.

Finally we ought to find some common ground for friendly relationship in the thought of human service. After all, that is what life is for. We are training ourselves in the schools and in the colleges in order to fit us the better to become leaders of life and thought in other days. The narrow confines of the chapter house are altogether too restricted when it comes to the real business of life. Friendship should be emphasized in the chapter and in the

college community. The heart should go out to others who are equally interested in student affairs. It is certain that the sympathies will be richer and fuller when you face life's problems and possibilities. Some one has most happily expressed the real significance of it all in these words:

The sweetest lives are those to duty given,  
 Those deeds, both great and small,  
 Are close knit strands of an unbroken thread,  
 Where love ennoble all.  
 The world may sound no trumpets, ring no bells,  
 The Book of Life the shining record tells,  
 Thy love shall chant its own beatitudes after its own life's working.  
 A child's kiss placed on thy singing lips shall make thee glad.  
 A poor man helped by thee shall make thee rich.  
 A sick man served by thee shall make thee strong.  
 Thou shalt be served thyself by every sense of service which thou renderest.

#### ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEES

The success of the Chicago convention from the social standpoint was entirely due to the Chicago Phis. The various entertainments were perfectly planned and each was a brilliant success. The members of the Chicago alumni club gave much of their time for months to convention preparations, and gave liberally of their means to advertise the convention, to make the smoker and ball complimentary and to meet many other incidental expenses. In grateful appreciation of their unbounded hospitality, the names of the officers of the club and of the convention committees are printed below:

#### PHI DELTA THETA CLUB OF CHICAGO

##### OFFICERS

Honorary President, Judge Frederick A. Smith; President, I. N. Van Pelt; Vice-president, Warren D. Howe; Secretary, L. T. Wilson; Treasurer, Stacy C. Mosser.

##### CONVENTION COMMITTEES

*Open House*—I. N. Van Pelt, Chairman; W. E. Higbee, H. E. Snyder, Richard Henry Little.

*New Year's Eve Celebration*—S. C. Mosser, Chairman; H. E. Weese, Homer F. Horton, Harry R. Auracher.

*Banquet*—Warren D. Howe, Chairman; Hoyt King, W. E. Higbee.

*Ball*—Dr. G. T. Jordan, Chairman; Dr. L. L. Iseman, O. W. Thompson, W. H. Woolston, F. Steinbrecher, J. C. Eaton.

*Theatre Party*—William E. Godso, Chairman; Dr. L. L. Iseman, Robert T. Radford, Arthur S. Gormley.

*Finance*—Hoyt King, Chairman; Frederick A. Smith, A. P. Holbrook, Jr., I. N. Van Pelt, H. L. Wilson, Stacy C. Mosser, L. T. Wilson, Warren D. Howe, John T. Bodie, W. E. Higbee, Walter P. Steffen.

*Publicity*—William E. Godso, Chairman; Edwin Lennox, H. H. Mallory, L. T. Wilson, W. L. Chenery.

*Decorations*—Ira H. Owen, Chairman; A. P. Holbrook, Jr., Harold M. Johnson, F. C. Wood, H. E. Snyder.

## OPEN SESSIONS

Open sessions of a fraternity convention are ordinarily of little interest either to the fraternity or to the public at large. However the Chicago meeting was as remarkable in its open sessions—as full of interest to Phi Delta Theta—as any of the business meetings; though they were full of interest and as notable in constructive work as any in the history of the order.

The convention was formally opened on Monday morning, when, in spite of the absence of the whole "Hook Worm" contingent, probably three hundred Phis, with numerous ladies and visitors, heard the formal calling to order. Brother James Stuart Morrison, Missouri Beta, '93, (nephew of our beloved Father Morrison) led in devotional exercises, reading the 112th and 133rd Psalms and offering prayer. The learned and distinguished president of the Chicago Alumni Club, Judge Frederick A. Smith, then gave a most delightful address of welcome. Rarely has any convention been so happy in having such a cordial welcome, expressed in such courteous and beautiful language. The memory of Judge Smith and his graceful greeting is one of the most pleasant we carried from Chicago.

The formal replies to the address of welcome were not delivered until Tuesday when, before a crowded hall, Alex Pope, T. G. C., eloquently replied for the general council and R. T. Carrithers of Indiana Beta most happily spoke for the undergraduates. At Washington Brother Pope first charmed a Phi Delta Theta convention by his eloquence—his address at Chicago was worthy of his reputation and bears witness to his ability as an orator and a man; and Brother Carrithers bids fair to follow in Pope's footsteps as one of our most pleasing and eloquent speakers.

The convention had a most unique and enjoyable experience in having Professor Francis W. Shepardson, secretary of the Beta Theta Pi and Honorable William A. Trimpe, Grand Tribune of the Sigma Chi, speak on Interfraternity Relations. It was the first time in history that one of the three fraternities founded at Miami was honored by addresses in convention by officials of both the others. There was nothing more enjoyable, more noteworthy, at Chicago than these two eloquent and scholarly addresses—it was the climax of the convention. No undergraduate could fail to be moved by the sentiments expressed by these gentlemen and no officer or alumnus was free from a deep feeling of gratitude and joy that the days of bitterness and strife between Phi Delta Theta and her rivals, Beta Theta Pi and Sigma Chi, were over, and that in the new era, just dawning, our rivalries and strife should be toward the attainment of better things rather than in petty politics—that we would join in labor for the service of the state.

If the opening session was filled with eloquence—if the Shepardson-Trimpe session was the climax of the meeting—the hour we



welcomed "The Daughter of the Phi Delta Theta," Mrs. Mary French Field Englar, and her two sturdy sons, was the most intimate, the most feeling time of all. No Phi but loves Eugene Field and loves his daughter and his grandsons. When Miss Field—we cannot get used to "Mrs. Englar"—read "Little Boy Blue" we thought of our "little Boy Blues" at home and our eyes filled up, our hearts full of love and longing for those of whom our poet wrote so pathetically.

#### THE LIMITATIONS OF YOUTH\*

I'd like to be a cowboy an' ride a firey hoss  
 Way out into the big an' boundless West;  
 I'd kill the bears an' catamounts an' wolves I come across,  
 An' I'd pluck the bal' head eagle from his nest!  
 With my pistols at my side,  
 I would roam the prarers wide,  
 An' to scalp the savage Injun in his wigwam would I ride—  
 If I darst; but I darsen't!

I'd like to go to Afriky an' hunt the lions there,  
 An' the biggest ollyfunts you ever saw!  
 I would track the fierce gorilla to his equatorial lair,  
 An' beard the cannybull that eats folks raw!  
 I'd chase the pizen snakes  
 An' the 'pottimus that makes  
 His nest down at the bottom of unfathomable lakes—  
 If I darst; but I darsen't!

I would I were a pirut to sail the ocean blue,  
 With a big black flag affyin' overhead;  
 I would scour the bollowy main with my gallant pirut crew  
 An' dye the sea a gouty, gory red!  
 With my cutlass in my hand  
 On the quarterdeck I'd stand  
 And to deeds of heroism I'd incite my pirut band—  
 If I darst; but I darsen't!

And, if I darst, I'd lick my pa for the times that he's licked me!  
 I'd lick my brother an' my teacher, too!  
 I'd lick the fellers that call round on sister after tea,  
 An' I'd keep on lickin' folks till I got through!  
 You bet! I'd run away  
 From my lessons to my play,  
 An' I shoo the hens, an' tease the cat, an' kiss the girls all day—  
 If I darst; but I darsen't!

#### LITTLE BOY BLUE

The little toy dog is covered with dust,  
 But sturdy and staunch he stands;  
 And the little toy soldier is red with rust,  
 And his musket moulds in his hands.  
 Time was when the little toy dog was new,  
 And the soldier was passing fair;  
 And that was the time when our Little Boy Blue  
 Kissed them and put them there.

\*Copyright by Charles Scribner's Sons; reprinted with permission.

"Now, don't you go till I come," he said,  
 "And don't you make any noise!"  
 So, toddling off to his trundle-bed,  
 He dreamt of the pretty toys;  
 And, as he was dreaming, and angel song  
 Awakened our Little Boy Blue—  
 Oh! the years are many, the years are long,  
 But the little toy friends are true!

Ay, faithful to Little Boy Blue they stand,  
 Each in the same old place—  
 Awaiting the touch of a little hand,  
 The smile of a little face;  
 And they wonder, as waiting the long years through  
 In the dust of that little chair,  
 What has become of our Little Boy Blue,  
 Since he kissed them and put them there.

When she turned from grave to gay with "The Limitations of Youth" the convention rocked with laughter. Before Mrs. Englar was presented to the convention to meet the delegates and visitors socially her two sons were lead to the platform and introduced—Eugene being there dedicated to Missouri Alpha and "Bill" devoted to Illinois Delta.

Marked in every way, the national convention at Chicago was most happily distinguished by its open meetings and future conventions will indeed be happy if it is possible for them to enjoy three such treats.

CHARLES F. LAMKIN, *Past P. G. C.*

#### CONVENTION SONGS

The Chicago Phis provided sheets of songs for convention use, and they were sung at the smoker, banquet and ball. The sheets contain four pages. The first page bears a suitable title. Under the heading "Classic Songs of Phi Delta Theta" on the second page, are the words of "A Thousand Years," "Their Fame Will Never Die," "Phi Delta Theta Dear" and "Phi Delta Theta for Aye." Under the heading "Borrowed Songs" on the third page, are the words of "A Stein Song," "Moonlight Bay," "Oh! You Circus Day," "Waiting for the Robert E. Lee," "Be My Little Baby Bumble Bee," "Its Great to Be a Sailor," "And the World's All Wrong Again," the last two from "The Girl at the Gate," the musical comedy which was seen the evening of the theatre party.

Under the heading "Just Songs" on the fourth page, are four songs written specially for this convention. The first is the "Phi Yell Song," which was also printed on larger sheets with the musical accompaniment. This is one of the best Phi Delta Theta songs ever written and the music is irresistible. Everybody was delighted with the words and air and they were sung many times during the convention. It will hereafter be a favorite at chapter meetings, alumni reunions and province and national conventions, and it will be a val-

# PHI YELL SONG

Words by  
HARRY WESE Northwestern '02  
Mod!!

Music by  
HARRY AURACHER Knox '07

Come sing the praise, yes, loud your voi - ces raise In hon - or of the  
 From West ern shores to where At - lan - tic roars, No broth - er e'er shall  
 Come join in song while car - ry - ing a - long The ban - ner that our  
  
 fath - ers of the Phi, \_\_\_\_\_ Our fame be - gan to grow at Mi -  
 fail to greet a Phi \_\_\_\_\_ With strength of mind and heart of the  
 fath - ers long have borne, \_\_\_\_\_ Still strik - ing for the right, proud and  
  
 am - i long a - go, And now we shout our glo - ry to the skies.  
 na - tion he's a part, And with his zeal her fame shall never die.  
 earnest in our might, All broth - ers who the Blue and White have worn.

CHORUS

The musical score is written for a vocal line and a piano accompaniment. The key signature has one sharp (F#), and the time signature is 2/4. The piano part features a steady eighth-note accompaniment in the right hand and a more active bass line in the left hand. The vocal line consists of several phrases with lyrics written below the notes.

Phi Del - ta The - ta, — Voices strong with a song re -  
 spond, — All loy - al broth - ers we and true  
 to the Bond, — Phi Del - ta The - ta, — All our  
 days we shall praise thy name, — Yell the Rah! Rah! Rah! Shout the  
 Phi Kell A! For Phi Del - ta The - ta. ta.

Phi Yell Song 2.

uable addition to the next edition of the fraternity song book. Its tuneful measures were played by the orchestra as an overture at the theatre party. The words and music are reproduced on other pages of this number.

The point of the following song is that at the smoker of every convention from the first smoker at Louisville in 1900, until the Chicago convention, there was always plenty of beer, perhaps too much, but, by decision of the Chicago convention committees all forms of intoxicants were excluded from the smoker at this convention, and the convention declared that hereafter they should be excluded from all fraternity and chapter meetings.

AIR—BEAUTIFUL DOLL, GOOD-BYE

It seems like years,  
Since we had our beers,  
It used to be our delight,  
To order up and drink through the night;  
It's different now, since we took that vow,  
You scarcely ever drink with me  
Excepting milk or else cold tea.

CHORUS

Oh, my "bottle of booze," good bye;  
My lips are parched, I'm surely going to die.  
If you were with me then my thirst I'd slake,  
Oh, goodness me, what a sad mistake,—  
I never thought this function would be dry.  
Oh, you marvelous town of "Chi,"  
'Twill do no good for me to pout and sigh,  
The smoker crew has "rushed the can,"  
Far away from the Phi Delt man.  
Fare thee well my "bottle of booze," good bye.

The following song refers to the Aztec club at Iowa State College, which long petitioned Phi Delta Theta for a charter, which some time ago was reorganized under the Cadduria Club, and which was chartered by the Chicago convention.

SOME MORE ROOM

AIR—"Sumurun."

The Aztec Club had a "dub" with ambition quite beyond compare,  
It was his aim, a Greek name, to secure to kill that "Barb" affair.  
"Phi Delt for me," then said he, "Wait and see, I'm going to set our snare,"  
We'll petition them hard, show records by yard, so rich and rare;  
In Sunday best, we'll get dressed and go up to see the great "G. C.";  
We'll treat the boys, make a noise and we know that they will soon agree  
To take us in and begin right away to have a jubilee—  
Take that name off the door, 'tis "Aztecs" no more, FRATERNITY!

CHORUS

Some more room,—some more room,  
If your school has wads of "mon,"  
We will take you one by one,  
Some more room,—some more room

If your house has 'lectric lights,  
And if your boys don't stay out nights,  
Oh! some more room, some more room,  
Maybe we'll heed your pleading croon,  
We will look you over and then you may safely bet,  
If you show you are the "goods" the winning vote you'll get,  
For all good men, yes, there's some more room, Phis.

Just before 1912 expired, the lights in the hall where the smoker was held were lowered for a few minutes, and as the old year was dying the lights were raised and all present joined in singing the following:

## AIR—GOOD-BYE EVERYBODY

## CHORUS

Good-bye, everybody, good-night New La Salle,  
Good-bye to the old loves, good-bye dear old pal,  
It breaks my heart to see you all leaving, good-bye, good-bye,  
Though we part yet we shall remember the days gone by,  
Good-by dear old fellows, good-night brother Phis,  
We greet nineteen-thirteen while the old Leap Year dies.

## OPEN HOUSE

The convention had gotten under way and started off with a Chicago gait on the opening day. After the usual opening exercises the convention adjourned for a brief lull before the Red Room "Pink Tea." By dusk the first evening nearly all the delegates had arrived, registration statistics were hitting the Phi Delt high water mark, so it remained now to put the "Chicago" touch to the melting pot and stir things up.

There was none of the political cornering or jackpotting seen at most Greek conventions. Every one devoted his time to greeting old friends and meeting a lot of good fellows from all realms of Phidom. Phikeia "Steven" would not have taken it for an open house or an upper Hudson boarding school party. Far from it!

The Red Room at the La Salle was the scene of no fixed entertainment to occupy one's attention. Brother Higbee led the singing, some fellow Greeks increased the volume, and the Pacific squadron, with standard "Come to the Pacific with Ward," started a grand parade, Illinois Alpha and Eta, etc., falling in line. Soon all the brothers were keeping time to "Phi Delta Theta For Aye." and doing the snake tango. Then came deafening cheers from all the provinces and chapters. It would be impossible to give the cheers here, but there certainly were some novel ditties sprung. Ferris and his "gang" told us that they "had style all the while." Of course Brothers Benton-Palmer & Co., are quite sure that all Phi Delta Theta has "Style All The While."

Chicago Phis turned out in goodly numbers to welcome the out-of-town boys and to let them know how glad they were to have them. Facilities were provided for the convenience of all Phis for making

arrangements for the balance of the busy week. The Phi convention office headed by Brother Warren D. Howe did harvesting on the banquet and theatre ticket crop.

It is believed that most of the brothers retired rather early on the opening night to be in fine form for the following eve.

HARRY E. SNYDER, *Pennsylvania*, '12.

#### OPEN HOUSE

The Open House informal reception given to visiting brothers by the Phi Delta Theta club of Chicago on Monday evening, December 30, was a fitting precursor for the events of convention week to follow. Indeed to many it seemed the best opportunity of the whole convention for brothers from the widely separated chapters to exchange grips and get acquainted. There was no set program and the exchange of gossip and discussion of pre-convention business was one of the most instructive affairs of the week.

Brother I. N. Van Pelt, president of the Chicago Alumni Club, was chairman of this committee and busy among the delegates helping in the introductions which scarcely are necessary when a band of several hundred loyal Phis are gathered. Brother W. E. Higbee, Brother H. E. Snyder and Brother Richard Henry Little were the other members of the committee.

On entering the reception room on the nineteenth floor of Hotel La Salle where the reception was held, the visitor was hustled over to Brother Robert T. Radford who had charge of the registration. With his card of identity secured, each Phi was then ready for consultation when Brother Warren D. Howe who issued the book of credentials which entitled the holder to admission to the various activities of convention. The consultation with Brother Howe assumed a financial tinge for those wishing to attend the banquet and theater party but the other events were complimentary.

With this formality over, our brother Phis settled for an evening of informal good fellowship. Phi Delta Theta songs and cheers played a fitting part in the informal program. It was a sight well worth remembering to see Brother Hillis, perhaps the oldest Phi present, at the head of a serpentine line of singing Phis who formed a lockstep procession extending entirely around the large reception room. Brother Hillis confessed he felt as if he were not the oldest but rather was the youngest Phi present and his radiant smile betokened his enjoyment.

The Pacific coast delegation was on hand early explaining the advantages which would accrue from having the next convention at San Francisco at the time of the Panama exposition, but its members expressed an entire willingness to abide by the choice of the convention in this respect without feeling or resentment. On that opening night, there was not a frown or a trace of worry.

The President and Directors  
of  
The Panama-Pacific Universal Exposition  
to be held in San Francisco in 1915  
have the honor to extend to

Phi Delta Theta  
A cordial invitation to hold its 1915 meeting  
in San Francisco

*This City has been selected by Congress with the approval of the President of the United States as the official site for celebrating the uniting of the waters of the Pacific and the Atlantic through the Panama Canal, the greatest physical accomplishment achieved by man. The Exposition will not only attempt to show that which is most advanced in Invention, most interesting in Art and of greatest Scientific value embracing all that is most important in the material progress of the world, but it will be the aim of the Directors to make this rank in intellectual interest above all previous Expositions, to bring together so much of the store, so much of Practical Scientific Thought and so much of Broad Grasp of the World's Important Problems, that the progress of mankind shall be advanced a quarter of a century.*

*To assist in achieving this aim we invite your presence in the City of San Francisco in the year Nineteen Hundred and Fifteen.*

*Ludwig Strauss*  
Secretary



*Charles Moore*  
President

FAC-SIMILE OF CALIFORNIA'S INVITATION



The reception lasted until 11 o'clock with perhaps more spontaneous Phi spirit and jollity than at any other time during the week except on the evening of the ball when brother Phis did a similar serpentine in the ball room and wives, sisters and sweethearts catching the spirit of the occasion formed a similar line within the encircling line of their escorts.

The committee in charge of the informal reception is entitled to the thanks of the Fraternity at large for providing such an agreeable and informal send-off to convention week.

HARVEY T. WOODRUFF, *Chicago, '99.*

#### NEW YEAR'S CELEBRATION

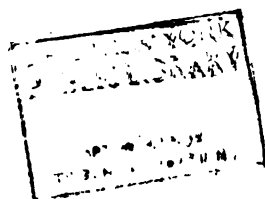
Brother Stacy C. Mosser, chairman, and his committee: W. E. Weese, Harry R. Auracher, Homer F. Horton—on the New Year's celebration made a fitting climax for old 1912. Noisy events were sprung all over the big metropolis. However, none were more stirring and unique than the Phi Delt smoker in the ball room of La Salle, where the clans were "locked in for the remainder of the year." You could not count the time, for the program moved speedily. Every one was spending one of the best New Year's eves of his life.

There were plenty of eats, but you never would have known it. Stunts, skits, skirts and splazazas were galore. And the music! Why, it seemed that every Phi was chuck full of music. Brother Harry R. Auracher launched his new "Phi Yell Song"—and it is a corker—the lyrics full of Phi spirit, and the tune catchy as a popular song hit, with a gridiron tempo.

Now for the entertainers. Amidst much tooting of Epsilon Province horns and continued cheers, came the announcement of the first headliners. Brother Robert T. Radford, of the Chicago Alumni Club, hobbled his hobby horse to the front row. Brother Walter B. Palmer followed suit, and soon they all were wise. There were no sleepy eyes—oh no!—only bright eyes. Every Phi knew the right stuff was coming. Brother Roller expounded the technics of Rollerism, and showed how wrestling was a composite of all athletics. After a six minute grapple with Amel Gomez, a South American professional wrestler, Brother Roller succeeded in pinning his opponent to the mat.

Brother J. Ewing Forbes, Northwestern Alpha, gave a song skit which was well received.

Then came a long series of successes. Brother Mosser started his cabaret show with a chant from "Alice." After that they all wanted "Alice." "Alice" was the hit, until her friend the contortionist appeared on the bill. There were no empty front seats. Brother Palmer and all the notables of the G. C. warmed ball-headed row seats. Every Phi agreed that "Jake" and his vod'vil show had





THE 35th BIENTENNIAL  
BANQUET  
OF  
PHI DELTA THETA  
Kappa-Lambda Chapter - June 1, 1934  
Chicago

Keith's rubbed off the map, when "Alice's substitute" came on the stage. Even a McCutcheon could not have portrayed the faces of many Phis. There were clever comedians too. Some show! By that time everybody was indulging in it. A quartet of brotherly Phis lined up at one side of the stage as dancing instructors, and attempted to show the Texas Tommy dancers how it should be done, but they got hit by the guardian angel. Everybody was doing it—turkey trot. The program fittingly wound up with a verse entitled—"Why Phi Delta Theta Is Different From All The Rest."

Evidently the New Year's celebration was the most howling success ever pulled off at a Phi convention—for vindication ask Brother Palmer. "I declare the smoker was a bear," said practically everyone.

An appropriate conclusion is found in Brother Stacy C. Mosser's advance notice: "You're going to be so happy you'll wish the old year was an hour or two longer. Come prepared to give a royal welcome to 1913—what a lucky little fellow he should be wearing the number. Consider yourself lucky to be invited to his coming out party given by Phi Delta Theta. The little fellow will come in wearing the majestic colors of azure and argent, which give him entree to all Phi functions."

Hundreds of good resolutions from many Phis were scrolled by Brother Davis for THE SCROLL. In the tongue of Abe Martin it might be well to pen here the resolutions of two notables from the Hoosier Commonwealth. Brother "Check" Jewett—"Resolved that I am going to be a power politically for many years in Phidom, and I'm going to get prominent enough to have my speeches garbled." Brother "Polly" Ruick—"Resolved nobuddy has a worse time at a party than th' feller with a pop'lar wife." Some brothers forgot to resolve to go straight home after the smoker for it was still early in the convention city when the La Salle manager issued room checks to the boys and when twelve bells pealed forth the birth of a New Year, the birth of a New Phideltism, the birth of a new fraternalism.

HARRY E. SNYDER, *Pennsylvania*, '12.

#### THE BANQUET

The banquet, to my mind, was conducted in the same sane spirit as the rest of the convention. The menu was excellent, the speakers without peers. Brother Shaw, the toastmaster, especially distinguished himself by his inimitable wit and his sharp repartée.

The conduct of the delegates was all that could be desired. It being a "dry" banquet no one became unreasonably happy, yet every one enjoyed himself. The Indiana delegates, "those of the saucer-like buttons" started a song. It sounded more like the angry roar of thunder, than the sweet strains of a song. Anyway the orchestra leader, apparently afraid of the effect the efforts of our

brothers would have upon the orchestra, constrained his fellow musicians to take up their instruments and drown the amateurs out.

The ladies at one end of the hall added the indefinable feminine touch to the entertainment. While they were not many, yet they were of the true Phi Delta Theta type. Their gowns, with the blue caps worn by the banqueters, added color to the affair.

OLIVER M. KRATZ, *Brown*, '13.

#### THE CONVENTION BALL

The ball at the La Salle Hotel Thursday night, January 2, was one of the best entertainments given by the Chicago Alumni Club during the "Big Week." Brother G. T. Jordan, in charge, deserves much credit for managing the affair in so pleasing and entertaining a manner. The convention was there in a body, and everyone enjoyed it.

The grand march was started at nine o'clock, after which programs were distributed. The programs for their originality and cleverness of make-up, were deserving of more space than can here be given, but briefly, they consisted of a book of checks, similar to bank checks, reading "Pay to the order of Mr. ——— one two step (or waltz)." In arranging the program, the checks were filled out, the lady keeping the stub and the gentleman filing the check on his own program. These books were bound in white leather with "Phi Delta Theta" impressed upon the cover.

Chicago, famous for her beautiful women, showed her hospitality by generously lending to the convention her most beauteous and graceful display. All the latest two-steps and waltzes were furnished by a twelve piece orchestra behind a shelter of palms at one end of the hall. But the joyous spirit of youth was not to be limited to the almost obsolete two-step and waltz and all the newest steps and hops such as "the Bunny-hug," the "Jingo Ripple" and the "Tongo," were brought forth and put on exhibition.

Upon the request of the Southerners, the encores to all dances were made "Kentuckies" or "Break Ins" and this, too, played its part in adding to the festivity. By mutual consent and under the leadership of a few western and "Hoosier" agitators, the ninth dance was converted into a hilarious, rollicking, combined snake dance and ring-around-the-rosy sort of a roundelay to the tune of the new "Phi Yell Sing." Every one entered into the zeitgeist of merry-making, joined in on the chorus, and contributed his personal joviality to the general gayety.

And thus the music and merriment continued until the last check on the dance program had been cashed, the orchestra had finished "Good-Bye Everybody" and the ball had been voted a crown of success.

R. T. CARRITHERS, *Wabash*, '13.

## THE CONVENTION BALL

More than four hundred loyal Phis, with their wives, sweethearts, "best girls," and new acquaintances, attired in the evening regalia of society, congregated in the Louis XIV ball room of the Hotel La Salle, Chicago, on the night of January 2, to trip the light fantastic to the musical strains of Brother Auracher's superb fifteen-piece orchestra. The occasion was the ball given by the Chicago Alumni Club in connection with the thirty-second biennial national convention of Phi Delta Theta.

The room was surrounded by tall palms, through which rose and blue lights glowed, forming an effective background for the beautifully gowned figures which graced the scene. The grand march swung into line promptly at nine o'clock, with Brother Orville W. Thompson, of Chicago, and his beautiful wife at the head. Mrs. Thompson's pale blue costume was set off in marked contrast by the large bouquet of American Beauties on her arm. Brother and Mrs. James H. Wilkerson occupied second place in the line, while the reception committee consisted of Brother L. L. Iseman, of the Chicago Alumni Club; Brother W. H. Woolston, of the University of Illinois; Brother F. Steinbrecher, of the University of Chicago; and Brother J. C. Eaton, of Northwestern University.

The large double ball room of the La Salle has probably never been graced with an exquisite display of feminine beauty such as was seen there at this time. From the co-ed freshman of the local universities, to the more stately and dignified wives of the alumni, the assembly could not be excelled anywhere.

The committee in charge is to be congratulated on the fact that they secured partners for all visiting brothers, who wished to attend the function. Northwestern furnished a liberal quota of her fair co-eds, and Chicago University likewise, while many of these had sisters, cousins, and friends, who were pressed into service. Most of the Chicago Phis who are undergraduates at universities all over the country, were given an opportunity to attend the ball, as the date was included in the Christmas vacation of most colleges.

Noticeable among those present were the gentlemen from the South, the land far-famed for its chivalry. These men lived up to their reputation, and made quite a "hit" with their Northern countrymen.

About twelve o'clock, the men broke loose from all the bounds of conventionality, and gave a lively "snake dance" about the hall. The feminine contingent eagerly looked on for a few moments, and then, unable to restrain themselves any longer, formed a line and joined in the fun. This hilarity was carried on to the inspiring tunes of Phi Delta Theta music, and was one of the most enjoyable features of the occasion.

The list of patronesses follows: Mrs. O. W. Thompson, Mrs. G. T. Jordan, Mrs. W. E. Higbee, Mrs. Hoyt King, Mrs. A. L. Haskell,

Mrs. W. D. Howe, Mrs. J. T. Boddie, Mrs. W. H. Merriam, Mrs. W. R. Cubbins, Mrs. H. I. Allen, Mrs. W. S. Grayston, Mrs. I. N. Van Pelt.

To Brother G. T. Jordan, of South Dakota Alpha, now a practicing physician in Chicago, belongs unlimited credit for the admirable manner in which the ball was managed.

J. L. TURNBULL, *Northwestern*, '16.

#### THE CONVENTION THEATRE PARTY

On Friday evening January 3 the event of greatest importance was the theatre party held at the La Salle Theatre. It sure was a Phi Delt party and every Phi seemed to be there with his wife or best girl. In the theatre lobby, stretched across the doors was a large Phi Delta Theta banner and across the stage curtain was another equally as large. The "Girl at the Gate," a light musical comedy, was given by a cast of good players who especially lent themselves to the occasion and entered into the spirit of the evening with much enthusiasm. In the first part of the play the girls came out on the stage carrying Phi Delt pennants attached to canes, which created quite a stir among the boys. But the "hit" of the evening was "Ophelia." She was the ugliest piece of humanity that ever graced the stage, some one yelled Sigma Chi and immediately everyone laughed. The villain of the play, a Japanese spy, who was a very unlovable chap was christened Phi Gam. The "Polly Ruick" badge made famous by the Indiana delegation again came into prominence when "Ophelia" pranced around the stage wearing one upon her "skypiece."

During the intermission, Phi Delta songs were played by the orchestra and sung by the audience, and soon the Phi spirit was running high. Different college groups and provinces gave their yells.

Hi! Yi! Yi! Yi.  
Hi! Yi! Yi! Yi.  
Hi! Yi! Yi! Yi! Epsilon.

Owskie! Wow! Wow  
Skinney! Wow! Wow!  
Wow! Illinois.

The favors of the evening were certainly unique. The ladies each received a beautiful Phi Delta Theta opera bag and all were highly delighted. The men each received a Phi Delta Theta pennant and cane. In the second act the girls came upon the stage wearing Phi Delta Theta arm bands carrying the opera bags over their shoulders. Several good "cracks" were made at individuals including Jimmie Halderman, John Green, Bobby Haas, and others.

The audience, aside from a small few was very orderly and well behaved, although enjoying the show immensely. This was only

another evidence of the characteristic attitude of the whole convention.

This was the closing social event of the convention and everyone went home, commenting upon the good time had.

ROBERT J. HAMP, *Butler*, '14.

#### ONE OF MANY CONVENTION "BUNCHEs"

One of the ends which our national conventions promote is the development of a friendly spirit between Phis from all parts of the country and no convention did more along this line than that at Chi-



Upper row—Wadden, *South Dakota*; Manier, *Vanderbilt*; Haas, *Lafayette*; Green, *Texas*; Bailey, *Oregon*; Klimenhagen, *Minnesota*.  
Lower row—Hall, *Vanderbilt*; Wilson, *Pennsylvania State*; Holland, *Dickinson*; Johnston, *Purdue*.

cago. Coming in, as we did, alone and without friends in Chicago, we found ourselves being naturally drawn into new and happy comradeships.

To Brothers Hall of Vanderbilt and Wilson of Pennsylvania State belongs the credit of bringing our particular crowd of men together. They were the captains; we the privates. The fellows were recruited from every section of the country, from Oregon in the West to Pennsylvania in the East, and, although the membership varied from time to time, our numbers and popularity grew with every day of the convention.

When the regular business ended, our work began, and we filled the intervals with song, story, and fellowship. In our midst, we had such clever raconteurs as Wilson and Johnston, such delightful



singers as Klimenhagen, and such magnificent orators as Fitz Hall and they were ever in increasing demand. In the convention hall, at the banquet, the dance, and theatre party, we were ever in evidence but our sweetest and best moments were spent while the convention was at rest.

When that memorable convention reached its climax at the last strains of the "Girl at the Gate" were played, we asked ourselves, "What is more fitting than that we should have some token by which to remember our happy hours together?" Accordingly we gathered together as many of the clan as we could and repaired to a little "photo" gallery where the photographer saved us for posterity and after a fitting parting, we departed to our respective homes, each feeling that nowhere outside of a national convention of Phi Delta Theta could one find such friendships and fellowships.

S. F. WADDEN, *South Dakota*, '14.

#### THE CONVENTION FROM THE STANDPOINT OF A PETITIONER

It is seldom that a petitioner has the experience of attending a national convention, being successful and witnessing a great gathering of the Fraternity to which he will soon belong. It was one experience in a thousand.

The Chicago convention unfolded to us petitioners, "on the outside looking in," as it were, the greatness of the Fraternity we were petitioning. It was a new experience for most of us, and although kept on the anxious seat as to the welfare of our petitions, we could not help but absorb some of the good things that were evident on every side.

The attendance of so many members of the Fraternity and more especially the presence and active interest of the older Phis appealed to us forcibly, because it brought nearer what we now see to be the real fraternity spirit. The men seemed to go about their business with disatch, as if they were there for some great purpose.

The entertainment features certainly led the batting list. The Chicago Phis undoubtedly earned the name of "The Human Pepperbox" organization and there was something doing every minute.

The reception made us feel right at home and we all wanted to join the crew that marched around the room singing "In Eighteen Hundred and Forty-eight."

The smoker that saw the old year die was one of the finest entertainments of its kind we ever attended. The features, including the "Row, Row" song, the contortionist, the songs, Doctor Roller's exhibition, the "movies," and the lunch taught us all something new in fun ideas.

The banquet and dance, especially the dance (we didn't attend the banquet) together with the theater party rounded out a week of pleasure that would be hard to excel.

The "convention habit," that seems to grip the men, turn them towards a convention city whenever such a meeting is held, as shown by the large number of silver bars seen around the hotel, has gripped us already. We are now anxious to attend the next convention at Birmingham as Phi Delta Thetas, where we can be "on the inside looking out."

T. W. Ross, of Alpha Tau Delta, Colorado College.

#### CONVENTION NOTES

Over a hundred telegrams were sent out by the representatives of the three successful petitioning bodies to members in all parts of the country, keeping the hotel operators busy for several hours.

---

I certainly was pleased with the general results of the Chicago convention. The Fraternity has taken very advanced ground and I hear nothing but praise for its action.

HILTON U. BROWN, *Past P. G. C.*

---

The first man to sign the convention register was Brother H. C. P. Baldwin, *Randolph-Macon*, '11, acting as delegate from the Portland, Oregon, Alumni Club; the last name appearing on the register is that of Walter J. Kelly, *Northwestern*, '16, of Chicago, an active member. This truly shows that distance in miles is not to be reckoned as any ground of priority at Phi Delta Theta conventions.

---

The first night of the convention, a high school fraternity was giving a dance at the hotel and had check rooms on the 18th floor. The doors of the Colorado College headquarters on this floor were open and a dozen or so of the high school fellows drifted in there, thinking the rooms open for their use. When asked by one of the petitioners if they were Phis, one of the number responded:

"No, we're Delta Sigs, but you know we Greek-letter men stick together."

---

You ask, "What made the deepest impression upon you at the convention?" to which I have no hesitancy in replying, "The desire for improvement generally felt by the undergraduate irrespective of institution or of section." I came to the convention determined to ascertain if previously conceived convictions owed their origin to my environment and if personal acquaintance with undergraduates from all sections of the continent would confirm my conclusions. I found everywhere a desire for chapter betterment, alike in the representative from chapters reputed to be models as from those regarded as on the "ragged edge."

Don't misunderstand me! I heard no wild clamoring for individual self-improvement, nor for help, aid and assistance to raise any chapter to a higher moral plane. There did exist a clearly defined sentiment for chapter advancement, differing with the individual in degree even as it differed as to direction. This instinct is as old as the human race, for 'tis naught but the pride of the primeval man in his tribe, of the present day gangster in his gang, the desire that that organization of which he happens to be a member excel other similar organizations in his vicinity.

If we, the Greek World, recognizing this instinctive desire for tribal exaltation, direct it into proper channels and proceed to educate the members of our faculties so that they, too, may work through this human instinct instead of opposing or ignoring it, the problems which today confront all college fraternities will prove easy of solution.

W. S. FERRIS, *Williams*, '85.

#### NEWSPAPER EDITORIALS ON THE CONVENTION

The following editorial, under the heading "Greek-letter Society Reforms" was published in the Indianapolis *News* of January 6, 1913:

School authorities are to have the help of college fraternities in suppressing the class secret societies in preparatory and high schools. Help from this quarter will be effective as the high school fraternities are imitations of the real thing and particularly of the bad features of college Greek-letter societies. The Phi Delta Theta, in its national convention last week in Chicago, adopted a resolution setting out "that no person shall be eligible to initiation to membership in this fraternity who shall have been a member of any general or class secret society in any public preparatory school or high school; and any person who, prior to the adoption of this rule, has joined such society, shall be eligible only upon his resignation from such society and the presentation of proof that such resignation has been in good faith."

This, doubtless, is only the beginning of action of college fraternities in this direction. At the same convention referred to above, interfraternity co-operation was indicated by the presence of representatives of the Sigma Chi and Beta Theta Pi fraternities. These three are among the largest and best known of the national fraternities of western origin. They have not only set out to eliminate this high school evil, but others that are charged against modern fraternity life. The ban was put on the use of liquor in all conventions and chapter houses; there was a demand for improvement in scholarship, and a pledge of loyalty to college discipline.

The election of one of the distinguished alumni, Guy Potter Benton, who was president of Miami and is now president of the University of Vermont, to the chief office in the fraternity indicates that it proposes to adhere to the reform spirit which seems to be taking possession of the Greek-letter world.

In commenting on the struggle now going on between the school board of Chicago and fraternities in the city high schools and in reporting a large dance given by one of the sororities, the Chicago *Inter-Ocean* of January 18, 1913, says:

While the sorority girls were dancing their defiance to the school board, the college Greek-letter societies were planning to join the board in its fight against the public school organizations.

Action probably will be taken by the Beta Theta Pi fraternity before the end of the year, denying membership to high school fraternity men. This move, it is felt, will have more to do with the final suppression of the so-called evil than any power which can be exerted by the faculties of the different schools or the board of education.

Associate Professor F. W. Shepardson of the University of Chicago, general secretary of the governing body of the Betas, stated that resolutions would be presented at the next conclave of the fraternity to put an end to the lesser organizations. The convention is to be held at Boston next summer, and the measure will be similar to that passed by Phi Delta Theta at its recent convention in Chicago.

"Sentiment in the fraternity demanding the suppression of high school Greek letter societies is becoming insistent," said Doctor Shepherdson. "Many Beta men, as well as those of other fraternities, condemn the organizations and approve the action taken by the Phi Deltas. The opinion prevails that the academic men discourage good citizenship by defying municipal, school, district and state laws in maintaining chapters sub rosa."



#### PROVINCE PRESIDENTS OF CHICAGO

Left to right: Buell, Lanier, Kierulff, Murdock, Jewett, Cowles, Green, Ferris. Lindsay, Burruss, Manier and Ellis were also in attendance.

#### CONVENTION REGISTRATION

##### THE GENERAL COUNCIL

<i>President</i> , CHARLES F. LAMKIN, Keytesville, Mo.	<i>Westminster</i> , '99
<i>Secretary</i> , FRED J. COXE, Wadesboro, N. C.	<i>North Carolina</i> , '99
<i>Reporter</i> , THOMAS A. DAVIS, Goshen, Ind.	<i>Wabash</i> , '96
<i>Treasurer</i> , ALEX POPE, Dallas, Texas	<i>Texas</i> , '07
<i>Historian</i> , GEORGE M. SABIN, Burlington, Vt.	<i>Vermont</i> , '96

##### TRUSTEES

<i>Chapter House Commissioner</i> , ELMER C. HENDERSON, Fulton, Mo.	
	<i>Westminster</i> , '93

## PAST PRESIDENTS

WALTER B. PALMER, <i>Editor of History and Manual</i> , Washington, D. C.	<i>Emory</i> , '77 and <i>Vanderbilt</i> , '80
GEORGE BANTA, Menasha, Wis.	<i>Franklin</i> , '76 and <i>Indiana</i> , '76
HILTON U. BROWN, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Butler</i> , '80
JOHN EDWIN BROWN, Columbus, Ohio	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '84
HUGH TH. MILLER, Columbus, Ind.	<i>Butler</i> , '88
SAMUEL K. RUICK, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>DePauw</i> , '97

## PROVINCE PRESIDENTS

<i>Alpha</i> , ROBERT W. LINDSAY, Pittsburgh, Pa.	<i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '02
CHAS. E. BUELL, Vice-President, Shelburne Falls, Mass.	<i>Williams</i> , '96
<i>Beta</i> , WILLIAM B. BURRUSS, Norfolk, Va.	<i>Missouri</i> , '02
<i>Gamma</i> , WILL R. MANIER, JR., Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '05
<i>Delta</i> , JOHN DE ELLIS, Cincinnati, Ohio	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '07
<i>Epsilon</i> , CHESTER A. JEWETT, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>DePauw</i> , '09
<i>Zeta</i> , FRED R. COWLES, Kansas City, Mo.	<i>Kansas</i> , '04
MAX MURDOCK, Vice-President, Streator, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '05
<i>Eta</i> , MONRO B. LANIER, Birmingham, Ala.	<i>Alabama</i> , '06 and <i>Sewanee</i> , '07
<i>Theta</i> , JOHN E. GREEN, JR., Houston, Texas.	<i>Texas</i> , '09
<i>Iota</i> , GEORGE DUDLEY KIERULFF, San Francisco, Cal.	<i>California</i> , '96
<i>Kappa</i> , WILLARD S. FERRIS, Helena, Mont.	<i>Williams</i> , '85

## DELEGATES FROM COLLEGE CHAPTERS

FARLEY W. MOODY, Tuscaloosa, Ala.	<i>Alabama</i> , '12
L. P. MUNGER, Birmingham, Ala.	<i>Auburn</i> , '14
STANLEY POWELL, Berkeley, Cal.	<i>California</i> , '15
WENDELL C. HAMMON, San Francisco, Cal.	<i>Stanford</i> , '13
EUGENE MILLIKIN, Hamilton, Ohio.	<i>Colorado</i> , '13
R. H. FREEMAN, Newnan, Ga.	<i>Georgia</i> , '13
H. F. PEARCE, JR., Gainesville, Ga.	<i>Emory</i> , '13
E. Y. MALLARY, JR., Macon, Ga.	<i>Mercer</i> , '13
CHAS. C. ELY, Savannah, Ga.	<i>Georgia Tech.</i> , '13
CLYDE F. CORNWALL, Moscow, Idaho.	<i>Idaho</i> , '13
PAUL J. LUKER, Staunton, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '14
ELLSWORTH BRYCE, Ashland, Ohio.	<i>Chicago</i> , '13
I. C. PRATT, Roseville, Ill.	<i>Knox</i> , '13
L. C. LEEPER, Waterloo, Iowa.	<i>Lombard</i> , '13
W. H. WOOLSTON, Geneva, Ill.	<i>Illinois</i> , '13
M. L. SCOTT, Fairmount, Ind.	<i>Indiana</i> , '13
R. T. CARRITHERS, Sullivan, Ind.	<i>Wabash</i> , '13
ROBT. J. HAMP, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Butler</i> , '13
ISAAC F. BREEDING, Edinburg, Ind.	<i>Franklin</i> , '14
RUSSELL P. KEHOE, Jeffersonville, Ind.	<i>Hanover</i> , '14
R. J. GRADY, Greenville, Ind.	<i>DePauw</i> , '14
J. J. JOHNSTON, Akron, Ohio.	<i>Purdue</i> , '15
E. B. SHIPLEY, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.	<i>Iowa Wesleyan</i> , '15
M. A. CUNNING, Iowa City, Iowa.	<i>Iowa</i> , '14
LEWIS O. NORTHRUP, Iola, Kan.	<i>Kansas</i> , '15
DAVID NEISWANGER, Topeka, Kan.	<i>Washburn</i> , '14
T. HUNTON ROGERS, Danville, Ky.	<i>Central</i> , '14
W. HARVEY EDWARDS, Versailles, Ky.	<i>Kentucky</i> , '13
H. E. MILLER, New Orleans, La.	<i>Tulane</i> , '16
N. J. MERRILL, Somerville, Mass.	<i>Colby</i> , '14
JULIAN D. HAMLIN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Williams</i> , '13
J. L. KING, Winnetka, Ill.	<i>Amherst</i> , '13
D. C. JOHNSON, Ann Arbor, Mich.	<i>Michigan</i> , '12
R. R. KLIMENHAGEN, St. Paul, Minn.	<i>Minnesota</i> , '13
RAY A. DRUM, Marble Hill, Mo.	<i>Missouri</i> , '13
J. GRAHAM ROBERTSON, Mexico, Mo.	<i>Westminster</i> , '14

GARNER PENNEY, St. Louis, Mo.	<i>Washington Univ.</i> , '13
J. F. MEAD, Omaha, Neb.	<i>Nebraska</i> , '13
J. H. BORLAND, St. Johnsbury, Vt.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '13
L. B. ALLEN, Kenilworth, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '13
R. P. LENT, Highland, N. Y.	<i>Union</i> , '13
R. A. HILLAS, New York City, N. Y.	<i>Columbia</i> , '13
SAMUEL E. DARBY, JR., Palisade, N. Y.	<i>Syracuse</i> , '13
FLOYD G. WHITNEY, Bessemer City, N. C.	<i>North Carolina</i> , '11
WALLACE E. PRUGH, Camden, Ohio.	<i>Miami</i> , '13
L. R. LYNCH, Clarksburg, W. Va.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '13
VIRGIL FALLOON, Falls City, Neb.	<i>Ohio</i> , '13
HARRISON E. BARRINGER, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Ohio State</i> , '13
H. G. JUNGK, Fremont, Ohio.	<i>Case</i> , '13
C. WUNDER, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '14
ROBT. L. JUNKIN, Toronto, Ont.	<i>Toronto</i> , '13
EDW. F. BAILEY, Eugene, Ore.	<i>Oregon</i> , '13
ROBERT E. HAAS, Allentown, Pa.	<i>Lafayette</i> , '13
J. MERRILL HEPLER, Reading, Pa.	<i>Gettysburg</i> , '13
GEO. K. STEVENSON, JR., Pittsburgh, Pa.	<i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '14
LOUIS L. HAWK, Meadville, Pa.	<i>Allegheny</i> , '13
H. C. HOLLAND, Forest Hill, Md.	<i>Dickinson</i> , '13
GEORGE L. GORDON, Coatesville, Pa.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '13
THOS. A. BRYANT, So. Bethlehem, Pa.	<i>Lehigh</i> , '13
A. S. WILSON, Williamsport, Pa.	<i>Pennsylvania State</i> , '13
H. A. PADDON, Montreal, Quebec.	<i>McGill</i> , '13
O. M. KRATZ, Philadelphia, Pa.	<i>Brown</i> , '13
S. F. WADDEN, Madison, S. Dak.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '14
FITZGERALD HALL, Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '13
J. J. GILLESPIE, Petersburg, Tenn.	<i>Sewanee</i> , '16
E. M. DEALEY, Dallas, Tex.	<i>Texas</i> , '13
H. D. WOODS, Georgetown, Tex.	<i>Southwestern</i> , '13
J. H. HOFFNAGLE, Ticonderoga, N. Y.	<i>Vermont</i> , '13
H. M. NELSON, Danville, Va.	<i>Virginia</i> , '14
MARION K. BLOUNT, Bethel, N. C.	<i>Randolph-Macon</i> , '14
F. M. DAVIS, Lynchburg, Va.	<i>Washington and Lee</i> , '15
T. H. WAND, Seattle, Wash.	<i>Washington State</i> , '13
E. S. GILLETTE, Aurora, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '13

## ALUMNI CLUBS

<i>Alabama, Birmingham</i> , W. J. CONNIFF.	<i>Alabama</i> , '02
<i>California, San Francisco</i> , J. G. MARKWART.	<i>California</i> , '10
<i>Colorado, Denver</i> , W. W. LEACH.	<i>Colorado</i> , '13
<i>Colorado Springs</i> , ROGER H. MOTTEN.	<i>Allegheny</i> , '01
<i>District of Columbia, Washington</i> , JAMES THOMPSON, JR.	<i>Minnesota</i> , '04
<i>Idaho, Moscow</i> , EARL DAVID.	<i>Idaho</i> , '04
<i>Illinois, Chicago</i> , OTIS W. CALDWELL.	<i>Franklin</i> , '04
<i>Champaign-Urbana</i> , JOHN L. POLK, JR.	<i>Illinois</i> , '04
<i>Indiana, Bloomington</i> , ROBERT E. NEFF.	<i>Indiana</i> , '11
<i>Columbus</i> , R. L. DONAKER.	<i>Franklin</i> , '10
<i>Elkhart-Goshen</i> , ORVILLE L. SIMMONS.	<i>Purdue</i> , '03
<i>Fort Wayne</i> , A. G. W. CURDES.	<i>Indiana</i> , '07
<i>Frankfort</i> , F. WADE LARUE.	<i>Indiana</i> , '09
<i>Greencastle</i> , CLYDE R. RANDEL.	<i>DePauw</i> , '10 and <i>Michigan</i> , '13
<i>Huntington</i> , PAUL M. TAYLOR.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '10
<i>Indianapolis</i> , CLARIS ADAMS.	<i>Butler</i> , '11
<i>Lafayette</i> , ORLA GLEN MILLER.	<i>Ohio</i> , '11
<i>Madison</i> , JAMES E. ALMOND.	<i>Hanover</i> , '11
<i>South Bend</i> , MARK L. DUNCAN.	<i>Wabash</i> , '15
<i>Spencer</i> , EMMET M. LARUE.	<i>Indiana</i> , '12

<i>Terre Haute</i> , WILLIAM H. HAYS.	<i>Wabash</i> , '00
<i>Tipton</i> , CHARLES KEMP.	<i>Indiana</i> , '06
<i>Iowa, Des Moines</i> , ROBERT W. BAILY.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '07
<i>Louisiana, New Orleans</i> , ABNER C. CHAPPIUS.	<i>Tulane</i> , '07
<i>Massachusetts, Boston</i> , PHILIP B. PAUL.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '06
<i>Harvard</i> , HOMER H. BERGER.	<i>Kansas</i> , '11
<i>Michigan, Detroit</i> , HENRY A. SANDERS.	<i>Michigan</i> , '90
<i>Missouri, Fulton</i> , J. STUART MORRISON.	<i>Westminster</i> , '93
<i>Kansas City</i> , WOODY S. JAMES.	<i>Michigan</i> , '13
<i>St. Louis</i> , JOHN B. MARE.	<i>Washington Univ.</i> , '00
<i>Nebraska, Omaha</i> , R. B. UPDIKE.	<i>Nebraska</i> , '06
<i>New York, New York</i> , JOHN B. BALLOU.	<i>Wooster</i> , '98 and <i>Ohio State</i> , '98
<i>Schenectady</i> , HARRY V. HAIGHT.	<i>Union</i> , '06
<i>Syracuse</i> , EDWARD RICH.	<i>Syracuse</i> , '93
<i>North Dakota, Fargo</i> , M. W. MURPHY.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '09
<i>Ohio, Cincinnati</i> , H. B. MCGILL.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '07 and <i>Ohio State</i> , '08
<i>Cleveland</i> , WALTER H. MERRIAM.	<i>Vermont</i> , '89
<i>Columbus</i> , MARK BANTA.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '04
<i>Oxford</i> , ARTHUR M. GEE.	<i>Miami</i> , '13
<i>Oregon, Portland</i> , H. C. P. BALDWIN.	<i>Washington and Lee</i> , '11
<i>Texas, Dallas</i> , H. O. EVANS.	<i>Georgia Tech.</i> , '03
<i>El Paso</i> , A. G. FOSTER.	<i>Central</i> , '11
<i>Vermont, Burlington</i> , GUY POTTER BENTON.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '86
<i>Washington, Seattle</i> , ARTHUR R. PRIEST.	<i>DePauw</i> , '91
<i>Wisconsin, Appleton</i> , GEORGE BANTA, JR.	<i>Wabash</i> , '14

## VISITING MEMBERS

*STERLING S. LANIER, JR., Birmingham, Ala.	<i>Alabama</i> , '09
J. A. WALKER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Auburn</i> , '08
CHAS. WILHOITE, Chattanooga, Tenn.	<i>Auburn</i> , '10
W. B. MOULTON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Stanford</i> , '94
*WILFRED C. LANE, Des Moines, Iowa.	<i>Mercer</i> , '00
G. G. FAWCETT, Moscow, Idaho.	<i>Idaho</i> , '09
C. M. JOHNSTON, Idaho Falls, Idaho.	<i>Idaho</i> , '09
J. G. MONTGOMERY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Idaho</i> , '11
W. RAY SMITH, Monmouth, Ill.	<i>Idaho</i> , '14
*PALMER ROGERS, Pocatello, Idaho.	<i>Idaho</i> , '14
C. M. CLAY BUNTAIN, Kankakee, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '99
H. W. MARBLE, Wheatfield, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '00
*HARRY E. WEESE, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '02
HARRY I. ALLEN, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '04
H. L. HARKER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '04
O. A. WAKEMAN, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '05
R. A. WILLSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '05
R. S. MATTISON, Barrington, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '06
J. L. BARKER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '07
J. VAN RIPER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '07
ALLEN F. RADER, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '08
L. T. WILSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '09
H. A. SPILMAN, Ottawa, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '10
DAVID H. STEVENS, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '10
*ERNEST SWANSON, Paxton, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '10
J. C. CHAMBERLAIN, Panova, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '11
C. R. NEWHOUSE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '11
WM. H. SCHAEFFER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '11
H. N. PETTIBONE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '12
R. P. WEESE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '12
T. N. BERTI, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '13

\* Belongs to two chapters and listed with both, though counted only once.

JOHN C. EATON, Fargo, N. Dak.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '13
H. L. WILSON, Fargo, N. Dak.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '13
W. C. ARMBRUSTER, Springfield, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '14
J. J. COSNER, Welsh, La.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '14
E. JEWELL DICK, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '14
W. J. VAUGHT, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '14
F. S. VOAK, Washington, Minn.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '14
C. A. ALDRICH, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
J. E. FORBES, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
W. E. HIGHTOWER, Altus, Okla.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
L. D. JOHNSON, Prophetstown, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
WM. C. KELLEY, Toledo, Ohio.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
A. R. MESSILHEISER, Hampton, Iowa.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
WELTON STALLSMITH, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
GEORGE A. STOCKTON, Toledo, Ohio.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
W. C. VEHE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '15
A. W. HESTER, JR., Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '16
D. T. HOFFMAN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '16
WALTER J. KELLY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '16
J. L. TURNBULL, Speer, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '16
GRANT GOODRICH, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Northwestern</i> , '16
ROBERT E. GRAVES, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '98
HARVEY T. WOODRUFF, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '99
EARL C. HALES, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '00
D. A. MORRIS, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.	<i>Chicago</i> , '02
H. B. BLAKEY, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Chicago</i> , '03
WILLIAM E. GODSO, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '03
W. K. EARLE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '04
JOHN H. SMITH, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '04
J. A. HUNTER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '05
ERNEST E. QUANTRELL, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '05
C. J. BUCKWALTER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '06
FRED T. HALL, St. Paul, Minn.	<i>Chicago</i> , '06
W. B. WALLIS, Waterloo, Iowa.	<i>Chicago</i> , '06
*A. SIDNEY MILNOR, Belle Plains, Iowa.	<i>Chicago</i> , '07
G. L. STEWART, Kalamazoo, Mich.	<i>Chicago</i> , '07
J. J. CARTER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '09
J. D. ELLIS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '09
B. H. KING, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '09
O. L. RICHARDS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '09
WALTER P. STEFFEN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '09
F. THOMPSON, Rensselaer, Ind.	<i>Chicago</i> , '09
G. A. HOWARD, Peoria, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '10
M. C. MATTINSON, Gibson, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '10
J. O. NIBLEY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '10
ROBERT T. RADFORD, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '10
EDWARD R. TIEDEBOHL, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '11
ALBERT G. HEATH, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '12
I. PRATHER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '12
DONALD G. STOPHLET, Kansas City, Mo.	<i>Chicago</i> , '12
CHAS. E. BROWN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '13
F. STEINBRECHER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '13
L. M. FRANCISCO, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '14
W. S. JONES, Macomb, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '14
C. B. McMANUS, Knoxville, Tenn.	<i>Chicago</i> , '14
W. H. ACKER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '15
E. J. JORDAN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '15
WM. S. MATTHEWS, Ashland, Wis.	<i>Chicago</i> , '15
G. R. ANDERMAN, Palatine, Ill.	<i>Chicago</i> , '16



E. J. O'CONNOR, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '16
GEO. K. SHAFFER, Harrisburg, Pa.	Chicago, '16
HUGH C. STRINGHAM, Portland, Mich.	Chicago, '16
J. A. W. ZENROW, Jr., Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '16
W. M. LEWIS, Lake Forest, Ill.	Knox, '00
HARRY W. PORTIUS, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '00
E. T. SNOHR, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '06
HARRY AURACHER, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '07
RAY W. HINCHLIFFE, Galesburg, Ill.	Knox, '09
FRED T. JAY, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '09
HARRY G. ALDRICH, Galesburg, Ill.	Knox, '10
L. F. LILLIE, Freeport, Ill.	Knox, '10
ROBT. H. JOHNSON, Galesburg, Ill.	Knox, '11
A. A. BOOTH, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '12
IKE LANGFORD, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	Knox, '12
MARVIN E. MEACHAM, Roseville, Ill.	Knox, '12
RAY SEELEY, Galesburg, Ill.	Knox, '12
H. A. SLOUGH, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '12
BYRON A. WEST, Lake Forest, Ill.	Knox, '13
*T. MAC DOWNING, Macomb, Ill.	Knox, '14
R. E. JACOBSON, Bishop Hill, Ill.	Knox, '14
J. N. GRIDLEY, Biggsville, Ill.	Knox, '15
E. B. PERRY, Melvin, Ill.	Knox, '15
W. E. HIGBEE, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois Wesleyan, '83
R. E. WILLIAMS, Bloomington, Ill.	Illinois Wesleyan, '86
I. N. VAN PELT, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois Wesleyan, '88
J. H. FRANKLIN, Spring Valley, Ill.	Illinois Wesleyan, '90
WAVE MILLER, Bloomington, Ill.	Illinois Wesleyan, '97
RICHARD HENRY LITTLE, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois Wesleyan, '95
CHAS. J. MORTINGER, Glencoe, Ill.	Lombard, '90
D. P. WILD, Sycamore, Ill.	Lombard, '92
HARRY BLOUNT, Macomb, Ill.	Lombard, '95
F. J. ARNOLD, Chicago, Ill.	Lombard, '03
CHARLES R. BROWN, Chicago, Ill.	Lombard, '98
A. S. WEBSTER, Chicago, Ill.	Lombard, '04
G. H. GOLLIDAY, Aurora, Ill.	Lombard, '09
ORAL J. HATCH, Avon, Ill.	Lombard, '10
K. L. BRAGDON, Waterloo, Iowa.	Lombard, '13
HARRY O. HALE, Stoughton, Wis.	Lombard, '13
G. W. BASS, Nahant, Ill.	Lombard, '14
C. LEROY HARVEY, Galesburg, Ill.	Lombard, '15
J. C. DURHAM, Oak Park, Ill.	Lombard, '16
PHIL LEONARD, Joliet, Ill.	Lombard, '16
HARRY SNOOK, Chicago Heights, Ill.	Lombard, '16
FRANK H. HAMILTON, Springfield, Ill.	Illinois, '95
A. N. DUNNAWAY, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '97
WM. J. FULTON, Sycamore, Ill.	Illinois, '98
CHAS. H. CATON, Dallas, Tex.	Illinois, '03
S. C. ERIE, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '07
*ERNEST SWANSON, Paxton, Ill.	Illinois, '10
JAMES G. ALEXANDER, Corydon, Iowa.	Illinois, '11
C. E. LE LEUW, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '12
S. C. ERIE, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '07
JOHN W. HANSEL, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '12
LONSDALE GREEN, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '12
M. J. GREEN, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '12
F. D. MURPHY, Cleveland, Ohio.	Illinois, '12
C. B. CONRAD, Sycamore, Ill.	Illinois, '13
FRED B. CORTIS, Hinsdale, Ill.	Illinois, '13

DONALD W. GREEN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
C. R. GRIDLEY, Biggsville, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
A. W. KIMBELL, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
L. A. KIMBALL, Dundee, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
CHAS. T. MEEK, Carrollton, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
A. M. MORRIS, Oskaloosa, Iowa.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
A. E. RATHBUN, Glen Ellyn, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '13</i>
H. A. AMSBARY, Champaign, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '14</i>
PAUL BUTLER, Hinsdale, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '14</i>
*T. MAC DOWNING, Macomb, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '14</i>
A. P. HOLBROOK, JR., Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '14</i>
L. A. POPE, Moline, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '14</i>
P. V. RAUCH, Kansas City, Mo.	<i>Illinois, '14</i>
FRANK A. BENITZ, La California, Argentina.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
E. R. BROADBENT, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
E. D. CLAYCOM, Sycamore, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
REX C. EATON, Greeley, Colo.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
RALPH GREEN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
H. C. HOLBROOK, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
J. REININGER, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
R. A. COTLER, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '15</i>
C. P. DUNGAN, JR., Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Illinois, '16</i>
B. M. SPALDING, Bismarck, N. Dak.	<i>Illinois, '16</i>
*AMOS W. BUTLER, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Indiana, '81</i>
WARREN D. HOWE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '86</i>
R. E. WILSEY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '89</i>
HOYT KING, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '92</i>
ISADORE FEIBLEMAN, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Indiana, '93</i>
H. L. SMITH, Bloomington, Ind.	<i>Indiana, '98</i>
JAMES S. DODGE, JR., Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '00</i>
H. ERNEST HUTTON, Danville, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '02</i>
J. HERBERT DICKEY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '04</i>
O. W. EDWARDS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '06</i>
B. C. REES, Laporte, Ind.	<i>Indiana, '08</i>
ORLAND L. DOSTOR, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Indiana, '09</i>
R. B. JONES, Laporte, Ind.	<i>Indiana, '09</i>
JOHN M. WHITEHEAD, Janesville, Wis.	<i>Wabash, '76</i>
C. M. MCDANIEL, Hammond, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '85</i>
J. F. HENDERSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wabash, '89</i>
J. LLOYD HAMMOND, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wabash, '95</i>
H. M. SMALTZ, Marion, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '06</i>
G. W. HENRY, Danville, Ill.	<i>Wabash, '07</i>
M. S. LEAMING, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wabash, '07</i>
WALTER W. SOHL, Hammond, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '09</i>
MORRIS E. COCHRAN, Crawfordsville, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '11</i>
H. M. JOHNSON, Thorntown, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '11</i>
ROBERT KINGERY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wabash, '12</i>
B. C. GAVIT, Hammond, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '15</i>
G. P. SMITH, Rochester, Ind.	<i>Wabash, '15</i>
E. W. LUCCOCK, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Wabash, '16</i>
D. M. HILLIS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Butler, '64</i>
O. P. HUBBARD, Valdez, Alaska.	<i>Butler, '82</i>
L. LOGAN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Butler, '12</i>
LEE MOFFETT, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Butler, '12</i>
WM. O. CONWAY, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Butler, '13</i>
GEO. W. PITTMAN, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Butler, '14</i>
J. C. WITT, Pittsburgh, Pa.	<i>Butler, '08</i>
OMAR COVERT, Valparaiso, Ind.	<i>Franklin, '00</i>
F. NEAL THURSTON, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Franklin, '03</i>

ARNOLD B. HALL, Madison, Wis.	Franklin, '04
ROBERT A. TODD, Franklin, Ind.	Franklin, '13
DONNELL D. MILLER, Franklin, Ind.	Franklin, '14
WM. S. GARBER, Indianapolis, Ind.	Hanover, '72
FREDERICK L. BROOKS, Chicago, Ill.	Hanover, '79
*AMOS W. BUTLER, Indianapolis, Ind.	Hanover, '81
H. L. MOORE, Beloit, Wis.	Hanover, '90
EARL W. NEWTON, Chicago, Ill.	Hanover, '04
W. O. MCCLELLAND, Minneapolis, Minn.	Hanover, '06
LINCOLN HESLER, Crawfordsville, Ind.	DePauw, '85
FRANK A. PRESTON, Indianapolis, Ind.	DePauw, '94
B. F. ROLLER, Chicago, Ill.	DePauw, '98
CHAS. B. CAMPBELL, Arcola, Ill.	DePauw, '00
*HARRY E. WEESE, Evanston, Ill.	DePauw, '02
CHARLES W. JEWETT, Indianapolis, Ind.	DePauw, '07
G. R. CANNON, Gary, Ind.	DePauw, '10
D. K. GRADY, Evanston, Ill.	DePauw, '10
WM. W. RAUB, Danville, Ind.	DePauw, '12
F. J. WAID, Chicago, Ill.	Purdue, '03
CHAS. S. RAUH, Indianapolis, Ind.	Purdue, '04
E. W. WORSHAM, Seattle, Wash.	Purdue, '08
ANDREW C. PERRIN, Chicago, Ill.	Purdue, '11
F. S. ROBINSON, Chicago, Ill.	Iowa Wesleyan, '97
F. R. BECK, Fremont, Iowa.	Iowa Wesleyan, '03
WILLIAM GEORGE, Aurora, Ill.	Iowa, '84
CHAS. S. LEECH, Winterset, Iowa.	Iowa, '98
*R. S. MILNOR, Belle Plains, Iowa.	Iowa, '07
B. V. MURPHY, Chicago, Ill.	Iowa, '08
F. B. O'BRIEN, Seattle, Wash.	Iowa, '08
W. E. PARCELL, Iowa City, Iowa.	Iowa, '09
H. RISTINE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	Iowa, '11
HORACE C. YOUNG, Fargo, N. Dak.	Iowa, '11
J. R. MURPHY, Ida Grove, Iowa.	Iowa, '12
R. A. MCGINNIS, Leon, Iowa.	Iowa, '14
W. G. BURRIS, Chicago, Ill.	Kansas, '04
H. T. RELIHAN, Chicago, Ill.	Kansas, '07
HYDEN J. EATON, Kansas City, Mo.	Kansas, '08
JOHN L. LOVETT, Chicago, Ill.	Kansas, '11
CHAS. J. ROBINSON, Topeka, Kans.	Kansas, '12
A. TEN BROECK, McLean, Ill.	Kansas, '12
VAN R. HOLMES, Emporia, Kans.	Kansas, '13
W. T. WAUGH, Lawrence, Kans.	Kansas, '15
E. J. BUSH, Topeka, Kans.	Washburn, '14
HERBERT H. GUILD, Topeka, Kans.	Washburn, '16
J. R. CLARK, Chicago, Ill.	Center, '07
C. W. HAYNES, Marion, Ky.	Kentucky, '05
JAMES D. ROGERS, Louisville, Ky.	Kentucky, '06
ADOLPH E. WALLER, Louisville, Ky.	Kentucky, '14
C. H. WARD, Chicago, Ill.	Williams, '03
J. W. FISHER, JR., Milwaukee, Wis.	Williams, '11
*FRANC KIENE ALTMAN, Dubuque, Iowa.	Williams, '12
WILLIAM MCCREDIE, JR., Elgin, Ill.	Williams, '12
JOHN W. RAHILL, Chicago, Ill.	Williams, '12
J. E. SQUIERS, Evanston, Ill.	Williams, '12
GERALD D. RAHILL, Peoria, Ill.	Williams, '13
DONALD WINSTON, Minneapolis, Minn.	Williams, '15
FRED S. WINSTON, Minneapolis, Minn.	Williams, '15
CHESTER ARTHUR LEGG, Chicago, Ill.	Amherst, '04
EDGAR W. BURRILL, Evanston, Ill.	Amherst, '06

B. C. SCHELLENBERG, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Amherst, '10
A. S. GORMLEY, Oak Park, Ill.	Amherst, '11
DeLYSLE F. CASS, Chicago, Ill.	Amherst, '12
JAMES Z. COLTON, Chicago, Ill.	Amherst, '12
S. P. WILCOX, Grand Rapids, Mich.	Amherst, '13
K. B. COLTON, Chicago, Ill.	Amherst, '15
ARTHUR R. WILLIAMS, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '01
RALPH LANE, Indianapolis, Ind.	Michigan, '03
C. H. UPMEYER, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '04
GEORGE H. BRISTOL, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '07
WM. H. FURST, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '07
W. D. GRAHAM, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '08
RAY P. HOOVER, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '08
A. R. HULBERT, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '08
W. H. NEWETT, Ishpeming, Mich.	Michigan, '09
WALTER S. PALMER, Grand Rapids, Mich.	Michigan, '11
H. EARL HOOVER, Chicago, Ill.	Michigan, '12
H. S. HULBERT, Oak Park, Ill.	Michigan, '12
V. H. WHITE, Boyne City, Mich.	Michigan, '14
E. H. IDEMA, Grand Rapids, Mich.	Michigan, '15
J. R. EASTMAN, Kenosha, Wis.	Hillsdale, '92
J. C. HOLLAND, Chicago, Ill.	Hillsdale, '97
A. F. HORTON, Chicago, Ill.	Minnesota, '02
L. M. POWELL, Milwaukee, Wis.	Minnesota, '04
R. N. SOMERVILLE, Cleveland, Miss.	Mississippi, '07
A. D. SOMERVILLE, Clarksdale, Miss.	Mississippi, '11
*H. H. SMILEY, Texarkana, Ark.	Missouri, '97
L. PAUL FORGRAVES, St. Joseph, Mo.	Missouri, '09
JOSEPH H. MOORE, Charleston, Mo.	Missouri, '14
A. S. CLARKE, Evanston, Ill.	Missouri, '89
*H. H. SMILEY, Texarkana, Ark.	Westminster, '01
J. L. EDWARDS, St. Louis, Mo.	Westminster, '07
PHILO S. STEVENSON, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington University, '04
H. DAUGHADAY, Chicago, Ill.	Washington University, '05
A. P. GAMBLE, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington University, '06
P. J. HALDEMAN, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington University, '13
LEWIS A. MAVERICK, San Antonio, Tex.	Washington University, '13
*PALMER ROGERS, Pocatello, Idaho.	Washington University, '14
F. F. FAIRMAN, Oak Park, Ill.	Nebraska, '06
J. HOMER HUNT, New York, N. Y.	Nebraska, '06
C. LOUIS MEYER, Omaha, Neb.	Nebraska, '07
W. S. HAINES, Oak Park, Ill.	Nebraska, '10
L. H. BLANCHARD, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '97
G. H. ABBOTT, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '02
W. D. BLATNER, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '05
E. PERCY NOEL, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '05
CHAS. A. FASSETT, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '07
E. B. FOWLER, Oak Park, Ill.	Dartmouth, '07
GEORGE E. LISCOMB, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '07
G. G. McCONNELL, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '11
B. M. STOUT, Oak Park, Ill.	Dartmouth, '11
J. L. ONEAL, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '12
CARL A. PFAU, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '13
H. G. RICE, Boone, Iowa.	Dartmouth, '13
A. R. URION, JR., Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '13
PIERCE WEBSTER, Galesburg, Ill.	Dartmouth, '13
SANFORD GRIFFITH, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '14
LESLIE M. PARKER, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '14
WALTER PARKER, Chicago, Ill.	Dartmouth, '14

CHAS. E. STOUT, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '14
G. M. WEBSTER, Galesburg, Ill.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '14
CHAS. H. INGRAM, Eau Claire, Wis.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '15
RICHARD W. REDFIELD, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Dartmouth</i> , '15
FRED L. DAVIES, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '98
I. C. BROWER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '01
IRA J. OWEN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '03
HUGH JENNINGS, Scranton, Pa.	<i>Cornell</i> , '04
WALTER KUHLMAY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '05
W. R. WHEELER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '10
CHAS. W. BROWN, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Cornell</i> , '12
H. D. WHEELER, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Cornell</i> , '13
J. C. MADDEN, JR., Chicago, Ill.	<i>Syracuse</i> , '05
H. E. KNAPP, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Syracuse</i> , '13
W. K. EICHER, Grand Rapids, Mich.	<i>Miami</i> , '97
H. B. HITCHCOCK, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Miami</i> , '10
W. E. FITZGERALD, Indianapolis, Ind.	<i>Miami</i> , '11
KARL T. WAUGH, Beloit, Wis.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '00
J. W. PONTIUS, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '06
W. D. FLACK, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '10
E. J. CARMONY, Valparaiso, Ind.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '12
P. E. MANRING, Delaware, Ohio.	<i>Ohio Wesleyan</i> , '12
O. F. FIGLEY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Ohio</i> , '06
P. J. LAPP, Clyde, Ill.	<i>Ohio</i> , '11
G. N. LUCCOCK, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>Wooster</i> , '78
S. B. GROVES, Wilmette, Ill.	<i>Wooster</i> , '88
F. A. FISH, Ames, Iowa.	<i>Buchtel</i> , '97
F. W. RANS, Boston, Mass.	<i>Ohio State</i> , '91
P. K. WINSLOW, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Ohio State</i> , '13
WM. R. COLLETTE, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Ohio State</i> , '14
DANIEL M. COLLETTE, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Ohio State</i> , '15
CHAS. M. NISSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Case</i> , '00
S. A. MCGILL, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '00
OSCAR W. LANGE, Washington, D. C.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '00
G. A. DOELLOR, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '07
GUSTAVE STIFEL, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '12
ROBERT L. ROCKWELL, Cincinnati, Ohio.	<i>Cincinnati</i> , '15
E. W. OLIVER, Toronto, Ont., Can.	<i>Toronto</i> , '03
C. W. HOOKWAY, Toronto, Ont., Can.	<i>Toronto</i> , '08
J. E. BREITHAUP, Toronto, Ont., Can.	<i>Toronto</i> , '15
H. S. SPRAGUE, Toronto, Ont., Can.	<i>Toronto</i> , '11
H. H. DAVIS, Toronto, Ont., Can.	<i>Toronto</i> , '11
JOHN BALCOM SHAW, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Lafayette</i> , '85
L. L. ISEMAN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Lafayette</i> , '02
COE L. SMITH, Hamburg, N. J.	<i>Lafayette</i> , '13
JOHN E. MEISENHOLDER, Hanover, Pa.	<i>Gettysburg</i> , '97
J. CLYDE MARKEL, Pittsburgh, Pa.	<i>Gettysburg</i> , '00
GEO. E. BROWN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '10
LESLIE S. WILLIAMS, Rochester, Minn.	<i>Washington and Jefferson</i> , '15
JAMES HOLDEMAN, Detroit, Mich.	<i>Dickinson</i> , '03
H. HARGER BLISH, Des Moines, Iowa.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '10
*FRANC KIENE ALTMAN, Dubuque, Iowa.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '12
HALLAN PRYOR, New York, N. Y.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '12
H. E. SNYDER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '12
RAYMOND H. HAMILTON, Milwaukee, Wis.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '13
D. M. PADDOCK, Buffalo, N. Y.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '13
C. D. EVANS, Columbus, Ohio.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '14
R. O. YEAGER, Danville, Ill.	<i>Pennsylvania</i> , '14
MARION W. SINGER, Pullman, Ill.	<i>Lehigh</i> , '05

F. C. HEARD, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Lehigh</i> , '10
*STERLING S. LANIER, JR., Birmingham, Ala.	<i>Lehigh</i> , '10
CHAS. ROWLANDS, Joliet, Ill.	<i>McGill</i> , '03
L. J. BEAUVAIS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>McGill</i> , '12
D. W. CROMBIE, London, Ont.	<i>McGill</i> , '13
H. A. PADDON, Montreal, Que., Can.	<i>McGill</i> , '13
W. J. LAVERY, Wilmette, Ill.	<i>McGill</i> , '14
H. H. MALLORY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Brown</i> , '09
*WILFRED C. LANE, Des Moines, Iowa.	<i>Brown</i> , '01
J. C. ARCHIE, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Brown</i> , '11
S. T. JARVIS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Brown</i> , '11
E. C. TOMPKINS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Brown</i> , '11
O. W. THOMPSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '93
G. T. JORDAN, Chicago, Ill.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '00
J. KENTER ELLIOTT, Oak Park, Ill.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '03
GEO. A. RICE, Flandreau, S. Dak.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '12
ARDEN E. ROSS, Akron, Iowa.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '12
F. T. BENNETT, Moline, Ill.	<i>South Dakota</i> , '14
JOHN B. TINNON, Joliet, Ill.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '08
R. B. GRAY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '09
H. J. MORGAN, Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '13
D. W. CALDWELL, Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '14
ELDON B. STEVENSON, JR., Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '14
E. W. CRAIG, Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '15
E. M. MANIER, Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '15
G. P. WINTON, Nashville, Tenn.	<i>Vanderbilt</i> , '15
R. F. SCOTT, JR., Paris, Tex.	<i>Texas</i> , '14
N. B. ALLEN, Bryan, Texas.	<i>Southwestern</i> , '11
JOHN W. HARRISON, Marshall, Texas.	<i>Southwestern</i> , '12
W. D. PARSONS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Vermont</i> , '90
L. P. C. SMITH, Milwaukee, Wis.	<i>Vermont</i> , '03
H. B. CHESSE, JR., Pittsburgh, Pa.	<i>Vermont</i> , '07
LOUIS McL LALLY, Port Chester, N. Y.	<i>Vermont</i> , '13
K. H. OWNES, Plainfield, Ill.	<i>Vermont</i> , '13
WILLIAM L. CHENERY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Randolph-Macon</i> , '07
F. H. HICKINGBOTTOM, Seattle, Wash.	<i>Washington State</i> , '12
C. R. BELDING, Butte, Mont.	<i>Washington State</i> , '13
A. E. BUCKMASTER, Kenosha, Wis.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '89
G. T. HODGES, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '94
F. A. WHEELIHAN, Evanston, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '94
HAROLD O. CADY, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '04
R. A. COLLIE, Wausau, Wis.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '06
WALTER J. KEMP, Tipton, Ind.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '08
R. F. STORER, Whiting, Ind.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '09
B. M. PHEATT, Milwaukee, Wis.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '11
J. A. WILSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '11
GEORGE B. FRANCE, Des Moines, Iowa.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '13
C. H. KIMBALL, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '13
ALLEN BRIGGS, St. Paul, Minn.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '14
ED F. HEISTER, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '14
J. A. LYONS, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '14
F. C. WOOD, JR., Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '14
E. R. DETCHON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '15
JAMES D. WILSON, Chicago, Ill.	<i>Wisconsin</i> , '15
MARY F. F. ENGLAR, Kenilworth, Ill.	
CHAS. WELLS, Oak Park, Ill. (Chapter and class unknown).	
A. N. BARRON, Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.	
B. S. BUCKMASTER, Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.	
G. L. EBERT, Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.	

EARLE HABBERSTAD, Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.  
 W. W. HAMMOND, Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.  
 BLAINE HOOVER, Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.  
 J. H. NAIR, JR., Delta Phi Upsilon, Beloit.  
 W. P. WILLIAMS, Delta Phi Epsilon, Beloit.

## VISITING MEMBERS NOT ON OFFICIAL REGISTER

WALLACE S. GRAYSTON, Chicago, Ill.	Northwestern, '02
E. S. MCPHERSON, Highland Park, Ill.	Northwestern, '14
ANDREW COOKE, Chicago, Ill.	Northwestern, '99
FREDERICK A. SMITH, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '66
S. C. MOSSER, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '97
W. E. RAMSEY, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '00
H. C. GROMAN, Hammond, Ind.	Chicago, '05
E. M. LUBECK, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '00
H. H. ELLSWORTH, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '06
ORAL J. HATCH, Avon, Ill.	Lombard, '10
W. A. WALDHUSE, Knoxville, Tenn.	Chicago, '14
B. H. KROG, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '09
JOHN FEMAN, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, —
G. A. HOWARD, Bloomington, Ind.	Chicago, '14
JOHN H. SMALE, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '04
J. FERNOW, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '16
E. J. JORDAN, Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, '13
HARRY A. PARKIN, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '00
F. B. DUNCAN, Chicago, Ill.	Knox, '11
A. H. ORCUTT, Arcola, Ill.	Knox, '13
R. E. JACOBSON, Bishop Hill, Ill.	Knox, '14
ARTHUR R. JOHNSTON, La Grange, Ill.	Illinois, '00
M. J. TREES, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '07
R. W. RUTT, Berwyn, Ill.	Illinois, '03
F. J. ARNOLD, Chicago, Ill.	Illinois, '03
G. M. SHIRK, Chicago, Ill.	Indiana, '84
EARL SHIRK, Chicago, Ill.	Indiana, '07
W. H. GRAFFIS, Chicago, Ill.	Butler, '89
EDWARD L. MIDDLETON, Franklin, Ind.	Franklin, '97
G. P. HEAD, Chicago, Ill.	Hanover, '82
W. C. COVERT, Chicago, Ill.	Hanover, '85
WILLIAM R. CUBBINS, Chicago, Ill.	Hanover, '96
JAMES H. WILKERSON, Chicago, Ill.	DePauw, '89
EDWIN B. LENNOX, Oak Park, Ill.	Purdue, '99
K. L. JOHNSTON, Chicago, Ill.	Iowa Wesleyan, '13
H. H. FRENCH, Chicago, Ill.	Williams, '13
P. B. SHORE, Chicago, Ill.	Williams, '16
F. S. HAWLEY, St. Louis, Mo.	Michigan, '11
W. S. JAMES, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Michigan, '13
H. W. SHERMAN, Chicago, Ill.	Nebraska, '02
CHARLES H. WELLS,	Cornell, '90
D. W. ROPER, Chicago, Ill.	Cornell, '93
W. E. STOKES, Chicago, Ill.	Miami, '99
JOHN T. BODDIE, Chicago, Ill.	Vanderbilt, '87
J. E. GIBSON, Burlington, Vt.	Vermont, '15
PAUL PLEISS, Chicago, Ill.	Wisconsin, '12
D. BRUCE McDONALD, North Dakota, '13.	
A. B. HEMP, North Dakota.	
GEORGE L. KOEHN, North Dakota.	
CROSBY RICHARDS, North Dakota.	
V. BENNINGTON, Whitman College.	
T. W. ROSS, Alpha Tau Delta, Colorado College.	
Total officers and delegates .....	142
Total visiting members .....	432

Total visitors—non-members .....	10
Total registration.....	584
Total of visiting members not on official register .....	52
Total known attendance .....	636

Note: The editor requests readers to forward to him at once the names, addresses, chapters and classes of any members who were present at the convention but are not here recorded.

The editor also requests that names and addresses of members of petitioning bodies (other than those here listed) who attended the convention be forwarded to him for proper notice in March Scroll.

#### FOURTH ANNUAL INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE

The fourth annual meeting of the Interfraternity Conference was held at the University Club, New York City, November 30, 1912. Delegates were present from all general fraternities for men, excepting a few that have recently been organized, and excepting Psi Upsilon and Chi Phi, which declined invitations. Applications for representation were granted to Theta Chi, which draws its membership from students in technical institutions or scientific departments of universities, and Delta Chi, which was founded as a fraternity for law students, but now admits students in college courses who expect to study law. The propriety of the recognition by a previous conference of Acacia being questioned, because its members are chosen only from students who are Masons, and because it had initiated members of Greek-letter fraternities, a representative of it stated that it no longer admitted members of such fraternities, and that it was, in effect, a general fraternity, although it did not have a Greek-letter name, which statement was accepted as satisfactory.

Though Chi Phi declined to send a delegate, one of its prominent members, Dr. Edward E. Sparks, President of Pennsylvania State College was present. Among other leading educators in attendance were Dr. Guy Potter Benton, President of the University of Vermont, one of the delegates of Phi Delta Theta; Dr. John G. Bowman, President of the University of Iowa, one of the delegates of Sigma Chi, and Dr. George Harris, formerly President of Amherst College, a representative of Alpha Delta Phi. Telegrams were read from Dr. Benjamin Ide Wheeler, Alpha Delta Phi, President of the University of California, and Dr. William A. Shanklin, Sigma Phi, President of Wesleyan University, expressing interest in the conference, and a letter from Dr. Hamilton W. Mabie, Alpha Delta Phi, was read, which expressed regret that he could not attend because of his absence from the United States.

The delegates of Phi Delta Theta, in addition to Doctor Benton, were George Banta and Walter B. Palmer. Dr. Oscar H. Rogers, Sigma Phi, elected Chairman of the conference at its 1911 meeting, presided. A resolution was adopted which limited the representation of each fraternity to three delegates and two alternates, the delegates to have only one vote between them, and the alternates not to have the privileges of the floor unless they should become delegates.



Oscar H. Cheney, Phi Gamma Delta, chairman of a committee appointed to prepare forms of uniform chapter accounting, presented a report which was adopted, and enough copies of the same were ordered printed to supply all of the chapters of the fraternities represented.

William Raimond Baird, Beta Theta Pi, chairman of a committee appointed in 1911 to report in regard to local associations of fraternities to regulate rushing, presented a printed report of 47 pages, which gives information about rushing methods at 78 institutions. At 26 of these institutions local conferences have made rushing agreements, and the report quotes or summarizes such agreements. The following is quoted from the report:

We believe that if each fraternity in this conference should through its officials urge its several chapters to actively promote and enthusiastically assist in the organization of local conferences, they would speedily be formed everywhere. It is plainly evident that unless they are so formed and unless they remedy the admitted evils of rushing, that the college authorities will assume control of such matters and put such limitations upon the activities of the different fraternities as to cripple their membership and interfere with their progress.

The committee was continued, with authority to prepare a simple form of constitution and by-laws for local interfraternity conferences, and to furnish sufficient copies of the same to the general officers of the various fraternities for distribution among chapters.

Albert S. Bard, Chi Psi, chairman of a committee appointed in 1911 to report in regard to the relations between college authorities and fraternities, presented a printed report of 32 pages, condensing the replies received from 75 institutions to the questionnaire dealing with the extent of faculty supervision over chapters, faculty co-operation with chapters in respect to discipline and scholarship, and the relative scholastic rank of fraternity men and non-fraternity men. Referring to statistics which have been published, showing that in some of the larger universities the scholarship of fraternity men compared unfavorably with that of nonfraternity men, the report says:

That the fraternity is the *cause* of inferior scholarship, or, at most, of more than an inconsiderable proportion of it, or that the men in the fraternities would not be below the others in average scholarship were the fraternities out of existence, does not seem to be shown, if, indeed, any conceivable data could form a sound basis for such a conclusion. The testimony from the colleges themselves, on the other hand, is overwhelming that the fraternity has repeatedly been in concrete instances a valuable aid to scholarship, and that this potentiality may be, in time and with attention, developed.

The report declares the belief of the committee that "it is the duty of the college to make use of every available means to influence and stimulate the development of every student," and that no college "should fail to make use of the fraternity group as an instrument of education." The report further says:

Two systems of faculty advisers are in vogue, one of advisers to the individual students, and the other of advisers to the self-constituted groups of students, in most instances the fraternities. In neither case should the responsibilities

or such position be shifted to older students, although the assistance of the latter is often valuable and may well be employed.

Your committee sees no reason why both systems should not exist concurrently. The testimony is overwhelming as to the potential value of the fraternity as an educational influence and a fulcrum by which the mental and moral tone of the student community may be raised. Of course such a system would be of especial value to the students whose need is greatest, viz., to delinquents or men falling below the proper standards.

Whether the faculty adviser be nominated by the college or the fraternity is not especially important, but he should always be acceptable to and elected by both. Naturally, wherever possible, he would be a member of the fraternity.

The report says that, in the opinion of the committee. "the information derived from this canvass of the colleges emphasizes the soundness of the following recommendation adopted by the 1910 conference, and especially the opportunity of the colleges to take the initiative therein:"

That each fraternity chapter govern itself in accordance with a code of house rules satisfactory to the college authorities.

That each fraternity chapter choose a member of the college faculty, preferably a member of the fraternity, as associate adviser in appropriate matters.

That we recommend the adoption by all colleges of the practice now followed in some of the colleges, of furnishing frequent reports of scholarship either direct to the students themselves or, in the case of fraternity men, through the faculty representatives, so that each man in college may be kept informed of the progress he is making in his work.

Hamilton H. Douglas, Grand Consul of Sigma Chi, stated that the constitutionality of the act of the legislature of Mississippi excluding fraternities from state institutions would be tested in the courts.

A proposal looking to the general adoption of a system of deferring the pledging of freshmen until their second semester was presented by John Patterson, in behalf of the Delta Upsilon, which at its recent convention, passed a resolution favorable to such restriction. The question was referred to the executive committee of the conference, with power to name a committee to investigate the subject.

The committee on nomination of officers of the conference, reported the following ticket, and the nominees were unanimously elected: President, William A. Trimpe, Sigma Chi, attorney-at-law, Chicago, Ill.; Secretary, Francis W. Shepardson, Beta Theta Pi, associate professor of American history in the University of Chicago; Treasurer, Oscar H. Cheney, Phi Gamma Delta, President of the Pacific Bank of New York; Executive Committee—Dr. Oscar H. Rogers, Sigma Chi, New York, and James Duane Livingston, Delta Phi, of the Troy Trust Company, New York. Mr. Trimpe, who was elected President, is Grand Tribune of Sigma Chi. Doctor Shepardson who was re-elected Secretary, is General Secretary of Beta Theta Pi and President of Acacia. Mr. Cheney, who was re-elected Treasurer, was a Lay Archon of Phi Gamma Delta and has since been elected President of that fraternity.

The conference of 1913 will meet at the University Club, New York City, on the Saturday after Thanksgiving day.

## FRATERNITY EDITORS MEET

On the evening before the meeting of the conference, there was a meeting of men who were or had been connected with fraternity journals. About twenty-five enjoyed a dinner, for which arrangements had been made by Mr. James T. Brown, business manager of the *Beta Theta Pi*. This was the second interfraternity editorial dinner preceding the Interfraternity Conference, and the occasion was a very delightful one. Mr. William Raimond Baird, editor of the *Beta Theta Pi*, and author of "American College Fraternities," presided and led in an informal discussion of various topics relating to Pan-Hellenic matters, and especially to the editorial and business management of fraternity journals. Those present from Phi Delta Theta were George Banta and Walter B. Palmer.

Mr. Banta spoke in favor of the fraternities giving the Interfraternity Conference at least limited legislative powers, so that it might enact binding rules with regard to such questions as the exclusion of members of high school fraternities, postponing initiation until after the first semester, and regulating rushing practices. His proposition was favored by Mr. Ed. L. Sutton, editor of the *Kappa Sigma Caduceus*, but was considered impracticable at this time by Mr. James Anderson Hawes, editor of the *Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly*, and Mr. Frank F. Rogers, editor of the *Delta Tau Delta Rainbow*. Mr. Hawes stated that some of the chapters of Delta Kappa Epsilon would certainly object to the Interfraternity Conference exercising legislative instead of advisory powers, and that several fraternities that had been very timid about entering the conference would seriously object to submitting to its authority if it should undertake to enact legislation that would be binding on all of the fraternities represented in it. An editorial by Mr. Baird in the *Beta Theta Pi* for January says:

The opposition to the college fraternities is becoming more intense, more united and more effective everywhere. It calls for more united and efficient action on the part of the fraternities than has heretofore been had. In the Interfraternity Conference at New York the representatives of the several fraternities seemed to be in great accord on most of the propositions which were brought before the meeting for consideration and discussion, but all, or a great majority of them, seemed averse to *doing* anything or passing any resolutions which would have any binding effect upon anybody. They seemed afraid of accomplishing anything for fear that in some way they may lose some small atom of individual freedom of action. In brief, they are each one of them in favor of the enactment of laws and the passage of resolutions tending to promote more harmonious feelings on the part of the different fraternities but are very generally against the enforcement of such laws or the carrying out of such resolutions. We fear that nothing will be accomplished by this body until the delegates to it are given some legislative authority and some power to bind their respective fraternities.

Mr. Baird argues that binding force should be given to acts of the Interfraternity Conference, because "One chapter in a college can defeat entirely the efforts of the other chapters to accomplish any-

thing by staying out of whatever local organization the fraternities may form," and also because there have been "a number of instances where one or more of the fraternities belonging to such a local conference violated the regulations of its organization or evaded them in a tricky way or otherwise sought some advantage by not playing fair with the other members of the conference."

WALTER B. PALMER.

### THREE BROTHERS ON ONE FOOTBALL TEAM

To Alabama Alpha, University of Alabama, belongs the peculiar honor of having three brothers on the varsity football team.

These three Phis are Adrian Van de Graaff and Hargrove Van de Graaff of the class of 1914 and William Van de Graaff of the



THREE VAN DE GRAAF BROTHERS

class of 1916. Brother Hargrove Van de Graaff was All-Southern end last year while Brother Adrian Van de Graaff's brilliant playing has featured every game in which he has participated. The younger member of the family bids fair to equal if not eclipse the record of his older brothers.

The following extract from the Montgomery (Ala.) *Advertiser* of October 17, 1912, gives an idea of the high rank which these Phi brothers hold in the opinion of sporting authorities:

The team, unless present indications mislead, will present this year the unusual spectacle of three brothers in its regular lineup. These three young athletes bear the well-known name of Van de Graaff, and their names are Adrian, Hargrove and William otherwise known as "Bully." The first is playing his fourth season on the team, the second his third and the last named is a freshman, just entering his athletic career. These three young Titans are Tuscaloosa boys, the sons of Hon. A. S. Van de Graaff, for a number of years a professor of law in the University, now one of the most prominent citizens of Tuscaloosa, an inveterate follower of athletics of any and all kinds, particularly football and baseball, and in his own college days at the university a pitcher of more than usual ability. In fact, only two commencements ago Mr. Van de Graaff donned a glove and played right field for an alumni team against the varsity.

But to return to the youngsters. They ought to make a name for themselves this season, not merely because of the fact that there are three of them on the team at once, but because they have in them the qualities that go to make a football player of the first rank.

They are fighters from the blowing of the first to the last whistle, and in addition they have weight, speed and intelligence—a combination that cannot be beaten. At present Adrian is playing at full back, Hargrove at left-half back and William at left tackle.

An excellent likeness of the three Van de Graaff brothers appears in this issue of THE SCROLL.

Alabama Alpha is also represented on the team by Brother Farley W. Moody of the class of 1914, one of the fastest and headiest quarter-backs in the South. FRANCIS M. BROWN, *Alabama*, '14.

#### BIRMINGHAM—THE NEXT CONVENTION CITY

The great and most enjoyable thirty-second biennial convention of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity at Chicago is history, and, the eyes of the Fraternity are turned on the next convention city, though the time is nearly two years hence.

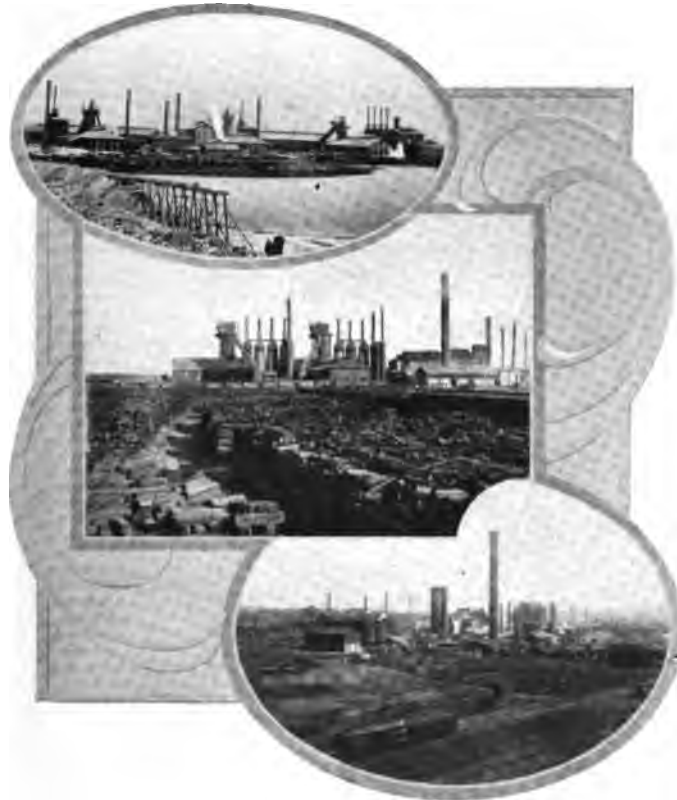
The "Hookworm Club," organized at Nebraska, has accomplished its purpose, and, Birmingham, Alabama, has been selected as the meeting place for the thirty-third biennial convention.

Birmingham is a unique city; its history covering a span of relatively few years. The streets, avenues, and boulevards of this city were laid out in the year 1870, before a house was built. A box car was pushed off of a siding at a crossing of two railroads, and used for a station; around this a hamlet grew rapidly, and, in 1871 the city was really begun, having then a population of nearly one thousand inhabitants.

Only three times has Birmingham appeared in the Federal census returns; in 1890 the city had a population of approximately 20,000. In 1900 there were 38,000, while in 1910 the figures jumped to approximately 133,000, a phenomenal gain of nearly two hundred and fifty per cent in ten years for the Iron City. As a suburban center Birmingham is the second city of the South, with a total population, as indicated by the Federal census of 1910, of 211,000. This is increasing at the rate of approximately 10,000 each year. The reason is to be found in the unquestionable supremacy of Birmingham

and its environs as a center for the iron and steel industries of the Southern States.

Situated as this city is, with a splendid command of those raw resources upon which the wealth of nations is founded ; surrounded by the cotton fields of the South, it cannot do otherwise than bring forth an unprecedented rate of increase. Boundless tracts of coal,



THREE OF THE FOUNDATION STONES OF BIRMINGHAM

iron and limestone, touching the city limits is a condition found in few places in the entire world, yet Birmingham enjoys the distinction of having iron, flux and fuel, within a stone's throw of the gigantic smelters, steel mills, rail and wire plants, almost in sight of the center of the city.

Towering office buildings occupy the prominent corners, palatial hotels are in the course of construction, civic pride is at its height, as indicated by the sky scraper Chamber of Commerce building, the ten story Y. M. C. A., and magnificent Y. W. C. A. building erected by the citizens from public subscriptions.



BUSINESS CENTER OF BIRMINGHAM

On the site of the first house built in Birmingham a one story shack, erected in 1870, a magnificent twenty-five story office building is now in course of construction.

Some of the marvelous truths regarding Birmingham can be grasped from the following:

The coal fields tributary to Birmingham are estimated by geologists as bearing 50,000,000,000 tons; while the iron ore deposits are the greatest in the world. Water power is being developed in enormous proportions and natural gas is being piped into the city.

Manufacturing industries in the South are yet in their infancy and the city of Birmingham will largely profit in every step made in this direction, at the same time making still more room and more brilliant opportunities for the young men of the district. The completion and opening of the Panama canal will in addition give a nearly incalculable impulse to the dimensions and prosperity of Birmingham.

George Fitch, author of "Old Siwash" remarked that "Birmingham is the only city in the United States publishing a daily addition to the city directory; that the suburbs are built on wheels in order to keep out of the way of the rapid expansion of the business section."

Phi Delta Theta has played her part in this great development, many of the greatest men in this city wearing the Sword and Shield. The influence of wide awake business men in the Birmingham district has led hundreds of loyal Phis to the city of steel, and, as wonderful as is the increase in the population of Birmingham, has been the increase of the Phi Delta Theta population in the district. In every line or pursuit are engaged Phis from every section of the country, representing practically every chapter of the Fraternity. They are found in the great mines, smelters and quarries. In the new town of Corey, a part of Birmingham, which is being built in its entirety, from the bare ground to a complete city, with its buildings, schools, churches, plants, parks and paved streets, for the employees of the new mines and mills being built, many Phis are actively engaged in the construction work. The many thousand opportunities for live young men in Birmingham are bringing Phis in almost daily; from a bare half hundred in 1905 the Phi Delta Theta rolls in the district have grown at such a rate that they now contain something over two hundred names, an increase of several hundred per cent.

What the South, Birmingham, and Phi Delta Theta in this district have done in the decade just past, is only a forecast of what they are to do in the future.

The Birmingham Alumni Club, with true Phi Delta Theta enthusiasm extends to all Phis a most cordial and hearty welcome at all times. The Saturday luncheon is an established function and the chief topic of conversation is our next convention and the slogan,—*"COME TO BIRMINGHAM IN 1914—WE WANT YOU."*

MONRO B. LANIER, *President of Eta Province.*



## EDITORIAL

THE most notable of late developments in the Greek world is the growth of a friendly feeling of co-operation and organization among those great fraternities that are truly national. Not only is this true of the overhead organizations but also among active chapters. Nearly every college in the country in which two or more chapters are represented has its Pan-Hellenic and Interfraternity Council, and these organizations are rapidly becoming a tremendous force in forwarding the interests of all active chapters as well as of the members individually. This is a movement truly to be commended and encouraged.

In this connection we wish to call the particular attention of all our active chapters to three recent publications of especial interest. Two have already been mentioned in other columns of THE SCROLL. The first is the seventh edition of Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities, which has become the standard of authority in all Greek letter matters. Members of Phi Delta Theta ought to know the prominent facts concerning the other fraternities with whom they come in daily contact and this book might well be called the fraternity system's "Blue Book", or the "Who's Who in Greekdom." The second is our own "Phi Delta Theta Manual", whose author is our renowned historian, Walter B. Palmer. The Manual is just off the press and a few advance copies were distributed at the Chicago convention. Past legislation authorizing the publication of this book provided for its distribution to all active members and we feel confident that every Phi receiving a copy will prize it as highly as its merits deserve. For rushing purposes both these books are indispensable to every chapter and every rushing committee, the former for information as to our rivals and the latter to provide the ammunition with which to bring victory to the standard of Phi Delta Theta. A proper use of these books will bring results; we advise their constant use by all our chapters and predict success thereby.

The third publication we refer to is *Banta's Greek Exchange*, more fully described in the Hellenic Department of this issue of THE SCROLL. This most interesting magazine, just making its bow to the fraternity world, is a unique and valuable addition to the field of fraternity journalism and it is with great pleasure that we welcome it to our circle. Furthermore it must be regarded as a supple-

ment to the books already mentioned as it will bring them both constantly up to date and thereby give us the latest news of the whole fraternity world.

We cannot too strongly recommend upon all our membership, and particularly every one of our chapters, the immediate acquisition of all these publications. Ordinarily we do not approve of using this department of THE SCROLL for advertising purposes, but we believe the coincidence in publication of three such invaluable aids to our fraternity work is of itself a sufficient reason to here and now urge with all the force at our command that, at least every one of our chapters as such obtain all three of them forthwith. To all our alumni who desire to keep in touch with fraternity affairs we make the recommendation to DO IT NOW.

---

THE thirty-second biennial national convention has come and gone. Its record is now made and we feel it is good. No Phi who had the privilege and pleasure of attending either its business sessions or entertainments could help but be inspired to better things and greater efforts toward the upbuilding of our beloved Fraternity. It was a great convention in every sense of the word great. It was a coming together of more Phis than had ever before met at one time and one place. Its work was a long step in advance of any stand ever taken by any other similar organization, and as such our lead is assured for at least two more years. Its pleasures were things always to be remembered by every one of us. We want, if permissible here to do so, on the part of the whole of Phi Delta Theta, to thus publicly express our thanks and appreciation to our hosts, the Chicago Alumni Club as an organization, to its officers, who labored so hard and effectively to make this convention the success it was, and to its members individually, each of whom it was a pleasure to meet and from whom we parted with regret.

We, also on behalf of Phi Delta Theta, feel constrained to express its deep appreciation for work well done by the delegates and participants in the business of the convention. Evidently, from results accomplished, our chapters and alumni clubs sent their best men to the convention just closed. We are proud of them, of their conduct and of their work. The best wish we can express for Phi Delta Theta is that succeeding conventions may have their equal.

IN one respect our fraternity is, we fear, retrograding. In the matter of our alumni clubs we notice a seeming lack of interest and activity. We hope we are mistaken in this and will be most happy to retract in case we are. It is of course possible that alumni clubs are just as active as they ever were in their own communities but if so they are hiding their lights under a bushel. For the last year there has been a continuing decrease in letters from alumni clubs to THE SCROLL and we really feel ashamed to call attention to the fact that not a single club has a letter in this issue. Perhaps, and quite likely, this is our fault, for not oftener reminding reporters that we want to hear from them. Perhaps we have all been so busy looking to the Chicago convention we have forgotten our local affairs. But whatever the reason the fact remains and the question obtrudes: "What is the matter with our alumni clubs?"

We hope alumni club reporters will read this "call to arms" and let us hear from them. Space is reserved for them and the Fraternity wants to know if our clubs are alive and "kicking". We are willing to print "kicks" as well as "boosts", and assure every club reporter that all we want is "words, words, words" in the form of SCROLL letters. We would like to have twenty pages in the next number. We wonder if we can get them.

---

It was splendid to see the young men who represented the chapters of Phi Delta Theta at the Chicago convention voting upon themselves stringent temperance legislation, willingly and even cheerfully. They proved their sincerity later in the proceedings of the convention when, without a dissenting voice, a committee report bearing on temperance and other intimate subjects was made a part of the record. The men of Phi Delta Theta have always shown great respect for Father Morrison's well known views on temperance. From the days of the founders, the Fraternity has always taken advanced ground on this great problem and it is gratifying that the ideals of the first chapter endure in these days when the youth of the land are seeking, not restrictions, but greater freedom from restrictions. Not less praiseworthy was the positive stand taken in opposition to the high school fraternity system. School authorities and fraternity men unite in commending the enactment of the recent convention on this subject. School officials in Chicago and other cities have taken action against

the high school societies and are backing up the stand taken by Phi Delta Theta. Members of other fraternities and the public prints have united in commending the legislation which outlaws the high school organizations and no doubt other college fraternities will enact similar legislation. It was a happy suggestion which brought representative national officers of Beta Theta Pi and Sigma Chi upon the floor of the convention at Chicago. These gentlemen not only represented their fraternities but also the Interfraternity Council and Phi Delta Theta again took the lead in this great movement among the fraternities when the convention accredited delegates to represent officially the Fraternity in future interfraternity meetings. The older delegates were convinced that the young men of the Fraternity were setting the stakes of Phi Delta Theta far into the future and that the work of the Fraternity would go on in enthusiastic and competent hands. Men who have attended conventions regularly stated they never saw such a convention. It was all worth doing.

---

ON account of the abundance of material available for this issue of THE SCROLL it has been impossible to use it all. The convention has crowded out, for the time being, almost everything else and even some convention items have had to go over to a later issue, and this includes biographical sketches of our new general officers. However we hope in the March number to print these as well as some descriptions of new houses, accounts of our new chapters, their installation and the colleges we are about to enter. We sometimes are at a loss to find sufficient copy and at others are flooded with the very best; the present is one of the latter times for which we greatly rejoice.

## CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

*Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.*

*Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Begin and end letters as they appear below. Write on only one side of the paper.*

*The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.*

*Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very acceptable.*

### ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

Alabama Alpha has had a very prosperous year so far. Members of this chapter are participating in all lines of college endeavor. Brother Goodhue, who is business manager of the annual gotten out here, says that the *Corolla* to be published this year has never been equalled, and that Phi Delta Theta will have her fair share of honors.

We are represented on the glee club by Brothers Bowron, Kirkpatrick and Steiner, two of whom are second year men, while Brother Kirkpatrick, who is a freshman made it his first year.

In the series of class football games recently played, the freshmen were victorious. This chapter was represented on every team by at least one man, and furnished coaches for two of the teams. On the seniors was Brother Vann, Brother Bowron played with the juniors, on the sophomores we had Brothers Austin, Brown, McGiffert and Pratt, while Brothers Foster and Saunders represented us on the freshman team. Brother C. H. Van de Graaff coached the juniors and Brother A. V. Van de Graaff coached the sophomores.

Brother Jones has recovered from his attack of appendicitis and will re-enter school after the holidays are over.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., December 27, 1912.

F. M. BROWN.

### ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

The term examinations are keeping members of Alabama Beta very busy at present. Our members realize the importance of doing well on these examinations, and never have we tried harder to make good marks.

Our football season closed Thanksgiving with Auburn having played one of her best seasons—except for the defeat at the hands of Georgia, Thanksgiving, which was very unexpected. Basketball is now the center of attraction. Brother Worrill represents us on the team.

Brother H. M. Bray has retired to accept a responsible position at Tifton, Ga.

Alabama Beta expects to return practically all its present members after the Christmas holidays and we expect to have a very successful rushing season—as several good men are already in view.

Auburn, Ala., December 13, 1912.

J. W. WILLIAMS.

### CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The fall semester at Berkeley closed December 17, and we are glad to report no loss of members through examinations.

The football season closed November 9. Our annual football dinner was successfully carried through with an attendance of eighty Phis, and much enthusiasm.

Brother Dunn got out the banner football edition of the *Daily Californian* in great style, and deserves much credit. In the past Rugby season California Alpha had complete success.

Brother Herman Phleger is the delegate from California to the Phi Delta Phi convention at Seattle.

Brother Paul Cadman leaves on January 4, 1913 for an extended tour of the Far East. We shall welcome his return to us in August.

Brothers George and Spencer Mastick and Brother Kauffman will remain inactive during their stay at the University Farm at Davis next semester.

We are pleased to report the addition of two phikeias—John Porter and Cecil Huntington to enter in January. With a chapter roll of twenty-eight, we will begin our spring semester January 13, and look forward to a successful term.

Berkeley, Calif., December 29, 1912.

CHAS. S. DODGE.

#### CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

Upon November 9, the University of California tied Stanford by a score of three to three in the annual "BIG GAME", held this year upon California Field. Owing to a lack of a turf field at California and the previous rainy weather, the game was played under very unsatisfactory conditions. Brothers A. Sanborn, R. Noble, and J. Thoburn represented California Beta upon the Stanford varsity with excellent playing. Brothers Sanborn and Noble were later selected for the All-American Rugby Team which played the Waratahs of Australia to an eight to twelve score. Brother Thoburn has since been elected to captain next year's varsity.

The honor societies have just held their regular end-semester initiations. E. Wells, '14, was elected to Sword and Sandals; J. Thoburn, '13, to Skull and Snakes; M. Price, '13, to Nu Sigma Nu; L. Gamble, '14, to the Mechanical Engineering Society; R. Roberts, '14, to Phi Delta Phi.

Semester final examinations begin December 14, and the semester closes December 20. Registration begins January 8.

Stanford University, Calif., December 10, 1912.

R. E. ROBERTS.

#### COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

With the close of the first semester but two weeks off, Colorado Alpha feels that it has passed through a successful half year, despite the fact that the enrollment of the chapter is only fourteen. Since the last chapter letter, Malcom Dillion of Denver, Colo., has been pledged.

Thursday, December 19, will be a red letter day for the chapter. The sealed Pyx will be opened with ceremony and the memorials left by the alumni and active brothers will be read.

Departing from the annual custom of giving a Christmas party the night before the holiday vacation begins, the chapter this year gave an unique formal dinner dance on the evening of Friday, December 13. Combined with the weird decorations for which such a date called, a decorative scheme appropriate to the holiday season was carried out. A Christmas dinner was tabled at 6 o'clock, after which dancing lasted until midnight.

The winners of the interfraternity basketball championship defeated Colorado Alpha by only one point. The chapter five was composed of Brothers Kenneth MacPherson, James Reynolds, Steere De Mathew, Kenneth White and Winthrop Leach.

Brother Eugene Millikin took the leading part in the annual college play, "All The Comforts of Home". Brother James Reynolds is eating at the training table with the varsity basketball team. Brothers Eugene Millikin and John Henderson will try out for the debating team. Brother Jack Haley was initiated into Vulcan, a junior engineering society.

Boulder, Colo., December 12, 1912.

JOHN HENDERSON.

#### GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

The University of Georgia closed on Thanksgiving a most successful football season. Three Phis made their G, Brothers Sancken, Powell and Dorsey.

Basketball is in season now. Brother Carter plays guard on the varsity. The coming baseball season does not look so bright at present. We have one of the hardest schedules we have ever had and only returned four of last year's men. Coach Cunningham has started class games. In these class games he hopes to develop some baseball and football players that will take the place of the stars that we lose next year. There is no preparatory material in sight, hence we must develop some players from the boys now in college if we want to still be ranked among the four leading colleges in the south in athletics. Brother Clements, a freshman, comes here from Gordon Institute and bids fair to make the varsity baseball team this or next year.

The Thalias, the university dramatic club, presented "Rosemary" before Christmas. Brother Howard, who is president of the club, had the leading role and displayed his usual good acting before a large audience at the Colonial Theatre.

We will give our annual dance February 7 and we extend to all Phis an invitation, and will be more than glad to have any attend that may. Brother Freeman has been elected editor-in-chief of the *Pandora*.

Athens, Ga., January 9, 1913.

FRANK O. HOLDEN.

#### GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

Since our last letter the routine duties of daily college life have occupied most of our time. We are now looking forward with great anticipation to the Christmas holidays which are close at hand.

We were hosts during last month at a most successful reception given in the parlors of the chapter house. A number of loyal Phi girls both of Oxford and other adjacent cities were with us, as were also the members of the Pan-Hellenic council.

In scholastic work all Phis this term have made a most creditable record. We have no "flunks" and several men have made excellent beginnings in the competition for speaker's places at our next commencement.

Perhaps our most noticeable strength this year is in the oratorical and debating spheres. In practically every debate that has occurred we have been represented by two men. In a recent election at Phi Gamma Literary Society, Brother T. J. Pearce, '14, was elected mid-term debater and Brother George Wright, '14, Washington Birthday orator.

The Coffee House club organized recently for the fostering of literary production and appreciation numbers among its members Brothers H. Pearce, '13, and T. Pearce, '14.

The All-Emory football team has been announced and we are represented by Brother Culver, '13, at end and Brother Matthews, '15, at quarter. Brother Matthews was elected captain of the present sophomore team.

Oxford, Ga., December 15, 1912.

H. J. PEARCE, JR.

#### GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

The attendance at Mercer is not so good this term. A good many men who were in college last fall failed to return after the holidays. All members of Phi Delta Theta have put in their appearance, however, and the local chapter will consist of almost the same personnel throughout the year.

Brother Roddenberry returned a few weeks before Christmas after suffering an operation for appendicitis. Brothers Irwin, Stubbs and Roddenberry, all regulars on the varsity basketball team, have caused some to refer to it as a "near" Phi team by their splendid work. Johnny Westmoreland who succeeded Brother Roy Cook, resigned, as captain is performing better than ever at guard. The whole squad is showing up well and will play any Southern team a creditable game.

We are anxiously awaiting the arrival of the January SCROLL for a full account of the late convention. Brother Mallary has aroused our curiosity with a two hours' report which he styled "A Brief Outline of What We Did at Chicago."

A discussion which will doubtless prove interesting is to be had as an aftermath of an early regular convention of our local chapter. The subject, "Resolved, That Every Water Wagon Should Have a Flat Top Surface." The affirmative will be championed by Brothers C. D. Pate and D. H. Askew, while Brothers J. J. Cobb and E. Y. Mallary will uphold the negative side of this question. All local Phis are urged to be present, except the province president.

We are pleased to mention Phikeia J. K. Norman of Normanville, who on January 1 breathed college atmosphere and city ozone for the first time in life. Macon, Ga., January 12, 1913. C. B. LANDRUM.

#### GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

Georgia Technology is now in quite a turmoil over the proposed rules offered by the faculty for the regulation of club and fraternity dances, but foreseeing the approaching crisis the Pan-Hellenic Council met and drew up resolutions to this effect:

Informal dances given at chapter houses shall close at twelve o'clock.

No fraternity shall be allowed to give more than one formal dance in the year.

All fraternities shall report to the dean of the college within three days as to whether they had chaperones and who they were.

While speaking of dances it might be mentioned that out of a Cotillion club of thirty-three representative fraternity men Georgia Delta has the distinction of having ten of that number, and needless to say the president.

The year has been enlivened by frequent house dances which were not only a source of a great deal of pleasure to the members of the chapter, but also served to introduce the new men to Atlanta society.

Recently there has been inaugurated at Technology a dramatic club, which for a few weeks past has been diligently rehearsing the popular college play "Tom Brown of Harvard" which is to be presented on January 9, 1913, at the Atlanta Theatre. Brothers Hutton, Lamar and Rogers represent the chapter in the cast.

Brother Chapman has been again elected leader of the mandolin club, which, together with the glee club, has prepared a fine program to be presented about March, in one of the local theatres, and also to make quite a road trip among the neighboring cities. The chapter is represented on the glee club by Brothers Hutton, Chapman and Rogers.

Brother Ashley has recently been elected vice-president of the Civil Engineering Society, and Brother Rogers to the Honor Board from the junior class.

Class football and basketball now hold the attention of the school in athletic lines and quite a bit of new material is being developed. In basketball is this especially the case, the teams are closely matched and the games are full of snap and grandstand plays. Brother Hurlbut is playing star ball on the junior team.

In class football the chapter is represented by Brothers Chapman and Rogers on the junior team; and Brother Lamar on the sophomore team. Brother Hutton who represented the chapter on the varsity team this year and there made his letter, is coaching the sophomore team. Brother Sancken is playing on the freshman team and Brother Maupin with the apprentice class.

We have recently had a visit from Brother Monroe B. Lanier, our province president.

Atlanta, Ga., December 17, 1912.

HAROLD O. ROGERS.

#### IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

The 1912 football season closed with Idaho second in the North West Conference. Idaho Alpha was represented on the varsity by Brothers Phillips and Leuschel, and Phikeias Brown, Lockhart, and Shipkey, the latter four being new I men.



In basketball Brother Soulen and Phikeias Keane, Jardine, Ankcorn, Shipkey, and David are trying out for the team. In the class basketball tournament, we are represented by Brothers S. K. Denning, '13, Harry Soulen, '14, and Phikeias Keane, Ankcorn, Jardine, and Shipkey on the freshman team.

Brother Lewis was a member of the prize-winning stock judging team at the recent Northwest Live Stock Show held at Lewiston, Idaho.

Recently the faculty have ruled that the Greek letter organizations can have but two informal functions a year and these must be held in the chapter houses. The rule has met with much dissatisfaction on the part of the fraternities and sororities. Through the influence of the Pan-Hellenic Council, the faculty are now reconsidering the rule.

The university is to lose its present president, Doctor MacLean, through resignation to take effect February 1. He goes to take a similar position at Winnipeg University. His successor has not yet been selected.

During November we were visited by the following Phis: Campbell Kennedy, Indiana Beta, T. C. Grier, Illinois Zeta, and W. S. Ferris, Massachusetts Alpha, who is president of Kappa Province.

Moscow, Idaho, December 12, 1912.

VERNON P. FAWCETT.

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

We have been keeping up in our stride since the first of the semester, and expect to keep the Phi Delt banner in the van during the remainder of the year.

The brothers have been active and alert in college activities reflecting a great deal of credit upon themselves and the Fraternity.

Brother Luker is law editor of the *Daily Northwestern*. Brother Eaton, secretary of the interdepartment Board of Control; captain senior football team. Brother Aldrich, varsity basketball team. Brother Vaught, dramatics cast; A Cappella choir. Brother Voak, junior class football team; varsity basketball squad. Brother Dick, member Interfraternity Council; 1914 *Syllabus* Board; junior Prom Committee. Brother Forbes, president Gauntlet Society. Brother Berti, Cosmopolitan Club. Brother Hightower, vice-president Pyramid Society. Brother Stockton, Dramatic Club and cast; captain sophomore class football team. Brother Johnson, director athletic association; varsity cross country squad. Brother Kelley, Dramatic Club; Aleph Teth Nun; sophomore class football team; 1915 *Syllabus* Board. Phikeia Turnbull, social committee of freshman class. Phikeia Kelly, freshman varsity track team; freshman class football team. Phikeia Goodrich, freshman varsity swimming team. Phikeia Lathbury, University Glee Club. Phikeia Groves, freshman varsity track team.

Owing to a violation of the rules of the Interfraternity Council, Sigma Alpha Epsilon has been expelled from the council for two years.

We are very glad to announce that Brother J. J. Cosner, of Lake Charles, Louisiana, and Brother T. N. Berti, of Dimaro, Austria, have recently been initiated.

Evanston, Ill., December 17, 1912.

WILLIAM C. KELLEY.

#### ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The Phi Delta Theta Convention which we had so long been looking forward to has been held and is now a matter of history, but it will ever live in the minds of those who were fortunate enough to attend it. Upon this occasion the true Phi Delta spirit was manifested and radiated abundantly. No one could resist being inoculated with the prevailing wave of energy and good fellowship. It is a certainty that our entire chapter felt keenly the joy of being a part of such an organization. That it will result in making us better Phis and urge us to promote untiringly the cause of the Fraternity is our earnest hope and belief.

The school year thus far has been one of real accomplishment for our chapter. Many good men have added to the local chapter. Those whom the

chapter at this time takes pleasure in introducing to Brother Phis are: Edmund Jordan of Chicago, Ill., Mercer Francisco of West Pullman, Ill., Hugh Stringham, Portland, Mich., Wesley Acker, Canon City, Colo., George K. Shaffer, Harrisburg, Pa., George Anderman, Palatine, Ill., and Phikeia Edmund O'Conner.

During the convention the chapter was particularly favored by visits from many Brother Phis. We hope that we may, in the near future entertain any of our brothers who happen to be in the city.

The school year seems to promise great joy for the followers of the university's athletic teams. Our basketball team is a recognized contender for the "Big Nine" championship, while our track team has enough stars to make it a factor in any meet. In baseball the outlook is all that can be expected with the absence of such men as Boyle, who went to the Philadelphia National League and Brother Steinbrecker.

The chapter is contemplating many social functions such as card parties, sleigh parties and several informal as well as one formal dances. It has also been decided to visit formally several of our neighboring chapters.

Chicago, Ill., January 10, 1913.

WILLIAM S. MATHEWS.

#### ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

Illinois Delta has enjoyed a very successful and prosperous half year. In beginning we wish to present to the Fraternity, Brothers Samuel Harrington, Galesburg, Ill., William Tomlinson, Galesburg, Ill., Roy Parr, Astoria, Ill., and Franz Harshbarger, Abingdon, Ill., received by initiation December 13. T. Harwood Young, Clinton, Ill., is a new pledge.

Brothers Wilkins, Harshbarger, Plantz, and McWilliams received their letters in football this year. In addition to playing a star game Brother Wilkins managed the team in excellent shape. Brother Wilkins is the only man of these four that will be lost by graduation. The other three will be back in their old positions. Brother Prince is captain of this year's basketball team. Illinois Delta is represented on the squad by Brothers Prince, McWilliams, Harshbarger and Jacobson, also by pledges Rush and Gabrielson. The college glee club is at present taking its annual Christmas trip. The fact that Brothers Gillis, Crawford, Atkins, and Roth, besides Phikeia Carroll are on the club will cut down our representation at the convention some. It is yet too early to say just how many will attend from this chapter, but undoubtedly a large number will be present.

In the literary field Brothers Jacobson, Tomlinson, and Welsh are preparing to compete in the preliminaries for the varsity debate and Brothers Jacobson and Welsh will take up their oratorical work again this year. Quite a number of alumni attended our formal party given December 20 in Elk's hall.

Illinois Delta and Illinois Zeta recently enjoyed a visit from President Lamkin.

Galesburg, Ill., December 20, 1912.

VERNON M. WELSH.

#### ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Since our last letter we have affiliated one man and initiated three others. We take pleasure in presenting at this time Brother Paul Porter, Illinois Delta, of Galesburg, and Brothers Don C. Brewer of Webster City, Iowa, Phil C. Leonard of Joliet, Illinois, and Grover A. Smith of Lockport, Illinois. We have pledged another new man in John Hart of Knoxville, Illinois.

The football season at Lombard this fall was far from a success and in only a few games did the team show up to advantage. Six letters were awarded to Phis, Brothers Bragdon, who captained the team, Shinn, Buck, Leonard, Smith, and Phikeia Stream. The interest in athletic lines now turns to basketball and prospects for a winning team look bright. Phi Delta Theta again expects to be represented as strong as ever. Brother Bragdon is the only old Phi on the squad from last year.

Alumni Day was observed at the chapter house by an informal banquet at

which were alumni from both Illinois Delta and Zeta. The annual formal dance could not be held this year with Illinois Delta but is to take place at the Elk's club on January 21.

We were very pleased to have visits from other Phis who have been in the city. Brother Lamkin spent an evening with us and talked of fraternity situations. Brother Murphy, Iowa Beta, spent a few days at the house while he was traveling through the city. We have also had visits from Brothers Lester Ross, D. M. Brumfiel, Lloyd McLeish, Glenn Boss, and Ezra Radcliffe who were back for the Thanksgiving Day game.

Galesburg, Ill., December 17, 1912.

KENNETH L. BRAGDON.

#### ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The third annual Home Coming was a great success, and during that period about forty Phis from this chapter, and other chapters were present. A banquet was held on the Saturday evening following the Chicago-Illinois game at the chapter house. The gathering at this time was larger than ever before, there being about eighty-seven Phis present. At this banquet, the alumni started a discussion in regard to looking forward to obtaining new quarters in the future. Although we have a comfortable home at the present time, it was decided that it was high time for us to look forward to another house. This matter was left in the hands of the alumni association and active chapter, so that before very long plans will be adopted and an active campaign started. This was one of the largest Home Comings that we have ever had, but we are hoping that our twentieth anniversary, which will be observed during the Home Coming of 1913, will be a greater success, and we are making every possible effort to get all our alumni back.

Now that the football season is over, we are looking forward to the basketball season. Brother Woolston is head coach of the freshman varsity, and is turning out a good team. At present Brother Eaton and Phikeia Dungan are on the squad, and seem to have a good chance to survive the final cut.

Brother Claude Rothgeb, '05, who is now coaching at Colorado College, Colorado Springs, is in the Twin Cities and has paid the chapter a visit.

Since our last letter we have lost two members from the active chapter, Brother J. G. Alexander of Corydon, Iowa, and Brother R. C. Spaulding of Bismarck, North Dakota. At present we have nine pledges, namely: Phikeias R. Cotter and C. P. Dungan of Oak Park; Mark Andrews, Birmingham; Harry Bowen and Richard Conner, Seattle, Washington; W. Hart, Benton; W. Meek, Carrollton; Albert Degen, Kansas City, Missouri; and D. T. McCanna, Minneapolis, Minnesota. We expect to be able to initiate everyone, but before initiation each man is required to pass eleven hours of university work.

Champaign, Ill., December 14, 1912.

CHAS. T. MEEK.

#### INDIANA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA

No letter received.

#### INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

Indiana Beta takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity the following brothers: Charles E. Tracewell, '13, Washington, D. C.; Thomas B. Noble, Jr., '16, Indianapolis, Ind.; Emory W. Luccock, '16, Chicago, Ill.; F. C. Nichols, '16, Oxford, Ind.; Harold S. Watson, '16, Knightstown, Ind.; and Frank C. Fishback, '16, Indianapolis, Ind.

Although the college year is not very far advanced as yet, the prospects for an allround successful year look very bright indeed, and we expect to secure our usual share of honors, if not more, in both scholarship and college activities before the year is finished. We are especially striving to raise the standard of our scholarship record higher than it has ever been before. Of the six fraternities in Wabash, Phi Delta Theta missed securing first place in scholarship last year by only a fraction of a per cent. We hope and expect to be at the top this year.

Wabash had a very successful football season this year, losing only two games during the entire season and those to Notre Dame and the Michigan Agricultural College, institutions which have far greater facilities for securing football stars than Wabash. Wabash easily secured the secondary championship of Indiana, not even having been scored on by any of the secondary colleges. Brother Carrithers managed the team successfully, Brother Cravens as center, and Brother Nichols as half-back were both awarded the official W. Phi Delta Theta gave a pig roast for the football squad at the close of the season.

In basketball Brother Steinbaugh is trying out for assistant manager. Brother Ellis was varsity center on the team last year and is sure to retain his position this year. Brother Nichols, although this is his first year in college basketball, has good chances of making the varsity. Brother Cravens was elected as delegate to the Indiana College Athletic League by the Wabash College Athletic Association.

In the annual Day Oratorical Contest, held on Founders' Day, November 21, Brother Carrithers won first place, Brother Davidson third, and Brother Lynn Craig fourth. Brother Carrithers, as winner of first place will represent Wabash in the State Oratorical Contest, to be held this winter in Indianapolis.

Brother Cravens has been elected to fill the office of president of the Lyceum Literary Society during the winter term.

Brother W. L. Federmann, as manager of the glee and mandolin clubs, is working hard in preparation for the annual spring trip. Brother Spohn is soloist of the glee club.

Brothers Halgren, Watson, Fishback, and Luccock are trying out for the press club and are making good.

Since our last letter to the SCROLL the chapter has been favored with a visit from our province president, Chester Jewett.

Crawfordsville, Ind., December 10, 1912.

LEE CRAIG.

#### INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

With the fall term examinations finished, Indiana Gamma started on the new term with ten active members and ten pledges.

Butler has just finished the most successful football season in many years and a great part of the honor is due Brother Thomas, coach, and Brothers Lewis, captain, Summerlin, Tucker, and Phikeias Topscott and Lockhart.

Indiana Gamma expects to have Brothers Kennington, Richardson, Lewis, and Phikeias Ogg, Tapscott, and Lockhart fighting for positions on the basketball squad.

Every third Sunday afternoon we give an informal reception to relatives and friends of the chapter. We are also giving a smoker each month for alumni, active men, and pledges so as to form a closer friendship.

Brother Summerlin was elected president of the sophomore class and Brother Tucker received treasurership.

The term party was held on November 9.

All the Phis were prominent in making the first meeting of the Butler Union a great success. A smoker was held in the house for the union on Friday, December 6. This society which includes all the men in the college, was organized by one of our members early last spring, so naturally all of the Phi Deltas are taking a very prominent part in all its activities and much credit is given to the chapter for its success.

Brother Hamp has been elected captain of the track team. Brother Little has been elected business manager of the *Drift* which is the annual literary production of the junior class.

Indiana Gamma takes this opportunity for thanking those chapters and alumni clubs which have been from time to time sending to us publications containing their local news and would appreciate receiving similar periodicals from other chapters.

The chapter joins with the alumni Phis in thanking the officers of the

general council for all their interest and efforts in behalf of the Fraternity and to the new officers its congratulations and our sincere co-operation.

Irrington, Ind., December 14, 1912.

GROVER LITTLE.

#### INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

The chapter entertained for its friends among the sororities on December 6, at the chapter house. The house was decorated in a beautiful manner with college pennants and banners. This was the first college function to ladies held in the house this year and every effort was made to make it a delightful affair.

The Periclesian Literary Society has been reorganized and Brother Clarence Hall is serving as president of the same.

In the various class games of basketball, which the four teams of the college have been engaged in, the freshmen were the winners. Phikeia Klyver captained the team and Brother Harold Overstreet held a similar position on the sophomore team.

Among our members who are trying out for the varsity are Brothers Cook and Abbett and Phikeias Klyver and Wyrick.

Coach John Thurber entertained for the football team at his home in honor of the F men of the college. We were represented in this list by Brothers Williams, Overstreet, Hall and Klyver.

Brothers John Joplin and Isaac Breeding have been elected to serve on the Student Council from the active chapter.

The number of men in the house will be increased by the entrance of Phikeias Dorsey of Kokomo and Prichard of Franklin who will enter at the opening of the winter term.

Brother Clarence Hall, a senior this year, has tried the examination for a Rhodes Scholarship and every hope is entertained for a successful result to be returned.

We were pleased to have visits from Brother A. B. Wright, '07, Warren Yount, '11, of the local chapter and Brother Robert Kennington from Indiana Gamma during the present term.

In the recent election of officers for the next year's baseball team the position of manager was placed with Brother Isaac Breeding.

Our pledges will be introduced to the mysteries of Phi Delta Theta immediately upon the opening of the winter term, which gives promise of bringing in some new material, and every bit of effort will be extended to get the best for Indiana Delta.

Franklin, Ind., December 15, 1912.

HAROLD OVERSTREET.

#### INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

Indiana Epsilon initiated November 2 and now presents to the Fraternity Brothers Robert J. Millis of Hanover and Irwin E. Brashear of Brighton, Colo. Both are students of exceptional ability and will be material factors in upholding the high scholarship of the chapter.

The close of the football season marked Brother McLaughlin's last game. Both he and Brother K. M. Montgomery were awarded the official H, while Brother Millis and Phikeia McCain received secondary monograms together with honorable mention.

In the preliminary basketball practice Brother Kehoe has been playing in his old form at forward while Brother Brashear's work assures him a position on the final squad.

In the fall term play of the college dramatic club, Brother Huber took the title role of "Mose", a college football comedy given November 26, while Brothers Kehoe and McLaughlin also had prominent parts.

Brother Huber has been elected secretary of the Union Literary Society and Brother Kehoe has been chosen to represent the society as its orator in the intersociety contest which takes place March 24.

The chapter closed the social functions of the term with a banquet and dance December 13 at which thirty guests were present.

Hanover, Ind., December 9, 1912.

L. L. HUBER.

#### INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter we have initiated two new men and Indiana Zeta wishes to introduce Brothers Ellsworth Olcott and Howell Ellis.

Although at the beginning of the football season the prospects looked small for success, three consecutive victories over Miami, Rose Polytechnic, and Butler gave the season an entirely different color. The season closed most successfully for Indiana Zeta as Brother Grady was elected to the captaincy of next year's team.

A new honorary legal fraternity, Delta Nu Epsilon, has been installed in DePauw. Brother Jewett is president and Brothers Grady, Mintzer, and Smith are members. Brother Grady is president of the junior class, Brother Letzler is a senior member of the Student Council, Brother Mintzer is athletic editor of the *Mirage*, and Brother Olcott is treasurer of the freshman class. Brothers Letzler and Smith are working hard on their orations which they will deliver Friday evening, December 20, in the primary for the Indiana State Oratorical contest. Phi Delta Theta, with two entrants out of a total of ten in the primary, stands a big chance of having DePauw's representative in the state contest this year.

Indiana Zeta has started upon a new era in studentship and the last reports which have been procured by the scholarship committee show us to be absolutely devoid of the proverbial "flunker."

Brother Chester Jewett, president of Epsilon Province, and Brothers Earle Hawthorne, Charles Jewett, and Guildford Wiley paid the chapter a visit on the occasion of the Butler football game. Brothers Remy and Neff of Indiana Alpha and Brother Coplen of Indiana Beta have also visited the chapter since our last letter.

Greencastle, Ind., December 15, 1912.

W. CLYDE ALLEN.

#### INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

Since the letter to the November SCROLL, we have pledged two men both of whom we believe to be exceptionally strong and whom we think will do much for Phi Delta Theta in the future. These men are A. B. Leiter, Fort Wayne, Indiana, and Donald Sparks, Rushville, Indiana. The former, who is a junior in Purdue, has already been initiated, together with V. T. Oser, who was pledged the first of the year. The addition of these brothers raised the number in the active chapter to fifteen, and this number was raised to sixteen by the return of Brother H. E. Rubin, ex-'12, who has re-entered school with the 1913 class.

Purdue finished a fairly successful football season with the defeat of Indiana University on November 23, having won two, tied one, and lost two of the five Conference games played. The greatest thing accomplished, to our minds, was the decisive defeat of Indiana by the score of 34 to 7. Brother H. S. O'Brien played in all of the five Conference games, and will soon be wearing the much coveted P sweater. We certainly are very proud of Brother O'Brien and of his fine work on the team.

The official call for candidates for the basketball team was issued about ten days ago by Coach Vaughn who has been chosen to succeed Coach Jones. Brothers Little and Berry have signed, and both are showing up extremely well. Brother Berry seems to have the best chance of filling the place left by Stockton, the All-Western guard of last year's team. Brother Little has recently been shifted from forward to center, and has the edge on the rest of the candidates for that position. Although Purdue lost three exceptionally good men of last year's championship team, the team this year has lots of

"pep" and determination to win, and will undoubtedly give a good account of itself.

During the Indiana game, we held our annual alumni reunion, and had the pleasure of entertaining quite a number of our graduates. Those who returned were Brothers J. F. G. Miller, '03, H. F. Bowser, '05, R. Fortune, '08, W. R. Shiel, '08, A. H. Worsham, '08, H. J. Wöcher, '09, F. Thompson, '09, W. G. Munn, '09, W. P. Chapin, '10, S. L. Phelps, '10, A. L. Duggan, '11, H. E. Sproull, '12, E. M. Sonntag, '12, R. S. Logan, '12, and H. E. Rubin, ex-'12. We are very glad that so many of our alumni attended the reunion, and feel sure that they did not regret the time spent with Indiana Theta.

West Lafayette, Ind., December 15, 1912.

E. S. HAYMOND.

#### IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

School work at Iowa Wesleyan closes for the holiday recess on December 20. Scholarship records of Iowa Alpha are highly satisfactory and an excellent grade of college work has been kept up. The chapter was never better represented as a well rounded body in all branches of college activities and college circles.

Since the last letter one man has been initiated and the chapter takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother De Witt Greenleaf Sowers, of Bloomfield, Iowa.

The Wesleyan football team under the leadership of Brother Glenn H. Tallman as student coach and captain, closed the season on the day before Thanksgiving. At that time Carthage College went down to defeat before the Wesleyan team with a score of 52 to 13. A very creditable team was developed this year, and the showing they made was very satisfactory to all. Phikeia Zurawski was out of the game the latter part of the season on account of sustaining a broken shoulder. Among the men who will be awarded W's are Brothers Tallman, Willits and Shipley and Phikeias Zurawski and Kelly.

In an election held shortly after the close of the season Brother Everett B. Shipley was elected captain of the football team for the coming year. This is the fourth successive year that Iowa Alpha has placed a man as captain of the eleven.

All interest now lies in basketball, the season opening soon after the holidays. Brothers Goehring, Jeffrey and Cornic and Phikeia Kelly are representing Iowa Alpha in the try-out practices for places on the team.

At Thanksgiving time, because of but one day's recess practically all the brothers remained in the city, and a holiday reunion was held at the chapter house, with an informal dinner. Among the visiting Phis present were Brothers Fred Beck, '03, Fremont, Iowa; Fred Kinney, '08, Olds, Iowa; Max Kinney, '12, Edgerton, Minn.; and C. E. Stuber, '09, Mount Pleasant, Iowa.

In the recent try-out of the Iowa Wesleyan Glee Club, Brothers Davis and Shipley were successful in making places in the club. An extensive concert tour is planned to be taken in the early spring.

An informal dinner was given at the chapter house on October 19. On that day Iowa Wesleyan met Lombard College in football on Wesleyan's field. A number of the members of Illinois Zeta were with us and with Iowa Alpha's alumni members in town present, the affair proved to be a most pleasant one.

It is of unusual interest to note the number of Iowa Alpha members who have become benedicts this year. Since the opening of the school year invitations have been issued for the weddings of eight alumni of the chapter.

Mount Pleasant, Ia., December 11, 1912.

CLARENCE S. JOHNSON.

#### . IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

No letter received.

#### KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

We celebrated our thirtieth anniversary at the chapter house by a smoker, on the evening of November 22. Many of our alumni came back, and needless

to say enjoyed meeting each other again and talking of old times. We had an interesting program, which consisted of short talks from several of the alumni, and songs by the active chapter, during which refreshments were served.

There were several distinguished visitors present with us during our celebration, among them being Chas. F. Lamkin, P. G. C., George Banta, Publisher of the *SCROLL* and *Palladium*, and Fred R. Cowles, President Zeta Province.

On November 23 the Universities of Missouri and Kansas met at Lawrence for their 21st annual football game, which was one of the best, if not the best, ever played between the two institutions. Kansas won by a score of 12 to 3. Phi Delta Theta was represented on the Kansas team by left half Detwiler, who gained more ground than any other one individual, gaining a total of 132 yards for Kansas. Brother Detwiler was chosen as half back on one of the All-Missouri Valley teams. The entire team, with the exception of the two ends, that played in the Kansas-Missouri game will be back next fall, and with these prospects Kansas is looking forward for an "Ever-Victorious" football team next fall.

Practically the whole Missouri Alpha chapter came to Lawrence for the game, and were guests of Kansas Alpha while here, and we certainly enjoyed their visit. We did not entertain them as we would have liked to, but this was caused by the crowded condition we were in. There were about 125 or 150 visitors here at the chapter house on that day. Among our guests were Brothers McWilliams and Crumit, Ohio Gamma, who are on the Orpheum circuit and were playing in Kansas City. They came to Lawrence to see the game and also paid us a visit. They entertained us with several good selections.

There have been several improvements on the house and yard which aid greatly in their looks and our comfort. The house has been painted and also wired for electricity, giving us both gas and electric lights. A hedge has been set out surrounding the yard, which will make a marked improvement on the appearance of the place.

We take great pleasure in introducing the following brothers to the Fraternity: Humphrey Jones, Emporia, Kans.; Alfred Harris, Emporia, Kans.; Edwin Heidenreich, Kansas City, Mo.; and Rolend Boynton, Colorado Springs, Colo. These brothers had advance standing in their school work hence were eligible for initiation before the second semester. We still have eight pledges to be initiated the second semester.

Our annual "Matinee Mess" is to be given on February 15.

Lawrence, Kans., December 12, 1912.

LEONARD L. HURST.

#### KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

As the school year progresses and things shape themselves as they always do, we find that the men of Kansas Beta become identified more and more with a greater number of school activities. The men this year show more real fraternity and school spirit than has been in evidence for three or four years and even at that we have always had more than our share of honors every year. The most pleasing thing of all is the way that the pledges have taken hold and seemed to grasp the true fraternity spirit earlier than is usual.

The first of the new term the glee club starts on a two weeks' tour on the Santa Fe railroad going all the way to California and performing at the Santa Fe reading-rooms along the route. The glee club has been trying for a number of years to get this trip because it is the finest trip that a club can take in our part of the country. Phi Delta Theta is represented on the club by Brother Neiswanger and Phikeias Seeley and Troxell.

The Washburn Dramatic Club has just given two try-out plays the casts of which were composed of those who are trying out for the club. In the first play Phikeias Welty and Ewers had parts and acquitted themselves with much honor to our chapter and in the second play Phikeias Troxell and Guild did so well that there is little doubt that they will be elected to the club. At



present out of seven members of the club Phi Delta Theta has three: Brothers Neiswanger, president, Dunn, and Crumbine, manager. The club has voted between five and six hundred dollars to the Washburn Campus Improvement Association to be invested in building a boulder fence along the college frontage for a block between the two entrances to the campus. As our chapter faces on this frontage it will mean a more beautiful setting for our house and as the building of the fence entails the paving of the street it will enhance the value of our property.

In athletics this year we have held our own, Brothers Tomlinson, captain, Lowe, Pearson and Bearg made their letters in football. Brother Tomlinson made All-Kansas fullback on the second team, losing out on the first team simply because injuries kept him out of several games. In basketball we are represented by Brothers Pearson and Bearg and Phikeias Troxell and Welty.

Monday night, December 16, Kansas Beta held an initiation and takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Carkuff, Bearg, and Larrick. Topeka, Kan., December 17, 1912. WARREN J. CRUMBINE.

#### KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter affairs at Central have been running very smoothly. Our football season, which was closed with the Central-Transylvania game on Thanksgiving Day, when compared with the last four or five years was rather unsuccessful. The basketball prospects are fairly promising. We will be represented on this team by Brothers Byron and Swope.

In the class elections, which have been held to this date, Brother Bethurum has been elected president of the freshman class and Brother Guerrant vice-president of the senior class. Brother McClaskey is president of the athletic association.

Brothers Swope and Bethurum have been chosen to represent the Chamberlain Literary Society in the annual Ernst debate, an event which holds a great deal of interest in the college.

Brothers Collins and Wisem are spending their vacation in Florida where Brother Collins lives.

We have enjoyed visits from Brother Rogers, '13, Kentucky Epsilon, and Brothers Walker and Doyle, Kentucky Alpha-Delta.

Danville, Ky., December 29, 1912.

W. B. GUERRANT.

#### KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

The social event of the season so far—the Pan-Hellenic dance—will be held at the Phoenix on the night of the thirteenth. In this university where there is a strong anti-fraternity spirit, the Pan-Hellenic dance takes on an added importance and stands for nearly the same thing that the junior prom does in other places, besides being the All-Greek. We are represented in the Pan-Hellenic by Brother Harvey Edwards who is also on the dance committee. There was some discussion with members of the faculty committee on entertainments about time of closing, and other matters, and it was largely due to Brother Edwards that everything was finally settled amicably. For a time it was feared that the dance would have to be indefinitely postponed. All the fraternities in the university belong to the Pan-Hellenic except the Σ N.

State put one of the fastest elevens that ever represented this institution on the field this season. The Wildcats won seven of the nine games played, amassing a total of 250 points, the opponents totaling 41. It is safe to say that State would have made a clean record this year had it not been for the fact that Park was declared ineligible on the eve of one of the hardest contests on the schedule. Could Brother Park have been in the game to do the punting and played in his usual form the result would probably have been different. President Barker and Doctor Ligert, Vanderbilt '03, are in New Orleans presenting State's claims to reinstatement in the S. I. A. A. and to

clear up the charges against Brother Park. It is almost certain that he will be allowed to participate on the athletic teams of the university.

Dr. J. H. Kastle has been made director of the experiment station and dean of the College of Agriculture, to succeed Dr. M. A. Scovell who died lately. Doctor Scovell was a member of this chapter.

Lexington, Ky., December 12, 1912.

ADOLPH WALLER.

#### LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

Although rushing season has been over for some time now, we are still very much elated over our success, by our taking six good men from practically every fraternity at Tulane. Competition this year was keener by far than ever before. We have this year the largest chapter in some time, due not only to the return of a greater part of old men, but to the class of fraternity material up this year, although the tendency to be more conservative is very evident on all sides. The scholarship committee is especially active and Louisiana Alpha stands a good chance to win the cup offered by the Pan-Hellenic Council for best scholarship. It is not only up to us to keep up our work but see to our freshmen, and keep closer watch on them than before. November 9 was initiation night and the chapter takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers William Herbert Wynn of Marianna, Florida, '16; James Hortaire Guenard of Lake Providence, Louisiana, '16; Walter Edward Jenkins of El Paso, Texas, '16.

The university will be represented by a light but fast basketball team with a fair schedule which will include some good games. The Fraternity is represented on the team by Brother Jenkins as guard. We received a pleasant visit from Brother S. Guy Strichland, Georgia Alpha, '07, of the U. S. S. *Kansas* while the Atlantic fleet was in port. Great interest was shown and true cordial hospitality extended to every Phi of Louisiana Alpha by Brother Strichland's entertaining royally the active chapter at a dinner on board his ship. The affair was one that we all like to remember and Brother Strichland's visit was entirely too short. The chapter is well represented this year in practically all college activities.

New Orleans, La., December 13, 1912.

JNO. B. DICKS.

#### MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

With the Christmas holidays but four days away, Maine Alpha chapter house seems to be in the throes of business. These last few days are always productive of extra study, as the dreaded examinations are staring us in the face. Our scholarship committee had done some good work during the fall term, and scholastically the chapter is in excellent condition.

We held our initiation banquet November 20, at the Elmwood Hotel. There were about forty loyal Phis at the banquet board, with good feeling and enthusiasm the predominant feature of the evening. Brother Towne, '05, acted as our toastmaster, while the other alumni present were Brothers Dean, Grant, Flood, Chipman, Kimbal and Tozier. It is with pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity the following men: L. E. Warren, '14, of Woodsville, N. H.; A. N. Guptill, '15, of Concord, N. H.; N. E. Robinson, '15, of Mt. Vernon, Me.; and S. G. Blackington, of Attleboro, Mass.; R. J. Doyle, of Nashua, N. H.; W. J. Larkin, of Waterville, Me.; J. F. Lowney, of Roxbury, Mass.; Irving W. Merrill, of Somerville, Mass.; and A. J. O'Neil, of Nashua, N. H.; all of the freshman class.

Colby Collège has just closed a very successful season of football, in which Phis played no small part. One of the brightest seasons on record was only darkened by poor work in the game with University of Maine, which we lost by three touchdowns, although defeating Bowdoin 20-0, and badly trouncing Bates 35-6, thus taking second place in the Maine Intercollegiate championship series. One lone defeat of the season was indeed hard to swallow, for pre-

ceding our decisive victory over Bates, they had played University of Maine 7-6.

We felt quite proud when at conclusion of the season eight of the C men were from Maine Alpha as follows: our All-Phi backfield, Fraser and Lowney, halfbacks, and Taylor, fullback, with N. Merrill, substitute halfback; also Brothers Dacey and Ladd, varsity tackles; Phikeia Murchie, substitute tackle, and Hunt, sub-guard. Of these Brothers Fraser and Lowney were almost the unanimous choice for the All-Maine selection as halfbacks, while Brother Dacey was likewise recognized at tackle.

As was expected because of his sterling work and indefatigable efforts in behalf of the team, Brother Fraser was elected captain for next fall, while Brother Davis was elected manager of the team. From this it would appear that the efforts of Phi at Colby were expended merely along athletic lines, while actually we are equally as well represented in all other college activities. Brother Jones is leader of the glee club; Brother Cushman, leader of the mandolin club; and Brother Keyes, manager of the combined musical clubs. On the tentative list of the mandolin club we have Brothers Arey, N. E. Robinson, Carpenter and Hutchins; orchestra, Brothers Doyle and Hutchins. Brother Tibbetts is a member of the athletic council; Brothers Davis and Warren, the junior student council; Brother Keyes, senior student council. Brother Mayo, business manager of the *Echo*, with Brothers Robinson and Davis, associate editors. Brother N. Merrill is president, and Brother Fraser, secretary of the newly formed Massachusetts Club, whose primary purpose will be to disseminate the advantages Colby offers. Twenty per cent of the present student body is from Massachusetts.

We regret the loss of Brother Nardini, '13, captain of the varsity track team, and Northeast Intercollegiate champion sprinter who was forced to leave college on account of serious trouble with his eyes; also Brother Bartlett, '14, who was forced to drop out through illness.

Waterville, Me., December 12, 1912.

NORMAN J. MERRILL.

#### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Just after our last letter was mailed to the SCROLL the fall underclass track meet was held here. In this meet Brother Shriver, '15, won first place in the mile and second in the two miles. Brother Jones, '16, and Main, '16, also won points. Brother Shriver won seventh place in the first annual New England Intercollegiate cross country run.

The football season just ended turned out to be a very successful one for Williams. Of the eight games played six resulted in victories for us. Against Harvard we were able to score a goal from the field. Brother Young, '13, played left guard in all but the first three games.

On the week end of the Wesleyan game, November 9, which resulted in a victory for us, we held a small house party. Although the guests were few in number, everyone reported an excellent time.

The following week we closed our football season with the 12-0 defeat of Amherst on Pratt field.

In the annual freshman-sophomore game this fall Brother J. S. Jones played halfback on the 1916 team.

Interclass basketball is now well under way and we are represented by seven men on the various teams—Brother Young on the 1913 team; Brothers Ely and Titus on the 1914 team; Brothers Dempsey, Patterson, and Shriver on the 1915 team, and Brother J. S. Jones on the freshman. Brother Dempsey has been re-elected captain of the sophomore team and Brother Bunnell is managing the junior five. Varsity practice also has been started and it is almost a certainty that Brother Hodge, who played on the varsity last year, will again play one of the forward positions.

It is also planned to organize an interannual basketball league here this year.

Brother West, '14, has been elected to the *Purple Cow* board, the humorous publication.

Brother F. S. Winston, '15, has been elected to the *Record*, the tri-weekly college publication.

During the past few weeks we have had the pleasure of entertaining several of our alumni and other Phis, including Brother High, Brown, '11, coach of the Wesleyan eleven.

Williamstown, Mass., December 12, 1912.

EDWARD H. GETEN, JR.

#### MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

On November 16, Amherst brought to a close what is generally considered an unsuccessful football season with a defeat by Williams of 13-0. This defeat can scarcely be considered other than the slow but sure result of the present so-called "shifting of emphasis". In the belief that the pendulum may have swung too far in one direction during the past, Amherst has been endeavoring to bring the whole to an even balance. Brother Guetter, '13, for his fourth consecutive year played a strong game for the team. In spite of being handicapped by a broken wrist, and the new position of left guard, he showed his old time form, and ended his active football career with honor. Brother Proudfoot, '13, through his effective playing at left end captured the individual honors of the season. His spectacular and conspicuous work became a feature of every game.

Our annual initiation banquet held on November 15, at Rahar's Inn, Northampton, was a marked success. Brother Lawson, '95, officiated at toastmaster. His enthusiastic and humorous toasts did much to make that event one of good fellowship and fraternal spirit. We were extremely fortunate to have "Jimmie" with us on that occasion. We appreciate the service he rendered us by his presence. Brother West, '14, was delegate from Massachusetts Alpha. Brothers Jones, '15, and Titus, '14, also of Williams, attended. The noticeable absence of the usual number of alumni was the most disappointing feature of the evening. Brothers Baird, '02, Smith, '93, Loomis, '96, Keedy, '02, Butts, '09, Lord, '11, and Vernon, '12, honored us by their attendance. Next year with the banquet held in the new chapter house we earnestly hope that more alumni will make a strenuous effort to be present.

The chapter takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity the following men from the class of 1916: Brothers Harold G. Brewton of Gloucester, Mass.; William G. Chapman of Russell, Pa.; Eralsey C. Ferguson of Brookline, Mass.; and Lawrence C. Meredith of Jamestown, N. Y.

Brother Charles E. Buell, vice-president of Alpha Province, paid a most enjoyable visit to the local chapter a few weeks ago. Since Brother Buell comes in contact with so many of the chapters, the information gained through him is extremely valuable to the active members. We hope that the time will soon come when all the active chapters will be allowed to enjoy such visits more frequently than they do at present.

The new chapter house is rapidly progressing. By the end of another week the surface walls and the roof will be completed. The fire-proof floors have all been laid. The interior work will begin in a few days. Through the watchful care of Brother Loomis, '96, and the special interest of the contracting company the construction is proceeding with great satisfaction.

Brother Wilcox, '13, captain of the hockey team, has called out his squad. Practice was begun shortly after the Thanksgiving recess. Brother King, '13, will no doubt hold his usual position on the team.

Brother Renfrew, '14, on the Dramatics Club, is playing the role of Tranio in Shakespeare's "The Taming of the Shrew".

Brother King, '13, won the annual cross country run, thereby claiming the large individual loving cup presented by Earnest Whitcomb, '04. Brother King also scored in the N. E. I. A. A. cross country run held in Brookline, Mass., on November 16.

Brother Rankin, '13, is on the mandolin club.

Brother Ferguson, '16, was one of the speakers at the recent annual freshman banquet held in Boston.

Brother Hopkins, '13, was suddenly taken sick a few weeks ago with an acute attack of appendicitis. After recovering somewhat from the operation he returned to his home in Lansing, Michigan, where he will remain until the beginning of the college in January.

The chapter has recently received visits from Brothers Shute, '08, Barnes, ex-'13, who will graduate this June from the engineering department of the University of Pennsylvania; and Blackmer, ex-'13, of Yale.

Amherst, Mass., December 14, 1912.

RAYMOND W. STONE.

#### MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Since the last letter Michigan Alpha has initiated Brothers Boyd Compton of Dayton, Ohio; Willys Dodge of Lansing, Mich.; Martin Galt of Shenandoah, Iowa; Malcolm Scott of Conneville, Pa.; Mort Wilkinson of Buffalo, N. Y.; and Benjamin Motter of Lima, Ohio.

Special preparations were made for the Cornell-Michigan game and a large number of alumni returned. Among these were Brothers Roy Chapin, Robert Anderson, Ray Hoover, Frank Rowell, George Jay, Albert Wohlgemuth, and Wade Oliver.

We are represented in campus activities this year by Brothers Haff, captain of the track team; Beck, author of the Michigan Union opera; Barton, member of the football team; Turpin, on the Comedy club, Wilkins and Miller on the musical clubs; Ballantine on the *Michiganensian* staff; Shafroth on the *Michigan Daily* staff; Bade on the art staff of the *Michiganensian* and the *Gargoyle* staff.

Brother Beck has been elected to Barristers; Brother Ballantine to Triangle and Brother Shafroth to Sphinx.

The plans for the junior hop house party have already been started. Brother White is our representative on the junior hop committee.

Ann Arbor, Mich., December 15, 1912.

D. CECIL JOHNSON.

#### MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

With the passing of the fall quarter Minnesota Alpha is about to enter her new chapter house at 1027 University Ave., S. E. Our new home is located two blocks from the campus in the center of a fraternity community, and will be ready for occupancy at the end of Christmas vacation. The house will be formally opened early in January.

We have had a very successful rushing season and take pleasure in introducing the following initiates: Brothers Andrews, McCanna, Boyce, Frisbee, Egginton, Hoerr, Kennedy, Rankin and Bacon. Of these men Brother Andrews is a likely candidate for the varsity baseball team; Brother Bacon is on the *Minnesota Daily* staff and Brother Rankin is managing editor of the *Gopher* staff. All the new men have made good records and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  chapter ranks second in scholastic standing among fraternities on the campus, Delta Upsilon holding first place.

Brother Hayward, Minnesota's miniature quarterback, played a remarkably good game of football this fall and much of the success of the inexperienced team can be attributed to his generalship. Long before he had finished his conquests on the gridiron, Hayward entered the social arena and landed the presidency of the junior ball.

We urge all  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  alumni to call on us more frequently and especially visiting Phis who are passing through the city. We're proud of our new home, come and see it and enjoy it with us.

Minneapolis, Minn., December 22, 1912.

R. O. WEBSTER.

## MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

We are glad to be able to introduce to Phi Delta Theta this month Brothers B. M. Lide and C. F. Allison, who were initiated October 26. These are the only men we were able to take in the chapter under the present ruling, which requires fifteen hours credit before initiation. Brother R. C. Kemper won his M this year on the football team, playing guard through the entire season.

The faculty of the university has modified its ruling in respect to freshmen during the past week. Fraternities having a scholastic standing equal to, or above, the student average may now allow their freshmen to eat in the chapter house. So far this modification only affects the Beta Theta Pi chapter and us. The fifteen hour requirement is still in effect.

About twenty of the men from this chapter went to Lawrence to see the annual Missouri-Kansas game and while there stopped at the house of Kansas Alpha. We wish to take this opportunity to thank the brothers there for the entertainment they gave us.

What is of most importance to us at the present time is the effort we are making to get a new chapter house. Every man is plugging all the time and we hope to start building operations sometime in the second semester, and before March 15 at the latest.

Columbia, Mo., December 12, 1912.

JOSEPH H. MOORE.

## MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

Since our last letter to the SCROLL we have initiated two men, and take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Spencer Edmunds, of St. Louis, and Smith Black, of Fulton. Brother Van Sant is again an active member of the chapter.

We gave an informal dance on the night of November 1 which was enjoyed by all. The annual Christmas banquet and dance will be given on the night of December 20 and is looked forward to by all.

The chapter has enjoyed visits from Brothers John Penney, '11, Lamkin, P. G. C., and H. H. Smiley, '96.

The football season closed with the game with Central College at Fayette on Thanksgiving Day. Westminster won by a score of 19 to 16. It was a very interesting game. Although we did not get the State College championship, Westminster won four out of six college games played. Brothers J. McCampbell, Whitlow, Black and Vaughan received a W this year.

Brother Dallmeyer has been elected business manager of the annual, the *Blue Jay*, for 1913.

We have pledged Gahagan Pugh of Shreveport, La., who came to us from Missouri Alpha.

Fulton, Mo., December 14, 1912.

A. R. DALLMEYER.

## MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Missouri Gamma has just performed the first initiation ceremony of the year, and it is with great pleasure that we now introduce to our brothers in the Bond, Brother Lee Harrison, Jr., of Bellville, Mo., and Brother Donald Lamm of Sedalia, Mo. Brother Lamm was a member of Delta Sigma, which has since become Oregon Alpha of Phi Delta Theta. Brother Harrison has been made a member of Obelisk, the freshman society. Brother Milford was one of twelve men to be awarded a W for the past football season, and in all probability will be on the job again when the whistle blows next year. Phikeia Lewis made such a good showing on the scrub team and in the freshman-sophomore game that he also will prove to be of much value to the team next year. Washington University secured the Missouri Valley Conference track meet. This will be held on Francis Field on May 31. Brother Swope is the manager of the Washington team and Brother Maverick is the financial manager of the athletic association. The basketball team is rapidly

developing, with Brother Cayou coaching and Brothers Swope and Brookes working hard for places on the team.

The Washington University Pan-Hellenic has been doing creditable work since its establishment last year. It was through that body that the ruling was passed requiring each candidate for initiation into a fraternity to pass two successive months' work immediately prior to his initiation with an average of C, or no grade below D. Kappa Sigma violated the ruling by initiating before the requirements were met. The Pan-Hellenic ruled that Kappa Sigma be prohibited from initiating any more men during the remainder of this college year, and also that next year her candidates be required to make the grades stated for four successive months instead of two. A breach of the rule hereafter will be punished by expulsion from the Pan-Hellenic Association. The Pan-Hellenic gave a smoker in the Commons on the night of the eleventh, all the fraternities being represented by active members and alumni. Speeches were made to encourage boosting Washington in the high schools, and keeping the alumni in touch with university affairs.

This chapter is arranging to give a big Phi dance about the latter part of February. We hope to secure the hearty support of our alumni and we ask any Phi who expects to be in St. Louis at that time to make themselves known to us so that we may have present all the Phis possible.

St. Louis, Mo., December 15, 1912.

CLAY PRESTON.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Next to the national convention the interest of the local chapter is centered around our thirty-eighth annual banquet and semi-annual formal dance. The banquet will be held at the Lindell Hotel on March 7, and the dance will be at the Lincoln Hotel on March 8. The committees are making every effort to have a record breaking attendance. Present prospects point to a grand reunion, where the older Phis will tell how they got the old bell from the Delta Taus (we still have it), or about the "good old times at 743 S. 13th St." The committee desires those who are coming to notify J. B. Cain, 2444 P St., Lincoln.

December 20, we are going to have our annual Christmas party with its inseparable Christmas tree. Unfortunately there are going to be women present so "Ole" Metcalfe can't perform as Santa Claus this year.

With the greatest regret we announce the retirement of Brothers Roger McCullough and Bert Barber, both leaving to take advantage of splendid business opportunities. The chapter will sadly miss "George Morgues" little sallies in the diary and "Bert's" steady hand at the head of the chapter's affairs.

We wish to announce the acquisition of another pledge, Robert Kimball of Omaha, recently of Atchison, Kansas.

Brother Hap Halligan is back again to finish his law course which was interrupted last year by typhoid fever.

The chapter has entertained a great many visitors recently. November 16 we enjoyed the company of fifteen Phis from Kansas Alpha, who were with us on the occasion of the annual Kansas-Nebraska game. As usual Nebraska won, even if they didn't get their two touchdowns until the last four minutes of the game. The final score was 14 to 3.

Brothers Crumit and McWilliams, Ohio Gamma, who are on the Orpheum circuit at present, enlivened us a number of times during their stay in Lincoln, with many a good song and joke, including several dandy new Phi songs.

Brothers Jenne and Thurston have also sojourned under the chapter roof since our last letter.

Brother Johnson, of this chapter, the noted cartoonist, spoke at university convocation recently and gave a most instructive talk with reference to his line of work.

Brother Cain was master of ceremonies at the senior law hop. He also performed the same honors at the senior class hop.

Brother Victor Halligan won his N in football and was the bright star of the team in the Oklahoma game. He made both touchdowns and his line plunging was sensational, not failing to gain once the entire first half.

Brother Lee has been elected a Viking, the junior interfraternity society.

The chapter was well represented at several recent marriages of our alumni. Brother Hugo Birkner and Miss Mary Louis Richards were married November 6, the entire chapter being invited to the ceremony and accompanying ball. Brother George Reeder and Miss Hazel Perrin were married Thanksgiving morning. Other marriages of our alumni were Hubert Owens and Miss Alice McCullough, sister of two of our active brothers; Dick Webster and Miss Marion Whitmore; Bob Gantt and Miss Zola Dellecker. The chapter wishes them every success.

We wish to call the attention of many of our alumni to the fact that by paying only one more SCROLL assessment, they will have life subscriptions.

If any of the brothers know of any old scrap books or old numbers of the SCROLL, they would confer a great favor to the chapter by sending them to us at our expense. We are trying to complete the fraternity library with respect to such things.

Lincoln, Nebr., December 15, 1912.

H. H. GOETZE.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

The football season ended in a blaze of glory. Dartmouth lost but two games, and has the honor of holding Harvard to a three to nothing score, only a goal from the field beating us. Brother Gibson played his usual brilliant game at center, and Brother Snow made an enviable record at fullback.

Basketball starts with good prospects, Brother Gibson being captain, and Brother Snow being another regular sure of his position.

In spite of all the prophets of gloom, the long chinning season seems to be a success. Few violations of the rules have occurred, and both faculty and students seem to welcome the change. A series of entertainments for freshmen has been instituted, each fraternity having one night to receive them at the house.

Since the last letter to the SCROLL, Brothers Borland and Pierce Webster have been elected to the Dragon senior society.

Hanover, N. H., December 12, 1912.

C. S. McDANIEL.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers T. V. Bryant, '15, Syracuse, N. Y.; E. W. Bacon, Erie, Pa.; J. J. Dall, Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.; W. K. Drake, Kingston, N. Y.; W. J. Frost, Rochester, N. Y.; W. M. Flesher, Erie, Pa.; F. S. Lack, Paducah, Ky.; W. M. McCandless, St. Louis, Mo.; J. T. Moir, Honolulu, Hawaii; F. B. Mullen, Jamaica, L. I.; A. B. Sanderson, Jr., Springfield, Mass.; and D. L. Trax, Oil City, Pa., '16.

In the underclass track meet held several weeks ago, four of the underclassmen won their numerals. They were Brothers J. O. Greene, '15, W. A. Priester, '15, F. B. Mullen, '16, and A. B. Sanderson, '16. We have now seven numeral men in the underclasses and that is a large number.

Brother Richard Greenwood, '14, did splendid work in the crew competition and was elected to the position of assistant manager of the navy. He is the first major sport manager in the house for several years. He was also elected to the junior honorary society of Aleph Samach and the even year society of Gemel Kharm. Brother Greenwood has been appointed to the student conference committee which acts in co-operation with the faculty in all cases involving students.

Brother R. G. Tewksbury, '14, was finalist in the university championships in tennis and is practically assured of a place on the team next year. There was an entry of 120, by far the largest that there has ever been.



developing, with Brother Cayou coaching and Brothers Swope and Brookes working hard for places on the team.

The Washington University Pan-Hellenic has been doing creditable work since its establishment last year. It was through that body that the ruling was passed requiring each candidate for initiation into a fraternity to pass two successive months' work immediately prior to his initiation with an average of C, or no grade below D. Kappa Sigma violated the ruling by initiating before the requirements were met. The Pan-Hellenic ruled that Kappa Sigma be prohibited from initiating any more men during the remainder of this college year, and also that next year her candidates be required to make the grades stated for four successive months instead of two. A breach of the rule hereafter will be punished by expulsion from the Pan-Hellenic Association. The Pan-Hellenic gave a smoker in the Commons on the night of the eleventh, all the fraternities being represented by active members and alumni. Speeches were made to encourage boosting Washington in the high schools, and keeping the alumni in touch with university affairs.

This chapter is arranging to give a big Phi dance about the latter part of February. We hope to secure the hearty support of our alumni and we ask any Phi who expects to be in St. Louis at that time to make themselves known to us so that we may have present all the Phis possible.

St. Louis, Mo., December 15, 1912.

CLAY PRESTON.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Next to the national convention the interest of the local chapter is centered around our thirty-eighth annual banquet and semi-annual formal dance. The banquet will be held at the Lindell Hotel on March 7, and the dance will be at the Lincoln Hotel on March 8. The committees are making every effort to have a record breaking attendance. Present prospects point to a grand reunion, where the older Phis will tell how they got the old bell from the Delta Taus (we still have it), or about the "good old times at 743 S. 13th St." The committee desires those who are coming to notify J. B. Cain, 2444 P St., Lincoln.

December 20, we are going to have our annual Christmas party with its inseparable Christmas tree. Unfortunately there are going to be women present so "Ole" Metcalfe can't perform as Santa Claus this year.

With the greatest regret we announce the retirement of Brothers Roger McCullough and Bert Barber, both leaving to take advantage of splendid business opportunities. The chapter will sadly miss "George Morgues" little sallies in the diary and "Bert's" steady hand at the head of the chapter's affairs.

We wish to announce the acquisition of another pledge, Robert Kimball of Omaha, recently of Atchison, Kansas.

Brother Hap Halligan is back again to finish his law course which was interrupted last year by typhoid fever.

The chapter has entertained a great many visitors recently. November 16 we enjoyed the company of fifteen Phis from Kansas Alpha, who were with us on the occasion of the annual Kansas-Nebraska game. As usual Nebraska won, even if they didn't get their two touchdowns until the last four minutes of the game. The final score was 14 to 3.

Brothers Crumit and McWilliams, Ohio Gamma, who are on the Orpheum circuit at present, enlivened us a number of times during their stay in Lincoln, with many a good song and joke, including several dandy new Phi songs.

Brothers Jenne and Thurston have also sojourned under the chapter roof since our last letter.

Brother Johnson, of this chapter, the noted cartoonist, spoke at university convocation recently and gave a most instructive talk with reference to his line of work.

Brother Cain was master of ceremonies at the senior law hop. He also performed the same honors at the senior class hop.

Brother Victor Halligan won his N in football and was the bright star of the team in the Oklahoma game. He made both touchdowns and his line plunging was sensational, not failing to gain once the entire first half.

Brother Lee has been elected a Viking, the junior interfraternity society.

The chapter was well represented at several recent marriages of our alumni. Brother Hugo Birkner and Miss Mary Louis Richards were married November 6, the entire chapter being invited to the ceremony and accompanying ball. Brother George Reeder and Miss Hazel Perrin were married Thanksgiving morning. Other marriages of our alumni were Hubert Owens and Miss Alice McCullough, sister of two of our active brothers; Dick Webster and Miss Marion Whitmore; Bob Gantt and Miss Zola Dellecker. The chapter wishes them every success.

We wish to call the attention of many of our alumni to the fact that by paying only one more SCROLL assessment, they will have life subscriptions.

If any of the brothers know of any old scrap books or old numbers of the SCROLL, they would confer a great favor to the chapter by sending them to us at our expense. We are trying to complete the fraternity library with respect to such things.

Lincoln, Nebr., December 15, 1912.

H. H. GOETZE.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

The football season ended in a blaze of glory. Dartmouth lost but two games, and has the honor of holding Harvard to a three to nothing score, only a goal from the field beating us. Brother Gibson played his usual brilliant game at center, and Brother Snow made an enviable record at fullback.

Basketball starts with good prospects, Brother Gibson being captain, and Brother Snow being another regular sure of his position.

In spite of all the prophets of gloom, the long chinning season seems to be a success. Few violations of the rules have occurred, and both faculty and students seem to welcome the change. A series of entertainments for freshmen has been instituted, each fraternity having one night to receive them at the house.

Since the last letter to the SCROLL, Brothers Borland and Pierce Webster have been elected to the Dragon senior society.

Hanover, N. H., December 12, 1912.

C. S. MCDANIEL.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers T. V. Bryant, '15, Syracuse, N. Y.; E. W. Bacon, Erie, Pa.; J. J. Dall, Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.; W. K. Drake, Kingston, N. Y.; W. J. Frost, Rochester, N. Y.; W. M. Flesher, Erie, Pa.; F. S. Lack, Paducah, Ky.; W. M. McCandless, St. Louis, Mo.; J. T. Moir, Honolulu, Hawaii; F. B. Mullen, Jamaica, L. I.; A. B. Sanderson, Jr., Springfield, Mass.; and D. L. Trax, Oil City, Pa., '16.

In the underclass track meet held several weeks ago, four of the underclassmen won their numerals. They were Brothers J. O. Greene, '15, W. A. Priestler, '15, F. B. Mullen, '16, and A. B. Sanderson, '16. We have now seven numeral men in the underclasses and that is a large number.

Brother Richard Greenwood, '14, did splendid work in the crew competition and was elected to the position of assistant manager of the navy. He is the first major sport manager in the house for several years. He was also elected to the junior honorary society of Aleph Samach and the even year society of Gemel Kharm. Brother Greenwood has been appointed to the student conference committee which acts in co-operation with the faculty in all cases involving students.

Brother R. G. Tewksbury, '14, was finalist in the university championships in tennis and is practically assured of a place on the team next year. There was an entry of 120, by far the largest that there has ever been.

Brother T. V. Bryant, '15, has been elected to the sophomore athletic fraternity of Dunstan.

Brother A. C. Peters, '15, is on the varsity basketball squad, of which team Brother G. H. Rockwell, '13, is manager.

The chapter enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Brother McGee and Shepherd of the class of '07. They assisted us greatly in rushing and we desire to thank them most cordially. Brother A. R. Coffin, '04, also paid us a very pleasant visit, together with Brothers J. R. Metcalfe, ex-'13, and E. E. Walker, '03.

We announce with sorrow the death of Brother B. F. Hurd, '91.

The musical clubs are to take a trip at Christmas and will stop in many cities from here to New Orleans. Brothers Little, '13, and Koch, '13, are included in the list of men to go. Brother Little is soloist of the mandolin club and Brother Koch violinist.

Brother W. J. Frost, '16, has been elected secretary of the freshman class and Brothers McCandless, '16, and Drake, '16, appointed to the tax and election committee respectively.

Pennsylvania Zeta very kindly extended an invitation to the chapter to have Thanksgiving dinner with them and twelve of the men enjoyed their hospitality. We take this opportunity of expressing our sincere appreciation of their kindness.

The chapter as a whole is in splendid shape and we are looking forward to one of the most successful years in the history of the chapter.

Ithaca, N. Y., December 11, 1912.

H. WALLACE PETERS.

#### NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

The football team closed a most successful season November 16, losing one game in eight. The prospects for next year are unusually good. Brother Telfer, '14, will be manager of the team.

Basketball practice has started with an excellent squad, three men of last year's varsity being back. Brothers Lent, '13, and Northrop, '16, are on the squad.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Brothers Santee, Northrop, Van Deusen, Hopkins and Ogsbury, all of the class of 1916.

On November 16 the chapter gave a smoker for its alumni. Plans for the new chapter house were discussed and prospects are very bright.

During the past few weeks we have enjoyed visits from Brothers Grout, '01, Richards, '07, Blessing, '88, Blessing, '94, Hawn, '03, Willis, '97, Moon, '06, Bishop, '03, Collen, '98, Guardenier, '04, Beadle, '04, Simonton, New York Alpha, '06.

Schenectady, N. Y., December 14, 1912.

JOHN P. LACEY.

#### NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Studies and social activities are now occupying a foremost place with the students at Columbia. The soccer team played its last game on Saturday and the basketball team have not played any of the games yet.

The forepart of November the active chapter gave a smoker to the alumni. It was a very enjoyable event, many of this and other chapter's alumni being present.

The first performance of the sophomore show is to be given tonight, Brother Wm. Brophy, '15, playing the leading part. The mid-winter dance of this chapter is to be held January 10.

The committees of the senior class were appointed last week. Brother Phillipson is on the senior dinner committee, Brother Hillas on the class day committee and Brother Houghton on the finance committee.

At a meeting of the Intercollegiate Amateur Gymnasts Association held at Columbia last week, Brother Houghton represented this university.

The corner-stone of Fernald Hall, the new dormitory now in the course

of construction, was laid last week by the donor, Mrs. Furnald. She is the aunt of Brother Hiestand, Ohio Alpha.

We have enjoyed visits recently from Brothers Buell, Palmer and Banta. Brother Mucklestone of Washington Alpha, after a short stay in this city altered his plans of studying in Boston this winter and is staying at our house while he takes postgraduate work at Columbia.

New York, N. Y., December 18, 1912.

STANLEY W. THOMPSON.

#### NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

With the Christmas season almost at hand New York Epsilon is congratulating itself upon the successful season just passed and looking forward to a successful new year. It gives us great pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity the following Brothers: James N. Bills, '16, Camden, N. J.; Willard Emerson, '16, Rochester, N. Y.; Harold White, '16, New York City; Gordon Morrow, '16, Oneida, N. Y.; Frank Weeks, '16, Elmira, N. Y.; John I. Richer, '16, New Berlin, N. Y.; Harold Kimber, '16, East Syracuse, N. Y.; and Ransford Marsher, '15, Syracuse, N. Y.

In the football season just passed, one of mingled victory and defeat, New York Epsilon was represented by five men, of whom Brothers Darby, '13, and Luddington, '15, were awarded their block S, and Brothers Throckmorton, '14, Priory, '15, and Kingsley, '15, their aSa. On the freshman team played Brothers Bills, White, Kanka and Weeks, all of whom received their numerals.

On the evenings of December 10 and 11, Tambourine and Bones, the university musical organization of which Brother Darby is president, Brother Healey, manager, and Brother Scott, musical director, produced "Wistaria," a musical comedy by Mr. Harry Lee and Brother David R. Walsh, '12. It was a great success, being pronounced by several dramatic critics one of the best musical comedies they had ever seen. Brother Walsh who composed the music returned from Vienna where he has been studying, to direct the orchestra. In the cast the chapter was represented by Brother Darby, '13, who played the leading part, and also by Brothers Plough, De Young and Richer.

The relay season has opened and prospects are very bright for another championship team. On the squad  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is represented by Brother Taylor, '14.

It is with great pleasure we announce the affiliation of Brother De Young, '15, from Pennsylvania Delta.

We have been pleased in the past month to receive a visit from Brother Charles Buell, vice-president of Alpha Province.

The evening of December 20, New York Epsilon will give its annual Christmas smoker; a wonderful Christmas tree, an original playlet, and many other marvels will be features of the evening's entertainment and we are expecting many of the alumni back.

We have taken great pleasure in the past few weeks in visits from Brothers Deahl of Pennsylvania Beta, Lusk and Hodgkins of New York Alpha, and Waugh, '09, Simpson, '10, Dexter, '07, and Kanka, '11.

Syracuse, N. Y., December 15, 1912.

GARRICK M. TAYLOR.

#### NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

All the members of the active chapter have returned to college after a two-weeks vacation for Christmas. Each member swears that the holidays were the best he ever enjoyed, and there are some fleeting rumors that one or two of the fellows lost their pins during the vacation. All hail the new "sister Phis!"

It is with a great deal of pleasure that the chapter records the recent affiliation with us of Brother Lee Gravely, of Rocky Mount, N. C. Brother Gravely was initiated at Virginia Gamma, where he starred for several seasons on the diamond. He afterwards went to Virginia Beta to study law. He decided later that a course in law at his own state university would put the finishing touches on him; and so he is at present firmly and loyally seated in our midst.

Brother Whitney, our delegate to the Chicago convention, is back with us and bristling with news and enthusiasm. He reports having had a most enjoyable time. The members of the chapter are unanimous in their approval of the charters recently granted. They also wish to extend congratulations to Brother Fred J. Coxe, North Carolina Beta, '97, on account of his re-election as S. G. C.

At a recent musicale given by the glee club and orchestra, all three of the chapter's representative songsters starred. Brother Meeks captivated the audience with his wonderful tenor solos, and was encored until he finally just had to refuse to sing further. Brothers Cook and Millender came in for their share of honors. The handsome brunette beauty of Brother Cook, dressed in an evening suit, is said to have prostrated a certain girl in the audience with "Anniemacgeheetis." Oh Agnes, look who's coming!

Brother Edwards, captain of the varsity baseball team, has begun to take advantage of our usual sunny Southern climate and is having his men out every cloudless afternoon limbering up. In the post-season election for the captain of the 1913 football team, Brother Applewhite received a very complimentary vote. The candidates tied on the first ballot; he was defeated by a close margin on the final ballot. Brother Applewhite, at a recent election by the junior class, was elected commencement marshal. Brother Whitney was assistant leader at the recent Gorgon's Head dance.

Mid-year examinations began today and will continue through January 23. All in the chapter expect to come through with colors flying.

Chapel Hill, N. C., January 13, 1913.

SWADE E. BARBOUR.

#### OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter Ohio Alpha has enjoyed a pleasant visit from Brother Chas. F. Lamkin, P. G. C.

On December 14, we held our initiation, and Ohio Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Donald Frazer, Bellefontaine, Ohio; Hoover Brown, Morrill, Ohio; Osmond Barton, Bellefontaine, Ohio; Maurice Leonard, London, Ohio; Raymond Crozier, Madison, Ind.; Clifton McFadden, Ridgeville, Ind.; Ellis Yapple, Chillicothe, Ohio; David Gaskill, Greenville, Ohio; and Paul McGinness, Kingston, Ohio.

University athletics are just at that dull period between the close of football season and the opening of the basketball schedule. Brother Prugh played his third and last season of football this year. Brothers Magill, Doeller, and Reeve are members of the cross-country team.

Ohio Alpha is well represented on the glee club this year, having seven men, Brothers Pine, Magill, Ruder, Callis, McGinness, McFadden, and Frazer.

The chapter feels keenly the loss of Brother Donald Fitzgerald, '15, who has retired from school to take a position with the John Deere Plow Co., of Indianapolis.

The junior prom will be held January 31, and Brother Magill is on the committee. Brother Huston, of Indianapolis, will have charge of the decorations this year, as he did last year. The chapter will hold its annual house-party at that time, and expects visits from many of her alumni.

Oxford, Ohio, January 12, 1913.

WALTER FIEGENBAUM.

#### OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Ohio Beta is enjoying a year of unusual prosperity. We have not been able to initiate any of our freshmen pledges as yet, owing to the Pan-Hellenic ruling that no underclassmen can be initiated until they have successfully passed the work of the first semester. But in the next issue of the SCROLL we hope to introduce to the Fraternity some new brothers of whom we can justly be proud.

While the football season which has just closed was a disappointment on the basis of comparative scores, yet probably never in the history of the

university has a crippled team received such loyal support from the student body. Three Phis won their W this year, Brothers Harris, guard; Helter, sub-center; and Jones, sub-end. After the Ohio State-Wesleyan game, Ohio Beta had the pleasure of entertaining at dinner nearly the entire chapter of Ohio Zeta.

The prospects for a fast basketball team are exceedingly bright. Though three old varsity men graduated last year, there is an abundance of new material which is very promising. Ohio Beta is again upholding her former reputation by having four men on the squad. Of these, Brother Wright, the star forward of last year's team, should have no difficulty in retaining his position. Brother Gates is playing regular guard, while Brother Harris and Phikeia Thompson, '14, are making strong fights for guard and forward respectively. Though the freshmen team has not been definitely picked, we are represented on the squad by three men, Phikeias Page, Shepard and Parker.

Since our last letter Brother Shipps has been elected senior representative on the Honor Court and Brother Lynch, president of the senior class.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brothers Charles F. Lamkin, president of the general council; J. W. Pontius, '06, Y. M. C. A. Secretary at Ohio State University; L. P. Cary, '12, Y. M. C. A. Secretary at Washington and Lee University; W. W. Cary, '10, of Calgary, Alberta, Canada; E. E. Patton, '11, coach and professor of mathematics at Moore's Hill College; E. G. Barnett, '08, of Cleveland, Ohio; Warren Burns, '09, of Marietta, Ohio; and Arthur Collmer, '09, of Columbus, Ohio.

Delaware, Ohio, December 15, 1912.

LAWRENCE R. LYNCH.

#### OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

Ohio University is enjoying the most prosperous year in its long history. This prosperity is largely due to President Ellis, a brother in the Bond, who with his time and influence is pushing Ohio University to the front rank of American colleges.

Ohio Gamma takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Hugo Fisher, New Bedford; Don Ross, Akron; Darby Kenyon, Wauseon; John Price, Oscar Fulton, and Byron Wolf, Athens; and Earle Jackson, Nelsonville, Ohio.

Brother Ross was unanimously elected as football captain for the coming year. Brother Falloon has been elected president of the Atheneon Literary Society.

On November 16 we gave our semester dance which was a masquerade. The hall was elaborately decorated with 2,000 white carnations which were suspended from the ceiling. Several of our visiting alumni were here together with brothers from other chapters. We have started a series of Saturday matinée dances which so far have been quite a success.

Athens, Ohio, December 16, 1912.

W. J. CHAMBERLAIN.

#### OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

The football season closed with the Thanksgiving game with the Michigan Aggies and while we were beaten by them we won from all conference teams and by so doing proved our claim to the championship of Ohio. Phi Delta Theta was represented on this champion team by Brothers Troutman and Pickrel. Brother Pickrel being handicapped by repeated injuries to his knee was kept out of the last game and was unable to show his true form.

The chapter entertained with an informal dance on the evening of October 28. Besides the active chapter and the pledges we had the honor of having with us several faculty members of Phi Delta Theta, among whom were Professors and Mesdames William McPherson, J. B. Preston and R. D. Bohannon. We also had the pleasure of entertaining Brother and Mrs. J. L. Connors of Indiana Theta who are now located in Columbus.

The evening before the brothers left for their Thanksgiving vacation the chapter entertained Coach Richards and Athletic Director St. John at a roast pig dinner.

With the approach of Christmas we are making plans for our annual Christmas tree celebration in the carrying out of which we expect a very delightful time. The following evening we are giving a farewell Christmas dance at which we expect to excel all previous records for having a good time.

Within the past month we have enjoyed visits from Brother Lamkin, president of general council and Brother John D. Ellis, our province president, and Brother George Banta, past-president of general council and publisher of the SCROLL.

Columbus, Ohio, December 15, 1912.

PAUL A. CAROTHERS.

#### OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Ohio Eta, after a successful rushing season, is at last in good running order. The active chapter is now composed of twenty-two men of which we take great pleasure in introducing Brothers A. M. Baehr, W. J. Ovington, W. P. Voth, H. L. Wood, J. C. Perkins, H. E. Shaddick, and A. W. Smythe. At present there are seventeen men living in the house, which is about as many as there is room for, ten of this number are active.

Phi Delta Theta was represented on the football field this year by Brother Whitacre, who won his C, and by Brothers Fisher, Feather, DeLancy and Perkins who won their numerals. While the chapter had only one varsity man this year, the prospects are quite good for one or two more next year. The chapter is represented on the glee club by four men and on the band by two. Brothers Davis and Glaser are on the junior dance committee.

There will be an informal dance on December 13 and a formal dinner dance on January 17. The harvest party on November 8 was a great success and we expect to hold another house party before long.

Since football season is over more time is being put on studies. Ohio Eta does not expect to lose any men at midyears.

Cleveland, Ohio, December 12, 1912.

ALBERT T. CASE.

#### OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

Ohio Theta takes great pleasure in announcing to her sister chapters the entrance into Phi Delta Theta of Brothers Yeatman Anderson, Cleveland, Ohio; William Taylor, Mercersburg, Pa.; James Spence, Milford; Robert McRoberts, Cincinnati; Robert Giebel, Cincinnati; Nelson Reck, Rockford, Ill.; John Ames, Cincinnati; Charles Seickman, Milford, Ohio; Bert Wolfkoetter, Cincinnati; Roland Pyne, Newport, Ky.; Robert Crittenden, Ky.; Ray Church, Cincinnati.

The initiation was held in part at the summer home of Brother Wright in Epworth Heights. Many alumni and all of the active chapter attended. The ceremonies were closed by a splendid banquet.

Brother Clem Fenker was unanimously elected captain of the football team. Brothers Fenker, A. C. Wells, Burton Robinson, William Robinson, Earl Vinnedge were on the regular team. Brother Pottenger, manager of the team was awarded his C for faithful services. Brother Walter McIntire was appointed assistant manager of basketball. Brother Anderson made the glee club and has been chosen to write a skit for the club. Brother J. W. Pottenger was elected president of the Academic Club and Brother Clint Wunder was made secretary. Brother Wunder is also chairman of the annual vaudeville committee.

The following members of the chapter played on the freshman team in the annual contest between the freshies and sophs; Brothers Giebel, Crittenden, and Taylor. Brother Reck will make the swimming team. Brothers Yocum, Fenker and Harding will play basketball. At the recent election of the chapter officers Brother Burt Robinson was chosen president;

Brother Wright, secretary; Brother Wells, treasurer; Brother Will Robinson, historian; Brother McIntire, warden; Brother Wunder, reporter.

A custom has been instituted of having an open house every Sunday afternoon at the chapter house. On alternate Sundays these parties are stag affairs and then members of the faculty are invited. In the teaching force of varsity we have Brother John De Ellis who is in the English department of the evening courses; Brother Wunder, student assistant in social science, and Brother McIntire in physics. Brother J. W. Pottenger manages the varsity book store and Brother Robinson is his assistant. Brother Professor S. Gale Lowrie, head of the political science department, late of Wisconsin, has been a great help to the chapter since his arrival.

The annual Christmas dance was held December 18 at the Hotel Alms. About sixty couples were in attendance. During the evening luncheon was served in the handsome dining hall of the hotel. It was the best dance Ohio Theta has had in years. An early date was chosen because of the convention.

At various times during the past weeks the chapter has been pleased to receive visits from many Phis who happened to be in Cincinnati and it is hoped that all Phis will take advantage of our new home and drop in whenever in the "Queen City".

The university student body has decided to take up what will be the greatest student activity ever attempted at University of Cincinnati, namely, the organization of a "Circus" or Carnival to be given next spring for the benefit of athletics at varsity. A committee has been appointed and the work will be supported in the main by the University Club, an organization made up of representatives of all student clubs and fraternities. Each fraternity will be allotted space on the "Midway" and will be expected to do their part toward the general entertainment. If it is permitted by the editor each issue will contain some reference to this event and it is hoped that Phis in and about Cincinnati will make a special endeavor to reach here at that time. The carnival will probably last a week.

Cincinnati, Ohio, December 12, 1912.

CLINT WUNDER.

#### ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

With much pleasure we introduce to the Fraternity the following brothers, initiated November 23, 1912: Larry T. Higgins, '15, Toronto, Donald B. Mulholland, '16, Toronto, Collin Simpson, '16, Toronto, and Edwin Ray Meredith, '16, New Westminster, B. C. We also present Phikeia Somerville, whom we have pledged for next year.

The University of Toronto hockey team took their usual trip to New York and Boston in the Christmas vacation. They defeated the Crescent Hockey Club of Brooklyn in an exhibition game and were beaten by the Boston Athletic Club. They are scheduled to play exhibition games with Harvard and Yale next week. Brother Frith is again captain and Brother Aird has made a place on the team. Much regret is expressed around the university owing to the fact that Brother Cuzner will be unable to play this season, due to an injury sustained in the final Rugby game with McGill. The Intercollegiate hockey series starts next week.

Brother Preston is captain of the second basketball team and it is expected that Brothers Verity and Fawcett will play on the team.

Ontario Alpha was recently honored by a visit from Brother Chas. E. Buell, vice-president of Alpha Province. Such a visit is always an event in the history of our chapter, and we hope at some future date that one of the general council will be able to visit us. We were also pleased to entertain Brothers Padden and Lavery of Quebec Alpha, and Brother Webb, Ontario Alpha, '09.

Toronto, Ontario, January 11, 1913.

R. L. JUNKIN.

#### OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

On December 6 Oregon Alpha increased its membership with ten of the best new men in college. Since our last report Arthur Crawford, '16, was pledged



and initiated with the others. When the boys had recovered sufficiently from their bruises a "booming" banquet was given in their honor. Each initiate told of the great things he was going to do for Phi Delta Theta. From the amount of "pep" and enthusiasm shown it was evident that they meant what they said.

The football season closed on Thanksgiving Day, leaving Oregon and Washington State College tied for third place in the Northwest Conference. Our team began the season in poor shape, losing its first two games, but improved as the season advanced and defeated Idaho and Oregon Agricultural College. Brother Bailey has played his last intercollegiate game, ending up the season as All-Northwest tackle for the fourth time. Football critics who have seen Bailey in action herald him as the greatest tackle ever turned out in the Northwest. The giant linesman played the crowning game of his career in the O. A. C. game, proving a remarkable defensive player and getting down under punts even faster than the ends and nailing the man in his tracks—a thing seldom accomplished by a 240 pound tackle.

The fraternity basketball team suffered defeat at the hands of the Phi Gamma Delta quintet, due to the lack of practice. Our next game is with the dormitory and we are hoping for better success.

Brothers Maris and Giles are on the glee club again this year. The club starts on an extensive tour through northern and eastern Oregon about December 20. The chapter is arranging to entertain the varsity warblers with a formal dance on January 10.

Brother Thomas was chairman of the Engineering Club dance committee. The dance was the first of its kind given for several years, but will now most likely become a regular event since it proved such a success.

In the production of the old Greek play, "The Clouds", Brother Geisler played a prominent part and Brother Campbell composed the music for the chorus.

The chapter has been favored by a number of visits from resident Phis and sincerely hopes that no Phi who may stop in Eugene or vicinity will fail to either let us know of his whereabouts or call on us at 810 Kincaid St.

Eugene, Ore., December 14, 1912.

CARROLL M. WAGNER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

As the fall term draws near a close the chapter is able to look back over the last few months with considerable satisfaction.

The football team did not have a very successful season but since we played the hardest schedule that the college has ever had the results of the games look much better. Brothers Royer, Hennessey and Haas received their L's, the latter as manager of the team.

A dance is now under consideration for next term, also a banquet between Pennsylvania Eta and our chapter, which will tend to draw the two chapters into closer relations.

The Sock and Buskin play has been decided upon and several brothers expect to try for the cast.

Brother Morgan, '16, represents us on the college band, which is recognized as one of the best college bands in the east.

During the term the chapter has received visits from the following Brothers: W. H. Waygood, '88, J. T. Baker, '82, A. Crane, '12, F. W. Royer, '10, E. L. Reynolds, ex-'13, R. H. McCauley, '12, C. C. Evans, '81, L. Long, '11, F. S. Welch, '08, H. G. Hewitt, '09, J. White, '09, D. Vought, '10, M. O. Cederquist, '12, G. J. Alexander, '06, O. L. Bender, '06, and L. H. Boland, ex-'14.

J. W. Mann of the class of '14 has been pledged.

Easton, Pa., December 14, 1912.

BENJAMIN H. WELTY.

## PENNSYLVANIA BETA, GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

Gettysburg College closed her football season with three victories and seven defeats marked against her. Owing to the presence of so many new men who had to be broken in it was not until the latter part of the season that systematic and uniform playing was obtained. Brothers Dulebohn and N. Diehl were awarded their G and Brother Fasich a G. C.

The basketball schedule recently published contains many good games, a number being with new schools. The team appears exceptionally strong and a good season is looked forward to.

Besides the men introduced in the last number of the SCROLL, the chapter here introduces Brothers Mortimer and Zerby who recently learned the mysteries of the Fraternity. The chapter now numbers twenty.

At a recent election Brother Fasick was elected manager for next year's football team. Brother Musselman secured manager of the sophomore play and Brother Haas was appointed on the junior prom committee.

Gettysburg, Pa., -December, 1912.

J. MERRILL HEPLER.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

At present, things are rather quiet in college activities. After winding up a most successful football season by beating Bucknell 22-7 on Thanksgiving Day, interest now turns to interclass basketball.

We are represented in basketball by Brothers Eaton, '13, Williams, '15, Biggert, '16, and Jeffres, '16. Brother Williams was recently elected captain of the sophomore team.

Brother Corbett, '14, was elected editor-in-chief of the *Pandora*, the college year-book.

Brother Warner, '14, is an associate editor of the *Red and Black*, our weekly paper, of the *Jeffersonian*, our monthly magazine, and is also on the *Pandora* board.

I take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Warner, '14, Jeffres, '16, Donnan, '16, MacClelland, '16, and Thomas, '16. Phikeia Cobun was forced to leave college and return to his home. He hopes to re-enter in the spring term.

The chapter was recently visited by Brothers Luccock, '12, O'Niel, ex-'13, Stewart, '06, and Brother Lindsay, president of Alpha Province.

Washington, Pa., December 12, 1912.

JAMES T. JACKSON.

## PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

At the chapter house the event of the season was the fall party, which was held on November 30. By the efforts of the members a good many repairs had been made on the house, so that it presented a better appearance than it has for some time. The decoration of the dinner table was greatly improved by the gift of some glass-ware from Brother Dalzell, '12. After the dinner the guests were entertained by Brother Meek, Tennessee Alpha, '83, with his toast on "The Mule," and by Brothers Rose and Smith with some duets. Although too late for the party, the chapter has about completed arrangements for buying a new piano which is greatly needed. A short time before the party the seniors entertained a few of their friends at the house.

The football season which has just closed was not very successful for Allegheny. At the opening of the season Montgomery field, the new athletic field was formally dedicated, but we won but one game on it during the season. At the close of the season President Crawford announced that an overflow athletic field of twenty-six acres had been purchased and was already the property of the college. We were represented on the football squad by Brothers Graham and Metcalf.

The prospect for basketball is very promising, and it looks as though Brother Hawk would captain another winning team. All the old men have returned, and one or two freshmen show ability in the game.

We will doubtless be well represented in debate, for, although the teams have not yet been announced, we had six men in the try-outs. Brothers MacGowan and Bright are the only old men who have returned this year.

A successful men's week has just been conducted by the Y. M. C. A. of which Brother Wieler is president. The meetings were led by Doctor Thoburn of Erie. Brother Wieler has also been elected editor of the *Kaldron* for 1913.

Meadville, Pa., December 14, 1912.

PAUL F. BARACKMAN.

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

Dickinson had a splendid football team this year, and although the results in several instances were disappointing, yet taken altogether they were very good. Phi Delta Theta was represented on the varsity by Brothers Bashore, '13, and Davis, '16. A football critic of authority said that Brother Bashore was the best tackle that had played on Franklin Field (Philadelphia) this season, and we feel sure that he spoke the truth.

For several reasons the athletic committee thought it best not to have the college represented by a basketball team this year.

Responding to the call for musical club rehearsals Brothers Gunter, '13, Hicks, '14, Davis, '16, and Baker, '16, are trying out for the glee club, and Brothers Paterson, '13, Dietz, '14, R. Fasick, '15, H. Fasick, '15, and Steckel, '16, for the mandolin club.

In a competitive examination for the Rhode's scholarship to Oxford University, England, Brother Hicks, '14, is one among five who have passed.

The appearance of the living room in our house has been greatly improved. Brothers Hock, '11, and Bashore, '13, have re-calculated and painted it, and in addition to this the room has been refurnished with mission furniture. To the card-room adjoining the living room an open fireplace is being added.

The chapter wishes to acknowledge the visits of Brothers T. M. B. Hicks, '86, Parsons, '11, and Baker, '04.

Carlisle, Pa., December 10, 1912.

R. B. PATERSON.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

A very successful rushing season has now practically come to a close and we take great pleasure in introducing Brothers Robert Thomas Boyd, Philadelphia, Pa.; Horace Thor Greenwood, Jr., Frankfort, Pa.; Howard Homer Hildebrand, Wayne, Pa.; Edgar Marburg, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.; Harold Fredric Speirs, Ardmore, Pa.; Stewart Pearson Foltz, Newcastle, Pa.; John Hollenbock Gibson, Philadelphia, Pa. With these new initiates we also have seven pledged men who are to be initiated in the near future.

The football season this year at Pennsylvania was mediocre as regards good playing, but the team redeemed itself nobly in the last three games played in beating Michigan, Carlisle and Cornell, games in which Brother Wilson took a very important part.

As customary a tea was given at the house after the Cornell game. A very successful social event at which all the brothers were made happy by the appearance of many good looking young ladies. Many of the Cornell brothers were present and helped make the party a success.

Finally on the Saturday following Thanksgiving the usual Army and Navy game was held and brought out society to the fullest extent. We wish to acknowledge the visit of several of the brothers from the Naval Academy and West Point Military Academy.

The basketball season has opened and we are represented on the team by Brothers Bloom, Wallace, and Crane.

On the swimming team Brothers Jamieson (captain) and Ouerbacker are upholding the position of Pennsylvania Zeta.

The glee club has been chosen and on it we are represented by Brothers Jamieson and Foltz.

Brother Chadbourne is out for the wrestling team. Brother Dutton is

out for assistant manager of the wrestling team and Brother Dwyer is out for assistant manager of the basketball team. Brother Hogan has been elected to the Mask and Whig Club.

We have all the brothers out for some team or publication and interested in college activities and our new system inaugurated is working to advantage.

Philadelphia, Pa., December 9, 1912.

H. STANLEY KREIMER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Since the last letter to the SCROLL, Lehigh has finished the most successful football season that she has experienced in years by beating Lafayette 10-0. Brother Bryant, the manager, is to be congratulated upon the number of interesting games scheduled and upon the support his team gave their university. Brother Crichton, '15, represented us on the varsity at fullback throughout the season.

The minstrel association on December 14 gave its annual show in Drown Hall, followed by an informal dance. A musical burlesque, "Mr. Mikado," was the offering, which was well presented—Brothers Borden, '16, and Bryant, '13, assisting.

On the evening of December 13 the sophomore cotillion club gave its first dance of the year. We are represented in the cotillion by Brothers Dickey, Crichton, and Murphy. All reported a most pleasant and well spent evening.

Our basketball season is well under way and the team shows exceptional ability, and gives promise of an interesting series of games as arranged by Brother Cosgrove, '13, the manager. Brother Crichton, '15, a last year's star, is again on the varsity string and promises to be better than ever.

The wrestling squad is rounding into shape and appears well able to make a good showing when the season opens. We take pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brother Kring, '16, of Johnstown, Pa., who represents us on the wrestling squad.

Among the recent visitors to Pennsylvania Eta were Brothers Gadd, '93, Horner, '11, with the Ingersol-Rand Company; Borden, '11, with the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey; Pierce, '93, who is flirting with success in Alberta; Franklin, Kansas Alpha, '87; Harleman, Franklin, '12, who is now attending Yale.

South Bethlehem, Pa., January 13, 1913.

E. W. CHANDLER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

Pennsylvania State closed the most successful football season in her history on Thanksgiving Day with the record of every game won, including victories over Pennsylvania, Cornell, Ohio State, and Pittsburgh University. Brother Wilson at end, and Brother Hansen at tackle have both played their last game for Pennsylvania State, and there has seldom been two harder working, more valuable men leave the team. Brothers Weston, Whetstone and Hay represented the chapter on the scrubs.

Basketball season opened last night with a victory over the Pittsburgh Collegians. We are represented on the varsity by Brother Hay.

Wrestling is commanding its usual great share of interest, the schedule for the coming season including Yale, Columbia, Lehigh and Pennsylvania.

As the mid-year examinations come in two weeks, everyone has settled down to hard work, and it is hoped that our past good record of scholarship will be sustained.

Pennsylvania Theta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother Albert A. Hansen, Philadelphia, Pa. Pennsylvania Theta extends the wish to sister chapters for a most successful New Year.

State College, Pa., January 9, 1913.

WILLIAM H. PATTERSON.

## QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter to the SCROLL we have added two to our list of initiates and take great pleasure in presenting Brothers W. J. Harshaw, Cleveland, Ohio; and D. A. McDonald, Montreal, Que.

The football season at McGill came to a very successful close some weeks ago in Ottawa, where McGill played off a tie with Toronto University, defeating them 14-3, thus winning the Intercollegiate championship of Canada. Special trains were provided and practically every McGill man witnessed what is said to have been the best football game ever played in Canada. Our chapter was represented on the senior team by Brothers Reid, Mason, Montgomery, and Rankin. Brother Reid has unfortunately been confined to the hospital since the final football game, but we expect to have him with us again after Christmas.

The hockey team is rapidly rounding into shape in preparation for a Christmas trip to Boston and New York. There is a fine lot of material out for the team this year, and the prospects for another championship team look very bright. Brother Rankin is captain of the team this year, also several other of the brothers are fighting hard for positions.

The basketball season was commenced several weeks ago by a trip to northern New York where several preliminary games were played. We are represented on the team by Brothers Duffield and Kennedy.

We were much pleased to receive a visit from Brother Buell, vice-president of Alpha Province.

Brother Brown of Illinois Beta, who is in business in Montreal, is now staying with us.

Montreal, Que., December 11, 1912.

W. S. ATKINSON.

## RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

During the past month we have been very glad indeed to have the following brothers visit the chapter: Charles F. Lamkin, president of the general council, whom we were very glad to have with us for one night; Charles E. Buell, of Massachusetts Alpha, vice-president of Alpha Province; Fellman; Rhode Island Alpha, who is now in business in New York; Whitmarsh, of New York, also of Rhode Island Alpha; Barbour, Oregon Alpha; Stidger, Pennsylvania Delta; and Dishman, of Rhode Island Alpha.

We are very glad to have again with us Brother High. Having spent the entire fall at Wellesley, where he has been coaching the Wellesley eleven, turning out the fastest team they have had in years. Brother High has returned to Providence where he is now in business.

Arrangements have been made to have the annual chapter banquet very soon now.

Football over, Brother Kratz and Maxwell have settled down into the routine work of the winter and they are no longer compelled to spend their afternoons in practice on Andrews field.

Brother Loucks is doing active work on the junior week committee to which he was recently appointed. Brother Rice, at a meeting of the sophomore class, has been elected a member of the sophomore ball committee. Brother Hincks, who is college gymnast, is conducting several regular gymnasium classes during the winter, and at a recent meeting was elected first vice-president of the sophomore class.

Providence, R. I., January 7, 1913

S. J. ROWLAND.

## SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

The past month has been a very busy and profitable one for South Dakota Alpha in all lines of student and fraternity activities. Beginning with the day when Brother Wadden was elected editor-in-chief of the 1914 *Coyote* and Brother Fry athletic editor of the same and continuing to the end of the football season when Brothers Fry and King were rewarded with monograms

for their faithful efforts on the gridiron, it was a wonderful month, indeed. Brothers Gilbertson, Lowry, and Carroll who made the mandolin club, Brothers Ghrist and Fry who received roles in "The Chimes of Normandy," and Brother Russell who is now treasurer of the senior class, all contributed their share in making the month so memorable.

But, perhaps, the most enjoyable events for the active chapter were the alumni banquet and the annual formal held on the 15th and 16th of November. The banquet was a success in every way; many of the old boys came back to break bread with us; and the quality of the toasts given and enthusiasm shown, left nothing to be desired while the dance was far superior to anything of its kind ever given here. Among the alumni whom we were glad to welcome back were Brothers Bryant, Jones, Bates and Bode.

The final offering which we have to make to the Fraternity is a fine delegation of newly-created Phis. On November 25, Phikeias Lowry, King, and Gilbertson were invested with the badge and on the 9th of December, Phikeias Vidal, Bates, Rudolph, Cloud and Healey were initiated into the secrets of Phi Delta Theta. We feel very proud in presenting these men to the Fraternity as we believe that they insure us a strong chapter at South Dakota for many years to come.

Vermilion, S. Dak., December 9, 1912.

S. F. WADDEN.

#### TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

After a strenuous term we of Tennessee Alpha are turning our energies on the final home stretch. Whatever mistakes there may have been made will only spur us on to better things; whatever successes have fallen to our lot will be taken as indication of future accomplishments.

Vanderbilt ended her football season with a brand new lease on the S. I. A. A. championship. Brother "Buddy" Morgan of national fame, was for the second time accorded a unanimous berth on the All-Southern team. His name appeared also on the honor role in *Outing*. Brother Walter Morgan, of the same famous Morgan family, a basketball and baseball star of last year, is back at his old job of guard on the varsity quintette. Brothers Lore and "Buddy" Morgan represent Phi Delta Theta on the glee club; also Prother Morgan and Brother Sperry played in the dramatic club's production of "Strongheart," while Brother Stevenson acted as stage manager in great style.

In literary circles Brothers Granbery and Sperry were elected members of the Calumet Club, the local chapter of Sigma Upsilon.

Nashville, Tenn., December 23, 1912.

L. F. SPERRY.

#### TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Since our last letter a new name has been added to Tennessee Beta's roll and we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Jesse A. Fanning, of Winchester, Tenn.

The football season closed with Tennessee Beta represented on the varsity squad by Brothers Gillespi, McClanahan, Eggleston, and Hagan. Brothers Gillespi and McClanahan play half and tackle respectively in the annual clash with Vanderbilt and were awarded the much coveted block S.

At a meeting of the student body on December 8, Brother Gass was elected to the office of football manager for the season of 1913.

The last quizzes, which marked the end of the first six weeks of work, showed a marked improvement in Tennessee Beta's scholastic work. The general average of the chapter was raised several points above that of last year and the brothers are working to raise the average still higher in the quizzes coming next week.

Brother Bowden successfully passed the Rhodes scholarship examination and is now in St. Louis. The board that appoints one from the successful candidates has not met yet and when Brother Bowden goes before the board Tennessee Beta sincerely hopes he will be the one to receive the appointment from Missouri.

Sewanee, Tenn., December 15, 1912.

R. L. MCGOODWIN.

## TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

You couldn't exactly call me a prophet, but when it comes to having hunches, I am certainly there with the goods. Not referring to the weather, of course, because I am neither a stranger nor a fool—and to avoid dispute let us assume that the last statement is an axiom and needs no proof. All I have to say of the weather is that it has been raining here since the first, with no immediate signs of anything better. My hunch, children, was in reference to a certain statement I made in my last letter, to the effect that we had violent intentions of messing up university affairs this year. Gather round. It was thus:—

When I sent my last letter in, we had a bid out on a certain freshman by the name of Rufus Scott. Also, about five other fraternities were in the same condition. Great nervousness permeated the Grecian atmosphere—until after about one month of very careful consideration, during which time we modestly displayed our virtues, the freshman in question was gathered into the fold—with the result that our two strongest rivals here are now looking through their rituals to see what is the matter with their "social clubs," anyway.

But before going further, there are two or three things I want to mention, which I left out of my first letter. Brother McCormick, whom all will remember as having been for years Dean Battle's most intimate companion, has pledged Arrow-head. I also forgot to state that we have a new faculty member, Brother Ralph Carter, of Indiana Delta, who is instructor in the philosophy of education.

Brother Jones was disappointed in love—and has withdrawn from school, and entered the Pulitzer School of Journalism at Columbia. A novel method of suicide.

When Brothers "Johnnie" James and "Judge" Downs did not return this year, and also when it was found that Brother Joe Russell was barred on account of intellectual mistiness—gloom reigned in our midst, for we had no one left to make the football team. Much to the surprise of the brothers, however, Brothers Leftwich and Dealey and Phikeia Higginbotham made their letters—filling the gap left by the James-Downs-Russell combination very effectively—with some exceptions, of course.

While we speak of recent honors, cast your eye upon the following very brief, but very pertinent statements. (Re-printed by courtesy of the "Young Girls' Social Pilot").

Brother Ramey has qualified in the debate semi-finals and will very probably represent Texas this year in that line. Brothers Scott and Dealey have recently been elected to the Curtain Club, the university dramatic organization. Brother "Pete" Edmond was captain of the university scrub team of the season just past, and has been awarded the "T 2nd." Brother Buddy is practically sure of a berth on the basketball team. Brothers Edmund and Williams are also doing good work.

Although we started the year with three affiliates, we have only one left, "Spike" Snyder, of Georgetown, the only and original Colossus of Rhodes. He is only seven feet, two inches tall. Mother Nature is compassionate; she always compensates for mental deficiency in some way.

Brother Blair, who came to us from Missouri, had one of his operas, "The Hundred Dollar Bill," accepted, and had to stop school to assist in the staging of the play. Brother Rucker has also withdrawn from school. Brother Rucker did not affiliate with Texas Beta as was stated in our November letter. This was a mistake.

Examinations are now close upon us and—incidentally speaking—that is one of the reasons I have for closing this letter. The main reason is because I have nothing else to say, except that the Delta Kappa Epsilon fraternity in convention recently granted a charter to the Capitol Club of the university. The organization of this new fraternity here will take place directly after Christmas. But more anon.

Austin, Texas, December 13, 1912.

TED DEALEY.

## TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Southwestern has made an unusually good record in football this year, having won sixty per cent of all the games played. Brothers Westbrook, Boutwell and Monning made their letters. Brother Pritchett deserves credit for his remarkable work as a substitute. Brother Monning will also make the baseball team.

Since our last letter we have initiated four very promising new men, who will be especially popular in social lines. It is with pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity, Brothers E. C. Reed, San Antonio, Texas; John S. Cain, Athens, Texas; B. H. Gardener, Palestine, Texas; and E. G. Jenkins, Bryan, Texas.

We are very sorry to lose two strong men this term, Brother Gardner has withdrawn from school for the present on account of failing health, and Brother Peterson has accepted the position of bursar of Polytechnic College at Ft. Worth, Texas.

Brother Alexander will give his graduating recital in piano on December 14. He will have been the first male graduate of that department since the founding of the university; naturally it will be a popular event. Brother Hall has been elected president of the sophomore class. Brother Haefer has received the place of student-assistant in the department of botany.

On November 16 the Phis gave an informal reception at the chapter house which was a great success. The reception hall was artistically decorated with chrysanthemums, evergreens and the fraternity colors. A classical musical program was rendered by one of our sisters. Afterwards refreshments were served to the twenty-eight couples present and late in the evening the crowd dispersed. Among the visitors were Brothers Knight, Broad, and Phikeia Norment of Texas Beta; also Dr. C. C. Cody, Jr., of Texas Gamma, '05.

Georgetown, Texas, December 13, 1912.

R. H. WILLIAMS.

## VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

As usual Vermont Alpha stands in the leading row in college activities. Brothers Malcolm, '14, Mayforth, '15, and Remby, '15, have made glee club, and Brothers Remby, '15, Worden, '15, and Gordon, '16, have made instrumental club. In the college orchestra are Brothers Remby, '15, Gordon, '16, and Conroy, '16. In football, although we had no men on the first team, yet in the second and class teams our showing was exceedingly good. Brothers St. John, '14, Maiden, '15, and Mayforth, '15, were on the second team, Brother St. John being captain. Brothers Maiden, '15, and Mayforth, '15, played on the sophomore team with Brother Maiden as captain. Those on the freshman eleven to make their numerals were Brothers Conroy, Hayden and Leutze. Brother Coyle, '16, was manager of the freshman team.

We again take pleasure in announcing a new brother in the Bond, Kenneth H. Owens, '13, Plainfield, Ill. Brother Owens, an affiliate from Williams in 1911, has been very active since his arrival, being at present captain of the relay team. He is also out for the college play together with Brother Hayden, '16.

Brother St. John is manager of the *Ariel*, our junior class book, and Brothers Averill, '14, and Everitt, '14, are assistant editors.

On November 6 our initiation banquet was held at the Hotel Vermont. With Brother Guy Potter Benton, President of the University of Vermont, as toastmaster and a good number of alumni, it was an occasion of a very enjoyable as well as helpful evening to all.

Perhaps the most looked for social event is our fraternity dance which was held this year on November 22 at the Hotel Vermont roof garden. All that were able took a hand in decorating and many compliments were received on the appearance of the hall. A very good time was enjoyed by all.

Among the visitors to the chapter since the last letter are Brothers Benton,



Sabin, H. G. C., Gray, '01, Burns, professor of botany at Vermont, Hayden, one of the charter members of Vermont Alpha, Andrews, '99, Forbes, '98.  
Burlington, Vt., December 11, 1912. VERNON T. DOW.

#### VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

No letter received.

#### VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

Examinations are upon us and of course we all hope to make them. It may be said, moreover, that we are not only hoping but working and praying and exerting every legitimate means and pulling every possible string to do so.

The football team completed a very successful year, for the third consecutive time winning the Eastern Virginia Intercollegiate Association championship. We were ably represented on this team by Brother Sheffey at half and Brother Marvin Blount at fullback.

Since Thanksgiving the basketball team has been called out and as far as we can see Brothers Millican and Tatem will be the forwards with Brother Sheffey as a substitute.

Thanksgiving brought back of the alumni "Betsy" Blanton, Claude Carroll, Rives Childs and Lee Gravely; however it may be added it was not Thanksgiving that brought Lee Gravely back. We were also, lately, very glad to have with us Brothers Sexton, Indiana Theta, and Frank W. Upshur. We are always glad to have this visit us, and urge any who live in the vicinity, or who are stopping over in Richmond, to come to see us.

Ashland, Va., December 13, 1912.

J. WESLEY CHILDS.

#### VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

With a score of sixteen to six against the Agricultural and Mechanical College of North Carolina, Washington and Lee completed a most successful football season Thanksgiving day in Norfolk. The team has been defeated in only one game of the nine played, that with Georgetown University, and has rolled up two hundred and two points to the fifty-nine points made against our eleven. The Virginia Polytechnic Institute, an old rival who tied us in last year's game, went down in a crushing defeat with a twenty to six score. The other teams defeated were the University of North Carolina, St. John's, Western Maryland, Davidson, Medical College of Virginia, and Lake Forest, while Georgetown won over us twenty to nothing. James Reilly, Yale '12, was in charge of the team, and to his excellent coaching was due the success of the team.

Examinations will begin next Monday and continue through the week: these will be strenuous times but the brothers hope to pass with safe margins. The winter term will start on the third of January and soon after the new semester begins our pledges will be initiated, as no freshman is taken in before the Christmas examinations and then only if he has succeeded in passing two tickets.

Virginia Zeta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother William Trent Neel, '13, of Galax, Virginia. He gets a Master's degree this year and is at present an instructor in engineering.

Brother Somerville has been elected president of the 104th annual celebration of Graham-Lee Literary Society, which takes place on the nineteenth of January. Brother Davis will act as chief marshal. He is an associate editor of the weekly paper, the *Ring-tum Phi*. Brother Saunders has been initiated in the local ribbon society, P. A. N., and has been elected a member of the cotillion club.

Phikeia Bagley was a member of the football squad, and Phikeia Gooch rowed on the winning crew in a fall race between the Harry Lee and Albert Sidney crews. Brother Sheffey represented the chapter on the senior eleven this fall.

Lexington, Va., December 11, 1912.

EDWARD F. SHEFFEY, JR.

**WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON**

Washington has won the Northwest championship in football for the fifth consecutive time. Three Phis were granted their football W: Brother Patten at tackle, who is a contender in the race for captaincy, Brother Dorman at halfback and Phikeia Clark at end. Brother Tom Wand was granted a German W for four years' service. At the football banquet held at the Washington Annex, December 12, Brother Grinstead acted in the capacity of toastmaster. In a recent election Brother Archie Major was selected to edit the college annual for the class of 1913. Brother Fritz Beltz has been elected to Phi Delta Phi.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother Dave McCallam who was initiated on December 12.

Phi Delta Theta entertained at an informal dance in the chapter house on November 22. Patronesses for the evening were Brother and Mrs. Loren Grinstead and Brother and Mrs. Adair Rembert. Brothers Lindburg and Urquhart were the committee in charge.

Brother Hayfield is on the varsity ball committee, given in honor of the W winners, and Brother Lindburg is chairman of the junior booth committee. Phikeia Harmon is a member of the university glee club and Phikeia Morris of the mandolin club.

The call has just been issued for basketball candidates, to which Brothers T. Wand and Dixon Schively and Phikeias Herrett and Farmer have responded.

Brother James Sipprell has been elected president of the junior class. He was also elected president of the Y. M. C. A. Phikeia Byrd is chairman of the freshman social committee. Brothers Tolman, Abbott and Dorman have been elected to Tyes Tyon, the sophomore interfraternity honor society.

Brother Christiansen has presented the chapter with a beautifully mounted Chinese pheasant.

Seattle, Wash., December 12, 1912.

TOM WAND.

**WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN**

The convention proceedings were discussed in chapter meeting and we are confident that much will be accomplished toward wholesome internal improvement during the next year. The Wisconsin Legislature is in session at the state capitol in Madison, and a large appropriation will undoubtedly be asked for new dormitories, as various student organizations are backing the proposition and pressure will be brought to bear upon university authorities. A number of new buildings have been completed and some are now under course of construction, and an appropriation from the legislature will also be asked for the construction of new ones.

The lower campus has been flooded for a skating rink, and the students are also taking advantage of the ice-boating and skate coasting on Lake Mendota and tobogganing on the university slide. The basketball team has started the season with two victories over Purdue and Illinois.

Since our last letter the house was quarantined for several days. Brother Vincent contracted diphtheria which necessitated the inoculation of all the brothers. The annual formal party was held on December 16. Junior Prom festivities start on February 7 and from all indications we will have the largest prom party we have yet had. Brother Bickelhaupt is chairman of the prom decoration committee. The music tryout for the Haresfoot Club opera, of which Brother Pond is secretary and Brother Bickelhaupt is assistant business manager, will be held at the house shortly, and the general tryouts will be held within a few weeks. The club will put on "The Orphan and the Octopus" written by George Hill, an alumnus, and the music has been submitted to student competition. A four day's trip will be made in April. The union vaudeville of the university will be held in the university gymnasium during the coming week. The university circus of which Brother Gillette

is general chairman, and Brothers Briggs, Corley and Bickelhaupt are chairmen of special committees, will be held in April. Final examinations will be held in a couple of weeks and we are hoping to return all the brothers next semester.

Madison, Wis., January 14, 1913.

H. W. HAMMERSLEY.

## PERSONAL.

*All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to forward personals about alumni. Reporters are urged to forward them with every chapter letter, but on separate sheets. A favor will be conferred on the Editor by writing them in the form in which such items appear below.*

*Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly.*

*Central*—W. C. Anderson is in business at Danville, Ky.

*Knox*—John J. Ellis, '08, is practicing law at Houston, Tex.

*Central*—W. L. Caldwell, '11, is farming near Danville, Ky.

*Central*—F. M. Vinson, '09, is practicing law in Louisa, Ky.

*Central*—J. K. Ramsey, '11, is in the tobacco business in Louisville.

*Central*—R. H. Wingo, '14, is in business in Las Vegas, N. Mexico.

*Vermont*—Brother B. A. Fields lives at 520 West 145th St., New York.

*Purdue*—F. C. Mueller, '12, is teaching mechanical drawing at Kentucky.

*Union*—H. A. Sylvester, '06, is employed by the City of Calgary, Canada.

*Central*—C. R. Walker, '11, is principal of the Mt. Sterling, Ky., high school.

*DePauw*—Scott Brewer, '12, is studying law in the University of Minnesota.

*Kansas*—Andrew Ten Broeck, Jr., '12, is engaged in farming at McLean, Ill.

*DePauw*—Clyde Randel, '10, is studying law in the University of Michigan.

*Michigan*—Burdick Simons is with the William E. Sweet and Co., in Denver, Colo.

*Central*—W. M. Duffy, '09, is coaching the Louisville Male high school teams.

*Sewanee*—George K. Cracraft, '12, is studying law at the Harvard Law School.

*South Dakota*—H. L. Bode, '12, won his fight for States Attorney of Lyman County.

*Oregon*—George A. Gabriel, '12, is teaching in the high school at Dayton, Oregon.

*Dickinson*—Irving Parsons, '11, was recently married to Miss Watson of Carlisle.

*Michigan*—Frank T. Rowell, '09, is with the Federal Creosoting Co., in Toledo, O.

*DePauw*—Dennis Grady, '10, is assistant athletic director in Northwestern University.

*DePauw*—Lamar Grubb, '12, is teaching mathematics in the Covington high school.

*Vermont*—Brother O. A. Ferguson, '12, lives at 500 South 8th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

*Hanover*—C. H. Oldfather, '06, is teaching in the Protestant College, Beirut, Syria.

*Union*—A. R. Conover, '89, has been appointed counsel for the City Council of Amsterdam.

*Washington and Lee*—William Rufus Erwin, '13, is now at 615 Cotton St., Shreveport, La.

*South Dakota*—A. M. Knapp, ex-'12, is Circulation Manager for the Sioux City *Daily News*.

*Minnesota*—F. Ray Haynes, '05, is working for the Northern Insulating Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

*Union*—J. H. Van Aernam, '12, is in the Glens Falls Hospital as the result of a severe burn.

*Chicago*—Joseph J. Carter, '09, is associated with the advertising department of the *Chicago Tribune*.

*South Dakota*—M. P. Beebe, '05, is one of the leaders in the Better Farming Movement in this state.

*DePauw*—L. H. Sloan, '12, is attending the Pulitzer School of Journalism in Columbia University.

*Minnesota*—Herbert Leslie Thompson, '12, is working for Deane Steam Power Co., Holyoke, Mass.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—Brother R. G. Hooper, '99, is happy over the arrival of his fifth child, a baby girl.

*Colorado*—Arthur Gill, '10, and Miss Mary Powers were married in Grand Rapids, Mich., November 26.

*Colorado*—Herbert Bonnell, '10, and Miss Ruth Woods were married in Denver, Colo., November 23.

*Kansas*—Harry Allphin, '11, has been appointed assistant deputy prosecutor for Douglas County, Kansas.

*Central*—Wm. M. Duffy, '09, is coach of the athletic teams of the Louisville, Kentucky, Boys High School.

*Washington and Lee*—Thomas M. Glasgow, '12, is teaching at the Danville School for Boys, Danville, Va.

*Randolph-Macon*—Robert A. Sheffey, '14, has entered Cornell. He is taking an architectural ticket there.

*Northwestern*—George Walker Barlow, '09, is manager of the Electric Service Company at Matson, Ill.

*Illinois*—Herman Mohr, '12, formerly of Chicago was married last summer to Miss Rossie Fell at Roswell, N. M.

*Wabash*—Thomas A. Davis, '96, R. G. C., and Mrs. Davis are the parents of a son born December 21, 1912.

*Michigan*—Frank S. Hawley, '11, was married to Miss Irene Kretschmar on December 11 at St. Louis, Mo.

*Illinois*—Dean Franklin, '04, of Macomb was the Progressive party candidate for Lieutenant Governor of Illinois.

*Wisconsin*—E. T. Heister, '14, is with Graham Brothers & Co., soap manufacturers, 1319 W. Lake St., Chicago.

*Minnesota*—Allen F. Victor, '12, is secretary-treasurer of the Fergus Falls Crushed Rock Co., Lindstrom, Minn.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Gough L. Cheney, '13, is assistant chemist in Ancon Hospital at Ancon, Canal Zone, Panama.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—E. G. Barnett, '08, of Cleveland, Ohio, is the proud possessor of a fine baby boy, born December 8.

*Chicago*—Elmore W. Phelps, '08, is located in the resident manager's office of the Swift & Company at Winnipeg, Man.

*Vermont*—George M. Sabin, '96, H. C. C., and Mrs. Sabin are the parents of a boy born the second week in November.

*Minnesota*—Lyle A. Johnston, '12, is practicing law in the legal department of the West Publishing Co., St. Paul, Minn.

*South Dakota*—Chester Bagstad, ex-'12, has become a partner in the Todd-Gaynor Drug Company of Sioux City, Iowa.

*Knox*—Jonathan G. Latimer, '97, was a candidate for Municipal Court Judge on the Progressive ticket at this fall's election.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—Charles G. Laughlin, '07, is now making Delaware his home, having moved to this city from Cleveland.

*Knox*—Edmund D. Adcock, '98, with headquarters at Chicago, has recently been appointed Chief Attorney of the Sanitary Board.

*Knox*—Edmund D. Adcock, '98, has been appointed attorney for the Board of Trustees of the Sanitary District of Cook County.

*Sewanee*—Paul L. Allerbe, '06, is at present connected with the U. S. Naturalization Service and is located in Denver, Col.

*Amherst*—Arthur S. Gormley, '11, is associated with the firm of Bullard & Gormley the well known Chicago retail hardware store.

*Columbia*—F. T. Armstrong, '12, has been commissioned a second lieutenant in the Coast Artillery Corps, United States Army.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Guy Shields, '00, has charge of the automobile division of the advertising department of the *Chicago Daily News*.

*Wabash*—Louis L. Roberts, '12, is at the head of the department of English at the Nebraska Military Academy, Lincoln, Nebraska.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—Leland P. Cary, '12, is the general secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

*South Dakota*—Lyle Hare, '09, who was married last August, is medical examiner for the Homestake Mining Co., at Lead, S. Dak.

*Chicago*—Walter P. Steffen, '09, has been appointed assistant United States District Attorney by District Attorney James H. Wilkerson.

*Washington and Lee*—Neal L. Thompson, '12, has become a member of the law firm of Thompson and Watkins in Chattanooga, Tenn.

*South Dakota*—Royal C. Johnson, '06, was re-elected Attorney-General of South Dakota at the November election by a large majority.

*Vermont*—Howard Wilson, '10, and Miss Henderson of Burlington were married at Burlington, Vt., where they will make their home.

*Pennsylvania*—H. E. Snyder, '12, is now located in Chicago. He is with Hunter W. Finch & Co., coal dealers in the Fisher Building.

*Kansas*—Harry J. Taylor, '09, has left the employ of the Kansas City Terminal Co., and will go into the builder's supply business.

*Dartmouth*—L. H. Blanchard, '97, is General Manager of the Universal Electric Storage Battery Company, 301-09 N. Peoria Street, Chicago.

*Illinois-Wesleyan*—Richard Henry Little, '95, recently joined the staff of the *Chicago Examiner* as dramatic critic. He was formerly a special writer for the *Chicago Tribune*.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—John F. Myers, '05, of Mount Pleasant was married on November 27 to Miss Harry Foreman at Ft. Madison, Iowa. They will reside near Agency, Iowa.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Fred Kinney, '08, was married on December 4 at Brookston, Indiana, to Miss Mary Weisjohn and will reside at Olds, Iowa, where he is practicing medicine.

*Central*—H. B. Boyd, '08, accepted the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church, Olean, N. Y., November 1. The congregation is erecting a building that will cost \$60,000.

*Cincinnati*—William T. Pottenger, '13, has been appointed librarian of the

Cincinnati Masonic Library, which is one of the largest and best Masonic libraries in the United States.

*McGill*—G. W. Smith, '09, is manager of the Engineering Department of the American Realization and Securities Company with headquarters in the McCormick Bldg., Chicago.

*Dartmouth*—C. A. Fassett, '07, has severed his connection with the Chicago Savings Bank to join the forces of N. W. Halsey & Co., bankers located in the Rookery Building, Chicago.

*North Carolina*—Alex. L. Feild, A. B., '11 who taught last year in the Raleigh high school, is head of the department of science at Salem Academy and College, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*Vanderbilt*—John B. Tinnon, '06, formerly with the Chicago City Railway is now Engineer, Maintenance of Way, of the Chicago & Joliet Electric Railway Co. with headquarters in Joliet, Ill.

*Northwestern*—John W. R. Connor, '97, who for some time has been connected with the Western Electric Co., is now with Cooke-Holtz & Co., bankers, New York Life Building, Chicago.

*Illinois*—A. P. Holbrook, Jr., '14, formerly with the Corn Exchange National Bank is now with A. P. Holbrook & Sons, hides, pelts, tallow, wool and furs, 350-54 W. Ohio St., Chicago.

*Northwestern*—David H. Stevens, '06, formerly Registrar at Northwestern University and last year at Harvard in now an instructor in the English Department at the University of Chicago.

*Dartmouth*—Carl A. Pfau, '13, is a newcomer in Chicago from Boston. He is a salesman in the piano and organ hardware department of the American Felt Co., 325 South Market St., Chicago.

*Chicago*—Calvin O. Smith, '11, who spent last year at the Harvard Law School has returned to Chicago and has become associated with the bond house of Cooke-Holtz & Co., New York Life Building.

*Indiana*—Paul F. Hunter, '98, has become the editor of the Dunn County (Wis.) *News* and has removed to Menomonee, Wis. For several years he has been city editor of the Appleton (Wis.) *Crescent*.

*Ohio Wesleyan*—M. P. Shawkey, '94, was, at the last general election, re-elected State Superintendent of Schools in West Virginia on the Republican Progressive ticket. His majority was about 16,000.

*Idaho*—G. G. Fawcett, '09, left for New York, December 15, to take up the research work in the Department of Experimental Therapeutics in the Medical School at Cornell University located in New York City.

*Chicago*—Paul P. Rohns, '09, has resigned his position with Frederick Stearns & Co., Manufacturing Chemists, Detroit, Mich., to take the active management of The Hill Crest Orchards, at Empire, Mich.

*Kansas*—Maurice L. Breidenthal, '10, will be married to Miss Katharine Louise McCurry, of Parsons, Kan., on Saturday, January 25. Brother Breidenthal is engaged in the banking business in Kansas City, Kan.

*Miami*—Solon J. Carter, '09, now practicing law in Indianapolis was married to Miss Augusta Mitch of Rosedale, Ind., on October 28, 1912. They will reside at The Plaza, North Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis, Ind.

*Chicago*—Jesse C. Harper, '05, has resigned his position as director of athletics at Wabash College, to take effect at the close of the present year. Brother Harper has signed a contract to coach at Notre Dame next year.

*Miami*—Charles A. Maculey, '98, at present a general agent for the John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company at Peoria, Ill., will on February 1 become the state agent for same company in the State of Michigan with headquarters in Detroit.

*Idaho*—Delos E. Cornwall, '03, was married to Miss Mae Tagl of Chicago, Ill., at Chicago recently and will make their home at St. Maries, Idaho., where he is located in the capacity of chief division surgeon for the Chicago, Milwaukee and Puget Sound Railway.

*Wisconsin*—William H. Mann, '97, formerly advertising manager of *Munsey's Magazine*, and who for the past year has been connected with Street Railways Advertising Company, has resigned, and is now with the wholesale department of Marshall Field & Company, Chicago.

*Wisconsin*—Robert P. Minton, '06, who is with N. W. Halsey & Co., Bankers of Chicago was married on November 14th, 1912 to Miss Helen Elizabeth Wall daughter of Mrs. Francis Wall of Chicago, Ill. Brother and Mrs. Minton are at home at 427 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago.

*Williams*—William MacCredie, '12, and J. W. Rahill, '12, have recently located in Chicago with the Library Bureau. Geo. D. Rahill, '13, formerly of Chicago is now living in Peoria, Ill., where he is associated with the North American Timber Holding Co., of Chicago.

*Michigan*—W. G. Moore, '05, until recently with Robert W. Hunt & Company, of Lawrence Pountney Hill, London, E. C., has now joined the Brazil Railway Company, 58 rue de la Victoire, Paris, France. A son, Charles Atwell Moore, was born Thanksgiving Day, during a visit of Mrs. Moore at her former home, Sewickley, Pa.

*Mississippi*—Robert N. Somerville, '07, was married November 20, 1912, at Chattanooga, Tenn., to Miss Annie Kirth Frazier, daughter of United States Senator, James B. Frazier of Tennessee. Brother Somerville and his bride were in attendance at the Chicago convention, at which Mrs. Somerville was a center of attraction as the convention bride.

*Kentucky State*—Pitzer Dixon Black, '08, a prominent lawyer of Barbourville, Ky., was a candidate for presidential elector from the Eleventh Kentucky district on the Republican ticket, but not being in sympathy with the action of the party at the national convention, he resigned, and was nominated for the same position at the State convention of the Progressive Party.

*Kentucky State*—Melville Amasa Scovell, M.S., Ph.D., Director of the Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, and Dean of the College of Agriculture of Kentucky State University, died at his home in Lexington, Ky., 1912, of rheumatism of the heart. Brother Scovell was one of the foremost dairy cattle experts of the world, and a very prominent figure in the domain of experimental agriculture.

*Oregon*—Brother Oleson, '12, has the distinction of being the first benedict of Oregon Alpha. On December 2, Charlie was united in marriage to Miss Meta Mathies, Chi Omega, '13, at the home of the bride's parents in Portland. "Olie" very kindly sent a generous sample of his wedding cake which the boys divided, some keeping their share for good omen while others put it to a more substantial use.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—The one sad feature of the recent national convention was the word received from Brother George M. Rommel, catalogue editor, of the death that week of his two year old boy. The sympathy of all at the convention and indeed of Phis all over the country is extended to Brother Rommel and his wife in their particularly hard bereavement, coming as it did in the midst of the holiday season.

*Illinois*—H. B. Kirkpatrick, '01, is the father of a baby boy, John Gaylord Kirkpatrick born October 23, 1912. Brother Kirkpatrick lives in Evanston, Ill. He is assistant sales engineer for the firm of H. Koppers Co., Chicago, Coke Oven constructors. Brother Kirkpatrick has spent two periods of two and one half years each in the Philippines where he had charge of irrigation work for the Philippine Government.

*Mercer and Brown*—Wilfred C. Lane, Rhode Island Alpha, '01, Georgia

Gamma by affiliation, '00, formerly connected with the United States Courts in Georgia as United States Commissioner and Referee in Bankruptcy has opened offices for the practice of law at 505 Crocker Building, Des Moines, Iowa, where he is giving special attention to patent, trademark and corporation law, and practice in the Federal Courts.

*Chicago*—Dr. Frederick A. Speik, '05, who is now located in South Pasadena, Cal., has taken hours in the suite of Dr. Norman Bridge in the Auditorium Bldg. Brother Speik is practicing Internal Medicine and paying particular attention to diseases of the digestive tract. Brother Speik writes that the Alumni Phis in Los Angeles have a dinner every Wednesday at the Bristol Café which he takes pleasure in attending frequently.

*Chicago*—H. M. Harwood, '08, is located in Iowa City, Iowa, where he is in charge of the Alumni and Publicity Bureaus of the State University of Iowa. He took up his work on July 1st of this year. Before that time he was advertising manager of the Wilkins Store of Des Moines, Iowa. In his new capacity he is publisher of the *Iowa Alumnus*, a very creditable monthly magazine of interest to the Alumni of the State University of Iowa.

*Kentucky State*—Robert Moorman, '02, of Glendene, son of former Representative Dave Moorman and the only man of that name Argus ever met who was not actively engaged in politics, is in Louisville for a few days. "Bob" is a farmer and he lets his father, his brothers, his uncles, his cousins and maybe his aunts for all we know, look after the political salvation of the country.—"Argus," in the political column of the Louisville *Herald*.

*Oregon*—Great excitement prevailed in the house a few days before the Christmas holidays when Giles, Thomas, and Hughes woke up one morning and found themselves penniless. Burglars had entered the house during the night and very generously relieved these boys of their worldly possessions. Giles suffered the loss of a complete outfit—a suit, a pair of shoes, his watch, his cuff buttons, two razors, and all of his hard earned cash. The Eugene police force was immediately set on trail but as yet nothing has been heard of the missing articles.

*DéPauw*—Dr. B. F. Roller, '98, who practiced medicine in Seattle for a number of years, later entering the wrestling game where he achieved marked success has recently opened an institute at 2018 Michigan Ave., Chicago. It is the Doctor's intention to give his time and ability to the spreading of common sense knowledge of how to care for and develop the human body under a system called "Rollerism". His experience as a physician and his long and successful athletic career peculiarly fits him for the work that he is undertaking. With his subject so well in hand he no doubt will meet with success in his new field.

*Alabama and Virginia*—The marriage of Miss Ruth Kellog Pine, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Le Roy Pine of Troy, N. Y., to Dr. Henry Dawson Furniss, '97 and '99, of this city took place at 8 o'clock last evening at Troy. The ceremony was followed by a reception at the home of Mr. and Mrs. James K. P. Pine. Doctor Furniss has been connected with the New York Post-Graduate Hospital for a number of years and is a member of the New York Medical Society.

After December 1 Dr. and Mrs. Furniss will live at 393 West End Avenue.—*New York Times*, November 19, 1912.

*Virginia*—The following complimentary notice of Dr. Henry Louis Smith, '87, who was President of Davidson College, 1901-12, and who was installed President of Washington and Lee University last fall, is clipped from the Washington and Lee correspondence of the *Phi Gamma Delta*:

The session marks the beginning of the administration of Washington and Lee's new president, Dr. Henry Louis Smith. In the few weeks which have elapsed since the opening of the university, we Phi Gams have learned to know Doctor Smith and have begun to feel that, in this energetic, earnest and sincere man, we have a president who will preserve the traditions and ideals of Washington and Lee's past and, at



the same time, plan wisely for the future. Our alumni who were here in the days of Lee, Wilson and Denny, and know something of our alma mater's successful yesterday, may rest assured that she has better tomorrow in store.

*Northwestern*—C. M. C. Buntain, '99, of Kankakee, Ill., besides being an ardent Phi is also an enthusiastic Mason and Knight Templar. The *Masonic*



MASTER WILLARD J. BUNTAIN

*Chronicler* of Chicago, has the following to say in connection with a reception recently given by Ivanhoe Commandery, K. T. of Kankakee, Ill., to the Grand Commander of Illinois.

The Sir Knights present were privileged to witness an unusual and novel feature in the commandery. Master Willard J. Buntain, the 6-year-old son of Sir Knight C. M. Clay Buntain, a member of Ivanhoe Commandery, was brought into the asylum and put through the manual of arms and orders of march, which he executed with a skill that would be a credit to a trained veteran drillmaster. Hearty applause followed this marvelous performance on the part of the bright little fellow and he and his father were congratulated on all sides.

**Brown**—Percy Winchester Gardner, '03, was the subject of a full page feature article with cartoon illustrations in the *Sunday Tribune* of Providence, R. I., December 1, 1912, under the title: "Well-known Men as Others See Them. The Man who put the Young Men into the Young Men's Republican Club—One of the Best Known of the Party Leaders, Youngest of National Bank Directors." In addition to his political and financial activities, Brother Gardner has been prominently connected with the Rhode Island National Guard, for three years has been a director in the Providence Y. M. C. A., for two years president of the Providence Alumni Club of Phi Delta Theta, and while in college was captain of the debating team which twice defeated Dartmouth.

**Center**—Judge William McDonald Shaw, '81, of the Kenton county (Kentucky) Circuit court died at 3 o'clock Wednesday morning, November 27, 1912, at his home, 423 Wallace Avenue, Covington. He had been a sufferer from locomotor ataxia for the last two years. His widow and a son survive him. Judge Shaw was a candidate for re-election two years ago, but was defeated by Judge Frank M. Tracey, the present incumbent, by one vote. Judge Shaw's father, also a distinguished jurist, died only three weeks before. The Kenton County Bar Association met Wednesday afternoon to take action on the death of Judge Shaw. A committee, appointed by the association to draw up resolutions on the death of Judge Shaw's father, has not yet reported, and it is expected the committee will include both jurists in the resolution.

**Kentucky State**—Robert McDowell Allen, '00, is thus mentioned by the Washington correspondent of the *Louisville Herald* in writing of the attitude of former President Roosevelt to the Pure Food and Drugs Act:

After the passage of the food and drugs bill in the Senate, the friends of pure food packed their grips and went triumphantly home, believing the fight won—all except Doctor Wiley, who was stationed in Washington, and Robert M. Allen, of Frankfort, Ky., who was at that time secretary of the State Food and Dairy Commissioners' National organization.

If anyone worked harder or more efficiently for a Federal food and drugs law than Bob Allen, I did not happen to meet up with him in Washington. Allen knows—if Doctor Wiley forgets—what part Mr. Roosevelt played in the pure food fight at this, its most critical stage. And I happen to know, because at the behest of Allen and Wiley I was keeping tabs on the President. In my presence Mr. Roosevelt wrote and dispatched a number of notes to Speaker Cannon—all relating to the pure food bill.

**Randolph-Macon**—Dr. Frederick W. Parham, '75, house surgeon of the New Orleans Charity Hospital, is just completing an operation that will give to a patient an entire new lower jaw, manufactured from other parts of his body. A portion of one of the patient's ribs furnished the new jawbone. Some weeks ago Hypolite Loria of Taft, La., was brought here with what seemed an incurable case of cancer. The disease practically had destroyed his lower jaw and he ate with difficulty. The initial operation performed November 22, consisted of the removal of the lower jaw and all the glands connected with it. The taking of a portion of the ribs proved a comparatively simple affair.

Loria receives nourishment through a tube inserted in the lower part of the throat and is given liquids only. By means of a pad and pencil he makes known his wants, being deprived temporarily of all power of speech.

The rest of his reconstructed face will be supplied from various parts of his anatomy. The back of the neck is to furnish the skin that is to be grafted on last, and which will be the finishing touch. Saturday is the day scheduled for the skin grafting.—New Orleans dispatch, *New York World*, November 30, 1912.

## HELLENIC

*Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letter.*

Φ K, a local fraternity founded at Brown in 1886, has established a chapter at Illinois.

At its last convention A X P deferred action on applications from Harvard and Allegheny for charters.

Following the example of Φ Γ Δ, Δ T has adopted a recognition pin—a tiny pin to be worn in the corner of the coat lapel.

The Π K A *Shield and Diamond* has been making a campaign for fraternity songs, and has in recent issues published from three to seven, many of them excellent.

Absent five years ago Φ K Ψ republished the first two volumes of the *Shield*. The convention of Σ N has ordered the republication of the second volume of the *Delta*.

The annual outing and clambake of Δ T Δ alumni from New York and Philadelphia took place at Pleasure Bay, N. J., July 20, 1912. After a baseball contest between the cities, there was an automobile run to Long Branch.

The *Beta Theta Pi* says that Φ K Ψ, having established a chapter at Pennsylvania State College, "now has ten chapters in the one state of Pennsylvania. This gives it more chapters in any one state than any other fraternity except B Θ II, which has eleven chapters in Ohio."

The annual Δ T camp on the shores of Lake George was held on Flirtation Island in July and August, 1912, and arrangements are being made for another camp for six weeks in 1913. The charge is \$10 per week, which includes board and tent, use of motor boat and canoes.

Thirty-nine negro students are at present enrolled in the university, it thus ranking third in negro attendance, Kansas and Oberlin leading. Thirteen of them are members of the local chapter of Alpha Phi Alpha, the national negro students' fraternity.—Michigan correspondence, *New York Times*.

Σ A E recently issued a book entitled "Who's Who in S. A. E." containing biographical data regarding several hundred Sigs. It has also provided for the publication of a "reader to contain rich extracts from written and unwritten Σ A E history, and to be read as an educational course in chapter meetings."

Indiana University will have the honor of being the mother chapter of a new fraternity, Σ Δ Ψ. The motto, translated, is "the body the servant of the mind." Its purpose is the recognition of all-round athletes; and it is hoped that it will occupy a position similar to that held by Φ B K in the intellectual world.—Indiana correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

Our esteemed rivals, the Betas, had the misfortune to be burned out of their new home. In spite of their past indiscretions, we were sincerely sorry for them, and those of us who were in town did our best to save their valuables. In token of their appreciation of our services they presented us with a box of good cigars.—Knox correspondence, *Phi Gamma Delta*.

Δ T Δ has revived its chapter at Pennsylvania State College, and Φ K Ψ and Σ II have entered that institution, making 18 fraternities there. Δ K E has entered Texas, making 14 fraternities there. Σ A E has entered Kansas State College and is the pioneer there. Θ Δ X has entered Toronto, Colgate and the University of Washington. Π K Φ has entered Emory. The Φ M sorority has entered Buchtel.

At the University of Chicago A Δ Φ has been barred by the interfraternity council from pledging men for a full year, because it tampered with a Δ T

pledge and a  $\Delta T \Delta$  pledge. At Indiana University  $\Sigma X$  has been expelled from the Pan-Hellenic council, because it lifted a  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  pledge. For violation of the rules of the interfraternity council at Northwestern,  $\Sigma A E$  has been expelled from the council for two years.

We have decided to make several changes in regard to the fall initiations. We intend to follow the recommendations of the national convention carefully in this respect. Our most important change will be to conduct the initiation in the house rather than out-of-doors as has been our custom in the past. We are also going to completely do away with horseplay, and try to make the whole affair as impressive as possible.—Wisconsin correspondence, *Beta Theta Pi*.

Acoth is the name of a sorority founded in February, 1910, at the University of Nebraska. It is a sorority for Eastern Star girls, and corresponds to the Masonic college fraternity of Acacia. In March, 1912, it held its first national convention with the Alpha chapter in Lincoln, Neb. Besides the mother chapter at Nebraska, chapters are located at the Universities of Iowa, Illinois, and Kansas. A new chapter is about to be established at the University of Oklahoma.— $\Sigma \Phi E$  Journal.

The  $\Psi T$  club of New York City celebrated on November 24, the seventy-ninth anniversary of the fraternity, at a founders' day dinner in the college room of the Hotel Astor. On the same occasion, the fiftieth anniversary of his initiation into the fraternity, Herbert L. Bridgeman, Amherst, '66, was presented with a loving cup inscribed: "In recognition of his inspiring service as a member for thirty-five years of the executive council of Psi Upsilon, and as its President during twenty-nine years of that time."

The eleventh Pan-Hellenic Congress of sororities was held in Chicago last October. The closing function, a Pan-Hellenic luncheon in the Patton gymnasium of Northwestern University, was attended by 387 sorority women and George Banta of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . His presence is thrice mentioned in the *Kappa Alpha Theta* for November. One notice is as follows:

Nearly 400 women were seated at the tables and as the Chicago papers delighted to say "one brave man." This was Mr. Banta, our publisher who in his own family has a miniature Pan-Hellenic Congress—he himself is a  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  and a  $\Delta \Gamma$ , his daughter is a  $\Delta \Gamma$ , his wife a  $\Phi M$ , his sister a  $K A \Theta$  and his daughter-in-law an  $A \Phi$ .

At the University of Alabama  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $\Sigma A E$  and  $K \Sigma$  have built houses, not on the campus, each valued at about \$7,500. Houses are rented by  $\Delta K E$ ,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ ,  $A T \Omega$ ,  $\Phi K \Sigma$ ,  $\Sigma N$  and Southern  $K A$ . The Alabama correspondent of the *Phi Gamma Delta* writes:

The university, realizing that it is a bad thing for the school to have the chapter houses scattered all over the city, as they are at present, has issued an edict that all fraternity houses must be on the campus by September 1, 1913. A proposition has been made to the fraternities by the university, which in a nut shell, reads as follows: The university agrees to give any fraternity desiring to erect a home on the campus a 99-year lease on a suitable site for the consideration of \$10 per year. It will lend 60 per cent of the money required to erect the house at an interest of 6 per cent, and furthermore agrees to buy the house back at a fairly appraised value in case the chapter should become extinct.

Many Greeks who have been informed as to the organization of the fraternities have often wondered at the apparent lack of organization among the older fraternities that were founded in the East. Of late there have been signs that these fraternities see the importance of more effective administration. The proper idea among them now is to entrust practically all administrative duties to one man, called a traveling secretary. Among the fraternities which have appointed such an officer is  $Z \Psi$ . The *Z Psi Circle* for November says: "Some other fraternities have a larger and more comprehensive scheme of organization and work than we are carrying on even today." The *Circle* also says:

But for many years we Zetes were overestimating ourselves. We were deluding ourselves with the idea that we had a strong national organization when we had one only in name. At the same time other fraternities considered much weaker than we,

had been pulling themselves together nationally. As a result some of our chapters during the past few years have quite often been surprised at the sudden strength of certain fraternities much younger than ourselves. Others, stronger ones, who like ourselves, have been laboring under the delusion that they had national organization, almost without exception are awakening to the fact that a strong national organization is necessary and are hastening to develop it.

### STATISTICS OF CHAPTER HOUSES

The following statistics regarding houses owned by chapters of fraternities or by chapter house associations have been compiled from the last edition of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities*, which was published in September, 1912:

#### HOUSES OWNED BY FRATERNITIES

Active Chapters	Houses owned		Value of houses	
	Number	Percent	Total	Average
K Σ ..... 79	B Θ Π ..... 47	Δ Ψ ..... 85.7	B Θ Π ..\$734,750	Δ Ψ ....\$40,916
Φ Δ Θ ..... 74	Φ Δ Θ ..... 45	Ψ T ..... 82.6	Φ Δ Θ .. 724,500	Δ Φ ..... 38,423
B Θ Π ..... 72	Φ Γ Δ ..... 34	Σ Φ ..... 80.0	Δ K E .. 603,000	X Ψ ..... 33,083
Σ A E ..... 72	Δ K E ..... 32	Δ K E ..... 76.2	A Δ Φ .. 566,000	A Δ Φ ..... 29,789
Σ N ..... 67	Σ A E ..... 29	A Δ Φ ..... 76.0	Ψ T ... 504,000	K A (N) 28,700
Σ X ..... 64	Σ X ..... 29	X Φ ..... 71.4	Φ Γ Δ .. 484,000	Z Ψ ..... 26,857
A T Ω ..... 62	Φ K Ψ ..... 28	K A (N) .. 71.4	Φ K Ψ .. 447,500	Ψ T ..... 26,526
Φ Γ Δ ..... 59	Δ T Δ ..... 24	X Ψ ..... 66.7	Δ T Δ .. 412,200	Σ Φ ..... 24,250
Δ T Δ ..... 56	K Σ ..... 24	B Θ Π ..... 65.3	X Ψ ... 397,000	Φ Σ K .. 24,000
K A (S) ..... 47	Δ T ..... 23	Φ K Ψ ..... 65.1	Δ T ... 392,500	Φ K Σ .. 23,050
Φ K Ψ ..... 43	Σ N ..... 22	Φ Δ Θ ..... 60.8	Z Ψ ... 376,000	Θ Δ X .. 22,150
Δ K E ..... 42	A Δ Φ ..... 19	Z Ψ ..... 58.3	Σ A E .. 371,500	X Φ ..... 19,533
Δ T ..... 40	Ψ T ..... 19	Δ Φ ..... 58.3	Σ X ... 354,900	A X P .. 18,875
Π K A ..... 33	Θ Δ X ..... 15	Θ Δ X ..... 57.7	Θ Δ X .. 332,250	Δ K E .. 18,844
Σ Φ ..... 29	X Φ ..... 15	Φ Γ Δ ..... 57.6	K Σ ... 329,600	Δ T Δ .. 17,175
Φ K Σ ..... 27	A T Ω ..... 15	Δ T ..... 57.5	X Φ ... 293,000	Δ T ..... 17,065
Φ Σ K ..... 27	Z Ψ ..... 14	Σ X ..... 45.3	Σ N ... 289,600	Φ Δ Θ .. 16,161
Θ Δ X ..... 26	X Ψ ..... 12	Δ T Δ ..... 42.9	Δ Φ ... 268,965	Φ K Ψ .. 15,982
A Δ Φ ..... 25	Φ K Σ ..... 10	Σ A E ..... 40.3	Δ Ψ ... 245,500	B Θ Π .. 15,633
Z Ψ ..... 24	K A (S) ..... 9	Φ K Σ ..... 37.0	Φ K Σ .. 230,500	Σ Δ Φ .. 15,500
Ψ T ..... 23	Σ Φ ..... 8	A X P ..... 33.3	Σ Φ ... 194,000	Φ Γ Δ .. 14,235
X Φ ..... 21	A Δ Φ ..... 7	T K E ..... 33.3	A T Ω .. 157,750	K Σ ..... 13,733
Z T B ..... 19	Δ Ψ ..... 6	Σ N ..... 32.8	Φ Σ K .. 144,000	Σ N ..... 13,164
X Ψ ..... 18	Φ Σ K ..... 6	K Σ ..... 30.4	K A (N) 143,500	Σ A E .. 12,811
Δ Φ ..... 12	K A (N) ..... 5	A Σ Φ ..... 30.0	K A (S) 78,000	Σ X ..... 12,237
A X P ..... 12	A X P ..... 4	Θ X ..... 30.0	A X P .. 75,000	A T Ω .. 10,516
Σ Φ ..... 10	Π K A ..... 4	A T Ω ..... 24.2	A Σ Φ .. 46,500	Θ X ..... 10,167
Θ X ..... 10	A Σ Φ ..... 3	Φ Σ K ..... 22.2	Θ X ... 30,500	T K E .. 9,000
A Σ Φ ..... 10	Θ X ..... 3	K A (S) ... 19.2	Π K A .. 26,500	K A (S) 8,667
Δ Σ Φ ..... 9	T K E ..... 1	Π K A ..... 12.1	T K E .. 9,000	Z B T .. 8,000
Δ Ψ ..... 7	Z B T ..... 1	Z B T ..... 5.3	Z B T .. 8,000	Π K A .. 6,625
K A (N) ..... 7	Σ Φ E ..... 0	Σ Φ E ..... —	Σ Φ E .. —	Σ Φ E .. —
Σ Π ..... 6	Δ Σ Φ ..... 0	Δ Σ Φ ..... —	Δ Σ Φ .. —	Δ Σ Φ .. —
Π K Φ ..... 4	Σ Π ..... 0	Σ Π ..... —	Σ Π ... —	Σ Π ... —
T K E ..... 3	Π K Φ ..... 0	Π K Φ ..... —	Π K Φ .. —	Π K Φ .. —
Σ Φ Σ ..... 2	Σ Φ Σ ..... 0	Σ Φ Σ ..... —	Σ Φ Σ .. —	Σ Φ Σ .. —
Total...1,141	Total.....513	Average..45.0	Total \$9,270,015	Average \$18,070
Average. 32	Average..16.5			

The table includes 36 fraternities, having 1141 chapters which own 513 houses, but houses are owned by only 31 fraternities having 1119 chapters. The average number of houses, shown in the second column as 16.5, was found by dividing the 513 houses by the 31 fraternities owning them; the average found by dividing 513 by 36 would be 14.3. The average per cent of houses owned by fraternities, given as 45.0 in the third column, was found by dividing 513 by 1141, the number of chapters of the 36 fraternities; the average found by dividing 513 by 1119—the number of chapters of the 31 fraternities that own houses—would be 45.8. The total value of the 513 houses, \$9,270,015, shown in the fourth column, divided by 513 makes the average \$18,070, as shown in the fifth column.

Since *Baird's Manual* went to press a number of fraternities have chartered new chapters and a number have acquired more houses.

Φ Δ Θ has acquired three more houses—at Lehigh, Franklin and Minnesota—and also has granted charters for chapters at Colorado College, Iowa State College and the University of North Dakota, at which last place a house is owned. As shown by the table, however, Φ Δ Θ was second among the 36 fraternities in the number of chapters, second in the number of houses owned, eleventh in the per cent of houses owned, second in the total valuation of houses and seventeenth in the average valuation.

#### RECENT CONVENTIONS OF FRATERNITIES

Eight fraternities held conventions late in 1912—X Φ at Richmond, Va., November 29-30; Δ K E, Memphis, Tenn., December 4-6; Σ A E, Nashville, Tenn., December 26-28; Φ Γ Δ, Indianapolis, Ind., December 26-28; Φ K Σ, Baltimore, Md., December 26-28; A T Ω, Louisville, Ky., December 27-29; Σ N, Atlanta, Ga., December 30-January 1; Φ Δ Θ, Chicago, Ill., December 30-January 4. The following information about the Σ A E convention has been kindly furnished by the editor of the *Record*, Mr. Elmer B. Sanford, of Kansas City:

Σ A E had a very successful convention. Marvin E. Holderness, of Nashville, was elected E. S. A., or President. Two very important changes were made. A permanent Secretary and visiting officer was selected, and our beloved Wm. C. Levere of Evanston, Ill., the man who has reluctantly consented to take the position, which only pays \$2,000, much less than he now makes by his writing and lectures. He will devote practically all of his time to fraternity work and visit every chapter at least once during every two years.

A life subscription to *The Record*, somewhat similar to that adopted by Φ Δ Θ, was put into effect. A charter was granted to Kansas State College at Manhattan, Kan., a very substantial and growing college, now receiving a larger appropriation than the state university at Lawrence.

We are indebted to the courtesy of the editor of the *Phi Gamma Delta*, Mr. E. B. Hulley, of Pittsburgh, for the following details regarding the Φ Γ Δ convention:

Our ekklesia had 501 delegates and visitors—our biggest convention. It elected as President, O. H. Cheney, of New York, who has been prominently identified with the Interfraternity Conference. Our biggest legislation was that authorizing an Executive Secretary, and providing funds from the treasury and by assessment to pay his salary and expenses. This man will organize the field work and strengthen the fraternity and individual chapters. We adopted the name "executive" instead of "traveling," since the latter gives the picture of a man riding in Pullmans at the fraternity's expense, and arouses some hostility to the idea. The new Secretary is to be named within a month by the Board of Archons, under whose directions he will operate.

We also began, formally, our \$100,000 memorial fund for the founders. This is to be raised by contributions from alumni, and we expect to raise it in ten years. The interest from this will be used in advancing the interests of the fraternity and paying the expenses of the Executive Secretary. About \$7,000 was pledged toward it on the floor of the convention by alumni in ten minutes. No new charters were granted—none being voted upon. Two were discussed—Williams College and Stetson University (Florida)—and will probably be voted on by mail soon. Our next convention will be at Atlantic City, December 29-31, 1913.

For the following details regarding the convention of A T Ω we are indebted to the courtesy of the editor of the *Palm*, Mr. Claude T. Reno, of Allentown, Pa.:

The recent A T Ω congress elected Nathan F. Griffin, Esq., of New York City, as Worthy Grand Chief, decided to meet two years hence at Nashville, rejected a proposition to hold future meetings during summer instead of Christmas vacation, adopted a system of uniform accounting for the chapters, appointed a committee to compile a manual of the duties of every grand and chapter official, provided for the adoption of a new form of official badge, required the *Palm* to furnish a bound volume annually to each chapter, appointed a committee to consider and report upon the advisability of employing a paid or traveling Secretary, provided for the furnishing of all stationery by a central office, authorized the publication of a new edition of the song book, re-enacted its opinion that fraternities should prohibit the initiation of freshmen until after successfully passing the work of the first term, rejected a proposition to hold future conventions during summer instead of Christmas vacation, and decided to meet two years hence at Nashville.

In an account of the Δ K E convention, published in the *Quarterly* for December, Mr. James Anderson Hawes, General Secretary of the fraternity,

says that the "new chapter at the University of Texas," chartered by the convention, "will be our only chapter between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Coast," and that "it will be a strong link in our chain." The convention enlarged the council of the fraternity by providing that it shall consist of one member chosen by each chapter. The council shall select an executive committee, who "shall carry on the routine affairs of the fraternity." Members of the executive committee shall be residents of New York City, but not necessarily the other members of the council. A solid silver loving cup, fourteen inches tall, was presented to Mr. Hawes by "a few of his many friends, in slight appreciation of his untiring loyalty to Δ K E." At the convention banquet, Mr. Charles F. Mathewson, President of the council, said:

While the position of Fraternity Secretary has been established, with a nominal salary of \$2,500 a year for a man who gives his whole time to it, you have inadvertently overlooked providing the funds for the purpose of meeting the \$2,500. The result is that the taxes which come to the council are insufficient to meet the expenses of the fraternity and the salary of the Fraternity Secretary as well; and it follows that all other expenses are first met and the Secretary, Brother Hawes, waives all salary except such as is left, which is a very small amount after the other expenses are provided for. And I know of no other man in the Δ K E Fraternity, and no man in any other fraternity, who ever has given or would give his entire time to the interests of the fraternity as has Brother Hawes, with virtually no compensation whatever, but almost wholly at his own expense.

We have no information in regard to the conventions of Σ N, X Φ and Φ K Σ.

#### BANTA'S GREEK EXCHANGE

This is a new departure in fraternity journalism, "A Pan-Hellenic Journal, Published in the Interest of the College Fraternity World." It has a broad field and gives expression to the growing spirit of fraternity coöperation and helpfulness, which happily has supplemented old time jealousies and distrust. The first number, dated December, 1912, contains 82 pages, and every Greek who is interested in general fraternity movements would feel well repaid by reading it. Two of the leading articles are "Fraternity Scholarship," by Frank E. Compton, President of Θ Δ X, and "High School Fraternities," by J. Cal. Hanna, former General Secretary of B Θ II.

The magazine is edited by George Banta, Past President of Φ Δ Θ, and former editor of the SCROLL. The eleven pages of editorials are written in the characteristic vein of his genial personality. George Banta, Jr., conducts an exchange department with the news instinct of an editor of long training. The fraternity department is handled by Walter B. Palmer, author of the Φ Δ Θ *History* and *Manual*, the sorority department by Mrs. Ida Shaw Martin, Δ Δ Δ, author of the *Sorority Handbook*.

The *Exchange* will publish the general news of interest in regard to all fraternities, articles suggesting improvements in fraternity methods and management, and discussions of problems with which the fraternities are confronted. It is the only medium for an interchange of opinions in regard to questions affecting all fraternities, and in this respect it has a very important mission.

A valuable feature of the *Exchange* is a list of the addresses of the general officers of the various fraternities and sororities, also announcements of national conventions.

Everyone who cares to keep abreast of fraternity conditions and progress should subscribe for this interesting journal, which occupies a unique position among fraternity periodicals. It will be issued four times a year, the subscription price being one dollar. Typographically it is very handsome and a credit to the Collegiate Press, Menasha, Wis., which is much the largest fraternity publishing house in America.

#### RESTRICTIONS ON FRATERNITIES IN STATE UNIVERSITIES

The board of curators of the University of Missouri passed, in 1911, a rule that a student must have 24 hours credit before being permitted to join

a fraternity, that is not before his sophomore year, also a rule prohibiting pledges from rooming or taking meals in fraternity houses. At a meeting of the board in June, 1912, the first rule was modified so as to permit the initiation of a student who has made 15 hours credit during his first semester. The new rule reads as follows:

No student having less than 24 hours credit toward graduation shall be permitted to become a member of any fraternity or sorority, or live in any fraternity or sorority house; except that the committee on student activities may at its discretion waive this rule in the case of any student who has made 15 hours credit in his or her first semester in the university.

The board, at its meeting last June, also passed the following resolutions:

1. That as regards the question of admitting new students under the 15 hour regulation, the committee on student activities shall especially favor the fraternities having a creditable standing for scholarship.
2. That the fraternities should be made to understand that next year or not later than two years hence, the right of any fraternity to initiate members will probably be made to depend upon its scholastic record.

At the conclusion of the Interfraternity Conference held in New York City, November 30, 1912, the delegates from the fraternities represented at the University of Missouri telegraphed the President of the university as follows:

We, the representatives of the various fraternities having chapters at the University of Missouri attending the Interfraternity Conference, beg to assure you that we will heartily support the university authorities in such regulations as it may prescribe for the government of the chapters at the university, and that we will urge our general officers to communicate immediately with the several chapters to the same effect.

Rules passed by the faculty of the University of Wisconsin, which went into effect last fall, prohibited the initiation of freshmen. The rules as summarized in the *Beta Theta Pi* are as follows:

1. No person, not a member of the university shall be pledged.
2. No freshman shall lodge or board in a fraternity house.
3. No student shall be initiated by a fraternity while on probation.
4. No person shall be initiated until the beginning of his sophomore year.
5. None but sophomores or upper classmen may affiliate with a chapter of his fraternity.

Besides these, there is an Interfraternity agreement which has the following clauses:

1. There shall be no ostentatious rushing at any time.
2. No rushing whatsoever shall take place during the first semester.
3. No invitation to membership shall be extended to any freshman until four weeks from the first day of the rushing period.

The Wisconsin correspondent of the *Beta Theta Pi* writes:

Obviously, there is much to be said in favor of these regulations, but there are also many faults to be found. As a result of having such a comparatively small chapter, we have several vacant rooms in the house, which of course, leads to financial difficulties. Besides this, we cannot quite get accustomed to having no freshmen in the house. However, this is simply an experimental year, and we are sure, that in the course of time, the scheme will work itself out satisfactorily.

The following is clipped from the *Cleveland Leader* of November 24, 1912:

Threats of hostile legislation against college fraternities has aroused fraternity members of Ohio State University, Columbus, Miami University, Oxford, and Ohio University, Athens, to organize for a bitter fight. Increasing anti-fraternity sentiment at these three educational institutions, which are supported by appropriations from the state treasury has resulted, it is reported, in a movement to enact a law at the coming session of the legislature abolishing and forever prohibiting these secret organizations. Their enemies charge that the fraternity system, by creating artificial social distinction and fostering exclusiveness, is destroying the spirit of democracy among the students at the state's educational institutions.

In 1897 the legislature of South Carolina barred fraternities from the state university. A similar act was passed by the legislature of Arkansas in 1902, but it carries no penalty and has been inoperative. A similar act passed by the legislature of Mississippi in 1910 is being contested in the courts. Just as we go to press information comes that a bill of the same kind has been introduced in the legislature of Texas. Brother Alex Pope, Treasurer of the General Council, went to Austin at once to aid in an attempt to defeat it.

On January 28 a bill of suppression was introduced in the Wisconsin General Assembly. About the same time a similar bill was introduced into the Ohio legislature which affects Ohio University, Ohio State University and Miami University.



## COLLEGIATE

The first mass meeting of students of Minnesota last fall was attended by 2,500.

A Bleriot monoplane has been presented to the University of Washington.—*Σ A E Record*.

California students have voted, 5 to 1, against the use of liquors at any social affair about the university.

Stanford freshmen are charged a fee of 50 cents each, called a bonfire fee, to defray the expense of celebration fires.

Under the will of the late John Savary, '55, of Washington, D. C., Williams has received \$20,000 for the college library.

Last September a tornado demolished the Syracuse boat house and destroyed the racing shells, the loss amounting to \$8,000.

A new catalogue of the 2291 graduates of the School of Mines, Engineering and Chemistry of Columbia University has been issued.

The *Wisconsin Daily News* has come out as a competitor of the *Daily Cardinal*, the only instance of two daily papers in one university.

The late Dr. Richard A. Cleeman bequeathed \$50,000 to the University of Pennsylvania for two additional dormitories, as a memorial to his brother Ludovic C. Cleeman.

The salary for William H. Taft as Kent professor of law at Yale, with other duties annexed, will be \$5,000, which is the maximum now paid to the upper grade of full professors.

The new Agricultural College of Syracuse University has received \$83,000 from Mrs. Russell Sage. The new State College of Forestry, connected with the university has over 100 students enrolled.

The intercollegiate socialist society, whose headquarters are in New York City, announces that its roll of chapters composed of undergraduates has increased during the last two years from 11 to 48.

Georgia Tech has followed the University of Cincinnati in establishing a coöperative course. Students in the course go to school one week and work in Atlanta shops the next week, receiving wages.

The college of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia University is to be moved from its present site in lower New York City to Morningside Heights where the other departments of the university are located.

Only two years of the four-year medical course are now given at Madison, but the regents of the University of Wisconsin have made plans to develop in due time a full course in medicine and to utilize clinical facilities in Milwaukee.

Brown will soon have a branch of the United States Bureau of Plant Industry, which will have a staff of four pathologists, which will coördinate with the university department of botany, and which will first give special attention to the chestnut bark disease.

*Fortnightly Notes* is the name of a publication just issued from the office of the *Alumni Quarterly* of the University of Illinois. It will be complementary to the *Quarterly*, and will contain items of current news about the university and personals from the alumni.

A committee authorized by the general assembly of Virginia will move the body of General Henry Lee, "Light Horse Harry," from Cumberland Island, Georgia, to Lexington, Va. Next spring the body will be placed in the family vault in the Lee memorial chapel at Washington and Lee University, with imposing ceremonies.

Through the generosity of Morris L. Clothier, the University of Pennsylvania has received the collection of American plays which Joseph Jackson, of Philadelphia, has been gathering for the past twenty-five years. The collection embraces 363 plays, representing 192 dramatists, and is especially rich in early American dramas.

The completion of the new 37-inch refractor with its housings and the addition of 26 acres to the observatory grounds raise the observatory of the University of Michigan to a place among the three largest observatories in the country. The new instrument was planned and a large part of the work executed in the observatory and engineering department shops.

Lincoln Hall at the University of Illinois, for which the state legislature appropriated \$250,000, will be dedicated to the study of the humanities. The dedication ceremonies will take place on February 12, 1913. Work is to begin at once on a \$55,000 Y. W. C. A. building and on a new armory. The drill hall of the armory will be 293x311 feet, with a center height of 98 feet and a tan-bark floor.

A press dispatch from Oxford, Ga., says that the day of the old oil can and lamp, "one of the sacred institutions of Emory College," is passing, as the town is to have electric lights. Also wells are to be discarded for a water-works system, and a sewerage system will follow. Work has begun on the new dormitory, Haygood Hall, and it will be completed by next fall. It will be up-to-date in every respect and will accommodate 150 men.

Brown's 150th anniversary will occur early in October, 1914. All important institutions in America and Europe will be invited to send delegates. A pageant is planned which will show the development of Rhode Island in industry, commerce, education, and other lines. Coincident with the celebration will be the publication of two books, one the new edition of the historical catalogue and the other the authorized history of the university, which is being prepared by Prof. W. C. Bronson.

Aged, musty text books, no matter how begrimed or dilapidated, are wanted by the United States Bureau of Education. The bureau has issued an appeal to those who may have some relics from the days of the "little red school house," and who might be induced to part with their keepsakes. The intention is to make a collection of rare textbooks and to add to the existing pedagogic library which the bureau hopes to build up until it is the best equipped authority of its kind in the English-speaking world.

Andrew Carnegie has added \$2,000,000 in Steel Trust bonds to the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. This gift makes three of the five millions which he promised to add to his original gift of \$10,000,000; and, as the foundation managed during its first years to save one million, its funds now amount to \$14,000,000. At the annual meeting of the trustees of the foundation in November, 48 pensions and retiring allowances to former teachers were granted, making 398 now in force, at an annual expenditure of \$570,000.

An automobile course is announced by the engineering department of the University of Michigan. It is expected that the new course will prove very popular on account of the proximity of the automobile center of Detroit.—A physician appointed by the board of regents and acting under the auspices of the Michigan Union, will hereafter look after the health of students at the University of Michigan. A fee of two dollars is paid by each student for the maintenance of student dispensary on the campus and the salary of the physician.—*Z* *Ψ Circle*.

Preliminary plans for the first unit of the group of six men's dormitories to be erected adjacent to Ohio Union have been approved by the trustees of Ohio State University. Final arrangements for the work will be pushed to completion, so that the building can be started this spring. Alumni have subscribed over \$20,000, enough for the first unit. Halbert E. Payne, of New

York, president of the alumni association, originated the scheme of having the alumni raise funds for the dormitory group, and the success of the project thus far is due to the enthusiasm he has awakened among the members since last June.

Ohio State University registers 3,274 students, distributed as follows in the eight colleges: agriculture, 1,046; arts, 803; education, 129; engineering, 767; law, 194; pharmacy, 85; veterinary medicine, 155; graduate school, 107. There are 784 women enrolled in the university. The agricultural extension department has begun its schedule of one-week schools to be held in various sections of the State between November 15 and March 1. Instruction is given in crops, soil-fertility, stock-raising, horticulture, and home economics. About 50 schools will be held. The registered attendance last year at 46 schools was 9,485 persons.

Following agitation on the subject by the *Cornell Era*, the Cornell University Christian Association has instituted a campaign to raise \$3,000 to remodel rooms in Barnes Hall in which banners and other athletic trophies will be displayed and preserved. Neglect of the trophies in the past, necessitated largely by the absolute lack of space in which to store them, has caused many of the banners to fall into irreparable decay. The fine silk and satin banners won by the crews of the early seventies have been rolled in bundles and laid away on dusty shelves until they have become so rotten and brittle that they fell to pieces when unrolled.

The faculty of Dickinson College has decided to give college credit for work done in intersociety and intercollegiate debates.—Cornell University has decided not to have a stadium, as was originally planned. The trustees claim that the stadia at Harvard and Syracuse have not been a success.—The University of Nebraska has established a cafeteria, at which all students may obtain their meals at cost. Though it has been running but a few weeks, it has attracted such a large patronage among the students that it is to be enlarged. Lincoln restaurant men assert that it is damaging their business, and announce that they will appeal to the legislature to stop its operation. The university has operated a bookstore on the same plan for three years.—A T Ω Palm.

In American universities, colleges and technical schools there are 860 Chinese, of whom 340 belong to the Chinese Christian Students' Association. An entertainment recently given by the Chinese students at the University of Michigan attracted an audience that packed Newberry Hall. It was given under the auspices of the Cosmopolitan club and the audience included people of twenty nationalities. The feature of the programme was a two act play, in which new China was contrasted with old China. The play was written by two Chinese juniors and was acted by them and two other Chinese students, one of them a woman. The play was followed by a presentation of Chinese games and customs, Chinese music, and Chinese refreshments, all provided by the Michigan Chinese colony.

That one Wisconsin citizen in every ten has received direct instructions from the University of Wisconsin, is shown by statistics just compiled by the university alumni association. This estimate of the results of the university's teaching is figured on the basis of a population in the State of 2,333,860 and takes into consideration 10,000 graduates and regular students of the university scattered over the state; 2,000 farm boys who have attended the short course in agriculture; 3,000 dairy school students; 8,000 correspondence course students who have been enrolled in the extension division; 155,000 who take part in the annual farmers' courses and farmers' institutes conducted by the university in various parts of the State; 125,000 persons who have attended the lectures delivered by university men in all parts of the State; and 7,000 citizens who have made use of the "package libraries" sent out by the university upon request.

At Dartmouth work is being pushed on two new dormitories. North and South Massachusetts. Construction has begun on an apartment house for faculty members. It will contain four 5-room apartments besides a public hall and servants' quarters. Sanborn Hall is to be moved to make room for Robinson Hall, to be erected for the exclusive use of student organizations other than athletic, at a cost of \$100,000, given by Wallace F. Robinson of Boston. Edward Tuck has given to Dartmouth a portrait of its most distinguished graduate, Daniel Webster, painted by Pope about 1850, and said to be the finest portrait of him in existence. The Dartmouth *Literary Magazine* suspended last fall, but a new publication called the *Bema* began with 1913. It will contain short stories, poems and other literary matter, but will give attention also to general student activities.

The board of visitors of the University of Virginia has approved the plan to tear down the old building at the main university entrance, now housing a bookstore and the post office, and to replace it with a colonial structure. Also, a bronze gateway will be erected at the entrance. Another improvement will be a new road back of President Alderman's home on Carr's Hill for fraternity house sites. Early in January a bronze statute of George Washington was unveiled on the university grounds. It is a replica of Houdon's statue, which is in the state house at Richmond, and is the gift of John T. Lupton, '86. The March issue of the *University Magazine* will be a special number devoted to President-elect Woodrow Wilson. It will carry several feature articles dealing with his student days at the university, written by student friends. Reprints will be made from the two articles contributed by him to the *University Magazine* while a Virginia student, one of which won the second prize in the writers' contest.

Participation in student activities that lie outside the regular curriculum will be regulated hereafter by faculty action in Ohio State University. Scholarship will be the test to determine a student's eligibility to hold office in any organization or to have a position on any publication board. If a student is delinquent, either by a condition or failure in any of his studies, he is ineligible to hold office or position of trust or honor in any organization. There are, at present, ninety organizations, other than social, among the students of this university, and the faculty believes that students often (if left unrestricted) devote time to these minor matters which should be given to their studies. The same eligibility qualifications will be required of students holding office in these organizations that are required of students taking part in inter-collegiate athletics. Hereafter all undergraduates at the University of Michigan will be required to fill out cards giving a list of their campus activities. This plan is the result of the desire of the faculty to have complete record of the personnel of student organizations.

---

#### EXTENSION OF THE FACULTY ADVISORY SYSTEM

Eighteen members of the faculty of Williams College, chosen from those who teach freshmen courses, have been appointed by President Garfield to take a group of eight or nine freshmen each and act as their advisers. It has been left to each adviser to determine his course with relation to the students under him. This arrangement will in no way affect the present regulations governing the relations of students with the dean's office. It is designed to have the system of advisers quite informal.—Williams correspondence, *New York Evening Post*.

The University Senate has adopted a modification of the old advisory system. Besides increasing the number of faculty advisers, with a consequent decrease in the number of students in each advisory group, the plan will include three hundred upper class men as assistant advisers. The student advisers will render special service, during registration and the opening days

of college, in acquainting newcomers with college conventions and traditions.—Michigan correspondence, *New York Times*.

Brown is working very successfully a scheme of faculty advisers for members of its freshman class. Soon after the opening of the year the entering men are divided into small groups, each of which is assigned to some member of the faculty, who acts in the capacity of special counselor. The first meeting of a man with his adviser is definitely appointed, but thereafter the system works informally. While the appointments are made only in the first year, a student usually continues the relation with his faculty adviser throughout his course. The plan has been working successfully for several years. No publicity is given to the matter and none but the adviser and the individual student are notified of the appointment. The intent of the system is to lead to closer personal relations by allowing each student to feel in any emergency of his college life, however, great or small, he may freely claim the counsel of a mature and interested adviser.—Brown correspondence, *New York Times*.

#### EXTENSION OF THE HONOR SYSTEM

The students of the University of Kentucky have adopted the honor system.—Σ A E Record.

According to President Pierce, of Kenyon College, the honor system has been an unqualified success there during the ten years it has been in force.—Z Ψ Circle.

Hobart, like many other colleges, has an honor system in examinations, but Hobart is one of the few colleges that has an honor system that works. Here it has worked successfully for years.—Hobart correspondence, *New York Times*.

The entire senior class of the School of Mines, Engineering, and Chemistry at Columbia University has voted to adopt the honor system in this year's mid-year examinations. It is expected that an effort will be made to introduce a similar system in the college department of the university. Members of the faculty generally favor the adoption of the honor system, but they want it adopted voluntarily by the student body.—Columbia correspondence, *New York Evening Post*.

A vote will be taken on the registration days for the second semester, February 3 and 4, to test the sentiment of the students of the University of Illinois in regard to the honor system. A campaign has been waged by the student daily and other publications toward the installation of this system, and the Board of Administration has finally consented to take a test vote. The latter will not be final, but merely advisory, and will have no determining influence on whether or not the honor system shall be adopted here or not. It will, however, enable the organizations working for its adoption to determine just what the student sentiment on the question is, and whether it is worth while to push the campaign further at this time.—Illinois correspondence, *New York Times*.

A general crusade is being carried on in the university looking toward the use of the "honor system" in all classes and departments. It has been in use in the medical department for many years, and has met with marked success. The homeopaths and some classes in the literary department have already adopted the plan, and some examinations have been conducted in which there were no faculty watchers, and each student wrote at the bottom of his paper a statement that he had neither given nor received aid.—Michigan correspondence, *New York Times*.

#### THE ATHLETE IN HIS LATER LIFE

A valuable contribution to the old controversy about college athletics is made by Dr. Harlow Brooks, Professor of Clinical Medicine in the New York University, writing for *The American Practitioner*.

Recognizing that the question is a complex one, with the usual two sides, Doctor Brooks begins by admitting most that has been claimed as to the

benefits derived from athletic sports. They do, he says, give useful training in self-restraint and in co-ordinated action, and as now conducted they do not interfere with, they probably conduce to, mental development. They must really be judged, however, as a preparation for the normal and customary pursuits of later life, and, so viewed, he finds that they injuriously affect health and efficiency.

In a single year, as examiner for a National Guard regiment, Doctor Brooks had occasion to study the condition of twelve men who had attained distinction as athletes while in college, and he found that but one of them could be rated as physically up to the average of non-athletic graduates of the same age. And the exceptional man died of acute diabetes in his early thirties!

The trouble with college athletics is not direct—not the immediate result of excessive strains, for the strains are not excessive for muscles properly prepared to meet them. The star player, the record-breaker, would be all right and live as long and as well as anybody if he were to continue his college activities. But he does not; instead, almost invariably, he enters upon what, in comparison, may be called a sedentary life, and his big muscles, cardiac and other, being no longer sufficiently used, degenerate and become a source of danger. As this progresses, not only do they cease to be capable of the old exertions, but they can no longer perform even those for which muscles that have never been hypertrophied are competent.

The reform which Doctor Brooks proposes is not the abolition of college athletics. He thinks that their unquestionably good effects can be retained, and their bad ones eliminated or minimized, by doing away with the specialization which makes the star and the record-breaker, and by seeking a more moderate, all-round, physical development that can be fully utilized by any active man in business or the professions.

It is interesting to note that, in the men distinguished in college sports, he found the fewest evidences of physical deterioration in those who had won their fame in baseball.—*New York Times*.

## PYX

*News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.*

Just prior to the Chicago convention a charter was granted by the general council for an alumni club at Calgary, Alberta. The application, dated October 15, 1912, was signed by the following: William Wren Hay, *Vermont*, '10; Harry A. Sylvester, *Union*, '06; I. Kendall Kerr, Jr., *Minnesota*, '05; M. T. Chamberlain, *Illinois*, '03; Frank L. Magee, *Idaho*, '09; H. W. Hill, *Stanford*, '01; H. H. Kerr, *Wisconsin*, '11; W. W. Cary, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '10; J. G. Balyeat, *Washington State*, '08; A. R. Landry, *McGill*, '07; J. H. Evans, *Minnesota*, '06; S. H. O. Burroughs, *Toronto*, '10; Alan H. W. Kennedy, *McGill*, '03; C. Bruce McClelland, *Knox*, '09; Gage O. Shaum, *Nebraska*, '06; Granville W. Cecil, *Central*, '09.

\* \* \* \*

How to secure the largest possible attendance at Founders' Day meetings and dinners is a problem. The only means are through the mails, telephone and personal interviews. The best method is by personal interviews, but the telephone should be used a day or two before the meeting, to remind those who have promised to come and to urge those who have not responded. The dinner should not be ordered until the last possible moment, so that it will not be ordered for a larger number than will certainly be present. In one city last year many who were expected did not come, and the member who ordered the dinner had to pay out of his own pocket for a good many plates at \$5 a plate. A good many dinners have been failures so far as the attendance was concerned because the price was fixed too high. If the price is

moderate many more will attend and everybody will have just as enjoyable a time. The main thing is to get out a large number of Phis, and dollar dinners will draw a much larger number than five dollar affairs. At many places arrangements can be made for a dinner, at table d'hote rates, served in a private dining room, and without a contract with the hostelry for a definite number.

\* \* \* \*

The Phis of today are far more liberally provided with fraternity literature than were those of any previous time. An elaborate history of Phi Delta Theta was published in 1906 and is still on sale. The third edition of the manual of the Fraternity has just been issued. It is a very showy as well as useful book of 316 pages. Copies of the last (1902) edition of the song book and of the 1912 year book may still be procured. The seventh edition of "Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities" was published in September, 1912. Announcements of all of these books appear in our advertising pages. The history and manual of Phi Delta Theta should be placed not only in every chapter library but in the library of every institution in which the Fraternity has a chapter, in university club libraries and in the public libraries of the larger cities. In addition, every chapter should subscribe for *Banta's Greek Exchange*, in order to keep better informed about fraternities in general, and all alumni should subscribe for it who feel that they do not get enough Hellenic news through THE SCROLL. Another unique journal is that sterling monthly, the *Javelin*, published by the Chicago alumni club.

#### STATEMENT

of SCROLL of Phi Delta Theta published 5 times a year at Menasha, Wis., required by the Act of August 24, 1912.

NAME OF	POST-OFFICE ADDRESS.
Editor, Thos. A. Davis	Goshen, Ind.
Managing Editor, same.	
Business Managers, same.	
Publisher, Geo. Banta	Menasha, Wis.

Owners:

- Phi Delta Theta Fraternity.
- No stockholders.
- Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders, holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities:
- None.

GEORGE BANTA, Publisher.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this Second day of October, 1912.

[SEAL] GERTRUDE W. SAWYER,  
Notary Public.

(My commission expires March 27, 1916)

THE NEW YORK  
PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION  
1900





GUY POTTER BENTON, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '86.

# The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVII.

MARCH, 1913.

No. 4

## NEW OFFICIALS ELECTED AT CHICAGO.

### GUY POTTER BENTON

Phi Delta Theta esteems herself both exceedingly fortunate and highly honored in having for her sixteenth president, Guy Potter Benton, present president of the University of Vermont. That a man holding a position of such importance and of such arduous duties as the president of a great state university can, and will take up the additional duties of a great national fraternity, truly speaks well of the fraternity system, and is to a considerable degree a strong argument against the position which, at this time, has been taken by numerous enemies of the fraternity systems throughout the states of the middle-west.

Guy Potter Benton was born at Kenton, Ohio, May 26, 1865. After completing the work of the common schools, he entered Baker University, and later Ohio Wesleyan University from which he graduated with the class of 1886 and the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Later he pursued graduate work at the University of Wooster, followed by special studies in Berlin. Brother Benton has had the following additional degrees conferred upon him: Doctor of Divinity by Baker University in 1900, and Ohio Wesleyan University in 1905; Doctor of Laws by Upper Iowa University in 1906, and the University of Vermont in 1911, and Middlebury College in 1912.

On September 4, 1889, he was married to Miss Dolla Konantz, at Arcadia, Kansas. There are two daughters in the family now, Helen, aged 20, and Pauline, aged 15.

During all of his life Doctor Benton has been engaged in educational work, both in the primary and secondary schools. His career has been progressive and marked by rapid advance as is indicated by the following list of positions which he has filled:

Superintendent of City Schools, Ft. Scott, Kansas, 1890-95; Associate State Superintendent of Public Inspection for Kansas, 1895-6; Professor of History and Sociology, at Baker University, 1896-99; President Upper Iowa University, 1899-1902; President of Miami University, 1902-1910; and President of the University of Vermont, since 1911.

In addition to holding official positions in educational institutions, Doctor Benton has always been interested in, and a prominent factor in teachers' associations and all organizations working towards the betterment of the educational interest of our whole country. He has held positions at various times at the head of prominent com-

mittees, conferences, and associations, not only in states in which he has lived, but also in national associations and societies. This line of his activities began in 1892, when he was elected president of the Southeastern Kansas Teachers Association; in 1899 he became a member of the Kansas State Board of Education. While at Miami he was secretary of the Ohio Conference of College Deans and Presidents, 1902-1905; president of the Ohio College Association, 1903 and 1904; chairman of the committee of the latter association which formulated a scheme later adopted by the state known as "An Educational Policy for Ohio." Nationally he has been secretary of the National Association of State Universities since 1910, and elector of the American Hall of Fame since the same year. Since going to Vermont he has been made president of the Board of Library Commissioners for the State of Vermont.

Doctor Benton's activities have not been confined wholly to educational circles, but have also extended into the co-ordinate circles of the church. He has always been a member, and for many years a licensed minister in the Methodist Episcopal Church North. From 1904 to 1910, he was president of the Educational Society of the Cincinnati Conference of his Church; from 1908 to 1909 he was president of the Young Men's Christian Association for the State of Ohio, and is now a member of the General Committee of the Vermont State Young Men's Christian Association.

Doctor Benton has contributed largely to the educational literature of the country, being the author of many special articles published both in bulletins and magazines, dealing with subjects on educational and religious lines, a list of which would be too numerous for the space available in this sketch.

While at Ohio Wesleyan, he was initiated into the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, and ever since that time has taken an ardent interest in the Fraternity and in those chapters whose good fortune it has been to come within the range of his activities. He is also a member of the honorary fraternities, Tau Kappa Alpha and Phi Beta Kappa.

Such in brief has been the career of our new president, and Phi Delta Theta looks forward to the coming two years with the utmost confidence that under the guidance of his experienced and skilled hands, the Fraternity will advance to a position unassailed and supreme in the Greek world.

#### ELMER CHARLESS HENDERSON

Elmer Charless Henderson, who was elected historian of the general council of Phi Delta Theta at the Chicago convention, was born in the town in which he now lives, Fulton, Mo., on January 30, 1873. His parents also were born and have always lived in Fulton, while his paternal grandmother, a granddaughter of Daniel Boone, became a resident of Missouri before the territory of Louisiana was purchased by the United States.

Brother Henderson received his first school training in the public schools of Fulton, and after completing the high school course, entered Westminster College, at Fulton, in 1890 as a member of the class of 1893. While a student at Westminster Brother Henderson was initiated by the Missouri Beta chapter of Phi Delta Theta. He attended his first national convention at Indianapolis in 1894 and with the exception of the conventions of 1898, 1900 and 1902, has



ELMER CHARLESS HENDERSON, *Westminster*, '93.

attended every one since that time. He was appointed as a member of the Chapter House Commission, to fill a vacancy in 1905 and was elected to the position by the 1906 convention and held it until his election as H. G. C. He and Brother Thomas A. Davis, R. G. C., were the members of the Chapter House Commission and represented the Fraternity in the supervision of the erection of the Miami Memorial Chapter House.

After leaving college Brother Henderson entered upon a successful

mercantile career and his interests are varied and important. Brother Henderson was married on April 8, 1903, to Miss Anne Brown, B Σ O, of Fulton. They have two children, Anne and Elmer C., Jr.

Brother Henderson has served as president of the several commercial organizations of Fulton and is a member of the board of trustees of Westminster College.



ABNER CHARLES CHAPPUIS, *Tulane*, '07.

He, no doubt, has the peculiar distinction of having known, personally, more of the founders of Phi Delta Theta than any other living member; he knew Robert Morrison, John Wolfe Lindley and Andrew Watts Rogers.

Because of Brother Henderson's business experience and his exceptionally wide acquaintance with the Fraternity, he should make a most efficient officer.

OVID BELL, *Westminster*, '96.

**ABNER CHARLES CHAPPUIS**

The Chicago convention elected Brother Abner Charles Chappuis, Louisiana Alpha, '07, the Fraternity Chapter House Commissioner for the ensuing two years. Brother Chappuis was born March 4, 1886, at Rayne, La.; he entered Tulane University with the class of 1907 and graduated from the law department that year, after which he practiced his profession at Crowley, La., until February, 1912, when he removed to New Orleans, where he has since been engaged in the development and exploitation of Louisiana farm lands, in which business he has been extremely successful. Brother Chappuis was married to Miss Lucille Edith Crippen, of Crowley, La., December 21, 1910. Since Brother Chappuis has assumed official position in Phi Delta Theta, the added dignity of father was placed upon his shoulders when Barbara Katherine Chappuis was born a few weeks after the convention. Brother Chappuis attended the Washington Convention in 1906, as a delegate from Louisiana Alpha and the three subsequent conventions at Pittsburgh, Niagara Falls and Chicago, as delegate from the New Orleans Alumni Club. Thus Brother Chappuis is well acquainted with fraternity affairs and well equipped to perform the duties of chapter house commissioner.

**ROBERT WHITE LINDSAY**

Brother Lindsay, in response to the writer's request for some of the intimate details of his life, has failed to furnish us with the date of his birth. We know his natural modesty but nevertheless, we will guess that that momentous event took place about the year of our Lord, 1880. The place is also unknown to the writer, thus we are unable to make it celebrated by due reference herein. However, we do know that Brother Lindsay entered Washington and Jefferson at Washington, Pa., as a member of the class of 1902, and became a member of Phi Delta Theta in October, 1898. After leaving college he located in Pittsburgh, where he has been engaged in business with his father under the firm name of Lindsay Transfer Company, of which he is the treasurer. During the ten years that have elapsed since his college career, Brother Lindsay has been one of the wheel-horses of the Pittsburgh Alumni Club, of which he was president one year, and secretary for five years. He was secretary of the club at the time of the Pittsburgh national convention, and as such had the bulk of the detail work in connection with that convention to look after. That he did it well everyone who attended that convention can amply testify. In 1910 Brother Lindsay was elected by the general council as president of Alpha Province and served as such until the Chicago convention, when by an unanimous vote he was elected to the position of alumni commissioner. Brother Lindsay has attended the last four conventions of the Fraternity, and on account of a certain romantic event at Washington in 1906, he will probably attend all subsequent conventions. It was at Washington that he met Miss Virginia Weyand, one of the fair residents of the

capitol city, and Brother Lindsay capitulated. They were married June 11, 1908. Brother Lindsay and his wife reside on Ben-Avon Heights, Ben-Avon, Pa., which is a suburb about six miles out of the city of Pittsburgh. Brother Lindsay is a member of the First United Presbyterian Church of Allegheny, of whose board of trustees he has been a member for the past seven years.

Brother Lindsay's fraternity record is such that it can confidently



ROBERT WHITE LINDSAY, *Washington and Jefferson*, '02.

be predicted that the office of alumni commissioner will be well filled the ensuing two years.

**BENJAMIN MARSHALL DAVIS**

Phi Delta Theta is peculiarly fortunate in the services of Brother Davis as fraternity librarian, to which position he was first appointed by the general council in 1911, and elected by the national convention in 1912. Brother Davis has for years been connected with educational institutions and knows colleges and fraternities to an unusual degree. He was born at North Salem, Indiana, in 1867, and received his collegiate degree Bachelor of Science from Butler College, in 1890. He was initiated into the Indiana Gamma chapter of Phi Delta Theta in 1886 and in 1892 he received the degree of Master of Science in course from his *Alma Mater*, and in 1906 the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University of California. Doctor Davis taught chemistry in Butler for two years after his graduation.

and then became professor of biology in Garfield University for one year, after which he filled the chair of biology in Butler until 1903. Then Doctor Davis removed to California where he filled a number of important positions in biological work in that state. He was appointed professor of agricultural education at Miami University in 1907, and is now filling that position, acting also as dean of



BENJAMIN MARSHALL DAVIS, *Butler*, '90.

the State Normal College at Miami. He is a member of the honorary fraternity of Sigma Xi. Doctor Davis has written and published many scientific pamphlets upon topics incident to his profession, besides a number of text books, which are standard in the subject of agricultural education.

Doctor Davis is primarily a student, but one of the few students who have made good teachers. We confidently believe that he will be equally as successful as curator of the valuable historical collection of Phi Delta Theta.



**WILLIAM BLEDSOE BURRUSS**

Brother Burruss's modest story of his life runs somewhat as follows:

I was born at Miami, Ohio, (or as a matter of fact on a farm near there), May 17, 1878. This accounts for my early affection for Phi Delta Theta. I graduated from the Carrollton High School in 1895. During that summer I took a competitive examination and won the "Yeatur Scholarship" which en-



WILLIAM BLEDSOE BURRUSS, *Missouri*, '99.

titled me to free tuition in the University of Missouri. Unfortunately during my attendance about three years later the law was declared unconstitutional and but for the fact that the tuition was practically free I might have had my allowance (given me by my father) reduced and in some way not have reached the glorious heights to which I have attained. I took among other things an A. B., and an LL.B. at the university. I won the Shakespearian contest, was manager and director of the university stock company and track team and a member of the boat crew in the only "annual boat race" ever pulled off in the university. I located in Seattle, Washington to practice law and lived in the Phi chapter house at the university during my year in Seattle. Gave up the

practice of law and went into the life insurance business as agent for the Provident Life and Trust Company. Was married to Miss Ida Louise Lapsley in Harrisburg, Ky., on February 24, 1904. Miss Lapsley's father and two of his brothers were Phis so again I followed the Phi instinct and incidentally got a wife who was almost as strong a Phi as I was, and as you know she has been of great help to me in my work in the Fraternity. For six successive years I helped Missouri Alpha in her rushing season spiking thirty-five men and only lost one. I organized the Norfolk alumni club and secured a subscription for THE SCROLL from every member.

I have been promoted in the Provident Life and Trust Company from special agent in Missouri to district agent in Seattle, Washington, to district manager in California, field superintendent in Missouri and to general or state agent in Virginia. This is my story. My four hobbies and four interests: my wife, my fraternity, my company, and dramatic work.

Brother Burruss has been a most efficient president of Beta Province the last four years, and though a member of a chapter outside of that province, he has in that time so endeared himself to the Virginia Phis, that their appeal at Niagara Falls and at Chicago for his re-election by the general council was unanimous. It is greatly to be regretted that the convention did not make any provision for an early publication of the catalogue, thus depriving itself of a much needed tool and Brother Burruss of a strenuous ride on one of his hobbies. However, there is such a thing as it being impossible to keep a good man down, and even though handicapped, it is assured that Phi Delta Theta will profit greatly by Brother Burruss's efforts as official editor of the catalogue of Phi Delta Theta.

---

#### SPEECHES AT THE CONVENTION BANQUET

The banquet of the recent National Convention in Chicago was held in the ball room of the LaSalle Hotel, on Wednesday evening, January 1, 1913. Rev. William Chalmers Covert, D.D., Indiana Epsilon, '85, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Chicago, led in an invocation, after which Charles F. Lamkin, President of the General Council introduced the toastmaster of the evening, Rev. John Balcom Shaw, D.D., Pennsylvania Alpha, '85, pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Chicago.

The speeches delivered in responses to the toasts were entertaining and instructive, but on account of their length, as reported by a stenographer, Brother William S. Garber, *Hanover*, '72, and on account of the very crowded condition of THE SCROLL for January, room for them, even in condensed form, could not be found in that issue; and in order to bring them within the limits of this issue, they have necessarily been greatly abbreviated.

---

THE TOASTMASTER: Brother Phis, I venture to think that, without any exaggeration, it might be said that this is the happiest hour of our fraternity life. As I look at this fine array of college men, all of them evidently of high type, I am prouder tonight of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, and I think I am more prepared to swear

towards it my allegiance, and towards the brothers of the Phi Delta Theta fraternity greater love and loyalty than ever before in all my life. (Applause.)

I for one would like to express my appreciation of the splendid decorum that has prevailed upon this occasion, and I think I may, in the name of all our alumni here in Chicago thank the General Council and thank the local committee for the order that went out prescribing the decorum which we have here tonight, and which will ever reflect honor I am sure upon our Fraternity. (Applause.) Because if there is anything we want to do it is to stand out before this nation conspicuously as the fraternity of the finest type of men anywhere in the country. We have to insist upon a high type, the highest possible standard for admission. We want only the picked men in every college. Then we must also insist, I think, upon maintaining the highest standard, not tolerating men who do not reach that standard.

I visited one of our great New England chapters this fall—you know it; Massachusetts Alpha, at Williams College; as fine a chapter of a national fraternity as there is anywhere, I think—and I was interested in hearing one of the men say, it was quite incidental, that they had a Study Committee; that when a man didn't reach up to the standard, and was likely to fall behind the standard of the men of that chapter, he was not only admonished, but he was assisted; and by that means they maintain there, in the presence of old Alpha Delta Phi and D. K. E., and Kappa Alpha—they maintain a chapter which everybody in Williamstown tells me is as fine a chapter as they have in that old historic institution.

With this introduction, I wish to propose at the very outset one or two toasts. I think we ought to have a toast this evening to the ladies. I heard a young man called upon to respond to the toast to the ladies the other evening, and he gave about the finest sentiments on that subject that I ever heard. This was his toast; "I will divide my toast into three heads. First, my subject never grows old." There was a little titter. "Second, my subject can always speak for itself." There was a little more of the laugh. "Third, my subject is one which any sensible man ought to be only too willing to embrace."

Then the house came down. We propose a toast to the ladies. Shall we drink it standing?

"They talk about a woman's sphere,  
As if it had a limit,  
There's not a place in earth or heaven,  
There's not a task to mankind given,  
There's not a pleasure or a woe,  
There's not a whispered yes or no,  
There's not a life or death or birth,  
That has a feather's weight of worth,  
Without a woman in it."

We will drink to the women of the Fraternity. (Applause.)

Then I would like to propose another toast. I think there is a very warm feeling here tonight for our mother chapter. It was that mother chapter that introduced us to this goodly fellowship which we appreciate, and which we increasingly prize. I am sure all of us are turning with grateful hearts towards that particular chapter, and may I not propose a toast for the chapters which we represent, asking of you to drink it with me, and to drink it with the humble and earnest prayer that this coming year may mean more to those different chapters that we severally represent than any before in all the history of our Fraternity. Let us drink a toast to the Mother Chapter. (Applause.)

Then it would be most befitting, I think, that another toast should be drunk tonight together. We prize very highly the leadership of our General Council. We desire to keep our General Council as much before us in high leadership as possible; and appreciating their services, I ask you to stand and drink a toast in their name and to their honor, now. (Applause.)

The brother who will first speak to us tonight has an ideal theme, "The Fraternity from the Alumni Standpoint." Brother William Mather Lewis, Headmaster of Lake Forest Academy.

**BROTHER LEWIS:** Brother Toastmaster and Brother Phis:

As I represent the Chicago alumni club, it seems to me it is my duty to extend to you the feeling which the club has, that we are very happy and are indeed honored in having this brilliant convention in our city. In so far as we can, we throw the gates of this great city open to you. We are happy to welcome this convention to Chicago, because we feel, primarily, that it is a convention that has come to do things; that it is a convention that is going to make the name of Phi Delta Theta great among other college fraternities; and that you are going to blaze the way which other fraternities will be forced to follow.

I was glad to see in one of the advance notices of the legislation which might be enacted, a mention of the matter of the high school and the academy fraternity; and I am glad to know that this is now under consideration by the convention. As a school master who has been brought closely in touch with this most perplexing problem of school life, I believe, that there is nothing our Fraternity can do which will be more helpful to the boy coming into college than to put the stamp of disfavor upon this kind of organization. I have seen it at close range. In my own school it came to be a question as to whether we wanted democratic spirit, good school spirit, cleanness and a high type of athletics and no fraternities, on the one hand, or whether we wanted snobbishness, petty politics, and petty fraternities on the other hand; and despite the resistance of alumni fraternity members, there was only one course for me to take; and after a lapse of years I say to you, in all earnestness, that I know of no alumnus, no member of the school today, who would not rather be in that school under the present order of things than under the old order of things.

The college fraternity and the high school fraternity are absolutely different things. The high school fraternity possesses all the vices of the college fraternity, and none of its virtues. The college fraternity, rightly conducted, furnishes the boy away from home environment a good substitute for home environment. It furnishes him a substitute for home social life. The high school fraternity takes a boy out of the home environment and gives him an arti-

ficial social life far different from what he would have in a rightly ordered home; and I believe, gentlemen, that Phi Delta Theta stands for the selection, to fill its roll, of good, wholesome, strong, normal boys, and not stunted, premature men of the world.

We of the Chicago alumni club look forward to another advance step which Phi Delta Theta is to take, and that is along a line that will make the alumni not look back on this Fraternity, as a pleasant memory of undergraduate days, but will make them feel it as a living powerful force in their lives.

There is one word today, the word "service," which is drawing together the strongest young men in our States to form civic organizations such as the City Club of Chicago, and the city clubs of other places; and the word service, brothers, is what is to draw together the best men of Phi Delta Theta all over the country.

We in Chicago hope that before long we will have a Chicago Phi Delta Theta headquarters, a room which is to be always open, where the young graduate coming into Chicago may go, where he can meet men who have been through the game here, where he can go and get a start, have friendly counsel, the friendly hand, the uplifting hand that will put him on his feet and start him out as a business and professional success. And I believe when we establish such a thing, and get the idea that there is something for us to do as graduates, we will gather into that organization most of the six hundred Phis who are about Chicago. And if you multiply that organization, put one such headquarters in the city of New York, one in Boston, one in St. Louis, and one in each of the twenty or thirty great cities of this country, you will have an organization that will make Phi Delta Theta, among alumni, what we have never dreamed it would be, and will make our Fraternity a force to be reckoned with in national life.

With the history which Phi Delta Theta has had, with its strength of numbers, with the possibilities of what it is doing today, we yet do not know what this Fraternity can do when we get together for the one purpose of making it, not the largest, but the greatest fraternity the world has seen, as we can and as I am confident we will do. We can only do that when we have one great purpose.

We hear very much today of progressivism, of progressiveness, particularly in politics. That term when it is a success has always been measured by that success. Men, an organization must be progressive or retroactive. Phi Delta Theta must either take a great and healthful and helpful position in the college world and the world at large, or it must be considered a back number—there are no two answers to the question—and when we do that, and only then, will we realize the power there is among us, and the wonderful influence that this wonderful old Fraternity has on the lives of every one who has come into touch with it. (Great applause.)

THE TOASTMASTER: Now I am called upon to introduce a university president as the next speaker. I remember that when Desmosthenes was giving one of his great orations, pointing towards Athens he said, "Every citizen of Athens is a brick in her walls." I think Guy Potter Benton is a brick, and a brick through and through, so far as our Fraternity is concerned. He will never know how much good he has done for this Fraternity, never in this life—I doubt if he does in the life to come. I went down to Miami University when he was president, and to see those boy pile into his home as if it were their home, and hear them as they spoke of him everywhere throughout the college, not only as a president that everybody loved, but as a president who stood out before the whole community as a Phi that they were proud of to the very roots of their being, was worth a long journey. We are going to hear from our brother Dr. Guy Potter

Benton, President now of the University of Vermont, on "The Typical Phi."

**BROTHER BENTON:** Brother Toastmaster, Brother and Sister Phis,

I observe that I am to speak on the subject of "The Typical Phi." There is a typical college man. The Phi is a college man. Our typical college man is a man of character. He is plain unassuming goodness. He has plenty of good red blood in his veins, but he knows that the greatest triumph possible to mortal man is that victory over self which subdues passion, controls appetite, directs desire, commands reverence and establishes honesty.

The supreme duty of the college man is work. It is the consciousness of work well and faithfully done, of studies thoroughly mastered, that makes possible the other side of college life. He who permits his college to provide him with a disciplined mind and a refined taste is accepting an equipment which will bring to his later life a satisfaction in living that will amply compensate for the lack of many grosser comforts. To be able to think clearly, to reason wisely, to possess a sane judgment, to have an appreciation for the fine things in art, literature and history is to have the joyous consciousness of a life that is high above the level of the commonplace.

Then blessings on this college man! Nurtured in the atmosphere of the right sort of a college—such as each one of us represents here tonight, he is the most hopeful prophecy of our national salvation. His patriotism, his scholarship and his character will make him the mightiest potentiality of future years in dethroning graft and crushing tyranny. He will be the finest exponent of public and private honesty in our public life. For we shall find that the typical college has given to the world, in the typical collegian, a man of genuine worth, of real effectiveness.

So much for the typical college man. The typical Phi is all that, plus first of all, an accentuated honesty. The great Fraternity of Phi Delta Theta has set itself like flint in utter hostility to hypocrisy, duplicity, insincerity and all dishonesty. It is the pioneer fraternity of America in establishing standards of absolute honesty in the class room. There is a worse evil under the sun, Phi Delta Theta believes, than drunkenness and that worse evil is dishonesty.

The typical Phi is a democrat—not necessarily of the type that is found in every state of the Union save Utah and Vermont (laughter), but that type of democrat which acknowledges genuine worth, recognizes it and pays respect to it, whether it be clad in jeans or broadcloth. The typical Phi is hostile in every sense of the word to all that pertains to a selfish aristocracy of snobbery. The typical Phi believes in the democracy of the American college; and while he recognizes his obligation to the brother with whom he touches elbows, he recognizes merit wherever he comes in contact with it.

The typical Phi is broad gauged, large visioned. There is nothing narrow about him. In some fraternities, perchance, there are those who want to believe that they have a corner on all that is worth while. Phi Delta Theta recognizes the fact that it stands for certain distinctive ideals, commending it to the favor of its members, but we are able to look beyond our own organization and recognize genuine worth wherever we find it; and while we rejoice in the fact that we belong to a great Fraternity, perhaps without doubt in our own minds the greatest college fraternity, we may admit the fact that there is something bigger than being a member of Phi Delta Theta, and that is in enjoying citizenship in the larger Greek world. The time is coming when, through the influence of the National Interfraternity Conference, all fraternities, bound together in Pan-Hellenic agreement, will make the American college fraternity system a mighty engine for the promotion of all that is best in college life—the growth of the typical college man. Then college fraternities will serve the world as they have been unable to serve it up to this time.

One thing more. The typical Phi is unselfish. If the fraternity system

amounts to anything it amounts to something because of the fact that it promotes the sweet fellowships, the peculiar intimacies of small groups in college life. The older Phi, who makes sacrifices for the sake of the younger Phi, the brother living in the chapter house who feels the necessity of giving up something for the common good, is laying the foundation for that larger, that unselfish loyalty which will enable him to render the sacrificial service in the outside world that is demanded above all things else in our day—in every day—for human advancement.

The typical Phi will serve his generation in the lime light, if the logic of events drives him in that direction, but he will serve—he *will* serve, if need be, in obscurity; and always with the unselfish patriotism that becomes the true scholar, the genuine democrat, the broad-gauged, large-visioned, cultured gentleman, the clean, high-minded, efficient, manly man.

God give us men! A time like this demands  
Strong minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands;  
Men whom the lust of office does not kill,  
Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy,  
Men who possess opinions and a will;  
Men who love honor; men who will not lie;  
Men who can stand before a demagogue,  
And damn his treacherous flatteries without winking!  
Tall men, sun-crowned, who live above the fog  
In public duty and in private thinking.

That, my brothers, is the ceaseless prayer of the ages. God give us the everlasting answer in The Typical Phi. (Applause.)

THE TOASTMASTER: We have here tonight a great nephew of Robert Morrison, the founder of the Fraternity. He has come to tell us some things about the history of this Fraternity, particularly the early history of it. We welcome him for his uncle's sake. It was in his home that he lived during his college course, I understand. He was initiated into Phi Delta Theta by that father of the Fraternity. We welcome him certainly for his uncle's sake and we welcome him also for his own sake—Brother J. Stuart Morrison, Missouri Beta, '93, who will speak to us on "Bits of Ancient History."

BROTHER MORRISON: Mr. Toastmaster. I wish to thank you for the, grateful welcome expressed in your words of introduction. Brother Phis, fellow Bondsmen, there could be no greater pleasure come to me than to stand before you on this occasion.

Now I didn't come up here to talk about any particular ancient history. Really I didn't know what I was going to talk about, only I supposed about fifteen minutes; but I have been requested by some of the brothers to say something regarding the man whom you all reverence, and the document which he wrote. It was my pleasure, naturally, to know my uncle. I didn't know him for a long time. He was born a good while before I was—some fifty years or so. I think I first knew him when he was fifty-two years old. My early life was not spent in the same State where he resided; but later, when I was fourteen or fifteen years old, I moved into the same town in which he lived, down in Missouri. I knew him very intimately then for three or four years, and finally, after the lapse of a few years, I started to college, and he in the meantime moved to the college town in Missouri in which I attended college, Westminster College, and there it was my pleasure to reside in his home for two years or more. After I had been initiated, I learned from him several things which perhaps some men in the Fraternity may not yet know.

I asked him how he came to organize the Fraternity anyhow, what put it into his mind? He told me that before Phi Delta Theta was organized at Miami University some other fraternities had existed there, but they were of a rather convivial nature, and paid but little attention to the better things in college life; and he thought to take the best that they had in them and add

those things which are prescribed in the Bond, with which you are all familiar; those things which make us, as the eloquent doctor a few minutes ago so eloquently described, the ideal man, the typical Phi.

We hear a great deal now about progress, and progressivism. Brother Lewis said something about it. I wish to say that what we term progress often is not progress. It leads away from certain primal facts and truths. Truth is eternal, and no progress is made away from a principle. The principles that are laid down in the Bond are eternal, and we cannot hope to progress away from them. We can only progress by the use of them.

I asked my uncle one time how he happened to think of these particular truths that he wrote out in the Bond. I said they are similar to some other things that I have seen. Well, he said he thought that when men came face to face with the truth, and recognized the need of it, that one man would act and say very much what another man would say or think or do; and so the Bond was written in his own language, without the knowledge of the teachings of any other fraternity. He was not a member of any other organization, even up to the time of his death—any other fraternity I mean.

Doctor Benton said the young man who does not study and who will not study has no business in the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity; that the young man who is not honest, or who is immoral or vicious, has no business in the fraternity. We all realize that. We all recognize, I am sure, that if we go back to the Bond and abide by its teachings, those of us who have been initiated will be better Phis, and those whom we initiate will be impressed by our actions and teachings, and they also will be better Phis.

Something has been said about service also. I view it in this way myself, and I think that was the view of the founder. This organization is not to get glory to ourselves, but to give service to others; and if that is the fact, the greater number to whom we can give the service, the greater the glory reflected upon us; and wherever it is possible I hope that our sword and shield may be handed on to others, and that they may go on, fighting the good fight of faith, and build up in our country, and in the country north of us where we have chapters, the highest type of college manhood known. (Applause.)

THE TOASTMASTER: Now brothers, we have heard from a headmaster, from a university president, from the superintendent of a state institution, and now we are to hear from a public school representative. This man has a reputation. He has a reputation first of all for fine service to the state in his profession, and also a reputation for his devotion to our fraternity. I am sure you will be glad to hear him discuss this question of great interest, "The College without a Fraternity." Brother Philo S. Stevenson, Missouri Gamma, '94.

BROTHER STEPHENSON: Brother Toastmaster, ladies and Brother Phis:

A college without a fraternity—what shall we say of the college without a fraternity? The college so lost to the sense of harmony in its curriculum, so wasteful of sweetness and light, such a foe of the higher life, as not to have a fraternity. It is almost unbelievable; nevertheless, there are such colleges.

We know of the man—we have all met him—who has never joined the college fraternity; and if his reasons be personal to himself, if his reasons be those of a man who has been invited to join but has been prevented by circumstances over which he had no control, he is a man whose position we respect; but, other things being equal, when a college man meets a college man of average human tastes and agreeable manly interest, he is safe in assuming, or it is fair for him to assume that that man has earned a Greek letter pin.

It is almost incomprehensible to us that a man would deliberately elect to go to a college that debars fraternities, and spend four of the happiest, most valuable and richest years of his life where he can get no—what shall I say?—no real college life.



There must be reasons which the college is ready to assign for not having included college fraternities in its college life. We have discovered that from conversations with other Phis. Either there has been some special circumstance, we will say, in the case of the University of Alaska, there have been breaches of decorum on the part of the members of the fraternities in that institution or in the neighboring University of Yukon, or else the university authorities have taken a general view of the situation and have decided that, from what they know and can find out about college fraternities, they are rather a menace than a healthy, natural element of college life.

We know perfectly well that in fraternity life there is an element of extravagance. There is rather a tendency to make life too soft and agreeable, too nicely padded. We concede these things. And yet we insist that a college without a fraternity is like coffee without cream, bread without butter, greens without bacon, love without kisses. But as one of the previous speakers has said, college men are the pick of the young men of the nation. I am sure that we will all agree that the highest and finest expression of college life is only to be found in the fraternity. (Applause.)

**THE TOASTMASTER:** The subject of the next speaker is "The Interrogation." He represents the great Young Men's Christian Association contingent, Brother John W. Pontius, Ohio Beta, '06.

**BROTHER PONTIUS:** Brother Toastmaster, Brother Phis, Sisters in the triple bond, the Bond of Phi Delta Theta, the bond of matrimony, and, from the standpoint of the cynic I suppose the third, and best of all, the prospect of the same bond.

It was my privilege in one of our western chapters a few years ago to attend an initiation. I was called upon that night to read the Bond. Because I appreciate it so much, because I love it, because I consider it a great expression of human brotherhood, I endeavored to read it to the very best of my ability, and although I am a very poor reader, at the conclusion of that initiation, to my surprise, several Phis came around me, quietly, by themselves—I do not suppose any one of them knew the other was coming—and said: "Under Heavens, Pontius, I never knew that there was anything in that Bond like that."

It seems to me that in a gathering of this sort steps should be taken by the introduction of more secret work and by still other methods that could be developed for the better study and better appreciation of the great Bond which has been referred to by Brother Morrison. To me the Bond of the Phi Delta Theta is one of the most solemn obligations, one of the most beautiful rituals and one of the finest expressions of true brotherhood in the world, or that I have ever been privileged to place my name to, or even read over.

It seems to me to be important that Phi Delta Theta should now declare itself in favor of the adoption of sophomore pledging. Only by the adoption of such a plan, can we properly discover whether or not a man has the ideals and the manhood to come to us and be one of us upon the basis of the really fundamental interests in life. By spiking a man within three days, or six days or six weeks or six months, after he comes into the university, it is not at all possible for us to discover whether he has in him the capacity and character which makes for true Phi manhood, whether he is of the caliber and character which is set forth in language unmistakable in the terms of the Bond of our Phi Delta Theta.

And then last, but by no means least, I believe that it is necessary for us in our fraternity life to make it a practice and definite plan to study and help work out in our civic life and social life some of the great human problems of the day. Probably there never was a day in the history of the ages when humanity, and especially educated, trained humanity was confronted by so many vital problems as at the present time. How many American college men go out into life with any knowledge of these problems? Or, much less, how they are to be approached or solved? Now, if the college men are the pick of the

manhood of the country, and fraternity men are the pick of the college men, surely a big responsibility and leadership in relation to these reforms rests upon our fraternity men.

Shall we shut ourselves up in pleasant fraternity quarters, simply have pleasant social relations with our brother Phis and fellow Greeks, going out at the end of our college course utterly ignorant of these problems? I submit my desire to see, in the future, our great Brotherhood of Phi Delta Theta adopt a definite plan to be practiced within the Fraternity, along with the fraternity work, which will call upon our members to study, and not only to study but engage in, the work of the organized social, civic, moral, and religious agencies of the community in which the university is located, and take part in it intelligently, as the result of that study, in meeting the problems of that particular community.

A scholar in one of our great institutions—an institution whose name I will not mention here, because the matter is entirely confidential with me—the president of that institution during the last year and a half—conceived a plan whereby he would ask his faculty, to take a more personal interest in the student body of that great university. He outlined a workable plan, and called into conference with him one hundred full professors, and submitted this plan to them. How many college men do you suppose were willing to take part in such a plan of personal interest in the betterment of the men? Three of them were enthusiastic about it. Seven said they would do so if the president insisted upon their doing so. Ninety refused to have anything to do with it; said their duty was done when they turned the key in the class room or laboratory. I say I know something of college selfishness at this point; and I want to see the Fraternity of which I am proud take advance ground in these matters.

The other day in pinning the badge on the dearest and best girl in all the world, I said to her, "Do you know, my dear, it seems to me that I am prouder of the privilege of pinning the sword and shield of Phi Delta Theta upon you every day of my life." And I do take more pride in this intimate, splendid relationship of ours every day, and I want to see the brothers of our Bond take advanced ground on this particular point. Let our Fraternity do something that is fundamental for humanity at large; not sit with our eyes turned into the chapter house, but upon humanity; going out to express it to all our brothers even those outside of Greek letter relationship. (Applause.)

THE TOASTMASTER: That applause is surely indicative of the fact that there is not a man here who does not regard that as a very notable speech. It is a very serious word which Mr. Pontius has uttered, and is a word which needed much to be uttered. We men must go back home to stand for the best things, and we must stand for the very best things, and in a way that nobody will mistake.

Frederick the Great once sent a detachment of fifty thousand of his best soldiers to his adjutant and said, "I send you sixty thousand of my best trained men. Use them well and we will get a great victory." The adjutant numbered them and he found of course that there were only fifty thousand, and he hurried back the reply, "You sent me but fifty thousand; where are the remaining ten thousand?" And Frederick the Great hurried posthaste the answer, "I count you for ten thousand."

Men of Phi Delta Theta, after this convention, your great Fraternity is going to count you, not for a unit and not for a hundred, but actually for ten thousand; and we ought to go back home loving

our Fraternity, more and more, certain that we will serve it better and more broadly in the time to come. I think we may well part after having heard this speech.

#### THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

The University of Minnesota was founded February 13, 1851 through an act of the territorial legislature, and the following month the first board of directors was elected. In June of the same year Franklin Steel of St. Anthony donated a site and \$500.00 and thus the first building was commenced. This structure stood across University avenue from the present East High School and was built entirely from private donations. This was the beginning of the present



FOLWELL HALL, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

University of Minnesota. At that time there were some twenty-five people on the west bank of the river, where the business section of Minneapolis now stands, and the present east side of Minneapolis, then known as St. Anthony, was a village of about 800 inhabitants. St. Paul was a thriving village but the rest of the State was wild and inhabited largely by Indians.

This first building was used only as a preparatory school, and in 1854 27½ acres of land were purchased where the campus is now located, the original site having been recognized as entirely inadequate. In 1856 the Old Main was started with money borrowed on the campus as security, but when the panic of 1856 came on the university became involved and only part of this imposing building was completed. The regents were hopelessly involved, no faculty was



GENERAL VIEW, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

procured, and the building was left to a caretaker, who, it is said, quartered his stock in the different rooms. In 1860 steps were taken to clear the property, a new charter was issued and a board of control of three business men appointed, among them John S. Pillsbury. By the year 1867 they had perfected a new financial program; Old Main was repaired and the next year the present agricultural school was started by the purchase of 120 acres.

Such were the early troubles of the new institution and it was not until September 15, 1869 that the university was formally opened. The faculty consisted of President Folwell, who was treasurer, registrar, accountant, storekeeper, and held classes as well, and eight professors and instructors. One of these professors was Jabez Brooks, who died in 1911 after a continuous service of 42 years. The total income of the school at that time was \$26,215. In 1873 the first



EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERING BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

class graduated, consisting of Warren C. Eustis, now of Owatonna, Minn. and Henry M. Wilkinson, now of Portland, Oregon.

The period from 1869 to 1884 was one of slow growth. The youthful university was in financial troubles and as yet its system of instruction had not been definitely settled. However, President Folwell and his faithful faculty built the foundation well. Theirs was truly a work of love, and to them the greatest credit must be given.

In 1884 Cyrus Northrup, a young Yale professor became president. Up to this time \$265,850 had been spent for buildings and land; the faculty numbered twenty-three; there were 289 students; 214 alumni, and President Northrup's first graduating class numbered 18. There were two buildings the Old Main and the Mechanic Arts building, the latter of which is still standing. The pay roll in 1884 totaled \$41,250, and the budget of that year called for \$207,565. The new president left the culture and wealth of the east to take up the work of building a new university from practically nothing. It is impossible in this short review to go into detail as to his work, but



LIBRARY BUILDING, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

some idea as to its magnitude may be obtained from statistics of the year 1910 when President Northrup resigned.

From 1880 to 1910—amount spent for buildings.....	\$2,585,312
From 1880 to 1910—permanent endowment fund .....	1,413,817
Pay roll in 1910 .....	600,000
Faculty composed of 212 professors, 126 instructors and numerous assistants.	
Number of buildings .....	29
Budget in 1910 .....	\$3,697,972
Number of alumni .....	7,842
Size of graduating class .....	580

The growth of the university is due in large part to the wealthy state behind her and to the wise use of her funds. In 1909 her income was \$2,194,000, \$1,032,00 being an appropriation from the state for new buildings and the campus enlargement. It is safe to say that in ten years no state university in the country will be better situated financially than the University of Minnesota.

In 1910, George Edgar Vincent, another graduate of Yale accepted the presidency. His will be a work of polishing and perfecting the various colleges and the results are already in evidence.

Such in short is the history of the University of Minnesota. It is essentially a history of figures for the institution is too young to have many traditions. In it is reflected the energy and perseverance of the pioneers who settled the state of Minnesota and built the beautiful city of Minneapolis. It is this energy and perseverance which is fast making the University of Minnesota one of the first institutions of learning in the land.

#### CAMPUS

The main campus of the university is in the form of a semi-circle facing three blocks on University Avenue. The western end has a grove of hard oaks and is covered with well clipped grass. The eastern end is used for military drill and informal athletic contests. Along University Avenue runs an ornamental fence, in which, at the western end of the semi-circle, is a beautiful memorial gate. From this gate around the circle is the Y. M. C. A. building, the Law building, Alice Shevlin Hall (on the site of the Old Main which was burned in 1906), the Library, the Mechanics Arts building, the Chemistry building, Pillsbury Hall, Northrup Field and the Armory, which are on the eastern end of the semi-circle. The Physics building and Folwell Hall are in the center of the campus and divide it into two parts. Back of Pillsbury Hall is the new engineering quadrangle with the two new engineering buildings. Across Washington Avenue from these is the medical quadrangle with the three new medical buildings, including the Elliot Memorial Hospital. This structure stands high above the Mississippi River at the most southern point of the greater campus, which stretches for a half a mile along the Father of Waters, and is about a mile below the famous Falls of St. Anthony. Several paths wind down the bluffs

to the river and in the spring these are favorite walks of students, who have added the "river-banking course" to the prescribed work. The most imposing building is the Library, built of white sandstone, with eight immense columns in front. Facing this is the statue of the late Governor Pillsbury, the Father of the University. The largest and costliest structure on the campus is Folwell Hall, which extends for over a block along University Avenue. The Armory is located at one corner of Northrup Field and cares for the athletic desires of the students. The designs for the greater campus, as drawn by Cass Gilbert, will make the buildings on the old campus the home of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, and the Medical and Engineering schools will have separate campuses.

#### FRATERNITIES

There are twenty-two academic fraternities at Minnesota and ten academic sororities, besides professional, class and local fraternities and societies.

Chi Psi entered the University in 1873, the year of the first graduating class here. They were alone except for a local called Theta Phi, until 1881, when our Fraternity was granted a charter under the name of Minnesota Alpha. After that time the soil proved fertile for fraternity charters were granted frequently, until now there are but few national fraternities unrepresented.

Nearly every fraternity owns title to its home and nearly all of these are located on University Avenue, across from the campus. As a whole, the houses are of comparatively moderate cost, because of the fact that so many students live at home in the Twin Cities, it being unnecessary to maintain expensive houses on this account.

Interfraternity relations are better now than in the past. President Vincent has organized the interfraternity council which prohibits the initiation of freshmen until they have passed the first eight weeks of work, and has general supervision over interfraternity matters. At present there is a bill pending in the state legislature to abolish fraternities, but considering the high standards in morality and scholarship of fraternity men, and the co-operation of the faculty with fraternities, little fear is felt of its general support.

#### MINNESOTA ALPHA

In 1867 Brother Alfred Mayhew Shuey, *Miami*, '66, came to Minneapolis, being the first member of the Fraternity to permanently locate here. In 1872 he wrote the Grand Council that it was not advisable to place a chapter at Minnesota on account of the size of the institution, but he kept the matter in mind, and when the late Junius Edwards, *Lombard*, '79, came to Minneapolis they carried the plan to completion and initiated the charter members at the Nicollet Hotel. The charter was dated October 12 1881, the charter members being Samuel Denton Townsend, now deceased, Rasselas





ACTIVE CHAPTER OF MINNESOTA ALPHA, 1912-1913.

Hamlin Prosser and James Bennett Gould, now of Minneapolis, Zenas Newton Vaughn of Boise, Idaho, and James Charles Elliot King of Portland, Oregon.

The first chapter house was located at 12 Florence Court, this structure still standing. The old minute book is still in existence and relates that every two weeks a debate was held, one topic being relative "to the merits of sorority and non-sorority girls." At one time a euchre party was given to the Chi Psis and later the courtesy was returned. At another time the Chi Phis and Phi Delts played a game of baseball on the Athaneum grounds where the green-house now stands. Things went well with the chapter which was composed of the most prominent men in school, until 1889 prosperity turned the heads of some of them and by action of the national convention, nearly the entire chapter was expelled from the Fraternity. For two years the charter was retained by Walter R. Brown, *Minnesota*, '88, Past S. G. C. and Conway McMillan, *Nebraska*, '85, who put the chapter on its feet again by initiating a number of new men in 1891, some of them being particularly prominent in athletics. Among the number was "Bill" Leary, now United States District Judge in Minneapolis, E. P. Harding, professor of chemistry at the university and J. E. Madigan, attorney at law, Maple Lake, Minn. The incoming chapter on attending chapel the next day was accorded a great ovation by the other fraternities, welcoming it back to its former position.

#### THE ACTIVE CHAPTER

The active chapter has been striving hard to maintain the high records of the past. Among the twenty-two academic fraternities, Phi Delta Theta last year stood second in scholarship and general conditions in the chapter are excellent. The men in the chapter stand well in the college community. During the past year we have had three class presidents, men on the varsity football and track team and in the various class teams; both the managing editor and business manager of this year's *Gopher*, the college annual, are Phis and two others are on the staff, two of the brothers are on the *Minnesota Daily* and two are in the university glee club, one being president; one of the brothers is president of the junior ball association, a position which, from a social standpoint, is the best in the college; one of the three men on the debating team of the university is a member of the chapter; a number of the members are enrolled in the membership of the various professional fraternities and other societies and organizations on the campus. Several men are out for the spring teams and one was recently elected cross country captain. The chapter has aimed to take men not of any particular class or ability, but those who will measure up to the standards of the Bond and uphold the honor and dignity of the Fraternity.

## THE CHAPTER HOUSE

Located in the prettiest section of the university district, the new home of Minnesota Alpha is one of the most conspicuous fraternity houses at Minnesota. The location is at the corner of 11th and University Avenues, S. E., a three blocks walk from the center of the campus.

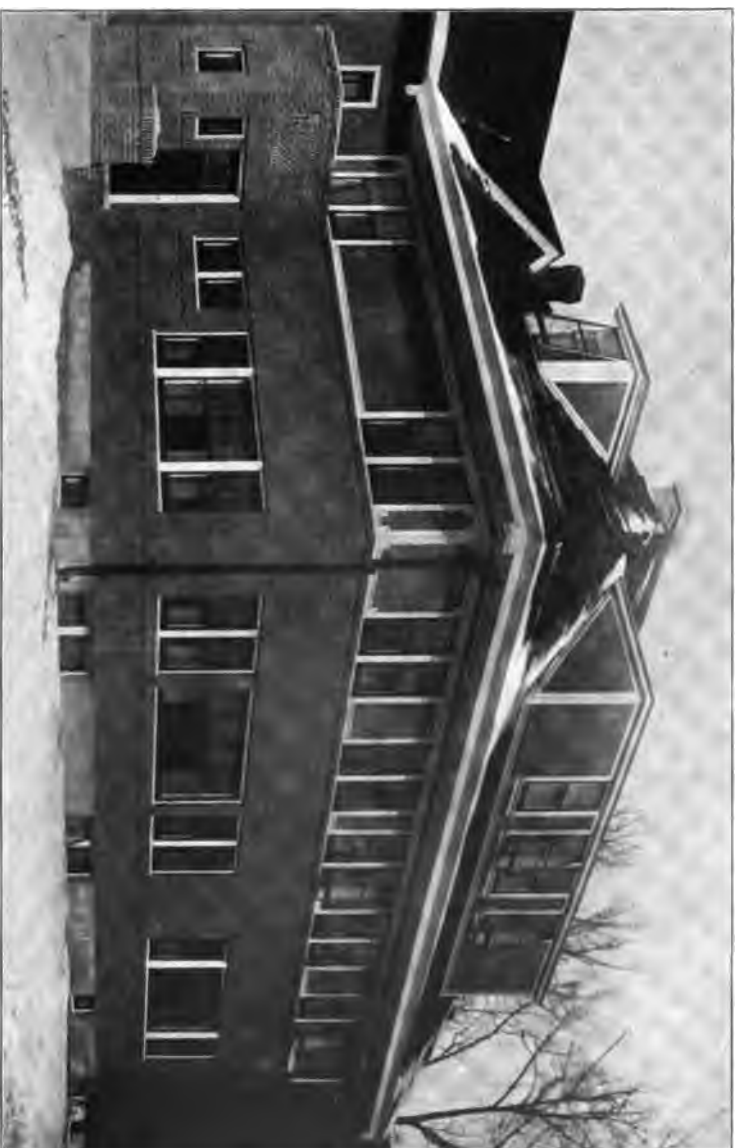
The exterior of the house is red brick to the second floor sills, the remainder being finished in stucco. There is a terrace of brick across the front leading to the main entrance. The interior has twenty-two rooms, including living accommodations for sixteen men. The basement includes the chapter room, storage room, laundry, vegetable room, furnace room and servants' toilet and is finished in pine, painted. The first floor is finished in fumed oak with the exception of the dining room which is finished in mahogany, size 16x22, and a sideboard is built in. The living room proper is 16x33 and it opens up into the library and the reception hall, all of which together form a rectangle enclosing the fireplace and stairs. When social functions are held at the house, all of these rooms are thrown open, which with the dining room give excellent facilities for dancing and entertainment. The vestibule and kitchen complete the first floor, the latter of which is completely equipped. Plate glass windows throughout the first floor give a very distinctive touch and the fire place in the living room is of native cut stone and is very attractive.

A landing on the stairway between the first and second floor adds materially to the effect produced. The second floor consists of the matron's room and five large bedrooms each accommodating two men. A commodious bathroom and linen closet complete the second floor, the furnishings throughout being birch, finished natural. The third floor consists of compartments for servants as well as three bedrooms and a bath for the men, the finish being pine, painted, with birch flooring.

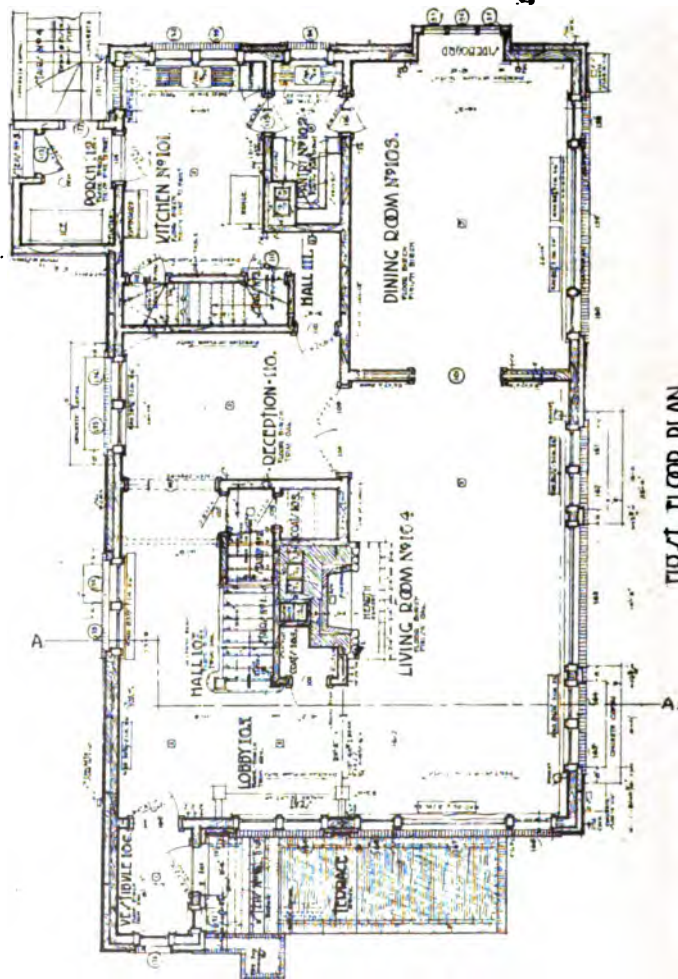
The house is furnished with every convenience and the floors are hardwood throughout. The large number and size of the closets throughout the house are a very pleasing feature. The numerous windows, averaging three to each bedroom give excellent light. The house on the whole, without the sacrifice of anything architecturally has been built to live in, and for fraternity purposes, we think that it is almost ideal.

The house movement of Minnesota Alpha was formally begun in 1905 when Harry C. Flannery and L. M. Sowle started the note system, by which method the lot was cleared in June 1912. Through the efforts of Dr. W. H. Condit, C. Z. and W. R. Brown, S.C. Confer, J. E. Jensen, James B. Lindsay, Henry Thrall, and other loyal alumni, ground was broken on September 2 last, and the chapter moved into the house January 3 1913.

The house was formally opened on February 14 1913 on which

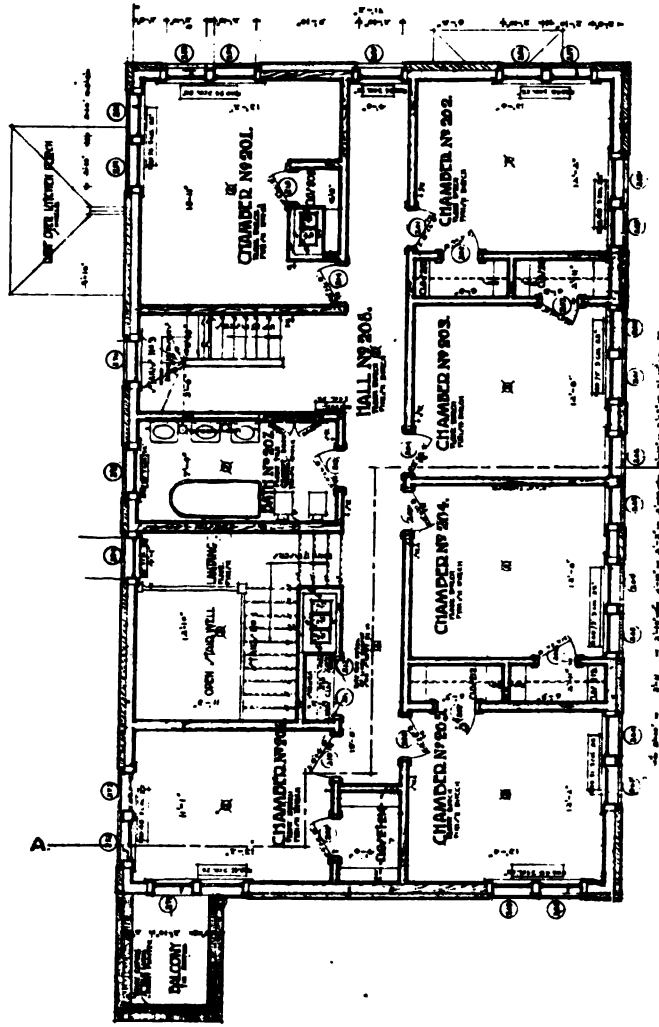


NEW CHAPTER HOUSE OF MINNESOTA ALPHA



FIRST FLOOR PLAN  
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

NEW CHAPTER HOUSE OF MINNESOTA ALPHA



## SECOND FLOOR PLAN SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

NEW CHAPTER HOUSE OF MINNESOTA ALPHA

evening the chapter held a reception for the alumni and the fathers and mothers of the active men. On Saturday afternoon, February 15, open house was held to all the fraternities and sororities at Minnesota, and the chapter dance in the evening attended by thirty-five couples completed the warming of Minnesota Alpha's new home—the realization of a dream for many years past.

---

### THE OLYMPIAN

The Olympian of Phi Delta Theta; Third Edition of the Manual of the Fraternity. By Walter Benjamin Palmer, *Emory*, '77; *Vanderbilt*, '80. Published by the Fraternity. Menasha, Wisconsin: The Collegiate Press, George Banta Publishing Company. 1912. Leather and cloth, pp. 316. Order from Alex Pope, T. G. C., Commonwealth Building, Dallas, Texas; price postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents.

The third edition of the manual of Phi Delta Theta, published by the Fraternity, deserves and has been given a distinctive name. In "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity", published in 1906, Walter B. Palmer brought to a climax his years of patient and effective service for Phi Delta Theta and it did not seem possible that the Fraternity would require more of him. On the opening day of the recent national convention at Chicago, when copies of "The Olympian" were placed in the hands of the officers and delegates, the verdict came as with one voice that the new manual was as great an achievement as a manual as the History of the Fraternity was as a history. In a terse and interesting way the record of Phi Delta Theta is brought down to the last days of 1912, the preface being dated December 7, 1912. Under appropriate headings, the author condenses history and biography in short stories in which each word used has a definite value. Facts and figures which must appeal to any fraternity man and more especially to members of Phi Delta Theta, are grouped in tables and summaries. Seemingly nothing is omitted which could be of use. Nor could any part of the volume be spared without a distinct sense of loss. No other fraternity has had prepared for its use a manual which compares with "The Olympian" and Brother Palmer is entitled to all the praise which has come to him from within and without the Fraternity for his notable achievements.

The first edition of the manual of Phi Delta Theta was issued in 1886 and was printed on 54 small pages. The edition of 1897 consisted of 47 pages and was issued as a supplement of THE SCROLL. The material for these manuals was prepared by Walter B. Palmer. The task of preparing "The Olympian" for the printers was begun nearly four years ago by Brother Palmer who was commissioned to undertake the task by the general council, a previous national convention having given the necessary authority. In compiling the third edition of the manual it was necessary to begin anew as there was little of

present day value in the old editions. This volume is unique and sets a standard.

"The Olympian" is a book of 316 pages from the press of the George Banta Publishing Company. From a bibliophile's view point the volume is excellent. The binding is attractive and substantial, the type face all that could be desired and the fine calendered paper brings out splendidly the wealth of illustrations. Excellent judgment is shown in the selection of material used for purposes of illustration. A very fair idea could be gained of the development of the Fraternity if nothing but the reproductions of photographs had been printed in the manual. One ignorant of the fraternity system could gain a comprehensive knowledge of Phi Delta Theta and other fraternities from a reading of the text.

It is fitting that a book, written for the use of workers, should be dedicated to the present day members and to the memories of others of the Chapter Grand who labored with the author in the councils of Phi Delta Theta. Brother Palmer's activities have brought him into close fellowship with many who have helped to direct the affairs of the Fraternity from the days of its inception at old Miami and the honors he has bestowed on his co-workers are deserved. "The Olympian" is a text-book for the undergraduate Phi, an indispensable guide for spiking committees and a *vade mecum* for the fraternity worker. The terseness, the directness and clearness of the text are shown in the preface where in stating the object of the manual the author writes:

The History is a volume of 966 pages and contains a very complete account of the career of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. I have endeavored to compress within a book one-third the size as much information of interest and value to Phi Delta Theta as possible. The object of this smaller work is to provide the means whereby members may conveniently become better informed in regard to what is of most importance in the past and present of the Fraternity.

Those who have read Phi Delta Theta literature have learned to appreciate the orderly and systematic grouping of data which is shaped by Walter B. Palmer. In the new manual this feature is especially pronounced. Under headings dealing with the objects of Phi Delta Theta, the founders, the birth, the parent chapter, the development and other features of the Fraternity's history, the story of Phi Delta Theta is told in short chapters. The divisions of the book number thirty-four. The student may find readily the information he is seeking by turning to the appropriate heading. The author's plain and concise way of dealing with his subject is shown in the division devoted to "The Objects of Phi Delta Theta" where the whole story is told in two paragraphs which read:

Phi Delta Theta was organized with three principal objects: First, the cultivation of friendship among its members; second, the acquirement individually of a high degree of mental culture; third, the attainment personally of a high standard of morality. These objects are declared in "The Bond of the Phi



Delta Theta," which every member admitted to the Fraternity pledges himself to uphold. The same pledge has been taken by every member since the organization of the Fraternity in 1848; and, so long as Phi Delta Theta shall exist, the Bond will remain inviolate and unalterable, without the unanimous consent of all who have accepted it.

Primarily the Fraternity is a social organization. It is the duty of all members to render mutual assistance to one another in all honorable undertakings. The intimate intercourse between members results in much social enjoyment during college life and in many friendships which continue during after years. Secrecy concerning the organization is perpetually and wisely enjoined in the Bond, not because secrecy is a vital factor, but because it is important where the relations between members are so close and confidential. The Fraternity seeks to throw around its members the influences of a home. A proper degree of privacy concerning itself is essential to the welfare of the Order. The privacy of the home circle renders possible the development of character, which could not be attained without it, and for the same end Phi Delta Theta carries the element of privacy into the associations of the young men who have come from their homes and united with this College Brotherhood.

A reading of the chapter of "The Olympian" devoted to "Laws Governing the Fraternity" gives the Phi a new vision of his Fraternity and he understands why the society has lived and prospered and will endure. The Bond comes down to this day unchanged and unchangeable. The laws enacted in the beginning have changed little by subtraction but have been added to as growth demanded. The foundations are the same. Realization comes that the splendid growth of Phi Delta Theta is a result of the keen foresight and the wisdom of the Immortal Six who planned and enacted all. One feels that no word of praise given the fathers of the Fraternity and no eulogy offered to their memory can be considered extravagant. Brother Palmer says:

On December 30, 1848, the parent chapter adopted a name for the Society, a motto, a Bond, Articles of Union and a Constitution.

Whatever there may be to commend in Phi Delta Theta, the Bond above all things is first. Its elevated sentiments must meet the approval of any right thinking man. Its threefold purpose is to cultivate mutual friendships among the persons who have subscribed to it, to stimulate them to attain to a high degree of culture, and to inspire them with the principles upon which upright character is based. Its style is stately, its dignified diction beyond criticism. No one has ever suggested wherein it could be improved. By its own terms, it is "forever inviolable and unalterable," without "the unanimous consent of all who have accepted it"—an impossible condition. Unquestionably it has exercised a beneficial influence on the lives of the thousands who have accepted it. In his initiation vows, every person who joins Phi Delta Theta pledges himself to uphold it. The same pledge has been taken by every person initiated since the organization of the Fraternity. So far as is shown by the literature of the various fraternities, no other fraternity has an instrument which embodies its principals and fundamental laws, which has been unaltered since it was founded and which is practically unalterable.

The Articles of Union specified that such persons as were contemplated in the Bond should be elected to membership, and no others; they prescribed a preliminary pledge of secrecy, and they included an initiation ceremony.

The Founders of Phi Delta Theta intended that it should be not a local but an intercollegiate Society. The Articles of Union provided for the establishment of chapters, directed how they should be chartered and organized, specified how they should be entitled, defined the relations which should exist between them, and provided the means whereby their charters might be with-

drawn. Provisions were made for appeals from the decisions of chapters, for a system of membership reports, to be made annually by the chapters, and for amending the Articles of Union.

The Founders, before they had added to their number, before the Society was one week old, had formulated and adopted these far-reaching plans. They thought of everything important; they did their work well. For a Society just launched on its career, the Articles of Union were wonderfully complete; they contained all essential features. In fact, they were so complete that they were not amended for nearly a quarter of a century. The faith of the Founders in the fundamental principles on which Phi Delta Theta was based was justified by the wonderful growth and prosperity of the Fraternity in succeeding years, and the machinery of organization which they devised proved to be strongly and skillfully constructed.

The work of the Founders is potent in these days. They understood the science of government and their enactments stand the test of time. One's sense of proportion is not shocked by the comparison of the evolution of the organic laws of the United States and the evolution of the organic laws of Phi Delta Theta in these words:

There is a parallel between the organic laws of the United States and those of Phi Delta Theta.

In the Declaration of Independence our revolutionary forefathers set forth the reasons which impelled them to establish their separate political existence. In the Bond of the Phi Delta Theta the Founders declared the principles upon which the Fraternity is based.

The Fathers of the Republic adopted Articles of Confederation and Perpetual Union to govern, in their federal relations, the States which had been colonies. The Founders of the Phi Delta Theta adopted Articles of Union to govern the relations between the colleges, as chapters were then called.

The Articles of Confederation and Perpetual Union having been found to give the Federal Government insufficient powers, a Constitution for the United States was adopted, and each State adopted its own Constitution. So in Phi Delta Theta, the Articles of Union were supplanted by the Constitution of the Order and the Constitution of Chapters, each chapter having its own By-laws.

If the analogy were carried further, it could be shown that, as the United States Government became more centralized, and the powers of the States more restricted, by amendments to the Constitution, so the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity was changed, by combining the Constitution of the Order and the Constitution of Chapters into one Constitution, which provided for a more centralized government than that which had before existed.

That the Fraternity's growth has been substantial is evidenced by the development in material things. "The Olympian" contains half tone full page illustration of the 48 chapter houses owned in the closing days of 1912 by the chapters or chapter house associations. In recent years the growth of this feature of Phi Delta Theta fraternity life has been so rapid that a monthly bulletin would be required to keep an up-to-date record of the new houses. Thus early in 1913 the report made at the recent convention must be amended. Other illustrations show portraits of the founders and other Phis who have left their imprint on the affairs of life, fac-similies of interesting records, insignia and autographs. A total of 154 illustrations embellish the book.

A liberal section of the manual is given over to topics which do not bear directly on Phi Delta Theta activities. The chapter dealing

with "Intercollegiate Fraternities" is one of the longest in the book and it covers the whole fraternity field satisfactorily. The book also sets out a number of tables of collegiate statistics full of information concerning the leading colleges and available for the use of all college men. A member of Phi Delta Theta finishes the reading of "The Olympian" with feelings of pride and of gratitude. He has seen a vivid picture of his Fraternity and he must be filled with gratitude for the artist who gave him the picture.

ORVILLE L. SIMMONS, *Purdue*, '93.

\*The author requests that the following notes be made of errors in the manual:

Page 55. Oregon Alpha was chartered on February 22, 1912.

Page 96. The word "not" should be omitted from the note following the list of Presidents of the General Council.

Page 112. The last of the "Founders' Day Topics" should have been inserted under "Alumni Day Topics."

Page 210. Some of the lines following the table were accidentally dropped in making up the forms of the book. The paragraph should read.

"In this table Miami University appears to great disadvantage. On account of a very unpopular administration of the university, and on account of the expulsions, dismissals and withdrawals which followed 'the great snow rebellion,' referred to on page 41, the attendance was reduced during the two collegiate years, 1848-49 and 1849-50, to a much smaller number than it had been since the opening year, 1824-25, or than it was after 1849-50. See page 204."

Page 241. Cabell's first name is Royal.

Page 268. The note that the illustrations of chapter houses did not include one of Pennsylvania Beta's house, because the plate for it was mislaid, should have been omitted, as another picture of this house was secured at the last moment before the book went to press, and it appears on page 316, making complete the illustrations of all houses owned by chapters or chapter house associations.

### VERMONT'S FAMOUS PHI BATTERY

Probably no college of its size has turned out so many noted ball players during the last twenty years as the University of Vermont, among the number being B. W. Abbey '91, who pitched for "Pop" Anson's famous Chicago club for three years after graduating and was later with Brooklyn and Kansas City; "Arlie" Pond '93, who for three years was one of the star twirlers for the Baltimore club, being a member with Jennings, McGraw and Keeler, when it was the World's Champions. "Eddie" Reulbach, the famous pitcher of the Chicago "Cubs", who for two years was the leading pitcher of the National League; Ray Collins, '09, and "Larry" Gardner, '09, both members of the Boston Red Sox, World's Champions of 1912. These men were not only splendid baseball players while in college, but also took a high stand in scholarship and morality and were admired and respected by all who knew them.

This year Vermont claims to have the finest college battery in the country in Jason M. Malcolm, '14, of Bridgeport, Conn., and Harold A. Mayforth, '15, of Springfield, Mass., both of whom are members of Vermont Alpha and are without doubt the strongest battery that any chapter of Phi Delta Theta has ever produced. As a freshman, Malcolm pitched remarkable ball, striking out fourteen men each in the Bowdoin and Tufts games and holding the latter team to one score in ten innings. He also struck out ten men in both the Dartmouth and

Manhattan games, holding the formidable Dartmouth team to three hits and no scores and allowing but three balls to be batted out of the diamond during the entire game.

During the summer of 1911 Malcolm, together with most of the



HAROLD A. MAYFORTH, '15      JASON M. MALCOLM, '14

Vermont team, played summer ball at Cooperstown, N. Y., where he pitched twenty games and won eighteen of them, which was certainly phenomenal work for a freshman.

Early in March, 1912 before Vermont had been able to do any outdoor work because of the snow, the team took its southern trip and Malcolm in his second contest pitched a no hit and no run game

against Washington and Lee University. He has pitched masterly ball against the strongest college teams of the country, among them being Harvard, Yale, Cornell, Williams, Dartmouth, Syracuse and Tufts. He held Harvard scoreless in an eleven inning game, striking out eight and allowing but three hits. He held Yale for eight innings without a semblance of a hit and without a player reaching second, allowing but one hit in the ninth. He defeated Dartmouth on their grounds 6 to 2, striking out fourteen, allowing but five hits and issuing only one pass. He met Tufts on a cold, wet day, but struck out eleven and allowed only six hits.

Cornell came to Burlington claiming the college championship, but with Nesbit and the celebrated Hightower in the box, suffered defeat in an eleven inning contest by a score of 2 to 1 at the hands of Vermont. Malcolm clearly outpitched Hightower, notwithstanding the latter's four years' experience, as he held Cornell to six scattered hits, fanned seventeen and gave but one pass. He struck out Bills, Cornell's heavy batter, five times in succession.

He also defeated Syracuse 1 to 0, allowing but three scattered hits, striking out fourteen, and passing but one. Vermont closed the season June 24, 1912 at Williamstown with a game with Williams, who claimed the college championship, when a royal battle ensued between Malcolm and Davis, both of whom had been selected by most of the baseball critics as being easily the two best college pitchers of the year. Each had lost but two games prior to this contest, which was to decide who was most entitled to be chosen as the leader of the college pitchers. Williams had her regular team, while Vermont had to play substitutes at first, third and left field. In addition Williams had the advantage of playing on her own grounds with the support of 3,000 alumni, who were on hand for the annual commencement game and who did all in their power to assist their team to win. Yet notwithstanding this handicap, Malcolm, the sophomore, proved his superiority over Davis, the senior, striking out twelve to the latter's eleven, and giving but two passes to Davis's three. Vermont won the game 2 to 0. Dr. Bliss Perry, Professor of English at Harvard and an old Williams varsity catcher saw the game and said that Malcolm gave the finest exhibition of college pitching that he had ever witnessed. Vermont feels that Malcolm has fairly earned the distinction of being the leading college pitcher of 1912. Scouts from a number of the big league clubs followed his work closely all the season showing how Malcolm is regarded by those who know a star pitcher when they see him work. All offers were declined, however, as Malcolm wishes to complete his college course before entering upon a professional baseball career.

Harold A. Mayforth is one of the greatest catchers Vermont has ever had. He is a graduate of Williston Seminary, where he was very prominent in baseball, football and track athletics. He has such wonderful ability in sizing up batters that his pitchers rely entirely

upon his judgment as to what kind of a ball to deliver. He seems to know intuitively when a runner is going to steal and nine times out of ten he has the ball in the base-man's hands awaiting him. In the Cornell game he caught the runner by several feet whenever he attempted to steal second, so swift and accurate were his throws. He leads Vermont in batting and base-running and because of his great speed (he makes the 100 yard dash in 10 and 3-5 seconds) and lightning throws he is a marvel in handling bunts, it being very rarely that a batter gets to first ahead of the ball. In the Dartmouth, Cornell and Williams games and in several other hard fought contests it was Mayforth who began the batting rally that brought victory to Vermont. It is a safe prediction to make that when his college career closes he will be found in big league circles. In addition to his ability as a catcher he has played at quarter-back on the varsity eleven and is one of the best all around track athletes Vermont has ever had.

Malcolm and Mayforth are young men of most exemplary habits modest, unassuming and lovable and Vermont Alpha has reason to be very proud of the fact that they wear the sword and shield of Phi Delta Theta.

THOS. C. CHENEY, *Vermont*, '91.

### THE HISTORY OF ALPHA CHI OMEGA

**THE HISTORY OF ALPHA CHI OMEGA:** By Mabel Harriet Siller. Foreword by Alta Allen Loud. Published by the Fraternity. First edition, 1911. Des Moines: The Homestead Company. Cloth, 8vo.; pp. 245 + 71 pages of illustrations on inserts. Price \$2; prepaid; order from the author, 716 Clark Street, Evanston, Ill.

While the sororities are expanding at a greater rate than fraternities, they are making advances in other ways that promise to put the fraternities to blush, such as building strong organizations, giving much attention to scholarship, uniting in a very influential Pan-Hellenic Congress, and in local Pan-Hellenic conferences, maintaining alumnae chapters with serious purposes in view, issuing high-grade magazines, and publishing song books, histories and manuals. In at least some of these lines the sororities have fairly outstripped the fraternities during the last ten years—there is no question of it.

And evidence of this is the beautiful history of  $\text{A X } \Omega$ , by Miss Mabel Harriet Siller, *Northwestern*, '95. It is a large octavo volume, well printed on uncalendered paper, with wide margins and dekle edges—it is a delight to turn its pages. It is bound in cloth of olive green, one of the sorority colors, the side stamp (the coat-of-arms) and back stamp being in gold.

$\text{A X } \Omega$  was founded at DePauw University on October 15, 1885. It was planned and the seven founders were chosen by James Hamilton Howe, dean of the school of music. He was not a fraternity man, and the assistance of James G. Campbell,  $\text{B } \Theta \text{ II}$ , was sought. The latter wrote a constitution and by-laws which were adopted on December 5, 1885, but on April 9, 1886, a new constitution and by-laws were adopted.

A X Ω was founded as a musical (though not a professional) sorority (it really calls itself a fraternity), but the convention of 1902 voted it a musical-literary fraternity; the convention of 1906 voted that one-third the active members of each chapter might consist of students in the college of liberal or fine arts, and in 1908 the percentage allowed of such students was increased to 50 per cent. Only a very small percentage is allowed to be drawn from the department of oratory.

A X Ω has several features that remind one of Φ Δ Θ. It has a Bond; Founder's Day is celebrated annually throughout the sorority; and the ritualistic ceremonies include opening, closing, pledging, initiation, affiliation, installation, anniversary, valedictory and memorial ceremonies. Beginning in 1911, the *Lyre* offered life subscriptions to alumnae at \$20.

A X Ω has other features that arouse interest. Its patron goddess is Hera, and her bust in gold makes an "honor pin," adopted in 1910, and awarded to retiring grand officers who have faithfully served one full term of office. In 1908 the holly was adopted as the sorority tree, and this is something entirely new in the way of fraternity emblems. A unique custom is thus described:

A X Ω dedicates one day to sacrifice in the name of her patron goddess, as did the ancient Greeks whose worship of Hera was solemn and universal. In the early spring, singular festivals, called "Heraea", were celebrated by wonderful processions to her temples, where ceremonies and games were held and enormous sacrifice made, the meat afterwards being distributed to the poor. On the first day of March (which is also called "Matsonalia", Juno's great festival among the Romans), A X Ω too lays her gifts upon the altars of Hera—not with pomp and ceremony, but in actual deeds by her members, contributing to the happiness and welfare of others. As individuals or as chapters, each particular talent is consecrated to this noble idea. Some members sing, play or distribute flowers in hospitals; others give aid to the poor; and thus sunshine is poured into many hearts. Nowhere is the spirit lacking, and March the first is a wonderful day in the calendar of A X Ω.

Each chapter has an alumnae adviser, elected by it annually, and one member of the grand council is an inspector. The inspector, or a delegate appointed by her, visits each chapter in the interim between the biennial conventions.

During these visits she not only becomes closely acquainted with the active members of the chapter and inspects their books, records and fraternity equipment, to see how the business of the chapter is being conducted, but she holds conferences with the dean of women, the alumnae adviser, the chaperon, the mothers (when possible) and with various instructors, in order to learn the standing of the chapter in the college and the scholarship of the individual members. When possible, she meets the local Pan-Hellenic association, sometimes addressing that organization; for, being the fraternity representative in the National Pan-Hellenic Congress, she is well versed in the matters of vital interest to those bodies. At least once a semester, a report from the dean of women, and scholarship reports of the individual members of each chapter are sent by the chapter secretary to the inspector. The results of her investigations are reported by her annually to the grand council and biennially to the grand chapter.

The following explanation is given of the examination system in chapters:

This plan provides for a pre-entrance examination to be given immediately before initiation, a second examination to be given in the second year of fraternity life, and another in the third year, the members active for four or more years to be exempt from further examinations. The questions are not confined to facts concerning  $\Lambda \chi \Omega$ , nor even to fraternity matters in general, but they include points of general collegiate interest which every fraternity member should know. The pre-entrance examination covers the organization and history of  $\Lambda \chi \Omega$ ; the second covers the constitution, by-laws, ritual and ceremonies; while the third deals with policies, alumnae chapters, Pan-Hellenics and general fraternity and collegiate matters.

The examination in each chapter is conducted by its alumnae adviser, who corrects the pre-entrance papers (as these examinations are held at divers times during the year), and sends the other papers to the general sorority examiner, who corrects them and returns the individual grades to the chapter. A report of chapter averages is published annually in the *Lyre*. Besides the Bond, constitution and ritual that are furnished to each chapter,

The chapters are supplied with officers' books, containing model pages and instructions as to the proper method of keeping the books. Each chapter is required to keep an up-to-date record of its history; a roll-book, which gives in detail the personal history of each member; and a card index directory. Besides these records, most of the active chapters have interesting scrap-books, containing programmes, photographs and other mementoes of chapter interest.

$\Lambda \chi \Omega$  is raising a permanent fund to yield a sufficient income to furnish one or more annual scholarships to members at Peterborough House, the colony of artists at Peterborough, N. H., and has already erected there a studio, which is thus described:

The  $\Lambda \chi \Omega$  Studio is an attractive studio, 18 x 20 feet, with a square colonial porch, tiled. The roof is of slate. There is a cordial fireplace, and a closet for cooking and for cooking utensils. A basket lunch is served at noon from the Main House, where all the artists in the colony repair for dinner in the evening. The studio is in a pine grove of splendid large trees.

The *Lyre* was established in 1894 and is published quarterly. The history mentions the principal contents of each issue since the beginning. The secret journal, called the *Heracum*, was established in 1911.

Other customs of recent years are the awarding by the *Lyre* annually of a prize for the best undergraduate article in the Eklekta department of the *Lyre*; the annual presentation of the *Lyre* loving cup to that chapter which ranks highest in its *Lyre* relations—the decision resting upon literary excellence of contributions and upon promptness and business-like methods; the name of the winning chapter and the year is engraved upon the cup—and the presentation of a loving cup by the grand council to the chapter entertaining the grand chapter—the cup to be retained until the following convention. In 1909 Iota (Illinois) chapter inaugurated the custom which has been since followed by some other chapters, of awarding a loving cup, at the annual chapter reunion to the freshman having the highest scholarship for that year. This cup also rotates from year to year—each time having engraved upon it the name of the honored freshman.

Editions of the songbook have appeared in 1894, 1904 and 1908. Registers of the members have been published in the *Lyre*, and in



1908 the first directory (catalogue) was issued. The sorority sends to all alumnae an annual letter of several printed pages, containing general sorority information, and it is customary for each chapter to send to its own alumnae letters containing items of local. The sorority also issues a calendar, which is thus mentioned:

The pages contain the dates of all the chapter installations, the significant national dates of the fraternity and blank spaces for chapter dates. This calendar, aside from being an artistic addition to the chapter halls, furnishes an excellent reminder of the dates when the annual tax, the *Lyre* material and other matters of fraternity support are due.

The history, of which this is the first edition, describes all of the features here mentioned, gives an account of the founding of the sorority and sketches of the founders, quotes early records, discusses the development and extension of the sorority, explains the system of government, and describes the insignia and customs. There is an abstract of the proceedings of each biennial national convention, with lists of delegates and of convention officers, the social features, and the banquet programme. Details are given about each of the annual meetings of the grand council, and there is a list of all past council officers.

In addition, there is a sketch of each chapter, including an account of its founding and the names of the charter members, a description of its house or hall, mention of the chapter's customs and social affairs, a list of honors received by members from the national sorority, a list of members on the faculty, a list of college honors bestowed on members, college statistics and a list of sororities and fraternities established at the institution, and whether or not there is a local Pan-Hellenic association for sororities is mentioned.

The book closes with a catalogue and index of members. The volume is beautifully illustrated on inserts. The illustrations include a picture of Hera (frontispiece) and halftones of the seven founders and many other members; of the parent chapter in the year it was founded and several chapters at different times; of chapter houses; of convention groups; of badges at different times, the coat-of-arms, seal and flag (the last in colors); and fac-similes of the pledging record, membership certificate, affiliation certificate, treasurer's report, annual chapter report, convention report, and of *Lyre* covers at different times and *Lyre* department headings; also an outline map of the United States, showing the locations of the 25 chapters.

Miss Siller says that the history is "the result of six years of work on the part of the author—the first three years in gathering data for the historical records, and the last three years in compiling and publishing this volume." A great amount of industry, patience and ability was necessary to collect and collate such an enormous amount of detail and to produce such a splendid history. From the self-sacrificing labors of the author, A X Ω will derive inestimable benefit during all time.

WALTER B. PALMER.

**THE FIRST JEWELLED BADGE**

I was considerably interested in an article on "The Badge of the Founders", published in *THE SCROLL* for December, 1912.

I inclose a photograph of the badge which I wore while I attended Lafayette College. It was made by L. G. Burgess, Son & Co., of Albany, N. Y., and was made in either 1874 or 1875, certainly not later than the latter year.



**FIRST BADGE SET WITH JEWELS**

Made in 1874 or 1875 for Charles W. Bixby, Lafayette, '76.

At the time I ordered this badge I had never seen or heard of a badge of Φ Δ Θ that was set with jewels. I do not claim that this was the first one made in that way, but I do think that it was the first one with jewels made by that firm.\* Before I ordered this badge this firm had made several badges without jewels for members of Pennsylvania Alpha. It will be seen by the photograph that this badge resembles the cuts of badges made by Burgess, shown in the December *SCROLL*, but it has three turquoise stones in addition to the pearls. I have always thought my badge a very handsome one.

**CHARLES W. BIXBY, *Pennsylvania Alpha*, '76.**

\* Certainly jeweled Phi Delta Theta badges were not made previously by any other firm.—Walter B. Palmer.

## EFFECT OF THE CIVIL WAR ON FRATERNITIES

The  $\Phi K \Psi$  *Shield* for October, 1912, contains a very interesting article which shows the number of active chapters of fraternities in 1861, the losses of chapters during the civil war, and the recuperation that fraternities made in the first few years after the war. As far as can be determined from the 1912 edition of "Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities", the number of active chapters of some of the more prominent fraternities just previous to the war and in 1865 and 1869 was as shown in the following table:

FRATERNITY	Number of active chapters		
	1861	1865	1869
Delta Kappa Epsilon .....	30	19	26
Beta Theta Pi .....	22	18	25
Alpha Delta Phi .....	18	16	17
Phi Kappa Psi .....	17	11	24
Phi Gamma Delta .....	14	10	21
Psi Upsilon .....	12	13	14
Phi Delta Theta .....	10	5	9

Before the war  $\Delta K E$  was the great expansion fraternity, but  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $A \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Phi K \Psi$  were also widely extended, and each of these four fraternities had a larger number of chapters than any other fraternity.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  then had a smaller number of active chapters than any other of the seven fraternities shown in the table. On account of the war,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  lost five of its ten chapters, a greater proportion of loss than was suffered by any other of these fraternities.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  moreover was slower in recovering from the effects of the war, and of these fraternities it still had, four years after the war, much the smallest number of active chapters. In 1869  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  had scarcely begun to have any "indications of its future sweeping and powerful methods," to use a phrase applied to it in the *Shield* article.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$ 's extensive development did not really begin until 1871, but during the next two decades, it grew at a phenomenal rate, and it became firmly established in all sections of the United States. During these years it acquired the leadership in the number of chapters, and this lead was maintained until 1905, when it was passed by  $K \Sigma$ .

The facts regarding the comparative effects of the war on the fraternities have so far as the writer knows, never before been presented. The facts show that until 1869  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was one of the smaller fraternities. Until that time its membership, as well as its number of chapters, was small. Even as late as 1883, its membership was relatively small.

The 1912 edition of Baird's Manual gives summaries of the membership of fraternities as shown in the 1883 edition and later editions of that book. In 1883,  $\Delta K E$  had 8,316 members;  $A \Delta \Phi$ ,

5,781;  $\Psi$  Y, 5,759; B  $\Theta$  II, 4,874;  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , 3,819;  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$ , 3,367;  $\Phi$   $\Gamma$   $\Delta$ , 3,009. All during the 70's  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$  had a smaller membership than that of any of the other six, and during most of the '80's its membership was smaller than that of  $\Delta$  K E,  $\Psi$  Y, B  $\Theta$  II or A  $\Delta$   $\Phi$ .

This explains why the lists of prominent members of  $\Delta$  K E, B  $\Theta$  II and  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  are each somewhat longer in Baird's Manual than that of  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$ . Many of the prominent members of  $\Delta$  K E, B  $\Theta$  II,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , A  $\Delta$   $\Phi$ ,  $\Psi$  Y and  $\Phi$   $\Gamma$   $\Delta$  were initiated in the '70's or before, up to which period the membership of  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$  was comparatively small. The men who were initiated in the '70's or before and in the '80's have had time to make reputation, and those initiated in the '90's are just beginning to come to the front. All lists of prominent members in Baird's Manual include deceased as well as living members. Of prominent members that are living  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$  probably has as large a number as any other fraternity and larger than any other with perhaps two or three exceptions.

WALTER B. PALMER.

#### SCHOLARSHIP AND COLLEGE ACTIVITIES

An article on "Scholarship and College Activities," was published in the University of Illinois *Alumni Quarterly* for October, 1911. It was written by Dr. Thomas Arkle Clark, dean of men in that university, and it is by far the best study of the subject that we have ever read. It has been republished in many fraternity magazines, and, but for a lack of space, would have been reproduced in THE SCROLL. We feel, however, that our readers are entitled to at least a synopsis of the article, and we shall call attention to some of the important points it presents. Doctor Clark compiled the average grades in scholarship of all undergraduate students in the University of Illinois, by semesters for each of the collegiate years 1909-10 and 1910-11. The scholastic averages for the latter year are given below:

##### AVERAGES OF UNDERGRADUATES, 1910-11

Average of men	81.78	Non-fraternity men	82.27
Average of women	84.09	Sorority women	84.29
Average of men and women	82.23	Non-sorority women	84.53
Fraternity men	79.40		

This table shows the averages of approximately 2,500 men and 600 women. Nineteen general fraternities for men, eight local clubs for men and ten sororities were considered. The showing is not favorable to fraternity men. For this Doctor Clark offers the following explanations:

The lowest average made by any fraternity man in 1910-11 was 47.67; the lowest average made in college was 25.00. The highest average made in the same year by any fraternity man was 95.94, and the highest average in college was 97.89. The trouble with the fraternities seems to be, not that they do not

have very many excellent students, but that they have a few absolutely worthless ones who do not have energy enough to work nor interest enough in any other college activity to be worth the trouble they cost the organization to which they belong. Their failure to return to college at the beginning of the second or third year causes nobody pain. The fraternity with poor internal organization will be likely to have a low general average, since it does not force the one or two men who have a tendency to loaf or to devote their time to trivial social matters to keep up their work.

The fact that the grades of the women are higher than those of the men may be due in some measure at least to the different reasons which induce women to pursue a college course, and to their selection usually of easier courses than are chosen by men. Doctor Clark's observations on this point follow:

In the first place, relatively fewer women than men are forced to be self-supporting in college. They are, therefore, freer in the use of their time, and have more time at their disposal than have men to devote to their studies. A larger percentage of men than women in college are to be under obligations after their graduation for the support of themselves or of others. The ultimate money value of individual courses need not for women be kept so vividly and constantly in mind. They are, therefore, less restricted and handicapped in their choice of a course, and in their pursuit of individual studies. A large majority of the men in the University are in distinctly technical courses, such as engineering or law, in which they are allowed little or no choice as to what they may elect. If unhappily the course contains anything that for them is difficult, or distasteful, they must still make the best of it.

The young woman, on the other hand, often finds it possible to side-step that which is not pleasing to her taste, or in accord with her talents. If she does not like mathematics she may avoid it; if physics, or mechanics, or Chemistry 13 A do not appeal to her, there is always a way around it. The man who chooses the course in which these subjects appear has no alternative; he must take his medicine, bitter as the dose may sometimes be. The majority of women go to college because of their interest in college work, and because of their fitness for it. They are less often sent, than are the young men; to them it is more of a privilege than a practical duty. For all of these reasons it does not seem to me surprising that they should be able to hold their work to somewhat higher standards, than do their brothers.

Of the men on the various athletic teams in 1910-11, 63 per cent were fraternity men and 37 per cent not members of a fraternity. Their grades were as follows:

AVERAGES OF MEN IN ATHLETICS, 1910-11

Football team	80.91	Soccer team	84.19
Baseball team	80.45	Tennis team	79.67
Basketball team	81.18	Gymnasium team	83.91
Track team	82.91	Freshman baseball team	80.50
Swimming team	83.55	Average	81.91

By comparing the general average of the grades of men, 81.78, with the grades of athletes, it appears that the athletes have more than held their own with the average student. The grades of men engaged in other college activities than athletics are shown in the following table:

## AVERAGES OF MEN IN COLLEGE ACTIVITIES, 1910-11

Men's literary societies	84.57	Glee and mandolin club	80.55
Debating teams	86.62	University band	81.74
<i>Illio</i> staff	80.38	Illinois union officers	80.80
<i>Magazine</i> staff	84.00	Chess and checker club	82.88
<i>Agriculturist</i> staff	85.86	Military field and staff officers	83.22
<i>Illini</i> staff	82.93	Y. M. C. A. cabinet	82.35
<i>Technograph</i> board	84.82	Dancing clubs	79.34

These figures reveal the fact that the men who engaged in college activities other than athletics had better grades as a whole than the general average of men in the university. Among such men only those on the *Illio* staff, those who were officers in the union and those in the band and dancing clubs had an average below 81.78. Doctor Clark says:

The fraternity man often excuses the low scholarship of his organization on the ground that fraternity men have more to do, and that they get into more college activities than do students not members of such organizations. This may or may not be true, but it can be easily shown that the fraternity men who are engaged in the general activities of college are in the large majority of cases not the men who pull down the scholastic average. The real facts are that they pull up the average; and it is the loafer and the "fusser" who pull it down. There is one college activity, at least, which can not be said to be helpful to a man's scholarship, and that is the sentimentally social one. The man who spends his evenings at the sorority houses, or who early in his college course develops a "case" is almost invariably a worthless student. The "merry, merry ring time" is generally for him not far from the time when he gets out of college, either by request or through having deferred it until near his graduation.

Of the twenty men that received the lowest grades in each of the years 1909-10 and 1910-11, not one was engaged in any college activity. Among this number, "Three were lazy fraternity men, interested in nothing but passing away the time painlessly, and they were of no benefit either to the fraternities to which they belonged or to the college." Of the twenty men that received the highest grades in each of the two years, only two were fraternity men, and only one was engaged in any activity outside of his studies. Doctor Clark's final conclusion is as follows:

The result of my investigation convinces me that the poorest students at the University of Illinois have little to do with college activities; they are misfits and hangers on. The very best students, also, are interested in little outside of their college work, and so miss much of the benefits of the broadest college training. The man who engages sanely in outside activities in college keeps his studies above the average and gets the most out of college life.

## INSTALLATION ARRANGEMENTS.

No doubt there are a great number of Phis who have been wanting to know when the three new chapters, to whom charters were granted by the Chicago convention, would be formally installed. Immediately after the convention the general council decided to place in the hands of Brother Charles F. Lamkin, past president of the

general council, all the preliminary arrangements for these installations, which he has now accomplished with his usual thoroughness. The dates he has arranged are as follows:

Colorado College at Colorado Springs, Colo., will be installed as Colorado Beta on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, April 3, 4 and 5, 1913, by the following officials: Charles Fackler Lamkin, past P. G. C., presiding, Alex Pope, T. G. C., and Frederick R. Cowles, president of Zeta Province.

Iowa State College at Ames, Iowa, will be installed as Iowa Gamma on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, April 10, 11 and 12, 1913, by the following officials: Charles Fackler Lamkin past P. G. C., presiding, Fred Jackson Coxe, S. G. C., and Frederick R. Cowles, president of Zeta Province.

University of North Dakota at Grand Forks, N. Dak., will be installed as North Dakota Alpha on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, April 17, 18 and 19, 1913, by the following officials: Thomas A. Davis, R. G. C., presiding, Elmer Charless Henderson, H. G. C., and Max Murdock, vice-president of Zeta Province.

These will be events of great importance in the history of Phi Delta Theta, and every member of the Fraternity residing in the vicinity of any of these installations ought to make arrangements to attend and assist. It is requested that all members planning to attend any of these installations will please notify the presiding officer in each instance of his intention to be present. Full accounts of the installations will appear in the May issue of *THE SCROLL*.

## EDITORIAL

SINCE the last national convention is over, its work finished and we have had time and opportunity to thoroughly examine its minutes there is one thing above all others that stands out most prominently. That is, the high standards of accomplishment and the advanced positions of fraternity policy that Phi Delta Theta has taken under the untiring labors and unremitting devotion of our retiring president, Brother Charles F. Lamkin. The Fraternity owes him its everlasting debt of gratitude and as an indication that his administration was fully appreciated it is to be noted that for the first time a national convention authorized and ordered the presentation of an appropriate jewel commemorative of the Fraternity's love and gratitude. A brief epitome of the last two years and of the work of the Chicago convention is not out of place in this connection.

In the first place the Chicago convention was the most harmonious and united gathering the Fraternity has held in a great many years. Several influences caused that condition and to those who know, Brother Lamkin's influence both of word and deed was everywhere apparent.

In the second place it ought to be noted that within a period of one year four new charters were granted, three at one convention, a record not equalled before within thirty years. Brother Lamkin's guidance of these four barks, laden with gain to Phi Delta Theta, over the ordinarily tempestuous seas of opposition into a safe haven, was a work of no little difficulty, but he did it, and thus established upon firmer ground than ever before the policy of safe and sane expansion.

In the third place practically every recommendation President Lamkin made in his masterly message to the convention was adopted, except that for a traveling secretary and that was referred to a special committee to devise ways and means for its certain adoption later. Phi Delta Theta's attitude toward high school fraternities was suggested by President Lamkin to the general council early in 1912 and though presented formally to the convention by another, it was at his suggestion that the convention limited its action to that of the Interfraternity Conference. Business methods in the chapters, abolishing the annual letters, more power for the Interfraternity Conference, all were recommended by President Lamkin and adopted by the convention.



In the fourth place and finally, the administration presided over by Brother Lamkin will ever be memorable for the high ground taken on the supreme questions of scholarship and morality. It was largely his leadership that caused the convention to prohibit chapters from holding meetings on the Sabbath, from allowing any sort of intoxicating liquors to be brought anywhere in or upon premises bearing the name of Phi Delta Theta and absolutely banishing same from all convention functions. It was his motion in the general council that warned all chapters of the result of any delegate's use of liquor while in attendance upon the convention. His attitude as to gambling in chapter houses, cheating in examinations and personal dishonesty of any kind, resulted in even more stringent legislation than we already had.

Altogether in thus briefly reviewing the period between Niagara Falls and Chicago we feel that Phi Delta Theta would stultify itself did it not acknowledge its great debt of gratitude to one who has spent so many years in good and faithful service. To him was committed a work already begun by his predecessors, which he carried forward to more advanced ground, adding to it in many essential features, and now he passes it on to a worthy successor. The Fraternity applauds with a unanimous "Well done," and looks forward to the coming years with confidence that our latest past president will always be working for the further honor and glory of Phi Delta Theta.

---

PHI DELTA THETA, in its last National Convention, took decided action on two propositions which relate to the Interfraternity Conference. One was a declaration that the conference should be empowered to act as well as to suggest and advise, and that the delegates from Phi Delta Theta should make proper overtures to secure for the conference limited legislative powers at its next annual meeting. The other decision was that after August 1, 1917, no member of a preparatory or a high school fraternity should be admitted to Phi Delta Theta, but this decision is dependent on the action of the Interfraternity Conference. If the conference should adopt a similar rule, Phi Delta Theta's enactment will automatically go into effect. The date when members of school fraternities should no longer be eligible was fixed at four years after this collegiate year, because membership in those fraternities begins in the freshman year of high

school, and high school boys would receive plenty of warning that should they join such a fraternity after the present collegiate year they would not be eligible to Phi Delta Theta.

---

The Interfraternity Conference may become a powerful influence for good, or it may be a spineless ineffectual organization. It has held four annual meetings, and it must be confessed that what it has so far accomplished amounts practically to very little. The conference has contributed in a small degree toward bringing about a better feeling between the various fraternities, but some of these fraternities are very timid about granting any real authority to it. The conference will never amount to much until it is empowered to take positive action on general questions. Years ago the sororities granted to their Pan-Hellenic Council power to regulate such matters as rushing students before they are matriculated, breaking of local Pan-Hellenic agreements and "lifting" of pledges, and granted to the executive committee of the council, power to enforce the rules and inflict penalties for their violation. The Pan-Hellenic Council has worked a revolution in these matters, so that the practices of the sororities at the various colleges are now above criticism. The rules are enforced, but without serious friction, and to the advantage and satisfaction of all. If the fraternities would learn this lesson from the sororities they would take a long step forward.

---

All fraternities must realize that these are precarious times for the fraternity system. Never before has it been subjected to such a fire of criticism. There is a large element that is determined to drive the fraternities out of the state universities. In these institutions the number of students has increased much faster than the membership of fraternities. In many of these institutions there are at least three non-fraternity men to one Greek, and it is no more than was to be expected that this great majority should seek to crush the fraternities from which they are excluded. They point out all the faults of fraternities to the faculties. In public prints they denounce the fraternities as undemocratic and snobbish organizations, and they demand that legislators shall enact laws to suppress these organizations in institutions supported by state taxation. Already the legislatures of South Carolina, Arkansas and Mississippi have passed laws to abolish fraternities in their state universities, though the law in Arkansas is defective and inoperative. In January of this year bills for the same

purpose were introduced in the legislatures of three other states, Texas, Wisconsin and Ohio. A little later a similar bill was introduced in the legislature of Minnesota, and it is probable that such a bill will be introduced soon in the legislature of Kansas. The thing is epidemic, and there is no telling where it will break out next, for the same influences are at work in many states.

---

THESE bills may not be enacted immediately, but it is certain that the agitation for them will continue. There is no doubt that we are in for a long fight and a hard fight, and if the fraternities do not get together, act together and work together, and if they do not do something to remove the grounds of criticism against them, they will surely suffer and probably be wiped out of existence at many places. This is no time for halting but the time for united and positive action. A common danger confronts all fraternities, and they should abandon some of their aloofness and conservatism and join their forces. For one thing, fraternity men should encourage their friends who are not fraternity men to organize for the purpose of securing charters for chapters from fraternities not represented in their institutions, or, failing in that, to establish new fraternities. If the number of fraternity men were now doubled much of the clamor against fraternities would at once subside. The reason that there is much less agitation against fraternities in the East than in the West is that the proportion of fraternity-men to the number of students is much greater in the eastern colleges than in the western state universities.

---

And another thing the fraternities must do is to cause such reforms as will make them less subject to the criticisms that are being leveled at them from so many directions. Some of these reforms each fraternity can best manage by itself but others require a concert of action. One of the most effective criticisms is that the scholarship of fraternity men is low compared with the average of the student body. This of course does not take into account that fraternity men usually enter into more college activities than non-fraternity men, by reason of which the class room work of the former suffers to a greater degree. But the statistics that show a lower scholarship for fraternity men in many of the larger universities, and that have been published broadcast and used to strengthen the anti-fraternity crusade, are humiliating not to say disgraceful. Each fraternity must work out its own salvation in

this matter, and fraternity pride should be a sufficient incentive. Several years ago a number of fraternities, among them Phi Delta Theta, directed the appointment of a scholarship committee in each of their respective chapters. The business of these committees is to inquire into the class room records of the members and to encourage, aid and if necessary admonish those members who are backward in their studies. Then the question of chapter house regulation and individual morality must be settled by each fraternity for itself. Years ago Phi Delta Theta adopted strict chapter house rules, including rules which excluded liquors from the houses and prohibited gambling in the houses, and its last National Convention decided that no liquors should be allowed at any convention banquet or smoker or at any other fraternity meeting. Phi Delta Theta will endeavor to attend by itself to questions relating to scholarship and morality.

---

BUT there are other questions on which no fraternity can act independently, and on which the Interfraternity Conference, if it has any good reason for existence, should act. Take the question of prohibiting the initiation of members of preparatory school fraternities. College fraternity men generally now recognize that the school fraternities are an evil, though they have taken a long time to wake up to the fact. The general experience is that members of school fraternities become blazé in regard to fraternities before they enter college, and as a rule they make very inefficient members of college fraternities. The principals of preparatory schools are practically unanimous in denouncing the bad effects of fraternities in their schools, and city boards of education almost universally condemn the school fraternities and in many places have suppressed them. The school fraternity is accused of making little prigs of its members, of leading them into extravagant expenditures, of demoralizing their habits of study, and of leading them into habits of dissipation. The faults of the school fraternity have been widely exposed in the newspapers. A large part of the public does not discriminate between the school fraternity and the college fraternity and condemns both on the same grounds.

---

Much of the odium which attaches to the school fraternity falls also on the college fraternity system. To free themselves from this odium, college fraternities must help to suppress the kid fraternities,

and the most effective way to do it is to announce that members of the latter will not be eligible to the former. Unless the college fraternities do this they will not only be condemned for many of the faults that are laid at the door of the school fraternity but they will be charged with actually upholding the school fraternity system, and thereby will make many enemies for themselves. But the college fraternities cannot separately effect this reform. They must act together if they accomplish anything of this kind, and the only means of united action is through the Interfraternity Conference. If the conference should approve the proposition that members of school fraternities should be ineligible for college fraternities, that would put an effectual quietus on the school fraternities. The conference having taken such action, there might be occasioned violations of the rule, but complaints of violation should be made to a committee on appeals of the conference, and no fraternity could afford to allow its chapters to be thus arraigned for disregard of a wholesome regulation. Any fraternity after one or two of its chapters had been arraigned would be sure to exercise discipline in its own way to prevent its chapters from attempting to take undue advantage of their rivals.

---

PERHAPS the most praiseworthy act of the Interfraternity Conference was its declaration in favor of local conferences to regulate rushing rules. Such conferences exist now at twenty-five or more colleges, but unfortunately numerous instances have been reported in which chapters have violated their interfraternity agreements or have evaded them in tricky ways. A number of cases of pledges being "lifted" have been reported during this collegiate year. At some colleges the bad faith and moral obliquity shown by some chapters have caused the local conferences to be dissolved, and free for all fights for members to be resumed. The question naturally arises, have the fraternities any honor that thus act dishonorably? If the fraternities disregard honor or are careless about questions of honor, the sooner they are suppressed the better. But the whole system should not be condemned for the moral delinquences of some of the chapters. By all means the Interfraternity Conference should have a committee on appeals, that would investigate all cases of violation of local agreements brought to its attention, and that should try these cases on the evidence presented. Even though no discipline

for infraction of agreements should be imposed by the conference, the moral weight of the adoption by the conference of the decisions of the committee would be immense.

---

At its last National Convention the proposition was made that Phi Delta Theta should declare itself in favor of postponing the initiation of students until they enter the sophomore class. This was too radical a proposal to meet with general approval, and it was negatived, but if the convention had had more time to debate the question, an amendment might have been proposed and adopted to postpone the initiation of students until they have successfully passed the examinations at the close of their first semester. The reasons for such postponement are almost too obvious to mention. In many institutions fraternity men have made a very poor showing in scholarship, and fraternities have, therefore, been held up to public contempt. Most fraternities are trying to raise the scholastic standard of their members, but the average remains low, largely because every year men are initiated who are barely able to squeeze through their entrance examinations, and who never get beyond one or two semesters in college. They are elected to membership because of their dressy appearance, their wealth, family position or fraternity connections, but they are lacking in mental ability or have no intellectual ambition, and they soon are flunked out of college. These short term members never do a fraternity any good. They really bring it into disrepute.

---

To remove the stigma of low scholarship it is, therefore, of the highest importance that the fraternities should adopt the rule that initiation should be deferred until the second semester. If the fraternities do not take up this question the faculties will, and the faculties will probably go further and prohibit the initiation of students before they become sophomores. Indeed this has already been done by the authorities at North Carolina, Missouri, Wisconsin, Iowa Wesleyan and other institutions. A faculty rule is perhaps better than a local interfraternity agreement, for the faculty will see that its rule is enforced. But it would reflect much credit on the fraternities if they themselves should settle this question. At the last session of the Interfraternity Conference a proposal, looking to the general adoption of a system of pledging freshmen until their second semes-

ter, was presented by one of the delegates of Delta Upsilon, which at its last convention passed a resolution favorable to such a restriction. The question was referred to the executive committee of the conference, with power to investigate the subject. If at its next annual session the conference should feel itself unauthorized to adopt such a rule or incapable of enforcing it if adopted, the conference ought at least to adopt resolutions recommending college authorities to enact and enforce such a regulation. Doubtless many colleges would act favorably upon such a recommendation.

---

ANOTHER thing that fraternities should do, if for no other reason than to quiet to some extent the criticism directed against them, and that is to act more civilly, considerately and fairly toward the non-fraternity students. Fraternity men are accused of acting haughtily and arrogantly toward non-fraternity men, they are accused of drawing a line of social cleavage and not recognizing non-fraternity men in social affairs, they are accused of playing politics in college organizations and, by unfair combinations, monopolizing the desirable positions in such organizations. These are serious charges, and the worst of it is that there is only too much truth in them. Every fraternity through its national organization should emphatically disapprove of such practices, and it should be one of the dearest traditions of every fraternity that it should treat not only its Greek rivals but the non-fraternity men with absolute fairness and honesty. And every chapter should assiduously cultivate the most friendly relations with the non-fraternity men. This subject was alluded to in the splendid address of Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, Secretary of the Interfraternity Conference, delivered before the last National Convention of Phi Delta Theta, and published in *THE SCROLL* for January. College friendships should not be confined to the narrow limits of the chapter house. If representatives of other fraternities are invited to social affairs in chapter houses, and they should be, representatives of the non-fraternity-men also should be invited, and frequently entertainments should be given especially for the latter. If this does not appeal to you from the standpoint of broad-minded brotherhood, perhaps it may appeal to you for your own protection, for make up your mind to this, that in this enlightened age the American people will not tolerate undemocratic organizations in their institutions of learning and especially in their state universities.

## CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

*Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.*

*Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Begin and end letters as they appear below. Write on only one side of the paper.*

*The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.*

*Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very agreeable.*

## ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The chapter successfully passed through the ordeal of the mid-year examinations and did not lose a man.

In the class basketball series just finished Alabama Alpha was represented on every team. On the senior team we had Brothers Goodhue and Vann; Brother Bowron captained the juniors; and we were represented on the sophomore and freshman teams by Brothers McGiffert and Foster respectively.

In the baseball department of athletics which has again taken the lime light, we are ably represented by Brothers C. H. and A. V. Van de Graaff, Moody, Pratt, Saunders and Brown. Two of the first three named have already made their letters. Brother Bowron also is on the field every day and will probably be elected assistant manager.

Brother Moody, our delegate to the national convention at Chicago, reports that he considered the convention a great success, to say nothing of having had the time of his life.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., February 25, 1913.

F. M. BROWN.

## ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Alabama Beta has had a very successful new year and takes pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brother H. M. Wilson, Jr., Opelika, Ala., and Phikeia W. S. Stratford, Montgomery, Alabama. Our chapter regrets very much to see Brothers Thibaut and Barnes leave us, they having voluntarily withdrawn.

We have just passed through a series of dances and class exercises in celebration of Washington's birthday. During these festivities we were delighted to have with us many visitors, several of whom are old Alabama Beta men. Among these were Brothers Charles Ripley, '07; Charles Torbert, '12; F. G. Mullen, '12; A. Barnes, '14; and Jeff Steiner, of University of Alabama.

The following members of the Alabama Beta shared in honors in the recent German Club elections—W. H. Wilson, vice-president; J. H. McCary, leader; and L. P. Munger, floor manager, of the junior German Club, J. W. Hudson, leader and J. B. Perry, vice-president of the freshman German Club. Brother R. L. Groover was elected vice-president of Georgia Club.

We are represented on the glee club by Brothers Duncan, Sutton, Driver, Munger, and Dowdell. The glee club will make several trips this year, and has always proved to be very successful.

In compliance with a long observed custom, the championship class football game was played Saturday, the twenty-second, the juniors emerging as the victor from the fight, which was the best class game ever seen here. Brothers Hudson and Liddell played on the freshman team.

Auburn has had a very good basketball team this year, Brother Worrill representing us on this team. The baseball season is very fast approaching



and the prospects for the year seem to be attracting the attention of almost every student. At present the outlook is very flattering. Brothers Williams and Worrill of last year's team are out again this year, and Brother Driver, one of the most promising new men, is also on the varsity squad.

Auburn, Ala., February 24, 1913.

J. W. WILLIAMS.

#### CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Since the opening of the spring semester, California Alpha has initiated three Phikeias, John Porter, Cecil Huntington, and Emerson Butterworth.

Brother Nachtrieb has been appointed secretary of the associated students of California, and also elected to membership in the "Sphinx" club. Brother Dethlefsen is now a member of the "Senate". Brothers Dunn, Dethlefsen, Albright and Ellis are actively engaged in literary work. Brother Dunn is associate editor of the *Daily Californian*.

In athletics, Brothers Todd and Thomas are sure point winners, in the quarter mile and weights, respectively. Brother Todd is a member of the "Big C" society, and is now managing the coming interscholastic track meet. Brother Huntington is rowing on the freshman crew, and out for swimming. Brother Butterworth has a berth lined up on the freshman baseball team.

In scholarship, California Alpha now stands fifth among the twenty-six fraternities, the differences being in the hundredths; and shows improvement over last semester's standard.

By the beginning of the fall semester, California Alpha will have a fine new house, thoroughly fireproof and modern. A site has been already secured, commanding an imposing view of the harbor of San Francisco and surrounding country, and fronting on the campus. Phi architects and engineers are already engaged upon the plans and specifications.

On February 14, California Alpha gave a successful dance, entertaining about thirty couples, and reports an enjoyable evening.

We have had the pleasure of short visits from many Phis, and look forward to welcoming more at all times. Among the last was Brother Franz, *Wisconsin*, '14.

On March 15 the annual banquet of the two California chapters will be held in San Francisco.

Berkeley, California, February 28, 1913.

CHAS S. DODGE.

#### CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

Stanford University opened January 8 for the second semester's work. To date the total registration is about 1590. Contrary to some reports that over 200, or more, students would be forced to leave college this semester on account of the heavy loss sustained by frost in the citrus belt, the registration has not fallen off to any serious degree.

California Beta returned twenty-one men with the opening of college. Brothers R. Hails and R. Noble graduated and Brother G. L. Shaul decided to retire for one-half year. Since registration E. A. Wells has been compelled to go home on account of illness in his family. The chapter hopes to see him back next year. On February 2 G. Hammon, '16, was initiated and the chapter takes great pleasure in presenting him.

Spring athletics have begun and the prospects for a successful season are very good. Phi Delta Theta is represented on the varsity baseball squad by Brothers L. Childs and P. Spaulding, and on the track squad by Brothers A. Edwards, J. Thoburn, F. S. Hollister, and G. Hammon.

Before leaving, Brother Wells took part in "The Only Way", given by Sword and Sandals. His acting was excellent. Brother W. Thoburn has a part in his class play, while Brothers Hayes and Hollister are in the junior opera.



CALIFORNIA BETA'S "S" MEN.

Left to right: R. Noble, '12, football; G. L. Shaul, '13, tennis; A. Sanborn, '12, football; R. R. Hails, '12, crew; J. Thoburn, '13, football; L. Childs, '13, baseball.

Brothers W. Hammon and J. Thoburn have been appointed to serve on leading committees for senior week. Brother G. Beurhaus was recently initiated by Phi Lambda Upsilon.

Stanford University, February 21, 1913.

R. E. ROBERTS.

#### COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

Colorado Alpha will herald in the beginning of a new school semester by attending *en masse*, the installation of Colorado Beta at Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo., April 3-5. This infant chapter has invited all alumni to attend the installation and fully sixty brothers will accept.

Colorado Alpha held its second semester initiation February 9. The following are the new members of the chapter: Richard Bush Atchison, Mexico, Mo.; Malcom Dillon, Denver, Colo.; Myron Herrick, Gunnison, Colo.; and Don Downen, Pueblo, Colo.

The athletes of the chapter are preparing to enter the intercollegiate indoor meet to be held in Denver, March 1. National fraternities will enter teams in a 640 yard relay race. Colorado Alpha will be represented by Brothers Reynolds, Mathew, Smith and Childs. On account of the snow the men have been limbering up in the hall which runs the length of the chapter house. Brother William Fleming, who holds the Kentucky state record for the 880 and the mile run, will enter the special 880 yard run. Having made his letter at Central University, he will not be eligible for the University of Colorado track team. Brother Reynolds who is now playing on the varsity quintet, will don a track suit soon and get out for the broad jump and the hurdles.

Brother Jack Haley was appointed baseball coach by the athletic board of the university, February 19. Brother Haley has had three year's experience in

professional baseball, having played with the Western, Ohio State, and Tri-State leagues. Brother "Jack" is a junior engineer.

Brother Millikin will take the leading part in a one-act play to be given soon by the dramatic club. He also will be a member of the Colorado debating team which clashes with the University of Utah team at Salt Lake City in April.

Boulder, Colorado, February 20, 1913.

JOHN HENDERSON.

#### GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

Mid-term examinations have checked baseball practice, but practice will be resumed when they are over. Prospects now look brighter than they did a month ago. Brothers Clements, Lester, Johnson and Dorsey made the baseball squad. Brother Clements is showing up well at present, and it looks now as if he will be the regular short stop.

On account of Lent our annual dance which was to have been given February 7 was postponed.

Brothers Hood and McDonal went to Washington to the inauguration.

Brother Meadow was elected captain of the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  baseball team. Brother Daniel was elected "waterboy".

Brother Freeman was recently initiated into Sphinx, the highest honorary society in college.

Athens, Ga., March 9, 1913.

FRANK A. HOLDEN.

#### GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

We take great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers Louis P. Bondurant, '16, of Valdosta, Ga., and Edward V. Walker, '16, of Sparta, Ga. These men were pledged only after a very strenuous rushing campaign and we feel sure they will prove a credit to Phi Delta Theta. Georgia Beta now numbers twenty-two active members, besides Brother L. C. Gray, '12, who is studying for his A.M. degree and Phikeia Smith, '17. We have just completed our fall term examinations and note with pleasure that the brothers are maintaining our high standard of scholarship.

In a recent election Brother H. J. Pearce, Jr., was elected champion debater and Brother G. W. Matthews, Jr., sophomore debater, for Phi Gamma Literary Society. Brother Pearce was also appointed alternate in the intercollegiate debate that Emory will soon hold with Emory and Henry College.

Phi Delta Theta is well represented in basketball, the following brothers playing on their respective class teams: J. C. Crittenden, '14; T. C. Rogers, '14; G. W. Matthews, Jr., '15; G. N. Thomas, '16; and Phikeia Eldred Smith, '17. Brother Crittenden is also captain of the junior team. Brother C. B. Merritt, '16, has been elected baseball manager of the freshman class. Brother J. C. Crittenden was recently elected to the Owls Social Club. This is an upperclass organization limited to twelve men. Of this number Phi Delta Theta now has six.

Oxford, Ga., February 23, 1913.

T. C. ROGERS.

#### GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

To fail, or not to fail—that is the question. Whether 'tis nobler in the mind to suffer supplementals, or to cram for the next ten days and thus avoid them. We earnestly expect that every brother in the Bond will adopt the latter course.

Notwithstanding the fact that examinations are fast approaching we observe that the campus and college community is alive with new activities. Baseball practice began ten days ago. Brother John B. Cobb is managing the team. Brothers Irwin, Mallary, Wills and Roddenberry of last year's varsity will in all probability appear in the line up again this season. Brother Frank Norman, of football fame, may be an addition to the pitching staff later.

The Mercer minstrel troupe will give its first entertainment in a few weeks. This is a new organization, consisting of twenty fellows who are striving to make the first appearance a veritable success. Brothers Landrum and Mallary are connected with this organization. Brother Landrum is also on the Mercer glee club, which will make an annual tour of the state in a short time.

We are glad to record that Brother P. O. Holliday, of the law class of '12, has located in Macon. He is incidentally taking a post graduate course in law at Mercer.

Macon, Ga., February 24, 1913.

C. B. LANDRUM.

#### GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

The interests of our chapter are now turned toward the Founders' Day celebration which is close at hand. The alumni club as usual is making great preparations for the banquet to be given on March 15, and from all indications we have reason to believe that it will be a big success. The banquet will be held in Durand's restaurant, and this in itself points toward an enjoyable evening.

We have the pleasure to announce that Brother Hutton was initiated a member of the Bull Dog society. Also that Brother W. M. Slaton was initiated into the Koseme society, which is an honorary junior society.

On the seventh of March the glee club and mandolin club jointly presented a very enjoyable concert at the Y. M. C. A. auditorium on the campus, and the audience showed themselves to be very appreciative. Brother Chapman, leader of the mandolin club, presented the anvil chorus as a solo on his mandolin with much skill, delighting the audience, and was brought back for a number of encores. The audience was entertained at a dance in the Crystal Palace after the concert.

On the night of the eighth Georgia Delta was host at an enjoyable house dance, which was a great success. The brothers are all looking forward to the cotillion club dance which is to be held on the evening of March 26, at Seg-adlos.

Work on the new stadium is progressing rapidly, and already the diamond for the baseball team has been laid off. At one time in the course of the excavation, a blast of 2000 pounds of powder was let off, which was quite a sight to see and hear.

Tech has good prospects for a baseball team this year, and the material is rounding up in fine form. Brother Merrill Holland represents the chapter in the list of candidates. Track practice has also begun and some quite promising material has shown up. The class teams are working also. Brother Maupin has been elected manager of the apprentice class team.

We have the pleasure to present to the Fraternity, Brothers J. M. Slaton, H. H. Hallman, and B. B. Hickman. We have had quite a number of visits from various members of the Fraternity lately.

In the recent elections of the senior class for the commencement committee, Brother Ely was elected as one of the five members who were chosen by the class and was elected the chairman of the final senior banquet.

Atlanta, Ga., March 10, 1913.

HAROLD O. ROGERS.

#### IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

On February 8, Idaho Alpha initiated the following: W. B. Johnson, '15, Lawrence, Wis.; J. A. Lockhart, '15, Brookings, S. Dak.; P. G. Ostroot, '15, Don K. David, Moscow, Ida.; R. B. Cartee, C. H. Owens, Boise, Ida.; C. A. Shipkey, Arthur S. Jardine, Great Falls, Mont.; Chas M. Ankcorn, S. T. Browne, Palouse, Wash.; T. H. Dingle, Couer 'd Alene, Ida.; J. J. Keane, Genesee, Ida.; David A. Eaves, Lewistown, Ida.; and V. C. Sieler, Spokane, Wash.

Brothers Soulen, Jardine, Keane, and Ankcorn have made their I's in basket-

ball this season. The season closes with a home game on February 20.

Brother Cornwall is chairman of the committee on caps and gowns, and senior play committee. Brother Watts is one of the cast in the senior play and Brother Whitten is manager. In the staff elections for the 1915 Annual, Brother McGregor was elected assistant business manager; Brother Phillips, joke editor; Brother Anderson, art editor, and Brother Youngs, photo editor. Brother Shipkey is business manager for the freshman class. Idaho Alpha will be well represented in both track and baseball, this spring.

President MacLean left February 1 for Winnipeg to assume the duties of president of the University of Manitoba. Dean W. L. Carlyle is acting as temporary president.

Moscow, Idaho, February 17, 1913.

VERNON P. FAWCETT.

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

The semester just over has been very successful in many ways, and we are starting out the new semester with every indication that it will be more prosperous than the first. We take great pleasure and pride in presenting to the Fraternity the following newly initiated brothers: U. B. Groves, Kenyon Pope, J. L. Turnbull, E. B. Wilcox, Grant Goodrich and Frank W. Hawley.

At present Northwestern is in the midst of great excitement pending the settlement of the method of selecting the chairman of the two prom committees. The question is now before the university social committee. The method which has been used has been a joint election by the interfraternity council, and the locals and barbs. The present agitation has been stirred up by the barbs, who have become dissatisfied with the present system.

Our varsity swimming team has defeated both Chicago and Wisconsin, which bids fair to give us first place in the conference. The varsity basketball team is a contender also for conference honors. Brother C. A. Aldrich is guard on the varsity basketball team.

Since our last report, Brother Eaton has been elected delegate to the National University Civic League, which meets in New York City this year. Brothers Eaton and Dick are members of the interfraternity council. Brother Kelley was recently elected treasurer of Aleph Teth Nun.

Illinois Alpha gave a formal dinner party at the chapter house, followed by a dance at the Wilmette Woman's Club, on the evening of February 7.

Evanston, Ill., February 24, 1913.

WILLIAM C. KELLEY.

#### ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Illinois Beta takes great pleasure at this time in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Donald J. Mather, Chicago, Ill.; Edmund J. O'Connor, Chicago, Ill.; and Leland W. Parr, Newman, Ill. Since the writing of our last letter we have affiliated Brother Sidney C. Jackson, Wisconsin Alpha, and Brother Arden E. Ross, South Dakota Alpha.

The brothers are taking an active part in college activities. Brother Parkinson has been nominated president of the Reynolds Club and is practically assured of being elected. He is also captain of the gym team and on the swimming team. Brother Steinbrecher has been appointed chairman of the executive committee of the senior class and was also a member of the Washington prom committee. Brothers Francisco, Parry and Stringham are on the baseball squad. Brother Acker is a member of the freshman basketball team; Brother O'Connor is on the freshman basketball squad and a member of the freshman swimming team. Brothers Acker, Shaffer and O'Connor are in the Blackfriar chorus; Brother Shaffer is also on the *Maroon* staff. Phikeia Scanlon, star guard on last fall's football team is making good on the track team this spring.

Illinois Beta is in splendid shape and is experiencing one of the most profitable and successful years in the history of the chapter.

Chicago, Ill., March 1, 1913.

WM. S. MATHEWS.

## ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

Nothing worthy of particular note has happened since our last letter. The mid-year examinations were perhaps the most engrossing events. With the exception of a few minor fatalities the brothers all passed through unscathed. The college authorities have been stiffening up this year which means a little more thorough work on the part of the student, but the individual who fails does so through his own indolence or oversight. The latter characteristics Illinois Delta aims to cure in all of its members.

Notwithstanding that the men were new and met with a streak of hard luck at the opening of the season we have had a very successful basketball team. Brother Prince was captain and Brothers Harshbarger, McWilliams and Gabrielson were on the team. Next year ought to be an exceptional year in this line of athletics, for every letter man will be back.

The call has been issued for baseball men and Illinois Delta as usual will have a number of representatives on the squad. In the recent elections for baseball and football managers Brothers Jacobson and Prince were nominated by the board of control but withdrew their names. Brother Pratt was elected to the board of control and Brother Harrington was elected assistant manager of football for the coming season.

Brothers Jacobson and Welsh won places on the Beloit debating team in the recent preliminaries.

Brother Wilkins has been elected to the office of vice-president of the Inter K Council, a new but important organization which will take up certain duties in college activities.

Galesburg, Ill., February 28, 1913.

VERNON M. WELSH.

## ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Illinois Zeta takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brothers William Y. Buck and Frank L. Unmack of Joliet, Illinois, who were initiated February 1. We still have four pledged men.

The basketball season is about to close with the state tournament at James Millikin, in which twelve colleges of this state are entered. We are represented on the team by Brothers Chain, Bragdon and Unmack, Brother Bragdon being captain. The Phis on the squad recently spent an enjoyable evening with the chapter at Iowa Wesleyan.

Much interest is being taken at present by the student body in the work of raising sufficient funds to enlarge the gymnasium. The campaign is progressing rapidly and the managers expect to have the work completed by the first of April.

Brother Buck was recently elected president of the college and Illinois state oratorical association. Phi Delta Theta is taking an active part in the preliminaries for the intercollegiate debate with Wesleyan in April.

The annual formal dance of this chapter was held at the Elks Club on the evening of January 21. The party was a success in every respect and one of the best ever given by this chapter. Preparations are now being made for the Founders' Day banquet on March 15, which will be held with our sister chapter Illinois Delta. We are very fortunate in securing Brother Dan Wild of Sycamore for toastmaster.

Many of the brothers from this chapter attended the convention at Chicago and report a delightful time. All are now enthused for Birmingham.

Phi Delta Theta expects to have an open house all during commencement week, June 1-4, at which time there is to be a big home-coming. We are expecting a large number of alumni back at this time.

Galesburg, Ill., February 26, 1913.

KENNETH L. BRAGDON.

## ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The second semester opened February 8, and we are now devoting our time to keeping up the record which we made during the first half of the year.

We have laid special stress upon our scholastic standing and the results have been very good. Not only did we keep up the record of the upperclassmen, but also our pledges made very good showings, and consequently we will be able to initiate all of the freshmen that we pledged last semester. We will not be able to initiate Phikeia Mills, as he entered the university this semester. The initiation will take place on February 28 and March 1 and 3, and after that time we wish to introduce the following Phikeias as brothers: Ross Cotter and C. P. Dungan of Oak Park, Illinois; Mark Andrews, Birmingham, Ala.; Harry Bowen and Richard Conner, Seattle, Washington; William Hart, Benton, Illinois; Wilbur Meek, Carrollton, Illinois; and Albert Degen, Kansas City, Missouri.

We are without the services of W. H. Woolston this semester, as he has finished his work here, and is now entered in the Northwestern medical school. Phikeia McCanna of Minneapolis, who was pledged during the first semester, withdrew from school a short time ago on account of illness. Brother Clarke Knowlton of Memphis has re-entered this semester, after a year's work in an architect's office in New York.

Illinois Eta is well represented in the different lines of university activities. Brother Cortis is one of the best 440 men in the conference, and is very consistent in his victories. Phikeia Hart is our member on the freshman varsity track team, and bids fair to step into the event which Brother Cortis leaves open on the varsity when he graduates. Brother Ralph Green is on the varsity swimming squad, and will probably win his letter in that sport. Brother Eaton and Phikeia Dungan are on the freshman varsity basketball team and Phikeia Andrews is likely mound candidates on the freshman varsity baseball team.

We held our annual dance on February 14, and it was a great success. Plans are now being formulated for the 1913 Home-coming at which time we are going to celebrate the twentieth anniversary of this chapter. We hope to have every alumnus of this chapter back, and are making every effort possible to get them here.

Champaign, Illinois, February 23, 1913.

CHAS. T. MEEK.

#### INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

During the last two months, Indiana Alpha's immediate possession of a chapter house has become almost a certainty. On February 16 at a meeting of the local alumni and the members of the active chapter, it was decided that the chapter house association should buy what is known as the Axtel property consisting of a beautiful stone house located three blocks east of the campus. Three acres of land are to be included in the terms of the purchase. The house is equipped with a hot water heating plant and all modern conveniences and a conservative estimate places its cost to the owner at twenty-two thousand dollars. With the addition of a wing, estimated cost—five thousand, there will be plenty of room to accommodate twenty-five men. Funds for the purchase of the property have been in part raised by the sale of stock in the chapter house association and the active chapter has pledged itself to obtain the remainder of the money necessary for the purchase of the house and the building of the addition. Although donations are accepted, this scheme does not make them necessary. The income from the room rent will make the proposition self supporting. Alumni of Phi Delta Theta's oldest chapter except Ohio Alpha are urged to prove their loyalty by taking this stock.

Having succeeded in making fifteen hours credit in one term, Vern Wagstaff, Harding Hovey, Louis Foster, Harry Jones and Louis Cordes were initiated this term. Francis Wells, of Bloomington, son of Brother John C. Wells, and Maine Rogers, son of Brother L. D. Rogers, are new Phikeias.

Brother "Crook" Freeland, captain of the basketball team this year has been playing a fast, heady game.

The university glee club leaves for a month's tour of the west, March 24, which will include visits to various cities in California. Brother Merle Scott, first tenor and soloist of the club, will accompany them.

With the certainty of obtaining a beautiful home, Indiana Alpha's prospects for the future are more brilliant than ever before.

Bloomington, Ind., February 25, 1913.

CLYDE MORRISON.

#### INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

Since our last letter to THE SCROLL we have pledged Karl Cravens of Bloomfield, Indiana.

The college year is now more than half over and looking back over the past five months, we feel that Indiana Beta has more than held its own both in scholarship standing and in the various college activities in which it has been represented. We believe that a high scholarship standing is the primary end towards which all college men should strive, yet it is the purpose of Indiana Beta to be represented in every college activity possible, and with this purpose in view, we strive to impress upon our new men as soon as possible after entering college, the necessity of lengthening our list of college honors.

Brothers Davidson and L. Craig are captains of the two debating teams which will represent Wabash in the Indiana University, Notre Dame, Wabash debating league. Brother Carrithers won second place in the tryout and is on the team under Brother Davidson. Brothers Cravens and Watson also tried out for the team and made a creditable showing, although they failed to make the team.

The Wabash dramatic club has just announced a new play which will be given within the next two or three weeks. Brother Davidson has the part of the leading character in the play and Brother Noble also has a strong part.

In basketball Brother Ellis made good as varsity center, winning his official W. Brother Steinbaugh is trying out for assistant manager of the team and has a good chance of securing the position. In class basketball Brothers Gavit, '16, and Maxwell, '16, were on the winning team.

Wabash bids fair to have a winning baseball team this year, and we are looking forward to a series of good games. Brother Wakeley has already won his W, and is sure to make the team again this year. Brother Nichols has had quite a good deal of experience in baseball, and although this is his first year, he should make the team.

Brothers Halgren and Luccock are trying for places on the editing staff of the college paper, *The Bachelor*, and Brother Gavit is working for managing editor of the same.

We are working hard on new material for next year and will greatly appreciate any information that can be given us regarding good men who are coming to Wabash.

Crawfordsville, Ind., February 24, 1913.

LEE CRAIG.

#### INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

We extend our greetings and heartiest good wishes to the three successful petitioning bodies in Zeta Province. Indiana Gamma wishes to congratulate the Fraternity at large on the acquisition of the three new chapters. This marks another step in progress of the Fraternity, and a further awakening to our possibilities in the West, besides adding a tower of strength to Zeta Province. We can well be proud of the new additions to our great brotherhood.

We, also, have increased in numbers, and wish to introduce to our sister chapters Brothers A. W. Brayton, Jr., Louis N. Kirkhoff and James W. Hartley, and Phikeia James Davenport. As the winter term draws near to a close we have hopes of standing higher than ever in scholarship. Phi Delta Theta has been well represented here in other lines of college activity.

Phikeias Ward and Arnold won two of the four coveted positions on the



debating team. Brothers Richardson, Kennington, Brayton and Phikeia Lockhart have materially aided Butler in the basketball field.

With the approach of spring we are eagerly looking forward to the resumption of outdoor track meets. Indiana Gamma will be represented by Brothers Hamp, track captain, Summerlin, Hartley, Kirkhoff and Phikeias Ward, Browder, Arnold and Lockhart.

On account of the death of his mother, Phikeia Ralph Tapscott has left school.

Irvington, Ind., February 28, 1913.

GROVER LITTLE.

#### INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

The chapter has since its last writing introduced into the mysteries of Phi Delta Theta its pledges and we take great pleasure in introducing the following brothers to the general Fraternity, Russell Klyver, Herman Boles, Roy Holstein, and George Vandiver of Franklin, Farwell Rhodes of French Lick, Samuel Harris of Ellettsville and Leland Phipps of Whiteland, Ind.

The active chapter entertained as its guests at the house all the male students and faculty of the college. The purpose of the function was to promote a more general democratic feeling among the students of the other organizations of the college with Phi Delta Theta. The evening was spent in listening to the talks of Doctor Handley and the professors of the college, after which college songs were sung and a general good time was shared by all, and the usual refreshments of such functions were served.

The college this year will be represented at the annual oratorical contest to be held in Indianapolis next Friday evening, by Brother Clarence Hall. The subject of Brother Hall's oration is "Our National Menace." He is a senior in college and has made a very hard and consistent effort in the hope of raising the past record of Franklin in oratory.

Since our last letter we have had visits from Brother Chester Jewett, our province president; Brother Pratt, *Wisconsin*, '13, and Dr. Cavins R. Marshall, *Franklin*, '08.

The season of basketball here has been anything but brilliant because of injuries and sickness of the players, but Phi Delta Theta has the honor of having four men win their monograms, namely: Brothers Klyver, Cook, Abbett and Phikeia Wyrick.

Among the baseball candidates who will try from among the Phis are Brothers Hall, Overstreet, Holstein and Abbett. The present indications are that the college will be represented by a strong team. Arrangements are being made for Brother John Duggan of Whiteland to coach the team. This would be a great help to the present coach Thurber as Brother Duggan has had considerable league experience.

The chapter together with the  $\Sigma$  A E chapter entertained the Shelbyville High boys here following their game with the local high school on Friday night.

On February 14 the student body of the college after a very enthusiastic meeting in the chapel pledged \$5,000 toward the endowment fund.

At a meeting of the chapter house association February 1, Brother Frank Witt of Indianapolis and Brother Paul Vanriper were elected on the board of directors.

Pi Beta Phi entertained their friends among the Phi Deltas and Sigs of the college with a Valentine party at the home of Mr. and Mrs. R. V. Ditmars.

Brothers Samuel Harris, Farwell Rhodes, and Lee Williams attended the Baptist Brotherhood convention in Indianapolis last Friday evening.

On March 7 the college has planned to give a dinner which is hereafter to be known as the annual Founders' Day dinner. This is to be held in the college gymnasium and will be attended by a large number of alumni, friends, and students of the whole college.

Since our last letter we have pledged Wayne Walters of Franklin.

Robert Dorsey, a pledge to the chapter will enter this term. The winter term closes March 21 and the spring term opens March 25 and quite an addition will be made to the present enrollment as is evinced by the inquiries during the present term.

Franklin, Ind., February 24, 1913.

HAROLD OVERSTREET.

#### INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

A successful basketball season is almost at a close at Hanover. Phi Delta Theta has probably contributed more players this season than any other organization. Brothers Kehoe and McLaughlin held positions as forward and guard on the varsity, while in the class teams, Brother Macdonnell played forward on the senior team; Brother C. Montgomery, forward on the junior team, Brother K. Montgomery, captain and forward on the sophomore team; Brother Grashear and Phikeia F. James, guard and center on the freshman team; and Phikeia James and McCain, center and guard on the academy team.

The opening of indoor practice in baseball sometime next month will see Brothers McLaughlin, captain and shortstop, and Kehoe, left field, and Phikeias F. James, first base, and C. James, pitcher, all members of last year's varsity, on hand together with Brother Brasher and Phikeia McCain who seem to be promising players.

Brother Macdonnell has been elected secretary of the senior class and Brother Huber assistant in the botanical laboratory.

Brother Brashear is the only man in college who has so far made the senior requirements in the shot-put for membership in the new honorary athletic fraternity, Sigma Delta Psi. Brothers McLaughlin, Kehoe and C. Montgomery have made the junior requirements.

Rho chapter of Phi Mu was installed at Hanover on January 31, 1913 by Miss Louese Monning, grand president of the sorority, with eight charter members. This is the first national sorority in Hanover since 1898 at which time Kappa Alpha Theta withdrew.

The Hanover chapter of Sigma Delta Psi was installed February 10, with six charter members, consisting of the faculty committee on athletics and the physical director and athletic coach.

Hanover, Ind., February 15, 1913.

L. L. HUBER.

#### INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

The flunker has erased his name from the chapter roll of Indiana Zeta and Phi Delta Theta leads in scholarship at De Pauw. Our record, including Phikeias, for the semester ending January 27, 1913, shows that no man flunked. One brother received a condition in three hours which has already been satisfied and his credit adjusted. This is decidedly a new departure for Indiana Zeta and all the brothers have started into the work of the new semester with a determination to win another victory in the months which are to come.

Brothers Mintzer, Ellis, and Olcott have won their places upon the university debate squad. These brothers are working hard to make their places upon the teams which will represent De Pauw in an annual debate with Indiana University.

De Pauw athletics are now in the process of reformation. An alumni athletic advisory council, of which Brother Charles Jewett of Indianapolis is president and Brother Samuel K. Ruick is a member, was appointed early in the fall to advise with the present athletic managership board. This council has done some very effective work and on the afternoon of February 15 at a student mass meeting, gave a report of its doings. Brother Charles Jewett was the principal speaker at this meeting.

The candidates for next season's track squad are now practicing three afternoons each week. Brothers Smith, Jewett, Olcott, and Grady are showing up well and are working hard for places upon the team.

Since our last letter, Indiana Zeta has been visited by Brothers Charles and Chester Jewett, of Indianapolis; Brother Scheier, of Michigan Alpha; Brothers Kent and Cravens of Indiana Alpha, Brother Federman, of Indiana Beta; and Brother Albert C. Funkhouser, of Evansville.

Greencastle, Indiana, February 24, 1913.

W. CLYDE ALLEN.

#### INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

During the week end of February 6, 7, 8, and 9, we held our annual mid-winter house party. There were in all, twenty-four guests. We started the good times with a big dance on Thursday night. On Friday night, we attended the Purdue-Minnesota basketball game, and then spent the rest of the evening in dancing. There was a theater party on Saturday afternoon, and that night the annual Pan-Hellenic dance was held and was well attended by the brothers. The house party, which broke up Sunday afternoon was undoubtedly a big success.

Since the last letter to THE SCROLL, we have pledged H. W. Scott of Richmond, Indiana.

So far this year, the basketball team has been rather a disappointment to those of us who saw last year's team play. Still, our team has shown a decided improvement in the last few games, and we have a chance of finishing high up in the percentage column. Brother Berry has been doing stellar work all season as back guard, and, as he has played in all of the games up to date, has won his P. Brother Little has been doing excellent work at forward, and has played in all of the games but one, so that he, too, has won his letter. We surely feel proud of these two brothers, and think that they deserve congratulations on their success.

The official call for baseball has been issued, and Brothers Little and Van Voorhees have signed up. Both of these men have had a good deal of experience at this game, and should have no trouble in making the team.

West Lafayette, Indiana, February 25, 1913.

E. S. HAYMOND.

#### IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

With the beginning of the second semester on February 4, the chapter has successfully passed through another series of examinations. The work has been above the average this year and the chapter is indeed proud of its scholastic standing.

The new semester finds Iowa Alpha and her pledges awaiting the approval of the faculty on initiation petitions. A semester's residence, registration as a *bona fide* student for the second semester and an average grade of C in all studies, without a failure in any single study, are the requirements for initiation this year.

Iowa Wesleyan's basketball season is rapidly drawing to a close and it has been a most successful season. The chapter has had the pleasure of entertaining several members of Illinois Delta and Zeta when the Knox and Lombard teams met Wesleyan here. Class basketball teams have been organized this year and the series has incited a great deal of interest. With Brother Howard Goehring as captain and manager of the sophomore team and several Phis on each of the other class teams the chapter has a good representation in this series.

Unusual interest is being taken in forensics at Wesleyan this year. Aside from the usual colleges teams, class teams have been organized. Each class debate is in the hands of a committee, Brother Johnson being chairman of the sophomore committee and Phikeia Zurawski heading the freshman committee. Brother Everett Shipley will represent Iowa Alpha in the sophomore try-out.

In the recent literary society elections Brother Herbert N. Jeffrey was elected president of Hamline, the leading men's society.

As a farewell function before leaving for the holidays Iowa Alpha gave an informal party on December 16. The house was tastefully decorated with

streamers in the holiday colors and Christmas greens. With many of the out of town alumni and all the alumni in the city, the active chapter, pledges and their friends present, a most enjoyable evening was spent.

The regular monthly dinner given with the Mount Pleasant alumni club was held on February 10 at The New Brazelton. Extensive preparations are being made for the observance of Founders' Day.

With the beginning of the second semester Brother Earl C. Shipley of New London, Iowa, has re-entered school. We are pleased to announce the pledging of Joseph Earl Vandagriff of Ottumwa, Iowa. John F. Myers, '05, William H. Perdew, '04, Arthur Beck, '06, and Chas R. Stafford, '00, were recent visitors at the house.

Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, February 21, 1913.

CLARENCE S. JOHNSTON.

#### IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Iowa Beta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity the following brothers, who were initiated February 14: C. M. Morse, Jr., Nevada, Ia.; Mathias Steffen, Davenport, Ia.; Wellwood Nesbit, Waterloo, Ia.; Earl Grissel, Cedar Rapids, Ia.; Rober Parrish, Des Moines, Ia.; Paul Ferguson, Shenandoah, La.; Leal Parrish, Des Moines, Ia.; Emmett Conn, Ida Grove, Ia.; and Rollo Moore, Fargo, N. D. We are very much pleased to have such a high scholarship record among the freshmen as to be able to initiate all of our pledges.

Three Iowa Beta men won their letters on the football team last fall: Brothers McGinnis, Curry, and Penningroth. Brother McGinnis was elected captain for next fall. Brother Conn played in the pivotal position on the freshman team, and will be a very promising candidate for the varsity this coming season. Indoor baseball practice started in the gym, with three candidates from Iowa Beta, Brothers Curry, McNeil, and Casady. Brother Curry won his letter last season and will undoubtedly again fill a garden position successfully.

The board of control has made a great fight to remove the engineering school to Ames, but they met with such opposition that the engineering school will be retained here, and probably enlarged. Also there is a bill before the legislature looking to the placing of a domestic science school at the university, and everything points towards its passage.

Tonight the dramatic club presents the show, "Going Some." Brothers McGinnis and Cuning are playing leading roles.

Iowa was not very successful in basketball, the team playing rather spasmodically. The one bright spot in the season was the defeat administered to Minnesota University at Minneapolis, at the close of the season.

Brother H. M. Harwood, AB., '08, L.L.B. '10, has been made editor of the *Alumnus*, and has charge of the publicity bureau of the university.

Plans are under way for the Founders' Day banquet, which is to be held at the chapter house.

Iowa City, Iowa, March 12, 1913.

HORACE C. YOUNG.

#### KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

Kansas Alpha wishes to extend a warm hand of congratulation and welcome to the new and re-elected officers of our general council. It is with the greatest pleasure that we see these worthy Phis installed into the highest offices of the Fraternity and we rest secure, knowing that their duties will be well and ably performed.

Brother Lewis O. Northrup, our representative at the convention, gave a full and extended report on convention happenings. We wish to congratulate the Chicago alumni club upon the manner in which they handled the visiting brothers and feel assured that the 1912-13 convention came nearer reaching the ideal of Phi Delta Theta than any one previous.

Our annual "Matinee Mess" was held Saturday, February 15, and was hailed

by all as a grand success. The dancing commenced at three in the afternoon at Ecke's Hall and continued until six o'clock. Carriages were then taken from the hall to the chapter house, where a large seven-course dinner was served. The house was decorated with garlands of southern smilax and white carnations were scattered in profusion on the mantles and dinner tables. A five-piece orchestra furnished music during the meal. Upstairs the bed rooms were cleared of beds and study furniture and were turned into parlors and lounging rooms for the use of our guests after dinner. A victrola, presented to the chapter as a Christmas gift by Phikeia Jenkins, furnished grand opera music and ragtime for the benefit of both old and young.

At the present writing Kansas leads in the race for the southern division and Missouri Valley championship in basketball. We have so far won five games and lost none and our hopes are rosy for another champion five. Brother "Red" Brown is playing the position of forward. He is an old hand at the game and is more than making good, this season, the honors he has captured in former years.

The Red Domino dramatic club, an organization that presents only original musical comedies, staged its annual play the latter part of January. Kansas Alpha was represented in "The Blue Rose Diamond" by Brother Frank Miller, who carried the lead. The play was cleverly written and admirably produced and Brother Miller "got away good" in the center of the lime light.

The second semester of the university has just opened and the fraternities are holding initiation for those freshmen who passed the 75 per cent Pan-Hellenic ruling. We will take in five Phikeias about the first of March. We have previously held ceremonies for four who entered the university with advanced credits. The annual Founders' Day banquet will be held at the chapter house March 15. We expect a large representation of Kansas Alpha alumni and intend to make it a gala event. We extend a hearty invitation to all Brother Phis, who are in this section of the country, to attend this banquet.

Lawrence, Kansas, February 20, 1913.

RUSSELL CLARK.

#### KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

Since our last letter we have held our initiation and Kansas Beta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Leo Johnson of Osage City, Kansas; Glen Elbe of Lyons, Kans.; Philip Gray, Millard Troxell, Herman Ewers, Donald Welty and George Hogeboom of Topeka, Kansas. We have pledged Arthur Champney of Lyons, Kansas.

The basketball season closes February 28. We were represented on the varsity team by Brother Pearson, center, and on the freshman team by Phikeia Deever, forward. Track work begins next Monday. We will be well represented in this department and are looking forward to a record breaking season. We will be represented by Brothers Lowe, last year's captain, Berg, Pearson, Sanders and Phikeias Deever and Wolfe.

This week the glee club returns from a three week's Santa Fe reading room tour to California. Washburn is highly elated over the success of her glee club and Phi Delta Theta is particularly proud in being represented by five men: Brothers Neiswanger, Heym, Searle, Troxell and Phikeia Seely.

The Washburn dramatic club will present its annual play March 11, "The Man From Indiana". Brother Neiswanger has the lead. Other parts are assigned to Brothers Crumbine, Searle, Dunn, Welty and Phikeia Guild. Brothers Troxell and Welty have been elected to the club. Brother Crumbine has been elected to the high position of president of the senior class.

At the present we are working hard on our annual house party minstrel show, which is dated for March 7. Plans are also being materialized for our annual dinner-dance at the Elk's Club on April 11.

Brother Fred R. Cowles, president Zeta Province, paid us a most interesting and enjoyable visit at the time of our last initiation, February 14.

Topeka, Kansas, February 24, 1913.

P. W. BEGGS.

**KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY**

The second semester began on February 1, and we are glad to report that all of our new men have successfully passed the first Scylla and Charybdis in their college course, the first final examinations. This is the first year that Centre College has employed the semester plan since it was abolished several years ago for the three term plan.

On February 4 an alumni banquet was held in the historical old College Home, the birth place of Centre College. A great many of our alumni were present and the banquet was a success from the beginning to the end. Brother M. D. Cowan gave a most delightful toast on the relation of the alumni to Centre College. Brother Hinitt, Missouri Beta, President of Central University, made a speech on the educational conditions in the south. This speech was so much appreciated by the alumni that a motion was made and unanimously carried requesting Doctor Hinitt to have the speech printed and distributed among the alumni.

The annual twenty-second dance was held on the evening of February 21, and was largely attended both by the town-people and by visitors. Brother Wiseman, '14, is a member of the hop club which is to be much congratulated for the excellent dances which it has promoted during the past few months.

The basketball team up until this date has been unusually successful. Central and Georgetown College will play their final game next week which will decide the state championship. Brothers Byron and Swope have both made the varsity team and have shown their ability as athletes.

During the past month we have enjoyed visits from Brothers Walker, '11, and Rogers, '13, of Kentucky Epsilon; also from Brother "Due" Gill of Lancaster, Ky. Brother Gill has always been one of our most loyal alumni and has again shown his interest in a most substantial way. Brother Gill is one of the leading business men of Lancaster.

Danville, Ky., February 26, 1913.

W. B. GUERRANT.

**KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY**

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity four new brothers who have worn the sword and shield since January 18. They are: William



KENTUCKY EPSILON'S CHAPTER HOUSE.

Clarke, Owensboro, Ky.; Bently Young, Louisville, Ky.; Henry Cromwell, Cynthiana, Ky.; and Hugh Kice, Pewee Valley, Ky. A Pan-Hellenic rule

preventing the initiation of men deficient in their studies prevented our taking in three other pledges at the same time. These men will be initiated as soon as they have removed their conditions by a second examination. Henry Noel, of Bellevue, Ky., who is brother of Brother William Noel, has been pledged since Christmas and will be initiated sometime in the near future. This gives Kentucky Epsilon eighteen active brothers in the Bond and four "goats" still in bondage.

The most enjoyable social event we have ever had was a dinner dance given on January 31 in honor of our new men. The house was appropriately decorated in southern smilax and all the girls present wore white carnations in abundance. Our dinner was a six course affair served at seven o'clock.

Buford's saxophone trio furnished music for the occasion. We were very glad to have with us at this dance Brothers Harry Melton, Kentucky Epsilon; Justin Doyle, Kentucky Alpha-Delta; and Floyd Mueller, Indiana Theta.

The Stroller's dramatic society of this university are to give the annual college play at the opera house on March 13. Kentucky Epsilon is represented in the cast by Brother Waller, who is playing one of the leading rôles, and by Brother Petrie, advertising manager of the organization. Brothers Kennedy and Waller are upholding the chapter's reputation on the glee club. We hope to secure the hearty support of our alumni and we cordially invite any Phis, who can be in Lexington at this time, to be present for the dance.

This chapter is arranging to give our biennial Phi dance sometime in May.

We have enjoyed visits from Brother Melton, Kentucky Epsilon and Brothers Swope, Bethurum, Collins and Rogers, Kentucky Alpha-Delta.

Lexington, Ky., February 24, 1913.

JOHN W. PETRIE.

#### LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

Louisiana Alpha is at last settling down to work after the Mardi Gras carnival which came at the same time as mid-year examinations. But the chapter came through, standing steadily on both feet and resolved to lead the classes in all departments so as to win the Pan-Hellenic scholarship cup. Carnival attracted several Phis, Brothers Steirs, Indiana Beta, Henson, Pennsylvania Theta, and Baskette, Tennessee Beta. We were mighty glad to see these brothers here and only wish examinations had given us more time to show them New Orleans.

During January we initiated Gilbert J. Fortier and take great pleasure in presenting him to the Fraternity.

Tulane has one of the best basketball teams in years. Although light, it is fast and has not been defeated yet, having played some of its hardest games. The team defeated Louisiana State University, our great athletic rival, two games last week and the students are all little Joys. Brother W. E. Jenkins represents us on the squad.

Brother Gilbert Fortier though just in college has already begun to take part in the activities at Tulane and has been appointed on the junior club committee, Brother Jno. B. Dicks has made the banjo, mandolin and guitar club and Brother Louis J. Fortier was elected president of the Tulane Engineering Society.

On New Year's Eve the Cornell glee club gave an entertainment here and were afterwards, themselves entertained by their alumni at a supper where "wine, women and song" abounded. We were glad to meet Brothers Little and Koch who were in the club. We hope they lost their hearts in New Orleans so they will visit here again.

New Orleans, La., February 23, 1913.

WILLIAM E. PENICK.

#### MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

Since the last issue of THE SCROLL very few events have disturbed the quietness of winter life in Maine. We just completed our mid-year examina-

tions two weeks ago, and Maine Alpha was very fortunate in that all the brothers successfully passed the test.

We had a very pleasant evening recently, when all the brothers enjoyed a sleigh-ride, oyster supper and dance, at one of the adjoining country towns.

Brother Keyes, manager of the musical clubs, has arranged a very fine trip for the spring vacation, through Aroostook country.

The dramatic club, under the management of Brother Small has been organized, play selected and members of the cast chosen. With Brother Small, Maine Alpha is represented by Brothers Larkin and Warren.

The baseball team was called out for indoor practice. Prospects are very good for a successful team this spring. Upon the squad we have Brothers Lowney, Fraser, Dacey, Taylor, Harlow, I. Merrill, Blackington, Curtis, Davis, Hawes and Niles.

We have initiated a new member and take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Ernest W. Warren, '14, of Caribou, Me.

Brother Davis and Tibbetts were elected to the Druids, the junior honorary society.

Waterville, Me, March 1, 1913.

NORMAN J. MERRILL.

#### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Over the week end of February 16, Massachusetts Alpha held her first house party of the present year. Seventeen guests were entertained. The festivities began with a house dance on the evening of the fourteenth. The following day our guests witnessed varsity hockey and basketball games and on Sunday the festivities were brought to a close with a sleigh ride and late supper.

In the mid-term examinations just passed Massachusetts Alpha maintained her high standard in scholarship. In college activities we have also been well represented. Brother C. M. Jones, '13, has been elected assistant editor of the 1913 Class Book; Brother Hodge, '14, is playing his usual brilliant game on the basketball team, Brother Dempsey, '15, is also on the squad. Brother Shriver, '15, has been elected assistant business manager of the *Record*, Brother Porter, '15, is a member of the sophomore prom committee and Brothers Clark and Conway, '16, have been taken on the musical clubs.

We regret much to announce that Brother J. H. Main, '16, resigned from college in order to enter business.

During the past weeks we have had the pleasure of entertaining several of our alumni among whom were; Brothers W. A. Newell, '05; Hulst and Case, '06; Lewis, '09; and Parker, '11. Brother J. B. Shaw, *Lafayette*, '85, also paid us a visit.

Williamstown, Mass., February 24, 1913.

EDWARD H. TITUS, JR.

#### MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

The chapter has once more emerged from the semi-annual examination period. Brother Burke, '15, has withdrawn from college for the remaining part of the year, but in all probability will return next September.

The new chapter house is progressing very rapidly. By the end of this month all the plastering will be completed. The contractor is figuring on March for interior finishing. This will allow us April for decorating and furnishing the house. We see no reason now why the chapter will not be stationed in its new quarters some time in May. The dedication committee will meet in Boston on Saturday, March 1. Brothers Stone, '13, and Renfrew, '14, will represent the chapter there.

Brother Wilcox, '13, captain of the hockey team, was unable to turn out the successful team he desired, owing to the exceedingly mild winter. The team suffered defeats from West Point by a score of 1-0, and from M. A. C., 2-0. R. P. I. was defeated 5-0, and the game with Williams resulted in no



score. Brothers Wilcox as center, and King, '13, as left wing, showed their old time form during the entire season.

Brother Hopkins, '13, has practically recovered from his long illness. The chapter is most happy to have him back with us again.

Brother Proudfoot, '13, on the class hockey team, scored the one and winning point against the juniors. Brothers Shrewsbury, '14, and Colton, '15, represented the chapter on their class swimming teams.

Brothers Rankin, '13, Shrewsbury, '14, and Rankin, '15, are on the heavy gym team. At the recent meet with New York University, Brother Rankin, '13, secured one first and two second places; Brother Shrewsbury, one third, and Brother Rankin, '15, one third place each. In the Harvard meet, Brother Rankin, '13, got two firsts, and Brother Shrewsbury one first place.

Brothers Carpenter '14, and Bernero, '14, are on the 1914 *Olio* Board. Brother Ferguson, '16, has been elected class debating director. At a recent try-out he was successful in making the class debating team. Brother Ferguson is also on the class track team. Brother Meredith, '16, is on the mandolin club.

The chapter has received visits from Brothers Andrews, '95, Burke, '03, and Shute, '08. Brother Andrews gave a short talk in chapel a few weeks ago. Brothers Gale, '12, Luitweiler, '12, Borland, '13 and Dudensing, '13, of Dartmouth paid the chapter a most pleasant visit last week.

Amherst, Mass., February 24, 1913.

RAYMOND W. STONE.

#### MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Since the last letter the semester examinations have been successfully weathered by the chapter, despite the fact that the undergraduate body as a whole suffered more losses than it has for several years.

Nine couples sufficed to make merry the junior hop house-party, which lasted from February 6 to 9. On February 10 the chapter gave an informal farewell dinner to Prof. H. A. Sanders, who will spend the next year in Egypt in research work. Since Brother Sanders surprised everyone at this time by announcing his coming marriage, it can easily be seen that his trip will not be solely of a business nature.

We are sorry to lose Brother Charles Barton, '14, who resigned from college in January to go into business in Salt Lake City. This is a blow to Michigan athletics, as Brother Barton is a valuable football and track man.

The winter athletic season, as represented by indoor track, and interclass hockey and basketball, is well under way. Brother White is playing on the junior lit basketball team, while Brother Scott is on the fresh lit team. Brother Carpenter, '15, is the star goal tender of the engineer hockey team.

Brothers George McConley, '13, and Joe Turpin, '14, have secured leading parts in the Union opera to be given next month.

Elaborate plans are being made for the annual alumni home-coming, March 14, 15 and 16, at which time we hope to have the house packed with alumni, young and old. The banquet will be held March 15.

Ann Arbor, Mich., February 25, 1913.

ROBERT G. BECK.

#### MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Mid-year examinations are over and we rejoice over the creditable showing of our chapter. We expect to be close contenders for first place among fraternities in scholastic standing this year.

Minnesota Alpha has been much concerned for the past two months in settling and occupying her new home, which was brought to a finality on February 14 and 15 when we had our formal house opening. Further information about Minnesota Alpha in general will be found elsewhere in this publication.

We had the pleasure of a visit from Brothers Reed and Vincent of Iowa University on February 14.

Since our last letter we take pleasure in introducing Phikeias Williams and Brown.

Brothers Klimenhagen and Webster will make a tour of the state with the university glee club during Easter vacation. Brother Webster just returned from a trip through northern Minnesota scheduling the Easter tour. Brother Lindeberg is captain of the cross-country track team. Through the able management of Brother Hoshour on the *Gopher* staff over seven hundred more copies of the *Gopher* were sold than on any previous year.

Minneapolis, Minn., March, 1913.

R. O. WEBSTER.

#### MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

We have succeeded in making a very creditable showing during the first semester in scholastic standing, the thing of the most importance to fraternities here. We received 100 per cent for the first semester, which is far above the average fraternity standing and considerably above the standing of the student body.

One of our strongest and most loyal members, the president of the chapter and of the Pan-Hellenic Council Brother R. A. Drum graduated from the university last semester. His loss was partly retrieved, however, by the winning of our newest pledge, Coy Boer.

It is very probable that we shall begin the construction of a new and suitable chapter house, within a few months. Our alumni are being given an opportunity to show how much or how little interest they have retained for their chapter.

Brother W. B. Burrus and his wife made us a week's visit following their visit to the national convention at Chicago. Brother Burrus is an alumnus of this chapter and the former president of Beta Province. Brothers Frank Mann and R. C. Smith also made us a visit.

Missouri Alpha extends her welcome to her new sister chapters in Colorado College, Iowa State College and the University of North Dakota.

Columbia, Mo., February 24, 1913.

JOS. H. MOORE.

#### MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

We have initiated recently Robert L. Andrae of St. Louis, and James McW. Lemon of Fulton, and take pleasure in introducing them to the Fraternity. Grady Hord of Tebbets is now wearing the Phi pledge button.

The annual Christmas banquet and dance was given on the night of December 20. About thirty couples attended and had a very enjoyable time. Among the out-of-town visitors were Brothers Bartley, now in Milwaukee, Guthrie of Missouri Alpha, and Ready, '11, and wife. We have recently had visits from Brothers Bryan Wilson, '09, and Penney, '11.

The annual elections of class officers were held in January. Twelve Phis were among those chosen, including three class presidents and two vice-presidents.

On account of the illness of his father, Brother Robnett is unable to be in school this semester, but we hope to have him with us again in the fall. Brother Robertson did not enter school the second term and has returned to his home in Mexico, Mo.

The chapter has recently rented and moved into a new home. Although not as large as the house we had last year, it is new and convenient, besides being closer to the college.

Westminster's prospects in the state debating contest are bright. Brother Green of last year's team will probably represent us again. Brothers R. F. and J. S. McCampbell, Barker, Green, and Edmunds attended the Presbyterian Laymen's Convention at Memphis this week.

The baseball season soon to open promises to be a good one for Westminster. Brother Fisher, last year's star third baseman is on hand and several of the new men and pledges are among the most promising of the candidates.

Fulton, Mo., February 21, 1913.

A. R. DALLMEYER.

#### MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Missouri Gamma performed its second initiation ceremony of the year, and we now introduce Brothers George Hetlage, and Roland Meyers. Brother Hetlage, of the sophomore class, played in the back-field on the Washington University eleven last fall. Brother Meyers, a freshman, claims to be an adept wielder of the tennis racket, so we are expecting to develop a runner-up at least in the coming spring tournaments. The basketball team did not do so well as we predicted in our last letter to THE SCROLL. There were none of the brothers on the team. A petition is being signed to reinstate baseball in the list of the university athletics.

Steps are being taken by the Pan-Hellenic to advertise the university in the upper classes of the high schools and preparatory schools in St. Louis. The plan is to have students visit the preparatory schools and inform them of the opportunities offered here, and to invite them to attend the spring varsity circus, free all the way through, just to show them how we can take an evening off from work and get together for foolish good times. This, we hope, will draw more and better men to the university, and will meet the approval of the faculty.

Brother Russell is working hard on *Student Life*, and Brother Coste, Paul, cousin of Felix Coste, another one of our brothers, has been elected to represent his class on the student council.

We missed none of the brothers at our first meeting after the first semester examinations.

St. Louis, Mo., March 1, 1913.

CLAY PRESTON.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

Since our last letter we have added four names to the chapter roll. Nebraska Alpha takes pleasure in presenting Brothers Norris Guernsey, Floyd Jennings, and Thomas Stribbling of Fremont, and John Branigan of Falls City.

The interfraternity basketball league commences the season today. We play the Phi Psis and if we defeat them, we stand a pretty good chance to win the pennant. The varsity basketball team has not lost a Missouri Valley game this season, has cinched the championship of the northern division, and will play the probable winners of the southern division, Kansas, for the championship of the valley.

The big university affair of the season, the junior-senior cotillion, was held the evening of February 22. Everybody voted it a grand success. This is the first year that the junior and senior classes have combined their formal dances.

The latest topic of conversation here is the agitation over the new dances. It begins to look as if even the Boston is to be tabooed. However, "seeing is believing." On the evening of January 17 we held a very enjoyable house dance.

The sororities have just completed their first test of second semester pledging. The fraternities are to adopt this method next year according to present plans. However it has proven rather unsuccessful, for it makes a heavy financial strain on small chapters, rules have been openly broken, pledge day had to be postponed, and at last the Delta Gammas became disgusted and withdrew from the intersorority council. The men are hoping that before next fall the "powers that be" will have modified their present attitude.

At the mid-year commencement Brother Paul Halligan received his law degree and Brother Lantz his A. B. degree.

On February 14, at the annual indoor track meet, some excellent records were made. The world's record in the high kick was raised one-half inch. In the pole vault Brothers Lindstrum and Reavis finished first and second respectively, the former raising the university record to 11 feet 2 inches. Both are assured of places on the varsity track team.

Again we ask for old SCROLLS or scrap books that any alumni might care to present to the chapter library.

Lincoln, Nebraska, February 22, 1913.

H. H. GOETZE.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

The winter carnival, held here from Thursday, February 12, through Saturday evening, February 15, was the most brilliant ever given at Dartmouth. The program, during the day time, for the three days, consisted of various winter sports, ski jumping, snow shoe races, ski races, and skating contests, of various kinds, together with a hockey game between the varsity and Massachusetts Aggies, in which we won 11 to 0. Thursday evening the dramatic club presented "She Stoops to Conquer", Friday evening occurred the carnival dance, and Saturday, the various fraternity dances.

Phi Delta Theta had a house party, which was voted by all in college to be the best given by any fraternity. Guests were present from Smith, and other girls' colleges, and a very pleasant time was had by all.

February 21 we had our first entertainment to the freshman. The rules of the Fraternity Council forbade a feed, but with the assistance of a vocal quartet, and a string quartet, and some little performances by individual talent, we made a most favorable impression as entertainers. We are allotted one more night to entertain and on March 22 begins a week of organized "Calling", ending with March 29, "Chinning Day". We have an unusually strong group of legacies, and count on getting a delegation equal to any we have ever had before.

Roscoe P. DeWitt has recently been elected art editor of the *Jack-o-Lantern*. In addition, he has also been elected circulation editor, and assistant business manager of the *Bema*, the college literary publication.

Brothers Woolworth, and Wilcox, are on the track team. Brother Elms has been making a good showing in the high jump, for a beginner, and will doubtless make the team before the year is over.

Hanover, N. H., February 23, 1913.

C. S. MCDANIEL.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

Brother H. D. Wheeler, '13, graduated this term. We regret the withdrawal of Brothers R. P. Bentley, '14, L. P. Philp, '15, and W. A. McCandless, '16. Brother G. M. Whipple, Rhode Island Alpha '97, professor of psychology, has returned to the university after a year's leave of absence. He has been traveling abroad, spending most of his time in Germany.

Once more the chapter has demonstrated its ability to go out and get what it wanted. Brother H. A. Phoenix, '15, has just been elected to the position of assistant manager of football, succeeding to the office of manager in his senior year. This is the first competition to be decided from the class of 1915 and is one of the most important inasmuch as the football situation is attracting a great deal of attention at the present time. We have now five managers and assistant managers in the house.

A most successful junior week has come and gone. We entertained a house-party of thirteen girls and six chaperones from the fourth of February to the ninth. Everyone seemed to have had a good time although slightly sleepy by the time that the second night without sleep had come. The chapter gave its annual dance on the evening of February 6 and entertained over 500 during the evening. Great credit for the smooth manner in which everything was handled is due to Brothers W. H. Taylor, '13, and R. G. Tewksbury, '14, who had charge of junior week.

Brother Rockwell surprised us with a Washington's birthday supper. "Rockie" certainly knows how to best appeal to the brothers, that is, to some of them at least.

Mid-year examinations are finished and the chapter as a whole did well, although not quite as well as we should have done. All are starting the second term right, as we realize that good consistent work must be done to keep our standard as high as we wish it to be.

Ithaca, N. Y., February 25, 1913.

H. WALLACE PETERS.

#### NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

The basketball team has met with great success so far this season winning eight of the nine games played. The recent victory over West Point would seem to indicate that we have one of the best teams in the East.

It was officially announced a short time ago that Union's new \$100,000 gymnasium would be started early in the spring.

In the near future the dramatic club will present the three act comedy, "Snowball", by Sydney Grundy. Φ Δ Θ is represented in the cast by Brother Santee, '16.

The senior class committees have been announced. Brother Lent, '13, will serve on the cap and gown committee.

We regret to report that Brother Ogsbury, '16, has been forced to leave college because of illness.

In the past few weeks we have taken great pleasure in visits from Brothers Hawn, '04, Richards, '07, Van Aernam, '12, Palmer, '12, Hall, '13, and Abbott, '14.

Schenectady, N. Y., February 25, 1913.

JOHN P. LACEY.

#### NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

With another junior week successfully terminated New York Delta smiles on the advent of a new semester which beams with success and happiness for the chapter.

New York Delta takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Walter Reid, White Plains, N. Y.; Godfrey C. Updike, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Ralph S. Cramer, Passaic, N. J.

In the trials for the varsity show of 1913, Brothers Graham, McHale, and Cramer have been successful. Brother Graham of varsity show fame last year, has again secured a leading part. Brother Graham's distinction and reputation have been still furthered by his creditable work as editor-in-chief of the *Columbian*. His unceasing efforts have achieved their purpose, the *Columbian* is out two months earlier than ever before, and is a splendid volume too.

On the most important committee of the junior class, the prom committee, we are represented by Brothers Graham and Petersen. Brother Constant, '16, secured a place on the freshman fencing team; Brother Hillas, '13, manager of the baseball team, announced the commencement of work and in a real brotherly spirit Brothers Brophy, '15, McKinliss, '16, Murray, '16, and Hamilton, '16, have responded. We are represented on the crew squad by Brothers Miller, Weed, Philipson and Herkert who are pursuing honors for the varsity, Brothers Oberrender and Reid are just mastering the art of swinging the sweeps in the freshman squad.

New York Delta's status is pleasing. Conditions loom up brighter and more promising each day, and we can safely say that we are enjoying our most prosperous year.

New York, N. Y., February 23, 1913.

STANLEY W. THOMPSON.

#### NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

Members of New York Epsilon are just at present looking forward with keen anticipation to the annual alumni banquet which will take place Fri-

day evening, March 14. It is planned this year to make this a grand reunion of all the living alumni and active members. Special preparations are being made to make it a memorable occasion.

During the basketball season, now almost completed, Syracuse has been almost always victorious, having had one of the best teams in its history. Hockey which is only in its second year here also proved a great success. In track, Syracuse, due principally to unfamiliarity with the tracks, lost in the relay races at New York and Boston by small margins. In a two mile relay with Union, held February 22, in the gymnasium, Syracuse won by almost one lap or 150 yards. New York Epsilon was represented on both mile and two mile teams by Brother Taylor, '14, who broke the university indoor half-mile record in his relay.

The adoption of the honor system is the principal subject of discussion at Syracuse just at present, and will be voted on next Tuesday by the student body. It is needless to say that New York Epsilon is strongly supporting it.

Brother Throckmorton has recently been awarded his block S in football.

Calls have been issued for both baseball and crew candidates and prospects are bright for a successful season in both. Brothers Weeks, Kember, and Morrow, are out for freshmen crew and are showing up well.

Brother White, '16, is showing up extremely well in the shot put being already reckoned as probably the best in college.

Brothers Plough, '14, De Young, '15, and Richer, '16, have been initiated into Tambourine and Bones, the university musical organization.

Brother Paul Crosby, Medicine '15, recently became the father of a fine baby girl.

Syracuse, N. Y., February 25, 1913.

GARRICK M. TAYLOR.

#### NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

No letter received.

#### OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY

The chapter has again resumed its work after the mid-year vacation with everybody back except Brother Doeller, who was compelled to withdraw on account of sickness.

The junior prom was given on the night of January 31 in Herron gymnasium. In connection with the prom, Ohio Alpha entertained, as usual, with a house party. In number of guests and alumni entertained, the party this year surpassed those of previous years. The evening before the prom, the Phis attended the Madrigal Club concert, and the evening after, the chapter entertained with an informal dance and chafing dish party.

Prospects for a winning track team are good this year, and Brothers Ruder, Callis, Prugh, and Reeves are working out for "jobs" on the squad. Spring football and baseball practice are progressing favorably and the Phis are well represented at practice.

During the last month Ohio Alpha has had visits from many of her alumni. Oxford, Ohio, February 24, 1913.

W. H. FIEGENBAUM.

#### OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Ohio Wesleyan University has this year, as usual, a very fast basketball team. Ohio Beta is represented on the team by Brothers Wright and Gates, forward and guard, respectively, and by Brothers Thompson and Harris, sub-forward and sub-guard. It is no infrequent occurrence for all four of these men to be playing in the same game.

In the interfraternity basketball league there is a spirited contest for the possession of the cup which is now held by  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Three teams have gone so far through the schedule undefeated,  $\Phi K \Psi$ ,  $\Sigma X$ , and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

In intercollegiate debate, three out of four contests have been won. Brother Collins was a speaker on the affirmative team which defeated the University of Cincinnati at Cincinnati, while Brother Liggett was a speaker on the negative team which defeated the same university on our home platform.

We are represented on the varsity quartet by three men, Brothers Dewey, Thorp, and Wright.

Ohio Beta has had the honor of furnishing two presidents of the general council of Phi Delta Theta: Dr. J. E. Brown of Columbus, Ohio, and Dr. Guy Potter Benton, president of the University of Vermont.

Since our last chapter letter we have initiated the following men whom we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity: Norman A. Thompson of Cadiz, O.; Paul D. Thorp of Delaware, Ohio; Willis H. Liggett of Ostrander, Ohio; Fenton A. Bisel and Paul A. Parker of Elyria, Ohio; Paul R. Boggs of Barton, Ohio; Edwin M. Colton of Bellefontaine, Ohio; Karl B. Hoke of Van Wert, O.; Fred C. Page and Simeon J. Shepard of Chagrin Falls, O.; and Henry W. Walter, of Allentown, Pa.

Delaware, Ohio, February 23, 1913.

LAWRENCE R. LYNCH.

#### OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

At present the fraternities at Ohio are very much worried as to the outcome of the anti-fraternity bill which is now hanging fire in the state legislature. If carried, the fraternities in the three state universities, Ohio State, Miami, and Ohio, will be wiped out. President Ellis, himself, has spent considerable time at the state capitol fighting the bill. We are sincerely hoping that the bill will be lost.

Since our last letter, four of our members, namely, Brothers Falloon, Preston, and Chamberlain and Phikeia Foss, founded a humorous college magazine, called the *Green Goat*. This paper is to be bi-monthly, the first number coming out January 13. It was a big success and made quite a noise in the town and college.

The chapter entertained with an informal dance, Saturday evening, March 1. Phikeia Miller has been elected captain of the freshman basketball team. Brother June LeRoy, who for the last four years has been enlisted in the United States Navy, on the battleship Mississippi, has returned to his home in Athens and has re-entered college. Brother Harry Beckley, of McArthur, has entered into business here in Athens with his father.

We have enjoyed visits recently from Brothers, "Crum" Kaler, George Thomas, Erle Jackson, and Ralph ("Buck") Lewis.

Athens, Ohio, March 1, 1913.

W. J. CHAMBERLAIN.

#### OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

The second semester is now on and all of the brothers passed with a good record. Owing to Pan-Hellenic rules we have not been able to initiate until this semester but expect to present in the next issue of THE SCROLL our new brothers of whom we may justly be proud.

At the present time we are in the middle of the basketball season and are holding our own with the big teams in the western conference which Ohio State has just entered. Brother Troutman represents  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  on the team.

Brother Edwin Herman of Rhode Island Alpha, is visiting in this city.

On Sunday, February 23, the chapter celebrated George Washington's Birthday with a big dinner at the house. Among those present were Brother and Mrs. Pontius, Brother and Mrs. Mark Banta, Brother Doctor Shaffer and Brother Leslie Wells.

On Saturday, February 22, the interclass track meet was held at the gym. Brothers Lee and Pickrel and Phikeia Jones were entered in the half and quarter mile.

At the present time the fraternity situation in this state is very grave as there

is a bill before the legislature to do away with all Greek letter, secret orders or organizations of any kind in schools that receive the support of the state. However we are very hopeful of its not becoming a law.

Columbus, Ohio, February 23, 1913.

PAUL A. CAROTHERS.

#### OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Mid-year examinations are over and Ohio Eta has come through with flying colors. Not one man was lost. This is better than was done by most of the other Case fraternities, and for this reason we feel proud of our record.

The formal dinner-dance, held by Ohio Eta, at the Euclid Club on January 17 was a big success. The dance was attended by thirty-one couples of whom eleven were alumni. We were sorry not to have our Cleveland alumni turn out better, but take most of the blame upon ourselves. There was a mistake about notifying them and consequently many did not know about the affair. The favors were brown Russian leather wallets containing the menu and dance program. This was a rather novel feature and all were very much pleased with it.

The junior prom was held on the twenty-first of February at Cleveland's newest and finest hotel, Hotel Statler. About one hundred couples attended the dance which started at nine o'clock and the supper which was served at twelve. After the dance the Phis who were there, and the members of the dance committee, of whom two are Phis, brought their partners and chaperones out to the chapter house for a dawn breakfast. This is something entirely new for Ohio Eta and was a great success, considering the fact that it was merely an experiment. Small hatchets were used for place cards in recognition of Washington's Birthday.

Our seniors are getting ready to take their two week's inspection trip. Brother Jungk and Beatty will go south to Chattanooga with the electricals and Brother McDaniel to St. Louis with the mechanicals. This trip is always looked forward to by the seniors, not only because of the good times but because of the interesting plants which are inspected.

Cleveland, Ohio, February 22, 1913.

ALBERT T. CASE.

#### OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

The first semester has passed and Ohio Theta's chapter roll remains the same. We did not lose any of our freshmen and we feel that we have picked a bunch of whom we can feel proud.

Appropriations have been passed for the erection of a chemistry building which will be of the latest style and which will be equipped with the latest appliances for experimental chemistry.

The vaudeville show held in the first part of January was a success and it has been decided to give another one the first part of March when Ohio Theta will be represented in a musical comedy.

Two social affairs were given since the last letter was written. They were the senior hop of which Brother James Pottenger was on the committee, and the junior prom, Brother Wunder being the chairman. The latter was the best prom that has been held at varsity for some time both in decorations and in numbers. The idea of the decorations represented a Japanese garden with quaint black programs and was held in the gymnasium.

In the preliminaries Brothers Wunder and McIntire made the first team and Brothers James Pottenger and Burt Robinson made the second for a debate which will be held the latter part of March against Earlham College.

January 31 Ohio Theta entertained the parents of members and as a result a mothers' club was formed and we hope to receive many presents for the house. We also entertained at dinner on February 14, ten young ladies and afterwards took in the Denison-Cincinnati basketball game.



The following brothers have received the honors mentioned: Giebel, chemists' club; Church, baseball manager; James Pottenger, class treasurer and senior social committee; Wunder, *Cincinnatian* staff, social science club, Ivy Orator for the junior class; and Goettle, James Pottenger and Wunder on the University Club. Brother James Pottenger is treasurer of the University Club.

In a recent indoor meet given by the Y. M. C. A. Brother Fenker pulled second in the 60 yard low hurdles and James Pottenger pulled third in the quarter mile.

Ohio Theta is expecting to give a rush party to the prospective high school students on March 7 and on March 20 she is going to have an open house for the fraternities at the University of Cincinnati. At this meeting she expects to bring up the matter of having rushing rules, there being none at present. Any Phi who is in Cincinnati or near here is more than welcome to attend these two functions.

Since the last letter we have received visits from Brother Lamkin, P. G. C., and the following brothers: Ellis, S. A. McGill, Oscar Lange, R. M. Easton, Brown McGill, Shupe, and Collins, who was Ohio Beta's representative on the debating team.

Cincinnati, Ohio, February 23, 1913.

JAMES W. POTTENGER.

#### ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

We are delighted to introduce Clarence Parker Lauderbaugh pledge of Ohio Wesleyan, initiated by Ontario Alpha on February 22, 1913.

The hockey season finished with splendid results for Toronto. The varsity seven under the captaincy of Brother Basil Frith winning the intercollegiate championship, and challenging for the Allan cup; the faculty, however, decided that too much time would be lost to the students and the games were not played. Cornell University hockey team were defeated in an exhibition game with varsity by a score of 10 to 0. The Cornell team played good fast hockey throughout and were quite a surprise to us.

Unusual interest has been shown this year in an interfraternity hockey series,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  being undefeated champions by beating  $Z \Psi$  in the final game. The fraternities are already getting their teams in shape for the coming baseball series.

Brother Preston was elected president and Brother Mulholland representative of the university college athletic association. Brother Colin Simpson was elected vice-president of the Victoria College athletic association.

We have completed our prep school rushing and have pledged five promising men for next year. In rushing we considered only such men as were certain to attend the university. This, we hope, will save certain disappointments we have had in the past.

Since the last issue of THE SCROLL we have enjoyed visits from Brothers Duclo, Kennedy, Hasson and Montgomery, Quebec Alpha, and Brother Whitmore, Minnesota Alpha.

Toronto, Ontario, March 10, 1913.

R. L. JUNKIN.

#### OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

With the opening of the spring semester many new faces were seen upon the campus but sorry to say as many more were required to leave by faculty request. Brother Hartsuck, who was forced to return home on account of sickness in his family, is the only member not to remain for the second term. "Dave" expects to re-enter next year but nevertheless his absence for one semester is deeply regretted by all of us. Of the new men Frank V. Wray has been pledged. We are also pleased to introduce to the Fraternity Brother Ira Staggs who was initiated February 20. Brother Staggs is a member of the glee club and assistant in machine shop.

The basketball outlook for Oregon is not so bright as it was earlier in the season. Our percentage at present is not the best but with six games yet to play and injured players rapidly working into shape it is safe to predict that Oregon will not be far from the top of the ladder when the season closes. The Washington team has just paid us a visit, taking home a complete series.

To the call for baseball candidates, Brothers H. Miller and Hughes have responded and for track Brothers C. Miller, Crawford, Prosser, and Wagner. Brothers Wrightson and Prosser will feature in the gymnastic exhibition which will be given about the first of March.

Brother Maris has been elected treasurer of the German club and will also play an important part in the production of the German play "Das Ganzchen von Buchanan". Brother Bailey is a member of the student body constitution committee. Brother Geisler has been elected treasurer of the sophomore class.

The chapter is planning to entertain K A Θ with an informal dance February 28.

Since Christmas vacation we have been pleased to receive visits from Brothers Priest, Indiana Zeta, '91, T. Wand and Schively of the Washington basketball team, Soulen and Phikeias Keane and Ankron of the Idaho quintet, also Brothers Blohm, ex-'15, and Parsons, ex-'13.

Eugene, Oregon, February 24, 1913.

CARROLL M. WAGNER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

The winter term now closing, has been a successful one for the chapter in every way. Since the last letter to THE SCROLL the chapter has initiated Brothers John William Mann, '14, and Elmer Walton Kirke, '16.

On the evening of February 15, our chapter and Pennsylvania Eta held a joint banquet here in Easton. Brother Franklin of the Lehigh faculty acted as toastmaster. The banquet was so much enjoyed by the brothers that it was decided to hold a similar banquet between the two chapters next year.

Junior week has just passed and a great number of the brothers took active parts in the events of the week.

The college play, "Three from Duluth", started the week and made a great hit. Brother Royer, '13, was in the double quartet, one of the big features of the play.

The interfraternity bowling tournament is now in progress. Last year we won the cup. Our team this year although not able to repeat the performance is still well up in the race. Lafayette has a fine baseball schedule for the coming season. Among the features are a southern trip of fourteen games, during the spring vacation. A New England trip, and three games with the University of Pennsylvania, two of which will be played at Easton. Brothers Moore, '14, Hammer, '15, Meyer, '15, Hennesey, '16, Forshee, '16, and Kirke, '16, are candidates for the team, while Brothers Donaldson '16, McCutcheon, '15, and Welty, '15, are candidates for the track team.

Easton, Pa., February 24, 1913.

B. H. WELTY.

#### PENNSYLVANIA BETA, PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE

Having gotten through the mid-year examinations in a very creditable manner and with no rushing to be done, the chapter and college has now settled down to a very quiet Lenten period. The only thing to liven the students was the junior prom which was held February 21 in Glatfelter Hall, and which proved to be a very brilliant affair. The mid-years were held the first week in February, all the brothers passing with very creditable marks. The freshmen especially made a very good showing, one being an honor man in four subjects.

During the winter months an interboarding house basketball league was

formed in which our boarding house came out champions. Brothers Coleman, Dulebohn, Diehl, Fasick, Philson, and Walker composed the team.

Upon the return of Brother Hepler the chapter was given a very interesting account of the proceedings at the convention.

Upon our return after the holidays we were given a surprise in the form of two of the brothers, John E. Meisenhelder and Heister Muhlenberg announcing their marriages. Brother Meisenhelder spent his honeymoon at the convention. The chapter also learned recently of the engagement of Brother Lewis to a Philadelphia young lady.

At a recent mass meeting Brother Fasick was elected to the position of athletic editor on *The Weekly Gettysburgian*.

The combined musical clubs are busily engaged practicing for their annual trip which will include in the itinerary, Hagerstown, Washington, Baltimore, New York, Harrisburg, Williamsport, and Altoona. A musical playlet composed by one of the members of the club will be given in connection with the musical program. Brothers Walker, Hepler, Faber, and Philson will accompany the clubs this year.

Gettysburg, Pa., February 28, 1913.

J. MERRILL HEPLER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

For the first time in many years our faculty permitted the organization of a varsity basketball team. Thus far it has proved quite successful. Brother Eaton, '13, represents us on the team at forward.

Since our last letter we have been most unfortunate in losing Brothers Wrenshall, '15, McClelland, '16, Jeffries, '16, and Biggert, '16.

Our second term closes March 24, with the junior prom, Brother Murray, '14, being chairman of the committee.

Recently we have pledged Russell Artman, '16, of Munhall, Pa.

Washington, Pa., March 4, 1913.

JAMES T. JACKSON.

#### PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

With the mid-year examinations safely weathered and with a good record established for the first term's work, Pennsylvania Delta starts upon the last lap of what has proved to be an exceptional year, and starts upon it with every prospect of winding the year up in whirlwind fashion. A greater interest is being shown on the part of underclassmen and upperclassmen alike in all of the activities of the school and especial emphasis is being placed during this term upon scholastic work with the result that our scholastic standing among the fraternities promises to advance from "near the top" to the very top. The same old Phi Delt spirit pervades the bunch and of course with the same old Phi Delt results. Frequent informal "get-togethers" before one of the wood fires, with the singing of famous Pennsylvania Delta medleys and tales of those who still live in memory, have been decided factors in keeping alive the spirit which has enabled the chapter to set the pace at Allegheny.

Undoubtedly the most interesting event of the year has been the result of the first experiment with the "half-year spike". The system was instituted in Allegheny at the beginning of the year and the results were awaited with great anxiety. For Pennsylvania Delta the results have been good. Despite the fact that in numbers lost the results seemed most discouraging, later developments have proven the same guardian spirit which has interested itself in the fate of the chapter in years past was not absent this year. We lost several strong men but it has developed since that in order to have taken them we would have had to have taken all of a clique which had been formed among the freshmen and that the chapter will never do. In fact the entire system proved more or less of a lottery, men turning down bids to fraternities which they preferred strongly, merely because their friends did not receive bids to the same fraternity. In short it was a case of "take me, take my clique". The results warrant the assertion that some very radical change will be necessary

before satisfaction can be guaranteed and before any such a system as delayed bidding can be worked at Allegheny. However, as a result of the bidding Pennsylvania Delta is very proud to introduce to the Fraternity four new brothers in the Bond. They are William Brownell, Smethport, Pa.; Jack Tear, Painesville, Pa.; Norman Phillips, Sheffield, Pa.; and Earle Reed, Butler, Pennsylvania.

With the rapid approach of spring the house and premises are once more beginning to receive their annual overhauling. The good work of adding improvements has continued. Many of the small eye-sores are beginning to disappear before the onslaught of class donations and suddenly inspired activity. New furniture has been provided for the lounging room through the generosity of the sophomore class and they, in conjunction with the senior class, have had the halls on the second floor entirely repapered and the floors repainted. The small parlor adjoining the chapter room has been deprived of its old friend, the matting, and the floor painted. Gifts in the form of pictures have added very materially to the appearance of the rooms on the main floor and in fact everything about the house has been refreshed with something new. As soon as weather permits the lawn tennis courts will be put in presentable shape for the return of the alumni in the spring. One very valuable and much needed addition to the chapter room must be mentioned and that is the new piano. The much longed for arrived after much dickering and much consideration of comparative values and at last the "Remnant of the Ages" has been replaced by a most beautiful Steinway Baby Grand.

The past week marked the observance of the annual Washington Birthday banquet in the gymnasium. It was attended this year by about four hundred and fifty students and alumni. In fact some alumni had to be turned away by reason of lack of accommodation. Of course we must say again that it was the best banquet ever, but this year there can be no doubt about it for it was the consensus of opinion that never before have there been such decorations, such spirit and such a general all-round good time. As usual  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  did more than her share in making the banquet a success. A number of the brethren were responsible for the success of the decorations and Brother William Brownell was the freshman representative on the general committee. The senior toast was delivered by Brother Wieler.

The chapter has been maintaining its usual place in college activities. The announcement of the results of the debate tryouts found three of the brothers on the team and another as an alternate. Brother MacGowan, for the third successive year, was chosen again and will captain the affirmative team. The negative team will be captained by Brother Wieler and will also contain Brother McLean. In the annual Wakefield contest we were represented by Brothers MacGowan and Barackman both of whom delivered very strong orations.

Once more Allegheny is proud of a practicably invincible basketball team, one of the best in the history of the school and Pennsylvania Delta is especially proud of the team since it contains three regular men who are Phis and two others who will probably make their letters. It was indeed pleasing to see four out of the five men in the hardest game played here this year Phis. The team is captained again by Brother Hawk and contains in addition Brothers Nichols, Graham, Lindberg and Doug Dunbar.

Once more the glee club is under the direction of a Phi, the third successive year, and contains also six other brothers. While only two concerts have been given thus far, the quality of the club has been made manifest. It is one of the best that has represented the school in years and the only regrettable feature is that through negligent management, it has not had more opportunity to represent Allegheny. As usual  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is well represented in all of the various clubs and organizations and it suffices to say that we are still on the aggressive.

The chapter was more than glad to welcome Brother W. F. Dalzell. He has returned to take special work in chemistry and will be with us until June.

He was also the recipient of our hearty congratulations and all accompaniments when he announced, shortly after his return, his engagement to Miss Helen Beaty, Warren, Pa., the sister of Brother M. J. Beaty, ex-'12.

The chapter was also very proud to learn that Brother Heber R. Harper had been awarded the Jacob Sleeper fellowship at Boston University.

Since the last letter we have been very glad to welcome as guests Brothers E. F. Phillips, '09, and Wright, Gates, Thompson and Harris, of Ohio Beta. Meadville, Pa., March 1, 1913.

HARRY J. WIELER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

In spite of the fact that the college is not represented by a basketball team, the basketball spirit is kept alive by competitive games between the four class teams. Our chapter is represented by Brothers Kirkpatrick and Paterson on the senior team, and by Brothers Steckel and Norton on the freshman team.

During the spring vacation the musical clubs will make their annual tour, giving concerts, among other cities, at Philadelphia, Trenton, Asbury Park, Baltimore, Washington, and York.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is represented on the glee club by Brothers Gunter, '13, Hicks, '14, and Davis, '16, and on the mandolin club by Brothers Paterson, '13, Brenneman, '13, Dietz, '14, and Fasick, '15.

Baseball candidates have been working in the gymnasium for the past several weeks. Judging from last year's material and the number of new aspirants the prospects are very good. From our chapter Brothers Hock, '11, Steckel, '12 (captain), Paterson, '13, Spitznas, '15, Davis, '16, Norton, '16, and Steckel, '16, are working out. Brother Spitznas has been elected assistant manager of football.

On the seventh of February our chapter held its ninth annual mid-winter dance. The hall was beautifully decorated with pennants, wreaths, and spruce, interspersed with myriads of many colored lights. The colored lights in the dark green spruce gave a very pleasing and subdued effect. This dance was undoubtedly the most successful dance ever given by our chapter, and we attribute much of its success to the large number of alumni who were present.

The chapter wishes to acknowledge the visits of Brothers Benner, '07, Hibbs, '07, Kurtz, '07, Zerby, '08, Leminger, '09, Young, '09, Houseman, '09, Henderson, '12, Jackson, Law '12, and Cederquist, Pennsylvania Alpha, '12.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, February 22, 1913.

R. BRUCE PATERSON.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Since our last letter many interesting events have taken place, chief among which are the house party and the mid-year examinations. This big event of the past few days however, was the house party held at the chapter house January 7, 8, and 9. Under the direction of Brother Bastress the party was run off with grand success, both socially and financially. The girls arrived at the house Friday, January 7; in the evening the annual dance was held at Houston Club. Brother Chadbourne had charge of the dance and surely conducted it in a commendable manner. On the following afternoon a vaudeville show was given by the freshmen. Brother Foltz deserves a special mention as he was responsible for the composition of several of the acts. In the evening a theatre party was held at the Forrest to see the "Red Widow", and after the performance we returned to the chapter house for a light lunch. The house party finally closed with much reluctance, as we considered the entire party the best amusement of the year.

All of our men have survived the strain of mid-year examinations and the chapter is now in very good form.

Since our last letter we have affiliated Brother H. P. Barnes, Massachusetts Beta, and Ralph O. Yeager, Illinois Eta.

Recent additions to the chapter are Brothers Charles F. Seelback, Jack B.

Smith, Robert M. Gotham, Frank H. Borden, John B. Judson, Francis H. Adler, John S. Lansill, David W. Hopkins.

Philadelphia, Pa., February 9, 1913.

H. STANLEY KREIMER.

Chapter letters as confined by the editor are of necessity dry. There is but small space for observations, a bare chance for a digression from the cold hard facts, hence no opportunity to build an interesting thesis of the month's happenings. The scribe is forced to stifle his imagination and confine himself strictly to the record. You say, speak and write of the progress of the institution, why such progress is most closely according to schedule, and can be told one year in advance, hence basing it upon this principle one chapter letter could do for the entire year. Yes, you now advise me to speak of the individual work by each brother and there would be a "flood of material" as Brother Jamieson (the high diver) expresses it. I grant you this, but there is a great deal of sameness of it year after year, until it approaches the monotonous, though we all enjoy seeing our names in print, therefore I shall "go to it", (pardon wording) and attempt to give an account of the month's happenings and attempt to create an interest in the letter.

The second term is well started and from all appearances it will be very successful for Pennsylvania Zeta. The recent semester's examinations have placed this chapter on a high level in scholarship and all the brothers are working hard to maintain this high standard.

A rather new innovation was tried at this chapter the past month, namely that of having an influential social worker of this city, speak to us in an informal manner of the higher ideals of society. The experiment proved to be of such interest that a system has been adopted to have a speaker of like character, at the chapter house, every second week, following the aforesaid one, that the brothers may profit by this learning, both intellectually and morally.

As regards the individual accomplishments I wish to say that Brothers Jamieson (captain) and Ouerbacker and Borden did uphold the high position of the swimming team. Brothers Bloom, Seelback, D. Wallace and R. Crane represented us on the basketball team. On the recent call for crew we have Brothers A. Crane, B. Wallace and Kreimer varsity candidates; Hildebrand and Gotham are trying for the freshman boat. Brothers Dutton and Swigert are on the track squad. A very high honor has been accorded Brother Pritchett in being chosen as Ivy orator for the senior class. On committees we have Brother Bloom chairman of the junior banquet committee; Brother Gordon on the Ivy ball committee; Brother Dutton, chairman of the junior picture committee; Brother Ouerbacker a representative on the junior cane committee; Brother Swingle succeeded in making a position on the board of the *Pennsylvanian*; Brother Foltz has been appointed on the board of the *Red and Blue*. In the "Mask and Wig" show we are represented by Brothers Hogan, in the cast, and Yeager and Judson in the chorus. Brothers Yeager, Jamieson, Foltz and Judson are members of the combined musical clubs.

Philadelphia, Pa., March 10, 1913.

H. STANLEY KREIMER.

[NOTE: We regret that Brother Kreimer has felt so much restriction. We now remove all limits and grant him as a "scribe" full play to his imagination. Let us not "stifle" it.—Editor.]

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

No letter received.

#### PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

Mid-year examinations closed with our good scholastic record still unbroken, and the second semester work is well started. Brother Waid and Brother Gamble left college to take positions in their respective lines of work. The chapter wishes them great success.

The wrestling season closed last night with a victory over the strong Indiana team. The team met with no defeats and were victorious over Toronto, McGill, and Cornell. The basketball team also finished a very successful season, winning from Pittsburgh, Carnegie Tech., Lehigh, Westinghouse Reserves, and Swarthmore. Brother Hay played a brilliant game all season as guard.

Many improvements have been made in the chapter house during the last few months. The parlor has been papered, new rugs and curtains bought, and several of our house party guests have presented us with very appropriate gifts.

A house party was held on the 21st, 22nd, and 23rd of last month, about twenty-five guests being present. It was unanimously voted the best party the chapter has ever held.

The Thespians produced their annual show on Friday night, the play this year being "The Yankee Brigands". The show is quite on a par with anything hitherto produced. Brother Raynor takes one of the leads in the cast while Brothers Trotter, Whetstone, and Patterson are again in the chorus.

Founders' Day was celebrated last night by a large banquet in the chapter house. Only three of the alumni returned to visit us, but we are hoping for a better showing next year as we will celebrate our 10th anniversary at that time.

We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brother John Fiest, Philadelphia, Pa., and Brother William Oachrie, Philadelphia, Pa.

State College, Pa., March 9, 1913.

WILLIAM H. PATTERSON.

#### QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

McGill, although represented by practically the same hockey seven, who won for us the championship last year, failed to keep up the pace this season. While we won from Toronto on their own ice in a very close game, the score being 5-3, they in turn won from McGill on our ice, no score being made until the last few minutes of play, when McGill scored a goal, which everyone thought clinched the game, but with a sudden burst of speed, Toronto about a half a minute later slipped the puck past Brother Montgomery, who played a peerless game in the nets. The score was then tied, but not for long, Toronto still keeping up the terrific pace they had set in the last few minutes succeeded in caging two more goals in the last minute of play, and this, as the expression goes, put them on easy street for the championship. For with their fine team work and the stimulus of defeating McGill on her own ice they had little trouble in disposing of Queens. Quebec Alpha was represented on the team by Brothers Rankin, Masson, and Montgomery, Rankin being captain.

We are very proud of the showing our swimming team made this year, both in the States and Canada, winning most of the events in the States except diving, and easily carrying off the championship of Canada. Brothers Thom and Macphail represented us on the team.

Brother Montgomery again appears with the boxing team, twice knocking out his man in the final bout of the 145 class, winning the title of inter-collegiate middleweight champion, and so aiding McGill to tie for the championship.

Our initiation banquet was held Saturday evening, February 22, and proved to be a very enjoyable and successful event. We were very much pleased to have with us Brother Corey, Ontario Alpha; and Brothers Owen and Booth of Vermont Alpha.

Brother Paddon has graduated from college and is now with the Dominion Bridge Co., of Montreal. Due to illness Brother Marcoux was unable to return after Christmas, but he hopes to be with us again next fall.

Brothers Hall and Risteen after a very strenuous struggle with the Christ-

mas examinations, have withdrawn their forces and have decided to attack the business world.

Montreal, Que., February 16, 1913.

W. S. ATKINSON.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

The annual banquet was held on February 18 at the Noon Day Club and was in every way successful. Many of the alumni were present and the speakers, Percy W. Gardiner, toastmaster, Oliver Kratz, '13, Nathaniel H. Gifford, '09, Hill, '16, and William L. Stidger, '12, presented talks which befitted the occasion. The atmosphere became saturated with intelligent ideas and dreams, some of which actually stand a chance of coming true, and speech making became contagious so that before the evening was over practically all of the alumni present made at least "several" remarks.

One of the results of the banquet has been to bring more members of the alumni club into touch with the active members, and the meeting of the former with the younger, 1916 brothers, who are now shedding their lanugo.

Before going further I want to call attention to the meet we had with the Harvard gymnasium team at Cambridge the other night, the resulting score being 33-21 in our favor. Brother "Ed" Hincks, captain of the team, took 17 points out of the total 33. There is no need of debating the matter, "Ed" captured two firsts, two seconds and one third out of the six events. With coach Gay he is now centering practice about the defects which were shown to still exist in the team at the Harvard meet, so that the team will be in good condition for the competition to take place with Amherst March 15.

Speaking of honors achieved during the past month, scan for a minute the following brief but significant statement.

Brother "Lin" Gammell is practically sure of a place on the varsity baseball team; Brothers Gottshall, Wells and Davenport have made the wrestling squad; Brother Rice has made the cast of "Chums", the farce to be produced by the Sock and Buskin society March 20.

Finally a word concerning the interfraternity relay races which were run off on Lincoln field last week. Brother John Kelly was chosen to captain our team but on the afternoon of the races being temporarily disabled he put Brother Rice in his place on the team. The team ran against X & I and won by twenty yards, making Brother John grin when he heard the result an hour later at his room.

Providence, R. I., March 8, 1913.

S. J. ROWLAND.

#### SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

The college is just now excited over the formation of an "Allied Barbarian Association" for the furtherance of social activities among non-fraternity men. The present movement is a good one and is in no way hostile to fraternities. The fraternities, on their side are forming a Pan-Hellenic Union to promote good feeling and unity of interests among the fraternities. During the last month a new local called X & I has been formed to petition Σ X. It is received favorably by the other fraternities for it strengthens our position here.

Since our last letter, honors have been scarce, indeed, but Brother Johnson managed to get elected to the position of business manager of the sophomore play while Brother Gondolfo was assigned an important part. This is the third year in succession that we have landed this managership. Brothers Powers and Vidal and Phikeia Warren are playing in most of the basketball games and bid fair to win monograms while many other brothers are also working hard on the squad. Brother Max Mahony won second place in the annual oratorical contest.

The entire chapter weathered the mid-year examinations in good shape but we regret to announce the withdrawal of Brother Pettigrew who has finished his course and who has gone to Ames to take up advanced work, and of



Brother McCoy who has entered the St. Paul College of Law. To replace these men, we present three new pledges: Warren, Collins, and Binney.

The chapter has been entertaining with a series of house dances which have been very enjoyable to all.

Vermilion, S. D., February 21, 1913.

S. F. WADDEN.

#### TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

The grind of examinations is over, and university affairs are beginning to assume the even tenor of their ways. We regret very much to announce, since our last letter, that Brothers Waller, Love and West have retired from the university and we of Tennessee Alpha wish them every success in whatever line they may engage. The balmy days we have had recently turned the young men's fancies to thoughts of baseball, and Brother Walter Morgan, captain of the varsity, has had his hands full, whipping the new men into shape, Brother Davis Plummer's initiation into  $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ , is most gratifying, as this is considered quite an honor in law circles. Brother Granbery, editor-in-chief of the *Commodore*, Vanderbilt's annual, reports his copy nearing completion, and from all indications the 1913 edition will be one of the best in the annals of the university.

Nashville, Tenn., March 5, 1913.

L. F. SPERRY.

#### TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Since our last letter a new name has been added to Tennessee Beta's roll and we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, L. C. Chapman, of Texas.

The baseball season has started at Sewanee and everything seems to indicate that it will be successful. Brother Bowden, manager, has arranged several trips for the team, including one to Florida and Georgia. Brother Eggleston of Sewanee Military Academy fame, is sure of his berth in the pitching staff. Brothers Fanning, Davis, and McGoodwin are also out for the team.

The brothers were very much in evidence at the pre-Lenten dances. Several informal dances were given at the chapter house and a few alumni were present to help make them a success.

The report of the mid-year examinations shows a wonderful improvement on the part of the brothers. Everybody passed and gave the chapter an enviable standing. It is hoped that the brothers will keep up their good work, and raise the average still higher in the coming quizzes.

Brother J. Hortaire Guennard has come to us from Tulane University and has been duly affiliated.

Sewanee, Tenn., February 22, 1913.

RANDOLPH H. COBB.

#### TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

It seems that my letters to THE SCROLL have been rather offensive to some of the members on account of certain rather disparaging remarks contained in them—the letters, I mean. Brother Joe Russell in particular says he can never either forget or forgive the imputation cast upon his sapolio-like reputation. I therefore here publicly apologize—and swear that unless absolutely necessary I will refrain henceforth from ever telling the truth—that is, when it hurts. The following truths, however, will not hurt anyone, but on the contrary:

The basketball season is just over and Brother Buddy has at last made good! We must bow to Oklahoma A and M. Brother Buddy not only made the team, but made it with both feet, having played in fine form throughout the season. His basket-throwing figured largely in the scoring. But to Brother "Pete" Edmond we must bow still lower, for he not only made the team, but also played every minute of every game—and notwithstanding the fact that this was his first year on the team, was elected today captain for next year. We've got a right to brag a little, haven't we?

Baseball is just getting a good start, and as usual we are on the ground floor. Brother Joe Russell will fill, for the third year, his old position at second base, while Brother Cartwright on first and Brother Richard ("Apologetic Richard") Bailey as pitcher are assured of their places again this year. Phikeia Higginbotham and Brother Pete Edmond, both new men, are very promising. Higginbotham has already made his letter in football this year, Edmond his in basketball; and each has a good shot to earn a second in baseball.

Brother Gillespie Stacy, who has held for two years the Texas state intercollegiate championship in tennis, has begun to get into form for the spring tournaments. Brothers Norment and Broad are also showing up well on the courts. Brother Broad, incidentally, is one of the mainstays on the gym team.

In the glee club we have three men, Brothers Exall, Ramey and Williams. Brothers Exall and Ramey sang last year in the club, while Williams is a new man. Williams, (commonly called "Buckshot") is also out for track, and is living up to his nick-name.

The Curtain Club of the university presented Regnard's "Le Le'gataire Universel" this year. Brother Ramey played a leading part. Brothers Scott and Dealey are also members of the club. Brother Scott has a very important part to play. He was scheduled to lug a chair onto the stage in the first act—and would doubtless have made a big hit—if they hadn't decided not to use the chair.

Brother Ramey qualified for the debates and will represent Texas against Tennessee on April 28. (Brother Ramey is too good a speaker; he gets much practice every Sunday night.)

Brother Knight, who has been pottering around in an abbreviated suit of B V D's for the last two years, is out for the relay team this year, and we are hoping that they will let him appear on the field, at least, in a suit on the day of the intercollegiate meet. Goodness knows he has worked hard enough for it.

Brother Rufus Scott has been appointed to the *Texan* and *Cactus* boards. The *Texan* is run on a competitive basis—and so we were all rather surprised to hear that he was on the board. Bribery is certainly prevalent these days. Brother Willie Feagin, though not much of an athlete himself, is athletic editor of both the *Texan* and *Cactus*.

Brother Killis Campbell has recently been elected to the Arrow Head Club. There are in the university two ribbon societies, the Rattlers and the Arrow-heads. In the former we have six men, in the latter five men, which is a pretty good batting average when you consider that there are 1500 male students in school to choose from, and only about 45 men in both clubs combined!

Even our Phikeias are distinguishing themselves. We have dwelt upon Phikeia Higginbotham's athletic ability. Now, just to show he can, he has broken into the social world as chairman of the program committee of the freshman reception. And in this connection we might mention that Brother Armstrong is chairman of the reception committee of the academic reception; Brother Buddy, chairman of the music committee of the junior reception; and Brother Edmond, chairman of the refreshment committee of the sophomore reception.

Phikeia Chatham was recently initiated into the Kwehees, an engineering society.

I swore not to tell the truth when it hurt. We will, therefore, pass over Phikeia Chatham's domestic difficulties, with the remark that superabundant affection has ruined many a good man. Nor will we mention the fact that Brother Manning watched the monkeys run until his eyes failed him, and he had to retire from school. We will even leave out why Brother Kyser is rounding up cattle on the grassy plains of Marlin, rather than reading Plato's "Republic", and nothing is further from our thoughts than to ask Brother McCormick why

he prefers the real estate business to the study of the Romance languages. We merely remark that life was ever thus in a country village, and with a sobbing sigh we pass on to the next verse.

It is perhaps even sadder, for the Applied Economics Club, for Brother Leftwich has been elected treasurer. Brother Kurth has joined the "Kamerita" club. This club has the firm intention of producing a musical comedy in the spring. "Pop" won't tell us why he is in it, but we think he is going to be a chorus girl.

I had intended to express a few original sentiments, but this letter is so long that I submit it to the editor with fear and trembling that he will not print it. And so with great reluctance, I must close. Perhaps I stepped on somebody's toes again, but you know the expression: "Truth crushed to earth will rise again."

Austin, Texas, February 24, 1913.

TED DEALEY.

#### TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Several of the new men have moved into the chapter house since Christmas and are now enjoying the advantages of true fraternity life. Brothers Nat H. Davis, Montgomery, Texas, and John B. King of Houston, Texas, have ridden the Phi goat since the last letter to THE SCROLL. The chapter regrets the loss of Brother John S. Cain who was compelled to retire from school on account of his father's health. He assures us, however, that he will be back again next fall to assist the rushing committee.

Brother Boutwell was leader in the intercollegiate debate which was recently held at Ft. Worth. Brother Blair was one of the winners of the intermediate debate.

The approach of the baseball season has brought out many candidates and it seems that Southwestern will be able to produce a champion team this year. Conspicuous among those who report for practice every afternoon are Brothers Monning, King, Prichett, Wiseman, and Woods. They are all making a good appearance on the field and without a doubt several of them will be stars of the nine. In tennis we are also well represented by Brothers Hardy, Woods, Burns and Blair.

Brother H. D. Woods represented Texas Gamma at the national convention at Chicago. He gave a very interesting report of the proceedings and the hospitality of our northern brothers. We are glad to learn that the next convention will be held at Birmingham, as probably several may be able to attend besides the usual delegate.

Georgetown, Texas, February 21, 1913.

R. H. WILLIAMS.

#### VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

Mid-year examinations sounded the note for a casting off of the old activities and a beginning of an entirely new kind. Chiefly among the new will be baseball. As yet the marks are not heard from and the general uneasiness prevailing shows that many are a bit shaky, yet, I believe none fear any disastrous results.

The greatest college event that takes place here is the "Kollege Kake Walk" which occurred this year on Friday evening, February 21, instead of the usual time February 22. Theoretically the stunts are in progress weeks ahead of time but practically the work begins about a week previous to the event during which time nothing is heard of but "Kake Walk". This year Vermont Alpha put on a stunt entitled "The Dream Lady". It was carefully planned and worked out some time ahead and consisted essentially of a levitation act and the appearance and disappearance of the so called "Dream Lady" in various places. This act was made especially difficult by having the audience within a few feet and seated entirely around it. Those taking parts were Brothers Owens, '13, St. John, '14, Mayforth, '15, Maiden, '15, and Conroy, '16. We succeeded in getting honorable mention.

Brother Owens, '13, was elected manager of tennis for the ensuing spring. So far hockey matches have not been very successfully arranged, owing to the warm weather but basketball has been in progress off and on since Christmas. We took third place in the interfraternity series.

Brother Mayforth, '15, as manager and Brother Maiden, '15, are playing on the sophomore basketball team, which is playing a series of games with the freshman team.

In our last letter it was stated that Brother Owens, '13, was a recent affiliate from Massachusetts Alpha. He formerly attended Williams but transferred to Vermont and was initiated by this chapter.

Burlington, Vermont, February 24, 1913.

VERNON T. DOW.

#### VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

Again students of the University of Virginia are in the throes of examinations. Unlike most other colleges we suffer from these bug-bears three times a year and not the usual number of two.

The schedule of the baseball team with Brother Mackay as manager has been published and it is an unusually severe one. The Washington team of the American League is going to use Charlottesville as their spring training grounds and we have several early games with them. It is expected that the presence of these post-graduates in the great American game will do much to enliven our own team and inject into them that polished skill and finesse which makes for success.

On the track team we have Brother Harris who for the past three years has done yeoman service for Virginia athletics. The success of this branch of sport has not been phenomenal up to date but better things are expected when the team rounds into mid-season form.

This chapter had the pleasure lately of receiving many visiting brothers, among them some of our own alumni.

Fraternities here are devoting all their energies and bending every nerve to the effort of building chapter houses. Anyone who knows the fraternity situation here realizes that a house is a necessity to keep pace with other fraternities which dazzle the thoughtless brains of the new men by their sumptuous quarters.

However  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  in this as always is abreast of the times and castles are being drawn which are not all builded upon air.

Charlottesville, Va., March 1, 1913.

H. G. HATHAWAY.

#### VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

"Who are those basketball forwards playing for Randolph-Macon?"

"Why don't you know them? They are Brother Millican and Brother Tatem who have been playing star ball this year, and by the way—see that little girlish legged fellow over there with the Princeton ruff? That is Brother Sheffey who is just itching for one of the brothers to get tired so he can get in and show them that he is almost as good although so far they haven't given him a chance to get his letters. It's a funny thing about those Phis; that Brother Tatem is also on the baseball team, and a freshman who was taken in by them, Brother Blanton, by name, has so much pep that he has scared everybody away from the place he is going to take possession of, viz: shortstop."

They have an annual public celebration of the Franklin Literary Society here this spring. I merely mentioned it in passing, to say that Brother Scott is one of the debaters.

But coming to that on account of which we all come here, and, on account of which many leave here, it may be said that we are "progressing nicely". Brother Eutsler and Brother Blanton say that if it were not for Latin we would have two medalists in the chapter but all that Roman stuff gets next to them.

At Christmas Brother Cooley retired on his laurels, but the "vacant chair" was not left vacant. We hung out a "for rent" sign, so when J. O. W. Gravely, Jr., of Rocky Mount, N. C., entered college, and a few days later Phikeia E. L. Patton from Newport News, Va., we soon decided that both could occupy the same chair comfortably and accordingly dwelt on the initiation until both were in. Pique and Lee Gravely, Alan Cheney and "Lee" Stebbins were with us and we regretted that we could not have the time before the initiation to warn other alumni that there was going to be a "break down."

Our second term examinations are approaching so we must prepare to "grind, brothers, grind," and in view of this you must excuse me from turning out more of this. Besides my ink is about out.

Ashland, Va., February 22, 1913.

J. W. CHILDS.

#### VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

The university resumed its work on January 3. Virginia Zeta is pleased to announce that all the pledges have such marks that they were allowed to be initiated under the Interfraternity rules. To the Fraternity at large we are glad to introduce Brothers Lawrence Battle Bagley, Fayetteville, Tenn.; Charles Colville, Jr., McMinnville, Tenn.; Frank Colville, Jr., McMinnville, Tenn.; Claiborne Watts Gooch, Lynchburg, Virginia; and Angus Gillis McKinnon, DeFuniak Springs, Fla.; all of the '16 class. We regret very much that Brother Saunders, '15, is no longer with the active chapter due to his retirement from the university.

Washington and Lee has been represented by one of the best basketball teams it has had in years; we now hold the Virginia State championship, and with the exception of our game with Yale have won against all opponents. Some of our victories have been over the University of South Carolina, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, George Washington University, and the University of Virginia.

At the annual January celebration of the Graham-Lee literary society Brother Somerville, presiding officer, paid a tribute to the memory of General Lee at the conclusion of the society's usual exercises. Brother Sheffey acted in the capacity of assistant marshal. In the last elections of Graham-Lee Brother Davis was elected secretary-treasurer of the society.

Brother Davis, our delegate to the Chicago convention, reports a splendid trip and a very enjoyable convention. Hearty congratulations are extended to Doctor Benton and Brother Burruss.

Since the chapter's last letter to THE SCROLL several honors have come to members of Virginia Zeta: Brother Davis was on the invitation committee of the fancy dress ball and also in the opening figure; Brother Neel played several accompaniments on the recent trip of the combined musical clubs to Lynchburg; Brother Sheffey served as manager for the quintet representing the Lynchburg club in its holiday basketball games. Brother Somerville is a charter member of the Monogram Club, recently organized here; he has also been elected member of the debating council from the Forum, and has been appointed a member of one of the committees for the inauguration of President Henry Louis Smith, Virginia Beta, '87, formerly president of Davidson College.

The chapter was favored by a visit from Brother Kierulff, California Alpha, '96, and president of Iota Province. Virginia Zeta will at all times welcome visits from any brothers or alumni who can stop in Lexington.

Lexington, Va., February 20, 1913.

EDWARD F. SHEFFEY, Jr.

#### WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Washington Alpha has made a successful start on another college semester. The chapter introduces to the Fraternity the following new brothers: Elmer Watson, John Ford, Carroll Byrd, Phil Henderson and Earl Clark. The following new Phikeias are also gladly named: Russell Joilliffe, Seattle; Gay

Fotheringham, Seattle; Wayne Durham, Spokane; Wallace Haworth, Seattle. Phikeias Paul Farmer, Phillip Northcraft, Claude Harmon and Van Woodaman will also be initiated into the Fraternity in June when the men will have earned the number of college honors required by the faculty rules.

Brother Tom Wand has been for the second time voted the Flaherty medal given by the football squad to the player deemed by the team the most inspiration during the season. Since winning the Flaherty medal is an honor considered here about equal with that of the captaincy Brother Wand's selection for the honor for two years is considered particularly striking.

The Seattle Alumni Club and the chapter united in giving last Friday night the annual formal dance at the Hotel Washington. Alumni and active members agreed that the ball was the most successful ever given by Washington Alpha, from the standpoint of the number of alumni present, the congeniality of the guests and the details of the dance such as decorations, favors, programs, and dinner service. Brother Earl Lindburg was chairman of the chapter committee which acted in conjunction with the alumni club.

Basketball finished this week with Washington second in the conference race. Brother Wand played a consistent game at guard during the season and won his W. Brother Wand has turned out for basketball, football and crew for four years and has at least attained the right to a W and a senior blanket. Brother Dixon Schively was a substitute on the Washington quintet.

A number of the men are out for the spring sports. Brother Sipprell and Brother Byrd are on the wrestling squad and Brother Sipprell should win his W in this sport. Brother Archie Campbell is on the tentative varsity crew. Brothers Patten and Ed. Abbott and Phikeias Harmon and Durham are out for track; while Brothers Patten, Watson and Ford may get into the baseball competition.

The chapter recently enjoyed a visit by Brother George Lea Febiger, who is now located at the Vancouver, Wash., barracks. Brothers Alvin Jensen, Barrett Herrick, Harry Dorman and Harry McQuigg left college at the close of last semester. Brother McQuigg received his A. B. degree, while Brothers Jensen, Dorman and Herrick heard the call of the business world. The chapter misses these brothers deeply.

Seattle, Washington, February 27, 1913.

EARL LINDBURG.

#### WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

The new rushing system, used for the first time this year, is now in full swing. The four weeks allowed for the rushing of freshmen is half over. We will close the season by a big dance on the sixteenth of this month and will start pledging on the day following. The setting aside of four weeks in the middle of the year has given the freshmen a good chance to look things over before giving their pledge but the time allowed for rushing, four weeks, is too long and will be shortened next year.

A bill has been introduced at the state legislature that aims at the abolishment of all fraternities, sororities, and other secret organizations at the university. At the present writing the bill is still in the committee and will probably be reported favorably. There is promise of a strong fight when the bill comes before the house. A measure has been introduced to have a faculty committee of three investigate fraternities and make a report to the legislature in 1915. This bill is aimed to prevent the passage of the former bill at the present session. A bill has also been brought up having for its purpose the doing away with all class dances at the university.

The junior prom was a great success this year and the chapter had a house party of twenty couples. The annual freshman party was given last week with Phikeia Jackson as general chairman.

The Wisconsin basketball team has won every game this season and at the present time has only one more game to play. The team won every game last

year and the game last Saturday night was the twenty-ninth consecutive victory.

The tryouts for Haresfoot, the dramatic club that puts on an opera every year, resulted in places in the chorus for Brothers Cummins and Kemp and Phikeia Sullivan.

The date for the university circus has been set for April 29. Brother Gillette, general chairman, has plans that promise the university a real circus, from side shows to chariot races. As usual each fraternity will make an animal and this year Brother Cummins has our animal in charge.

The chapter lost Brother Bryan S. Reid by graduation. He leaves soon for Cuba with Professor Holden of the mining department to inspect some mines in that country.

Brother Westerman has returned from Europe where he has been on leave of absence for the past semester, and has again taken up his work in the history department.

The chapter wishes to announce the pledging of Roland E. Maurer, son of Brother Edward R. Maurer, *Wisconsin*, '90.

Madison, Wisconsin, March 5, 1913.

F. G. PARDEE.

## PERSONAL.

*All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to forward personals about alumni. Reporters are urged to forward them with every chapter letter, but on separate sheets. A favor will be conferred on the Editor by writing them in the form in which such items appear below.*

*Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly.*

*Mercer*—P. O. Holliday, '12, is practicing law in Macon, Ga.

*Mercer*—A. B. Conger, '12, is practicing law at Bainbridge, Ga.

*Michigan*—Prof. Henry H. Sanders, '90, has been recently married.

*Mercer*—Carter Bradley Hogg, '11, is pitching ball for Mobile, Ala.

*Wisconsin*—B. M. Pheatt, '11, has left Chicago and is now located in Milwaukee, Wis.

*Mercer*—Edwards B. Murray, '07, is professor of modern languages at Mercer University.

*Dickinson*—M. B. Sterrett, '00, has been appointed assistant States Attorney of Cook County, Illinois.

*Iowa*—Paul Wilson, '12, is practicing medicine at the City and County Hospital, St. Paul, Minn.

*Westminster*—S. Wesley Yantis, '84, who formerly lived in Chicago is now a resident of Fulton, Mo.

*Washington and Lee*—V. E. Manor, '11, is engaged in the flour milling business at New Market, Virginia.

*Minnesota*—Leonard F. Boyce, '12, is a member of the Sioux Falls Construction Co., Sioux Falls, S. Dak.

*Wabash*—J. B. Bartholomew, '03, is with the Bethlehem Steel Company, 1852 Peoples Gas Building, Chicago.

*Minnesota*—Dr. Albert Peppard, '12, is practicing medicine at the City and County Hospital, St. Paul, Minn.

*Lombard*—Chas. R. Brown, '98, is an attorney in the firm of Brown, Brown & Brown, 29 S. La Salle St., Chicago.

*Lehigh*—Frank C. Heard, '10, is now associated with the Drawn Metals Company, 215 W. Shiller St., Chicago.

*Chicago*—A. R. Robinson, '13, is associated with the International Text Book Co., with offices at 520 McCormick Bldg.

*Missouri*—Ralph S. Newcomer, '10, is associated with the Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., of Rochester, N. Y.

*Chicago*—Stacy C. Mosser, '97, left Chicago on February 26 for a short trip to Panama. He will be gone about a month.

*Minnesota*—John Odland, Law, '13, was elected this fall representative from Billings County, N. Dak., to the state legislature.

*Westminster*—Bryan M. Wilson, '09, left February 1 for British Honduras where he will be connected with a lumber company.

*Pe Paww*—Indiana Zeta has received news of the arrival, to Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Le Roy Leazenby, ex-'13, of Arthur Le Roy, Junior.

*Cornell*—Frederick L. Davies, '98, is with the Ben Franklin Mutual Casualty Insurance Co., 1733 Insurance Exchange Building, Chicago.

*Iowa University*—J. C. Miller, '08, is in the editorial department of the Commercial Chronicle. His office is in the Security Building, Chicago.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Charles G. Watkins, '93, formerly city attorney at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, has been appointed deputy secretary of state of Iowa.

*Iowa*—B. V. Murphy, '08, is with the Allyn & Bacon Co., 1006 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, publishers of high school and college text books.

*South Dakota*—Lysle Hare, '09, who attended one of the medical schools in Chicago a few years ago is now a practicing physician at Spearfish, S. D.

*Chicago*—Austin Y. Hoy, '02, was recently married and is now located in London, England, where he is local manager for the Sullivan Machinery Co.

*Syracuse*—J. C. Madden, '07, is assistant secretary for the Forestry Corporation of New York. Brother Madden's headquarters are 115 S. La Salle St., Chicago.

*Chicago*—Albert G. Heath, '12, has become associated with the Vaughn's Seed Store. He is serving in the capacity of secretary to the President of the Company.

*Illinois*—James G. Alexander, '11, has recently entered business in Chicago and is associated with the Central Trust Co., where he is located in the bond department.

*Georgia*—Reuben R. Arnold, '87, recognized as one of the most brilliant criminal and civil lawyers of Atlanta, has been elected president of the Atlanta bar association.

*Knox*—Fred T. Jay, '09, has joined the goodly number of Phis on the staff of N. W. Halsey & Co., The Rookery. Brother Jay was formerly with Sears Roebuck & Co.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Arthur Beck, '06, was married on January 29, 1913, to Miss Mabelle A. Payne at her home near Mount Pleasant, Iowa. They will make their home at Fremont, Iowa.

*Mercer*—Chas. P. Bannon, '90, has recently come to Chicago. His office is at 1623 McCormick Building. He is the Chicago representative of the Lakeland Highlands Club Colony of Lakeland, Fla.

*Wabash*—Marion S. Leaming, '07, recently admitted to the bar of Illinois at Chicago, is connected with the legal department of the Monon Railway and is located at present in Lafayette, Indiana.



*Auburn*—Eli S. Shorter, '11, who for the past year has been connected with an Atlanta bank, has returned to Eufaula, Ala., his home, where he has entered the mercantile business for himself.

*Dickinson*—On the evening of the twentieth of February, William Lloyd Hibbs, '07, was wedded to Miss Bertha Wenger of Carlisle, Pa., at her home. Brother Charles Kurtz, '07, was best man.

*Emory*—W. W. Tindall, '00, an Atlanta attorney and chief officer of the Juvenile Court, was recently elected president of the Atlanta Social Service club, which numbers among its members most of the Atlanta citizens interested in social service work.

*Chicago*—Frank Gehring, '11, recently left Chicago and took up his residence at 932 Edgeware Road, Los Angeles, Cal. Brother Gehring has associated himself with the New Chicago Speciality Co., manufacturers of Burnt Wood Specialties and advertising novelties.

*Chicago*—Lester B. Fulton, '00, is now associated with the Chicago Iceless Refrigeration Company, Harris Trust Building, Chicago. This company has the Chicago agency for the latest improved artificial refrigeration machine which is being manufactured in Cleveland, Ohio.

*Virginia*—Henry Louis Smith, '87, the newly elected president of Washington and Lee University, will be inaugurated on May 7, 1913. Committees have been appointed to make up a program of exercises that will be historical at that institution. A later number of THE SCROLL will contain a full account.

*Idaho*—Earl David, '04, was married to Miss Beatrice Swain of Boise, Idaho, January 15, at St. Augustine, Florida. Miss Swain is a member of the Δ Γ sorority and graduated from Idaho with the class of 1912. They will return to Moscow about April 10, where Brother David has business interests.

*Syracuse*—Frederick P. Schenck, '95, has formed a partnership with Mr. J. Boyce Smith, Jr., and Mr. J. Frank McDavitt, with offices at 111 Broadway, Trinity Building, New York. Mr. Smith is a graduate of Columbia and a member of Θ Δ X; Mr. McDavitt is a Dartmouth man and a member of Ψ T.

*Knox*—William M. Lewis, '00, head master of Lake Forest Academy for the last eight years, resigned yesterday afternoon. No reason is given for the resignation, which takes effect at the close of school in June. At that time Mr. Lewis expects to begin a tour of Europe.—*Chicago Record-Herald*, January 31, 1913.

*Knox*—Announcement has been made of the engagement of Miss Dorothy Dyrenforth, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Henry Dyrenforth of Oak Park to Harry R. Auracher, '07. Brother Auracher is the composer of the Phi Yell Song which made such a hit at the National Convention, and is very well known among Phis in Chicago.

*Georgia*—Young B. Smith, '08, has joined the Atlanta law firm of Wimbish and Ellis. Brother Smith graduated in law at Columbia university and for a time after receiving his diploma was connected with a New York law firm. His return to Atlanta is welcomed by members of the alumni club in which he was always a loyal worker.

*Ohio State*—Prof. William McPherson, '87, dean of the Graduate School and professor of chemistry of Ohio State University, has been granted leave of absence for the second semester of the current year. He sailed March 1 for Germany, where he will spend the next six months in research work in chemistry.—*New York Evening Post*, March 8, 1913.

*Emory*—Claude N. Bennett, '88, manager of the Congressional Information Bureau at Washington, D. C., and largest advertiser in THE SCROLL "Professional Directory", delivered an illustrated lecture on "The South"

before the National Geographic Society at Washington on March 14. This is one of a series of lectures which he delivers throughout the country while Congress is not in session and he can get away from the capital.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Fred H. Potter, '03, for several years secretary to Justice Horace E. Deemer of the Supreme Court of Iowa has opened offices for the practice of law at 505 Crocker Building, Des Moines, Iowa, where he is associated with Judge Wilfred C. Lane, *Brown*, '01. Brother Potter is engaged in the general practice, while Brother Lane is giving special attention to patent, trade mark, corporation law and practice in the Federal Courts.

*Vermont*—The Vancouver (B. C.) *Sun* of recent date devotes the entire front page to J. H. Sinclair, '11. It seems Brother Sinclair was assaulted in that neighborhood by a notorious highwayman and train robber, whom he grappled with and held until help arrived. He was shot twice in the arm during the struggle, but is reported as doing nicely. The citizens of Vancouver are raising a hero fund and are loud in their praises of the bravery displayed.

*Mississippi*—Judge Marcus W. Beck, '78, of the Supreme Court of Georgia, was elected president of the Georgia University alumni club of Atlanta at its meeting in February. Judge Beck was formerly president of the Atlanta alumni club of Phi Delta Theta and is recognized as one of the most enthusiastic among the older Phis. He is at present taking a winter vacation in Florida following an attack of grip with which he was ill in bed at the time he was chosen to head the alumni of his university.

*Missouri*—R. W. Brown, '98, who is secretary-treasurer of the American Galloway Breeder's Association and who formerly had his office in Chicago has moved to Carrollton, Mo. on account of the death of his father, Mr. W. M. Brown. Mr. W. M. Brown was a prominent farmer and breeder of Galloways for a number of years. Brother R. W. Brown has personally taken charge of the farm and will make office quarters for the Association at Carrollton as the Association valued his services as secretary too highly to give them up.

*Butler*—Special dispatch from Columbus, Ind., to the Chicago *Record-Herald*, January 21, 1913. Hugh Theodore Miller, '88, vice-president of the Indianapolis, Columbus and Southern Traction Company, whose road was leased recently by the Insul interests of Chicago, held an annual meeting for the company this morning all by himself, read the report, re-elected the old directors and officers and added two new directors. The road is owned by the heirs of the late Joseph I. Irwin, all of whom were out of the city, excepting Mr. Miller and his wife, and the latter was busy. Mr. Miller had proxies from all the stockholders.

## HELLENIC

*Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letter.*

Θ Δ X in convention at Chicago this month recommended that the high school fraternities be abolished.

At a dinner in Chicago recently, Dean Angell, of the University of Chicago, declared that he was opposed to separate fraternities for Jews, because they were a tacit admission of the social exclusion of the race.

The Harvard chapter of Δ T gave this month its fifteenth annual revival of an old English comedy. "The Comedy of Errors" was the play this year at Cambridge and Boston. The two dromios were two brothers.

New sorority chapters:  $\Phi$  M, Knox, Hanover, Buchtel and Maine;  $\Delta$   $\Delta$   $\Delta$ , Wyoming and Nevada; K  $\Delta$ , Cincinnati and Woman's College of Alabama; K K  $\Gamma$ ; Oregon; A  $\Gamma$   $\Delta$ , Northwestern;  $\Pi$  B  $\Phi$ , John B. Stetson (Florida).

At the last convention of  $\Sigma$  A E, W. C. Levere, Past Eminent Supreme Archon, delivered a lecture on the history of the fraternity, illustrated with stereopticon views of relics of the founders and objects of historic interest. A stereopticon talk on colleges was given at the last convention of the  $\Delta$   $\Delta$   $\Delta$  sorority.

From the Vanderbilt correspondent of the  $\Sigma$  X *Quarterly*, we learn that the faculty of that university has offered a loving cup to the fraternity that has the best scholastic grade this collegiate year. This is the only prize, so far as we know, that has ever been offered for such a purpose by a college faculty, and it should be a great incentive to better class-room work. Would that other institutions might follow Vanderbilt's example.

Fraternities are established in 44 states—all except Wyoming, New Mexico, Nevada and Arizona. The  $\Pi$  B  $\Phi$  sorority entered the University of Wyoming in 1910, the  $\Phi$  M sorority the University of New Mexico in 1911, the  $\Delta$   $\Delta$   $\Delta$  sorority the University of Nevada in 1913. No sorority has yet entered the University of Arizona. At each of these four state universities there is one or more local society organized to secure a charter from a fraternity.

Southern K A has no active chapters north of Washington City and Delaware, but has thriving alumni chapters at New York City and Boston and at Yale and Cornell. The New York chapter has the following varied programme for the winter: October 11, smoker; November 2, dollar dinner; December 6, dance; January 17, annual banquet; February 14, valentine party, March 14, annual election; April 18, Dutch dinner; May 16, farewell smoker. This is suggestive to  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$  alumni clubs.

Still calling itself a quarterly, the  $\Sigma$  X *Quarterly* announces that hereafter it will be issued six times a year—in the months of January, February, April, May, September and November—instead of four times as heretofore. For years it has been the only fraternity journal with uncut edges, but now it appears in a new dress with cut edges, and asks what is thought of the change. The inquiry was probably addressed to Sigs only, but perhaps we may be pardoned for giving our opinion that the change is a very great improvement.

A Pan-Hellenic banquet, held at Toledo on February 8, was attended by over 100 Greeks, ten of them Phis. They telegraphed President W. O. Thompson of Ohio State University, thanking him for his "broad-minded stand against anti-college fraternity legislation," and assuring him of their "heartly co-operation in making fraternities a useful part of college activities in every way." A response to the toast, "The College Fraternity in Professional Life," was delivered by Brother Robert N. Whiteford, Wabash, '90, professor of English literature in Toledo University.

$\Theta$   $\Delta$  X has entered Toronto and the University of Washington, but not Colgate as mentioned in the last SCROLL. A  $\Sigma$   $\Phi$  has entered California and Massachusetts Agricultural College.  $\Delta$   $\Sigma$   $\Phi$  has entered Rensselaer.  $\Sigma$  N has entered the University of Maine.  $\Pi$  K A has entered Iowa State College. A X A, a new fraternity, has entered Brown and Massachusetts Institute of Technology.  $\Phi$   $\Sigma$  K has withdrawn from Queen's University, Kingston, Ont, the only institution in Canada at which there was a chapter except McGill and Toronto.  $\Phi$  A T, a fraternity for students in chemistry, has entered California.  $\Sigma$  T, the literary fraternity, has entered Texas, South Carolina and Trinity (N. C.).

Students who manage the various fraternity houses at Columbia have formed a House Manager's Association for the purpose of establishing a system of co-operation between the fraternities and the university in the matter of buy-

ing coal and other staple necessities. The high cost of living has lately caused considerable uneasiness among the Greek-letter men, whose chapter houses accommodate from ten to twenty men in the college term. Prices for meals and board have been advanced in some cases, and a number of chapters are just about able to meet expenses. By buying supplies in large bulk through the university, it is thought, running expenses may be kept down.

A  $\Sigma \Phi$  was founded as a sophomore society at Yale in 1846, and was established as that sort of a society at Harvard in 1850 and at Amherst College in 1856, and as a four year fraternity at Marietta College (Ohio) in 1860. It died at Harvard in 1857, at Amherst in 1862 and at Yale in 1864. The chapter at Marietta has existed continuously. After a period of half a century, A  $\Sigma \Phi$  was reincarnated but as a regular instead of a class fraternity. The Yale chapter was revived in 1907 and the Harvard chapter in 1911. The chapter at Amherst College has been nominally revived by the establishment of a chapter at Massachusetts Agricultural College at Amherst. Since 1907 eight new chapters have been established, giving the fraternity now a chapter roll of twelve.

The following rather remarkable statement is clipped from the *Beta Theta Pi* for November:

It is not generally known that two women were at one time admitted to the Wabash chapter. They were initiated June 15, 1860 and were then students at Waveland's Indiana Academy. This initiation was conducted in one of the literary society halls at the academy. All of the Betas of the chapter were present and the records state that the women were regularly initiated and were entitled to all the rights of members of the fraternity. Their names were Emma Bennet and Celia Crocker. The minutes of the Wabash chapter meetings from 1856 to 1867 were copied by members of  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  and some few years since were given to the Betas at DePauw by  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ 's there. As the originals have always been in the possession of the Wabash chapter it is difficult to see how they were copied unless some Beta having custody of the records had an over-curious room mate.

In the *Beta Theta Pi* for February, Prof. Francis W. Shepardson again mentions the initiation of the two young women by the Beta chapter at Wabash in 1860, and he also states that in 1889 membership in B  $\Theta$  II was tendered Mrs. Leila McKee Welsh, President of Western College at Oxford, Ohio, but she declined the offer because, as explained by her in a recent letter, she "felt that any leaning toward a single fraternity might injure my influence with the other fraternities in Miami University and with the other fraternity sympathizers among my own girls."

#### TWO PHIS IN THE CABINET

Of the ten members of President Wilson's cabinet, six attended college and five are members of fraternities. J. C. McReynolds, Attorney-General, was graduated by Vanderbilt in 1882 and by the University of Virginia Law School in 1884. D. F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, was graduated by the University of South Carolina in 1887. A. S. Burleson, Postmaster-General, was graduated by the University of Texas in 1884. W. G. McAdoo, Secretary of the Treasury, was graduated by the University of Tennessee. F. K. Lane, Secretary of the Interior, was graduated by the University of California. W. J. Bryan, Secretary of State was graduated by Illinois College in 1881.

J. C. McReynolds and D. F. Houston are members of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , A. S. Burleson of  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ , W. G. McAdoo of K  $\Sigma$  and F. K. Lane of X  $\Phi$ . W. J. Bryan is a member of a literary society at Illinois College named  $\Sigma$  II but not of the recently organized fraternity of that name.

L. M. Garrison, Secretary of War, perhaps attended college and may belong to a fraternity, but he could not be traced, as his name does not appear in "Who's Who." Josephus Daniels, Secretary of the Navy, was educated at Wilson (N. C.) Collegiate Institute; W. C. Redfield, Secretary of Commerce, in the Pittsfield (Mass.) High School, and W. B. Wilson, Secretary of Labor, in the common schools of Pennsylvania.

## INTERFRATERNITY JOURNALISTIC AMENITIES

The *Journal* of Southern K A has a much larger editorial staff than any other fraternity magazine. It is published at Nashville, and Verner M. Jones, of that city, is the editor. He has no less than ten associate editors. Why such a luminary should need such a galaxy of assistants is incomprehensible. Jones himself has enormous literary output capacity, and enough versatility to make it all interesting without any aid. These assistants probably do not get much of a show in the *Journal's* pages. Jones himself can use all the space to good advantage. Not knowing them, but knowing Jones, we are glad of it. If these assistants were allowed to butt in, we suspect it would not be half so much fun to read the *Journal* as it is now. The ten names in the official directory of the magazine are doubtless more for ornamental than for utilitarian purposes.

Jones shows his originality, liberality and journalistic enterprise by beginning, in the January *Journal*, a new department, headed "Our Friend, the Other Fellow," and announcing that: "Hereafter the *Journal* will maintain a department devoted to members of other fraternities, who are figuring prominently and interestingly in the general Greek-letter world." The first sketch, accompanied with a half-tone portrait, is one of George Banta, Past President of the General Council of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , and extensive fraternity publisher. We are no little astonished, however, to see in the same issue, among notices of prominent Kappa Alphas, the following item about a well known Phi:

Dr. Morgan Calloway, Emory, Professor of English at the University of Texas, is the author of an elaborate study of "The Infinitive in Anglo-Saxon," which will be issued by the Carnegie Institute of Washington, D. C.

It seems by the classification of Doctor Calloway among Kappa Alphas that Jones thought he was one also, and that this is a case of Homer nods in Nashville. If this surmise be true, it would be well for Jones to study the K A catalogue more closely; he cannot take it for granted that all prominent southerners are Kappa Alphas. As K A has plenty of prominent members, it is unbelievable that Jones, when advertising his fraternity, would deem it necessary to borrow notables from other fraternities. Anyway,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is highly complimented by having one of its leading members first noticed by such an intelligent and discriminating editor in the new department of his magazine, and we return our appreciative acknowledgements.

## KAPPA BETA PI AND THETA NU EPSILON TABOOED

The student body of Union University has passed resolutions disapproving of K B  $\Phi$  ( $\Phi$  B K reversed), a society which is composed of college "flunks," or conditioned students, which was established several years ago, and which now has branches in a number of institutions. The resolutions declared that a society that ridicules the ancient honorary society,  $\Phi$  B K should not be allowed to exist at Union, ordered that K B  $\Phi$  be refused recognition in the *Garnet*, the students' annual, prohibited the wearing of the K B  $\Phi$  key on the campus, and urged the six men who had been initiated by the Hobart chapter to withdraw from the organization.

The board of student representatives of Columbia University has passed resolutions excluding the sophomore society,  $\Theta$  N E, commonly known as T N E, from recognition as a student organization. The preamble says that "it is the general consensus of the student body that the  $\Theta$  N E society would be an organization tending towards the control of campus elections and politics, that  $\Theta$  N E society would encourage excessive drinking, and that in the interpretation, by the board of student representatives, of the nature, objects, business, and ideals of the society, as presented before the board by an authentic representative of the said society, they do not qualify that it be sanctioned as a necessary and essential organization for the betterment of Columbia University." The resolutions declare the " $\Theta$  N E society to be an unauthentic,

unauthorized institution, detrimental to the welfare and advancement of Columbia," that it "be denied recognition before Columbia University organizations," and that "steps be taken for its abolition."

### THE WAR ON FRATERNITIES

Fraternities and sororities have been banished from the University of Wooster. Those affected are B Θ Π, Σ X, Δ T Δ, Φ Γ Δ, Α T Ω and Σ Φ Ε; the sororities, K Α Θ, K K Γ, Π Β Φ and Δ Δ Δ. Σ Φ Ε and Δ Δ Δ unwisely entered just before the earthquake, Φ K Ψ had a chapter there, 1871-92, and Φ Δ Θ, 1872-97.

Wooster's most liberal donor has been L. H. Severence, a wealthy Standard oil man of Cleveland and Wooster, Ohio. After he had made gifts amounting to half a million dollars to the university, he offered it a million more, but only on the condition that fraternities and sororities should be excluded from the institution. President Holden requested the fraternities to give up their char-

### JEST FIDDLIN'



Ireland in Columbus (Ohio) Dispatch.

ters but they refused. The trustees then took up the matter and, after a stormy session, voted, 13 to 10, to prohibit fraternities and accept the money. It was simply a case of bribery. Three of the trustees resigned in consequence. The fraternity men burned President Holden in effigy and boycotted all student activities.

It is said that Severence is financing the anti-fraternity campaign in Ohio. As mentioned in the last SCROLL, a bill has been introduced in the Ohio legislature to prohibit fraternities in Ohio State University, Ohio University and

Miami University, all supported by the State, and bills have been introduced in the legislatures of Wisconsin, Texas and Minnesota to abolish fraternities in the state universities of those states. There is much feeling on the subject in these four states. Such attacks on fraternities were threatened also in Kansas, and other states.

The movement in Ohio is opposed by Dr. W. O. Thompson, President of Ohio State University, by Dr. R. M. Hughes, President of Miami University, and by Dr. Alston Ellis,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , President of Ohio University. The last is quoted as follows in the *Columbus Evening Dispatch* of February 15:

President Alston Ellis, of Ohio University, does not think that college sororities and fraternities are harmful. If they are not being properly conducted, he says that it is within the power of the college or university to apply the necessary remedy. This can be done by regulation. Ohio University has a number of these organizations, and President Ellis asserts that they have not proved to be inimical in their effect upon the student.

"Each of these organizations has a representative in our faculty," he says, "and each representative is held to accountability for his particular one. The best citizens of Athens are sponsors for these sororities and fraternities. I can see no evil in them when properly conducted, and this can be done by regulation by the college or university."

President Ellis will appear before the house committee to present his views on this subject when the bill which seeks to abolish college sororities and fraternities comes up before it for hearing. He thinks it would be more profitable for the general assembly to employ its time in consideration of legislation of more vital importance than in occupying valuable time over a measure of such little consequence.

A dispatch from Ohio State University, published in the *New York Times* of March 2 says:

Considerable agitation was caused on the Ohio State campus when the *Lantern* and the *Weekly* printed interviews with President W. O. Thompson, one making him in favor of the fraternities and the other showing him opposed to them. Doctor Thompson came out with a signed statement in which he admitted that evils existed in the fraternity system, but emphatically stated that he did not believe in their abolition.

The following press dispatch, dated Madison, Wis., February 26, 1913, shows that President Van Hise made a strong argument in defense of fraternities; he certainly hit the nail squarely on the head:

President Charles R. Van Hise of the University of Wisconsin told a committee of the legislature yesterday that to abolish fraternities at the institution would mean their continuance under the name of "clubs." He spoke against the passage of the bill proposing their abolition in all state-supported schools.

He was asked to reconcile the argument that fraternity students are 2 per cent below non-members in scholastic grades with his statement that fraternities are a force for good. He replied the percentage would probably be still lower were the same men not members of fraternities.

The legislature of South Carolina, in 1897, barred fraternities from the state university. A similar but defective act was passed by the legislature of Arkansas in 1902, and fraternities still continue there. The recent act of the Mississippi legislature excluding fraternities is being contested in the courts, and if necessary will be taken to the United States Supreme Court.

Fraternities are prohibited at Princeton University, Oberlin College, Monmouth College, Virginia Military Institute, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Emory and Henry College (Va.), Wake Forest College (N. C.), Wofford College (S. C.), Furman University (S. C.), Erskine College (S. C.) and Trinity University (Texas).  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  has had chapters at Monmouth, V. M. I., Wofford and Trinity.

#### CONSERVATISM OF SECTIONAL FRATERNITIES

Two systems of development arose to meet the new conditions.  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $\Sigma X$ , (the Ohio Triad) and  $\Delta T \Delta$ , soon followed by  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  and the southern societies (whose phenomenal development showed a Napoleonic leadership and deserves a chapter of itself) strove vigorously and intelligently for position as actual American, national societies and made a planned extension. For years on the other hand,  $\Lambda \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Psi T$ , for example, took the position that they were already better than any other boys could be, and imitated the example of  $K \Lambda$  or  $\Delta \Phi$  in becoming merely provincial, not national, in

their aims. Between the two  $\Phi K \Psi$  and  $\Delta K E$  and presently  $\Delta T$  steered their barks, extended by accident only, and talked "conservatism"—in the age of Edison, Dolbear, Marconi, the Wrights, Roentgen, Cure, Pasteur, the age of Rockefeller and Sam Dodd, of Morgan, Harriman, Hill, Nicholson, an epoch in which Germany and Japan, and the Standard Oil and the Steel Trust became first-class powers and Wisconsin America's foremost university.

Over twenty years ago the writer was lonesomely dining at a Roman pension one winter Sunday evening. A beautiful American girl and her parents took the seats at his right, and across the table (evidently recent additions to her conquests) followed two attractive looking and attentive young fellows who wore  $\Psi T$  pins. The girl wore a  $B \Theta \Pi$  pin at her throat. Said Mr.  $\Psi U$ , "You should not wear that old badge. That society has a chapter in every country schoolhouse." The young lady leaned forward in eager though blushing championship of her absent friends. "If your little old fraternity had a few chapters in country schoolhouses, maybe you would have some real men in it," was the Parthian arrow she winged across the table. I thought then, and I still think, it was the best speech that has been made in Rome since Marc Antony's, and I'll bet that girl's oldest boy is a Beta right now.

In  $\Delta K E$  for a while the stangnators obtained power and actually cancelled the charter at DePauw. Beveridge, Joe Ibach and the rest declined to be fired, and stayed in anyway. But Americans with warm blood in their veins took the lead soon and  $\Delta K E$  became more American. The  $\Delta K E$  *Quarterly* for November, 1910, says: "Our forefathers made  $\Delta K E$  a national fraternity, unbounded by geographical limitations and unfettered by sectional prejudices, and as such we have grown and thrived.  $\Delta K E$  stands for worth and progress, not for snobbishness and stagnation. We are not a so-called 'exclusive' fraternity and do not claim to be."

In 1871  $\Phi K \Psi$  had an opportunity to plant a chapter at California University. If "conservatism" had not interfered, we would now have behind our boys there forty years of graduates. Doctor Smith organized a petitioning body at Lehigh, which was turned down by the vote of one chapter, and promptly taken by  $\Psi T$  with good results. A fine body of fellows at Texas, backed by Peyton Brown, sought a charter just a quarter of a century ago, and it was refused, because forsooth "Texas was not up to our standard." Just think what our chapter could do now with the backing of twenty-five years, and that university as rich as Croesus. For years Nebraska and Missouri were actually kept out of the fraternity on the plea that it "would injure us" with societies which had chapters at Kenyon, Middlebury, Hobart, Hamilton and Union! The  $X \Psi$  fraternity entered the University of Minnesota in 1874, seven years before any other and fourteen before  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Minnesota is now among the six first schools on this continent. There are now eight state institutions in the South and twelve in the West which easily outrank the Minnesota of 1874, and in none of the twenty has  $\Phi K \Psi$  ever had a chapter. Any of them is readily superior to the Williams of 1880, for instance.  $\Phi K \Psi$  must lean toward one of the two methods.

Those who have felt like taking  $A \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Psi T$  and  $\Delta \Phi$  as their patterns, should note the heroic effort being made to modernize those societies. Among the regenerators has been Doctor Moss, a professor at Illinois who founded  $\Psi T$ 's Illinois chapter. His fraternity not being able to sustain a journal, his excellent article on "The New Spirit in our Universities" was kindly published in the *Crescent* of  $\Gamma \Phi B$  two years ago and sent among his brothers. He says of "conservative:" "The word is chiefly a confession that the machinery of the organization is not capable of working beyond a certain little limit already reached." In his appeal he adds: "The country, and with it the college world, is growing with such bewildering swiftness that any organization that stands still must seem like a railway train disappearing in the distance. It grows less and less because the other facts are enlarging."

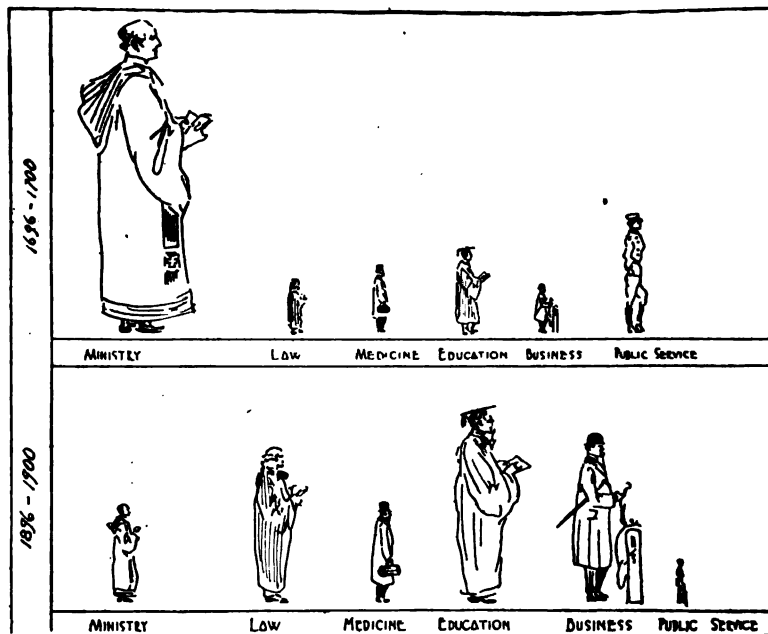
Our own fraternity must learn from the stagnation of others to keep pace



with the country's pace. We have splendid alumni at Seattle, but no chapter in the great University of Washington, though twelve powerful fraternities are there. Have we let the opportunity go by there forever too? Is  $\Phi K \Psi$  growing with the United States or is it lulled to sleep by the Union myth of "exclusiveness"? Are we working vigorously toward the greater future or are we complacently viewing a past that is passed good and hard? We should know what is going on in the college world. Perhaps every other western state excels Nevada in wealth, population and future prospects. Kenyon has had chapters of  $\Psi T$ ,  $A \Delta \Phi$  and  $\Delta K E$  for fifty years. Suppose you begin at the bottom by securing the figures and comparing the incomes, endowments, faculties, curriculum, and attendance of Kenyon and the University of Nevada. If Nevada is as fine a school as Kenyon, of course "exclusiveness" is simply a snobbish myth and  $\Phi K \Psi$  must catch step with the progress of our country.—"Nestor" in the *Shield* of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

#### WHAT BECOMES OF COLLEGE GRADUATES

To the United States Bureau of Education we are indebted for a study covering the occupations of our college graduates, from 1642 to 1900. Statistics



of thirty-seven colleges and universities furnished this material. Taking three periods a century apart, we have the following percentages:

	1696-1700.	1796-1800.	1896-1900.
Ministry .....	65.6	21.4	5.9
Law .....	1.6	30.5	15.6
Medicine .....	3.1	8.4	6.6
Education .....	4.7	5.7	26.7
Business .....	1.6	5.6	18.8
Public service .....	9.4	1.1	1.0

At the close of the eighteenth century the ministry overshadowed all other professions and was chosen by about two-thirds of all graduates. One hundred years later only about one-fifth of the graduates adopted this profession. At the close of the nineteenth century less than 6 per cent entered the ministry. Education, which was selected by only a comparatively small number down to 1825, has advanced with great rapidity, until now it outranks all other professions and is chosen by over one-fourth of the graduates. Law, at the end of the eighteenth century, was the profession of nearly one-third of all graduates and outranked all other professions at this time. Since then it has lost in relative importance, although the actual number of graduates entering this field has increased. Business claims an increasing proportion of graduates, until at present nearly one-fifth enter an active business career. Less than 1 per cent of the graduates of these thirty-seven colleges now enter agriculture. A century ago the proportion was between three and four times as great.—William B. Bailey, Ph. D., assistant professor of economics in Yale University, in *The Independent*.

## COLLEGIATE

Cornell has a new poultry husbandry building.

A prize of \$50 is offered to the student of the University of Kansas who will write an acceptable play for the senior class.

A course in forestry was begun at Wisconsin in January. Wisconsin's 1913 summer school offers 305 courses in 50 subjects.

The first number of the *Chicago Literary Monthly* will contain 32 pages and will be published at the University of Chicago this month.

Work will be begun this spring on a new \$110,000 gymnasium at Union. One of its features will be a swimming pool, 75 feet long, 28 feet wide and 8 feet deep.

The fiftieth anniversary of the School of Mines, now known as the School of Mines, Engineering and Chemistry, and now the largest department of Columbia University, will be celebrated in 1914.

The lawsuit between the college of bishops of the Southern Methodist Church and the board of trust of Vanderbilt University over the right of the board to name its own members has been decided in favor of the bishops.

The Carnegie Foundation has offered \$3,000 to help meet the expenses of the next convention of the Cosmopolitan clubs of the world, which is to be held at Cornell, August 29 to September 13. It is estimated that about 150 undergraduates of European institutions will attend.

Syracuse possesses what is considered the finest rowing tank in the world. A shell is moored in a large pool, and by means of gasoline-driven propellers, the effect of a river current is produced. There are various devices for the measurement of speed and strength of stroke.—*Z Ψ Circle*.

The executive committee of the council of the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania has published a resolution to the effect that any student who repeats a year because of failure is ineligible thereafter to repeat another year for the same reason. Hereafter no student will be allowed to remain in the medical school more than five years.

Among the clubs recently organized at the University of Pennsylvania is the new "Hardship Club." The object is to overcome pain, fatigue, cold, and heat by a close association with these conditions. A schedule of hardships to be undertaken has been prepared, such as many miles of walks before breakfast, sleeping on hardwood floors without bedding, etc.

The new medical department of the University of Illinois was opened March 6. The alumni presented to the university the property which formerly belonged

to the College of Physicians and Surgeons at Chicago, valued at \$500,000, with an encumbrance of \$245,000. The alumni association of the College of Dentistry has petitioned the university to reopen the college.

Ohio State University now has no dormitories for men. Ground will soon be broken for a dormitory, to be completed by the fall of 1914, and to be the first of a dormitory quadrangle, to accommodate when completed 600 men. The first building will accommodate 200, and each room will be provided with hot and cold water. The building is being financed by the alumni association.

The University of Oregon is in the throes of an agitation over male attendance at women's basketball games. One of the co-ed players declares that men come out to the women's basketball games out of curiosity, while the assistant women's athletic director says that she is in favor of mixed audiences because she believes that girls play better in the presence of men. The question is still unsettled.—*Z Psi Circle.*

Washington and Lee ranks third among the institutions of the country, in the number of graduates matriculating in the medical department of Johns Hopkins University, being represented there now by eight degree men. Yale stands first with seventeen, and Princeton comes second with eleven. This is better understood, when it is known that the medical department has more than it can accommodate and applicants are turned away every year.

Dr. C. Alphonso Smith, professor of English in the University of Virginia, is seeking new ballads in the South. He believes that the South presents the greatest unexplored field in this matter in the United States, and has enlisted the aid of many teachers and students in his search for ballads among negroes and in the sparsely settled rural and mountain districts. One of his students discovered a new negro ballad last year, which is printed in the current issue of the *Alumni Bulletin*.

Norbert Wiener, son of a professor in Slavic languages at Harvard, soon will be able to sign himself a doctor of philosophy at the age of eighteen years. He has just completed his course in the graduate school, and he will receive his degree of Ph. D. next June, the youngest man ever to attain this honor. Wiener entered Tufts College at eleven years of age, obtained his degree of A. B. within three years, added the degree of A. M. at Cornell in another year, and then entered Harvard, where he has been a university scholar, specializing in philosophy and mathematics. He plans to engage in teaching.

The abolition of class clubs at Lehigh is the subject of a discussion now being carried on in the pages of the *Burr*, the monthly literary magazine of the students. In the January issue, Charles R. Wylie, '13, centre and ex-captain of the football team, has a signed contribution in which he emphatically condemned the clubs as tending to objectionable politics and overconviviality. The fact that the author of this attack is a member of the societies of most social importance aroused intense interest in the student body generally. The February *Burr* contains another attack upon the various clubs.

Robert P. Doremus, of New York, has left his estate, approximating in value \$1,000,000, to Washington and Lee University. Andrew Carnegie has recently given \$25,000 to Cornell. The Carnegie Institute of Washington has granted \$25,000 to the Dudley Observatory of Union University. Charles L. Taylor, of Pittsburgh, former partner of Andrew Carnegie, and president of the Carnegie Hero Fund, has by bequest provided for a large gymnasium and stadium at Lehigh. By the will of John Fritz, the iron master, his residuary estate amounting to about \$150,000 is given to Lehigh, primarily as an endowment fund for the maintenance of the Fritz Engineering and Testing Laboratory. Colby has received \$75,000 from D. D. Stewart. Dartmouth has recently received a gift of \$75,000, and Cincinnati one of \$125,000.

It has been decided to add socialism to the curriculum of Yale as one of the electives. The course will be in charge of Prof. Henry Crosby Emery, pro-

fessor of political economy for twelve years, and for the past two years chairman of the tariff commission chosen by President Taft. He is regarded as a Republican in politics and has never shown any leanings toward socialism, but it is supposed that at Yale the subject will be studied as free trade, protection, greenbackism, or free silver, and investigated as a purely economic subject. The announcement of the subject states that the "course on socialism is a study of the legal foundations of the present economic organization, with an examination in particular of socialism as a critical attack on the legal and economic structure of society." Yale has a club of socialism, including in its membership about fifty undergraduates. So far as is known, no specific course in socialism is known at any other American university.

#### MICHIGAN BROADENS ITS ATHLETIC POLICY

The purchase of forty additional acres to add to Ferry Field, already capacious and well-equipped, emphasizes the determination of the authorities of the University of Michigan to make athletics a matter for the active participation of a very large proportion of the student body, and not merely intercollegiate contests with the large portion of the student body in the capacity of spectators. A special coach has been obtained who will devote his entire time to class teams and the development of minor sports in general. Another special instructor to give general instruction in boxing and fencing will be added in the near future.

While the present field provides room for six gridirons and a like number of ball diamonds, the enlarged field will give space for at least ten. Setting aside one field for varsity, scrubs, and all-fresh, seven fields will be left for the use of the students in general. It is by this means that the officials hope to improve the physical efficiency of the entire student body. Michigan seeks to emulate Oxford in this respect for at the English University every student "goes in" for some form of athletics. Besides football, baseball, and track, ample facilities are being provided for soccer, hockey, and tennis.—Ann Arbor correspondence, *New York Times*.

#### MICHIGAN'S JUNIOR HOP ABOLISHED

The Michigan Junior Hop, greatest of Michigan's social events and one of the most magnificent balls in the college world, has been abolished. The action was taken by the faculty, the immediate impetus for the step being given by the near riot that occurred at the doors of the recent hop, when a mob of students and towns-people, seeking admission to the gallery whence they might watch the great ball, overpowered the university officers and janitors, battered down the gymnasium doors with sections of gas main, and so obtained access to the hall.

The fact that the tango and other objectionable forms of dancing were indulged in, despite a strongly expressed sentiment against them, was another reason advanced by the faculty in support of their measure suppressing the hop. The general extravagance of the affair also caused much criticism. This last feature had caused the people of the State to make strong protest.

Plans are being laid to move toward the re-establishment of the annual ball. It seems evident that a strong effort in this direction will be made. One suggestion is that the affair be taken out of the hands of the fraternities and put in charge of the Michigan Union.

The war on the tango in university dancing circles is growing in vigor. The women of the university have gone on record as opposed to it and to all other forms of dancing that may be regarded as objectionable. The action was taken by a resolution adopted by the Women's League. The men's organization, the Michigan Union, after first limiting the tango, has now suppressed it completely, neither the tango or any similar dances or "clutch holds" being allowed on the Union floor where a majority of the university dances are held.—Ann Arbor correspondence, *New York Times*, February 23, 1913.

## THE EXPENSES OF A COLLEGE COURSE

To increase Cornell's income by about \$22,000, and thus virtually to cover the annual deficit, the trustees have decided to raise the tuition in arts and sciences and in law from \$100 to \$125, and in the summer session from \$30 to \$40, and to increase annual fees in Sibley and civil engineering to \$25. This change is to take effect in 1914-15. The following is clipped from the *Boston Transcript*:

Cornell's sudden discovery that the college expenses of the student of today are 32 per cent more than those of the student of sixteen years ago has prompted a nation-wide inquiry into the pleasant field of the cost of college living. This inquiry has had some interesting results, has disclosed that in nearly every institution the price of tuition has steadily risen—on an average of 40 per cent—and that Cornell's figures are neither peculiar to herself nor exaggerated. In fact, the statement is made by at least two colleges that it requires fully 50 per cent more money to pass comfortably through college today than it required in 1892.

Thus does this business of higher education take from the people's pockets a continually growing amount of wealth. And the advance is not only absolute but relative. The old economic theory of "the greater the demand the higher the price" finds its academic counterpart in "the more students, the greater the cost to each."

For years and years, for centuries in fact, it has been impressed upon a slow-learning people that the tuition fee does not begin to represent the amount of money that the college expends in the education of the individual student, the annual loss to the institution in each case running from \$200 to \$400. Now it becomes some one's duty to lay public stress upon the self-evident fact that the greater the enrollment the greater the college's annual loss. So common is the impression that increased business means increased profits and theoretically lower prices that the difference between the academic mill and the industrial mill must be clearly set forth. Otherwise campaigns for larger endowment and advances in tuition will find little popular support.

A club has been formed by Cornell undergraduates who are dependent upon their own efforts to pay their way through college. The membership is restricted to juniors and seniors who have demonstrated their independence by completing at least two years of the university course entirely by their own work. The organizers believe that through the club the members can help one another and give help to self-supporting freshmen and sophomores. The following also is clipped from the *Boston Transcript*:

Because it follows close upon the heels of President Luther's suggestion of shorter vacations in the public schools, a compilation of the number of holidays enjoyed in seven larger eastern colleges merits considerable attention. It seems that Harvard's academic year is the longest of all and that its recesses embrace 32.5 per cent of the whole fifty-two weeks. Other institutions follow in the order named: Dartmouth, 32.33; Yale, 33.15; Princeton, 33.83; Brown, 33.97; Pennsylvania, 34.52; Columbia, 35.07. In other words, the number of days off a year at the various colleges is as follows: Harvard, 117; Dartmouth, 118; Yale, 121; Princeton, 123; Brown, 124; Pennsylvania, 126; Columbia, 128. On the face of the returns and at first thought it would appear that our colleges, just like our grade schools, are wasting a large amount of time, but it must not be forgotten that college functions serve one purpose which school vacations never serve. They give students an opportunity to earn money, and many a man would never have been able to complete his higher education without the financial aid rendered by his summer's labors.

## CARNEGIE INCREASES HIS EDUCATIONAL FUND

A gift of \$1,250,000 from Andrew Carnegie, in addition to \$15,000,000 previously received from him, was announced by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, at a meeting of its executive committee on February 10. The new gift has been conveyed to the Foundation as a special supplementary fund to help it carry out the purposes of the earlier fund.

Mr. Carnegie gave his earlier contribution of \$15,000,000 as an endowment fund of the Foundation, to be used as pensions for college professors of the United States, Canada, and Newfoundland. That gift was announced by him on April 16, 1905, but it was not until July 1, 1906, that the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, which he thus established, started its work. In the first year of its existence it spent \$158,000 in pensions. Last year the sum thus expended had grown to \$570,000, with the prospects of rapidly increased expenditures of the sort as the work of the Foundation was extended.

For the purpose of administering the pension fund for college professors

wisely, it was found necessary to make extensive educational studies. Notable among these were two investigations conducted by Abraham Flexner into conditions of medical education in institutions of this country and later in medical colleges of Europe. The expenses of these and other educational investigations were defrayed from the general fund of the Foundation.

Fearing, however, that the income from this fund—some \$750,000 a year—might be eaten up by the pensions alone before long, Mr. Carnegie decided to establish another fund, to be devoted especially to the carrying on of such investigations and to be kept separate from the fund for pensions.

The scope of the new department is the broadest. Law schools will be investigated by trained investigators, with a view of checking the great oversupply of lawyers. After the legal inquiry, there will be a theological inquiry and an agricultural inquiry, with the purpose of raising the standards, as the fund did in the inquiry into medical schools, which succeeded in closing twenty-four medical colleges which did not come up to the standard. Referring to the proposed investigation of law schools, Henry Smith Pritchard, President of the Carnegie fund, is quoted as saying:

Lawyers generally have shown a great indifference to the higher standards of education. There were in the United States in 1900, 114,000 lawyers, and in the past ten years they have increased at a high pace. There are, it has been estimated, 12,000 lawyers in New York City alone. Assuming, and it is evidently an extravagant assumption, that the proportion of lawyers to the community should be as large as the proportion of physicians, 1,700 graduates annually from the law schools would be sufficient to maintain even the present crowded conditions of the profession. The output is three times as great as it should be, even granting that the community needs as many lawyers as doctors. As long as requirements for admission to the bar are low, it will be found highly profitable to conduct schools with inferior standards.

---

#### YALE'S MEMORIAL TO HER CIVIL WAR HEROES

When Memorial Hall was built at Harvard many years ago, the names of Harvard men that died in the service of the United States army or navy during the Civil War were inscribed on tablets on interior walls of the building. Propositions made from time to time that a place be provided for tablets bearing the names of Harvard's sons that died in the service of the Confederate army or navy have met more or less opposition.

At Yale plans have been maturing for several years to provide a memorial of the Yale men that fell in the Civil War. The committee in charge has decided on a plan which provides for large double tablets at either side of the arch of the so-called "Court of Honor," at the inside entrance to Memorial and Woolsey Halls, and the opening on the inner yard.

The tablets are to be flanked by allegorical figures, and bear the names of both Union and Confederate soldiers who died during the Civil War and up to the close of the year 1865. The inscription will emphasize the fact that the soldiers on both sides died with faith in their cause. The two allegorical figures have not yet been chosen, though designs have been handed in.

A revision of the list indicates that the names of about 115 Union soldiers and 49 Confederates will appear upon the tablets. Of the 164 who died on both sides, all but 21 were officers, of whom three were generals and eleven were colonels.

---

#### POKER, DRINKING, DANCING, ETC., NOT COLLEGE SUBJECTS

Following is the warning that has been given the freshman class by President Edward J. James of the University of Illinois:

"Many failures in the college work of the first two years can be directly traced to alcohol and tobacco. The only safe things for college students in such matters is taste not, touch not, handle not. Seniors and juniors might build up a most excellent college tradition if they would prohibit freshmen and

sophomores from smoking and drinking, on the ground that they are still infants, at least in the academic sense.

"College students," he said, "should follow the simple, economic principle of doing at the college the thing which is of most advantage to them at that time and that place, leaving for other times and other places the acquiring of habits and the doing of things for which other places offer better or at least as good opportunities.

"You can learn to dance at home as well as here. I believe, indeed, there are better dancing masters in Chicago, or even in Bloomington, Decatur or Springfield, than in Urbana-Champaign. If you wish to excel in this art, therefore, it would be better to select some other place of residence. You can learn to drink and smoke at any small town in the state of Illinois, and the elements of poker may be learned even at any cross-roads.

"The one thing you can do better here than at home is to develop your intellectual powers.

"Dwading along over your books or your problems or your laboratory work and thinking chiefly of social or athletic matters will not bring to you the specific advantages which university residence ought to bring.

"Every citizen of this state, no matter how poor, contributes to some extent to the support of this university. If he lives in a house at all, wears clothes and eats food, he contributes indirectly at least, to the support of this institution. The miner in his gloomy pit, the weary washer-woman over the steaming tub, the tired mechanic at the plane—one and all are doing their share to help provide you with these opportunities and facilities, placed so freely at your disposal."

#### UNIVERSITY REGISTRATION STATISTICS

Registration statistics of leading universities are collected every year by Prof. Rudolf Tombo, Jr., Θ Δ Χ, of Columbia University, and are published in *Science*, a weekly journal issued from Garrison, N. Y. His statistics for this collegiate year include returns from twenty-nine universities, and he says:

"It should be pointed out that the twenty-nine institutions listed are neither the twenty-nine largest universities in the United States nor the twenty-nine leading universities, but they may safely be regarded as twenty-nine of the leading universities. The writer wishes to record his conviction that bigness is by no means always compatible with greatness—a university may be overgrown as well as a boy, a potato, or a pumpkin—and the table should not be considered as expressing a desire on the part of the writer to base the relative importance of institutions of higher learning purely on a quantitative instead of on a qualitative foundation."

The figures in the accompanying table are the registration returns for November 1, 1912, as they appeared in *Science* for December 27, 1912, and as corrected by Professor Tombo in the *New York Times* for January 26, 1913:

Professor Tombo adds the following details:

Five institutions exhibit a decrease in the total enrollment (including the summer session) this year, Cornell, Illinois, Iowa, Johns Hopkins, and Pennsylvania. The largest gains in terms of student units were registered by Columbia (1,064), California (733), New York University (488) and Texas (477). Omitting the summer session attendance, the largest gains have been made by Chicago (700), California (534), Columbia (479), New York University (375), Texas (318), Cornell (284), Northwestern (232), and Syracuse (209).

Harvard, with 2,306 men and 483 women (Radcliffe College), leads in the number of college undergraduates, being followed by California, with 914 men and 1,425 women; Michigan, with 1,550 men and 732 women; Chicago, with 879 men and 720 women; Minnesota, with 633 men and 908 women; Wisconsin, with 749 men and 727 women; Columbia, with 819 men and 590 women; Princeton, with 1,409 men, and Texas, with 733 men and 634 women.

As for the scientific schools, Cornell continues to maintain its lead in this branch, enrolling 1,419 students as against Michigan's 1,284, Yale's 1,139, Illinois's 965, California's 735, Wisconsin's 728, Ohio State's 726, Pennsylvania's 713, and Columbia's 634.

# REGISTRATION STATISTICS OF TWENTY-NINE UNIVERSITIES, 1912

Excluding summer school students		Including summer school students	
	Rank in size		Rank in size
	1912		1911
Columbia .....	1	Columbia .....	1
Michigan .....	2	California .....	2
Harvard .....	3	Chicago .....	3
Cornell .....	4	Harvard .....	4
California .....	5	Michigan .....	5
Pennsylvania .....	6	Cornell .....	6
New York U. ....	7	Wisconsin .....	7
Wisconsin .....	8	Pennsylvania .....	8
Illinois .....	9	New York U. ....	9
Northwestern .....	10	Illinois .....	10
Minnesota .....	11	Minnesota .....	11
Syracuse .....	12	Northwestern .....	12
Chicago .....	13	Syracuse .....	13
Ohio State .....	14	Ohio State .....	14
Yale .....	15	Yale .....	15
Nebraska .....	16	Texas .....	16
Missouri .....	17	Missouri .....	17
Texas .....	18	Nebraska .....	18
Kansas .....	19	Kansas .....	19
Pittsburgh .....	20	Indiana .....	20
Iowa .....	21	Tulane .....	21
Stanford .....	22	Iowa .....	22
Princeton .....	23	Pittsburgh .....	23
Indiana .....	24	Stanford .....	24
Western Reserve .....	25	Princeton .....	25
Tulane .....	26	Western Reserve .....	26
Washington (St. Louis) .....	27	Johns Hopkins .....	27
Virginia .....	28	Washington (St. Louis) .....	28
Johns Hopkins .....	29	Virginia .....	29

(a) Relative order for 1911 not reported. Texas has a summer school, but neither Washington University (St. Louis) or Pittsburgh is reported to have one.



Columbia has a long lead in the number of non-professional graduate students, there being no less than 1,399 students enrolled in its departments of political science, philosophy, and pure science. Columbia is followed by Harvard with 532 students, Chicago with 490, Yale with 429, and Pennsylvania with 403.

Northwestern has the largest divinity school, enrolling 222 students, as against 132 at Chicago, 100 at Yale, and 48 at Harvard. These are the only universities in the list that maintain schools of theology.

The largest law school is at Harvard, where 740 students are registered in this subject. New York University follows with 693 students, Michigan with 654, and Columbia with 457.

In medicine New York University leads with 408, being followed by Johns Hopkins with 351, Tulane with 349, Columbia with 336, and Pennsylvania with 313.

Columbia has by far the largest school of pharmacy, enrolling 420 students, as against 195 at Pittsburgh, 193 at Northwestern, and 176 at Illinois.

The largest dental school is at Pennsylvania, where 508 students are enrolled, as compared with 478 at Northwestern, 252 at Michigan, and 239 at Minnesota.

The Teachers' College of Columbia University is by far the largest school of education connected with any of the institutions in the list. It had an enrollment last fall of no less than 1,606 students, as against 478 students of education at Pittsburgh, 398 at Texas, and 355 at New York University.

New York University continues to lead in commerce with 1,598 students, being followed by Pennsylvania with 636, Northwestern with 450, and Wisconsin with 317.

Wisconsin has the largest school of journalism, enrolling 95 students, as compared with Columbia's 72, Indiana's 67, and Missouri's 55.

In architecture Illinois with 341 is followed by Pennsylvania with 215, Cornell with 133, and Columbia with 129.

In agriculture Cornell leads with 1,185 students, being followed by Wisconsin with 802, Illinois with 732, and Ohio State with 720.

In veterinary medicine Ohio State leads with 155, being followed by Cornell with 120 and Pennsylvania with 115.

Syracuse has 177 students of forestry, Ohio State 74, Nebraska 64, and Yale 40; at California, Harvard, Illinois, Michigan, and Minnesota the forestry students are counted in with other departments.

Syracuse has the largest number of music students, namely, 855, there being 452 at Northwestern and 118 at Kansas.

Syracuse with 175 art students, leads in that field.

All of the above figures for individual departments are exclusive of the summer session attendance. The largest summer session in 1912 was at Columbia where 3,602 students were enrolled, as against 3,531 at Chicago, 2,275 at California, 1,741 at Wisconsin, 1,324 at Michigan, 1,307 at Cornell, 1,197 at Indiana, 1,116 at Tulane, and 1,046 at Harvard.

The largest number of officers is found at Columbia, where the staff of teaching and administrative officers consists of 867 members, as against 825 at Cornell, 771 at Harvard, 595 at Yale, 577 at Illinois, and 549 at Pennsylvania.

## THE PYX

*News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.*

The January number of *THE JAVELIN*, published by the Chicago alumni club, contains an article on "The Business Sessions of the National Convention", by Otis W. Caldwell, delegate of the Chicago club, and a professor in the University of Chicago. He takes the ground that the action of the convention with regard to high school fraternities is of great importance and that members of such fraternities should be made ineligible to  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  whether or not the Interfraternity Conference agrees to the policy of excluding them. He says:

Without entering here into a discussion of the arguments for this action, at least it should be said that the future of the college fraternities as dignified, wholesome upbuilding influences for the best type of young men depends in part upon the elimination of the high school fraternity. Secondary education and college education both are strengthened by the elimination of the high school fraternity. School men who know the problem are unanimous in desiring this action, and the name of the Phi Delta Theta fraternity has been spoken in gratitude by many school men within the past month. One high school principal who is prominent in the national council of another large fraternity wrote: "Your fraternity has led in an action which I had hoped my fraternity would get the credit for. It is a most important piece of constructive legislation." Another, who is principal of a high school in which there are over 1600 pupils, said: "You have begun the most important action ever taken against the high school fraternity. The cause of secondary education owes much to your fraternity." Of course it must be remembered that unless the national interfraternity

council acts favorably our action is of no avail. It should be made operative independently if we really believe in it.

\* \* \* \*

As there are a few copies of the last songbook remaining unsold—about 50 copies in paper covers—the Chicago convention decided to defer the publication of a new edition. We shall continue to appeal to members of the Fraternity to furnish new songs with original music or adapted to familiar airs. Since the last edition was published in 1902 about twenty-five songs have been printed in THE SCROLL. With the best of the old songs they will make a splendid collection, but it is hoped that at least a dozen more may be added, and, therefore, we ask those who can express their sentiments about Φ Δ Θ lyrically to give us the results of their inspiration.

\* \* \* \*

Brother W. S. Ferris, of Helena, Mont., president of Kappa province, visited the Illahee club of Whitman College February 25 and 26. At a meeting the evening of February 26, which was attended by some of the Phis who make Walla Walla their home, Brother Ferris told of the recent Chicago convention and of some of the progressive steps taken by Phi Delta Theta. Illahee club, of Whitman College, sent Virgil Bennington as a representative to the Chicago convention to get acquainted with the Phis, as Illahee expects to apply for a charter in two years. Walla Walla Phis meet frequently with the Illahees and the latter take great interest in hearing of the national fraternity. The Illahees will have a reunion at commencement time and the Phis will meet with them.

\* \* \* \*

On December 13th, 1910, it was ordered by the general council that an alumni club charter be granted the following petitioners at Opelika, Alabama: Robert Clanton Smith, *Auburn* '91-'93; J. B. Greene, *Emory* '77-'79; John Allen Jones, *Auburn* '91; J. C. Greene, *Auburn* '07; C. G. Greene, *Auburn* '95; Geo. E. Clower, *Auburn* '09; Cyrus A. Case, *Amherst* '09; W. L. Greene, *Auburn* '01; W. Scott Fatley, *Auburn* '07; K. Holmes MacGregor, *Emory* '07; and C. A. L. Samford, *Auburn* '83.

\* \* \* \*

Just prior to the Chicago convention the general council granted a charter for an alumni club at Huntington-Wabash, Indiana, to the following petitioners: Paul M. Taylor, *Northwestern*, '09 and *Dartmouth*, '10; Francis D. Stults, *De Pauw*, '99; Arthur H. Sapp, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '07; Wallace S. Grayson, *Northwestern*, '02; W. D. Redrup, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '04; John P. Kenower, *Franklin*, '86; Asa J. Smith, *De Pauw*, '15; Homer N. Jones, *Wabash*, '03; F. H. Henley, *Purdue*, '00; and F. F. Williams, *Butler*, '93.

\* \* \* \*

The general council has this month granted a charter for an alumni club at Pueblo, Colo., to the following: Sumner W. Pressey, *Washburn*, '05; R. E. Ortner, *Colorado*, '08; W. M. Pryor, *Cornell*, '08; L. S. Simple, *Colorado*, '05; Thomas J. Downer, Jr., *Michigan*, '06; Samuel W. Townsend, *Miami*, '89; Charles L. Patterson, *Michigan*, '08; L. J. Himel, Jr., *Tulane*, '09; J. S. Curtis, *Michigan*, '07; C. W. Abercrombie, *Kansas*, '06; J. Graham Lamb, *Colorado*, '10; J. R. Rankin, *Wabash*, '07; R. R. Beaty, *Colorado*, '06; H. G. Carkhuff, *Washburn*, '05; and H. O. Snyder, *Knox*, '06.

\* \* \* \*

In the January SCROLL, the following corrections and additions have been noted: Page 236, Woodward S. James delegate from Kansas City alumni club. His name appears again on page 244. Page 236, Edward D. Rich, Syracuse '92 (not '93). Page 242, H. E. Knupp (not Knapp). Page 242, F. W. Rane (not Rans). Page 244, add to list of visitors, H. B. Kirkpatrick, Chicago, Ill., *Illinois* '01, and Francis Adolph Bade, Goshen, Ind., *Michigan*, '15.

Virginia Beta has accepted the offer of the University of Virginia to give to fraternities free sites for chapter houses and to lend part of the money necessary for building houses.

\* \* \* \*

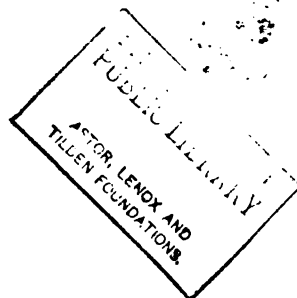
Virginia Zeta has begun to collect books for a library and its reporter asks what it should contain. The essentials for a chapter library are specified in paragraph 2 of clause 6 of title VI of the code. Province presidents should take up this matter with the chapters in their jurisdictions.

\* \* \* \*

"Coöperation with College Authorities" was the topic assigned by the General Council for discussion on Founders' Day. We request the reporter of every alumni club to send to us at once an account of its observance of the day.

\* \* \* \*

We are informed that one-third of the chapters of B Θ Π have subscribed for *Banta's Greek Exchange*, which is published by the Collegiate Press, Menasha, Wis., at \$1 a year. Many chapters of other fraternities also have subscribed, and we hope that every chapter of Φ Δ Θ will subscribe to this very interesting and valuable quarterly devoted to fraternities in general. The March issue contains 140 pages, besides half-tone inserts. It is the handsomest fraternity magazine published.





COLORADO BETA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1912-1913

# The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta

VOL. XXXVII.

MAY, 1913.

No. 5

## IMPRESSIONS OF COLORADO COLLEGE AND AMES

No action of a fraternity is so jealously watched as is the granting of charters. No single thing is so misunderstood, a part of the undergraduates and alumni believing that the other members of the Phi Delta Theta are desirous of establishing chapters in every wayside academy and high school, while, conversely, those who seek to grant new chapters think all those who do not vote for their chartering are hidebound conservatives. Actually the Fraternity is practically of one mind in the matter if prejudice and passion may be eliminated and reason and calm judgment invoked in each case. Fortunately calm and deliberate judgment held sway at the national convention at Chicago and the Fraternity was strengthened immeasurably by the granting of three charters in this section of the Middle West.

It may not be unwise to state here something of the location of the three chapters. All are granted to one province, Zeta, and at first blush it would appear that the Fraternity was unduly adding chapters in a restricted section. To the Phis who live in this section no explanation is needed, but to those whom we have never had the pleasure of having with us it may not be inappropriate to go into details, and to specify the great distance between these new chapters and, by comparison, to see that even with these three new charters that Phi Delta Theta is widely scattered. I live in about the middle of the south half of this province. It was my privilege to install two of the three chapters. To reach Colorado College I left my home at two o'clock in the afternoon and traveled twenty-two hours on a fast through continental train. To reach Ames, in the next state, I was twelve hours en route, and to have reached North Dakota would have taken more than forty hours. It is eighteen hours from Kansas Beta, the nearest chapter on the east, to Colorado Beta, and five hours from Colorado Alpha, the nearest chapter on the west to the new chapter at Colorado College. Ames is nearer to neighbors but North Dakota is a day's run from any other Phi Delta Theta chapter. In the granting of these three charters Phi Delta Theta occupied the strategic points in this great province.

In a new chapter we seek an institution of approved standing, with an assured future, with adequate equipment and endowment, with a faculty of reputation and ability, with buildings and campus and material things that appeal to the passing stranger—and finally we want the petitioners to own a house and to occupy a

prominent position in their respective colleges. Occasionally some old fashioned Phi inquires as to the men themselves. To my notion that should be the first question. Unless the men are there, unless we can get a chapter up to the Phi Delta Theta standard, we had best not enter at all. At the first and last analysis the Phi Delta Theta is a great college brotherhood, seeking the best things in the college man, and it is with that single idea in mind that I have determined on every application for a charter and that has been the determining factor in my personal position in every application.

The personal equation at Colorado College and Ames appeals to every man who goes into the new Phi Delta Theta chapter houses. The new Phis at both places have enough of money, their families are good and their social position, in their colleges and at home, is unquestioned and unassailable. But it is the men themselves, stripped of money and family and all other appeals to the unthinking, that are worthy of a word of commendation.

It was Garfield who said that Mark Hopkins at one end of a log and a student at the other made a university. So would the men at Ames and Colorado College, who have just been made Phis, be worthy of Phi Delta Theta and would sustain a chapter of which we would be proud, even if there were no magnificent buildings, no splendid equipment, no endowment and faculty and material background which in the aggregate we call a college or a university.

The men of both these new chapters are earnest. They are sincere and high minded. Their conception of the Phi Delta Theta is of the highest and their ambition is to make the two new chapters the peers of the older chapters of the Fraternity. They are different sorts of men, these new Phis. Under the shadow of the mountains, Pike's Peak ever in the foreground, the men at Colorado are high minded, clear brained, liberty loving, as all mountain peoples are. The air breathes sincerity and high aspirations and clean living and thinking at Colorado Springs. They have the Garden of the Gods at their front door, more beauty than can be conceived by strangers. They are away from the muck and mire of the congested cities, are enthusiastic, persistent, and truth loving. Just the men whom you and I want to see in our own chapter, and just the men who will make Phi Delta Theta greater everywhere and unassailable in the Centennial State.

The men at Ames are older. They have a deliberate purpose. Ames is wrongfully called a "cow college" by some who do not know. Grant that it is—the men who are there in the departments of animal husbandry and dairying are men who are preparing their life work. One of our men there is the son of a man who imports Percheron and Norman horses by the ship load. Every voyage brings him a fortune in great stallions and brood mares. Is it not as high purposed to study the conservation and management of live

stock as of bonds or machinery? The men at Ames are not flashy. They do not wear the latest agony in the way of clothes. They dress simply, live quietly, work hard. They are men who represent the best in the middle western—north middle western would be the better word—states. They are the men who are building the great commonwealths in the Mississippi valley. They are the captains of hundreds and of thousands who will guide the great agricultural army in this granary of the nations. Among their alumni are engineers, editors of agricultural papers, bankers, stock men, electricians. There are all sorts of men in the Iowa Gamma at Ames except failures. They do not make that sort into Phis there.

It is unwise ever to essay the role of a prophet. But if the future can be judged by the past, if the boy is the father of the man the men of Colorado Beta and of Iowa Gamma will always be worthy of the trust committed to them by the Chicago convention.

Lawyers, physicians, college professors and presidents, ambassadors of the King of Kings, may be expected to come from about the altar we have set up under the snow-capped Rockies; bankers, business men, experts in electricity and agriculture, architects and editors and engineers, from the great college on the Iowa plains. But though one may be mistaken in his guess into the future, while the authority on forestry may come from the mountains and the St. Francis Xavier from the plains, yet one thing is sure, and that is that the men at Iowa State and at Colorado are filled with love for the Fraternity and with devotion to the Bond, and that they have determined, without swerving or hesitation, to follow that path marked at once by honor and by duty that is the surest way to prosperity and happiness.

The Fraternity, not the new chapters, is to be congratulated. Buildings, equipment, endowment, faculties, we have in the two new colleges but better than all that we have men.

CHARLES F. LAMKIN, *Past P. G. C.*

---

#### COLORADO BETA INSTALLATION

Colorado Beta at Colorado College was the first of the Chicago triad to be installed and came into official existence at 11 a. m. Saturday, April 5. The installing officers were Past President Charles F. Lamkin, Elmer C. Henderson, Historian of the General Council and Fred R. Cowles, President of Zeta Province, assisted by Roger H. Motten, *Allegheny*, '01.

The installing officers arrived Thursday afternoon and preparations were immediately made for the initiation. Under the management of Brother Motten the complete initiation paraphernalia was ready, having been placed in the spacious barn of Colorado Beta which, being outfitted for residence, was particularly well adapted for the work.



Initiation was started Thursday night when sixteen new Phis came into existence. The first initiate was Willard Warnock, founder of A T Δ. Following the initiation of these men, lunch was served and the hours until early dawn were spent in singing Phi songs and harmonizing. Brothers Cowles and Lamkin led in one of the most elaborate rough houses ever witnessed, both getting their respective freshmen slaves out of bed and making them work. Fri-



#### SCENES AT COLORADO BETA INSTALLATION

*Upper Row*—"Fat" Cowles and his freshman "Bob" Craise; "Slick" Henderson being protected during the night by his freshman "Cy" Baker; "Dog" Lamkin and his freshman "Shorty" Ross.  
*Lower Row*—Raising the flag, April 5; Installing Officers, left to right, Henderson, Motten, Cowles and Lamkin.

day afternoon the initiation was continued, sixteen more pins being placed on the men.

Friday night an informal banquet was given in the house, which forty-five Phi Delts attended. Dean Florian Cajori, Professors Striely and Schneider, represented the college faculty and gave short addresses, expressing the good wishes of the faculty to the new chapter and especially the various ways in which the Fraternity could be of help to the college. Brother Robert B. Wolf, *Gettysburg*, '91, asked grace for the dinner and Brother Abel

J. Gregg, president of Colorado Beta presided as toastmaster. Brother Cowles and Brother Henderson gave addresses; Brother Leach brought greetings from Colorado Alpha, Brother Hurst from Kansas Alpha, Brother Lamb from the Pueblo Alumni Club, Brother Rothgeb from the Phi faculty member standpoint, Brother Motten from the standpoint of the "pater" of the bunch and Brother Lamkin from the standpoint of the head of the Fraternity. Brother Lamkin's speech was optimistic in note and phrased in such wonderful language that it should have been preserved but unfortunately



COLORADO INSTALLING PARTY AT THE BALANCING ROCK IN THE  
GARDEN OF THE GODS

no copy was made, as it was given impromptu. The banquet closed with the Phi yell and songs, immediately followed by additional initiations.

The formal installation exercises were held Saturday morning. Including the new brothers and visitors, about fifty were present. The members of the party were attired in the necessary gowns and marched to the hall, where the ceremonies took place, Brother Lamkin presiding. Brother W. H. Spurgeon, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '89,

presented the Bible to Brother J. J. Sinton, who received it for the new chapter. The Bond was presented by Brother Motten and received by Brother W. G. Shaperth. Brother Henderson presented the Miami banner, which was received by Brother H. W. Coil, and Brother Cowles gave the charge to the chapter, presenting the Colorado Beta banner, which was received by Brother T. W. Ross. The charter was presented by Brother Lamkin and received by Brother A. J. Gregg, president of Colorado Beta. This ceremony was the most impressive ever witnessed by any of the chapter and the addresses by Brothers Lamkin, Henderson, and Cowles were inspiring and brought the new brothers into the real Phi spirit. The officers of Colorado Beta were installed by Brother Lamkin. Following the installation the fraternity flag was raised over the house by Brother Mantz and the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  letters placed on the house by Brother T. W. Ross. The Phi song and yells were given in the yard by the entire crowd.

The officers and visiting guests were given an automobile ride through the Garden of the Gods and to other places of scenic interest following the installation.

As a most fitting close for the installation on Saturday night, Colorado Beta give a formal dinner dance at the Acacia Hotel. Eighty-five people were present and all, enthusiastic over the new chapter, spent a lively evening. An eight-course dinner was served during which orchestra music, Phi yells and songs were given. The place cards bore  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  coat-of-arms, and the programs were elaborate blue leather card cases, encrusted with gold coat-of-arms and a gold C. Representatives from the other fraternities were present and complimentary dances were given for each. A complimentary dance for Colorado Beta was danced to the music of the Phi Yell song, which became so popular at the Chicago convention. The ballroom decorations consisted of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  flags, blue and white bunting, Phi pennants and an electric pin, kindly sent by Colorado Alpha for the occasion. White carnations were used in large numbers and each lady was presented with a corsage bouquet of the same.

During the dinner Brothers Cowles, Lamkin, and Henderson were called upon for a few remarks which they made in witty style and much fun was made for the guests by the installing officers and "their freshmen", who were forced to run errands, but Brother Cowles was deprived of making his speech by the absence of his freshman.

The following are the new brothers from Colorado Beta: W. L. Warnock, W. W. Cort, H. W. Coil, H. G. Sinton, H. W. Perry, G. W. Ross, C. J. Perry, R. H. Sayre, H. N. Roe, D. R. Smiley, Charles M. Rose, J. A. Ankeny, Byron Winans, Wilson H. Graham, Bruce Robinson, of the alumni, and A. J. Gregg, W. G. Shapcott, J. J. Sinton, T. W. Ross, C. A. Harter, C. A. Mantz,

E. S. Wade, W. V. Wakefield, H. L. Nourse, Sam W. Baker, C. T. Forbes, J. H. Crampton, W. D. Thomas, C. V. Miller, S. E. Baker, W. C. Ross, R. A. Craise, M. V. Gibson, R. R. Nelson, J. W. Stocks, W. G. Christy, from the active chapter.

Guests at the installation were Winthrop Leach, Colorado Alpha; H. H. Hurst, Kansas Alpha; J. Graham Lamb, Colorado Alpha and Pueblo Alumni Club; Willard Wagner, Missouri Alpha and Denver Alumni club; W. H. Spurgeon, Iowa Alpha, Rev. R. B. Wolf, Pennsylvania Beta, R. B. Downs, Kansas Beta, A. L. Brown, Missouri Beta, Chas. Castello, Colorado Alpha, H. L. Yarger, Pennsylvania Beta, C. J. Rothgeb, Illinois Eta, D. E. Monroe, Indiana Epsilon, H. L. Pressey. Owing to examinations and a number of important social functions many of the Colorado Alpha men who had planned to attend the installation, were unable to be present.

T. W. Ross, *Colorado College*, '13.

#### INSTALLATION OF IOWA GAMMA

AZTEC—December 1904-May 1911.

CADUCCIA—May 1911-April 1913.

IOWA GAMMA OF PHI DELTA THETA—April 12, 1913—forever.

The Aztec fraternity was organized December 17, 1904, not only for the purpose of promoting goodfellowship, but for the purpose of sometime securing the grant of a charter from a national fraternity. They chose  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  as their aim.

In their effort to build and maintain a group of fellows acceptable to  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  they gained recognition as the equals and in many cases the superiors of the national fraternities at Ames. They petitioned  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  with that same "bulldog" tenacity that it takes to maintain a local organization among national fraternities. Due to the conservatism of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  their petitioning was all in vain until the Niagara convention when they received their first ray of real hope. This hope came in the form of a motion passed by the committee on chapters and charters suggesting that the Aztecs re-organize, each member to meet with the approval of the Des Moines Alumni Club, and then to again appear at national convention for consideration.

During the fall of 1910 the Aztecs remained Aztecs, but were ever watched by Brothers F. A. Fish and H. B. Potter on the faculty and Brothers L. P. Shaffer, Glen Houghton and M. E. Cochran of the student body. Representatives from the Des Moines Alumni Club came to Ames, examined the situation, and held conferences. It was decided that a proposition should be put before the Aztecs suggesting a re-organization and naming the necessary eliminations. Shaffer and Cochran met with the Aztecs and presented the proposition. It was accepted with great faith and enthusiasm.



IOWA GAMMA'S INSTALLATION BANQUET

In May 1911 the Aztecs lost their identity as Aztecs. They were re-organized by Phi Delts for the express purpose of having an organization worthy of a charter at Ames. On the night of re-organizing Brothers Professor F. A. Fish, *Buchtel* '97, A. F. Rader, *Northwestern* '08, Herbert M. Harwood, *Iowa* '08, W. H. Zaiser, *Iowa*, '10, Glen Houghton, *Iowa Wesleyan* '06, Lloyd P. Shaffer, *Nebraska* '11, and Morris E. Cochran, *Wabash* '11, were present. This



IOWA GAMMA INSTALLING PARTY  
Left to right, Morrison, Lamkin, Cowles

movement was sanctioned by Phiis all over the state, as was more than evident from the letters received recommending prospective members to the Caduccia Fraternity and wishing the organization absolute success in securing a charter.

The Caduccia Fraternity, from its organization until the last stone was turned at the recent national convention, kept up a determined and hopeful struggle to secure a charter. In the fall rush of each 1911 and 1912 the Caduccias were exceedingly success-



IOWA GAMMA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1912-1913

ful, losing but three invitations in the two years and rushing against the strongest nationals at Ames. This success of course is in a great measure due to the merits of the organization but too much credit cannot be given to the Phis of Iowa, who co-operated individually and collectively in building up the Caduccia Fraternity and aiding it in securing a charter.

Caduccia appeared at the Chicago convention and was granted a charter by the national Fraternity.

It is difficult to name the father of Caduccia, but we may say that she has *many uncles*. Above all we may rightfully say that she has a Grandfather who is none other than our past president, Brother Charles F. Lamkin.

Brothers Lamkin, Fred R. Cowles and James Stuart Morrison came to Caduccia April 11 as installing officers and with the direct assistance of Brothers William Fowler Guthrie, Jr., *Missouri*, '15, L. M. Cox, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '14, Max O'Brien, *Iowa*, '14, and De Witt G. Sowers, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '14, made the initiations and installed the new chapter—Iowa Gamma. Twelve chapters were represented at the installation, i.e., Iowa Alpha 4, Kansas Alpha 4, Iowa Beta 4, Wisconsin Alpha 4, Missouri Beta 2, Missouri Alpha 1, Nebraska Alpha 1, South Dakota Alpha 1, Pennsylvania Zeta 1, Ohio Gamma 1, Ohio Epsilon 1, and Indiana Beta 1.

The following were the initiates: Active chapter, Ralph O. McMillan, VanWert, Ohio, Horace I. Ringheim, Canton, S. Dak., Ralph J. Laird, Algona, Iowa, Ernest G. Rudolph, Canton, S. Dak., Dale E. Andrews, Waterloo, Iowa, James A. Bushnell, Algona, Iowa, and Frank S. Rodger, Ames, Iowa. Alumni, Paul W. Crowley, Galva, Iowa, E. V. H. Brown, Albert Lea, Minn., Earle F. Bridges, Oskaloosa, Iowa, Ernest E. Arthur, Des Moines, Iowa, Page L. Gilbert, Ottumwa, Iowa, Charles S. Vorse, Des Moines, Iowa, D. H. Denmead, Marshalltown, Iowa, Stanley H. Boyce, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and H. G. McMillan, Jr., Rock Rapids, Iowa.

At intermissions the brother Phis were shown about the campus and it is said that some of the visiting brothers gave very high approval of the Ames home economics department.

It had been the request of Brother Cowles, our province president, that our quantity of good food be without limit and that all formalities be abolished. At the conclusion of the installation ceremonies the entire body of Phis sat about the banquet table in Alumni Hall. Brother Lamkin presided as toastmaster:

"Iowa State College as a Phi Delta Chapter Home."

Prof. F. A. Fish of Ohio Epsilon.

"Phi Delta Theta's Foothold in Iowa."

W. V. Bickelhaupt of Des Moines Alumni Club.

"The Convention."

Robert W. Baily of Wisconsin Alpha.

"Pioneer Phi Deltas of Iowa."

De Witt G. Sowers of Iowa Alpha.





NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1912-1913

"Spirit."

Max O'Brien of Iowa Beta.

"A New Circle and its Afterwhiles."

Judge W. C. Lane of Rhode Island Alpha.

"Iowa Gamma."

R. O. McMillen.

In addition Brother Lamkin called upon Brother Morrison, well known to the Fraternity as the nephew of Father Morrison. Many other brother Phis responded to the call of our efficient toastmaster with stories beyond all rivalry.

It will now be the aim and purpose of Iowa Gamma to ever be a credit, and a chapter looked upon with pride by our national Fraternity. She has been represented in all phases of college activity from glee club to every branch of athletics during this college year. At the present time she has three men on the varsity baseball squad. In scholarship she ranks second to but one fraternity out of twelve nationals now represented at Ames.

Iowa Gamma now drinks a toast to Brothers Lamkin, Rader, Murphy, Baily, Fish—and so many other brothers who have been responsible for her birth that cannot be conveniently named. Again we drink a toast to our General Council, past and present, and renew our pledge to ever uphold the honor and dignity of our beloved fraternity, PHI DELTA THETA.

MORRIS E. COCHRAN, *Wabash*, '11, and *Ames*, '13.

#### INSTALLATION OF NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA

The dates of April 17, 18, and 19 saw the installation of the North Dakota Alpha chapter of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , the baby chapter of the Fraternity which now numbers seventy-six strong. A chapter could not have been installed under more auspicious conditions. The spring weather was perfect and every event was conducted in a most successful manner. With Brothers Thomas A. Davis, Reporter of the General Council and installing officer, Max Murdock, Vice-president of Zeta Province, Elmer C. Henderson, Historian of the General Council, the new chapter was installed in a manner never to be forgotten. These national officers were assisted by William O. McLelland, *Hanover*, '06, Matthew W. Murphy, *South Dakota*, '09, Roscoe C. Spalding, *Illinois*, '15, Arthur E. Cobb, *Iowa*, '88, Merton J. Orr, *Minnesota*, '11, W. Eden Thurston, *Franklin*, '09, Bernard V. Moore, *DePauw*, '03, and Dr. E. B. Stephenson, *Knox*, '03, of the faculty of the University of North Dakota.

The ceremonies incident to the installation were started Thursday afternoon, April 17, when the above named officers proceeded with the initiation of the duly elected officers of the new chapter. The initiatory ceremonies were conducted in the large chapter room in the house.

An informal reception was held at the house on the afternoon of

April 17 which was largely attended by the members of the university faculty together with the members of the other fraternities, sororities, and students at large. Light refreshments were served in a most delightful manner by the lady friends of the Bachelor Club with the assistance of a corps of the Phikeias. The reception which was held from four until six was followed by an informal smoker and by the initiation of those men who constituted the active membership of the Varsity Bachelor Club, who were to become the charter members of North Dakota Alpha chapter; also, such alumni of the Varsity Bachelor Club present for such purposes who had been approved by the proper action of the general council. Forty-



NORTH DAKOTA INSTALLING PARTY  
*Left to right, Murphy, Murdock, Henderson, Davis*

seven men in all were duly initiated into the mysteries of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . After the completion of the initiation on Friday afternoon, April 18, the chapter was duly instituted and installed with proper ceremony and the Argent and Azure was raised to float in North Dakota breezes for the first time.

Following the initiatory exercises, there was a formal banquet held at the Hotel Dacotah. Sixty members of the Fraternity, including the Phikeias, sat down at the banquet table and the Phi Delt caps of blue and white together with the blue ribbon bands across the white shirt fronts of those assembled made a most striking appearance. The leading orchestra of Grand Forks furnished music

for the occasion, and the brothers were also entertained by numerous amusing recitations. Brother M. A. Brannon, Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, presided as toastmaster and in a very appropriate manner introduced the various speakers of the evening. Brother Thomas A. Davis responded to the toast "Phi Delta Theta", in which he gave us an inspiring account of our great Fraternity and read a number of communications from various chapters and prominent members of the Fraternity who wished us Godspeed and success as we launched forth as the baby chapter. Brother Max Murdock was called upon to talk on "Fraternal Ideals". He showed us how and why fraternities were the media of much good and urged that we ever live up to the high ideals for which  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  stands.



GROUP AT THE RAISING OF THE FLAG OVER NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA'S  
CHAPTER HOUSE, APRIL 18

Brother Elmer C. Henderson spoke on "The University and the Fraternity" and pictured the relation that should exist between the chapter and the rest of the university. Brother W. O. McLelland fittingly responded to a toast, "The Fargo Alumni", and extended warm congratulations in behalf of the alumni club of the Gate City. On behalf of the newly installed chapter, Fred Brockhoff responded in a pleasing manner. The alumni members were represented on the toast list by William Lemke and John M. Anderson, who gave us interesting accounts of the early life of the Bachelor Club. The closing speaker on the toast program was Dr. E. B. Stephenson, who with well chosen words, welcomed the new members into the Fraternity.

On Saturday evening, April 19, the events were brought to a close by the formal installation ball which was held in the university gymnasium. The gym was decorated with the colors of the Fraternity and the hundreds of streamers festooned across the hall formed a vast canopy which was both pleasing and restful. A latticed bower in the center of the hall hid the orchestra. The hall was lighted by two rows of Japanese chandeliers attractively decorated with fringed shades and trailing smilax. One of the favor dances consisted of a large corsage bouquet of white carnations which each gentleman presented to his partner. A number of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  pieces were played by the orchestra and a true Phi spirit was displayed as we all joined in the singing of the various fraternity songs.

Those initiated at the time of the installation are the following: Donald Bruce McDonald, Oscar Orin Wilcox, George Llewelyn Koehn, Albert Bushnell Hemp, Philip Roach Bangs, Oscar Russell Preble, Frederick Joseph Brockoff, Randell J. Larson, James Burton Crary, Andy Morton Carr, Stuart Ross Campbell, Cyril John Gaspel, John Howard McKnight, Edgar Arlen Fisher, William Gladstone Poole, John Sad, Mack Vincent Traynor, Owen Tudor Owen, John Gerald Harris, John Donovan O'Reilly, Vernon Haynes Sprague, Louis Gustave Tellner, Joseph Harold Forster, Milton Harold Mason, Frederick Barnes Froebel; all of the active chapter. Also the following alumni: Melvin Amos Brannon, William Hutchinson, John Raymond Dryden, Clinton Adam Thompson, Thomas Garfield Johnson, Paul Bartlett Griffith, Olgev Burton Burtness, John Floyd Stevens, Albert Nelson Wold, Ansel Griggs Wineman, Frederick Henry Bradshaw, John Earl McFadden, Newton Carl Abbott, Jr., Orpheus Harris Halverson, Francis Clyde Duffy, Richard Carter Hutchinson, John Miller Anderson, Ragnvald Anderson Nestos, David Thomas McCanna, Vincent Parker Smith, William Frederick Lemke and John Ambrose Johnson.

The North Dakota chapter becomes a member of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  under most auspicious circumstances. With its new home built at a cost of \$24,000, and located on the university campus there is every reason to state that its enviable record of the past will be maintained. *The Palladium* of February, 1911, of April 1911, and of October, 1912, contain sketches of the history of the Varsity Bachelor Club, which I believe will substantiate our belief that North Dakota Alpha has a future of a most glowing nature and that the prestige and property, the brains, loyalty and enterprise of the Bachelors transferred to  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  will make our Fraternity one not to be surpassed by any present or future fraternity that may enter North Dakota.

A few of our leading alumni are Hon. P. D. Norton, Congressman from the third North Dakota district; W. F. Lemke, president of the Mexico Land Finance Co. (who came all the way from Mexico to attend the installation); G. Grimson, State's attorney of Cavalier County; Fred Traynor, former member of the state legis-

lature; Victor Wardrope, member of the state legislature and former member of the board of trustees of the university; John Anderson, former member of the state legislature, now secretary of the North Dakota Society of Equity; Olgev B. Burtness, State's attorney of Grand Forks County; John E. Williams, state senator from Mclean County; John Carlin, member of the Oregon legislature; Scott Cameron, State's attorney of Emmons County; J. E. Davis, state senator from Sheridan County; R. A. Nestos, State's attorney of Ward County; J. F. T. O'Connnor, vice-supreme justice of the legal Fraternity of  $\Phi A \Delta$  and president of  $\Delta \Sigma P$ ; Dr. John Coulter, expert special agent in charge of the Division of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., and who was recently appointed by President Wilson to study agricultural conditions in European countries.

The University of North Dakota has changed from a struggling college on the prairie of twenty-five years ago to a university of pronounced western prominence. With substantial appropriations from the legislature, with generous contributions from friends, the university has grown so that it now offers complete courses in the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Law, Civil, Electrical and Mining Engineering, Education and Medicine. Her assets now total \$2,587,828.02, and she has an annual income of \$371,720.03, besides the special appropriations by the state legislature. The faculty numbers 134 while the total enrollment has already passed the 1000 mark.  $\Phi A \Theta$  is represented on the university faculty by Dean M. A. Brannon, of the College of Liberal Arts; Dr. E. B. Stephenson of the physics department, and by N. C. Abbot, of the extension division. There are twenty-five members in the active chapter all prominent in the life of the university and we have ten very promising Phikeias.

GEORGE L. KOEHN, *North Dakota*, '15.

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL McREYNOLDS

On March 10, 1913, the Honorable James Clarke McReynolds was formally presented by the Solicitor-General to the United States Supreme Court as the incoming Attorney-General of the United States. Thereupon Chief Justice White made this unusual response:

You are no stranger to this court. In view of the many times you have been of assistance to the court in the presentation of cases to it, it is with pleasure we add a personal welcome to the official welcome we extend to you.

For nearly ten years Brother McReynolds had represented the government in the enforcement of the anti-trust law. With his profound learning, his great natural ability and strong personality, and his intense devotion to duty, he had become one of the leaders of the American bar. It is probable that no other lawyer has performed a more efficient part in the development of that branch of American jurisprudence which pertains to combinations in restraint of trade.

His work already done is a lasting monument, an enduring application of the remedies of the law to the solution of the most momentous economic problem of the age.

But before his appointment in 1903 by President Roosevelt as Assistant Attorney-General of the United States, the career of Brother McReynolds had been one of great honor to himself and to Phi Delta Theta. For eighteen years at the Nashville bar he had held an enviable position for skill and success, and in social and civic affairs he was pre-eminent for his urbanity and force of character.



JAMES CLARKE McREYNOLDS, *Vanderbilt*, '83, AND *Virginia*, '84

He was born in Elkton, Ky., in 1861, and he came to Vanderbilt University from which, in 1882, he was graduated with the degree of B.S. and the highest university honors. Soon after his entrance into the university he was initiated by Tennessee Alpha, and he became a leader in his chapter and in college life. His interest in Phi Delta Theta has always been keen and sincere. He loves the Fraternity and his brothers in the Bond, and he has always found delight in attending alumni gatherings, where he is glad to attest his loyalty. He has made notable speeches on these occasions in Nashville, Philadelphia, and New York, setting forth the pleasures and benefits of fraternity life. He has ever been deeply loyal to Vander-

bilt University, and for several years he has been a member of its board of trustees. His younger brother, Dr. Robert P. McReynolds, *Vanderbilt*, '92 and *Pennsylvania*, '95, is a celebrated surgeon and resides in Los Angeles.

In 1884 Brother McReynolds was graduated from the law department of the University of Virginia. He then spent one year in Washington as private secretary to Senator Howell E. Jackson, of Tennessee, later Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. At the bar in Nashville he attained early a position in the front rank. As a citizen he was celebrated for his great independence of all narrow partisanship or unworthy concession for temporary advantage. He took part in every movement for civic righteousness and was notably free from the arts of the demagogue.

In 1896, although he had always been a Democrat, he made a brilliant, though unsuccessful, race for congress upon the sound money platform, in opposition to the regular democratic nominee. In 1900 he became a professor in the Vanderbilt Law School in connection with his practice of law. His service as Assistant Attorney-General, continued from 1903 to 1907, when he resigned to become associated with Paul D. Cravatt and others in New York. In a few weeks, however, he was again engaged by the government for his whole time as special assistant to prosecute the tobacco trust and anthracite coal cases.

Early efforts to enforce the Sherman law against industrial combinations had been rendered futile by the decision in the Knight case, in which the Supreme Court held that manufacturing was not commerce, and the sugar trust emerged unimpaired. This decision thus stood squarely across the path of Assistant Attorney-General McReynolds in his undertaking to break up the tobacco trust. The labor of preparation and trial of this case was stupendous, but with his great capacity for work without nervous strain he steadily pressed it successfully through all the courts. This prosecution preceded the Standard Oil case in the lower courts, and he succeeded in persuading the courts practically to reverse themselves, so that the decision in the Knight case stood no longer seriously in the way.

The American Tobacco Company case was remanded by the Supreme Court to the lower court to devise a plan for the dissolution of the trust. It was in his attitude toward the plan devised by the trust's lawyers and approved by Attorney-General Wickersham that Mr. McReynolds again won the highly favorable opinion of the country. He wanted to make the dissolution real and complete. The essential feature to which he objected was a common ownership of the companies which were to take over the segregated assets. His famous interview given out eighteen months ago was as follows:

Oh, yes; it is an old story to me. And, speaking, of course, only for myself, I regard it as a plain subterfuge which deserves an expeditious commitment to the scrap-heap.



This was the first case in which the courts were called upon to work out a plan of dissolution. The plan finally agreed upon, but always objected to by Mr. McReynolds, was to divide the combination into three big companies, all owned by the same people that owned the American Tobacco Company, and in the same proportion, with at least the possibility of the control of each by the individual defendants. The Assistant Attorney-General could not control the course of his superior officer, and should he resign his standing in court would cease. He could only protest, then acquiesce. But in his conferences with the trust's attorneys his direct, manly speech showed a remarkable force of character and fidelity to conviction. "What we are trying to do," he said, "is to unwind the ball of yarn you gentlemen have been so busily winding up all these years." "But," they said, "whom can we sell these properties to except the men who built up the business? Who else is there with sufficient capital to buy them?"

"That is your problem," replied Mr. McReynolds. "You bought them in violation of law. Don't ask me to find you a purchaser. I don't care whom you sell them to, so long as you sell them and don't sell them to yourselves. If a court orders a horse sold, it doesn't usually go out and find somebody to buy it." When the lawyers argued that to meet Mr. McReynold's views would bring confiscation, he answered: "Confiscation? What if it is! Since when has property illegally and criminally acquired come to have any rights?"

Thus it came about that amid all the criticism by independent tobacco men and others, and, through all the denunciation of the dissolution by campaign orators, Mr. McReynolds was clear of all responsibility for it.

In the Reading Company case, decided in favor of the Government on December 16, 1912, the Supreme Court held that it was unlawful for carriers possessing a substantial monopoly of the transportation facilities from the anthracite coal fields to purchase the properties of independent coal operators who were projecting a competing railroad, and to induce the independent operators to enter singly into uniform perpetual agreements for the sale of their output to one or more of such carriers or their subsidiary companies. This was a far-reaching and vital decision. When it was announced, Attorney-General Wickersham sent to Mr. McReynolds a cordial telegram of congratulation and made the first public suggestion of him as his possible successor. He also engaged him again as special assistant to work out certain matters not decided by the court, and to prosecute suits against the Lackawanna Coal Company, and suits involving the acquisition of the New Jersey Central by the Reading, of the Pennsylvania Coal Company and the New York, Susquehanna and Western Railroad by the Erie, and the formation of coal companies by other anthracite roads. These and other suits the new At-

torney-General will proceed with, and while his method will not be erratic or unduly drastic, he will endeavor fully to apply the law, The very least as feeling its care, and the very greatest as not exempted from its power.

His splendid record of achievement in prosecutions under the Sherman law and his lack of conspicuous connection with corporations were the chief points urged in favor of the appointment of Brother McReynolds as Attorney-General. In these days of Sherman law enforcement it is regarded from a business viewpoint as the most important place in the Cabinet. President Wilson will have continuing satisfaction over the appointment. The friends and brothers of the Attorney-General will feel a just pride in his career, and in the opinion of many it will redound to the lasting good of the country.

JOHN H. DEWITT, *Vanderbilt*, '94, *Past P. G. C.*

#### SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE HOUSTON

The following letter about the new Secretary of Agriculture, dated Princeton, N. J., March 22, 1913, and signed "A. W. L." was published in the *New York Sun*:

Of all the new cabinet officers the personality of Mr. Houston is perhaps the least known to the general reader. I knew him intimately when he was superintendent of schools at Spartanburg, S. C., and later when we were both graduate students at Harvard. Even in those early days he was recognized as a man who would go far.

He comes of the same blood as Sam Houston, the famous Texan, but he has none of the impulsiveness and recklessness of that doughty citizen. On the contrary, he is cautious and wary, but not timid or vacillating. He always follows the good old rule of thinking twice before he speaks, and he never moves until he feels firm ground under foot. By nature and training he is conservative, but his mind is always open to enlightened suggestion. He is no friend of what is fantastic or quixotic, but when he makes up his mind that a change ought to be made he moves forward with calmness, firmness and resoluteness. I have seen him more than once break away from early training and opinions, but never with a splutter. On the whole, a sane, wise, steady man, with a penetrating and progressive mind, and a talent for details and organization. He is no worshipper of red tape, but he likes to see a well oiled machine working effectively. Moreover, he never hurries and he never rests. He doesn't fret and he never loses his temper. He has abundance of heat in his vitals, but it comes out only in the flash of his eye and in the even iciness of his voice.

The hardened spoilsman will not find a friend in Mr. Houston. No genial loafer will slap him on the back and ask for a job. It is safe to say that nobody will get an appointment in the Department of Agriculture unless he be a man of proved capacity and character.

In the old student days he used to tell me laughingly that I'd turn out eventually to be either a spendthrift or a miser. I am neither. So I do not rank him high among the prophets. Prophecy, however, is not a gift needful to a Secretary of Agriculture. Mr. Houston has so many shining gifts that he may very well leave prophecy to the wise ones who spend their time in hotel lobbies.

It may be added that his name is pronounced Hughston. When he en-



DAVID FRANCIS HOUSTON, *South Carolina*, '87

tered Harvard many of his new acquaintances found it difficult to pronounce his name correctly. They called him Howston, Hooston and other things: but they had such a high respect for him that in later years they suggested him for the presidency of Harvard on the retirement of Mr. Eliot. What's in the pronunciation of a name anyway?

A biographical sketch of Brother Houston appeared in THE SCROLL for March 1910 on page 330.

#### DELTA SIGMA RHO HONORS BROTHER J. F. T. O'CONNOR

Brother J. F. T. O'Connor, *North Dakota* '08, has just been elected to the presidency of  $\Delta \Sigma \Pi$ , the national honorary debating fraternity. The national convention which conferred this honor upon Brother O'Connor was held in Columbus, Ohio, during the last week in April.

Brother O'Connor has made an enviable record for himself both as a student and as an orator. He took his A.B. degree and LL.B. degree at the University of North Dakota, leaving that institution in the spring of 1908. He then entered Yale University, receiving the degree of LL.B. in '09, and the degree of M.A. in 1910. While at Yale, O'Connor was active in oratory and debate and besides being the recipient of a number of prize medals for excellence in oratory, was leader of the Yale debating team in the Yale-Harvard debate of '09. He is a member of the Yale chapter of  $\Phi A \Delta$ , the legal fraternity, and at its last national convention he was made supreme vice-justice of that organization. Brother O'Connor is now located in Grand Forks, North Dakota, where he is fast gaining the reputation as being one of the leading young lawyers of the state. It is with great pleasure that we note that two brother Phis now head the two leading national debating fraternities: Brother Hugh Th. Miller, Past P. G. C., is president of T K A and O'Connor the newly made head of  $\Delta \Sigma \Pi$ .

GEORGE L. KOEHN, *North Dakota*, '15.

#### INITIATES OF THE CHAPTER GRAND

★

Homer B. Armbruster, *Northwestern*, '13.  
Died August 21, 1912, at Springfield, Illinois.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Edwin Howard Bennett, *Cornell*, '89  
Died April —, 1912, at Berlin, Germany.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Ernest Spencer Bowen, *Cornell*, '90.  
Died April 29, 1912, at Geneva, New York.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

## THE SCROLL

Charles Wesley Brown, *Purdue*, '94.

Died May 25, 1912, at Springfield, Illinois.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Fred Adolph Castelluci, *Colorado*, '99.

Died March 9, 1912, at Bangor, Pennsylvania.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Cornelius Ray Agnew Cheatham, *Virginia*, '00.

Died October 29, 1907, at Louisville, Kentucky.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

William Otis Claycomb, *Lombard*, '71.

Died August 8, 1912, at Eureka, Kansas.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

William King Clement, *Southwestern*, '93.

Died October —, 1907, at Rockdale, Texas.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Rufus Fearing Dawes, *Northwestern*, '13.

Died September 5, 1912, at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

John Arthur Dixon, *Northwestern*, '96.

Died October 23, 1912, at Chicago, Illinois.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Samuel Clelland Dodds, *Indiana*, '75.

Died April 23, 1913, at Bloomington, Indiana.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

William Reynolds Farrington, *Vermont*, '03.

Died October 10, 1912, at Big Stone City, North Dakota.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Walter Wright Fox, *Michigan*, '02.

Died July 1, 1912, at Rochester, Michigan.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Chalmers Fraser, *Georgia*, '75.

Died October 8, 1912, at Gainesville, Georgia.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

William Henry Gallup, *Allegheny*, '85.  
Died June 10, 1912, at Morgantown, West Virginia.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

William Mather Green, *Washington State*, '07.  
Died December 17, 1912, at ———, Montana.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Byron Gustav Hahn, *Lafayette*, '90.  
Died September 20, 1912, at Syracuse, New York.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Robert Timmons Hardie, *Tulane*, '—.  
Died ———, —, 19—, at ———  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Elmer Eastman Harris, *Amherst*, '96.  
Died ———, —, 19—, at ———  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Turner Morehead Harris, *Randolph-Macon*, '07.  
Died September 8, 1912, at Danville, Virginia.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Harry Moore Hirst, *Lafayette*, '08.  
Died May 16, 1912, at Tooele, Utah.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Bradleigh French Hurd, *Cornell*, '91.  
Died March 10, 1912, at Brownsville, Texas.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

William C. Kelley, *Northwestern*, '15.  
Died April 16, 1913, at Evanston, Illinois.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Lester Ambrose Keyes, *Colby*, '13.  
Died April 24, 1913, at Waterville, Maine.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Willis Percival King, *Missouri*, '86.  
Died March 25, 1913, at Kansas City, Missouri.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

## THE SCROLL

Benjamin Weldon Inman, *Randolph-Macon*, '76.

Died December 11, 1905, at Leota, Mississippi.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Anthony Lennon, *Knox*, '72.

Died ———, —, 19—, at ———

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

John William McDonald, *Wabash*, '73.

Died May 27, 1912, at New York City, New York.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Robert Tindle McElroy, *Hanover*, '92.

Died May 20, 1912, at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Edson Alexander McRae, *Amherst*, '06.

Died May 2, 1913, at Mansfield, Massachusetts.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Camillus Wirt Metcalf, *Center*, '55.

Died November 6, 1912, at Danville, Kentucky.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

James McCalmont Miller, *Washington and Jefferson*, '97.

Died September —, 1912, at Washington, Pennsylvania.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Norman Greenwalt Miller, *Pennsylvania State*, '04.

Died ———, —, 1912, at Blue Ridge, Pennsylvania.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Allan Samuel Neilson, *Nebraska*, '04.

Died November 9, 1912, at Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Brette Fuller Perry, *Lombard*, '87.

Died July 27, 1912, at Elgin, Illinois.

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Schyler Poitevant, *Tulane*, '94.

Died ———, —, 19—, at ———

*In Coelo Quies Est.*

Aaron Ellsworth Price, *Ohio*, '88.  
Died October 16, 1912, at Athens, Ohio.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Charles Adolphus Read, *Virginia*, '79.  
Died January 24, 1911, at Atlanta, Georgia.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Robert Carter Reed, *Ohio State*, '98.  
Died May 21, 1912, at Duquesne, Pennsylvania.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Charles Thurston Roan, *Emory*, '89.  
Died February 5, 1911, at Nicolls, Georgia.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Orville Edgar Schubert, *South Dakota*, '11.  
Died October 7, 1912, at Pierre, South Dakota.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Melvin Amasa Scovell, *Kentucky State*.  
Died August 15, 1912, at Lexington, Kentucky.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

William McDowell Shaw, *Center*, '81.  
Died November 27, 1912, at Covington, Kentucky.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Herbert Spencer Stark, *Stanford*, '95.  
Died ———, —, 1911, at Denver, Colorado.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Harry Peyton Steger, *Texas*, '02.  
Died January 5, 1913, at New York City, New York.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Harry Patterson Stuart, *Dickinson*, '03.  
Died December 12, 1912, at Pasadena, California.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

George Bell Swift, *Chicago*, '69.  
Died July 12, 1912, at Chicago, Illinois.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*



## THE SCROLL

Neal Keely Traylor, *Stanford*, '03.  
Died January 11, 1912, at Pasadena, California.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Joseph Dwight Tredway, *Wisconsin*, '63.  
Died March 19, 1912, at St. Louis, Missouri.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Ryland Burnett Wallace, *California*, '76.  
Died August 12, 1911, at San Francisco, California.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Richard Crutchfield Warren, *Center*, '62.  
Died November 1, 1907, at Stanford, Kentucky.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Arthur Ebbs Willauer, *Pennsylvania*, '97.  
Died November 26, 1912, at Rye, New York.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

★

Leland Philputt Woolery, *Purdue*, '16.  
Died March 25, 1913, at Lafayette, Indiana.  
*In Coelo Quies Est.*

## BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

★

## HOMER B. ARMBRUSTER, NORTHWESTERN '13

Homer B. Armbruster, Northwestern '13, died at St. Johns Hospital in Springfield, Illinois, where he lived, on the morning of August 21, 1912. The cause of his death was ptomaine poisoning which was the result of eating chilli. He and his brother Walter, also a Phi at Northwestern, who were at home in Springfield on their summer vacations, were at the chautauqua grounds in Mechanicsburg near Springfield, on Tuesday evening, August 20. About 10 o'clock that evening while they were putting up some tents at the chautauqua grounds they purchased some chilli from one of the dealers at the place. Both of them ate of it and Homer was taken sick about 2 o'clock in the morning. At 6 o'clock he became unconscious and never regained consciousness from that time until the time of his death. He was taken to St. Johns Hospital where doctors made all possible efforts to save him. He died at the hospital at 6:35 on Wednesday morning. His brother, Walter, who had also eaten the chilli experienced no evil results.

Brother Armbruster was the son of Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Arm-

bruster of 1237 South Fifth St., Springfield, Ill. He was a graduate of the Springfield High School in the class of 1909. He entered Northwestern University with the class of 1913. He was initiated into  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  and remained for two years. At that time his health was not good and he took a trip to Panama in an effort to regain his health. He had returned to Springfield from this trip last May. He was 22 years old. He was buried at Oak Ridge cemetery at Springfield, Ill.—*The Javelin*.

★

**ERNEST SPENCER BOWEN, CORNELL, '90**

The city of Geneva lost a valued and highly respected citizen on Saturday afternoon in the death of Ernest S. Bowen which occurred at his home No. 72 North street at 4 o'clock after an illness of a little over two weeks with typhoid fever. Mr. Bowen was vice-president and general superintendent of the Fay & Bowen Engine Company, manufacturers of marine engines and motor boats, president of the board of public works of this city and was an industrious and capable man both in business and civic affairs.

Mr. Bowen was born in Levanna, Cayuga county, New York, May 28, 1858. He had a natural talent for mechanics. At an early age he went to work for the J. A. Spencer iron works at Union Springs where he received his first training and practical experience in mechanical matters. Seeing the advantage of a technical education he entered Cornell University and worked his way through that institution graduating in the class of 1890 in the mechanical engineering course with high honors.

After his graduation he went to Auburn where he became connected with the McIntosh-Seymour Engine Company of which he became assistant superintendent. In 1895 he embarked in business for himself, forming a partnership with Walter L. Fay also then of Auburn for the manufacture of bicycle parts. After five years they sold out this business, but re-formed a partnership for the manufacture of marine engines under the name of Fay & Bowen. As this business grew they added to it the manufacture of motor boats which necessitated their moving to a location with a water front. They were attracted to Geneva and eight years ago through the efforts of the Chamber of Commerce, came to this city.

Mr. Bowen also had numerous other public or social interests which made him well-known and highly regarded. He was one of the directors of the Chamber of Commerce, an active member and trustee of the North Presbyterian church, a member of the University Club, the Kanadasaga Club and of Ark Lodge of Masons, and the Elks.

Mr. Bowen is survived by his wife, two daughters, Gertrude and Olive; one son, Kenneth; three brothers, S. B. Bowen of Geneva, H. D. Bowen, of New York and G. W. Bowen of Auburn; also by

one sister, Mrs. Ida Smith, of Pasadena, California.—*Geneva, (N. Y.) Daily Times, April 29, 1912.*

★

**CHARLES WESLEY BROWN, PURDUE, '94**

Brother Brown was born in Jacksonville, Illinois, November 29, 1867. He obtained his early education in the Jacksonville schools, graduating from high school in 1887. He entered Illinois College at Jacksonville in 1890, and remained there two years. He then came to Purdue, graduating in the class of 1894, with the degree of Bachelor of Science in both mechanical and electrical engineering.

After graduation, he entered the office of the city engineer at Jacksonville, and became city engineer himself in 1895. In 1904, he resigned and opened an office as a consulting engineer, specializing in municipal and drainage work.

Brother Brown was married on June 10, 1897, to Miss Lotta Thompson of Lafayette, Indiana, who died in June, 1901, leaving him one child, Esta Brown. On September 3, 1903, he married Miss Nellie Hill of Jacksonville, who, together with his daughter, survives him.

Jacksonville adopted the commission form of government in 1911, and in the following election, Brother Brown was made one of the four city commissioners. His ability and the high esteem in which he was held by the people of Jacksonville are both shown by this election, as he did not seek this office himself, but, instead, it was thrust upon him by the leading citizens of the city.

On May 25, 1912, while at work in his office, Brother Brown was shot by a former police officer, and died later that same day. The act was undoubtedly that of a man temporarily insane, for Brother Brown had never done anything to give him such an enemy. He was a man of sterling integrity, kind to everyone, and an indefatigable worker.

EDGAR S. HAYMOND, *Purdue, '14.*

★

**WILLIAM OTIS CLAYCOMB, LOMBARD, '71**

William Otis Claycomb, was born in Warren County Illinois, on the third day of February, 1845. Here he grew up on a farm and attended district school. On the seventh day of August, 1862, about six months before he was eighteen years of age, he enlisted as a soldier in the 83rd regiment of Illinois, volunteers, to serve three years, or during the war. After the close of the war he attended Lombard College for a short time. In the spring of 1869 he came to Kansas and settled on a homestead on upper Fall River, which is now a part of his estate. On the 10th of November, 1870, he was united in marriage to Miss Rachel Brown of Burlington, Kansas. To them were born six children, Maude, Mrs. Jas. Rannels, of Manhattan, Kans., Mrs. F. H. Hull, who resides near Eureka, George Elwin, who died in September, 1899, Mrs. Fayette Adams, who resides on the old

homestead on upper Fall River, William Otis, Jr., and Charles Harold, who reside with their mother in Eureka. He died at his home in Eureka, Thursday, August 8th, at 11 p. m. aged 67 years, 5 months, and 5 days.

During his long residence in this county, Mr. Claycomb devoted his time to farming and stock raising with the exception of four years (1875-79) when he served as sheriff of Greenwood county. In his business, he was successful, Claycomb ranch having been, for many years one of the best and most valuable farms of this county. About eight years ago, Mr. Claycomb and family moved to their present home in Eureka but he retained active management of the ranch until this year.—*Eureka (Kan.) Herald*, August 10, 1912.

★

#### WILLIAM KING CLEMENT, SOUTHWESTERN, '93

Mr. Clement procured license to practice law in Milam County, Texas, in 1897, and located at Cameron, in this county, where he practiced for about one year, then removed to Rockdale, in this county, where he became a member of the law firm of Clement, Garner & Clement, and continued in the practice until 1907. He died in October 1907, of tuberculosis of the bowels.

He was married to Miss Nellie D. Davidson, of Georgetown, Texas, about 1902. He had no children. His widow, Mrs. Nellie D. Clement is now a teacher in the Southwestern University of Georgetown, Texas.

Mr. Clement stood high in his profession, and was regarded as one of the ablest attorneys in this county.

J. W. GARNER, *Rockdale, Texas.*

★

#### RUFUS FEARING DAWES, NORTHWESTERN '13

While swimming in Lake Geneva on Thursday, September 5, 1912, Rufus Fearing Dawes, *Northwestern '13*, was stricken with heart failure and drowned although he was taken from the water almost immediately.

Brother Dawes's death was a shock to the whole city of Chicago as well as to his host of friends, who have the more bitter feeling of personal loss. He was the son of Charles G. Dawes of Chicago, president of The Central Trust Company of Illinois and one of the best known bankers in the city of Chicago. He was only twenty-one years of age and was a young man of distinctly unusual attainments and promise. To Φ Δ Θ and to Illinois Alpha especially has the loss been particularly great as during his one year at Northwestern he had shown himself an enthusiastic Phi. He attended Northwestern for one year and the next two years he spent at Princeton University where he would have graduated with the class of 1913. He was born in Marietta, Ohio, on December 11, 1890.

The funeral was held on Sunday, September 8, at his father's home in Evanston, Ill., and was attended by a large number of his friends. Among the pallbearers were Brothers Chester Ericson and Andrew Aldrich of Illinois Alpha. Rev. William McElveen who performed the ceremony read a statement which Mr. Dawes had written eulogizing his son. It was a remarkable document and was published in full by nearly all of the Chicago papers. It was a tense and piteous expression of the father's pain and showed his great pride in his son's character and achievements. No better description of the splendid character of this young Phi can be given than the following quotation from his father's statement:

Like every born leader, he had his many warm friends, but if Rufus Fearing ever had a bitter enemy I have yet to hear of him. His kindness, sincerity, and good humor disarmed hatred. I never saw him angry. In twenty years he never gave me just cause for serious reproach.

He was absolutely natural in any environment, great or humble. He was extremely ambitious. He was extremely proud. Upon one occasion, years ago, when I mistakenly reproached him, he patiently explained my mistake and then peremptorily demanded and received an apology from me.

It was not altogether modesty which kept him so silent about his marked achievements, but because a high average of proficiency which left the field far behind only brought him into closer self-comparison with the few winners. The natural leader in life, while he keeps his head, keeps his eyes only on the runners in front and not on the multitude behind. This is why the truly great are so often humble.

★

#### JOHN ARTHUR DIXON, NORTHWESTERN '96

Chicago Phis lost one of their best loved brothers when John Arthur Dixon, Northwestern '96, died on October 21, 1912 at the Lakeside Hospital, Chicago, from peritonitis following an operation for appendicitis. During the last years Brother Dixon had found splendid success in the land business, but he was best known among Phis as a newspaper man, as previous to his land operations he served on the staffs of several Chicago dailies since the time he left college.

Brother Dixon was 41 years of age. He was born in Newville, Pa., on August 21, 1871. His father was a Methodist minister and lived in several different states before he moved to Evanston, Ill., when John Arthur was a boy of fifteen. Brother Dixon took his preparatory course at Evanston Academy and entered Northwestern University with the class of '96, and was initiated into  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . He worked his own way through college. While in the university he worked for the *Evanston Press* and also acted as Evanston correspondent for the *Chicago Times Herald*. During his college career he was associate editor of *The Northwestern* and manager of the Northwestern baseball team of 1894 which won the western championship in that year.

As his family needed his assistance he left college in 1896 before graduating and went to work on the old *Chicago Times Herald*. He served as reporter and as labor editor, doing especially creditable

work during the labor troubles in Chicago in 1898. He continued as general staff writer with the *Chicago Record Herald* after the *Times Herald* and *Record* were combined.

He was on the staff of the *Chicago Inter Ocean* from 1901 to 1904 part of the time as day city editor. He returned to the *Record Herald* in 1904 and assumed the position of assistant Sunday editor. Later he made a study of irrigated lands and secured an opportunity to work in this field in the business department of the *Record Herald*. He made a thorough success of the work and about October, 1910 he secured an interest in the New Orleans Netherlands Co. dealing in drained lands in Louisiana. While still with the *Record Herald* and during the first part of his connection with the New Orleans Netherlands Co., he was also editor of *Home Life*, a monthly magazine of large circulation. Early in 1912 he sold out his interest in the New Orleans Netherlands Co. and had just completed the organization of a new company for the development and sale of drained lands in Illinois.

Brother Dixon was married in 1904 to Miss Grace Dunning, of Chicago, who survives him. He had no children. He was buried on October 28 at Mount Hope.

★

**SAMUEL CLELLAND DODDS, INDIANA, '75**

Samuel C. Dodds, 59 years old, for nineteen years cashier of the Monroe County State Bank and one of the most prominent citizens of this city, died suddenly today of heart failure. He was a son of the late Clelland F. Dodds, who was the first mayor of Bloomington; was graduated from Indiana University in 1875 and was a member of the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  Fraternity. For several years Mr. Dodds was a member of the Showers Bros. furniture firm and was also proprietor of the City Book Store. He was formerly president of the Bloomington Commercial Club and served on the City Council one term. He was a leading member and elder in the First Presbyterian Church and belonged to the Knights of Pythias. The widow and the following brothers and sisters survive: Mrs. Sanders, wife of United States Senator Newell Sanders, and Andrew J. Dodds, Chattanooga, Tenn., Henry Martin and William Dodds, Mrs. D. C. Miller and Mrs. Frank Lampkins of this city.—*Indianapolis News*, April 23, 1913.

★

**WILLIAM HENRY GALLUP, ALLEGHENY, '85**

William H. Gallup, for several years superintendent of Morgantown schools and later a member of the university faculty, died at his home on Willey street last night at ten o'clock. Death was due to an attack of neuralgia of the heart.

Professor Gallup was born at Skaneateles, Onondaga county, New York, and when three years of age, was taken by his parents to Rock

Creek, Ohio, where he spent his early years, and where his parents lived and died. After attending the elementary schools, he prepared for college at Grand River Institute, and entered Allegheny College at Meadville, Pa. In 1885 he was graduated from that institution, and a year later, received his master's degree. For three years after his graduation, he taught in the schools of Youngstown, Ohio, and then served three years as principal of the schools of Wellsville, Ohio. From that place, he came to West Virginia, and for eight years, was engaged in building up the schools of New Cumberland. From New Cumberland, he came to Morgantown, and for nine years, labored conscientiously as superintendent in organizing and advancing the schools of a rapidly growing municipality.

He resigned as superintendent of Morgantown schools on account of poor health and spent six months traveling in Europe. Upon his return he accepted a position as instructor in the preparatory department of the University.

In October, 1891, Professor Gallup was married to Elizabeth McLennan, of Salineville, Ohio, who survives him. There are no children, and the only near surviving relative is his brother, Albert Gallup, of Dicksonburg, Crawford county, Pa.—*Morgantown. (W. Va.) New Dominion*, June 11, 1912.

★

**BYRON GUSTAV HAHN, LAFAYETTE, '90**

Brother Byron G. Hahn was born in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., March 24, 1865. He was admitted to the bar of Luzerne county, Pennsylvania in March 1893. Later he was postmaster and collector of internal revenue at Wilkes-Barre. From 1906-'12 he was head of legal department of Bell Telephone Co., Syracuse, N. Y. He died at Syracuse, N. Y., September 20, 1912.

B. H. WELTY, *Lafayette*, '15.

★

**ROBERT TIMMONS HARDIE, TULANE**

WHEREAS, the Almighty God has seen fit to initiate into the Chapter Grand our much esteemed brother, ROBERT TIMMONS HARDIE, and,

WHEREAS, his loss will be felt by all the members of this Fraternity,

*Therefore be it resolved* by the Louisiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Delta Theta, that it extend its sympathies to Brother William Frier-son Hardie and other relatives of our departed brother, during their hour of affliction.

*Be it further resolved* that a copy of these resolutions be sent to Brother W. F. Hardie, one spread on the minutes of our chapter books, and a copy sent to THE SCROLL, the official organ of the Fraternity for publication.

JOHN B. DICKS.

LOUIS J. FORTIER.

FARRAR B. PARKE.

**TURNER MOREHEAD HARRIS, RANDOLPH-MACON, '07, VIRGINIA, '09**

On the threshold of a career that promised a brilliant and noble future, Turner Morehead Harris died at his home in Danville, Va., September 8, 1912.

Brother Harris was born October 25, 1886. He prepared for college at the Danville Military Institute, a school that sent many Phis to the various chapters of this section. He grew up among members of our fraternity and when he entered Randolph-Macon in the fall of 1904 it was but a short while before he subscribed to the teachings of the Bond and joined the great company of those who love  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

He graduated with honors at his preparatory school. In three years he secured a bachelor's degree, graduating as the president of his class, and one of the most popular and beloved students at Randolph-Macon. In 1907 he went to the University of Virginia and in two years secured the degree of Master of Arts, after having been made a  $\Phi B K$  and otherwise honored by his fellow students and the faculty. From Virginia he went to the medical school of Johns Hopkins University to prepare for his life work.

His college career was one seldom equalled. In every branch of collegiate activity he was a leader. In his classes his brilliancy always caused him to stand out foremost and by the professors who taught him he was considered little less than a genius. Recognition of this caused him to be appointed sub-professor at all three of the colleges which he attended. He served on the boards of college magazines and newspapers. He was a member of at least three debating teams. He was always sought for membership on athletic boards or in any capacity calling for sound, clear headed thought and judgment.

To Phi Delta Theta he was a true and loyal son. His interest in his fraternity never lagged. At Randolph-Macon he was the strong man that guided Virginia Gamma ably and well and with splendid judgment during the three years that he was affiliated with the chapter. During the two years that he was at Charlottesville Virginia Beta gained over 500% in efficiency, loyalty and in the estimation and esteem of the faculty and student body. The personnel of the chapter improved to such an extent that when Brother Harris left it was recognized as one of the leaders.

Splendid as was his record as a college man and as a Phi these pale into insignificance when compared with his private life. The writer knew him from his infancy. He was the closest friend I ever had. He was a true man in every sense that that word means—kind, considerate, gentle as a woman and true to every trust. Firm as a rock against any suggestion or hint of wrongdoing, and a seeker after the best that was in life. Intellectual, yet as simple and unaffected as a child. A man to whom the word failure was unknown, yet with a deep sympathy for the weaker brother who fell short of



Creek, Ohio, where he spent his early years, and where his parents lived and died. After attending the elementary schools, he prepared for college at Grand River Institute, and entered Allegheny College at Meadville, Pa. In 1885 he was graduated from that institution, and a year later, received his master's degree. For three years after his graduation, he taught in the schools of Youngstown, Ohio, and then served three years as principal of the schools of Wellsville, Ohio. From that place, he came to West Virginia, and for eight years, was engaged in building up the schools of New Cumberland. From New Cumberland, he came to Morgantown, and for nine years, labored conscientiously as superintendent in organizing and advancing the schools of a rapidly growing municipality.

He resigned as superintendent of Morgantown schools on account of poor health and spent six months traveling in Europe. Upon his return he accepted a position as instructor in the preparatory department of the University.

In October, 1891, Professor Gallup was married to Elizabeth McLennan, of Salineville, Ohio, who survives him. There are no children, and the only near surviving relative is his brother, Albert Gallup, of Dicksonburg, Crawford county, Pa.—*Morgantown, (W. Va.) New Dominion*, June 11, 1912.

★

**BYRON GUSTAV HAHN, LAFAYETTE, '90**

Brother Byron G. Hahn was born in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., March 24, 1865. He was admitted to the bar of Luzerne county, Pennsylvania in March 1893. Later he was postmaster and collector of internal revenue at Wilkes-Barre. From 1906-'12 he was head of legal department of Bell Telephone Co., Syracuse, N. Y. He died at Syracuse, N. Y., September 20, 1912.

B. H. WELTY, *Lafayette*, '15.

★

**ROBERT TIMMONS HARDIE, TULANE**

WHEREAS, the Almighty God has seen fit to initiate into the Chapter Grand our much esteemed brother, ROBERT TIMMONS HARDIE, and,

WHEREAS, his loss will be felt by all the members of this Fraternity,

*Therefore be it resolved* by the Louisiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Delta Theta, that it extend its sympathies to Brother William Frier-son Hardie and other relatives of our departed brother, during their hour of affliction.

*Be it further resolved* that a copy of these resolutions be sent to Brother W. F. Hardie, one spread on the minutes of our chapter books, and a copy sent to THE SCROLL, the official organ of the Fraternity for publication.

JOHN B. DICKS.

LOUIS J. FORTIER.

FARRAR B. PARKE.

**TURNER MOREHEAD HARRIS, RANDOLPH-MACON, '07, VIRGINIA, '09**

On the threshold of a career that promised a brilliant and noble future, Turner Morehead Harris died at his home in Danville, Va., September 8, 1912.

Brother Harris was born October 25, 1886. He prepared for college at the Danville Military Institute, a school that sent many Phis to the various chapters of this section. He grew up among members of our fraternity and when he entered Randolph-Macon in the fall of 1904 it was but a short while before he subscribed to the teachings of the Bond and joined the great company of those who love  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

He graduated with honors at his preparatory school. In three years he secured a bachelor's degree, graduating as the president of his class, and one of the most popular and beloved students at Randolph-Macon. In 1907 he went to the University of Virginia and in two years secured the degree of Master of Arts, after having been made a  $\Phi \beta \kappa$  and otherwise honored by his fellow students and the faculty. From Virginia he went to the medical school of Johns Hopkins University to prepare for his life work.

His college career was one seldom equalled. In every branch of collegiate activity he was a leader. In his classes his brilliancy always caused him to stand out foremost and by the professors who taught him he was considered little less than a genius. Recognition of this caused him to be appointed sub-professor at all three of the colleges which he attended. He served on the boards of college magazines and newspapers. He was a member of at least three debating teams. He was always sought for membership on athletic boards or in any capacity calling for sound, clear headed thought and judgment.

To Phi Delta Theta he was a true and loyal son. His interest in his fraternity never lagged. At Randolph-Macon he was the strong man that guided Virginia Gamma ably and well and with splendid judgment during the three years that he was affiliated with the chapter. During the two years that he was at Charlottesville Virginia Beta gained over 500% in efficiency, loyalty and in the estimation and esteem of the faculty and student body. The personnel of the chapter improved to such an extent that when Brother Harris left it was recognized as one of the leaders.

Splendid as was his record as a college man and as a Phi these pale into insignificance when compared with his private life. The writer knew him from his infancy. He was the closest friend I ever had. He was a true man in every sense that that word means—kind, considerate, gentle as a woman and true to every trust. Firm as a rock against any suggestion or hint of wrongdoing, and a seeker after the best that was in life. Intellectual, yet as simple and unaffected as a child. A man to whom the word failure was unknown, yet with a deep sympathy for the weaker brother who fell short of

his aims and purposes. His ideals were high, pure, noble and unsullied. His character was above reproach.

He died "where manhood's morning almost touches noon, and while the shadows still were falling toward the west" but he did not live in vain. The world is better because he walked amongst us. I am sure of that. I know that his memory to me is a priceless treasure and that I am better by having known him.

With life's first laurels in his eager hands,  
Down the dim slope of death he went away,  
Lingering not here disconsolate, as they  
Who wait and watch the ebbing of the sands  
Of time, he suddenly broke the bitter bands,  
That bind the soul within its coil of clay,  
And, with no single hope or faith grown gray  
Passed, blithe and young, into the Golden Lands.

JOHN W. CARTER, JR., *Randolph-  
Macon '04 and Virginia '10.*

★

**HARRY MOORE HIRST, LAFAYETTE, '08**

Brother Hirst graduated from the mining engineering department of Lafayette College as an honor man in the class of 1908, while in college he won the love and respect of both his class-mates and the faculty, being one of the most popular men in college at that time. After leaving college he engaged in mining at Tooele, Utah, first with the Bingham Metal Mining Co., and then with the Utah Metal Mining Co., holding the position of chief engineer with the latter company. This company was engaged in driving a 11,000 foot tunnel through the mountains between Tooele and Bingham. Brother Hirst met his death in this tunnel on May 16, 1912, due to a fall of heavy ground. For some time bad ground had been encountered in the tunnel making the work very dangerous. Brother Hirst was inspecting the face of the work soon after a heavy blast had been fired and was buried beneath a falling roof for a half hour. When his body was recovered life was extinct. One of his class-mates, who also narrowly escaped death in this accident brought the body east for burial.

BENJAMIN H. WELTY, *Lafayette, '15.*

★

**BRADLEIGH FRENCH HURD, CORNELL, '91**

Bradleigh French Hurd died at the Chicago Gardens, a suburb of Brownsville, Texas, on March 10, 1912, at the age of 44 years. Heart disease was the cause of his death. Interment was made at Brownsville. He is survived by a sister, Mrs. W. S. Evans, at present of Brownsville, but who will soon remove to New York City, and by a brother, D. Hamilton Hurd, a publisher of New York City. B. F. Hurd had never married.

Mr. Hurd was a graduate architect of the Cornell University, and practiced his profession at Boston for fourteen years.

Deceased came to Brownsville three years to a day before his death. He did not engage in his profession here, but conducted a truck farm for the benefit of his health.

★

**WILLIAM C. KELLEY, NORTHWESTERN, '15**

Brother William C. Kelley died on April 16, 1913, at the Evanston Hospital, of typhoid fever, after an illness of seven weeks. His death meant the loss to Illinois Alpha of one of its best beloved brothers, and one of its strongest men in school activities.

Brother Kelley was born in Toledo, Ohio, on December 14, 1891, the son of Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Kelley. He received his early education in the Toledo schools, and in the Central High School was a member of the champion debating team, and in his senior year was editor-in-chief of the high school *Annual*.



WILLIAM C. KELLEY, *Northwestern*, '15

His short college life, which was so unexpectedly ended gave great promise. Brother Kelley was a member of the freshman debating team, and was associate editor-elect of the 1915 *Syllabus*.

Besides his accomplishments in school activities, he was one of the most popular young men on the campus, and his loss will be keenly felt by the university, and by Illinois Alpha.

J. J. COSNER, *Northwestern*, '16.

**WILLIS PERCIVAL KING, MISSOURI, '86**

Willis P. King, for several years a newspaper writer in Kansas City, died of apoplexy at 3 o'clock the morning of March 25, 1913 at his home, 3031 Wabash Avenue. He was 47 years old. Burial was in Nevada, Mo., beside the grave of his wife, who died one year after marriage, twenty years ago.

Mr. King was a son of Dr. Willis P. King, for many years chief surgeon of the Missouri Pacific Railway. He studied law, but gave up the practice of that profession to become a newspaper man. He was in Cuba as a correspondent during the Spanish-American War. He is survived by a son, Spencer T. King, who is eighteen years old; and three brothers, Albert King, also a newspaper man; Granville S. King, a railroad man of Parsons, Kan., and Robert E. King, who is with the board of public works at the city hall.—*Kansas City Star*, March 25, 1913.

**JOHN WILLIAM McDONALD, WABASH, '73**

John William McDonald, was born in Beardstown, Ill., in 1853. After leaving college he was with the Rogers Shoe Manufacturing Co., in Cincinnati. Subsequently he engaged in fruit farming in California. In 1886 he moved to Lincoln, Neb., his home for the rest of his successful life.

Brother McDonald became an organizer and active manager of investment companies acting as the confidential agent of several eastern financial institutions in placing western loans. In the panic of 1893 he made his reputation by rising to meet a succession of crises through which he backed the integrity of over \$3,000,000 of loans, placed by his firm. Upon his death press comments especially emphasized his optimistic views with regard to the future of the West. It was mainly this trait which led to his unusual success.

Mr. McDonald was a stockholder and director of the First National Bank of Lincoln, and vice-president of the City National Bank. For several years he was president of the Lincoln Traction Company, operators of the city and interurban street car lines. He was president of the Lincoln Commercial Club, a member of the Union League Club of Chicago, and of Capitol City Lodge, A. O. U. W. of Lincoln.

Charles G. Dawes former Comptroller of the Currency in a tribute to the memory of his life long friend, told of our brother's influence on the financial system of the nation.

Upon entering the office of Comptroller of the Currency, I felt that the department method of handling assets of the insolvent national banks should be reorganized. The assets of these banks which were being administered through receivers amounted to more than \$50,000,000. As a personal favor Mr. McDonald consented to give me the benefit of his business experience and he spent several months in Washington on the work. The saving to the creditors of the insolvent national banks, due to his methods of administering the assets was estimated at \$1,500,000 per annum. As receiver of the German National

Bank of Pittsburgh, Pa., Mr. McDonald's genius evolved a plan of reorganization which saved that institution and made it one of the most prosperous in the country.

Brother McDonald is survived by his wife and two children John Donald, age 17, and Ann Bell, age 4. His death occurred in New York City, May 27, 1912.

He was one of the most active alumni in this city, always on hand on alumni day, the annual banquet, and just ordinary times besides. At the time of his sudden and unexpected death following an operation for appendicitis, arrangements for a loan of \$10,000 to the active chapter for the purpose of constructing a new fraternity house were practically complete. Thus in a most substantial way was our esteemed brother living up to his reputation for generosity and loyalty.

H. H. GOETZE, *Nebraska*, '15.

★

**ROBERT TINDLE McELROY, HANOVER, '92**

Robert Tindle McElroy, one of the best known members of the local (Pittsburgh) bar, dropped dead near his residence at 119 North Linden avenue, East End, at 11:30 o'clock last night (May 20, 1912). Heart failure is supposed to have been the immediate cause of death.

Mr. McElroy was born in Pittsburgh May 17, 1871, and completed his education at Hanover College, Ind. He graduated with high honors from this institution. Shortly after he was admitted to practice at the local bar, where he was immediately thrown into the practice of criminal law. Later he engaged in a general practice with considerable success.

In 1906 Mr. McElroy was appointed special counsel by the City of Pittsburgh in connection with the preparation of the present city digest. From January, 1907, to June, 1909, he filled the office of First Assistant District Attorney of Allegheny County. In March, 1910, he was elected solicitor for the Central Board of Education of the City of Pittsburgh.

Mr. McElroy was married November 22, 1905, to Miss Anne Bowman. His widow, his parents, Edward H. McElroy, a retired banker, and Mrs. Catherine McElroy, and one sister, Miss Margaret McElroy, survive. Mr. McElroy was a member of the Catholic Church.—*Pittsburgh Dispatch*, May 21, 1912.

★

**EDSON ALEXANDER McRAE, AMHERST, '06**

Mr. McRae was born in Mansfield 29 years ago yesterday, son of Mr. and Mrs. Alexander H. McRae. He was graduated from the high school in 1902 and the next fall entered Amherst College, graduating 4 years later. During high school life he developed into a splendid ball player, especially as a pitcher, and when the season opened at Amherst his ability as a player was quickly recognized, and

each spring during those most happy years he had the pleasure of being one of the best pitchers that ever represented Amherst.

After college Mr. McRae came to Mansfield and entered into business life with that determination so peculiar of him when opposing terrific batsmen. His father had organized the Mansfield Furnace & Coal Co., and with the advent of new, young vigorous blood the business commenced to grow. The college graduate was not a prig. He didn't mind shoveling coal nor driving a team. He did what there was to be done in a willing, convincing manner.

The development of the business of the Mansfield Furnace & Coal Co. is a monument to the young man. He has brought it up to where it gave promise of being the largest firm of its kind in the county. A few months ago at Mr. McRae's suggestion the firm name was changed to the Mansfield Coal & Grain Co., because of the vast amount of grain handled.

Mr. McRae joined the Congregational church when a mere boy and continued those relations through school and up to the time of his death.

Nineteen months ago he was married to Miss Margery Lowney, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Walter M. Lowney. A year later a son came to increase their happiness. The widow, the fatherless son and the bereaved parents are mourning. Sad because their loved one has been taken from them while in the full bloom of health and young manhood; sorrowful because a young man who had such glowing prospects has been taken away.—*Mansfield (Mass.) News*, May 3, 1912.

★

**JAMES McCALMONT MILLER, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON, '97**

Brother Miller was born at Greggs, Alleghany county, Pennsylvania in the year 1871. The early years of his life were spent on the farm and at school where he showed remarkable mental capacity and a decided preference along the lines of mathematics. He entered Washington and Jefferson College with the class of 1897 and during his four years collegiate training made an enviable record in scholastic work. At graduation, he took up the study of law at the University of Pittsburgh, where he finished in 1900. Never very strong, his constitution soon began to break down, because of the close confinement and almost ceaseless work necessitated by a large legal practice. Being forced to do lighter work he was made, in 1904, professor of pure mathematics at Washington and Jefferson, his alma mater. This position he held until his death, September 1, 1912. He was a man of wonderfully keen understanding, with a delightful sense of humor and an unbounded sympathy in his fellow man. He was a loving husband and father; he was a true Christian gentleman and a worthy member of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

JAMES T. JACKSON, *Washington and Jefferson*, '13.



JAMES MCCALMONT MILLER, *Washington and Jefferson*, '97

★

**ALLAN SAMUEL NEILSON, NEBRASKA, '04**

Allan Samuel Neilson, for the past two years editor of the *Agricultural Epitomist*, died at his home in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, November 9, 1912.

He was born July 20, 1879, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, on the farm where he lived until he entered the Wisconsin State University, from which he graduated with honor in 1901. After his graduation he did work in the agricultural department of Wisconsin University and later in that of Nebraska, meanwhile contributing to agricultural journals throughout the country. He was the instructor in English of the University of Missouri and professor of English in Washington College, Maryland. He did post graduate work at the University of Chicago, and Yale, at Harvard and Columbia.

Later he accepted the editorship of the *Agricultural Epitomist* in which position he acquitted himself with honor, and his loss is felt deeply.

In the spring of 1912 his health, impaired by his close attention to work, began to decline and in July he was obliged, temporarily as he thought, to relinquish his post. He returned to his native state and to the home of his parents, and there amidst the apple trees, looking out on the farms he loved so well, he fought his last fight,



bravely, serenely, as a Christian gentleman, and, with the sighing wind, and pattering rain drops of the darkening close of that gray November afternoon, he gently fell asleep.

AMOS THOMAS, *Nebraska*, '09.



ALLAN SAMUEL NEILSON, *Nebraska*, '04

★

**SCHUYLER POITEVANT, TULANE**

WHEREAS, the Almighty God has seen fit to initiate into the Chapter Grand our most esteemed brother, Schuyler Poitevont, and

WHEREAS, his loss will be felt by all the members of this Fraternity,

*Therefore Be It Resolved* by the Louisiana Alpha chapter of Phi Delta Theta, that it extend its sympathies to Mrs. Frank B. Hayne and other relatives of our departed brother, during their hour of affliction.

*Be It Further Resolved* that a copy of these resolutions be sent to

Mrs. Frank B. Hayne, one spread on the minutes of our Chapter Books, and a copy sent to THE SCROLL, the official organ of the Fraternity for publication.

JOHN B. DICKS, *Reporter*.

★

**AARON ELLSWORTH PRICE, OHIO, '88**

After a long illness, Attorney Aaron E. Price passed away rather suddenly at 9 o'clock last evening, at his home, No. 23 Elmwood Place. Death was due to an ailment not common in this climate, and known as progressive pernicious anemia—a disease not well understood, and invariably fatal.

Aaron Ellsworth Price was born on a farm near Logan, Hocking county, December 10, 1861. He attended the district schools of that community, and remained on the farm with his father until he was 19 years of age. In the fall of 1880 he entered the Ohio University from which he was graduated in June, 1888, having taught several terms of school in the meantime. He completed both the classical and the seven year pedagogical courses.

In the fall of the same year in which he graduated, he went to Georgetown, Ohio, as superintendent of schools, and remained in that position for two years. While there, on June 25, 1889, he was married to Miss Anna Klostermeier, of Marietta.

Deciding not to continue teaching, he went to Logan and studied law in the office of Judge Samuel H. Bright. Later he moved to Athens and on March 3, 1892, was admitted to the bar. He commenced practicing law in Nelsonville, the same year, and continued there four years.

He served two terms in the Ohio legislature, being a member of the house of representatives from 1900 to 1903 inclusive. He was chairman of the judiciary committee, and a member of both the committee on Soldiers' and Sailors' Home, and the committee on Institution for Feeble Minded Youth. During his second term, he served on the municipal committee.

Deceased is survived by his aged mother, Mrs. Hannah Price, 85, of Logan, four sisters and two brothers. He leaves a wife, daughter, Louise, now teaching at Newcomerstown, O., and two sons John and Sumner.—*Athens, (Ohio) Morning Tribune*, October 17, 1912.

★

**ROBERT CARTER REED, OHIO STATE, '98**

Robert C. Reed was a native of Portsmouth, Virginia, from which place he entered Ohio State University in the fall of 1894. He was initiated into the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity by the Ohio Zeta chapter on September 25, 1897. While at the university he specialized along lines of electrical engineering and for twelve years after receiving his degree was connected with the electrical phase of the steel

business, for most of that time with the Carnegie Steel company at Duquesne, Pa. After a very short illness he died at that place on May 21, 1912.

★

**CHARLES THURSTON ROAN, EMORY, '89**

Douglas, Ga., February 5, 1911.—Charles T. Roan, for sometime judge of the circuit court of Douglas, and a prominent member of the bar here, was called to Nicholls a few days ago on business. He was taken violently ill on the trip, and died there this morning. He will be buried here tomorrow.

He leaves a wife and four children. Judge Roan was of a distinguished family and was widely known as a cultured man, and able lawyer, a brother of Judge L. S. Roan, of Atlanta.—*Atlanta Constitution*.

★

**ORVILLE EDGAR SCHUBERT, SOUTH DAKOTA, '11**

Orville Edgar Schubert was born in Pierre, S. Dak., September 28, 1888, the only son of Mr. and Mrs. M. J. Schubert, who with his sisters, Mrs. Melitta Ruble, and Miss Ilma Schubert, survive him.

He gained his early education in the public schools of this city and then spent four years at the state university at Vermillion, S. Dak., and graduated from Columbia University, New York City, with the degree of B. S., in 1911, which he followed by a course in banking in New York. He was a member of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, and was a delegate in 1910 to the national convention of that body which met at Niagara Falls. He was also a Mason. At the state university he was a member of the band and for two years house manager of his fraternity house there.

He was also a member of the South Dakota State band, and while at Columbia University was a member of the glee club which toured some of the New England states in the spring of 1911.

Soon after his return home last year he accepted a position as assistant cashier of the First State Bank of Isabel, S. Dak., which he held at the time of his death, which occurred October 12, 1912, from typhoid fever.

★

**MELVIN AMASA SCOVELL, KENTUCKY STATE**

Dr. Melvin Amasa Scovell, scientist, scholar, agricultural expert, Christian gentleman, director of the Commercial Club, director of the Kentucky Experiment Station, and dean of the College of Agriculture of Kentucky State University, passed away at his home on the Nicholasville pike at 11:50 o'clock Thursday night, following an attack of acute rheumatism.

Doctor Scovell was 57 years old and enjoyed a national reputation as a practical scientist and successful experimenter in the realms of agricultural and stock raising. He was born at Belvidere, N. J.,

February 26, 1855, and later moved to Jasper county, Illinois. He came to Lexington in October, 1885, to take the directorship of the Agricultural Experiment Station at State University, which was organized in that year, and held that office continuously until his death.

Besides his wife, Mrs. Nannie Davis Scovell, a native of Monticello, Ill., he is survived by one brother, Mr. Frank Scovell of Illinois, and a sister, Mrs. Vanderhoof of St. Louis, but no children.

Doctor Scovell was a graduate of the University of Illinois, where he was a class-mate with his wife. He received the bachelor degree in science from the University of Illinois in 1875, the master degree in science from the same university in 1877, and later the university conferred upon him the degree of doctor of philosophy.

In 1875-6 he was an instructor in chemistry at the University of Illinois, assistant professor 1876-80 and professor of agricultural chemistry 1880-4. For one year from that latter date he was a special agent of the United States Department of Agriculture.

Doctor Scovell was a member ex-officio of the Kentucky State Board of Agriculture, and member of the Food Standard Committee of the United States Department of Agriculture. He was a former president of the American Association of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Station and the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, former member Kentucky State Fair Committee and chairman of the Official Dairy Test at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, in 1893, and was a member of the following other national and international organizations: American Association of Agricultural Science, the Society of Chemical Industry, London; the Society of Promotion of Agricultural Science, the American Chemical Society, the American Breeders' Association and the American Society of Academic Political and Social Science.—*Lexington, (Ky.), Leader*, August 16, 1912.

★

**HARRY PEYTON STEGER, TEXAS, '02**

Will you allow me a word in appreciation of the late Harry Peyton Steger, loyal alumnus of your Texas chapter, literary critic, adviser and clever writer, and rare and genial spirit who died suddenly of kidney trouble in New York City, Sunday, January 5, 1913. For some years past, "Peyton Steger", as he was known in literary and publishing circles, served the well known publishing house of Doubleday, Page & Company in a highly specialized and responsible field. His duty it was to secure contracts for publishing books, to seek out and get in touch with promising writers and to maintain business and social relations with them.

Mr. Steger was known especially as the friend, companion and qualified guardian of O. Henry and since the death of that most gifted and picturesque short story writer, whose stories he published in book form, eleven in all, he has served as his literary executor.

He knew O. Henry better than anybody else, admired his genius extravagantly—the personality more than the genius however—and only a short while before his own death, made an extensive trip through Texas collecting original data for a life of O. Henry which he left unfinished.

It was the writer's pleasure to have visited Mr. Steger at his home on Long Island and to have seen much of him on his visits to the South in the interest of his work. He came to recognize him as a rare and fine type of man. Mentally gifted in many lines, with an insatiable thirst for all kinds of knowledge and experience, especially of the human interest variety, with an integrity as keen as was his interest in everything living, and dead, for that matter, and with a generosity and friendliness that had no limit, he played out his brief rôle in the drama of life, brilliantly and lovingly, and died with the profoundest regret of all those who had enjoyed his genial and whimsical companionship. That his loss to his publishing concern is irreparable is attested by a volume issued in his memory filled with expressions of affection and regret including those from many of the country's best known literary people.

The following characteristic memoranda, in the nature of an impressionistic autobiography, were found among his private effects. At the time of his death, his wife, who with his father and mother survive him, was in Paris, France, in company with Miss Mary Porter, O. Henry's only daughter. The "naughty boy" reference affecting his appointment as first Rhodes Scholar from Texas, had to do with a college boy prank in which he figured in firing off a cannon on the campus during his senior year at the University of Texas.

Born March 2, 1883, at Moscow, Tenn., near Memphis. Moved to Memphis and there fed squirrels in Court Square for seven years; then moved to Bonham, Texas. Private school for a year; then public schools of Bonham until graduation in 1897. Delivered a high school address entitled "Character vs. Reputation," cribbed from various sources. Entered University of Texas in September, 1897, having donned long trousers especially for that event. President of sophomore class, business manager *University Magazine*, chairman final ball, an editor on the staff of the university paper; editor-in-chief of the *Cactus*, the university annual; Key orator; member Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Delta Theta, Theta Nu Epsilon; Goo Roos (local but interesting); Fellow in Greek and Latin; took M. A. degree for metrical translation of Aristophanes' Greek Comedy, "The Wasps"; played tennis and scrub football (being squashed out flat by a Mexican half back on the dummy team); at times thought myself a sad, sad dog.

Taught Greek and Latin in the Mineola (Texas) High School one year; taught Latin in the Bonham High School one year; went to Johns Hopkins and studied Sanskrit. Went thence to Germany. Had previously passed the qualifying examination for the Rhodes Scholarship at Oxford but was not given the appointment because I had been a naughty boy. Later received the appointment, went to Balliol College, Oxford; became president of the Arnold Literary Society there; contributed to the Oxford periodicals; traveled on the European continent; worked on a German newspaper in Cologne; went to Monte Carlo for the *London Express*; arrested by the Italian Army

(most of it) for constructing a wind whistle in the Mediterranean; returned to London; free lanced, wrote series of stories on fat men; went to Carlsbad for my health and found it; went to Germany and lectured in German on "Cotton and Niggers"; walked from Queenstown to London, taking 16 days, begging my way and sleeping out of doors or in municipal lodging houses; wrote series of articles describing this tramp; came to Glasgow (forget how I managed it) sailed steerage to Quebec; scrambled on to New York. Shaved at once; Literary adviser to Doubleday, Page & Co.; edit *Short Stories Magazine* and am generally active in the publishing business. Go back to Texas for a visit every chance I get. Literary executor for O. Henry.

VERNER M. JONES, *Editor Kappa Alpha Journal*.

Nashville, Tenn., January 28, 1913.

★

GEORGE BELL SWIFT, CHICAGO, '69

Chicago, July 2, 1912.—George B. Swift, Φ Δ Θ, formerly mayor of Chicago, and President of the George B. Swift Company, died suddenly from an acute attack of heart disease today at his home in Washington Avenue. He was born in Cincinnati, December 14, 1845, and was educated in the common schools of Galena, Ill. He was a member of the Chicago city council for two terms, and was commissioner of public works 1887-89. Mr. Swift was acting mayor of Chicago from November, 1893, to April, 1895, and mayor from 1895 to 1897.

The biggest feature of Mr. Swift's term as mayor was the securing of several of Chicago's largest parks. He was the first to plan for the "City Beautiful."

Mr. Swift is survived by his widow, Mrs. Lucy L. Swift, and five children, Herbert B. and E. B. Swift, Miss Edith Swift, Mrs. J. E. Bachelder, and Mrs. T. J. Taylor. Dr. B. Swift, another son, died last winter.—*Associated Press*.

★

NEAL KEELEY TRAYLOR, STANFORD, '03

Neal K. Traylor died in Pasadena, Cal., on January 11, 1912. He was born at Little Rock, Ark., on June 30, 1877, and resided there up to 1885, when he accompanied his parents to Pasadena. His home was there until his death. He was educated in the local public schools, graduating with honors, and later receiving degrees from Pomona College and Stanford University. Upon completing his course at the university, he took up newspaper work. His ability soon asserted itself and his rise was rapid. Of late years he had devoted a part of his time to the real estate business, with headquarters in Los Angeles, and made a marked success until ill-health compelled him to give up active work. He had not been well for some time when he died. He was prominent in the business and social life of his city and had a legion of warm and good friends.

R. E. ROBERTS, *Stanford*, '14.

**RICHARD CRUTCHFIELD WARREN, CENTER, '62**

Judge Richard C. Warren was born in Lincoln county, Kentucky, April 4, 1841. After his birth Boyle county was organized and his father's farm was included within the new county.

He graduated at Centre College in 1862 and after graduating, taught one term in one of its departments. He entered the senior class of the Louisville Law School in September, 1865, receiving his diploma in March, 1866. He immediately located in Stanford, Ky., for the practice of his profession, forming a partnership for that purpose with Judge R. J. Breckinridge. In 1874 he was elected county attorney for Lincoln county, serving one term. In 1880 he was elected Commonwealth's Attorney for the eighth judicial district, serving one term. In 1889 he was chosen to represent his county in the general assembly. In 1893 he was appointed master commissioner of the Lincoln circuit court, serving eleven years. In 1905 he was elected county judge and died when his term was about half out, on November 1, 1907.

Judge Warren had lived in Stanford about 41 years. He practiced his profession continuously all these years in this and adjacent counties.

He was married on January 9, 1872, at Lancaster, Ky., to Miss Charlotte L. Duncan and is survived by her, five daughters and one son.

**ARTHUR EBBS WILLAUER, PENNSYLVANIA, '97**

Arthur E. Willauer was born in West Chester, Pa., on May 1, 1876. In the fall of 1894, as a student of architecture, became a member of the class of 1897, in the University of Pennsylvania. He was following his natural bent. For architecture he had taste and talent. While a boy (before he entered the university) he planned a school for his native town, West Chester, Pennsylvania.

At the university he was interested in the various activities of an undergraduate. He was a member of the architectural society, and for several years was a most energetic member of the committee in charge of the publication of the architectural Year Book of the University of Pennsylvania. He rowed on his class crew and the junior varsity crew, played on the class football team and sang in the chapel choir for two years. He was a member of various committees, such as the Ivy ball and *Record* committees. On the *Record* committee, he was chairman of the sub-committee on art. In all these positions, he did his share of the work and did it well, and he was popular with his classmates; but at no time did he allow these matters to interfere seriously with his work as a student of architecture, which was rewarded by his winning the prize scholarship of the T-Square Club of Philadelphia.

After graduation, he spent a year at the university as student and

instructor. Then to accept a position in the office of George B. Post, the well-known architect, he went to New York. In that office, he advanced rapidly, and was in charge of some of its most important work, such as the New York Stock Exchange, and the College of the City of New York. The hard work and the great responsibility of the New York Stock Exchange resulted in a nervous break-down which took him from New York for a year. Part of the time was spent in travel in the United States, Canada and Mexico. Later, he traveled in the West Indies and Europe.

After a few years, he resigned his position with Mr. Post to become a member of the firm of Waid & Willauer. Upon the dissolution of that firm, he formed the firm of Willauer, Shape & Bready, of which he was a senior member at the time of his death.

Aside from the work of his profession, Mr. Willauer was a member of the Architectural Alumni Society and for several years, including the time during which the Design Fund of \$5,000.00 was raised, he held the office of president. His love for Pennsylvania kept him continually active in her interests and we find his name as one of the Council of the University of Pennsylvania Club of New York City. In addition to the organization named, Mr. Willauer was a member of the New York Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, the Architectural League of New York, T-Square Club of Philadelphia, Loyal Legion, Players' Club of New York, Apawamis Club of Rye, N. Y., Pennsylvania Society of New York, and West Chester Golf and Country Club, of West Chester, Pa.

During the past few years several articles from the pen of Mr. Willauer have appeared in the *American Architect*, and from time to time he had written architectural material for other publications.

In 1905, at St. Thomas Church in New York City, Mr. Willauer was married to Miss Katherine Whiting. Of this union, there are four children. Their home was at Rye, New York.

In his profession, he looked at things broadly and worked for the essentials. At the time of his death, he was just inside the gateway of a great and deservedly successful career,—the result of natural ability most earnestly and steadfastly cultivated and of an unusually strong purpose to excel.

ERSKINE B. ESSIC.



LELAND PHILPUTT WOOLERY, PURDUE, '16

Brother Woolery was born March 21, 1891, at Bloomington, Indiana. He attended the public schools at Bloomington until he had finished the eighth year, when he and his parents moved to Indianapolis. In the fall of 1908, he entered the Manual Training High School, graduating with the 1912 class. In September 1912, he entered Purdue as a special student in the school of agriculture, remaining there until his death March 25, 1913.

Brother Woolery was drowned in an attempt to rescue two men



who were caught on a levee some distance from shore by the high waters in the Wabash resulting from the heavy rains which began Easter. He and another student started after these men in a canoe, but were capsized before they had gotten half way. Brother Woolery was swept out into the main stream by the tremendous current, and drowned. His death was a very sad one although it was the result of an extremely noble and brave act. He was a young man just twenty-two years old and yet giving every promise of a very brilliant future, for he was an earnest, clean-cut man, possessing a kind and sympathetic nature, and a keen intellect. His death itself shows his nature extremely well, for it was due solely to his thoughtfulness for others and his disregard of self.

EDGAR S. HAYMOND, *Purdue*, '14.

## EDITORIAL

THE chief event in our Fraternity since our last issue has of course been the three installations which took place three consecutive weekends in April. Colorado Beta, Iowa Gamma and North Dakota Alpha successively took their position under newly unfurled banners of argent and azure, making our roll of active chapters number seventy-six. Phi Delta Theta most heartily welcomes these three infant chapters and each new initiate as a brother in the Bond. Our wish for each chapter is a long, and successful history and for every member thereof a happy and prosperous life. Long live our new chapters!

But after birth, responsibilities begin and so it is with these new chapters even though yet in their swaddling clothes. Hence along with our congratulations we cannot but utter a few words of caution and advice. To conduct any chapter over the dangers and pitfalls in the way of present day collegiate conditions is a difficult matter. These new chapters confront them without the ideals and traditions of an old and long established chapter; in fact, ideals and traditions must be made, beginning right away. That they may be of the best and worthy of the lofty teachings of our Bond, is the desire of all loyal Phis. We believe they will because no chapters in our Fraternity ever started out under more auspicious circumstances. If we could all at one time speak to our latest acquisitions, we believe the words would be—"Look well to the Bond". Then, that being accomplished, we will ever rejoice on account of the wisdom displayed by the Chicago convention in granting three new charters.

---

ANOTHER collegiate year is almost a fact of history. Soon nearly six hundred members of Phi Delta Theta will quit their chapter halls never to return as active members. Much of good they will leave behind them in the way of honors won, studies mastered and friendships cemented, and among so many, we fear that some of them may have left something of evil. To lower classmen the going out of seniors is always a sobering thought and oftentimes they wonder how their chapter will get along next year without them. The chapter will get along, but whether better or worse depends on the stuff that is in those same underclassmen, and on the fraternity enthusiasm and real work that they put forth.

To the many men who wear the sword and shield who will this month and next receive their degrees Phi Delta Theta extends its heartiest congratulations and thanks, the latter especially, for largely by the fact of courses fully completed is the cause of our Fraternity judged by college authorities and people outside of colleges and universities. The percentage of fraternity initiates who graduate is still much too low for the good reputation of the fraternity system. Hence the Fraternity owes its thanks to our brothers who attain degrees. The good wishes of Phi Delta Theta will follow all who leave chapters this spring, the only return for the same desired being the hope that they will all retain pleasant memories of chapter days and not forget that Phi Delta Theta needs the help, interest and affection of all its alumni.

---

SINCE our last issue the anti-fraternity wave of antagonism has in a way subsided. Legislation against us in Texas Ohio and Wisconsin has been defeated, at least for the present. In Minnesota a bill to abolish fraternities at the university has been introduced but at present seems dormant. In Kansas and Nebraska, although threatened, nothing definite has yet materialized. In Mississippi the lower court had held their anti-fraternity law to be unconstitutional and we go to the supreme court with the prestige of victory below.

But the storm is by no means over—our foes still threaten us most dangerously and in many coming legislatures will the fight have to be continued. Newspapers are frequently printing detailed accounts of the foolish and extravagant exploits of fraternities and fraternity men, which of course are only fuel to the flames of opposition, even though grossly exaggerated and many times untrue. College authorities still publish statistics showing comparative low scholastic standing of members of fraternities and rush into print with statements that fraternities must show a good reason for existence on or before this time or that or else suffer extinction. So we see the fight is on and we can only look forward to a long and hard struggle. In the present lull, then, it is the time for us to set our houses in order, because it cannot be denied that cause actually exists for criticism. All Greek letter organizations are appealing to their chapters to remove these causes by a return to the fundamental principles which animated their founders, by cultivating real democracy in the student body, by

instilling feelings of more intense college loyalty, by doing away with ostentatious display and extravagant social functions and most important of all by reaching and maintaining high standards of scholarship and personal morality. Phi Delta Theta joins her sister Greeks in this appeal. Our conventions have legislated and resolved, our officers have urged and our alumni have discussed; it is now up to our active men to DO. The future of fraternities lies in the active chapters and on them the college world has turned its search light to discover their rise or fall to their present great responsibility. In the words of the great admiral, Phi Delta Theta expects every chapter to do its duty.

## CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE

*Reporters are requested to forward chapter letters on the 10th of the month preceding the month of publication.*

*Please study to make letters terse. Facts which show the progress of the institution should be recorded, but chapter news, rather than ordinary college news, is desired. Kindly omit mention of changes among professors and of athletic events unless members of Phi Delta Theta are concerned.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly, or, if possible, typewrite the letters. Begin and end letters as they appear below. Write on only one side of the paper.*

*The Editor will appreciate the loan of cuts of college views of chapter groups or houses. Plates should be properly marked and should be mailed or expressed to THE SCROLL, care of the George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, Wis., and prints from them or a list of them sent to the Editor. Plates larger than 4 by 7 inches, in either dimension, cannot be used.*

*Photographs of parties or scenes which would make interesting illustrations will be very agreeable.*

### ALABAMA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

Alabama Alpha is about to wind up one of the most successful years of her career. With a chapter of twenty-three, not a man has been lost this year for any reason.

The University of Alabama has a strong baseball team and should finish second or third in the race for the S. I. A. A. championship. Alabama Alpha is well represented in this line of athletics by Brothers Moody, A. V. Van de Graaff and C. H. Van de Graaff.

The chapter will probably give a house party again this year at commencement. The one held last year was declared an unqualified success by all.

The prospects for the chapter next year are brilliant, and with the aid of our alumni, Alabama Alpha should have the best chapter of her career next year. The university is growing very rapidly every year, and there is naturally more first class fraternity material.

Tuscaloosa, Ala., April 24, 1913.

F. M. BROWN.

### ALABAMA BETA, ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Alabama Beta is about to complete one of the best years the chapter has ever experienced. All the brothers have taken greater interest this year and the chapter worked together in perfect harmony. On the last term exams, our members pulled up their grades and now have a good margin for the year.

We have been very busy for the last two weeks, preparing for the "Home Coming." We have written to every Alabama Beta man and expect at least 75 or 100 brothers back with us. We will also be only too glad to take care of all other brothers who can come here to see us.

Our baseball season has been very successful thus far, Auburn having lost only one series. The team is going well now and we expect to be in the run for the championship this year. Brother Driver is one of the mainstays in the box for us, and since our first series, has shown great improvement, and promises to be one of the best pitchers Auburn has ever had. Brother Williams is doing most of the catching.

Our glee club starts on a two weeks' trip the first of next week. Alabama Beta is well represented on the club.

We were glad to have with us this week Brother C. N. Owsley, Alabama Beta, '81, of Ft. Worth, Texas.

Auburn, Ala., April 23, 1913.

J. W. WILLIAMS, JR.

### CALIFORNIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Today saw the finale of athletics for the semester at California. On the track against Stanford, Brother Todd '15, won the quarter mile for us, breaking the record for our track, and thereby winning a handsome gold medal. His time was 50 1-5 seconds. Later Brother Todd ran another 440-lap in the relay, finishing again victorious. Brother Thomas took second place in the

shot put, thereby winning his C. Stanford however won the meet by 2-5 of a point; there were five Stanford-California records broken, and one American Intercollegiate record smashed, the hammer throw, 175 feet 10 inches, with 16 pound hammer.

In the meet with Occidental and Pomona Colleges Brother Thomas, '15, won the shot put.

In college, Brothers Dunn, Todd, and Doyle have been elected to Winged Helmet. Brother Doyle was also elected secretary of the associated students. Brother Dunn has been elected to the Sphinx honor society. Brother Ellis is a member of the Big C committee, and chairman of the sophomore pipe committee.

Final exams begin here on April 26, and the semester closes on May 10, 1913. With three full classes, and a new house in sight, California Alpha looks forward to a successful opening in August.

Berkeley, Cal., April 19, 1913.

CHAS. S. DODGE.

#### CALIFORNIA BETA, LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

Stanford and California are just closing a very successful semester. In athletics the university has been at the front almost throughout. We started by defeating California in the baseball series, winning two games straight. In crew, though forced to take second by a wonderful crew from Washington, Stanford easily left California behind as did Stanford's freshman crew. The baseball team will take a trip to Honolulu and Japan during the summer. The track meet, probably the closest and most exciting ever held in the West went to Stanford by two fifths of a point. Stanford also decisively defeated the University of Southern California in a track meet, thus cinching the title of state champions. In the Irish-Marathon, in which each class enters a twenty-four man team, Brother Edwards ran the fastest novice lap, thus winning a gold medal, and Brother McLaughlin ran the fastest lap for the sophomore team. In the interclass track meet Brother Croft won his numerals by placing the shot put, and Brother Edwards ran on the winning relay team. The juniors won the interclass baseball series, Brother Gamble pitching the winning game, allowing only four hits. California Beta was represented on all four class teams.

Brother Beurhaus has a part in the senior play.

Brother Stuart of the faculty will be absent next year on sabbatical leave.

Stanford University, April 21, 1913.

R. E. ROBERTS.

#### COLORADO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO

"Play ball," was sounded in the University of Colorado interfraternity baseball league, April 3. In its first game Colorado Alpha won an easy victory. The second contest played, ten days ago was lost. Brother Robert Smith, in two games has made a phenomenal strike out record of 35.

Colorado Alpha announces two pledges, J. F. Overby and H. R. Overby of Iowa Park, Texas.

When college re-opens in September, Colorado Alpha will be installed in new quarters. A two year lease was signed up recently for a commodious three story house opposite the campus, on 12th street. The house was constructed two years ago and is of white brick. To suit the needs of a chapter house, the owners remodeled two of the downstairs rooms.

Brother Eugene Millikin was one of the members of the three-man team which defeated the debating team of the University of Utah in Salt Lake City last week. Brother Millikin has won every debate in which he has participated.

Brother Jack Haley, who is coach of the varsity baseball team has turned out a wonderful nine. His slab artists are leading the percentage column with a clean record, topping five other state institutions.

Brother Haley was elected president of the associated students of the University of Colorado, May 9. This is the highest honor that can be con-

ferred upon an undergraduate. Brother Haley received a majority of 300, the largest lead ever polled in the history of the institution.

Brother Robert Smith will take one of the leading tenor parts in the "Sorcerer" to be given soon.

The annual picnic of Colorado Alpha will be held May 9, at Eldorado Springs.

Boulder, Colo., May 10, 1913.

JOHN W. HENDERSON.

#### COLORADO BETA, COLORADO COLLEGE

Colorado Beta in its first chapter letter extends greetings to the Fraternity, appreciation to the brothers who assisted in securing the charter and an invitation to all brothers who chance to come here to visit us. The formal installation, which occurred April 5, and which is described in detail elsewhere, was the talk of the college, this being the first chapter ever installed here during the school year. Being established in our new home, a \$20,000 residence, ideally located and planned for a fraternity, we were ready for the big event.

The chapter has its quota of college honors. We are represented in athletics by Brother Sam Baker in baseball and Brothers Sinton, captain, Nelson and Stocks in track. Brother Wade is assistant manager of track and Brother Harter assistant manager of baseball. Phikeia Taylor is the college star half miler.

Brother J. J. Sinton is president of the Q. Q. club, a literary club of unique origin, and Brother T. W. Ross is a member.

In literary work Brother T. W. Ross represents the chapter as assistant editor of the *Tiger* the college newspaper and assistant editor of the *Nugget*, the annual publication; Brother Sinton is editor of the *Kinnikinnik*, the monthly literary magazine; Brother Mantz is assistant art editor of the annual; Brother Stocks is correspondent for the *Tiger*.

Brother Shapcott is president of the Engineers club; Brother Wade is vice-president of the Y. M. C. A. and Brother Thomas, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. Brothers Gregg and Sinton have parts in the senior class play, "Much Ado About Nothing;" and Brothers Sinton, and W. C. Ross had parts in the Pearson play "Gammer Gurton's Needle." Brothers Sam Baker and Thomas took part in the annual tour of the glee club. Brothers W. C. Ross and Gibson were members of the freshmen football team last fall and are working hard in spring practice for next fall's team. Brother Mantz is a member of the high school day committee. Brother Shapcott played center on the football team last fall.

A campus baseball league including all fraternities and boarding clubs, has been organized. We have won two games and lost two so far.

The chapter entertained sixteen promising high school men at the house on high school day, May 3, as this is used by all fraternities here as a good rushing event.

A scholarship cup has been offered by the Pan-Hellenic Council, and Colorado Beta is working hard to get it. Last year we led the campus in scholarship. Twelve semester hours of regular college work are required to initiate a pledge by a Pan-Hellenic ruling and we are glad to announce that we are the only fraternity on the campus with all pledges initiated.

During spring vacation the fraternity enjoyed a house party in Brother Roe's cabin on Cheyenne mountain. Several card parties and hikes were given during the week.

The new \$100,000 gymnasium, to be known as Cossitt hall, was started April 25. Brother Claude J. Rothgeb, *Illinois*, '05, will have full charge of all athletics and gymnasium work when it is completed. It will be the finest men's building in the West.

Brother Cort, '09, is editor of the alumni monthly magazine and is devoting much of his time to the pageant which will be given during commencement week in honor of President Slocum's twenty-fifth anniversary at the college.

All the fraternities are planning big stunts for that week. Brother R. H. Motten, *Allegheny*, '01, is in charge of the summer student campaigns for the college and is the C. C. representative on the Rocky Mountain athletic conference.

An interfraternity class for the study of religious, social and economic questions has been organized on the campus. It met at the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  house April 13.

Colorado Beta claims a unique distinction in Colorado, having two "Three Phi" men. Brothers Rose and Coil are Phi Beta Kappas, Phi Delta Phis and Phi Delta Thetas. Brother Friend is also a Phi Delta Phi. All are Denver University Law school men.

A number of the alumni of A T  $\Delta$ , who were unable to get here for installation will be initiated during commencement week.

This being our last chapter letter before vacation we want the brothers to stop off in Colorado Springs and visit us if possible. Colorado Springs being a tourist town, many Phis come for a short visit and we would be glad to see them. Last summer more than a hundred were here.

Colorado Springs, Colo., May 3, 1913.

T. WYNNE ROSS.

#### GEORGIA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

As vacation is near at hand Georgia Alpha chapter can again boast of a most successful year. The chapter is still maintaining her high class standard, and is still being represented in all lines of the college activities. There were two or more Phis on the football, basketball, track, and baseball teams. We are represented on the *Red and Black* staff, the college weekly. Several of our boys hold high offices in the military department. Lack of space keeps me from mentioning our many other honors.

The baseball team has just returned from their annual northern trip. Brother Clements played short stop. Brother Carter went with the team as manager.

The chapter loses this spring by graduation, Brothers Freeman, Sancken, Smith, Howard, and Gunnells. The first four mentioned have been in college the last four years, and every one have made a record that both he and the chapter should be proud of.

This year Brother Gunnells completes a two year law course. Brother Gunnells, too, has made a splendid record, and numbers his friends by his acquaintances.

The university glee club has returned from a weeks trip around the state. Brothers Holmes, Johnson and West represent the chapter in this club.

We extend to all Phis a special invitation to be our guest during commencement, which begins, June 17.

Athens, Ga., April 30, 1913.

FRANK A. HOLDEN.

#### GEORGIA BETA, EMORY COLLEGE

As usual  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  at Emory is standing at the top. We are taking part in every phase of college life and wish to report an exceptionally pleasant and successful year.

In baseball we are well represented by the following men who are regulars on their respective class teams: Brothers Walton, '13, Culver, '13, Crittenden, '14, Rogers, '14, captain of junior team, Bondurant, '16, Merritt, '16, manager of freshman team.

There is an exceedingly strong movement now on foot to obtain inter-collegiate athletics for Emory. This movement is backed unanimously by the student body, and is primarily for the purpose of making a greater and better Emory. The campaign is being carried on in a constructive manner and a petition will be presented to the board of trustees in June, which we are very hopeful of having passed. We have a "cracker jack" special gym class here this spring, of which Brothers W. W. Foote, '13, L. C. Gray, '12, G. W. Matthews, '15, and G. N. Thomas, '16, are among the best. The tryout for underclassmen commencement speakers was held April 25, Brothers Matthews,



'15, and Walker, '16, securing places. Brother Lawrence C. Gray, '12, is president of the Emory ministerial association. In the recent student government election Brother G. W. Monroe, '15, was elected associate editor of the *Emory Weekly* and Brother T. C. Rogers, '14, was elected chairman of the judicial committee.

Georgia Beta extends a cordial invitation to every one of her alumni and to other Phis to join in the commencement festivities this June 6-11. We are having the chapter house thoroughly renovated and expect shortly to have it very presentable. Many of the South's fairest daughters will be here to make the occasion most enjoyable.

Brothers G. O. Wright, '14, and T. C. Rogers, '14, have recently been elected to the D. V. S. senior society, which is the highest honorary society at Emory.

Oxford, Ga., April 26, 1913.

T. C. ROGERS.

#### GEORGIA GAMMA, MERCER UNIVERSITY

The chapter is enjoying the last month of a successful year at Mercer. In every activity worthy to be mentioned you may find loyal Phis striving to advance the interests of Mercer, while upholding the honor and dignity of our Fraternity.

In the realm of college publications we present Brothers Stacy Capers, Baxter Jones and John Cobb. Brother Capers has put the *Orange and Black* upon a sound financial basis and Brother Cobb is doing good work on the editorial staff.

Another trio of Phis is found on the baseball team. Brother Irwin is starring behind the bat with Brother Roddenberry taking the scorchers at the third stop. But Brother Tom Wills is the find of the season. His playing at the initial corner is steadily improving and with the recovery of his batting eye he will have to be considered seriously by opposing teams. Brother Cobb, the aforesaid John, is manager of the Stroudmen.

Brother C. D. Pate has severed his connections with Mercer to take a business course elsewhere in the city.

The Phi banquet on March 18, at the New Dempsey was the first fraternity affair to be pulled off in this splendid hotel. All of the active members were present with the exception of Brother Lewis who was ill at the time. Brother Capers acted magnificently as toastmaster and the evening was very pleasantly spent. Such occasions properly enjoyed tend to strengthen the tie that binds.

Macon, Ga., April 26, 1913.

C. B. LANDRUM.

#### GEORGIA DELTA, GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

All of Tech is elated over our recent victories over the University of Georgia, the games between the two colleges being the most important from our standpoint, of the entire season. Two games have already been played in Athens, and two more will be played here on May 15 and 16. Tech has played this year with no bright outlook, and went to Athens with defeat staring them in the face by the acclaimed champions of the South. It was a great surprise when we took the first game from them, and afterwards the boys in Atlanta celebrated with the biggest "Nightshirt Peerade" known in the history of Tech, but the greatest surprise came after a special train of 350 Tech students attended the Saturday game and returned elated with another victory. Atlanta was wild and another "Peerade" of even greater size took place, and the whole town was painted gold and white, the college colors.

Georgia Delta was eliminated in the Pan-Hellenic baseball league when A T Ω defeated us on May 3, after a hard fought battle. This was our second game, we having defeated Σ N in the first game.

Brother West was elected assistant treasurer of the Atlanta Alumni Club for the coming year. Brother Maupin was elected assistant manager of the freshman baseball team.

We regret very much to say that Brother G. E. Schumann has gone back to Geneva, N. Y., and left his dog with us.

We are looking forward with pleasure to our annual dance which we are giving on the 16th of this month.

Tech has arranged for the most brilliant commencement in her history this coming June, it being our twenty-fifth anniversary. A great many classes are planning to return and there have been a large number of entertainments planned for their enjoyment.

Atlanta, Ga., May 11, 1913.

HAROLD O. ROGERS.

#### IDAHO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

Founders' Day was celebrated with a banquet and smoker at the chapter house in conjunction with the Moscow Alumni Club. Many interesting talks were given, including those given by Brother Lee, on the subject given out for discussion, and by Brother Cornwall on the Chicago convention. Brother W. S. Ferris, Kappa Province President, not being able to be present, sent a very instructive and interesting letter to be read.

The following extract is taken from an article in the college paper, *The Argonaut*: "On Saturday evening, April 12, at Eggan's Hall, Idaho Alpha and the Moscow Alumni Club of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  were hosts at their annual dance. About fifty couples were present. The decorations, the music, the refreshments and the dancing orders combined to stimulate the gayety of the guests. Altogether, this formal added another to the long list of successful and pretty parties for which the Phi Deltis are known."

On the baseball diamond we are represented by Brothers Jardine, Keane and Owens. Brother Curtis is baseball manager.

The call issued for track men was responded to by Brothers Whitten, Phillips, Rowell, Youngs, McGregor, Lockhart, Brown, Dingle, and Ankcorn. Brother Whitten has been chosen track captain for this season.

Brother Soulen was elected baseball captain to lead the team next season.

Brother Whitten is charter member of  $\Pi \Delta \Delta$ , a local law fraternity organized recently.

Brother Brown is winner of the strength trophy, one being given each year to the man with strength test record.

In the comic-opera, "Priscilla," recently staged in the new college auditorium, we were represented by Brothers Whitten, Watts, Fawcett and Cartee.

Moscow, Idaho, April 22, 1913.

VERNON P. FAWCETT.

#### ILLINOIS ALPHA, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Illinois Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brother D. T. Hoofman of Wilmette, Ill.

Since the last letter to THE SCROLL, Illinois Alpha has suffered the loss of Brother William C. Kelley, who died April 16, after a prolonged siege of typhoid fever. By the untimely death of Brother Kelley who was a loyal Phi and a true brother, we feel that the chapter has not only been deprived of a worthy member, but that his absence will be felt in many places. Words cannot express our sorrow at this time, when it has seemed best for Him to take from our midst one of our brothers.

With the coming of spring, baseball makes its appearance and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is ably represented by Brothers Hightamen and Dick who are at this time practically certain of berths on the team. During the basketball season which has just closed, Brother Aldrich proved himself to be one of the best guards in the conference.

In track Northwestern has been very successful, having defeated both Chicago and Purdue in dual meets, and recently won the four mile relay championship at Drake. By virtue of the victory over the Yale swimming



ILLINOIS BETA ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1912-1913

team Northwestern has a clear title to the intercollegiate swimming championship of America. At a recent meeting of the athletic committee of the university, Brother D. H. Grady was selected as football, basketball and baseball coach for 1913-14.

Φ Δ Θ is taking an active part in dramatics. Brother Vaught had the part of the leading character in the play given by the junior class, "The Gentleman from Mississippi." Brothers Pape and Wilcox are on the "Trig" cast, an annual musical production by members of the freshman class. Brother Turnbull is chairman of the "Trig" committee.

Instead of the usual Founders' Day banquet the alumni club of Chicago gave a formal dance at the La Salle hotel, which was a great success. The members of Illinois Alpha attended in a body.

As we stand almost at the end of the school year the chapter well may feel proud of the record established during 1912-13. The brothers have been active in all lines of college activities, always working for the best interests of their Alma Mater, and representing the high ideals of Φ Δ Θ. We are expecting to return more men next fall than ever before and with our present prosperous condition, Illinois Alpha bids fair to continue her present high standard and position in the university life.

Evanston, Ill., April 19, 1913.

J. J. COSNER.

#### ILLINOIS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Passing through one of the most successful and prosperous years in its history, Illinois Beta nears the end of the school year having initiated and affiliated fourteen men. Among those most recently initiated is Brother Carl L. Weinman of Wilkinsburg, Pa., member of the glee club, candidate for the freshman baseball team, and now a pledge to the sophomore honor society, the Skull and Crescent.

Among the other school activities in which Illinois Beta is interested may be mentioned the following: Brother Parkinson has been awarded a major C in gymnastics, winning the championship for the best all-around gymnast in the conference meet at Madison. He is a member of the swimming squad also. But it is a noteworthy fact that Brother Parkinson's prowess is not confined to athletics. His fellow-students have seen fit to elect him president of the Reynold's Club, the largest club in school, by a four to one vote over a B Θ II. Brother Steinbrecher is assisting "Pat" Page whip the varsity baseball team into championship shape. Brothers Acker, Weinman, O'Connor, Stringham and Perry, are on the freshman baseball squad, while Brother Francisco works out daily with the varsity. Brothers Jordan and Jackson and Phikeia Scanlon are on the track squad. Brothers O'Connor, Parker and Griffith are on the freshman swimming squad, and this Phi Delt trio bid fair to smash all records next year. Brother Parr represented Φ Δ Θ on both of the freshman debating teams. Brother Shaffer made quite a hit in the Blackfriar chorus with his sensational dance. He has just been elected to the editorial staff of the 1914 *Cap and Gown*. Brother Weinman and Phikeia Tindall went with the glee club on its Pacific coast tour.

We are glad to announce the pledging of Alma E. Richards of Provo, Utah, winner of the high jump at the Olympic games at Stockholm, 1912.

At the annual banquet and election of the Knickerbocker Law Club, Brother Gee was unanimously elected president for 1913-1914, and Brother Rice was chosen secretary.

In preparing for the interscholastic meet in June Φ Δ Θ has been given her share of the work to do. Brother Bryce is on the housing committee, Brothers Steinbrecher and Parkinson on the rushing committee, and Brother Shaffer on the press committee.

Φ Δ Θ won a hotly contested game from the Φ K Σ team, score nine to seven, in the initial game of the interfraternity series, and has high hopes of winning the championship.

Plans are almost completed for the Phi Delt spring informal soon to be given in the Reynold's Club. The regular quartet—Brothers Mathews, Mather, Ross, and Harrison—is now at work on Phi Delt songs for the annual sing at the alumni homecoming.

E. W. Hinton, *Missouri*, '90, Dean of the Missouri law school will be in residence next quarter.

We regret seriously the loss of Brothers Bryce, Robinson, and Steinbrecher, who graduate with the class of 1913.

Chicago, Illinois, May 7, 1913.

WM. S. MATHEWS.

#### ILLINOIS DELTA, KNOX COLLEGE

With the close of this college year Illinois Delta will complete another prosperous year. The one thing that gives all concerned the greatest pleasure is the fact that plans for a new house are being drawn up. At some time in the early future we hope to lay the corner-stone in true Masonic style.

We have been adding to the chapter equipment recently and now are glad to say that we are fully supplied with all necessary paraphernalia. Brother Pratt served us very efficiently as president throughout the year and Brother Wilkins as house manager. Both of these men will be lost by graduation. Brothers Gillis and Welsh will also be lost by graduation.

Brothers Prince, Gabrielson, McWilliams and Harshbarger were awarded K in basketball. There were only five K's awarded. In baseball we have the usual number of men on the team. Brothers Prince, Gabrielson, Plantz and Pratt will undoubtedly make their letter. Brother Parr is making a strong bid for the team. Brother Wilkins is vice-president of the inter-K council, a new organization which promises to be very active in college life.

In debate and oratory Illinois Delta has been well represented. Brothers Jacobson and Welsh were on the team which debated Beloit recently. Brother Welsh has won the state and interstate peace oratorical contests and goes to the national at Lake Mohonk on May 15.

We are glad to note that Brother Harry Aldrich, '11, ranked second in his examinations in architecture at Illinois University.

The Knox Glee Club will give its annual concert next week. Four of our men are on the club. We are also informed that our freshman are to give their annual dance to the members of the upper classes. This is always a very enjoyable function and we anticipate a hilarious time.

Galesburg, Ill., May 2, 1913.

VERNON WELSH.

#### ILLINOIS ZETA, LOMBARD COLLEGE

Since our last letter we have initiated James E. Dunham of Oak Park, Illinois. This makes seven new men for Illinois Zeta this year.

Brother Chain was recently elected basketball captain for 1914. The baseball team started off right by winning the first few games. We are represented on the squad by Brothers Chain, Unmack and Phikeias Stream and Trumpy.

The annual Founders' Day banquet was held with Illinois Delta on the evening of March 13, at Elks Club. Brother Dan Wild of Sycamore acted as toastmaster and introduced the following: Brothers H. E. Griffith, Illinois Alpha, '92; K. L. Bragdon, Illinois Zeta, '13; Robt. E. Jacobson, Illinois Delta, '14; John I. Leonard, Illinois Zeta, '10. This was one of the best Phi Delt evenings enjoyed by these chapters this year.

Illinois Zeta held its annual spring rushing party April 11-13. Friday night we had a party at the house and Saturday night a dance in the gym. Several prospective students for the coming year were house guests for the week end.

The commencement program is being mapped out, with a big home coming from June 1-4 the feature. The senior class are to present "The Dawn of a Tomorrow" as their annual class play. Brother Bragdon is managing the play, while Brothers Hale and Leeper have leading parts.

We have recently had visits from Brothers Irwin Tompkins, Dan Brumfiel, Pete and Joe Webster, John Leonard, and Warren Brigham.  
Galesburg, Ill., April 25, 1913. KENNETH L. BRAGDON.

#### ILLINOIS ETA, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

As the semester draws to an end, the members of Illinois Eta begin to realize that we will soon be without the services of nine men who graduate this spring. This is one of the largest classes that Illinois Eta has graduated and equals the large class of 1909. The names of the men graduating are. A. M. Morris, Law; W. H. Woolston, Science; C. B. Conrad, Business, L. and A.; A. E. Rathbun, Science; C. W. Davis, Agr.; A. W. Kimbell, C. E.; C. T. Meek, Agr.; F. B. Cortis, Business, L. and A.; and P. J. Haldeman, L. and A. All these men are prominent in school affairs, and the chapter will miss them greatly in the coming year.

This past year has been a very successful one for Illinois Eta. Everyone has gotten "in and pushed," and the results reaped have been very beneficial. The scholastic standard is being raised, and indeed, every member is striving for the best interests of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , and helping to lay foundations for the future years.

This time of the year we are all very busy. The coming of interscholastic week reminds us of the rapid approach of end of school. Some of the features of the week end, May 15, 16 and 17, are Maypole dance stunt show, Chicago-Illinois baseball game, Wisconsin-Illinois track meet, interscholastic meet, and the annual Circus.

Brother Cortis, one of the members of the Illinois one-mile relay team, will participate in the Penn relay games, and we are looking forward to victory. Brother Hart is a member of the freshman varsity track team, and is doing well in the 220 and 440 yard dashes. Brother Mark Andrews is a member of the freshman varsity baseball team, and is a star performer on the mound.

A K T, national commercial fraternity has entered at Illinois, taking up the charter of the Comed Club. Brothers Conrad and Cortis are charter members.

Champaign, Ill., April 23, 1913.

CHARLES THADDEUS MECK.

#### INDIANA ALPHA, INDIANA UNIVERSITY

The spring term at Indiana opened a week later than the date scheduled. Brothers Freeland, Ramsey, Edwards and Phikeias Barkley and McCurdy, who stayed in Bloomington, during spring vacation had some wonderful but rather doubtful stories to tell of the phenomenal flood caused by the rising of the Jordan river.

Indiana Alpha's annual dance is to be next Saturday night, May 3, and it promises to be an unusually enjoyable affair.

The interfraternity baseball league opened the season last week. In our first game we defeated  $\Sigma A E$  by a score of five to four. Our team is not yet playing in mid-season form, but there is material for a pennant-winning aggregation. Brother Wagstaff and Phikeia Carl constitute the Phi Delt battery. We won the cup last year and it looks as if we might annex another to our collection this year. Brother Minton, center fielder and Brother Ramsey, shortstop are playing on a winning varsity team. Brother Freeland has promoted himself from the interfraternity league to a place on the pitching staff of the varsity.

Brother Remy has been ill at his home in Indianapolis almost all this term. He expects to be in school within a week.

We enjoyed the visit of Brothers Goodman and Fesler of Indianapolis last night. Brothers Hicks, Hughes, Bradfute, Rogers and Miller, town alumni, were also here and talked over old times and sang old and new Phi Delt songs.

Brothers Minton, McGriff, and Corya were pledged Sphinx Club this week. Brothers Minton and Harry Jones were on the best debating team Indiana

ever had. Jones is one of the few freshmen, who has ever made a debating team at Indiana.

Walter Voss, a two hundred pound freshman from Seymour, was pledged at the beginning of this term. He bids fair to hold down a position on the football team next fall.

Brother Scott has returned with the glee club, which has just finished a very successful tour of California, New Mexico and other western states. He has been entertaining the boys with many wild and woolly stories of the Great West. He speaks nonchalantly of when he was to the Grand Canyon or grows eloquent over the charms of the beautiful little city of Albuquerque.

Yesterday the chapter attended the funeral of Brother Dodds, a prominent and respected citizen of this city and a member of the class of '85 of this chapter.

Brother "Sox" Burt called on us last week end and Brother "Bill" LaRue also showed that he had not forgotten the bunch by paying us a rather abbreviated call a few weeks ago.

Bloomington, Ind., April 27, 1913.

CLYDE MORRISON.

#### INDIANA BETA, WABASH COLLEGE

Indiana Beta has pledged since the last issue of THE SCROLL the following men: Bicknell Woodbury and Clyde Allen, of Danville, Ill., and Horace Merrill, Crawfordsville, Ind.

There is no better time than the present to judge the real strength of any chapter. With the college year nearing its close the chapter roll should be as large, if not larger, than at any other time, in the year, practically all of the men having dropped out who will; the chapter should have secured its share of college honors, all four branches of athletics and other college activities as well, having been participated in to some extent; and the scholarship standing should be pretty well decided.

There are now twenty-three active members whose names are listed on the Indiana Beta roll book. We have four Phikeias, one who is now in the freshman class and one who will be initiated this year, and three who will enter college next fall. During the course of the year the chapter has lost only two men; Brother J. F. Cravens, who has received enough credits to graduate, and Phikeia Rough, who was forced to leave college on account of sickness.

The official scholarship report of the registrar for the fall and winter terms was published some two weeks ago, and we are proud to say that, for the first time in several years,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is again leading in the race for high scholarship standing at Wabash. Only one failure and one condition have been credited to us this year and we hope to maintain this standing at all costs, now that we have gained it.

Indiana Beta is represented in every branch of athletics. Brothers J. F. Cravens, Nichols, and Phikeia K. Cravens won the official W in football; Brother Ellis made his letter in basketball; Brothers Nichols and Wakeley are playing on the varsity baseball team; and Brothers Ellis, Gavit and Noble are on the track team.

We were represented on the glee and mandolin clubs by Brothers W. L. Federmann, manager, Spohn, soloist, and Russell.

In debating and oratory Brother Davidson is captain of one of the varsity debating teams and Brother L. Craig is captain of the other. Brother Carrithers was the Wabash representative at the state oratorical contest, winning three firsts in manuscript grades, and is also on Brother Davidson's team.

In the annual Greek play, given by the Greek department, there are eight leading characters, four of whom are Phi Deltas. Brother Maxwell has the leading lady's part and Brother Davidson the leading male part. Brothers Watson and Luccock are also playing important roles. Brothers Luccock, Noble, and Fishback are in the cast of "The Beauty and the Jacobin," which will be staged in the near future.

Brother Gavit is managing editor of *The Bachelor* and Brothers Carrithers

and W. L. Craig are on the staff. We are represented on *The Wabash*, the college magazine, by Brother Tracewell, editor-in-chief, and Brother Carriers, business manager.

There are still quite a number of college events which will occur between now and the close of the college year, but we are confident that we will be as successful in competing for honors in them as in those which have already occurred.

We will greatly appreciate any interest that the alumni or sister chapters may show in helping us to secure good men who are worthy of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , for next year. Our rush dance will be on May 24, this year, and we expect to entertain quite a number of prospective Wabash men at that time.

Crawfordsville, Ind., May 2, 1913.

LEE CRAIG.

#### INDIANA GAMMA, BUTLER UNIVERSITY

Indiana Gamma takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Brothers Paul W. Ward, of Lebanon, Ind., Ralph Arnold, of Greenfield, Ind., and Robert R. Adam, of Indianapolis, Ind.

We are pleased with the improvement in scholarship by the active chapter, they taking first place among the fraternities. The chapter including pledges received second place, running very close to first.

We were represented on the debating team by Brothers Ward and Arnold. Brother Thomas is developing the best baseball team Butler has seen for a number of years. Brother Parker is doing stellar work as pitcher, and Brother Arnold is working in the catcher's box. Brother Lewis one of the mainstays on last year's team has left college to accept a position with the city engineer.

Brother Kennington has been chosen director of the orchestra, and Brother Hamp is directing the work of the men's glee club and the choral society. Brother Brayton and Phikeia Lockhart have left college, to attend to their tree and landscape business.

In tennis we will be represented again this year by Brother Richardson. Brother Tucker is arranging an interesting schedule of matches.

An impressive ceremony was held at the house by members of Indiana Theta on Sunday following the recent flood disaster, in honor of our late Brother Woollery who lost his life in an heroic attempt to save the lives of two men. Brother Woollery was especially well known to the local chapter. The Fraternity may well extend its sympathy to Indiana Theta and the family of this hero-brother.

Irvington, Ind., April 28, 1913.

GROVER LITTLE.

#### INDIANA DELTA, FRANKLIN COLLEGE

Since the last SCROLL we have initiated Brothers Donald Wyrick and Wayne Walters and pledged Lester Dodd Hayden, who entered college the spring term. Brother Walter Hobbs, Edinburg, ex-'15, has re-entered college and Brothers Herman Boles and Farwell Rhodes have dropped out of college on account of sickness. This leaves us an active chapter of seventeen and one Phikeia.

The baseball season is well advanced now. The team is hitting up a fast pace, winning from Earlham and Hanover the past week. Indiana Delta is represented on the team by Brothers Overstreet, second base, Hall, third base, Holstein, first base. Brother Overstreet is incapacitated at present, suffering from a light attack of scarlet fever.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is well represented on the new Y. M. C. A. cabinet for 1913-14. Brother Klyver is business manager of the Y. M. C. A. hand book and Brother Rhodes is secretary-treasurer.

The spiking committee for 1913-14 has been appointed and extensive plans are being made for rush week. We have a number of prospective Phis in view and have high hopes of another successful season of rushing.

Franklin, Ind., April 20, 1913.

CLARENCE HALL.



## INDIANA EPSILON, HANOVER COLLEGE

This issue of THE SCROLL finds Indiana Epsilon an even dozen, as we have pledged J. Stanley Garritt, '16, of Naking, China, son of Brother J. C. Garritt, '83, who is president of the Union Theological Seminary of Naking, China.

We are very well represented in student activities this term. Brother Kehoe has been elected president of press club and Brother Brashear as one of the new members. Among the men's literary societies Brother C. M. Montgomery has been elected president of Union; Brother Brashear, second consul, and Brother K. M. Montgomery, third consul. In the Philalathean society Brother Huber has been elected secretary, Brother Millis, second critic, and Phikeia Garritt, doorkeeper. Brother C. M. Montgomery has also been elected president of the Y. M. C. A. and Brother Millis is a member of the cabinet. Brother Macdonnell has been assigned one of the principal parts in "The Lost Paradise," the play to be given by the senior class on June 16.

Indiana Epsilon has four regular men on the varsity baseball team:



GEORGE ROBERT McLAUGHLIN, *Hanover*, '15

Brother G. R. McLaughlin, captain and left field; Kehoe, third baseman; Phikeia F. James, first base; and Phikeia C. James, pitcher.

In the annual Gilpin prize essay contest Brother Macdonnell was awarded first place and a cash prize of \$25 on his essay "Good Roads and Rural Welfare," and Brother Huber secured second place with honorable mention on an essay entitled "Rural Co-operation a Remedy for the Trust." Brother Kehoe won the oration in the intersociety contest between the Union and Philalathean literary societies using for his subject "A New Hero."

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brother J. C. Garritt, '83, and Brothers Joplin, Breeding, Hall and Holstein of Indiana Delta.

We are planning for a reunion during commencement and earnestly urge every brother alumnus to do his best to be with us.

Hanover, Ind., April 20, 1913.

L. L. HUBER.

## INDIANA ZETA, DEPAUW UNIVERSITY

The new movement toward better athletics in De Pauw, which being headed by an alumni advisory committee, of which Brothers Ruick and Charles Jewett are members, has manifested itself by a 6-3 victory over Wabash in baseball. This early victory has inspired the team and rooters with confidence and the team "looks good" for a successful season. Brother Walter Keeney, who had a place practically won on the team has been forced to relinquish his position on account of a severe case of scarlet fever which has confined him to his home and made it impossible for him to finish his years work in school.

The university debate team has been chosen and out of Indiana Zeta's three members of the squad—Brothers Mintzer, Ellis, and Olcott—Brother Ellis was selected for the team. Brother Ellis has had experience in debate before entering De Pauw and had his position on the team practically assured at all times during the contest for selection. Brothers Mintzer and Olcott made creditable showing but failed to secure places on the team on account of a lack of experience in debate.

The chapter is making preparations for an alumni reunion and banquet which is to be given on Wednesday evening, June 11, in Greencastle. The banquet was a great success last year, there being over fifty old members of Indiana Zeta in attendance—this year we are going to far outshadow the success of last year.

Indiana Zeta has been visited recently by a number of her alumni incident to the inauguration of Dr. George R. Grouse, the new president of De Pauw. Greencastle, Ind., April 24, 1913. W. CLYDE ALLEN.

## INDIANA THETA, PURDUE UNIVERSITY

On April 12 and 18, we initiated ten men, and take pleasure in presenting Brothers A. M. Talbott, R. L. Nessler, K. D. Nottingham, L. H. Cady, F. Ledder, L. T. Crabbe, B. A. Goble, D. Alexander, J. D. Sparks, and H. W. Scott, to the Fraternity.

Starting with last semester, all of the fraternities in school have been competing for a prize offered by one of the professors to the fraternity standing the highest in scholarship. This prize is open for competition for eight semesters, at the end of which, it goes to the fraternity that has won it the most times during the four years. Last semester, Indiana Theta stood third, but this semester we have all been working harder to bring Indiana Theta to the front and feel sure that in June we will be at the head.

On April 15, 16, 19 and 21, the Harlequin Club, the dramatic club of the school, presented "The Land O' Dreams."  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was well represented both in the play itself and on the managing board of the club. Brothers Johnston and Leiter took leading parts in the cast, and both played their parts extremely well. Brothers O'Brien, Wright, Van Voorhees, McConnell, Talbott, and Ledder were in the chorus. Brothers Rubin and Haymond are on the managing board, Brother Rubin in the position of electrician while Brother Haymond is secretary-treasurer of the club.

So far this year, we have had no chance to get a line on our baseball team as they have played only two games, both with secondary teams. From the change in form shown in the second game over the first, things are looking much better for Purdue.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is represented on the squad by Brother Van Voorhees who is showing up well as a catcher.

The members of Indiana Theta feel deeply the loss of Brother L. P. Woollery, who was one of the most brilliant men and best Phis that Indiana Theta has ever brought into the Fraternity, and we wish to thank the members of the Indiana Gamma and Alpha chapters for the deep sympathy and hospitality shown toward us by them at the time of our bereavement.

West Lafayette, Ind., April 28, 1913.

E. S. HAYMOND.

## IOWA ALPHA, IOWA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

Since the last issue of THE SCROLL Iowa Alpha has initiated two men and now takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Brothers Milton Paul Nauman and Arnold Ernest Zurawski both of Burlington, Iowa.

The Mount Pleasant Alumni Club and Iowa Alpha observed Founders' Day by an enjoyable dinner at the chapter house. Thirty-five alumni, active and pledged members were present. Toasts and songs were enjoyed and general good fellowship prevailed.

The Iowa Wesleyan men's glee club of which Brother Everett Shipley was a member, has returned from a successful ten days tour, made during the spring recess.

In the recent March election Brother Hileman was elected president and Brother Johnston secretary of the College Y. M. C. A. for next year.

Brother Everett Shipley was a member of the sophomore debating team, representing Iowa Wesleyan in a recent contest with Monmouth College.

Unusual interest is being taken in tennis at Wesleyan this spring. Brother Herbert Jeffrey who was president of the tennis association for the year just closing, has been elected student coach for this season. Brothers Willits, Goehring, Weaver, Davis and Johnston and Phikeia Taylor are trying out for places on the teams.

With the opening of Iowa Wesleyan's baseball season and Brothers Shipley and Goehring and Phikeia Taylor all working hard on the squad Iowa Alpha promises to keep up her share of representatives on the athletic field.

Iowa Alpha is very glad to welcome the three new chapters. Brothers Cox, Goehring, Sowers and Johnston of the active chapter attended the installation of Iowa Gamma. Brother Sowers represented the chapter on the toast list.

Commencement at Wesleyan is the week of June 8 to 12 and promises to be a notable reunion of "old grads." Iowa Alpha is making elaborate preparations for the week and expect to have with us many of the alumni of the chapter.

We were glad to have with us Brother Leon G. Wilcox, Iowa Beta, '11, for a few days visit during March. He was enroute from Pueblo, Colo., to Canton, Ill., where he is managing editor of a Canton paper.

Mount Pleasant, Iowa, April, 23, 1913.

CLARENCE S. JOHNSTON.

## IOWA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

The baseball season is now on in full force at Iowa. The university team had a little hard luck on the first trip losing three out of four games, but the second squad is picking up and will undoubtedly make a fast team before the season is over. Brother Curry occupies the center garden in an even better manner than last year. The schedule for the fraternity cup commences next week, and everything points to a successful season for the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  team.

Friday night occurs the big Pan-Hellenic dance, the biggest social function of the year. More money is being spent than any year heretofore, and no doubt the crowd will break all records in point of numbers. Iowa Beta is represented on the committee by Brother Reed.

It has been announced that the *Hawkeye* will appear about May 7. Brother Reed is business manager, and Brother Vincent, editor-in-chief. Brothers McGinnis and Penningroth are associate editors.

Iowa Beta is pushing the house proposition, and we hope to secure a lot and commence building operations before another year.

Brothers O'Brien, Swallum, McGinnis and Burcell went to Ames, April 11, and attended the installation of Iowa Gamma.

The question of the different colleges of the university has at last been definitely settled by the legislature. The engineering and homeopathic colleges are to remain with increased appropriations, and a college of domestic science is to be established. Also the Drake Dental College has been discontinued and moved to Iowa City.

Ivy Lane, an honorary literary and social organization held a meeting last night and initiated Brother J. L. Parrish.

Iowa City, Iowa, April 23, 1913.

HORACE C. YOUNG.

#### KANSAS ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

Kansas Alpha congratulates all the new chapters and wishes each of them success.

Affairs are rounding out in great shape for us this spring, in both collegiate and fraternity matters. The "spring fever" has in no way marred our scholarship and the chapter is thriving.

Our Founders' Day banquet on March 15, was a fine success. About twenty-five alumni were present, each with a peppery little speech. The main talk of the evening, "Co-operation With College Authorities" was made by Brother W. L. Higgins, professor of law in the university. Brother Higgin's talk was plain, "straight from the shoulder," and impressive. It gave us some broad ideas regarding the inner workings of the university and introduced to us, college work from the instructor's as well as the student's point of view. The main thought of the speech was, "Sympathy between instructor and student is essential to bring about best results at the university."

Athletics are in full force here. The track team is the best that has represented K. U. for several years. For the first time in ten years Kansas won the annual indoor meet from Missouri last month. The six K. U. distance men who were sent to Des Moines, Iowa, recently, to compete in the relay carnival, took first in the two-mile relay and second in the mile, defeating such rivals as Chicago, Drake, Nebraska and Ames. The baseball team has so far been very successful, having won all its games with the exception of two with the fast team of Chinese from the University of Honolulu.

The interfraternity baseball league, composed of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Sigma X$ ,  $A T \Omega$ ,  $\Sigma A E$ ,  $\Phi K \Psi$ ,  $\Sigma N$ , and  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ , has opened with a game between  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  and  $B \Theta \Pi$ . We have bright prospects of "cleaning up" this year. Our hopes for victory are centered around our pitcher Phikeia Keck, who has been showing up well on the university freshman team.

The prospects for next fall are bright for Kansas Alpha. Most of the members of the active chapter will return, and we have succeeded in getting dates with an exceptionally good number of men who will be in school next fall. We hope to pick a prize lot of freshmen next "rush week."

Lawrence, Kansas, April 21, 1913.

JOE P. GUILLET.

#### KANSAS BETA, WASHBURN COLLEGE

Kansas Beta extends its heartiest welcome to the "Triplets," Colorado Beta, Iowa Gamma and North Dakota Alpha.

Since our last letter we have initiated Ray Deaver of Fairview, Kansas, and Herbert Guild of Topeka, Kansas. We take great pleasure in introducing these brothers to the Fraternity.

The Washburn dramatic club gives its annual outdoor play on May 16, "As You Like It." Brother Howard Searle has the lead and Brothers Troxell, Sanders, Welty and Guild have lines.

"Old Heidleberg" will be presented on May 9, by the senior class. This play will be presented with much college atmosphere and with Brother Crumbine as the Prince promises to be the success of the year. Brothers Searle, Lowe and Beggs have been assigned parts.

The annual May Day fête will be given on the campus the afternoon and evening of May 3. The program is in charge of the student council and will quite eclipse all former entertainments. Most of the brothers are interested in some capacity.

Our annual Phi formal dinner-dance was given April 11, and was pronounced by all to be our crowning glory. A seven course dinner was served

at Mills from seven till nine-thirty o'clock. Carriages were then taken to Steinberg's hall where dancing was in order.

Owing to financial difficulties Washburn's athletics have suffered a blow in the loss of her baseball team. However an interfraternity league was formed and in the series played  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  obtained second place.

Brother Fred Cowles paid us a short but enjoyable visit on his way to the installation of Colorado Beta.

Topeka, Kansas, April 26, 1913.

P. W. BEGGS.

#### KENTUCKY ALPHA-DELTA, CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter for the March SCROLL we have almost completed another collegiate year and as we glance back over the past year we can say with all due conservatism that the chapter has enjoyed a year as prosperous as any it has had during the past several years.

About a month ago in order to better furnish the house the chapter adopted the plan of calling on each one of our alumni for the sum of one dollar. About three hundred of such letters were sent out and it has been very gratifying to the active chapter to note the real interest manifested in its welfare by its alumni and while, of course, all have not responded yet a nice sum has been secured for this purpose.

The tenth annual carnival, which has become a very important and enjoyable occasion in the college life will take place the 22-23-24 of this month and from all indications it promises to be "the best ever". Brothers Rogers, '14, and Swope, '14, have leading parts in the "Ulster," the play which will be presented during that week. Brother Dunn, '16, is one of the carnival directors.

In the annual intercollegiate debate of the Kentucky Intercollegiate Debating Association held at Lexington, Ky., the three men representing this college won the decision. Brothers Swope and Guerrant were members of this team. These men also won the Ernst prize of \$25 each given in the contest between the two local literary societies.

Last fall the chapter was greatly handicapped on account of returning only five men but next fall we will return eight men and two pledges.

Danville, Ky., May 10, 1913.

W. B. GUERRANT.

#### KENTUCKY EPSILON, KENTUCKY STATE UNIVERSITY

Since our last bow to the Fraternity, Kentucky Epsilon has been visited by a past P. G. C. and rejoices and has profited thereby exceedingly. We were certainly mighty glad of the opportunity of meeting and entertaining Brother George Banta, who was on business in this city for a couple of days.

He really was one of us during his stay and his very sociable chats redounded in enthusiasm. He summed up the anti-fraternal agitations concisely, giving sound advices as to parrying and coping with the situation. We now know why Brother Banta was chosen to head the series of biographical sketches in a new department of the *Kappa Alpha Journal* called "Our Friend the Other Fellow". It is his great interfraternity spirit.

Lieutenant A. W. Gullion, U. S. A. and Kentucky Alpha '01, is now commandant in charge in the university. We'd like to have his recipe for popularity since even freshmen, squad drilling to make up absences, like him. The point in this case is that we hoped with his intervention the faculty would remand the regulation declaring that school dances must close at twelve.

If this were done we could have held, as is customary, a formal ball in town. Failing however in that, even with Brother Gullion's persuasion, we have decided to hold a series of small parties in the house just before the

close of school. The first was held May 3 and the second will be on May 16.

Phikeia Cecil Jake is playing good ball at third on the varsity.

Brother Noves has the best form of any hurdler on the track team. Brother Young is on the relay team. Brother W. Rogers is manager of the Pan-Hellenic league team and assures us of a brilliant outlook.

Brother Harvey Edwards has been "tapped" Lamp and Cross. Arbor Day and Tap Day exercises traditionally come on the same day when not merely the juniors but the entire university has a half holiday.

Commencement exercises will be held on the tenth of June. We will be very sorry to lose by graduation, Brother Bill Rogers who takes the degree of B. S. in Agriculture. However, the chapter is so much the stronger for each new man sent out into the world to do her honor. We feel lots of good things are in Bill's path and only hope he finds them quickly.

Jim Cary,——, yes that long lanky, good old Jim that we all knew so much as a senior last year came home for a visit. He has been holding down a seventy-five dollar a month job but says he will give that up, threatening to become a coal heaver on a lake freighter. His fondness for the Black Art always has caused us to tremble.

Brother Holton Cook was another old grad whose visit was greatly appreciated. For what our alumni lack in numbers we wish they would make up in the frequency of their visits.

Lexington, Ky., May 12, 1913.

ADOLPH WALLER.

#### LOUISIANA ALPHA, TULANE UNIVERSITY

Now that exams are not quite a month away the fellows are realizing their follies of the year and are beginning to study so hard that one would almost think they were real scholars. But this is not the case, they are after the Pan-Hellenic scholarship cup and as this is the first year it has been offered the chapter is especially anxious to have it adorn the trophy room in our new house which we hope is to be ready for the first of October.

The Tulane glee club with the mandolin, banjo and guitar club took an extended trip through Louisiana and at each place they visited they were welcomed by the inhabitants with more cordiality than money, evidently opening their hearts wider than their purses, for while the minstrels were still a great number of cross ties away from home they wired for money because they were penniless and hungry and wanted to get back to home and mother. This band of minstrels have since redeemed themselves having played to packed houses.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was represented by Brother Jno. B. Dicks and Mayo Reiley and Phikeias C. Reiley and Billy Wheeler.

The interfraternity tennis tourney for the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  cup will start on May fifth. The cup was offered by the chapter about five or six years ago and was won last year by the  $\Sigma \Delta E$ . This year everybody is expecting a close race as the teams have been practicing for a long time and are in the best of form. Brothers L. J. Fortier and W. E. Penick compose our team.

Spring football practice has been going on in earnest for some time and as Brothers H. E. Miller and E. J. Edwards are aspirants for next year's team they are both working with the squad. Brother P. N. Charbonnet has been working hard to make the crew of the St. John's rowing club eight and he has a good chance.

Tulane Night was celebrated with great success by the dramatic clubs of Tulane and Newcomb who reproduced George Ade's "County Chairman" with much credit to themselves. Brother J. B. Dicks took a very important part "souping" as a colored gentleman and there is no doubt but that he is a success as a shinner.

Dr. Robert Sharp was recently elected president of Tulane University and is the first to rise from ranks to this position. Doctor Sharp is without doubt the most popular man in our faculty and there is not a student but will support him in any move he makes.

We lose this year, by graduation, Brother L. J. Fortier who has always shown much interest in  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . We all wish him success in the world of business.

New Orleans, La., April 27, 1913.

WILLIAM E. PENICK.

#### MAINE ALPHA, COLBY COLLEGE

Maine Alpha has been greatly saddened by the loss of Brother Lester Ambrose Keyes who died Sunday, April 27, from a shock resulting from a surgical operation. Brother Keyes had been confined to bed only three days before his death.

Brother Nardini has returned to Colby and is now in charge of the track squad. With the coming of "Dini," Colby's hopes for a successful track season are far brighter because for two years he took fifteen points in the Maine intercollegiate meet and bids fair to do the same this season. Phikeia Murchie has been throwing the hammer over 150 feet in practice; the real test as to his ability will be given on May 10, when a dual meet with Holy Cross will be held in Waterville.

The baseball team has returned from the Massachusetts trip which included games with Dartmouth, Boston College and Harvard. Although the team was unfortunate in losing the games with Dartmouth and Boston College, they "came back" and defeated Harvard by the score of 5-2. James who pitched for Colby allowed the crimson team only one hit. Brothers Lowney, Harlow and Blackington made the trip.

The Colby debating team won from Clark University in a recent debate held at Worcester.

The relay team participated in the Pennsylvania relay carnival at Philadelphia. Brother Irving Merrill ran as third man on the team.

Waterville, Maine, April 29, 1913.

NORMAN J. MERRILL.

#### MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA, WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Just before the start of the spring vacation Williams brought to a close a successful basketball season. Despite numerous injuries to the team, of the few games played, six resulted in victories. After the last game Brother Hodge, '14, was elected captain for the coming season. Brother Dempsey, '15, also played on this team.

In other activities Massachusetts Alpha has not been idle. Brother West, '14, has been elected art editor of the *Purple Cow*, the humorous publication and Brother Bowne, '14, has been elected to the board. Brother Porter, '15, has been elected class singing leader and Brothers Main and F. Winston, '15, are members of the *Year Book* board. Brother D. Winston is secretary of both the Christian association and the good government club.

Although it is too early to make predictions, the outlook for successful track and baseball teams here seems bright. Brother Hodge, '14, will undoubtedly be a varsity pitcher this year. Brother Jones, '16, is also on the squad. In track we have several men out. In the minor activities we are also represented.

Brother Bunnell, '14, who for the past three months has been at his home suffering from an attack of appendicitis, returned to college just after the spring vacation.

Several alumni and brothers from other chapters have visited us lately and we earnestly hope that more will do so in the future.

Williamstown, Mass., April 23, 1913.

EDWARD H. TITUS, JR.

#### MASSACHUSETTS BETA, AMHERST COLLEGE

The principal object of interest in the minds of both undergraduate and alumni members of Massachusetts Beta is the occupation of our new house. The chapter expects to take informal possession of it on Thursday, May 15,

and a house warming will be held at junior prom time, May 22 to 24. Several of the alumni have signified their intentions of returning for the house party and we are confident that our opening will be a pronounced success. Formal dedication ceremonies of the new house will take place at commencement time. Friday evening, June 20, a corporation meeting will be held, with the active chapter in charge, at which the keys of the house will be handed over to the corporation. Saturday, June 21, at 10 a. m., will be the dedication exercises proper, of which the speeches of Brother Lawson, '95, and President Meiklejohn will be the features. At that time also, a sum of money, to be used for scholastic purposes, will be presented by the chapter to Amherst College. On the evening of the 21 at 8 p. m. the house will be thrown open to the alumni, faculty, and students. We earnestly hope that the alumni will make it a point to be present at these exercises, for it not only marks a new era for the chapter, the occupation of the beautiful new house, the best planned and equipped of any fraternity house in Amherst, but also, it will be the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of Massachusetts Beta of Phi Delta Theta.

Brother Butts, '10, recently made a visit to the chapter. Brother Vernon, '12, spent the last part of February and the first week in March at Amherst, coaching the battery candidates for the baseball team.

Brother R. W. Stone, '13, was elected to  $\Phi$  B K at mid-years. Brother Bernero, '14, has been chosen editor-in-chief of the *Student* for the ensuing year. Brother Shrewsbury, '14, was chosen college gymnast, and has been elected captain of next year's heavy gym team.

At the recent spring interclass meet,  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$  was indeed well represented. Brother Guetter, '13, ran away with the weight events, taking first place in the hammer throw, shot put and discus throw; Brother Shrewsbury, '14, was first in the pole vault; Brother King '13, was second in the two mile run; Brother Ferguson, '16, was second in the low hurdles and third in the high hurdles; and Brother Colton, '15, tied for second in the javelin throw.

The chapter regrets to announce that George Jennings, of janitor fame, otherwise known as "Lightning Charlie", has been missing since before spring vacation, and any information as to his whereabouts will be gratefully (?) received.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brother Parmelee, '09, and from Brothers Gale, '12, and Dudensing, '13, of New Hampshire Alpha.

Amherst, Mass., April 25, 1913.

RAYMOND W. STONE.

#### MICHIGAN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

The close of spring vacation on April 15 found the entire chapter present, with the exception of Brother E. H. Idema, '15, who resigned from college to go into business in Grand Rapids.

Michigan Alpha has just cause to be proud of her scholarship record. In the first grade averages made public by the university,  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Theta$  not only led all the other fraternities, but even made a better average than the student body taken as a whole. The averages were carefully compiled, in an effort to determine the relative scholarship of the men in fraternities, clubs, honor societies, and other campus organizations; and covered the college year ending in June, 1912. We are making every effort to duplicate this record this year.

Michigan sent a varsity two mile team, led by Captain Haff, and a freshman mile team, to the Penn. relay games. Brother Haff has lately turned his attention to the half mile, and is consistently covering the distance in less than two minutes.

Brothers Bogue and Ballantine, '14, have been initiated into T B II the junior honorary engineering society. Brother Haff has been initiated into  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Phi$ .

The Union opera "Contrarie Mary" was presented at the Whitney Theater





G. E. CONLEY, *Michigan*, '13, AND J. R. G. TURPIN, *Michigan*, '14, IN  
"CONTRARIE MARY"

the latter part of March. Five performances were given. Brother Moore, '12, wrote the concerted numbers in the score, and filled the position of musical director. The book and lyrics were written by Brother Beck, '13. Brothers McConley, '13, and Turpin, '14, had leading parts, and Brothers Wilkins, '14, Gray, '15, and Carpenter, '15, were in the chorus. Brother Ballantine was on the costume committee.

The combined musical clubs took a trip through the Northwest to the Pacific Coast during spring vacation. The trip was backed by the various alumni clubs along the route, and was easily the most successful ever undertaken by the clubs. Brother Wilkins took the trip.

Brothers White and Oliver are playing on the junior lit baseball team, and Brothers Scott, '16, and Galt, '16, are out for spring football practice, with a good chance of a place on the next fall's team.

The chapter has enjoyed recent visits from Brothers Judson, '01, and Goetz, '11.

Ann Arbor, Mich., April 25, 1913.

ROBERT G. BECK.

#### MINNESOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Minnesota Alpha held its annual banquet March 15 at the chapter house. Brother James Gray presided as toastmaster, Brother David C. Simpson, formerly associate justice, Brother Oscar Hallam, acting associate justice of the Supreme Court of Minnesota, Brother William Leary, District Court judge and other Phis responded to toasts. There were sixty-five brothers in attendance all of whom enjoyed themselves thoroughly and rejoiced in our having so fine a home.

Brother Vincent of Iowa Beta visited us April 27, while in Minneapolis in the interest of the Iowa University annual.

Brothers Rankin, Hoshour and Pomeroy have done creditable work in the publication of the *Gopher* this year. This issue of the *Gopher* is undoubtedly the best book ever put out at the university. It will be ready for delivery May first on which date the all-university dance will be given in honor of the *Gopher* staff.

Brothers Lindeberg and Hayward, foresters, have left for Lake Itasca, Minn., to work in the forest reserve.

Among the recent society elections, Brother Pomeroy was elected to  $\Delta \Sigma P$  debating society and to Gray Friars, and Brother Hoshour to Kawa, Gray Friars and managing editor of the *Minnesota Magazine*. Brother Webster was elected to  $M \Phi \Delta$  musical.

Four of the brothers are elected to travel on the extension course from June 2 to June 15. This course consists of lectures, demonstrations and concerts given by the different troupes which travel from city to city throughout the state. Brothers Pomeroy and Hoshour are members of the debate team, and Brothers Klimenhagen and Webster are members of the glee club.

We gave an informal dance at the chapter house April 25, and will give our formal dinner dance May 23, at the Interlachen Club, Lake Minnetonka.

During the last session of the state legislature a bill was introduced to abolish fraternities, sororities and other secret organizations at the university. No definite action has been taken and we have no great cause for alarm.

Minneapolis, Minn., April 24, 1913.

R. O. WEBSTER.

#### MISSOURI ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

The Missouri baseball team has started out very well this season. Brother Helm is the first on the pitching staff. He was our star pitcher last year. Two weeks after coming out this season he was called on to pitch in a Missouri Valley game; he struck out seventeen men. Brother Kemper, one of our star football men has developed into a good "weight" man. This is his

first year out; the coach promises to make a record breaker of him in another season.

Brother R. G. Blair, '11, has been with us for the last month. He is the composer of the music for the M. S. U. musical comedy, "The Hundred Dollar Bill". He was here to reproduce the show which was first staged in 1911. This time the show was even a greater success than before. Brothers Johnson, Youmans, Jameson, and Simral took part in the play. Brother S. R. Owen and wife, each of whom took principal parts in the former production, returned to see the reproduction.

Pan-Hellenic baseball season is now on. Although we have a good team, we have not the best, and are doomed to the second division this year. However our most interesting game is not a Pan-Hellenic game. We have an annual game with our alumni. This year the unusual thing happened—the alumni won by a score of 10-7. This score is partly explained by the fact that among the alumni players were three ex-varsity baseball captains.

We recently pledged Richard Clark, and now have three who will be forced to remain pledges until next year because of certain Pan-Hellenic restrictions. Columbia, Mo., April 24, 1913.

JOS. H. MOORE.

#### MISSOURI BETA, WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

On the night of March 10, we initiated Estill I. Green of St. Louis and Grady Hord of Tebbetts, Mo. Norman A. Mozley of Bloomfield, Mo., was initiated on the night of March 21. We take pleasure in introducing them to the Fraternity.

A very enjoyable informal dance was given by the chapter on the night of March 21. Our annual banquet and dance during commencement week in June promises to be a successful affair.

Founders' Day was celebrated by the chapter by a smoker at the house on the night of March 15, and by observing the usual ceremony at the grave of Father Morrison on the afternoon of Sunday, April 16. Among the alumni present on Founders' Day was Brother Henderson, H. G. C.

Because of the illness of his father Brother Black has withdrawn from school for the remainder of the year. We hope to have him with us again in the fall.

The chapter has recently enjoyed visits from Brother Mozley's mother and brother, Mrs. N. K. Mozley and Mr. Sheldon Mozley; also from Brother Edmunds's mother, Mrs. B. C. Edmunds, and Brother Andrae's father, Mr. George Andrae. Brother Lamkin, Past P. G. C., visited the chapter recently. Brother H. H. McIntire, who has been in business in Seattle, Wash., is again located in Fulton.

The proposition of buying a chapter house has been the principal topic of discussion by the chapter during the past several weeks. Material progress has been made and we are confident the deal will be closed and the chapter will have a house of its own at the opening of school in the fall.

The baseball season has opened with bright prospects for Westminster. Our team has played three games thus far, defeating the American School of Osteopathy of Kirksville, Mo., 3 to 2, and playing Missouri University at Columbia and Chinese University of Honolulu, Hawaii, in Fulton. We lost these games, but the scores show very good work on the part of Westminster's team. Brothers Olds and Jelks, players on the Osteopath team, visited the chapter during their stay here. The chapter is represented on the squad by Brother Fisher, who is playing his position of last year, third base, and Brothers Rootes, of last year's team, Barker and Edmunds.

Westminster recently won the decision in two contests in the triangular debate between Central, Missouri Valley and Westminster Colleges. We are thus the college debate champions of the state.

Track work has started in earnest. We are represented on the squad by

Brother Edwards. In tennis Brothers Wright and Edmunds are doing good work.

As the year draws to a close all are making their best efforts in the classroom. Our chapter has been striving for better scholarship and we are keeping up with the best. This year Brothers Van Sant and Rootes will be graduated. As most of the brothers will return next year, our prospects for 1913-1914 are very good.

Fulton, Mo., April 23, 1913.

A. R. DALLMEYER.

#### MISSOURI GAMMA, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

Missouri Gamma has turned its attention to the prospects of the coming year. A rushing committee has been appointed, and the house manager has been authorized to have a party every Saturday night until the close of the year for the chapter, its alumni, and their rushees. We have no interfraternity regulations on pledging. The competition is keen and we expect aid from all this who can recommend men to us.

We have initiated into the chapter, since our last letter, Brother Monroe Lewis, of St. Louis. Brother Lewis (captain of the freshman baseball team) and Brother Milford, who captains the sophomore team, are doing much to reinstate baseball as a part of the university athletics.

Brother Eugene Smith, president of the Thyrsus Dramatic Club took the leading part in the very successful production of the club's annual play, "The World and His Wife." Brother Russell represented us on the mandolin club in the glee club's concert given on the last day of April. The university circus was a big success. The proceeds from the circus go to aid the athletic association.

Soon after our last letter was sent in, the chapter was pleased to learn that Brother David Houston, Chancellor of Washington University, was chosen for the position of Secretary of Agriculture in President Wilson's cabinet. An article on Brother Houston appears in the introductory part of this issue of the SCROLL.

St. Louis, Mo., May 8, 1913.

CLAY PRESTON.

#### NEBRASKA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

It has been rather quiet since our last letter due to the interim between winter and spring sports. As predicted Nebraska easily won the Missouri Valley basketball championship. In the interfraternity league  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  which easily defeated every other team, only succeeded in beating our team 24 to 22.

Track prospects are rather uncertain due to a lack of veterans. However there is a wealth of green material. Of the four veterans, two, Brothers Lindstrum and Reavis in pole vault, are expected to clear 12 feet before the end of the year. Brother Charles Anderson, brother of the famous Louis, won the mile in the varsity tryouts. He is doing the distance in 4:40 easily.

The interfraternity council has modified its regulations again. Next year rushing starts the first week of school and lasts till the second Monday of the first term, pledge day. Twenty-four hours are now required for initiation. The following year, 1914-15, and thereafter we are to have sophomore pledging. This last ruling is very unpopular.

A  $\Sigma$   $\Phi$  has just installed a chapter at this institution. This makes the fourteenth men's fraternity here.

At the last moment the legislature settled the future development of the university as follows. A three-fourths mill levy is to be collected for six years, starting at once. At the next election fourteen months hence the people of the state will vote on the question of extending the present city campus or consolidating the entire university on the farm campus.

Brother Reavis has been pledged A X Σ, the chemical fraternity.

Nebraska Alpha announces the pledging of Ernest Mayrhoerd of Madison, Neb., and Victor Backland of Stromsburg, Neb.

We wish to compliment the reporter of Texas Beta on his most enjoyable letters. To Nebraska Alpha they are one of the features of THE SCROLL.

This letter is not quite complete. "Pride goeth before a fall". After sending his acceptance to the Pi Phi dance it is improbable that Senior Brother Cain will ever say again, that he slipped by the first of April without getting stung.

Lincoln, Neb., April 23, 1913.

H. H. GOETZE.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA, DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

Φ Δ Θ here, has passed through one of the most successful "chinning" seasons in its history. The long season proved to be very much in our favor, and we take great pleasure in introducing the following men, who are now wearing the Phi pledge button: 1916; Charles Brush Allison, Malone, N. Y.; Elliot Malcolm Brill, Chicago, Ill.; Jesse Keller Fenno, Canton, Mass.; Edward Augustus Keddie, Jamaica Plain, Mass.; Edwin Leslie McFalls, Gouverneur, N. Y.; John Hyde Mensel, Northampton, Mass.; Kenneth Kingsley Stowell, New York City; Leland Espenscheid Stowell, New York City; Harold Story Tuttle, Palmyra, N. Y.; Frank Ralph Ward, Olean, N. Y.; Earle Raymond Williams, Barre, Vermont; Chester McNutt Woolworth, Niagara Falls, N. Y. 1914; Winthrop Merriam Mayo, Leominster, Mass.

Phikeia Williams was captain of the freshman basketball team, and is a member of the freshman baseball team. Phikeias McFalls and Mensel were on the freshman basketball team. Phikeias Keddie and Ward are on the freshman baseball team, and Phikeia Tuttle was on the freshman football team. Phikeia Brill is a candidate for the freshman track team.

Since our last letter, Brother Snow was chosen captain of the varsity basketball team, Brother Gibson has been elected assistant senior marshal, Brother Bullis has been elected to Casque and Gauntlet senior society, and Brothers Gale, and George Webster, to the Dragon, senior society. Brothers Redfield and Gish are out for assistant managership berths. Brother Bullis is next year's manager of the freshman baseball team. Brothers Woolworth and Wilcox are doing splendid work on the varsity track team. In the matter of scholarship, only one subject was flunked in the entire fraternity last semester.

Our initiation banquet comes May 9, and we have succeeded in persuading Dr. Guy Potter Benton, president of the general council, and of the University of Vermont, to act as our toastmaster. We feel the success of the banquet to be thus thoroughly assured.

Junior Prom occurs the next week after the banquet, and plans are now under way to provide for a most elaborate house-party. We expect to entertain fifteen or sixteen girls, with the chaperons in addition.

Hanover, N. H., April 23, 1913.

C. S. McDANIEL.

#### NEW YORK ALPHA, CORNELL UNIVERSITY

The forty-second annual banquet was held on the evening of April 26 and we were glad to have with us at that time Brothers B. S. Coe, '06, C. F. Alliaume, '06, and C. B. Mason, '94. The evening passed quickly and everyone seemed to enjoy himself. Interesting addresses were given by Dean L. H. Bailey, Brother Mason and Prof. G. M. Whipple. We are trying to make this banquet an alumni affair and are especially glad to welcome them at this time.

The interfraternity conference is now in session and is engaged in revising the rushing rules for the coming year. In all probability similar rules to

those of last year will be drawn up except that the actual time of the rushing periods will be greatly shortened.

We have a team in the interfraternity baseball league, and to date have won one game and lost two. Brother R. G. Tewksbury, '14, is treasurer of the league.

Brother A. G. Parker, '14, has been elected editor-in-chief of the humorous paper, *The Widow*, and Brother A. C. Peters, '15, has been elected managing editor of the *Era*.

Brothers J. H. Smith, '13, and A. C. Peters, '14, are on the varsity baseball squad. Brother Smith has been taken on the training table.

We enjoyed a pleasant visit from Brother I. B. Simonton, '06, Brother A. C. Ludlow of Pennsylvania Zeta, and Brother Roland Hillas, New York Delta.

Ithaca, N. Y., April 28, 1913.

H. WALLACE PETERS.

#### NEW YORK BETA, UNION COLLEGE

At last Union's new gym is a certainty. Ground was broken April 14. The building will be ready for use some time in December.

The baseball team started the season in a most promising manner. In the first game played Tufts was defeated by a score of 4-3.

Last week Brother Telfer, '14, manager of varsity football issued a call for candidates for the position of assistant manager. Spring practice has been started and will continue for the remainder of the school year.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is represented on the squad by Brother Van Deusen, '16.

Brother Santee, '16, is on the freshman hat committee.

We regret to report that Brother Northrup, '16, has found it necessary to leave college. We hope to have him with us again next year.

Recently the chapter has enjoyed visits from the following Brothers: Lent, '04, A. A. Patterson, '11, R. P. Patterson, '12, Donhauser, '09, and van Aernam, '12.

Schenectady, N. Y., April 25, 1913.

JOHN P. LACEY.

#### NEW YORK DELTA, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Since our last letter to THE SCROLL athletics at Columbia have advanced from their stages of development into acts of completion. Brother Hillas, in the capacity of baseball manager predicts, after our fine showing against Yale which is conceded to have the best college ball team in the east this season, that the remainder of our schedule should end very favorably.

In conjunction with baseball, crew is at present attracting its share of attention. New York Delta takes keen interest in the crew situation now, for two brothers, Miller and Herkert are looming up in great shape. Their chances for the eight or four oared crew are promising.

The varsity show has just returned from its trip and with them comes the notorious Brother Graham, the star of the show, "The natural born actor" as the newspapers term him. We are proud of "Al".

Brother Brophy, president of the 1915 class, was elected editor-in-chief of the 1915 *Columbian* which will appear next year. It must be remembered that Brother Graham held this important position of honor this year and surely did credit to it.

Brothers Graham and Herkert have been elected to the senior society of Nachøms.

With the same strong enthusiasm that has characterized New York Delta this year, the brothers have sacrificed the pleasure of their customary tea and are turning the funds into improving and increasing the furnishings of the house. All visiting brothers should of course pay us a call and enjoy with us our new pride.

New York, N. Y., April 24, 1913.

KARL J. HERKERT, JR.

## NEW YORK EPSILON, SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

New York Epsilon takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brothers Kanka, Spicer and Andrews, all '16. On March 14, our annual alumni banquet was held and proved a great success, many of the alumni coming back for it. Friday evening, May 2, New York Epsilon was tendered a smoker by II K A which proved a most enjoyable affair.

May 3, Syracuse resumed athletic relations with Brown, defeating them in a dual track meet 80½-36½. New York Epsilon was represented on the team by Brother Taylor, '14.

The first edition of a humorous Syracuse publication was made today in the form of the *Orange Peel*. If the first edition is any guarantee of what the rest will be we can say that the venture will prove successful.

The prospects for a winning crew are the brightest in some time. Nearly all the veterans are back and some of these are having hard fights to retain their seats. The "frosti" material is very promising also. Brother Lewis, '15, is coxswain of the varsity boat and Brother Priory, '15, was today elected vice-commandore.

The annual university circus was held recently in the gymnasium and was a great success both financially and otherwise. One of the most alluring side shows was given by New York Epsilon and in the minstrel show which was the feature of the evening, three of the six end men were Phis as well as some of the chorus, namely Brothers Darby, '13, De Young, '15, Galligher, '15, Plough, '14, Kanka, '14, and Crowell, '14.

On the freshman baseball team which is coached by Brother Scully, '11, are playing Brothers Kanka, '16, and Bills, '16.

Brother "Tiff" Dexter, '12, is pitching on the Syracuse team of the New York state league.

We recently had the pleasure of a visit from Brother Rockwell of New York Alpha.

Syracuse, N. Y., May 5, 1913.

GARRICK M. TAYLOR.

## NORTH CAROLINA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

At present the chapter is exceedingly interested in the formation of a convention of the alumni of this chapter at one of North Carolina's summer resorts, Wrightsville Beach, during this summer. We have long needed a meeting time and place for our alumni but we have not had a definite time and place arranged for such. It is our intention now to have a large number of our alumni with most all the active chapter meet in convention at Wrightsville Beach on July 23 and 24. We want to extend a cordial invitation to any brother who may, by chance, be along about that time and also to any who shall make it a point to do so. We are exceedingly anxious for a good crowd and we want especially to impress it upon our alumni.

During the last month or two the chapter has been very active, indeed, in its participation in college affairs. Most all the members took in the Easter dances which seemed to all to be the best dances of the season.

The baseball schedule was concluded with yesterday's game. Brother Edwards conducted the team, of which he is captain, through the season in good form. He succeeded in capturing over half the games with a crowd somewhat under the ordinary as most of them were young boys.

Brother Applewhite was elected editor-in-chief of the *University Magazine* for next year by one of the literary societies.

Brother Gilman has just been elected assistant manager of the track team for next year by the athletic association.

The next event toward which the chapter is looking is commencement at which time it loses three members. The commencement dances with all their gayeties follow.

Chapel Hill, N. C., May 9, 1913.

THOS. H. NORWOOD.

**NORTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA**

The baby chapter of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  takes great pleasure in sending its greetings to its sister chapters in this its first chapter letter. After a strenuous month during which was held the installation, we are again in the harness of regular study and are turning our energies toward the final home stretch, for final exams come in less than a month.

The university glee club has just returned from a trip throughout the state, and from the press writeups we judge they represented the university in a most pleasing manner. Brothers Oscar Preble, John McKnight, Louis Tellner and Phikeia Max Taubert are our representatives among the singers this year.

$\Phi \Delta \Delta$ , the national legal fraternity, has recently granted an alumni charter to their members of Grand Forks. They have also a chapter at the law school. Brothers J. F. T. O'Connor and Olgar Burtess were very active in the securing of this charter. Brother Albert B. Hemp heads  $\Phi \Delta \Phi$  this semester while Brothers Fred Brockhoff was chief justice of  $\Phi \Delta \Delta$  last semester.

North Dakota Alpha holds its place of prominence in university athletic circles. Brother John McKnight, captain of last year's football team is succeeded by Brother Jack Harris in that position. In the recent athletic board election, probably the most important election of the school year, Brothers Oscar Preble, Joe Forster, Phikeia Max Taubert and Brother Thomas Johnson as alumni member, secured places on the board for the coming year.

Brothers Randell Larson and George L. Koehn represented the Phis in the university oratorical contest both making a very good showing.

Spring athletics at the University of North Dakota are in a flourishing condition, and a number of the brothers are out for the teams which will compete in the state and interstate meets. Brothers Hemp and McKnight are letter men of last year while Taubert, Forster and McCutchan are promising candidates for the intercollegiate events.

University, North Dakota, May 6, 1913.

GEORGE L. KOEHN.

**OHIO ALPHA, MIAMI UNIVERSITY**

The chapter opened April 22 after the spring vacation with everybody back, except Brother Yaple who was compelled to withdraw because of ill health. Brother Yaple will return to school in the fall.

The basketball team is now rounding into shape and prospects are bright.

The Pan-Hellenic baseball league has issued its schedule, and Ohio Alpha is strongly represented. Brothers Sumner, Callis, and Crozier are working out daily on the courts and the Phi team has a good show in the interfraternity finals to be played next week.

The glee club trip has been post-poned indefinitely because of the recent floods. The home concert will be given May 3 in the auditorium.

Founders' Day was fittingly celebrated with a banquet and smoker in the evening. Brother Brown presided as toastmaster. Brother Prugh talked on "The Early History of Ohio Alpha", and Brother Reeder on "Proper Rushing Methods".

Since our last letter Ohio Alpha has enjoyed visits from Brothers Gee, '13, Willey, '11, and Jean Kinder, '11.

Oxford, Ohio, April 28, 1913.

W. H. FIEGENBAUM.

**OHIO BETA, OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY**

Ye Gods! For the last three issues of THE SCROLL we have read with bated breath the wonders of the Texas chapter as glowingly portrayed by our Brother Ted Dealey and it is with meek attitude and bended knee that we take our typewriter under hand and try to modestly tell what our lowly bunch has pulled off in the time since the last letter. Judging from these



aforesaid glowing reports, that chapter down near Mexico and the "Greasers" must be some there and it is indeed a pleasure to read of their conquests among the Greeks and the rest of the human species infesting their college world. No doubt they are the only fleas in their sand pile but way off up here in poor old flooded Ohio, amidst all the wreckage, we have slipped a few across that we are proud of and humbly state them with a feeling of awe for the great honor gatherers in Texas.

We think it was whispered in our last letter that four of the seven W men in basketball were Phis and now we quietly announce that Brother Wright was unanimously elected captain of the team for next year. This same brother is accompanist of the glee club, a member of the Scrap Iron Quartet, was recently elected to the Jester's Club, an honorary senior organization, and in the recent election for song leader for the university for next year, he received over twice as many votes as any of the other three candidates.

Then in baseball we solemnly affirm Brother Harris is playing left field and wielding the willow with a larger per cent back of his name than any other man on the team, while Brothers Thompson and Liggett are making strong fights for regular positions of first and second bases respectively. Oh, yes, with hushed tones we articulate the fact that this same Brother Thompson was recently elected vice-president of the Y. M. C. A. for next year.

Brother Hamlin who leaves us this year, via the graduation route, was offered a position as instructor in biology but turned it down and goes away with a Harvard scholarship tacked to his sheepskin, to keep it company. You see he is particular about what he does.

As a sort of interlude we indicate that in the spring elections for offices next year, Brother Helter is now a candidate for basketball manager and Brother Duff, who is already art editor of the college annual, sings on the varsity quartette, is on the *Transcript* staff, is a candidate for president of the senior lecture course committee. Furthermore it looks muchly, from the primary vote, that when the curtain goes down on the final election and the post-lude music comes from the vote counters, it will be the other fellow that will be in the "also ran" class.

We hate to tell it but Brother Gates was this week elected to Owl and Skull, the junior honorary organization, of which Brothers Wright and Lynch are already members.

Spring football practice is now the secondary attraction on the boards here and in glancing over the candidates we can find several Phis without a magnifying glass, Brothers Harris, Jones, Gates, Helter and Parker being in the midst of the saw dust under the tackling dummy. And by the way before we forget it, the first four of these men were regulars last year while Brother Parker, who is a freshman now but hopes to be a sophomore next year, is the most talked about new man out.

But with repentant hearts and minds towards the South, Texas being the particular portion of the South referred to, let us go on and announce that Brothers Collins and Liggett have recently been taken into  $\Delta \Sigma P$ , that in the tennis tryouts Brothers Helter and Hambly are swatting the pellets around and may be lucky enough to get on squad and thereby get a couple of trips for their trouble.

After some little contention with a member of B  $\Theta$  II who wanted it "hissed by heck", Brother Collins was elected editor-in-chief of *The Bijou*, the college annual, for next year.

Then we have some freshmen we just can't pass by without forgetting our modesty and telling about them. Besides Brother Parker who is mentioned above, we find that Brothers Shepard, Page and Phikeia Ireland are playing in regular berths of pitcher, third and first base respectively on the freshmen team. Then Phikeia Swank is out for a position on the *Transcript* and while the official appointments have not yet been made it is conceded in a hushed monotone by the appointing board that Swank has the job sewed up

in his pocket as well as being on the Y. M. C. A. cabinet for next year, and manager of the freshman baseball team.

A word just here about our formal party which comes off May 3, may not be out of place. This is the biggest social event of the year for us and we are the only fraternity here that gives an annual party of the sort. We expect to have a rare time in the house perfumed with banks of apple blossoms, roses and carnations where there was wont to linger the odor of Philipp Morris and Pall Malls, or maybe Bull Durham. Anyway the boys will all bring some girl that's about the best in the county and as we will have a number of alumni back to partake of the free eats and tell us about what they did in seventy-six when they were in school, we ought to have a time that will go down in history.

In conclusion let us state that Brother Lynch who usually writes these letters is in Philadelphia at the present time with the varsity relay team from Ohio Wesleyan, which will compete in the big meet held under the auspices of University of Pennsylvania. Hence somebody had to be the goat and get this letter to the editor and here is the result. We close with the soft pedal on and dreamy music from Texas assailing our ears but in our humility we hope to hear lots more of that same sort of aforesaid music.

Delaware, Ohio, April 25, 1913.

JOHN H. COLLINS.

#### OHIO GAMMA, OHIO UNIVERSITY

A coming event, which just at present is causing much interest among the brothers is a minstrel for the annual Y. M. C. A. stunt carnival. Every organization is expected to contribute something to the entertainment. The affair is in charge of Brothers Donly and Foss and we all feel that it will be a big success.

Brother Goldsberry was recently elected captain of the basketball team for the coming year. Brother Ross is captain of the next year's football team. On the baseball squad, we have Brothers Ross, Nutting and Hoodlet. All three are strong men and will easily make their letter. Prospects are good for a winning team.

The chapter is represented on the Y. M. C. A. cabinet by Brother Foss. On the *Green and White* staff, we have Brothers Falloon and Chamberlain. On the *Athena* board, which publishes our college annual, we have Brothers Nutting and Falloon.

Our alumni honored us on April 12 by giving a dance, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all. This is their annual custom and is an occasion to which we always look forward each spring. On April 16, President and Mrs. Ellis entertained the active chapter at a dinner party.

Brother Preston, who has been spending the winter at Palm Beach, Florida, has returned to his home in Athens.

The chapter is contemplating the publication of a chapter paper, which will probably make its appearance about the middle of May. We want to extend a pressing invitation to our alumni to be with us during commencement week. We will give a dance and banquet on June 19 and will do everything to make their visit enjoyable.

Athens, Ohio, April 26, 1913.

W. J. CHAMBERLAIN.

#### OHIO ZETA, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

We take great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity Phikeia Arthur Blackwell of Cleveland, Ohio, and our new Brothers Ebon Jones, Hugh Urmston, Russel Corbin, Hugh Walborn and Pierre Becker, of all of whom we may be justly proud.

We are now at the beginning of the baseball season and Ohio State has promise of a class A team. On this team  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is represented by Brothers

Troutman and Pickerel, an invincible battery. The Pan-Hellenic baseball league starts this week and as we have very good material we have very high hopes, in fact we know, that we will keep the cup that we won last year with the championship.

Last week Ohio State met Ohio Wesleyan on Ohio field in a track meet and succeeded in beating the Methodists by a score of 89 to 41. Brothers Pickrel, Lee and Robertson participated.

Our new football coach for next year is Mr. Wilce of Wisconsin. The spring practice is now on and Brother "Bunk" Jones, who is a brother of the famous quarter-back "Tommie" Jones, is out to fulfill that which is expected of him, mainly going his brother one better.

We have with us at the present time Brother Fred ("Scrubby") Thomas of Ohio Gamma.

As this is about the last letter of the year I wish to make a special plea through THE SCROLL to the brothers for information as to any men coming here next spring and I also wish to add that we would appreciate it if you would not wait until next fall but would let us know at once.

Columbus, Ohio, April 22, 1913.

PAUL A. CAROTHERS.

#### OHIO ETA, CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE

As spring rolls around again, Ohio Eta begins to think about spring athletics. Brothers Fisher and Whitacre are out for varsity baseball and Brother Feather for track while practically all of the freshmen are out for the freshman baseball. Case won the first game of the season against Baldwin-Wallace but it was rather through the poor playing of the latter than the good playing of the former that won the game. As the weather gets warmer better practicing can be done and we hope the games will be better.

On April 25, an informal dance will be given at the Olive Dancing Academy. This will probably be the last social function of the season and the committee in charge reports that it will be the best. A picnic party may be given later but this has not been decided upon as yet. The "Senior Farewell" banquet, given by the chapter to the seniors will be in the latter part of May. This is always an impressive affair as it is the last time that the whole chapter is together.

The final meeting of the Case musical clubs was held on April 8. The only change in the relations of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  to the musical clubs was that Brother Glaser was elected secretary and treasurer. The final banquet will be given at the university club on April 26. An attempt is going to be made to get as many of the former members of the clubs out to this banquet as is possible.

Cleveland, Ohio, April 16, 1913.

ALBERT T. CASE.

#### OHIO THETA, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

Mid-terms have passed and we have not lost a single brother. This year's record is one to be proud of and one that the chapter will strive to live up to in the future.

On Founders' Day we were visited by Brothers I. J. Cox, *Dartmouth*, '96, and C. D. Meade, *DePauw*, '98 (both professors at the university). They told us how we could co-operate with the college authorities and also gave us some very delightful reminiscences of their own college days. Brother S. Gale Lowrie, *Knox*, '07, was granted a leave of absence from the political science department in order to take a position which Governor Cox had waiting for him at Columbus, where he has charge of the legislative reference library.

Instead of holding their meetings at the university, the Pan-Hellenic Council now holds them at the different houses of the national fraternities. Here not only do the representatives of the fraternities meet but also every member of the different fraternities is also invited. Ohio Theta entertained such a meeting of Greek letter men on April 17.

Ohio Theta has been celebrating the last two weeks. Why? Out of four student representatives on the athletic council she has secured two of them. The two successful candidates were Brothers Burt Robinson and Clint Wunder. Brother Robinson defeated a man who is an all-round athlete, who has worked four years for varsity but will be ineligible next year because of conference rules. For that reason Ohio Theta is celebrating all the more.

The interest in athletics at the university is now centered in track and baseball. March 1, Cincinnati beat Ohio Wesleyan, Ohio State and Miami in the intercollegiate relay held at the O. N. G. Armory in Cincinnati. Brother James Pottenger was on the team. March 29, Brothers Fenker and James Pottenger journeyed to Louisville with the track team to compete in a meet. Brother Fenker made 8 out of the 16 points which varsity made. For out-door track Ohio Theta will be represented by Brothers Burt Robinson, Fenker and James Pottenger. The last two are certain bets in the hurdles and quarter mile respectively. On the baseball team are Brothers Fenker and Harding. Fenker has his position cinched as catcher and Harding is out for one of the field positions.

The fates were against us in the Pan-Hellenic bowling league. We finished in fifth place. Brothers Goettle, Will and Burt Robinson, Wulfekoetter, Harding and James Pottenger were on the team.

Ohio Theta has been celebrating the last two weeks. Why? Out of of men from the fraternities at Cincinnati this year. Her class is composed of Brothers Richard Goettle, James and William Pottenger, the first one named receiving a C. E. degree and the last two B. A.'s. Since we lose only three men by graduation our chapter roll next September will have twenty-three names embossed on it and with such a number there is no reason why we should worry. There used to be a time when the University of Cincinnati received all of her students from this immediate vicinity. That time has passed and due to the reputation of the co-operative course in the college of engineering her number of students has increased. As the sun never sets on a Brother in the Bond so the sun never sets on a U. C. man (when he is at home), coming all the way from Washington State to Florida and Maine to California and even from Brazil and Japan. Ohio Theta would like to hear from any Phi who knows of any prospective student coming from any of the above named places. We can promise any alumni who writes that his letter will receive prompt attention and that the man whom he recommends will be carefully looked over and that a report will be made to him. For references we refer you to Brothers Will Wymond of Louisville, Kentucky. Kindly address any letters to Brother B. E. Robinson, 3119 Imperial Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio, during the summer months.

At a meeting of the chapter house association held at the chapter house on March 13, Brother Mark Banta gave a very interesting report as to finances. There is now in the treasury about \$800 in cash and a campaign was launched to increase this amount to \$1000 by June so that a lot could be purchased and ground broken for a house.

Since the last letter we have received visits from Brother "Judge" Lynch of Ohio Beta, who was on the Wesleyan relay team, and Brother Straus, ex-'14, who is a student at the University of Wisconsin.

Cincinnati, Ohio, April 21, 1913.

JAMES W. POTTENGER.

#### ONTARIO ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

That this year will mark the close of the most successful year in scholarship is the earnest expectation of Ontario Alpha. Throughout the year great effort has been put forth to better our class standing. A strong scholarship committee was elected early last fall, who with the co-operation of the faculty have succeeded in keeping the brothers close to their books all year. The result has already been splendid, and seven men in applied

science all passed well up in their class, four taking first class honors. We expect equally good results from arts and forestry.

We lose by graduation Brothers Basil M. Frith, Ross M. Carmichael, George S. Smith and R. L. Junkin. This is a smaller class than usual, and as a result we will come back next fall with an active chapter of twenty-two.

Brother Cuzner was recently elected member of the university athletic directorate.

Toronto, Ont., May 15, 1913.

ROBT. L. JUNKIN.

#### OREGON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

The fraternity grades and averages have just been received for the first semester.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  lost first place by but one tenth of a per cent but was one of the two fraternities to rank above the non-fraternity men and the men's dormitory. Our house average is 88.1—a raise of 3.4 over our record of first



OREGON ACTIVE CHAPTER, 1912-1913

semester last year. Everyone is anxious for first honors this semester and are endeavoring to raise our average still higher.

Oregon is coming out strong in spring athletics. The track team won the Columbia indoor meet over O. A. C. and Multnomah Club of Portland by a good margin. The baseball team returned from a trip north with a record of four straight victories. Washington and Washington State College were each defeated twice. Brother Hughes, our acquisition from Whitman College, is showing up good in the infield but a conference ruling prohibits him from taking part in intercollegiate games until he has been here a year. On the track, Brother Bailey is swinging the 40 pound hammer and incidentally swings it farther than the other "hefties". Brother Church represents us on the tennis squad and may be given a chance to represent Oregon in this sport.

The State of Oregon is unfortunate in having a much abused referendum law. Last year this method was used to deprive the university of over half a million dollars in appropriations and this year another has been started,

attacking the legislature's generous donations. At present public opinion is so strongly against the movement that indications are that the act will not be invoked and the university will receive a couple of much needed buildings and some improvements.

Oregon Alpha wishes to announce the pledging of Alfred Biles of Portland and Elliott Roberts of The Dalles, Oregon.

Arrangements for junior week-end are nearing completion and the various committees appointed. Bailey will have charge of the cement construction work, Phikeia Roberts is on the reception committee, and Staggs and Thomas will serve on committees for the junior prom. May 7-10 is the date for the festivities during which time the school is thrown open to the visitors. The chapter is planning on accommodating about fifteen visitors at the house.

On April 11, the chapter was favored by a visit from Brother W. S. Ferris, President of Kappa Province. We regret very much that his visit was so short and also that it should come just as the chapter was breaking up for spring vacation. Brother Ferris strongly advocates a Pan-Hellenic association among the fraternities at Oregon, and towards which end we hope to take some steps in the near future.

Eugene, Oregon, April 24, 1913.

CARROL M. WAGNER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

The baseball season is now in full sway, Lafayette having won seven games and lost an equal number. The southern trip was quite a success considering that the teams we played had been playing for several weeks while our team really had no practice at all before starting on the trip. Brothers Hammer '15, Forshee, '16, are pitchers on the varsity squad.

Our senior class, four in number, are now upon their final lap before they grasp their sheep skins. Brother Haas is class prophet; Brother Royer is presentation orator, Brother Evans is considered one of the best civil engineers in college, while Brother Clark upholds the scholarship of the Fraternity by grading  $\Phi$  B K.

The annual fraternity banquet will be held June 16, and the chapter earnestly desires that a large number of the alumni return for the occasion, which promises to be a better one than ever before.

Brother Meyer, '15, has made the relay team which looks like a winner.

The middle states intercollegiate athletic meet will be held at Easton May 17 and the college is looking forward with great encouragement to winning the meet.

Plans are now under way for an aggressive rushing campaign for next fall and the chapter would highly appreciate the kindness of any of the alumni who will send the names and addresses of any men who expect to enter next fall.

The chapter takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brother Chester Gordon Peck, '14.

Easton, Pa., April 24, 1913.

B. H. WELTY.

#### PENNSYLVANIA BETA, GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

With the approach of the commencement events, activities have redoubled to make this the banner year. It is planned to have a big celebration as a fitting close for the campaign which has been carried on, unceasingly for the last two years. By that time it is expected that the college will be free of all debt and a \$200,000 endowment fund on hand. Due to this celebration several of the classes are planning reunions while others are giving memorials and expect to dedicate them. Following the custom of several of the previous classes, the graduating class has laid a cement walk from the Old Dorm past the gymnasium to the Recitation Hall, where the walk widens

into a plaza with ornamental lamp posts on the corners. The junior class is also planning to put down their memorial walk before June, so that it will complete the chain of memorial walks from the new gateway, which the class of 1893 is erecting, to Recitation Hall.

The chapter has been busy also and at present the house looks finer than ever with a new roof of asbestos shingles which make it as nearly fire proof as possible and adds greatly to its appearance. The chapter plans to hold its commencement dance on Thursday June 6, the Pan-Hellenic on the seventh and the banquet at the Hotel Gettysburg June 10. It is hoped that as many of the brothers who are near enough to come will avail themselves of the opportunity of meeting the brothers and seeing Gettysburg, where such wonderful plans are being made for the senior centennial this July.

Gettysburg, Pa., May 10, 1913.

J. MERRILL HEPLER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE

Our baseball season opened last Saturday when our varsity defeated the Washington Independents by the score of 5-4. Prospects for a good team this year are exceedingly bright. Brother Eaton, '13, represents us on the team at shortstop, and Brother Artman, '16, is also on the squad. Brother Whitten, '15, is the only member of last year's relay team to make the team this year. In the interfraternity baseball league  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  stands first.

Brother Warner, '14, was recently elected editor-in-chief of the *Jeffersonian*, our monthly college magazine.

This week a strenuous campaign was begun for the raising of a million dollar endowment for the college.

Brother McClelland, '16, who was forced to leave college last term, re-entered this spring term.

I take great pleasure in introducing Brother Artman, '16, to the Fraternity. Washington, Pa., April 23, 1913.

JAMES T. JACKSON.

#### PENNSYLVANIA DELTA, ALLEGHENY COLLEGE

With another year about to be numbered among the pleasant memories of the past, Pennsylvania Delta looks back upon what has been a most successful year for the chapter both internally and as a factor in the life of Allegheny and looks forward with confidence to the beginning of another year which gives every promise of finding the chapter maintaining its established position among the fraternities here. Despite the fact that only four men have been initiated from the freshman class and that five seniors will be lost through graduation the chapter will be able to begin the new year with a very creditable number, and from all present indications in a manner which will insure even greater success than was attained during this year.

The past two months have been especially rich in interesting and important events. The close of the basketball season gave Allegheny another championship team and found the home record clean once more. It marked, too, the close of Brother Hawk's stellar career as one of the best basketball men of whom Allegheny has ever boasted. For two successive years Brother Hawk has captained championship teams, an honor never before given to an Allegheny man. At the close of the season he was chosen center on the All-Western-Pennsylvania team and was mentioned as one of the best centers in the state, all of which is but a fitting tribute to the Phi who has done more for Allegheny's athletics than any other one man in years. At the close of the season five Phis were awarded their letters and in addition Brother Nichols was elected to captain the team for next year.

With basketball a glory of the past, interest is being centered on baseball and track. More candidates appeared for both the track and baseball teams than in any year and with the result that two winning teams may be looked

for. A special coach has been provided for baseball and the team under the captaincy of Brother Hawk is getting a good start upon what promises to be a most successful season. Besides Brother Hawk the chapter is represented by Brothers Rose and Doug Dunbar. In track the chapter will be represented by Brothers Wells, Hofelt, Metcalf and Zelwiss. A number of dual meets have been arranged for this year. In a recent indoor meet the college records for the pole vault and running high jump were broken by Brother Wells, who gives promise of being a strong point winner in the inter-collegiate meets of this year. Tennis, with Brother Howard Brownell as manager, has received a fresh impetus this year and indications point to a most successful season. It is more than probable that the chapter will be represented by at least two men on the varsity teams.

The period of elections and of transitions from the old to the new is leaving Pennsylvania Delta with a generous share of the college honors for the coming year. Brother MacGowan has been elected president of the Y. M. C. A. for the ensuing term and Brother Bright is a member of the cabinet. The new *Literary Monthly* board finds Brother MacGowan an associate editor and Brother Doug Dunbar the manager. In the tryouts for the annual production of *Duzer-Du* the chapter was very well represented and it is more than probable that when the cast is announced the names of several Phis will be among the successful candidates.

Undoubtedly one of the most important events of the past two months has been the granting to Allegheny of a chapter of  $\Delta \Sigma \Pi$ , the national debating fraternity. The charter was granted during the national convention of the fraternity held at Ohio State University in April. It is hardly safe to venture a statement as to what the granting of this chapter to Allegheny will mean for oratory and debate in the next few years. It will undoubtedly act as a great stimulus and will do much toward bringing Allegheny into her proper place in these activities. Brothers MacGowan, McLean and Wieler will be charter members of the chapter.

But that which is looming up as the most important event of the year for the active chapter is the rapid approach of commencement and with it all the pleasant affairs of that week. And this year those affairs promise to exceed anything that the college and the chapter has yet enjoyed. In the first place the old worn-out class day exercises have been dispensed with and this year the senior class will present in its place a historical pageant representing the founding and growth of the college. As usual the chapter has secured the last day of examinations for the annual spring party and is making plans for the most successful party ever given. Not satisfied with this one evening of pleasure the chapter is planning to hold a house party beginning the night of the spring party and continuing until the following Monday evening. If faculty approval is secured this will probably become as much a part of Pennsylvania Delta tradition as the spring party and judging from all present indications there is every likelihood of the tradition having its inception this year. Plans are also being made to have as many of the alumni as possible here for the annual alumni banquet. The house and premises are being placed in the best possible condition and it is hoped that as many of the alumni as can possibly arrange to do so will be here to enjoy the hospitality which the chapter is more than anxious to extend at that time.

Meadville, Pa., April 27, 1913.

HARRY J. WIELER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, DICKINSON COLLEGE

The baseball season is now well under way and the team, under the leadership of Brother Jim Steckel, captain, shows every indication of making this one of the most successful seasons in the history of Dickinson. Brother Jerry Hoch, Law '13, is numbered among the regulars, while Brothers Patterson, Davis, and Norton are promising candidates for varsity honors. Brother



Patterson is captain of the "Reserves", of which team Brothers Spitznass, '15, and Earl Steckel, '16, are members.

At the recent class day election of the senior class, of which Brother Bashore is president, the following honors were given to members of the chapter: class prophet, Brother Holland; presenter, Brother Gunter; honorary orations, Brothers Kirkpatrick and Patterson.

Brothers Charles Steel, ex-'14, and W. G. Tyson, ex-'14, expect to commit matrimony in June and the hearts of the chapter go out to them in sympathy at this trying time.

Brother "Legs" Gunter is president of the dramatic club, which looks well for the high standing of the drama at Dickinson. The play to be presented this spring is Shakespeare's "Comedy of Errors"; we trust that no slur is intended at the president.

On April 12, the chapter held an informal dance at the house which was most successful. It is the first of a series of simple dances which have been planned for the spring term.

The chapter wishes to introduce to the Fraternity, Brother Robert Ganoe, '16.

Carlisle, Pa., April 20, 1913.

GEORGE WM. MEANS, JR.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

According to custom, the annual Founders' Day banquet, at which both alumni and active chapter men were present, proved to be a great success this year, due in great part to the aid given by the Kugler Brothers (New York Alpha), in the conducting of the affair. The banquet was given on March 15, at the private banquet hall of the Kuglers' Cafe, in Philadelphia. The brothers were grouped in such a manner that all members of the same year of graduation were seated at the same table, in the case of brothers being present from out of town chapters, each chapter had its separate table, the active chapter men were all seated at one large center table. As a source of amusement a vaudeville show of six acts was given which proved to be of a good variety and very pleasing. The entire party was conducted in a most congenial manner, it disbanded at a very reasonable hour and everybody left the hall with the idea foremost in their mind that it was one of the most successful Founders' Day banquets that they had ever attended.

At the last meeting the election of new officers took place and Guy H. Bloom was elected president, Charles G. Walton, secretary, John W. Dwyer, treasurer, Robert Boyd, assistant treasurer, William Swingle, reporter, Stewart P. Foltz, chaplain, Ralph O. Yeager, chorister, Clarence R. Oates, warden, John S. Lansill, historian. The installation of officers will take place at the meeting on April 15.

As we had planned to have several men prominent in social work to speak to the brothers during the year, on Tuesday, April 8, Raymond Wallace, Ph.D., the president of the vice-commission of this city gave us a talk on the work being accomplished by this commission, which proved to be of such interest that Mr. Wallace was kept busy until a late hour answering the brothers' questions.

In college work the brothers are exceptionally active. Samuel Auerbacker was elected captain of the 1914 swimming team, Charles Sullback was elected captain of the 1914 basketball team, a fact which is to be commented upon as he is only a sophomore in college this year. Brother Gordon is catcher for the varsity baseball team. D. Wallace who had been playing first base on the varsity team has been injured and will be out for some time. A. Crane is rowing on the varsity crew, B. Wallace is rowing on the second varsity crew. We are represented in track work by Brothers Swigert, L. Crane, Dutton and Robinson. Brothers Hildebrand and Gotham are at present rowing on the freshman crew and seem to be making good. In the Mask

and Wig show, "Maid in Germany", which made such a pronounced hit this year, we are represented by Brother D. Hogan in the cast, Brother Tyler in the first chorus and Brothers Yeager and Judson in the glee chorus. Almost all of the brothers have been on one or more of the class committees, thus showing there is also a great interest taken in the political welfare of the various classes.

Philadelphia, Pa., April 8, 1913.

H. STANLEY KREIMER.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ETA, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Pennsylvania Eta has started the second term of the college year with the loss of but two men. Brother Amos, who is in business in Reading, Pa., and Brother Perry who is attending the Bethlehem preparatory school. Brother Chandler who was obliged to leave college on account of sickness is located at present with the Ingersol-Rand Co.

The basketball season has closed with the loss of but two games the whole season. Brother Cosgrover, as manager is to be congratulated on the fine schedule he arranged. Brother Crichton, who played forward on the team, was elected captain for next year.

The chapter is very well represented in college activities at present. Brothers Bell and Crichton on the baseball team, the former being captain; Brother Murphy on the track team; and Brothers Bryant, McEwan and Kring, Mustard and Cheese Dramatic.

Φ Δ Θ is also represented on the baseball team by Brothers Wright and Walters, Pennsylvania Alpha, who are now attending Lehigh.

We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Brother Prickett, '14, who reentered college at second term; also Phikeias Preston, '16, and Shields, '16.

Recent visitors to the chapter have been Brothers Du Bois, '92, Franklin, Kansas Alpha, '87; Franklin, '12, Harleman, '01, Homer, '11.

South Bethlehem, Pa., April 23, 1913.

C. T. MURPHY.

#### PENNSYLVANIA THETA, PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

If any of the brothers should happen to drop in on us this afternoon they would find the chapter in a state of intense activity. For why? Tomorrow, Pennsylvania Theta entertains at a pink tea, all her friends from far and near. Hence the rush! Brother Billy Weston has charge of preparations and says all schedules must be handed in immediately. A class in tea cup handling has been organized with Brother McCleary as chief instructor. Brother Powam was taken to the infirmary this morning, suffering from nervous breakdown, occasioned by staying up all night to beat rugs.

Much interest in tennis is being shown and several good trips have been scheduled. Brothers Hay and Patterson of last year's team have reported for practice, while Brother Cox is a very promising candidate. Thanks to Brother Fiske the house court has been remodeled and is now one of the best in college.

The prospects of the track team are splendid. A good coach has been secured and is doing much to develop the material. It is felt that the team will make a good showing in the Pennsylvania relays tomorrow.

Friday, May 2, the annual interscholastic track meet will be held here. A dance will be given at the chapter house that night and many guests are expected.

By action of the upper classes the annual flag scrap between the sophomores and freshmen was abolished this week. In this, together with the abolition of hazing, the progressive movement of the college is well portrayed.

The whole college was stirred yesterday, by the news that Brother Van Alen had scored 10 rocks out of a possible 25 in the weekly competitive shooting match. All Hail Brother Van Alen.

We are sorry to announce that Brother Gunnett was compelled to leave college on account of ill health and will not return this year.

The upper class baseball team of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  succeeded in winning an exciting game from the strong lower class team, by the score of 23-1. The lower classmen are not eating their desert these days.

State College, Pa., April 24, 1913.

WILLIAM H. PATTERSON, JR.

#### QUEBEC ALPHA, MCGILL UNIVERSITY

The activity of our chapter at the present writing can be expressed in one word, examinations. In two more weeks the majority of the chapter will have left for their summer vacation, only those in medicine and Brother Duffield remaining.

Brother Duffield, science, '13, and Brothers Crombie and Gillis, medicine, '13, are our hopeful graduates this year. We wish them the best of luck, but regret very much losing them, and feel that they will leave vacancies impossible to fill.

Returning next fall the chapter roll will number at the most eighteen, the lowest it has been in several years, so brother alumni, please keep a careful watch on the vicinity in which you are located, and notify us of any good men coming to McGill next fall.

Montreal, Quebec, April 16, 1913.

W. S. ATKINSON.

#### RHODE ISLAND ALPHA, BROWN UNIVERSITY

Rhode Island Alpha takes great pleasure in presenting to the Fraternity, Brother Frank B. Crocker who was initiated at a recent meeting.

Final examinations are now close at hand but the chapter expects to pass through the ordeal even as it passed through the mid-year examinations, without losing a man.

Junior week has arrived. Brother Loucks is representing the chapter on the committee, and is now engaged in making preparations for the junior circus which will take place on the afternoon of May 21. The class day committee has been fortunate in arranging for a  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  dance to take place class day night at Wilson Hall.

Brother Gottshall has recently been elected to the managership of the wrestling team for 1913-14; and Brother Maxwell is serving actively on the freshman celebration committee.

Providence, R. I., May 16, 1913.

S. J. ROWLAND.

#### SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

South Dakota Alpha entertained the Greeks of the university at a Pan-Hellenic smoker during the past month and again took the lead in an attempt to bring about harmony and good-will between the fraternities here. All declared that the affair was most enjoyable.

With the close of the basketball season, we added two more monogram men to our collection, Brothers Vidal and Powers being the lucky ones. Brothers Bode, Gilbertson, Collins, Vidal, Henley, and Powers are now hard at work in an attempt to gain more of the coveted monograms in baseball and track. Brother Rudolph represented us on the debating team against Drake and Brother Fry has been elected assistant athletic manager, thus insuring us the athletic managership for another year.

At the annual student election held April 22, Brother Gondolfo was elected student auditor, Brother Mahony member of the debating board and Brother Johnson, local editor of the *Volante*.

With this letter, we wish to present two new brothers—Collias and Binney to the Fraternity.

Vermillion, S. Dak., April 22, 1913.

S. T. WADDEN.

## TENNESSEE ALPHA, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY

Founders' Day was duly observed and celebrated by the members of the active chapter of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  giving a beautiful appointed banquet at the Maxwell House. Plates were laid for fifty and the function proved a success in every particular. Brother Norton B. Howell, president of the alumni club presided. There were no set speeches but inspiring informal talks were made by some of the older brothers, which gave us all a clearer, higher conception of what  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was, is, and should be. The reporter read a short history of the fraternity's loved and esteemed founder, Father Morrison.

Brother Hall compared the record of the year just closing with previous years and the decided improvement in all phases of fraternity and college life were most gratifying.

We wish to congratulate Brothers Baird and Winton on their election as members of the Owl Club, as this is quite an honor. As the final examinations creep closer and closer the brothers are beginning to trim the midnight lamp and burnish up the knowledge in the rough obtained by a hard year's digging.

Nashville, Tenn., May 9, 1913.

L. F. SPERRY.

## TENNESSEE BETA, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Since our last letter we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, Dan Harold Riner, of St. Louis, Mo.

The baseball season is on in full swing and Tennessee Beta is represented on the varsity by Brothers Eggleston, McGoodwin and Fanning. Brother Bowden is manager of this year's baseball and arranged a fine trip for the team. This trip was a ten-day one and they played most of the big colleges of the South. Brother Chapman is captain of the scrubs and they have had a successful season so far.

Brothers McCollum and Wright of Vanderbilt have been delegates to the Episcopal Diocesan Convention held at Sewanee.

Sewanee, Tenn., May 10, 1913.

RANDOLPH H. COBB.

## TEXAS BETA, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Eureka! Found at last. A discovery has happened in our midst. Very humbly and unostensibly all the year Mr. Palmer Giles, freshman, has adorned the various articles of furniture about the house with his carcass. Little did we suspect or suppose that he rested there a mute and inglorious Milton. And yet the other day in one blaze of splendor the whole magnificent truth burst apart and lay animated and palpitating before our dazzled eyes.

It seems that having retired into a dark corner of the library he remained buried in thought for some time—and then suddenly the Goddess Inspiration slapped him full in the face. He rushed to the typewriter and masterfully dashed off the following gem:

I've taken my fun where I've found it,  
I've roared and I've raved in my time,  
And now I must pay for my fun,  
And you can profit by this  
And learn about women from me.

We asked him about it. "It ain't original with me," he said modestly, "Kipling wrote it."

He said it was Kipling's latest, but we can hardly believe it. Kipling in his most sublime moments of communion could never hope to produce such lines of subtle symbolism and tender import.

Buckshot Williams has also been behaving as usual. He is a very entertaining—or amusing—youth. There is some distinction to be made. His latest adventure was quite romantic. Just as the sun was sinking in the west—to be exact 3:40 a. m.—Buckshot was strolling—or rolling—again there is a

distinction to be made—leisurely down Congress Avenue taking a few breaths of air, when his attention was attracted by a show-case. Now, Buck prides himself on his marksmanship with a brick, and so when his friend, a Mr. Bacchus, who had been with him quite a while, challenged him to a match, Buck's pride arose, and after getting his brick he let fly with great effectiveness, ringing the bell the first shot. Just then a mounted officer rode up, and Mr. Williams seeing him from the tail of his eye, hid in the gutter—and worst of all, on his stomach like a worm. Then the man on horseback being facetious asked him if he was playing caterpillar, whereupon Buck being quite a conversationalist himself, answered no, that he was looking for his cigarette. This really ought to be suppressed—but Mr. Williams ought to be, too—and this might help.

Brother Tom Ramey went up to Tennessee to debate the other day. We met him at the train when he came back. "All the air a solemn stillness held." Only the muffled sobs of Tom, mingled with an occasional "They cheated us" broke the deathly silence. We don't know whether he won or not—but we believe he lost, else why was he crying?

Of course Brother Buddy must be mentioned. Otherwise he would feel hurt. He ran the last quarter in the relay against Louisiana and used his famous cross five stride to great advantage. Having a lead of about 220 yards, he managed to beat his opponent. We were all highly enthused at the grace with which he ran his quarter. He didn't fall down once and consequently lowered his record to 75 seconds.

We have a pledge—Alex Spence of Dallas.

We also have four men on the baseball team this year—Joe Russell, second base, Pete Edmond, third base, E. B. Cartwright, right field, and Dick Bailey, pitcher.

Joe Russell was elected by the student body to lead the biggest dance of the season next year—the Thanksgiving Ball. Joe realizing that he can't lead the grand march as a stag, has already begun to try to make a date. The chapter has appointed a special committee to help him in this matter, and we hope that in the next few months we may be able to persuade some girl to go with him. But the liquor bill will be awful. A girl has to be either drunk or crazy when she gives Joe a date—that's not guess-work—but rather, bitter experience.

Austin, Texas, April 26, 1913.

TED DEALEY.

#### TEXAS GAMMA, SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

With the baseball season half over, the Texas colleges are making a final struggle for the state championship. Out of the nine games played Southwestern has won seven. This gives us a good lead in the race, and if the team continues its phenomenal playing it will easily capture the pennant. Brother Monning is playing a steady game at second.

Attention is also being directed to interfraternity baseball for the outcome of this season will decide the possession of the cup. Teams are beginning to get in form and a number of bandaged fingers are in evidence. Brothers Haefer and Woods are among the suffering heroes.

The S. U. glee club has just finished a successful tour of northern and eastern Texas. The seven Phis on the club met a great many old Texas Gamma men while on the trip and were shown unusual hospitality. The chapter was recently favored with a visit from Brother Ben Hearn, who gave a very interesting and amusing account of his college days while he was in the chapter.

On February 26 the Phis entertained their friends at the chapter house with an informal chafing dish party. The ladies were provided with neat little aprons and tables were numbered, each number representing a different delicacy. Everyone played his particular part in the merry making. The occasion caused more enjoyment than any other event of the year.

From every view point, this year has been a very successful one for Texas Gamma. The Phis have taken a leading part in all college activities. The football and baseball teams and literary societies owe much of their success to  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . Finally as a fitting climax to its other successes, the chapter has made an average grade of 81% for the year.

Georgetown, Texas, April 24, 1913.

R. H. WILLIAMS.

#### VERMONT ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

Easter recess ended April 9 and the boys came back enthusiastic over the coming baseball season, and with some, even if less, for the raising of the scholarship standard. The Phis who have already made varsity baseball are Brothers Malcolm, '14, and Mayforth, '15, who were spoken of in the last issue of THE SCROLL, and Maiden, '15.

Brother Kenneth Owens, '13, was elected captain of track for the coming season and is chairman of committee on commencement arrangements. Brother St. John, '14, was elected junior speaker for the Founders' Day of the University of Vermont which is May 1. Brother Malcolm, '14, was recently elected a member of the junior prom committee. Brothers Owens and Lentze have made the cast of the junior week play, "The College Widow".

Founders' Day was observed at the chapter house on March 15 by both alumni and active members. Among those present were Brothers Guy Potter Benton, Ohio Beta '86, P. G. C.; George M. Sabin, '96, ex-H. G. C.; F. K. Jackson, '97; H. E. Grey, '03; H. L. Thompson, '06; S. M. Boardman, '12; all of Burlington; and E. L. Davis, '95, of Barre, Vt. The topic of the evening, as sent by the reporter of the general council was discussed with much interest. Following this discussion was one a little nearer and dearer to all the hearts of Vermont Alpha, that of the prospects of a new house. It is very evident that within a short period of time we will be having a new house, and by the general sentiment shown by all the alumni present March 15, and also the active members, a new house will be in the process of construction within a year.

Burlington, Vt., April 20, 1913.

E. B. JACKSON.

#### VIRGINIA BETA, UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

No letter received.

#### VIRGINIA GAMMA, RANDOLPH-MACON COLLEGE

Since the last letter our disorganized baseball squad has developed into a team to be proud of. They were highly successful on a trip into the western part of the state, winning from several colleges that have, as a rule, the best teams in the state. Brother Tatem was one of the three outfielders who batted over four-sixty on the trip and Brother Blanton made the trip as a substitute. We beat William and Mary Saturday in the first championship game, 16 to 4 and Brother Blount pitched the last inning. His round house out let them down with one hit and he struck out a man, all of which goes to show that "Women" is there with the stuff when it comes to pitching.

Class baseball teams have taken the place of the old "Egypt" leagues and the games of these teams hold as much interest and excitement as would any world's series. Brother Eutster is captain of the "fish" team and if he didn't have to play the seniors every fourth game he might bring out a winning team.

We are having hard work getting a house to suit us for next year. The four year lease on our present place runs out this spring and we wish a better location if possible, although the rule of the college that no fraternity chapter may live in a house by themselves, makes it difficult to get a suitable house.

We were delighted in the past month to see Brothers "Pat" Robinson, "Betsy" Blanton, Rives Childs and Ely Gravely, who came to pay us more or less extended visits. The last brother is still strong on coming back to visit his Alma Mater and his Alma Mater is always glad to see him for she welcomes him "bedecked with flowers."

Commencement is from the ninth to thirteenth of June and we want the chance of welcoming every alumnus back at the old school. If you are just graduated, or if you have been out a score of years, come anyway, and see how your goats are doing, and wherein they are wrong, advise them, and help them for the sake of what  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  may have done for you.

Ashland, Va., April 23, 1913.

J. WESLEY CHILDS.

#### VIRGINIA ZETA, WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY

With the second term examinations passed and the brothers doing good work in their tickets, Virginia Zeta enters upon the last lap of the college year. One of the noteworthy events of the third term will be the inauguration of Henry Louis Smith, Virginia Beta, '87, as president of Washington and Lee. The first year of Doctor Smith's service has been very propitious, as the university has recently been made residuary legatee of the estate of the late broker, Robert P. Doremus, valued at approximately two million dollars. Further Brother Smith has plans under way for securing a new gymnasium to cost over a hundred thousand dollars, there being increased need for one on account of the destruction of the old building in a recent fire.

For an interscholastic track meet that will be held here on April 26, entries from both northern and southern preparatory schools have been received. The fraternities will aid the university in entertaining the many representatives in attendance.

Washington and Lee is in the midst of the baseball season. Brother Frank Colville is representing Virginia Zeta at third base, with Brother Bagley on the squad showing great promise for the future. The captain-elect, Brother Erwin, '13, and who did not return to college this year, is much missed in his old place of shortstop. Brother Gooch was a member of the freshman basketball squad which went to Waynesboro to try their skill against the five of Fishburne Military Academy. Brother Sheffey played forward on the senior basketball team in the interclass series. Brother Davis has secured a place as alternate on one of the two intercollegiate debates, one to be held with the University of Georgia and the other with Tulane. He is on the chaperone committee of the interfraternity dance which will be given in June. Brothers Somerville and Gooch are out for the varsity crews and both are showing up well.

Founders' Day was duly celebrated March 15. The principal speakers, Brother Cary, Ohio Beta, made a talk on the "Aims of the Founders at old Miami". The subject assigned by the general council, "Co-operation with the Faculty" was well discussed by Brother Neel of the active chapter.

Brothers Tatem, '13, Millican, '14, and Blanton, '16, all of Virginia Gamma, were recent visitors at Lexington, coming up on the baseball nine representing Randolph-Macon College. Brother Ned Graham, ex-'14, returned to his home here for a short stay during Easter. Brother J. T. Lykes, '09, who had returned from a trip to Jamaica only a short time previously, gave the brothers a very interesting talk on the chapter house fund at the meeting held last Saturday night.

It is hoped that many alumni will return to enjoy the finals. They are assured of receiving a warm welcome from each brother in the Bond.

Lexington, Va., April 16, 1913.

EDWARD F. SHEFFEY, JR.

## WASHINGTON ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Washington Alpha, at this writing, finds itself unprecedentedly busy with college work, athletics and social duties.

Washington crew won in the Pacific Coast Regatta, held at Oakland Estuary, April 17. Brother Archie Campbell rowed number four. There is an excellent prospect of sending the crew to Poughkeepsie and a fund is being raised among the students and alumni to defray the expense of the trip.

The opera, "Princess Bonnie", was given at the Moore Theatre, April 28, in which Phikeia Harmon sang one of the leading parts and made a great hit; he also is doing exceptionally well in track.

Brother Ford is captain of the freshman baseball team. Brother Byrd plays center and Brother Patten plays right field on the varsity nine.

The Σ N and the Φ Δ Θ freshmen gave a dance at the Phi Delta chapter house on May 9. This party is credited as being one of the best underclassman parties ever given at this university.

Brother James Sipprell as the leading figure in junior week, May 5-10, as president of the junior class. During this week the junior class edited the *University of Washington Daily*. The class also conducted the song fest, the senior council was also turned over to the juniors. During the week-end the aquatic carnival, the junior play and the junior prom were given.

Brother James Sipprell won first place at the aquatic carnival in the mixed canoe doubles.

On Junior Day, the chapter gave a luncheon at the house, after which they attended the water carnival *en masse* and in the evening the entire chapter and their friends attended the class play, "The Lottery Man".

Brothers Patton, Sipprell and Beltz have been initiated into "Fir Tree", an honorary senior society.

The chapter has issued 300 invitations to the alumni for a reception on May 14 in honor of Mothers' Day. In addition to these invitations, others were issued to every fraternity, sorority and non-fraternity organization on the campus, as well as to the entire faculty.

A dinner dance will be given on May 24 at the chapter house. This will be a unique affair in that the dinner will be served picnic fashion, on the lawn and verandas.

The alumni-active chapter baseball game will be played on Decoration Day. At this time the chapter are giving a week-end house party at Eagle Harbor. The alumni and a number of high school men are invited to this party, which will be strictly a "stag" affair.

Seattle, Wash., May 12, 1913.

EARL LINDBURG.

## WISCONSIN ALPHA, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Wisconsin Alpha announces the affiliation of Brother Maurice Mummert of Indiana Beta. The rushing season ended the Sunday preceding Easter vacation and the chapter wishes to announce the pledging of the following freshmen: William Clifford, Arthur E. Beyer, Neil Hallock, Dow Harvey, George Stillman, Crawford Wheeler, Orlando Holoway, Norman Moll, Frank Morris, Hathaway Kemper, Warren Coon, Gordon Klapp, Clark Hogan, Eugene Sullivan, Arnold Jackson, George Appleyard and Daniel Spohn.

Although Wisconsin Alpha was very successful in the recent rush, there are nevertheless some bad flaws in the present system. The four week period allowed for rushing is too long and works a hardship on both the fraternities and the freshmen. The defects will be remedied before next year and the faculty is at present working on some regulations that will affect the situation.

A musical comedy "The Orphan and the Octopus" the annual production of the Haresfoot club was very successfully staged and played both here



and at several nearby cities. Brother Pond was business manager of the club, Brother Bickelhaupt assistant business manager, and Brothers Kemp and Cummins together with Phikeias Stillman and Spohn had parts in the play.

The chapter is very well represented on the daily paper by Phikeias Clifford, Wheeler and Jackson.

The interfraternity baseball schedule is out and the season well under way. Our team with Brother Gillette as captain has, from the showing of the team in the few games that have been played, a very good chance for the championship. Brother Gillette is also captain of the engineering team.

The much discussed anti-fraternity bill was killed in the assembly by a vote of 57-42, but another bill very similar has been introduced during the past week.

The chapter entertained at an informal dance last evening on the eve of the biennial university circus. Several of the alumni were back for the dance and the circus. The circus, with Brother Gillette as general chairman, was a great success. Some of the fraternities entered animals, most of doubtful species, and the one entered by the chapter secured second prize.

Wisconsin Alpha takes pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brother Roland Maurer, son of Brother Edward E. Maurer.

Founders' Day was observed this year by a banquet and smoker.

Madison, Wis., April 26, 1913.

F. G. PARDEE.

## ALUMNI CLUBS

### ATLANTA

Nothing of more importance to the continued growth of interest among the  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  alumni in Atlanta could have been taken at the Founders' Day banquet than the decision to gather for a weekly luncheon. This is the opinion, at least, of every man who expressed himself upon the subject, and there were numbers who did and who promised to lunch as often as possible with their brothers.

The weekly luncheons will be held at 2:30 o'clock each Friday at the Piedmont Hotel, and through THE SCROLL the Atlanta alumni club wishes to extend an invitation to any and all Phis who may be in Atlanta, to make that hotel their luncheon place on Friday, and assures them that a warm welcome will be extended.

The banquet held on the evening of March 15, was a success from many points of view. Phi songs started before the first course was served and the very voicing of the familiar old ballads of chapter days seemed to bring enthusiasm to a high pitch, and with the spirit of informality that prevailed not a man was present who did not appear to enter into the affair with true Phi spirit.

Brother Walter O. Marshburn, a young attorney, presided as toastmaster and while he alternately appealed for order and laughed his approval of the enthusiasm, various "factions" cheered vociferously for Marshburn while others shouted "Down with Marshburn!" until the rafters rang with their voices. As the good natured mirth ceased he introduced the first principal speaker of the evening, Brother A. C. Broom, whose eloquent address on "The Friendship of Phi Delta Theta", won all who heard him.

Other speakers were Grover C. Middlebrooks, retiring president; Dr. E. J. Spratling, W. A. Speer, Councilman Jesse M. Wood, Dr. W. F. Shallenberger, A. G. Adams, P. M. Peteet, Dr. A. G. Fort, Vernon Stiles, retiring reporter; and Frank Carter, from the chapter at the University of Georgia; C. L. Middlebrooks, from the chapter at Emory and Bob Davis, from the chapter at Tech.

In addition to the alumni present the entire chapter from Georgia Tech were present as the guests of the association, as has been the custom for several years. There were about 75 at the banquet.

The following officers were unanimously chosen in such a way as to give as many colleges as possible representatives, A. C. Broöm, *Emory*, President; E. V. Carter, Jr., *Georgia*, and W. C. Coles, *Auburn*, Vice-presidents; P. M. Peteet, *Georgia Tech*, Reporter; Frank M. Gillespie, *Sewanee*, Treasurer, and A. G. Adams, *Vanderbilt*, Chairman of the executive committee. Atlanta, Ga., March 20, 1913.

VERNON STILES, *Emory*, '10.

#### CINCINNATI

The alumni whose homes are in this city, together with the active chapter of our local university, gathered at the Business Men's Club, Friday evening, April 11. Due to the unprecedented floods that have lately visited this section of Ohio, it was impossible for many of those who helped make the attendance of our last year's gathering a record breaker, to be with us. Nevertheless, the occasion was on the whole, a pleasant one. Brother Shearer, *Vanderbilt* '80, presided; those who responded were "Lew" Williams, *Purdue*, '01; Thomas Henry Morrow, *Colorado*, '09; Walter A. McIntire, *Cincinnati*, '14; John D. Ellis, *Cincinnati*, '07; H. S. Steiner, *Case*, '05; John Marshall Smedes, *Vanderbilt*, '78; Judge D. D. Woodmansee, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '81; Judge James B. Swing, *Hanover*, '76. Those present were: Campbell S. Johnston, *Miami*, '10; Allen F. Rader, *Northwestern*, '08; Fred F. McMin, *Cincinnati*, '09; Burton E. Robinson, *Cincinnati*, '14; William E. Robinson, *Cincinnati*, '16; A. C. Wells, Jr., *Cincinnati*, '16; Walter A. McIntire, *Cincinnati*, '14; Robert H. Crittenden, *Cincinnati*, '16; H. L. Steiner, *Case*, '05; Jas. J. Taylor, *Cincinnati*, '11; C. A. Schroetter, *Cincinnati*, '09; A. J. Wohlgenuth, *Michigan*, '11; Llew. Williams, Jr., *Purdue*, '01; John D. Ellis, *Cincinnati*, '07; Brown McGill, *Ohio State*, '08; Thos. H. Morrow, *Colorado*, '09; J. L. Shearer, *Tennessee*; John Marshall Smith, *Tennessee*; D. D. Woodmansee, *Ohio Wesleyan*; James B. Swing, *Hanover*; Bert H. Long, *Cincinnati*; P. R. Hawley, *Indiana*, '12; James W. Pottenger, *Cincinnati*, '13; W. E. Willey, *Miami*, '11; John H. Ames, *Cincinnati*, '15; Clarence Bahlman, *Cincinnati*, '04; Clifford F. Cordes, *Cincinnati*, '00; Dr. Chas. T. Perin, *Cincinnati*, '09; George A. Dieterle, *Pennsylvania*, '07; Pryce J. Hanson, *Cincinnati*, '12; Raymond G. Church, *Cincinnati*, '15; E. C. Harding, *Cincinnati*, '14; Chas. Achilles Siekman, *Cincinnati*, '10; S. A. McGill, *Cincinnati*, '00; S. E. Shoup, *Sewanee*, '03; Karl A. Vogeler, *Cincinnati*, '07; C. B. London, *Indiana*, '10.

The officers for the ensuing year are: President, E. A. Wohlgenuth, *Michigan*, '05; Vice-president, George A. Dieterle, *Pennsylvania*, '07; Secretary, H. Brown McGill, *Cincinnati*, '07.

Cincinnati, Ohio, April 15, 1913.

CAMPBELL S. JOHNSTON, *Miami*, '10.

#### CLEVELAND

On Saturday March 15, 1913, we held our annual meeting and banquet at the University Club of this city.

The banquet was conspicuous among those held by this club for its general atmosphere of freedom and good-fellowship. A string quartette of ducky singers added greatly to the spirit of the occasion. Brother Calfee, *Roanoke*, '93, acted as toastmaster and brief speeches were called for as follows: The Convention, Walter H. Merriam, *Vermont*, '89.

Co-operation with College Authorities, William R. Macklind, *Missouri*, '91. Ohio Eta, Herbert G. Jungk, *Case*, '13.

Phi Delta Theta in Cleveland, Henry M. Haserot, *Dartmouth*, '10.

The annual meeting was then held. Brother Haserot reported events of

the past year. The success of the weekly luncheons every Friday noon at the Berghoff was favorably commented on and it was decided to continue them.

Officers were elected for the ensuing year as follows: President, R. S. Mueller, *Nebraska*, '98; Vice-president, W. J. Watson, *Case*, '98; Secretary, H. C. Wood, *Amherst*, '93; Reporter, H. Mck. Haserot, *Dartmouth*, '10.

The following brothers were present at the banquet: R. M. Calfee, *Roanoke*, '93; Dr. W. H. Merriam, *Vermont*, '89; H. C. Wood, *Amherst*, '93; W. R. Macklind, *Missouri*, '87; M. Pemberton, *Kansas*, '12; R. P. Forbes, *Ohio Wesleyan*, '10; W. S. B. Comstock, *Williams*, '12; H. E. Moffett, *Williams*, '99; R. S. Mueller, *Nebraska*, '98; C. F. McElroy, *Butler*, '04; James M. Gee, *Allegheny*, '97; H. McK. Haserot, *Dartmouth*, '10; A. A. McDaniel, *Case*, '13; H. B. Fisher, *Case*, '15; N. W. North, *Case*, '10; W. H. Beatty, *Case*, '13; W. R. Miller, *Case*, '06; W. H. Biddle, *Case*, '14; W. J. McAfee, Jr., *Case*, '13; D. W. Mackie, *Case*, '15; G. C. Perkins, *Case*, '16; A. M. Baehr, *Case*, '16; C. L. Denison, *Case*, '06; F. B. Allen, *Case*, '08; V. E. Barnes, *Case*, '98; A. T. Case, *Case*, '15; A. H. Davis, *Case*, '14; R. L. Glaser, *Case*, '14; H. E. Zwielerlein, *Case*, '10; G. P. Hanson, *Case*, ex-'13; W. Grothe, *Case*, '99; W. J. Watson, *Case*, '98; H. E. Shaddick, *Case*, '16; H. J. Allen, *Case*, '07; I. H. Baker, *Case*, '06; B. D. Quarrie, *Case*, '01; G. A. Yost, *Case*, '01; E. K. Bacon, *Case*, '08; H. G. Jungk, *Case*, '13; M. C. Cheney, *Case*, '14; A. B. Roberts, *Case*, '05; W. W. Bowen, *Case*, '07; F. H. Dunbar, *Case*, '06; Maurice Converse, *Case*, '08.

Cleveland, Ohio, March 17, 1913.

H. MCK. HASEROT, *Dartmouth*, '10.

#### ELKHART-GOSHEN

The Goshen division of the Elkhart-Goshen Alumni Club celebrated Father Morrison's birthday by gathering for dinner at the Hotel Hascall on Friday evening, March 14. All alumni members of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  living in Goshen were present. The discussion of the topic set for the day by the general council was followed by an exchange of views on the political situation as affecting the fraternity system and plans were made for a meeting during the summer vacation when both of these subjects will be discussed before the active and alumni members of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  and other fraternities represented among Goshen college men. Those present were Thomas A. Davis, *Wabash*, '96, editor of *THE SCROLL*; Thomas M. Hatch, *Illinois*, '98; Edgar Mendenhall, *Franklin*, '95, and *Indiana*, '97; and Orville L. Simmons, *Purdue*, '93.

Goshen, Ind., March 21, 1913.

ORVILLE L. SIMMONS, *Purdue*, '93.

#### HARVARD

On March 1, the Harvard alumni club of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  met for an informal dinner at the Lombardy Inn, in Boston. Twenty members of the club, which is composed of men in Harvard, Boston "Tech", and Boston University were present.

Brother F. E. Stiles, president of the club was the only speaker and his talk dealt with the action which the members of the Fraternity, especially graduate, should take in regard to the anti-fraternity spirit which seems to be prevalent in some parts of the country.

Following the address, Brother Harris of Boston University led in singing a number of Phi songs.

On March 15, the Harvard club co-operated with the Boston club in celebrating Founders' Day at the Hotel Bellevue. The club was represented on the program by Brother E. A. Cottrell, instructor of government in Harvard as toastmaster and Brother Stiles as one of the speakers.

The club expects to hold another smoker before the school year closes.

We also wish to extend hearty greetings to the active chapters.

Cambridge, Mass., March 16, 1913.

D. M. NEISWANGER, *Washburn*, '11.

## LOS ANGELES

The Los Angeles Alumni Club of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  held its annual Founders' Day dinner on March 15, at Brink's Cafe.

Out of a membership of about one hundred and sixty we had with us thirty-two brothers. The dinner was a la carte and informal and was followed by a theatre party at the Majestic where the old comic opera of "The Merry Widow" was enjoyed as it usually is. The front rows were the most popular ones and accordingly were well filled by the Phis.

Owing to the fact that the members out here in the far West are opposed to the idea of having any set speeches, such were dispensed with and the dinner was given over to getting better acquainted with each other and discussing college days and fraternity "doings" with old boys.

We were agreeably surprised to have with us one of the "old war horses" of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  in Walter R. Brown, *Minnesota*, '89, ex S. G. C. Also we had the pleasure of having one brother, old in the Bond, who had the distinction of being one of the founders of the chapter at Indiana Delta, namely, Rev. C. M. Carter who described his noble calling as being that of "Fire Insurance". It was very interesting for us to hear him tell us of the initiation of Brother Bailey who now holds the chair of geology in the University of Southern California, here in our city, who was also present.

The old custom of having each brother rise in turn and tell his name, address, business, college and year was followed out again with added interest and much humor. This idea does a great deal toward helping the brothers to remember names and associate those names with the faces.

The election of officers resulted in some attempts at oratorical flights, but these were soon checked as there seemed to be no opposition ticket. Brother R. H. F. Variel, Jr., was elected President; Brother Burt Wheeler, Vice-president; Brother Burt Heinly, Treasurer; and Brother H. P. Goodwin, Secretary and Reporter.

Brother Ralph Frizelle could not be with us in person, but very kindly sent us a large supply of cigarettes with which to smoke his health.

Stress was laid upon our weekly luncheons which are held at 12:15 each Wednesday at the Bristol Café, and an effort was made to get all the brothers interested in the good habit of eating—with the brothers.

Los Angeles, Cal., March 17, 1913.

HENRY P. GOODWIN, *Virginia*, '09.

## MAPLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY

It was voted at the last meeting of the Greeks that the secretary send to a member of each fraternity represented, data about the association, with the request that he send some notice—in whatever form he thought best—to his fraternity publication. These data are as follows.

An association of the national fraternity men of Maplewood, N. J., has been formed and is named the Greeks. There are already twenty-seven members representing thirteen fraternities and nineteen colleges.  $\Delta K E$  has seven members,  $B \Theta \Pi$ , four,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ , two,  $\Theta \Delta X$ , two,  $\Delta T \Delta$ , two,  $\Delta T$ , two,  $\Psi T$ , two and  $A T \Omega$ ,  $K A$ ,  $\Sigma \Phi$ ,  $Z \Psi$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  and  $\Sigma A E$ , one each.

The club, which I was active in organizing with two other fraternity men last fall, has been very enthusiastically supported. We meet every two weeks at members' houses and host is chairman for the evening. Affairs managed by an executive committee. Have had a successful dance, mock trial and smokers. A good idea to spread Pan-Hellenic ideas.

Maplewood, N. J., March 13, 1913.

G. C. ATKINS, *Columbia*, '02.

## MT. PLEASANT

The alumni club of Mt. Pleasant celebrated Founders' Day with the active men and pledges at the chapter house on March 17. The affair was very informal. Toasts were given by the active men and alumni. The active chapter and pledges were told of the relation of the chapter to the town and many helpful suggestions were given. This date was also the occasion of the election of officers of the alumni club for the ensuing year, the following officers being elected. Clarence E. Smith, '10, President; C. Robert Willits, '05, Secretary and Treasurer, and J. Russell Weir, '14, Reporter, all of Iowa Alpha. We were glad to have with us, Brother Foster Myers, '05, of Agency City, Iowa. Definite plans were laid for the getting together of all alumni of Iowa Alpha at commencement time in June.

Mt. Pleasant, Ia., April 23, 1913.

J. RUSSELL WEIR, *Iowa Wesleyan*, '14.

## NEW ORLEANS

March 15, 1913 will be long remembered by all those loyal Phis who attended the annual Founders' Day banquet held by the New Orleans alumni and active chapter. Before the evening was over it was necessary to add more tables to accommodate the brothers who continued to drift in, and soon the number was greater than last, or, had been anticipated, this year. The active chapter was a small factor compared to the alumni, who from the oldest to the youngest had come to renew their friendship.

We were not long assembled before the eatables became evident and many of us who had been anticipating the great event were not disappointed. In fact as the courses continued to be served our anticipations were soon surpassed and we grew full and happy.

But the eatables, as fine as they were, could not touch the good feeling which existed, the enthusiasm which was shown and the Phi spirit which prevailed at all times. Never was there a happier gathering at the festive boards of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ .

Brother A. C. Chappuis, who at the past national convention was elected chapter house commissioner, presided as toastmaster and his witticisms will long be remembered by those Phis who love to hear and tell good stories. But when he called on Brother Provosty little did we realize the surprise that was in store for us. We all knew the chapter house association had been working hard to secure a chapter house but none knew the fruitful result of their labor. We had all been happy before but when Brother Provosty arose with a faint smile on his lips and instead of delivering a speech, read two letters from Mr. W. A. Howcott, the father of W. R. Howcott, a loyal Phi during his life, now a member of the Chapter Grand, donating three lots to the Fraternity, which assures us our own house next year, the joy simply could not be suppressed and happiness does not fully express the prevailing sentiment. No one could adequately express the appreciation he felt for the chapter house association, especially Brothers Renshaw and Provosty who with Brothers Chappuis, Gessner and Crump are those who secured for Louisiana Alpha their own home and made our dreams a reality.

New Orleans, Louisiana, March 26, 1913.

W. E. PENICK, *Tulane*, '14.

## SAN FRANCISCO

The twenty-seventh annual banquet of the San Francisco Alumni Club of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was held Saturday, March 15, at the Commercial Club, Merchants Exchange Building.

There were present seventy-six Phis, representing nine chapters in eight states.

The following menu was enjoyed, succeeded by toasts as indicated:

## MENU

California Oysters on the Half Shell  
Sauce Mignonette

Olives                      Radishes                      Celery

Clear Green Turtle Amontillado

Filet of Sole Normande  
Potatoes Fleurette

Tournedo of Beef with Mushrooms

Roast Squab au Jus  
Fresh Asparagus Mayonnaise

Café Parfait                      Assorted Cakes

Café Noir

## THE SPEAKERS

Wigginton E. Creed, *California*, '98, Toastmaster.

Business meeting, 1. Reading of Minutes. 2. Election of Officers.

Dr. Harold P. Hill, *Stanford*, '98, "Stanford Alumni".

Wendell C. Hammon, *Stanford*, '13, "The Chicago Convention a la California Beta."

Harold P. Nachtrieb, *California*, '14, "California Alpha."

Victor H. Henderson, *California*, '00, "Co-operation with College Authorities."  
San Francisco, California, March 24, 1913.

G. D. KIERULFF, *California*, '96.

## WASHINGTON

For banquets that make one chuckle for days afterwards when he recalled he is a Phi, none in Washington ever exceeded that of the Washington Alumni Club on Founders' Day, March 15.

Much of the excellence was due to the easy, able way in which Brother Duncan U. Fletcher, senator from Florida, presided as toastmaster; a large share to the inspiring spectacle of two Phis of 53 years ago, General John C. Black and Joseph R. Webster, "telling" on one another and picturing the marvelous achievement of the Miami Fraternity; while nearly every one who spoke took the pains to say that the success of the occasion, as well as any other the Washington Phis have had lately, was due to Brother Williams, whom Brother Walter B. Palmer went so far as to designate as "The *Sine-qua-non*, The *Ne-Plus-ultra*, and The *E-pluribus-Unum* of the Washington Alumni Club, All in One".

The annual business meeting of the club was saved from the usual tiresome, embarrassing features by a cross-lot scheme put into effect by Brother Sheild, retiring president.

"I am handed a list" said Brother Shield, "of proposed officers by Brother Williams, consisting of Brother Dunbar for president; Brother Baumgartner, for secretary; Brother Williams, for assistant secretary; Brother Sheppard, for reporter; and Brother Stafford, for treasurer. If there is no objection these will be elected and we will stand adjourned". We did. As a matter of fact, the naming of a nominating committee had been overlooked so Brother Williams wrote the slate, as he would have been called upon to do if the committee had been named.

In his opening remarks, Brother Fletcher declared that the influence of Φ Δ Θ had kept pace in a flattering way with the growth of the country. He ventured to say that the founders must have scarcely dreamed of this influence

when they founded the Fraternity so well on its cardinal principles of literary attainment and morality.

"See how the country has grown", he said in connection with the development of his remarks. "Why, when Washington and Patrick Henry started to Philadelphia to attend the convention of the states, it took them four days to make the journey on horseback!"

"They beat the 'hikers'", interrupted Brother Palmer, who is suspected of being a rabid and anti-suffragette.

Brother Gordon told of the spread of the Fraternity from state to state, and Brother Morrison, congressman from Indiana, responded to the toast "Co-operation".

"Co-operation means helping Brother Williams run the alumni club", said he. "We want more of it although he does it better than we can do it". He insisted upon dividing his time with two of his constituents, Brother Palmer and Brother Black.

"The one thing that does not grow old", said Brother Black, as he responded to the invitation to speak, "is the college spirit". Those that heard his eloquent speech and his leading off with "Auld Lang Syne" as the banquet ended recognized the college spirit was burning bright within him.

Brother Hay put a lot of vim in his appeal for more chapters for Canada. Brother Compton, so prominent in the club a few years ago, and now president of the New York Alumni Club came all the way from New York to say nice things about the local Phis.

Brother McReynolds, the new Attorney General, had to return to New York the morning of the banquet so was unable to attend. Brother Fletcher "pointed with pride" of the fact that of the Phis who were graduated from Vanderbilt in 1880, Brother Palmer, the fraternity historian, Brother Bryant, and himself were at the banquet and a fourth member of the class, Brother McReynolds, would have been present if he had not been compelled to return to New York for a change of clothing.

Brother Houston, the new Secretary of Agriculture, was also out of town, but sent his regrets. So did Brother Chester Harding, one of the three commissioners of the District of Columbia; Congressman Gordon Lee; Congressman Burton L. French; Congressman W. G. Brantley; and Capt. C. De F. Chandler, of aeroplane fame, who was with the Army along the Mexican border.

Those who were present were: *Wabash*, John C. Black, '62; Joseph R. Webster, '62; Wm. V. Linder, '05. *Vanderbilt*, Duncan U. Fletcher, '80; Walter B. Palmer, '80; Isaac H. Bryant, '80. *Alabama*, Wm. N. Compton, '88. *Iowa Wesleyan*, Geo. M. Rommel, '97. *Vermont*, W. W. Hay, '10; L. S. Doten, '97. *Dartmouth*, T. M. Gordon, '06; E. Stafford, '11. *Lehigh*, E. F. Baumgartner, '11; C. A. Bonine, '12. *Ohio*, Carl D. Sheppard, '02. *Columbia*, J. B. Beadle, '12. *Center*, Isaac Pearson, '81. *Southwestern*, M. M. McLean, '90. *Indiana*, L. L. Robinson, '94. *Lafayette*, Edgar Jadwin, '88; A. R. Speel, '78. *Wisconsin*, M. Updegraff, '84. *Michigan*, A. L. Colton, '89; *Cornell*, C. A. McAllister, '87. *Hillsdale*, A. H. Hiller, '89. *Dickinson*, Chas. O. Appleman, '03. *Hanover*, W. W. Smith, '93; J. V. LaGrange, '86. *Cincinnati*, O. W. Lange, '00. *Randolph-Macon*, S. G. Blanton, '11; W. H. Beal, '07. *Minnesota*, W. C. Shield, '09; J. Thompson, '04. *California*, J. Tyssowski, '08. *Kentucky*, W. G. Campbell, '02. *Washington and Lee*, G. McP. Minetree, '08. *DePauw*, C. E. Felton, '06. *Emory*, C. N. Bennett, '88. *Bulter*, Martin A. Morrison, '83. *Gettysburg*, P. B. Dunbar, '04 and *Knox*, R. J. Williams, '97.

Washington, D. C., March 20, 1913.

CARL D. SHEPPARD, *Ohio*, '02.

## YALE

Of course when one speaks of Yale Blue, nobody has to run to the dictionary to look up the meaning of the term, but when the White and Blue is mentioned in connection with Yale, it is apt to cause a query in local circles unless somebody in these circles happens to know just what the White and Blue really stands for outside of the domain of Eli. We might qualify this by saying that the White and Blue was a reasonably unknown quantity until Washington's Birthday when all the Phis in Yale got together and feasted. Since that time, Yale has come to know that a generous share of her present fame is being made by some of the Phis within the gates.

On the occasion of this Washington's Birthday dinner, the Phis came so fast and moved so much that we didn't get the exact number who were among



those present, but passing up the number and going on to the occasion itself, it was like unto an echo from the Chicago convention, with a prolonged yell added to the echo.

The dinner was held in the cellar of the Hofbrau Haus in New Haven. The tables groaned beneath the weight of substantial edibles. In their efforts to shine, the cut glass and silver were only outdone by the witticasters who were present. Floral decorations of white carnations and ferns converted the darksome corners into blooming bowers of blossoming beauty. The bright beaming faces of loyal brethren in the Bond even out-blossomed the pretty posies, and there was a lot more stuff for vivid description and rhetorical pyrotechnics, had the editor of THE SCROLL but the space and we the time. Neither has either. Then let's to our muttons. Just imagine the Chicago affair telescoped to a tabloid performance and you have the thing down pat. If you weren't at Chicago, conceive what the inside of Bluebeard's palace looked like when his wives were out and there you have the landscape effects. As for the rest—you should have been there.

In the unavoidable absence of Professor Wilbur Cortez Abbott, *Wabash*, '92, the part of toastmaster was played by "Dean" Swift, *Dickinson*, '04, who is





but he spoke on anything he pleased and he did it so well that he pleased everybody. When he got through there wasn't a figure of speech that he hadn't taken by the hand and led out for an airing and at his conclusion the general opinion seemed to be that if he draws his figures in charcoal with anywhere near the power that he drew them in rhetoric on this suspicious occasion, there's going to be a revolution in continental art circles before many more years have dragged their dull length along.

Well, thus passed the night. Not a stein was left unturned to make the occasion one grand sweet song of success, and after impromptus were finished and proper good-nights said, the gathering busted up with a solemn pledge to meet at least once every two weeks to do honor to the Greek Goddess who is the patron saint and guardian angel of the Phi flock.

The day following the W. B. banquet, recitations were suspended at Yale. (If this last gets by you, see calendar for February twenty-second.)

New Haven, Conn., March 13, 1913.

CHARLES L. SWIFT, *Dickinson*, '04.

## PERSONAL.

*All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to forward personals about alumni. Reporters are urged to forward them with every chapter letter, but on separate sheets. A favor will be conferred on the Editor by writing them in the form in which such items appear below.*

*Please write all proper names very clearly.*

*Cippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.*

*A particular request is made for information about members who have recently died, including most especially the date and place of birth.*

*Butler*—Homer L. Cook, '06, is speaker of Indiana House of Representatives.

*Purdue*—H. R. Curran, '05, is with the Central Steel and Wire Co., Chicago.

*Richmond*—C. H. Chalkley, '78, is on law faculty at Kentucky State University.

*Kansas*—Frank Bangs, '07, has entered the jewelry business at Newton, Kansas.

*Wisconsin*—B. M. Pheatt, '11, has left Chicago and is now located in Milwaukee, Wis.

*Central*—H. B. Boyd, '07, is pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Olean, N. Y.

*Wabash*—H. R. Applegate, '96, is proprietor of the Applegate Chemical Co., Chicago.

*Chicago*—Stacy C. Mosser, '97, left Chicago on February 26 for a short trip to Panama.

*Franklin*—J. T. C. Noe, '87, is head of department of education at Kansas State University.

*Dickinson*—M. B. Sterrett, '09, has been appointed assistant states attorney of Cook county, Illinois.

*Kansas*—Ralph Nelson, '04, was elected mayor of Coeur d' Alene, Idaho at the April election.

*Illinois*—L. V. Manspeaker, '09, is in Springfield, Ill., with the Chicago and Alton railroad.

*Kansas*—Robert Rowlands was married to Miss Mary Markeson at Columbus, O., April 16.

*Franklin*—A. O. Neal, '92, of Kokomo, Ind., has been appointed as state high school inspector.

*Nebraska*—Edw. B. Loomis, '06, is located at Honolulu. His address is 2345 E. Moana Road.

*Williams*—H. Newell Heulings, '10, is rapidly advancing in the practice at law in Camden, N. J.

*Kansas*—W. C. Perry, '09, has returned to Kansas City, Mo., where he will enter the coal business.

*Washburn*—Dr. Lee J. Haughey, '08, of Cortland, Kansas, is the father of a boy born April 5th.

*Illinois*—James G. Alexander, '11, is a salesman in the bond department of the Central Trust Co., Chicago.

*Central*—H. A. Douglas, '00, has been elected treasurer of the Michigan Sugar Co., of Detroit, Mich.

*Kansas*—Harry Allphin, '11, has moved to Hutchinson, Kan., to form a law partnership with Judge Brainard.

*Nebraska*—Montrose Lee, '07, sailed for South America with Brother Barber, on an important business trip.

*Williams*—Joseph Main '13 is associated with Farson Son & Co., Bankers 1st National Bank Building, Chicago.

*Illinois*—George J. ("Pat") Orear, '09, and Miss Emeline Brown of Jacksonville, Ill., were married on April 3, 1913.

*Gettysburg*—Dr. H. H. Muhlenberg was married to Miss Anna Miller of Reading, Pa., and is now located in that city.

*Chicago*—A. R. Robinson, '13, is associated with the International Text Book Co., with offices at 520 McCormick Bldg., Chicago.

*Purdue*—Geo. Ade Davis '06 is in charge of the publicity of the Chicago Musical College at 624 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago.

*Ohio*—Guy D. Miller, '06, and wife announce the birth of Prentice McWhorter Miller April 29, 1913, at Indianapolis, Ind.

*Central*—A. W. Gullion, '01, First Lieut. Twentieth Infantry, U. S. A. is commandant of cadets at Kentucky State University.

*Kansas*—Dudley F. Black, '03, is now at Los Angeles, Cal., 605 Federal Building. He is engaged in the engineering business.

*Illinois*—Lonsdale Green, Jr., '12, is sales engineer for the Brown Portable Elevator Co., with an office at 10 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

*Dickinson*—Rev. Linn Bowman, D. D., '98, was returned for the tenth year to Park Avenue M. E. church, Philadelphia in March last.

*Nebraska*—William B. ("Ole") Metcalfe has been tendered and has accepted a place on the Washington staff of the *Baltimore Sun*.

*Kansas*—Robert W. Thomas, '11, and wife announce the arrival of Miss Georgia Mitchell Thomas on April 7, 1913 at Ray, Arizona.

*Illinois*—Sherman Duffy, '95, the president of Illinois Eta at the time of its installation in 1893, is now sporting editor of the *Chicago Daily Journal*.

*Nebraska*—Fred Fairman, '06, has accepted a position with the Western Electric Co. He will be stationed at Shanghai, China for the next three years.

*Kansas*—Chester C. Cooke, '05, has been appointed county highway surveyor of Jackson county, Missouri with headquarters at Kansas City, Mo.

*Franklin*—Earl Willis Crecraft, '07, of Franklin, Ind., won the Richard Watson Gilder fellowship founded by the poet and editor of the *Century Magazine*.

*Pennsylvania*—William Thacara Read, '99, is senator from Camden County, N. J., and is being talked of for the Republican nomination for governor at New Jersey.

*Amherst*—Edward A. Robinson, '10, now has a position with William A. Filene's Sons Co., Boston, Mass. His residence is 65 Oxford Road, Newton Centre, Mass.

*Chicago*—Albert G. Heath, '12, has become associated with the Vaughn's Seed Store, Chicago. He is serving in the capacity of secretary to the president of the Company.

*Chicago*—George H. Garrey, '00, is Chief Geologist in the mining department of the American Smelting and Refining Co., with headquarters at 165 Broadway, New York.

*Wabash*—Bertram Day, '02, president of Lafayette Life Insurance Co., read a paper "The Economic Value of Man" before the Anti-Tuberculosis Society of Lafayette, Ind.

*Illinois*—Frank Dwyer Murphy, '12, the famous Olympian pole vaulter, has moved from Cleveland to Chicago and is with the Globe Photo Service, 189 W. Madison St.

*Georgia Tech*—Frank C. Davies, '07, formerly with the Illinois Steel Works at South Chicago is now located in Braddock, Pa., where he is associated with the Carnegie Steel Co.

*Knox*—Fred T. Jay, '09, has joined the goodly number of Phis on the staff of N. W. Halsey and Co., The Rookery, Chicago. Brother Jay was formerly with Sears Roebuck & Co.

*DePauw*—R. G. Bowman, '07, has recently gone to Chicago where he is acting as representative in this territory for the Peaslee-Gaulbert Co., paint manufacturers of Louisville, Ky.

*Chicago*—Mr. and Mrs. Frank E. Gilmer announce the marriage of their daughter, Eleanor A., to Mr. Donald Stirling Stophlet, '11, on Monday the 24th of March, 1913, Chicago, Ill.

*Illinois*—James G. Alexander, '11, of Tuscola, Ill., and Chicago, is a bond salesman for the newly organized bond department of the Chicago Trust Company, 125 W. Monroe St., Chicago.

*Mercer*—Chas. P. Brannon, '90, has recently located in Chicago. His office is at 1623 McCormick Building. He is the Chicago representative of the Lakeland-Highland Club Colony of Lakeland, Fla.

*Kansas*—Invitations have been issued by Mr. and Mrs. E. F. Caldwell for the wedding of their daughter, Miss Mona Newton Eberle, and Mr. John Power, '10, of Seattle, Washington, on April thirtieth.

*Wabash*—J. W. McDonald, '73, died in New York City last spring following an operation for appendicitis. At the time of his death he was general manager of the Lincoln Nebraska Street Railway Company.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Thomas M. Carver, '87, will head the list of special lectures at a rural life conference at Iowa State College. He is one of the foremost authorities on rural economics and sociology at Harvard University.

*Amherst*—A. M. Milloy, '10, who is working in the United States War Department, was recently admitted to the bar (by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania) and will begin to practice law about the first of September in Erie, Pa.

*Columbia*—The marriage of John Luneau Tonnels, '05, to Miss Reva Marie Ritch took place at Calvary Baptist Church in New York, April 27, 1913. John Hurd Updike, '04, was best man and Eugene Pitou, '04, one of the ushers.

*Allegheny*—Irwin Campbell, '03, has recently made his home in Chicago where he is acting as special representative and salesman for the Vulcan Motor Trucks, manufactured by Driggs-Seabury Ordnance Corporation, Sharon, Penn.

*Iowa Wesleyan*—Charles H. Myers, '02, will appear on a program of lectures

to be given at the First M. E. Church at Burlington, Iowa during the early part of May. He is now pastor of the First M. E. Church at Chattanooga, Tenn.

*Pennsylvania*—Mr. and Mrs. Franz Roessler announce the marriage of their daughter Ria to Mr. John Gibson Hendrie, '06, on Saturday, the twenty-sixth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirteen, Perth Amboy, New Jersey.

*Missouri*—E. W. Hinton, '90, dean of the law school of the University of Missouri, has resigned to accept a position as professor of law at the University of Chicago. He will assume his new duties at the close of the present school year.

*Knox*—Harry R. Auracher, '07, our well known musical conductor was married on April 16 to Miss Dorothy Dyrenforth, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Dyrenforth of Oak Park, Ill. Brother Paul Taylor, *Northwestern*, '10, was best man.

*Nebraska*—Bert Barber, '12, has accepted a place with the Argentina Republic as assistant in an agriculture experiment station. His address is Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic, S. A., care of J. Lopez, Director General de Agricultura y Defenca Agricola.

*DePauw*—Dennis Grady, '10, has been selected for head football coach at Northwestern University next year. He is the first man from DePauw to whom the honor has been given of head coach of a conference team in many branches of athletics.

*Wabash*—M. S. Leaming, '07, formerly located in Chicago at the headquarters of the Monon Route has been appointed assistant general claim agent of the Monon Route with headquarters at Lafayette, Ind. Brother Leaming moved to Lafayette on March 1.

*Dickinson and Pennsylvania*—Dr. J. Boone Wintersteen, '01, of Moorestown, N. J., was elected district deputy of grand master of Masons in New Jersey for the 16th Masonic District in April last. He is also president of the Moorestown Country Club.

*Illinois*—John W. Hansel, '12, is western advertising manager for *The American Boy*, with an office in room 628 First National Bank Building, Chicago. He has recently been made editor of the *Javelin*, the monthly organ of the Chicago Alumni Club.

*Vermont*—A recent number of the *Journal* of the American Medical Association contains a paper on the Procreative Regulation of Defectives and Delinquents by G. L. Roton, M. D., '04, who is the physician of the New Jersey Reformatory at Rahway, N. J.

*Chicago*—Frank Gehring, '11, recently left Chicago and took up his residence at 932 Edgware Road, Los Angeles, Cal. Brother Gehring has associated himself with the New Chicago Specialty Co., manufacturers of burnt wood specialties and advertising novelties.

*Amherst*—The *Δ T Quarterly* for March contains a very interesting account of a scientific expedition to Patagonia made in 1911 by Professor F. B. Loomis, '96, professor of comparative anatomy and paleontology at Amherst, with one alumnus and two undergraduates of the college.

*Chicago*—Lester B. Fulton, '00, is now associated with the Chicago Iceless Refrigeration Company, Harris Trust Building, Chicago. This company has the Chicago agency for the latest improved artificial refrigeration machine which is being manufactured in Cleveland, Ohio.

*Vermont*—E. C. Mower, '91, of Burlington, Vt., is recuperating from a serious illness. Brother Mower was elected state senator last fall and has been nominated as one of the candidates to be voted on by the alumni

for trustee of the university. He has already served the university in this capacity.

*Wabash*—R. H. Crozier, '93, was on April 10 appointed Assistant General Passenger Agent of Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway Co., Oregon Electric Railway Co., Oregon Trunk Railway and United Railways Company with headquarters at Portland, Oregon. Brother Crozier is also vice-president of Portland Alumni Club.

*Ohio State*—*A Course in General Chemistry* has appeared from the press of Ginn & Co., one of the authors of which is William McPherson, '87, who together with his co-worker on this book is the author of McPherson and Henderson's *Elementary Study of Chemistry*, so widely used in the secondary schools of the country. The new book is of college grade, and is meeting with unusual favor.

*Cincinnati*—A dispatch from Cincinnati to the *New York Times* of March 15, 1913, concerning a vaudeville given by the University Club of that city, says: "An act, the hit of the evening, was written and acted by Clinton Wunder, '14, and Bertram Robinson, '14. These two took some of our popular ragtime and wrote parodies with screamingly funny local hits. Besides this, Robinson is an excellent pianist, while Wunder is a born comedian. The combination was worth the money."

*Missouri*—R. W. Brown, '98, who is secretary-treasurer of the American Galloway Breeder's Association and who formerly had his office in Chicago has moved to Carrollton, Mo., on account of the death of his father, Mr. W. M. Brown. Mr. W. M. Brown was a prominent farmer and breeder of Galloway for a number of years. Brother R. W. Brown has personally taken charge of the farm and will make office quarters for the Association at Carrollton as the Association valued his services as secretary too highly to give them up.

*Vanderbilt*—Robert S. Henry, '10,  $\Phi$  B K and  $\Phi$   $\Delta$   $\Phi$ , formerly reporter on the Nashville *Tennessean* and then on the Nashville *Banner* and for seven months assistant managing editor of the Nashville *Tennessean and American*, has quit newspaper work to accept the position of private secretary of Governor Hooper of Tennessee. In an article about him the latter paper testifies to "his courtly manner, genial and affable address, his high sense of honor, his manly bearing, his absolute faithfulness to each trust, his sense of duty and his brilliant mind."

*DePauw*—Dr. Frank W. Foxworthy, '94, at a recent meeting of the Indiana state health officers, read a report as an officer of the Indiana National Guard of the government sanitary survey of the Ohio and Wabash rivers made at the time the floods were subsiding. As a result of his observations he recommended that such emergency sanitation work should be under the direction of the medical department of the army, which is better equipped to do the work and is more productive of immediate results because of the authority carried in the army uniforms.

*Dartmouth*—E. Percy Noel, '05, is being frequently mentioned in the daily press about the country in connection with the organization of the International Great Lakes Flying Boat, for which he is responsible as the editor and publisher of the *Aero and Hydro Weekly* (Chicago). This novel cruise in the form a reliability contest will start from Chicago, July 8 and be concluded at Detroit, about 12 days later. Already twelve of the best known aviators in America have entered. They will pilot the new form of hydro-aeroplane, known as the "flying boat."

*Pennsylvania State and Michigan Agricultural*—Hugh P. Baker, Dean of the New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, which by a special act of the legislature of that state was established in April 1912, has issued a very comprehensive circular concerning the work and aims of this new school. The organic law of the college obligates it to carry on a professional course

at Syracuse, where an experiment station of 100 acres has been established, and a ranger school on the State College Forest in the Adirondacks, and also to do development work over the state in the way of making plans for the protection and management of timberlands and for reforestation of waste areas.

*Vanderbilt*—John H. DeWitt, '94, Past P. G. C., and former editor of THE SCROLL, is prominent in the public life of his city and state. He is president of the Tennessee Historical Society, and chairman of the standing committee on courts and prisons of the Southern Sociological Congress. At a meeting of the congress in Atlanta during April, he made a notable report on such matter as the indeterminate sentence and parole laws, probation laws, juvenile court system, reformatories or training schools for delinquent boys and girls, contract labor systems and convict leases, prison schools and libraries, the working of prisoners on public roads and advisable changes in the criminal court systems in the various southern states.

## HELLENIC

*Items of news suitable for this department should be sent direct to the Assistant Editor, instead of being included in chapter letter.*

Δ T leads in the member of Rhodes scholars; it has had 23.

Δ T, like Φ Γ Δ, has adopted a recognition pin, a very small replica of its badge.

The sophomore society Θ N E now has a quarterly magazine, published in New York.

Δ K E and Θ Σ, the latter a fraternity for students in engineering, have entered Texas. A Σ Φ has entered California.

Acacia, the Masonic fraternity, no longer admits to membership the members of other fraternities. This qualified it for continued membership in the Inter-fraternity Conference.—Δ T Δ *Rainbow*.

The Iowa State College correspondent of K Σ *Caduceus* writes: "C. R. McBride has been pledged to the national bumming fraternity Quo Vadis." We had not heard of such a national before but from such fraternities good Lord deliver us.

The Vanderbilt faculty has offered a loving cup to the fraternity there that has the best scholastic grade this year. A Φ K Ψ professor at Purdue has offered a trophy to the fraternity there that has the highest scholastic standing during each semester.

At Wabash the non-fraternity men have organized a club and rented a furnished house near the campus to serve as a club house for the members. This is an interesting and commendable experiment for an institution lacking a commons.—Δ T Δ *Rainbow*.

The journals of Φ Δ Θ, Δ K E, Φ K Ψ, Σ X, Δ T, K A (Southern), Δ X (law), Δ Σ Δ (dental) and K A Θ (sorority) are on file in the Library of Congress at Washington. If other fraternities would send their journals to the national library the magazine would be placed in the reading room and each volume bound and preserved.

The fraternities at colleges where there are no other chapters are: A T Ω at Muhlenberg (Pa.) and Simpson (Iowa), Σ A E at St. Stephen's (N. Y.) and Millikin (Ill.), K A (Southern) at Centenary (La.) and Drury, (Mo.), Σ N at Stetson (Fla.) and Cornell (Iowa), K Σ at Lake Forest (Ill.), Σ X at Southern California and Θ X at Rhode Island State.

An honorary fraternity for law students, named Θ K N, was founded at the University of Illinois, and now has chapters in other institutions. It was re-organized in 1912, when it adopted the name of the Order of the Coif. It takes this name from an ancient English order of sergants-at-law, men who had dis-

tinguished themselves in their profession and who were as a mark of distinction a low coif beneath their caps.

Δ Δ Δ has absorbed three chapters of other sororities—those at Wesleyan (Ga.) and Stetson (Fla.) of Α Κ Ψ, and that at Judson (Ala.) of Φ Μ Γ. It has also entered Cornell. The Φ Μ sorority has recently entered Maine, Buchtel, Hanover, Knox and Whitman (Wash.). It is the first national sorority to be established at Whitman, and is the only one with a chapter now at Hanover. The Κ Δ sorority has recently entered Cincinnati, Woman's College of Alabama and Trinity (N C.). The Χ Ω sorority has entered Ohio University, the Π Β Φ sorority Stetson.

A recent banquet in Seattle was attended by Betas from twenty-odd chapters, and the report in the *Beta Theta Pi* says that "every mother's son" of them enthusiastically endorsed the petition from a local society at Idaho to be chartered by Β Θ ΙΙ, and that the petition is as strongly endorsed by the Spokane alumni and the active chapters at Oregon and Washington. He adds, however: "I full well know the effete prejudice agin Middle West and western fresh water colleges", and "I remember the prejudice quite well and know what's before a western petitioning body before the fraternity".

At a meeting in March, the trustees of Β Θ ΙΙ divided its Pacific coast district into two districts, one composed of the chapters at California and Stanford and the other of the chapters at Oregon and Washington—a step which Φ Δ Θ took in 1904, the trustees also "appointed official representatives to meetings of a group of western fraternities called the 'Chicago Group.'" The trustees also determined that the next annual convention of the fraternity should be held in September 2-5 at the Atlantic Hotel, Nantasket Beach, near Boston. It will be the first convention of Β Θ ΙΙ ever held in New England.

There are two fraternity colleges in Florida—the University of Florida at Gainesville, and the John B. Stetson University at DeLand, the fraternities at the University of Florida, with the years their chapters there were established, are: Α Τ Ω, 1884; Κ Α, 1903; ΙΙ Κ Α, 1904, Σ Α Ε existed there 1884-85. ΙΙ Β Φ sorority entered Stetson in January, 1913, and the Σ Ν fraternity in February. A local at Stetson is petitioning the Φ Γ Δ fraternity and another the Δ Δ Δ sorority. There are several sororities at the Florida State College for Women at Tallahassee, a branch of the state university.

The city board of tax assessors has finally refused to make any material alterations in the valuations of various properties belonging to Cornell University fraternities in spite of violent protests against discriminating increases in their valuations which have been made this year. A table showing the valuations of various fraternity properties this year and three years ago and corresponding valuations of private property in the same districts has been compiled. On practically all fraternity houses on the Hill the valuations have been considerably raised and in certain cases they have been doubled, while those on private properties remain the same.

It seems to be a case of open discrimination and in all probability the students will take their case to the Supreme Court.—Ithaca correspondence, *New York Times*.

The editor of the Κ Σ *Caduceus* is Mr. Ed. L. Sutton, of Clarkston, Ga., who was the editor a quarter of a century ago, though he has not filled the position continuously. That the passing of time has not lessened his journalistic initiative and enterprise is shown by two features of the April *Caduceus*. One is a series of articles on Y. M. C. A. work in colleges, with portraits of Kappa Sigmas in that work and in the Student Volunteer Movement, the issue being called a "Y M. C. A. Number." A brand new thing in fraternity journalism is the reproduction of news from the *Caduceus* twenty-five years ago. One of the items follows:

Kappa chapter was awarded a prize for the best chapter letter, the judges being Walter B. Palmer (Φ Δ Θ), J. Alexander Howard (Σ Ν), and Piromis H. Bell (Σ Α Ε), all fraternity editors.



An article by Wilson B. Heller, Missouri, '14, in the *Π K A Shield and Diamond* contains a number of tables compiled from "Bairds Manual of American College Fraternities," showing that the number of chapter houses owned by  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  ranks first, in percentage of chapters owning houses  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  ranks eleventh, in total value of chapter houses owned  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  ranks second (preceded by  $B \Theta \Pi$ ), and in average value of houses owned by chapters  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  ranks fourteenth. Another table shows that in priority of establishment of chapters in institutions in which each fraternity is organized  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  ranks third (preceded by Northern  $K \Lambda$  and  $B \Theta \Pi$ , in order). From these statistics, Mr. Heller constructs a table and a chart, showing somehow that the relative rank of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  is third (preceded by  $B \Theta \Pi$  and  $A \Delta \Phi$ ).

$\Sigma \Phi E$ , a southern fraternity, continues its campaign of northern extension. It established chapters at Brown and Cornell last fall and one at Michigan this spring. Another southern fraternity,  $\Pi K \Lambda$ , also is rapidly establishing itself in the North. Of its thirty-six chapters, eight are outside the South. These eight chapters, recently established, are at the Universities of Cincinnati, California and Utah, Ohio State University, New York University, Syracuse University, Rutgers College and Iowa State College. The Iowa State chapter was installed on February 21 (seven weeks before Iowa Gamma of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was installed there) and the Syracuse chapter on March 15. The fraternities at Iowa State in the order of establishment are now as follows:  $\Sigma N$ ,  $\Sigma A E$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ ,  $A T \Omega$ ,  $K \Sigma$ ,  $\Theta \Xi$ , Acacia,  $\Phi \Sigma K$ ,  $\Delta T \Delta$ ,  $\Pi K \Lambda$  and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , all twelve established there within nine years. The *Π K A Shield and Diamond* says that a local there "has a chapter of  $\Phi K \Psi$  on probation".

Mrs. Ella Flagg Young, Chicago's militant superintendent of schools, has set her foot down on the "kid fraternities". She wages as relentless a war against these baby secret societies as Betsey Trotwood waged against donkeys or Cato against Carthage. Undaunted by the formidable Greek alphabet, she has expelled entire sororities or "frats" in about the same off-hand way that one would take light exercise before breakfast. Their injured protests of their "high ideals" and "lofty purposes" do not convince her. To Mrs. Young's sensible and democratic nature they are merely hotbeds of snobbery. They are un-American and mischievous. They retard scholarship and divert the interests of school life into unwholesome channels. Their importance is unduly exaggerated. They come into a child's life at the most impressionable age. Many a boy or girl who has nothing to apologize for but poverty, who is otherwise lovable and sweet, has left school heartbroken and given up the dream of an education merely because of the social ostracism practiced by these "holier than thou" combinations.—*Collier's Weekly*.

Some of our esteemed contemporaries seem to have a great liking for the "Collegiate" and "Hellenic" news published in *THE SCROLL*, but are very chary about acknowledging the source of information. For instance, in the February issue of the monthly magazine of a certain fraternity nine "Collegiate" items and six "Hellenic" items, amounting in all to three and a half pages, were copied from *THE SCROLL* without credit. This is rather trying to our patience, but it is still more tried when fraternity journals republish items that originally appeared in *THE SCROLL* but credit them to the journal which have without credit appropriated them. We fear that this indicates that some exchange editors read other journals more attentively than they read *THE SCROLL*, else they would copy direct from it the items that they like. But the editors who acquire items in this way publish considerable news after it has become stale. If they were more wide awake their journals would be a good deal more up to date.

Several years ago, we believe,  $\Delta K E$  held a convention at three places, with its chapters at Yale, Trinity and Wesleyan. This was done recently also by  $A X P$ , the *Garnet and White* of which says: "The tri-city session of the convention was a great success. We would perhaps not try it in any State except

Connecticut. The first session was held in Hartford and a smoker at the Trinity chapter house, a second session and a luncheon at the Hotel Taft at New Haven, another smoker at the house of the Wesleyan chapter at Middletown, and the final session at New Haven, with a banquet at the Hotel Taft. Among the acts of the convention were including in the Secretary's duties the visiting of each chapter twice a year at the least, and the other advisory and regulative supervision pertaining to the office of 'traveling secretary' with salary and expenses; the adoption of the final draft of the memorial service to be added to the ritual; the postponement or rejection of four applications for a charter; the announcement that the National Council had passed favorably on the deferred petition from Allegheny, which is now up to the several chapters for unanimous acceptance or rejection."

As sororities have recently entered the Universities of Wyoming and Nevada, it may be of interest to readers of THE SCROLL to give some facts about these institutions, culled from the *Δ Δ Δ Trident*. Wyoming was opened in 1887. All departments, including engineering and agricultural departments, are located at Laramie. The university has nine buildings which cost about \$400,000, a library of 29,000 volumes, 36 professors. There are a weekly paper, a monthly and a quarterly magazine and an annual. The sororities are *Π Β Φ*, 1910, and *Δ Δ Δ*, 1913. The *Trident* reports that a local society for men has been chartered *A T Ω*, and another has, "with the help of a local at the University of Arizona, organized a new national, *B Π O*, and is known as the Rocky Mountain National". Nevada was opened in 1874. All departments, including engineering, mining and agricultural departments, are located at Reno. The value of the university's property is about \$500,000, the yearly income, \$190,000. There are 54 professors and 277 students, 140 of the latter being women. The preparatory school has been abolished, the only sorority is *Δ Δ Δ*, 1913, aside from two local sororities. There are two local societies for men—*T. H. P. O.*, 1890, and *Σ A*, 1896, the latter a former petitioner to *Φ Δ Θ*.

The *B Θ Π* house at Missouri was burned in January, 1912. The chapter has displayed wonderful enterprise in rebuilding. The insurance money and the money received from the sale of the lot amounted to \$5,300 after the debt on the house had been paid. Another lot was bought for \$4,000, the active members subscribed about \$900, contributions were solicited from alumni, and \$12,000, was borrowed, to be repaid in nine yearly installments. Ground was broken for a new house in April, 1912, and the house was formally opened on February 27, 1913, the total cost of the new property was \$31,000. Pictures and plans in the April *Beta Theta Pi* show that the house is one of the most beautiful and admirably arranged chapter houses we have ever seen illustrated. It is a perfect piece of colonial architecture. The walls are of four shades of mott brick, laid in Flemish bond. The *K Α* house at Missouri and the *B Θ Π* house at Knox were burned last winter. The fact that one or more fraternity houses are burned every year should impress upon chapters the great importance of keeping their houses fully insured. Our province presidents and chapter house commissioner should see that this duty is attended to.

Several years ago the legislature of Indiana passed a bill, introduced by Samuel K. Ruick, Past President of *Φ Δ Θ*, which exempts fraternity houses from taxation. We believe that similar acts have been passed by the legislatures of Delaware and Kansas. The following is quoted from the Kansas correspondence of the *Phi Gamma Delta*:

Owing to the fact that the man who was going to bring a bill before the state legislature to abolish fraternities at Kansas was not elected last fall, we escaped having to push a fight for our existence. A bill was introduced, however, to repeal the one introduced by "Billy" Morgan a few years ago which exempts fraternity houses from taxation. The grounds upon which the Pan-Hellenic is fighting the repeal, and upon which Brother Morgan originally made the bill, are that fraternity houses are for literary and dormitory purposes, and since the State does not furnish a dormitory or suitable meeting places for students, the fraternities have had to take it upon themselves to supply this lack. Brother Sheffield Ingalls, Lieutenant-Gov-

ernor and President of the Senate is working for the fraternities, and it is hoped that his assistance will aid materially in defeating the repeal.

The legislature cut down the amount of the appropriation asked by the university for running the next two years, \$667,000. No provision was made for completing the new administration building, one wing of which has already been finished. The total amount granted was \$1,400,000.

#### THE WAR ON FRATERNITIES

The recent act of the legislature of Mississippi excluding fraternities from the University of Mississippi is being contested in the courts, and, if necessary, will be taken to the United States Supreme Court. The decision of the lower court is favorable to fraternities. An Associated Press dispatch from Oxford, Miss., dated May 2, says:

Legislation which would bar students affiliated with Greek-letter fraternities from admission to state educational institutions is violative of the fourteenth amendment to the constitution of the United States and at variance with the constitution of Mississippi, according to a decision handed down here today by Special Chancellor Lamb. In the case at issue, a test suit, W. P. Waugh was denied admission to the law department of the University of Mississippi because he refused to sign a pledge of non-affiliation with a college fraternity. Laws making this requirement were passed at the last session of the legislature. The case will be appealed to the supreme court.

An article in the March *Δ T Δ Rainbow* says that the abolition of fraternities at Mississippi "has by no means been a benefit to the university", because the enrollment has decreased about 20 per cent, college spirit is at a low ebb, to a great extent the interest of alumni has been alienated and their support withdrawn, and the student body is divided into cliques which fight each other bitterly, even in the Y. M. C. A.

According to the latest advices, the bill that was introduced in the legislature of Texas, to prohibit the existence of fraternities in state institutions, was not reported out of the committee to which it had been referred; the similar bill introduced in the legislature of Ohio was reported back from the committee to which it had been referred, with the recommendation that it be indefinitely postponed, which report, on a *viva voce* vote, was adopted by a large majority; the similar bill introduced in the legislature of Wisconsin was, by a vote of 57 to 42 in the assembly, indefinitely postponed, and later a resolution providing for an investigation of fraternities in the university was indefinitely postponed, but afterwards the assembly, by a vote of 46 to 28, decided to reconsider its action on this resolution. The outcome of the introduction of a similar bill in the legislature of Minnesota was unknown to the writer when this was written.

The faculty of the University of Texas has voted that fraternities may not pledge or initiate students until they have passed one long session's work, that members may not board in chapter houses unless they pass in at least four fifths of their regular class-room work, and that in every chapter house there shall be a resident member who shall have received the approval of a faculty committee. Discussing the matter, President Mezes said on April 23:

The inquiry has shown that the scholarship of fraternity members is below the average; moreover, in the opinion of the faculty, fraternities intensify social discriminations, are a prolific source of student dissension, have allowed themselves to become the medium of most of the extravagance of student life, and tolerate "rushing" methods that are at once absurd and harmful. On the other hand students have a right to organize in friendly groups and fraternities have been useful in building houses serving as college homes, in officially cherishing decent ideals, in promoting friendly intercollegiate acquaintance, and in keeping their alumni in helpful touch with the university.

The faculty does not favor the immediate abolition of fraternities and sororities, because they contain potentialities of usefulness and because their abolition would not eradicate and might not seriously diminish the evils now exhibiting themselves in part through these organizations; furthermore, to reform them seems possible, and finally, to abolish them upon the first organized complaint before a chance to reform has been given would be manifestly unjust.

The regulation of fraternities is necessary, in the opinion of the faculty, because they affect the social and moral welfare of the student body, and because without

outside help they do not seem to be able to eradicate their present evils, or attain to the usefulness of which they are capable.

The regulations adopted are intended primarily to improve the present low scholarship of fraternities. But they are expected indirectly to reduce, if not to cure, the other evils of the fraternity system, it being probable that most of the abuses cited are due to the presence in fraternities of members who do not take their university work seriously.

Justice and fair play demand that active opposition to the fraternities should cease so that they may have every opportunity to correct the abuses which have grown up among them. Those who do not refrain from such opposition while the fraternities are attempting to reform, will justly be held responsible, in a large measure at least for any failure which may result.

The faculty hopes that the assistance given by these regulations will enable the right thinking members of the fraternities and sororities largely to remedy present evils, and thus to prevent abolition which otherwise may become imperative.

Doubtless the agitation against fraternities will be continued in Texas, Ohio, Wisconsin and Minnesota, and there are indications that war will soon be actively waged on fraternities in Missouri, Kansas, Alabama and other states. An editorial in the *K Z Caduceus* says that when the editor visited Tuscaloosa in March, he had scarcely landed there before he was apprised of the fact that there was "grave cause for apprehension over the present bitter feeling at the University of Alabama." The chancellor and the dean warned him "that the fraternities had best be careful". The fraternity opponents have "aggressive and capable leadership", and "one of the leaders declares that he has consecrated his life to the work of abolishing fraternities in Alabama." The editor says:

Fraternities have been having a fairly smooth time at Alabama for some two decades or more. The students, male and female, for the greater part housed in the barracks, and with from 33 to 40 per cent of the student body, the fraternities for twelve years past held 92 per cent of the honors (figures by the antis.) There has been no decided anti-fraternity feeling until comparatively recently. Within the last two or three years the fraternities began to move out of the barracks (Alabama was formerly a military school) into chapter houses off the college grounds. Out of this resultant isolation there, of course, grew a feeling of resentment, and charges of exclusiveness and snobbery began to be made. The fraternities as a whole failed to realize the importance of counteracting such sentiment, and the feeling grew apace.

It is the declared purpose of the Alabama University authorities to require all chapter houses to be upon the college grounds by next fall. It is likewise the declared purpose of the antis to see that no chapter house is ever built upon the university grounds. It is this question, perhaps, upon which the issue will be drawn and the fight made.

The University of Michigan senate has adopted the recommendations of a faculty committee which reported that the average scholarship of members of general fraternities for men was below the passing grade. Hereafter scholarship statistics will be published annually and the fraternities will be required to institute reforms in regard to rushing, pledging and social activities.

The seriousness of the war on fraternities is indicated by a speech of Dean Linn to University of Chicago students on April 23. He is quoted in the *Chicago American* as saying:

I believe fraternities are a good thing. I am convinced, however, that the feeling against them is becoming so strong in some of the state universities in the Middle West that soon there will be no fraternities. I have never heard the slightest suggestion at the University of Chicago of the abolition of fraternities, but undoubtedly the situation will become such that they will go out of existence here. It will spread from the state to the denominational schools by force of imitation.

The following significant editorial appeared in the *Chicago Post* of April 23:

The fight against fraternities is the conspicuous thing in the college world at present. From Connecticut to Texas the fight is on. At Yale the sophomores are making a fight against the senior societies. The grounds for dissatisfaction are two at least: excessive secrecy and inadvisable choice of members. In Texas, Ohio, Wisconsin, Minnesota and Oklahoma the battlefield is the state legislature. In many other states sentiment is astir and is slowly crystallizing. The progressive movement which has been so influential in American political life is reflected in the proposed sentiment and measures against college fraternities. The members of these societies are charged with extravagance, intemperance, immorality, defective scholarship, narrowness of outlook and general narrowness.

In many instances the charges have substantial basis, even at the present time; in more they have been true only in the past. As shown in the more aggressive

action taken in certain states, the charges are more true in some localities than in others. And a surprising situation shows the battlefield in the state universities instead of the privately endowed colleges. Formerly the state universities were counted the strongholds of fraternity sentiment. Now, in most of the denominational and privately endowed colleges, the fraternity is recognized and utilized as a valuable institution, while in the state universities the annual or biennial attack in the legislatures is as regular as the appeal for a generous appropriation for new buildings and equipment.

The progressive fraternity man declares that the college fraternity, properly administered, is a great democratic agency and that its theories, rightly developed, are certain to produce better citizens and more useful Americans. For the fraternity is an institution which seeks through co-operation and common helpfulness to strengthen character.

Many fraternity chapters actually accomplish this result. If one state university chapter is known for intemperance, that is the fault of the chapter in particular, and not of the fraternity system in general. If one chapter adopts the standard of the "hot sport" as its ideal, that is an illustration of the willingness of some men to take solemn obligations and then break them without shame. To abolish the fraternity system in general for the misconduct of one chapter or of several chapters is unjust. The same principle applied to the institution of marriage would abolish the home, the foundation of the state, for the misdemeanors of the minority as shown in the divorce cases on our court dockets. And what church denomination can show every local church with an entirely irreproachable membership?

The college fraternity is not the "rah, rah," debauching influence that so many people conceive it to be. The founders of the system were serious-minded men with high and helpful ideals. Their places today are filled by men as noble and as ambitious to serve. Today the overwhelming majority of active fraternity men are earnest and determined to exalt the ideals of the founders and to live up to the obligations required of each one who wears a fraternity pin. The majority calls upon the minority to see that today is not a favorable time in American life for snobbishness, aristocracy, intemperance, poor scholarship or any other of the evils which have made some people feel strongly that the fraternities are undemocratic, un-American and in every way undesirable.

#### YALE'S SOCIETY SYSTEM UNDER FIRE

"Stover at Yale", a novel by Owen Johnson, published several years ago, raised a storm there because of its criticism of the secret society system at that institution. Now the university is in an uproar about a four-act play in book form, "The Ice Lens", written by one of the instructors, Mr. Gundelfinger. The societies especially criticised are the senior societies, Skull and Bones, Scroll and Keys and Wolf's Head.

At a recent meeting of the sophomore class, over half of the class in attendance, they adopted resolutions which suggested that in these societies "secrecy be reduced to a reasonable privacy", and that "tap day as it now exists be abolished." Tap day is a day in May when, according to custom, the juniors chosen to membership, a small proportion of the class, are tapped on their shoulders before a large assembly on the campus, to signify their election. Before the sophomores acted, Dean Jones had announced that thereafter all visitors would be excluded from tap day exercises, making the occasion less public. The objection to tap day is that it makes a sensational display and over-emphasizes the distinction between those who are chosen and those who are not. The sophomore meeting declared that the basic trouble with the senior societies was that the members were unwisely chosen, often on account of "family influence or personal interests," and further declared that, unless the senior societies should recognize true worth and ability in their elections this year, the sophomores would refuse to join such societies next year.

The junior societies at Yale, A Δ Φ, Ψ T, Δ K E, Q Ψ and B Θ II, now admit students in the fall of their sophomore year, and many of the members of these chapters of Greek-letter fraternities are elected to the senior societies. Θ Σ, Δ Ψ, Δ Φ, X Φ, A X P, A Σ Φ and two local societies are established in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale, Φ Δ Φ in the law school, and A K K, N Σ N, Φ P Σ and a local in the medical school. The only "university societies" or fraternities, Φ Γ Δ, Φ Σ K and Acacia, initiate men from all departments, including the professional schools.

Commenting on the stir caused by "Stover at Yale" and "The Ice Lens",

such as "has hardly been caused at New Haven for a long while," the Columbia *Spectator* says that "there are in the college only two fraternities, as the word is used country-wide," that these fraternities at Yale are "entirely dissimilar from chapters in other colleges which bear the same name", and that the three senior societies are the result of "purely local traditions", and further says:

The university regulation that Yale College men cannot live in fraternity houses draws a sharp distinction between the Yale "fraternities" and the fraternities of other colleges—a distinction evident in the unique character of the Yale chapter houses, called "tombs." The fraternity situation is thus different at Yale than at other colleges; and it is unfortunate that the influence of fraternities should attain such notoriety, as has been due to "Stover at Yale" and to "The Ice Lens," among people who do not realize that this is peculiarly a Yale problem and that the same arguments do not apply at all, or at least not in the same way, at other colleges.

#### DEAN CLARK JUMPS ON THETA NU EPSILON

The following severe indictment of the sophomore society Θ N E at the University of Illinois, by Thomas Arkle Clark, dean of men, was published as a special from Champaign in the Chicago *Tribune* of April 27, and the dispatch says "the dean set the university in an uproar by his charges."

"The tendency to dishonesty and graft which Theta Nu Epsilon has fostered has spread and has encouraged loose ideals generally," said Dean Clark. "Drinking, gambling, cribbing, and hazing are indirectly encouraged by the low moral and political ideals for which Theta Nu Epsilon stands."

Graft has become so accepted, the dean says, that even a religious worker has been heard to say that he could not see why he had to work for nothing.

Theta Nu Epsilon, which should not be confounded with regular recognized fraternities, is a secret society recruited from members of the sophomore class. It is under faculty interdiction and most national fraternities forbid members to affiliate with it. In spite of this interdiction, "T. N. E." has flourished. No one ever really knows its members.

"The watchword of the organization is," Dean Clark said, "get the job and get all you can out of it," whether or not you do service to the class or to the college. A suspected member said to me: "I don't give a d— what the job is. What I am after is the graft." The same spirit is shown by members of the present senior class, who refused at first to take part in their own class day exercises unless they should be paid.

"Theta Nu Epsilon at the University of Illinois is out for the office and the money there is in it, irrespective of the fitness of the candidate. Every man who has a pull expects to profit. The organization has to a shocking degree developed the spoils system. Committees are multiplied and the number of members increased so that more grafters may taste the spoils.

"The cap and gown committee of the senior class has little purpose except to get its gowns free. The sophomore committee, the junior prom committee, the senior ball committee, and hat and cap committees have grown to large size without proportionate functions.

"The business manager of a recent *Illio* increased his profits by a crooked contract with the engravers, who paid him a rebate. He devised a new scheme by which he secured a rakeoff on the contract for the succeeding year book and deprived his successor of a portion of the customary engraving graft.

"The principles of the organization have spread to almost every undergraduate activity. The members of last year's Students' union opera were peevish because, although the opera did not pay expenses, they were not given a complimentary dinner out of the deficit. Class committees are not satisfied to work for the good of the class, but must have expenses or hats, gowns or caps. Dance committees are incensed if the members do not at least get fobs in addition to free cabs and a free dance.

"The athletic situation has been not infrequently seriously affected by the influence of Theta Nu Epsilon. It has brought unworthy men into prominence and caused the most unfortunate feeling among members of athletic teams. The difficulty which resulted in disbanding the two senior societies was of Theta Nu Epsilon origin.

"The editor of the 1913 *Illio* had neither training nor literary fitness and would never have been thought of had he not been backed by Theta Nu Epsilon. It is not necessary to go further than the officers of some of the present undergraduate classes to find equally good illustrations.

"Scholarship of fraternities allied with Theta Nu Epsilon is distinctly lower than that of other organizations. In general poor scholarship in organizations is an indication of low moral ideals and loose habits. The political grafter is too often a loafer who emphasized his political victories with a celebration.

"The whole political scheme is a frameup, decided on by a few shrewd men, who make the undergraduate body their tools. Men are selected to fill offices two years or more before they are elected, without regard to fitness. Candidates for next year's junior and senior officers have been named and agreed on and the spoils and honors divided."

## PHI BETA KAPPA NOTES

Those who have read "The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity" will recall that in the original Articles of Union of the Fraternity local branches were called not chapters but "colleges", and the word chapter was not substituted for colleges until the adoption of a new constitution in 1871. So far as known, no other fraternity ever used the word college as a designation for a chapter.

An eighteen page sketch of the Harvard chapter of the oldest Greek-letter society  $\Phi$  B K, now an honorary society (founded at William and Mary in 1776 and established at Harvard in 1781), appears in the  $\Phi$  B K *Key* for January, 1913, in which the editor, who is also the Secretary of the society, Rev. O. M. Voorhees, D. D., 350 East 146th Street, New York, says:

Those who read carefully the excellent account of the  $\Phi$  B K at Harvard will note the difficulty our historians meet in connection with the word "chapter," which did not come into general use until near the middle of the last century. In the earlier days the various organizations were variously designated, sometimes as *branches*, or *meetings* and sometimes as *Alphas*. But when Betas began to be formed, some general designated term became necessary, and the word *chapter* came into use. The Secretary would be pleased to receive information as to the origin of the term and the time when its use became general. Manwhile, we find ourselves under the practical necessity of using it as though it had been in use from the early days of the fraternity.

The first of  $\Phi$  B K's chapters to have a home of its own is that at Amherst, The *Key* says:

The  $\Phi$  B K chapter at Amherst is to be congratulated on the possession of a permanent home. In the Morris Pratt Memorial Hall, erected last year by Mr. Charles M. Pratt, and presented to Amherst College by the donor, three rooms are set apart in perpetuity for the Amherst chapter. They were dedicated with appropriate exercises in December. Let us hope that this will be the beginning of a general movement and that other colleges and universities will see the propriety of properly housing their  $\Phi$  B K chapters.

$\Phi$  B K now has 77 chapters. The council, at a meeting in March, recommended that the senate (convention) in September should reinstate the chapter at the University of Alabama. The *Key* says: "The application for a charter by the American students studying at Oxford University, England, was then considered. In view of the unique character of this application, it was resolved to postpone further consideration until the meeting of the senate." Five institutions were recommended as worthy of charters—Washington (St. Louis), Lawrence (Wis.), Drake (Iowa), Carleton (Minn.) and Pomona (Cal.). Three applications were laid over for further consideration in September—those from Pennsylvania (Gettysburg), North Dakota and Randolph-Macon Woman's College. Three were laid over until 1916—Trinity (N. C.), Lake Forest (Ill.) and William Jewell (Mo.).

## MIAMI IN THE FIFTIES

The  $\Delta$  K E *Quarterly* for February, 1913, contains a number of articles relating to Whitelaw Reid, who was the most distinguished member of the Miami chapter of  $\Delta$  K E. J. Calvin Hutchinson, Miami, '56, who with Whitelaw Reid, his classmate, joined  $\Delta$  K E in 1852, says: "In that day there was more secrecy among the fraternities; our times and places of meeting were secret. We often met on the hillsides, on the banks of Four-mile, and our exercises were conducted by the light of a lantern." General Ben P. Runkle, Miami, '57, who led in the secession from  $\Delta$  K E that resulted in the organization of  $\Sigma$  X, writes:

Miami was rude and may have lacked culture, as men count culture in this day, but Miami was not coarse. Her buildings were few and plain, but they were solid. There was the big, square main building with its broad halls, large rooms and lofty ceilings. It was probably never warm in winter, as warmth is counted in this steam-heated age, and there was not a carpet or a rug under the roof; but that mattered not at all to the sons of a young nation that were gathered there. There were the two dormitories—the Southeast and the Northeast—plain brick barns with hall, rooms, doors, windows and little else. The shells of the old dorms stand there yet, but what

a wondrous change. In those primitive days there was not even one bath tub. Indeed, I doubt if there was one in all Oxford township. The old-fashioned wash tub sufficed in winter, and in summer the bright waters of the Tallawanda made whoever would clean and cool.

The students who did not room in these two houses of refuge found accommodations in the village, where all who did not board themselves—"batching" as it was called—secured their daily bread. I think I tried most of the village rooms, and all the boarding places, in a vain search for the flesh pots of Egypt which many of us left behind in the paternal home. Those who were "working their way through" "batched" all the time and others of us resorted to this style of living when short of pocket money in order to replenish the store thereof. As I remember conditions there were no sanitary provisions anywhere. Nobody had heard of the multitude of germs that go about nowadays devouring and terrifying. The old dormitories were a sight to see when one glanced over the exterior of those venerable structures, yet we remained healthy and strong and ready, as the then near future proved, for war.

Miami had in that day seven professors and two or three tutors. These were men of power, able, wise, judicious; and they fitted into the conditions and wrought a great and good work. Their salaries were pitifully small; they had none of what, nowadays, we call "style," but they were devoted, body, mind, and spirit to their work which was not the mere drilling of youth in the contests of books, but was the making of men. The courage, ability, patience and perseverance and loving kindness with which they prosecuted this work, year after year, under all sorts of trial and discouragements, seems to me wonderful. There certainly never were any men superior as trainers of youth to the members of that little faculty, and I know not where we would look for their equals.

The spirit that ruled over and swept through Miami, away back in the fifties of the last century is indescribable. It was not belligerent nor contentious. There was courtesy and genuine kindness that showed itself in words and deeds on every hand. There was no malice or uncharitableness nor any spirit of envy and hatred. But there was that strong spirit of personal independence, that devotion to what the student mind received and accepted as principle, that spirit, in fine, which carried the nation North and South through the terrific trails of four years' fratricidal war. This spirit showed in the literary societies, in the birth and growth of Greek-letter fraternities—showed on the playground and in the intercourse of the students with the people of Oxford and the neighboring towns. Some students displayed this spirit with more energy than others, but it was part of the mental make-up of each and every one and to it most of us owe whatever of success in life we have won.

There were three literary societies in Miami in 1854. The Erodelphian—in my day the strongest and numbered among its members the ablest of the student body; the Miami Union—a good, hard-working body that included many that have since become noted men; the Eccrittean, an offshoot of the Miami Union, born of the spirit of independence that I have endeavored to describe above. The interest taken in these societies was intense, the work done in essay writing and debating of the very highest value. To be elected to represent your society at the junior fall exhibition, either as poet or orator, was the highest and most coveted of all college honors.

There were four Greek Letter Fraternities in Miami when I entered, the Beta Theta Pi and the Phi Delta Theta, organized there and thence founding many chapters in colleges and universities all over the United States. The Alpha Delta Phi, a highly respectable and exclusive fraternity, founded at some eastern institution, and the Delta Kappa Epsilon, a fraternity of great strength and notable achievement, founded at Yale University.

A fifth fraternity, the Sigma Chi, which has become a national body of great strength and notable activity, sprang to life during my college days, and as Hon. Whitelaw Reid had much to do with this fraternity's coming into existence, its birth is a part of this story. These fraternities were secret with a vengeance in those days. No one knew where they held their meetings or what they did in the same. They seldom met twice consecutively in the same place. They had no halls, or chapter houses or any of the attractions of this luxurious day. They got together here and there in solemn and mysterious manner. I have seen an initiation conducted with due solemnity in the rear room of a negro meeting house, the procession winding through dark and muddy alleys to reach the rendezvous.

The Betas were aggressive in the every-day life of the college, not to say arrogant for they were numerically strong, numbered among them certain able men, several of whom were Southerners. The Phis, as I remember them, were aristocratic at least in appearance. They were the best dressed men in the institution and were genial and companionable in their ways, but were not as forcible as some of the others. The Alphas were good, if not pious. They graduated certain excellent men who have since become noted in life. Lastly the Deltas went in for men who were good in class room, and especially for those who were strong in the work of the literary halls. Whitelaw Reid was, as he deserved to be, the head of this fraternity.

There something over two hundred students gathered and worked under the conditions above outlined. They were the sons of the wealthy and the sons of the poor. Some were working out their own educational salvation under great difficulties. However, in democratic Miami there were no distinctions. Every tub stood on its own bottom and merit was recognized and esteemed wherever and whenever shown.



## COLLEGIATE

The first issue of the University of Virginia *Alumni News* was issued in March.

The cornerstone of Union's new gymnasium will be laid on alumni day, June 9.

The Hall of Chemistry at Iowa State College was burned to the ground on March 25, a loss of \$225,000.

The two honorary senior societies at Cornell have bound themselves to take in no members of the nine student social and drinking clubs.

A lectureship on eugenics has been established at the university of Virginia by Mrs. Huntington Wilson, of Washington, D. C.—*Σ A E Record*.

Syracuse University has bought a church in the slum district of the city which will be conducted by the sociology department as a social center.—*Δ Γ Anchor*.

Colorado College is to have something new in the way of a gymnasium. The building is to contain an indoor and outdoor gymnasium, lockers, bath, dining room, common room, and other conveniences.—*Σ A E Record*.

The new catalogue of the University of Pennsylvania announces the division of the College into three distinct departments—the Towne Scientific School, the Arts Department, and the Wharton School, each with a separate dean.

THE SCROLL for January told of the adoption of the faculty advisory system by Williams, Brown and Michigan. The system has been adopted also by De-Pauw. Some member of the faculty advises with each student in regard to his college work.

Tulane University has enhanced, both in beauty and value, its already magnificent campus by the recent addition of two new buildings, the Stanley Thomas Engineering Hall which was erected at a cost of \$53,000, and the new Gymnasium Building which costs \$21,000.—*Φ B II Quarterly*.

As related in the last SCROLL, the faculty of the University of Michigan has abolished the annual Junior Hop there. By a vote of 17 to 8, the Wisconsin legislature killed the bill to abolish the annual Junior Prom at the University of Wisconsin, which, it was claimed, is not "democratic".

The tango received the stamp of approval by Miss Marion Talbot, Dean of Women, after a conference with women students of the University of Chicago. They voted that the dance is an eminently proper one if gracefully danced. "Close" dancing and shoulder movements were severely condemned.

The Henry Phipps Institute for the study, prevention and treatment of tuberculosis has been opened to receive patients. The formal dedication of the building took place on May 10. The new institute, the building endowment of which is valued at \$1,000,000 is the gift of Henry Phipps to the University of Pennsylvania.

It is announced that the College of the City of New York is to be expanded so as to have branches in other boroughs of the city besides Manhattan, and to enlarge its courses of instruction and develop into a university. It will have the support of wealth and population equal to those of half a dozen States.—*The Independent*.

Allegheny College is to receive another endowment of \$50,000 from the General Educational Fund providing an additional \$150,000 can be raised by subscription before the Centennial celebration in June, 1915. It is also hoped to receive another appropriation from the Carnegie Foundation.—Allegheny correspondence, *Δ T Δ Rainbow*.

The university camp will be conducted this year for the sixteenth time by the Christian Association of the University of Pennsylvania. The camp, which is situated about thirty-five miles from Philadelphia, in a wild, rocky section of the upper Perkiomen valley, on land owned by the association will be opened immediately after commencement.

Students of more than forty colleges and universities in Ohio are much disturbed over an enactment of the legislature which provides that students may not vote in counties where they attend school unless they reside in said counties or declare their intention of residing there after having attended school. If the courts uphold the constitutionality of the measure, a referendum vote will be placed before the people under the new referendum clause placed in the Ohio constitution last year.

The Ohio legislature has enacted a bill which authorizes the city of Cincinnati to levy a one-mill tax for the benefit of the University of Cincinnati. President Dabney, addressing the Cincinnati City Club recently, said: "Higher education has been more popularized and democratized by the University of Cincinnati than by any other institution in the country. During the last four years the enrollment has expanded 300 per cent, though its financial support has grown only 50 per cent."

Candidates for admission to the medical school of the University of Pennsylvania now must have successfully completed work equivalent to that required for admission to the junior class in a college or university recognized by the University of Pennsylvania, and such work must include courses in physics, geometry, and general biology or zoölogy, together with the necessary amount of laboratory work in these subjects, and no condition which conflicts with the medical curriculum is permitted in admission.

Harvard is to have a new library building with a capacity of 2,500,000 volumes, fourth in book capacity in this country. It is the gift of Mrs. George D. Widener, of Philadelphia, as a memorial to her son, Harry Elkins Widener, who with his father went down with the Titanic. The young man was a graduate of Harvard, and he left his collection of some 3000 rare books, valued at about \$300,000, to the university. These volumes will have a special place in the library given by his mother.—*Z A E Record*.

A change of some importance in Harvard's admission requirements has been voted by the faculty of arts and sciences, by which the regular plan of admission has been cut down from a standard of 26 "points" to 16½ "units" or courses, to correspond with the system of reckoning generally in use in the schools. In so doing the faculty has affirmed its belief in the value of Greek and Latin as admission subjects, by allowing boys who offer these two subjects to enter with one less unit than others, viz., 15½.

The University of Illinois dedicated on April 16 and 17 a new commerce building for the courses in various lines of business—as banking, accounting, journalism, insurance, and railway administration. It is interesting to note in this connection that President Edmund J. James, of the University of Illinois, was a leader in this movement for commercial education more than twenty-five years ago. As director of the Wharton School of Finance and Economy, of the University of Pennsylvania, he developed the first school of the kind in this country.

A building in which cancer research will be conducted under the George Crocker Cancer Research Foundation is being erected at Columbia, and will be opened next fall. The Crocker bequest left nearly \$1,500,000 to the University for cancer research, but the will provided that none of the money should be spent for building. The building under construction will be of concrete, and will not be permanent though designed to last many years. The site

of the building is on East Field, the block lately acquired between 116th and 117th Streets, Amsterdam and Morningside Avenues.

The University of Missouri is growing along all lines. The efficiency of each department is being increased and new buildings are being erected to meet the demand of the growing enrollment. At present two new buildings are in the process of erection on the agricultural grounds across from our chapter house. The Department of Chemistry will occupy one, while the other will be devoted to Physics. The new buildings will make a quadrangle with the main Agricultural building and the Horticultural building. They are all of stone and in the Oxford architecture.—Missouri correspondence, *Σ X Quarterly*.

An inventory of the estate of the late Robert P. Doremus, the New York banker who left his property to Washington and Lee, shows that the university will eventually receive from the estate a little more than \$2,000,000. A probate of the will of the late John Fritz, the oldest trustee of Lehigh, shows that he left \$150,000 for the maintenance of the Fritz Engineering Laboratory which he gave to the university several years ago. Andrew Carnegie has presented \$1,000,000 more to the Carnegie Technical Schools at Pittsburgh, making a total of \$3,000,000 that he has given to the endowment fund.

From the Empress Eugenie a letter has come to Dr. E. C. Kirk, the dean of the dental school, congratulating the University of Pennsylvania upon the realization of Dr. Thomas W. Evans's dream of founding a dental institute in Philadelphia. The empress was a personal friend of Doctor Evans, and took refuge in his house immediately after the fall of the second French Empire and was finally conducted by Doctor Evans over the French borders in a closed carriage, which will be one of the objects of interest in the new \$1,000,000 museum and institute, the cornerstone of which was laid on May 3.

The School of Mines building burned to the ground not long ago. There were some valuable records lost which will be hard to replace. This makes the nineteenth building, belonging to the university, which has been destroyed by fire. Five new buildings have been recently completed here at Minnesota; two engineering and three medical. They form the nucleus of a new campus which will extend about half a mile south of the present campus. Fifteen or twenty years will elapse before its completion, but when finished it will easily rank as first throughout the entire country.—Minnesota correspondence *Phi Gamma Delta*.

Williams College is a unique institution in more than one respect, but its policy in regard to numbers is perhaps more distinctive than any other. Most American institutions of learning welcome an increase in enrollment of students, and the Berkshire college is almost a separate class because it does not hold to this popular course, and because it has the courage to stand out against quantity. No official announcement of an arbitrary line of limitation has ever been made, but it is a common belief that the advantages of a small college cannot be given in a community where more than 500, or, at the most 600, students are assembled.—Williams correspondence, *New York Times*.

President Lowell of Harvard, in a recent speech to alumni of the Phillips Andover Academy, said: "Give us younger boys in the colleges, and we will turn out better graduates." The average age of undergraduates in their first year in Harvard is about eighteen; a certain number of boys enter at seventeen. With four years in college and their terms in professional schools—three years in the law school, four in the medical school, with a fifth in hospital work—men in these professions seldom begin work before they are twenty-five or twenty-seven years. In President Lowell's opinion, all of these professional men begin work too late. They should come to college a year or two earlier, spend four years if possible, and then put in as much time as necessary in professional training.

Negotiations have been in progress between Harvard and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for an extensive coöperation between the two institutions. The general outline of the plan is that when Technology gives up its present site in Boston and moves to its recently purchased land in Cambridge in 1915, the two shall coöperate in the teaching of advanced students. By this plan, each will use to better advantage the services of its best and highest trained professors. Probably the method will involve the giving of credit in one institution for work done in the other. At present there is no expression of any intention to carry the coöperative plan into other than the advanced fields, in which it will undoubtedly work to the advantage of both institutions, in a financial way, in saving the expense of duplicated instruction, and in providing a higher grade of instruction.

There is an old law upon the statute books of Michigan that forbids saloon keepers to sell of their wares to students in a state institution. So far it has slumbered in peace; but now a determined effort is to be made to enforce it. The city council and the University of Michigan faculty, that is, a majority of each, have promised to back each other up in the struggle that is sure to attend upon an earnest effort to enforce this stringent measure. The prosecuting attorneys have notified the saloon keepers that the law must be enforced, and that it is up to them to discover a means of distinguishing between a be-whiskered student of the law or medicine, aged thirty, who may not drink, and the town youth and favored transient who may. Vociferous protest is already heard among students of mature years who are of German extraction. At present the fraternities, by their own rules, forbid liquor in their houses. The authorities promise a real enforcement of the law and the students a real revolt, especially in the law and medical departments where the men are of mature years and settled habits, most of them graduate students.—Ann Arbor correspondence, *New York Times*, May 4.

The alumni of Harvard that live in Charleston, S. C., have decided to provide a memorial to Rev. Samuel Gilman, the author of "Fair Harvard", by fitting up a room in the tower of the church in that city of which he was the pastor for forty years, and have issued an appeal for \$1000 for that purpose. He was born in Gloucester, Mass., and was graduated from Harvard in 1811. He was a member of the faculty at Harvard in 1819, when he resigned and went to Charleston. While his contributions to literature were many, he is best known by his hymns. The "Union Ode," composed for the Union party of South Carolina, and first sung on July 4, 1831, was a stirring poem and had a wide effect. And "Fair Harvard", sung at bi-centennial celebration in 1836, has passed into the unalterable tradition as its choral ode at the graduation exercises of its classes, at the parting hour of banquets, in hours of athletic triumphs and defeats, and on moonlit evenings of June, after an open-air concert of the glee club under the elms of the college yard. It is the "America" of Harvard College, and no boy, whether he comes from the North or South, the East or the West, ever quite forgets the thrill that passes down his spine the first time he sings his hymn as an undergraduate.

The decision of the board in control of athletics that the University of Michigan is to return to her place in the Western Conference vastly affects not only the athletics of the university but the entire student body as well. During the last six years, during which the Wolverine athletes have devoted practically all of their attention to competition with Eastern institutions, the attention and interest of the entire student body has shifted toward the East in a marked degree. At the present time 50 per cent of the students of the university come from a point east of Ann Arbor. New York stands third in point of representation at the university and Pennsylvania is also high on the list. With the return to participation in the Western Conference, the student interest is certain to turn in that direction in some degree. The new step

does not mean that Michigan will turn her back upon the East or abandon the relations she has formed there, but it seems certain that the Wolverines will be seen less in the East. Relations with Pennsylvania and Cornell will probably be maintained, but it seems likely that Syracuse will be dropped if the return to the conference is affected in accordance with the vote of the body in control.—Ann Arbor correspondence, *New York Times*.

#### EXTENSION OF THE HONOR SYSTEM

THE SCROLL for January told of the adoption of the honor system in examinations by the University of Kentucky, Kenyon College, Hobart College and some of the departments of the University of Michigan.

With the close of the examinations of the junior and senior classes of the Yale Scientific School in March a full year's test of the honor system under the students' council was made. The authorities of the school say the system has been entirely successful.

At a meeting of students at Union in March, a motion to abolish the honor system was lost by a vote of 194 to 6, and by a vote of 160 to 40 the "No Deal" agreement was adopted. The purpose of this agreement is to eliminate log-rolling and that kind of politics which obtained support for college officers by promising parts of the patronage involved in the office.

A plan to establish the honor system in Columbia College of Columbia University has been drawn up by the student committee appointed by Dean Keppel. It has been submitted to the college faculty for consideration, and if approved it will be submitted back to the students and introduced at the final examinations this month, in case they approve it.

The plan is somewhat of a compromise to satisfy both those who do and who do not wish to pledge themselves to report cases of cheating that come to their notice. "Students," it says, "are not necessarily required to report any observed cases of cheating." The majority of students, it is contended, have no objection to reporting such cases, but there is an element that objects to what it considers to be a system of espionage. On each examination paper the student will be obliged to sign a pledge stating that on his honor as a gentleman he "has neither given nor received aid during this examination." Cases of cheating are to be dealt with by a student committee. Students against whom charges are brought will be "tried" before the committee, and the faculty will be advised to act upon the committee's findings.

In the Columbia School of Mines, Engineering, and Chemistry, it is likely that virtually all the classes except the freshmen will enter their final examinations on the honor system. The seniors in this school have successfully tried the honor system in previous tests, and the engineering faculty has now received petitions from the juniors and sophomores asking the same privilege. As most of the students in engineering are college graduates and old men, there is less hesitancy about making the change in their case than in the case of the undergraduates of Columbia College.

At the University of Illinois the adoption of the honor system is under consideration. An article on the subject by Dr. E. B. Greene,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , dean of the college of literature and arts, is published by the  $Z \cdot \Psi$  CIRCLE, and appears to have been copied from some publication issued at that institution. The article concludes as follows:

It isn't necessary for the whole university to bolt the honor system at a gulp. If the students in a single subject, course or college, ask to be examined unwatched, on their assurance that they will not abuse the privilege, I think it would be practicable to hold the examination that way, that they will not be willing to let the experiment fail, and that their example will spread from class to class until a large part of the university maintains the system. If there are delinquents it will be up to the students to deal with them. I believe that such a system will come soon and that the students who have helped to bring it about will have the satisfaction of knowing that they have performed a great and lasting service.

## THE PYX

*News of interesting events, occurring after chapter letters have been forwarded, and as late as the 20th or 25th of the month preceding the month of publication, should be forwarded promptly, to appear in this department.*

## GREETINGS FROM FRIENDS

We greatly appreciate the following announcements of the three chapters for which  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  granted charters at its recent convention in Chicago, and return our thanks to the writers:

On January 3, 1913, the Varsity Bachelor Club of the University of North Dakota was granted its petition to  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  Fraternity and given the title of North Dakota Alpha. We were glad to see the petition granted as we believe that another national fraternity will be a benefit to the university and will aid us in securing many results which would be impossible for one fraternity to achieve alone.—North Dakota correspondence,  $\Sigma X$  *Quarterly*.

On March 17th we entertained the local fraternity, A T  $\Delta$ , at an informal smoker in recognition of the honor which has been conferred on that fraternity by  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  in granting it a charter.—Colorado College correspondence, K  $\Sigma$  *Caduceus*.

Colorado College will soon have another first class national fraternity upon its campus. During Christmas vacation,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , in their annual convention, granted a charter to the A T  $\Delta$  local. We were glad to see  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  step in, and all feel that such a move will help the college as well as ourselves. We begin to feel more at home, and not so much "to our lonesome."—Colorado College correspondence, *Phi Gamma Delta*.

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$  came officially into existence at Colorado College, April fifth, when the charter was presented by C. F. Lamkin, Past President of the Fraternity, to the A T  $\Delta$ , local. Thirty-five members were initiated, including fourteen alumni and twenty-one active men. We welcome the Phi Delt and heartily congratulate them on their new chapter.—Colorado College correspondence, *Phi Gamma Delta*.

Next April Colorado College will welcome a second member of the Miami Triad. At Chicago in December last a local fraternity was granted a charter by  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . We are glad to welcome another national fraternity to our college, and believe that this recognition together with our new gymnasium will assure us a most prosperous future in the quality of men in Colorado College. Do not consider it a call for the life line if I say this means increased competition and we, being the only chapter of  $\Sigma X$  in the State, must rely upon other Sigs to "put us wise" now and then.—Colorado College correspondence,  $\Sigma X$  *Quarterly*.

Two chapters of national fraternities have been installed within the last week, bringing the number of national fraternities up to twelve. The local fraternity Caduccia (formerly Aztecs) have secured a chapter of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , and  $\Gamma \Theta$  has been taken over by  $\Pi K A$ . It requires the sanction of the Pan-Hellenic council for any local to nationalize.—*Alpha Gamma Delta*.

\* \* \* \*

## COMMENTS ON THE CONVENTION

Some of the actions of the last national convention have attracted the favorable attention of several of the fraternity journals. The *Quarterly* of  $\Phi X$  (medical) notes that the convention barred intoxicants from all fraternity meetings and from chapter houses and says "Score one for  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ". The *Record* of  $\Sigma A E$  says:

$\Phi \Delta \Theta$  has courageously set the example for other fraternities, and at its convention in Chicago adopted a resolution which will prevent the initiation into that Fraternity of any one who has been a member of a secret organization during "prep" days. Perhaps, such action on the part of all college fraternities would bring about wiser

legislation than now proposed in many States and we hope that  $\Sigma A E$  will soon be one of those national organizations to assist in this good work of elimination and at the same time self-preservation.

Another appreciated expression is that of the *Journal of Southern K A*, which says:

The action of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  in its recent convention at Chicago in forbidding membership to high school fraternity men takes rank with the Mecklenburg Declaration.  $B \Theta \Pi$  has already declared its intention of following suit, and there will certainly be others. This action on the part of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , as well as some other steps which the Chicago convention took, marks the dawn of a new era in the fraternity world. If such action were more general there would be less anti-fraternity wars and rumors of wars.

The "Mecklenburg Declaration," it may be mentioned, was adopted, so Southern historians maintain, at Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, some time before the Declaration of Independence was adopted at Philadelphia.

\* \* \* \*

All subscribers that have their fraternity magazines bound should await the indexes of *THE SCROLL* and *The Palladium* for 1912-1913, which will accompany the first issues of the magazines in the fall. The publishers will, on application, give prices for binding the volumes.

## IN THE PUBLIC EYE

*All readers of THE SCROLL are requested to furnish material for this department. Clippings should bear the names and dates of the papers from which they have been cut.*

### GENERAL FUNSTON RECOVERS HIS FOUR-POUND WATCH

Frederick Funston, Kansas Alpha, '90

"The History of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity" contains an account of the remarkable recovery of a  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  badge which Frederick Funston lost in Alaska and which was found in Washington, D. C. The following story is clipped from the New York correspondence of the *Washington Evening Star* for April 29, 1913.

In a week or two Gen. Fred Funston will be wearing his watch again, which will conclude a rather remarkable episode. The closing incidents came to the knowledge of Funston's New York friends the other night through the gossip that Funston may be made chief of staff.

"Funston wouldn't be happy in a rocking chair," urged one of his friends. He is a born fighting man. The only sit-down assignment he ever had cost him a four-pound gold watch.

The assignment was in the West. After the crimson-topped warrior sat at an office desk for a few months he began to twitch. Eventually he went hunting in Estes Park, Colo., in the dead of winter. The flat part of Estes Park is used mainly as a stopping place for the snow that slides off the inclined portion.

"So Funston got to pirouetting around on the side hills," said his friend, "and got caught in a slide. Just how it all happened no one ever knew—least of all Funston. He managed to find enough of his apparel to wear home. But he never did locate the large gold watch that the state of Kansas presented him. Last summer that watch was found in a creek bottom in the park. The finder forwarded it to the War Department, and on the way the train was caught in a washout—and the watch was found again by a second finder, and again forwarded to the War Department. It was sent to New York to be fixed up and then forwarded to Funston in Honolulu, where he is in command."

### PROFESSOR LOMAX COLLECTING COWBOY BALLADS

John A. Lomax, Texas Beta, '97

The following item, clipped from the Boston *Globe* relates to John A. Lomax, who was President of the Southwestern Province of  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  during 1898-1900:

Professor Lomax, of the University of Texas, who is doing a great service for all who are interested in folklore by collecting and preserving frontier ballads and cowboy songs, has made some very interesting finds. One man he ran across, he says could sing 149 stanzas of the old Chisholm trail song—under suitable circumstances. This beats the record made by Owen Wister's hero in "The Virginian," who sang sixty-nine verses of the "Lulu Girl" song, only one of which Mr. Wister found fit to print.

#### DOCTOR SMITH, ONE OF THE SOUTH'S FOREMOST EDUCATORS

Henry Louis Smith, Virginia, '87

A sketch of Washington and Lee published in the *New York Times* for May 4, contains the following paragraphs about Henry Louis Smith, Ph. D., LL.D., who has been president of that university since last fall, and who, on May 10, was formally inaugurated:

Doctor Smith, the new president, and the fourth since Robert E. Lee, comes to Washington and Lee with the prestige of a great record in the educational life of the South in the last quarter of a century. Prior to his election to the presidency of Washington and Lee he was president of Davidson College, N. C., the leading Presbyterian college of the South, an institution that under the leadership of Doctor Smith saw the number of its students trebled, its endowment more than doubled, and its place made secure among institutions of learning south of Mason and Dixon's line.

A year ago, when Dr. George H. Denny resigned as president of Washington and Lee University, Doctor Smith's name was practically the only one considered by the board of trustees for the position. In the very prime of his life, a member of one of the famous families of the South, a man of wonderful address, a splendid speaker, a good mixer, of great attainments, Doctor Smith comes as near as any man could in measuring up to the stature of the man worthy to succeed to the chair of Lee.

He is a native of North Carolina, having been born in Greenboro fifty-four years ago. His father, the well-known Dr. Jacob Henry Smith, was, however, a native of Lexington and a graduate of Washington and Lee, and his mother was a daughter of Judge E. R. Watson of Charlottesville, Va. His wife, who was Miss Julia Dupuy, is also of Virginia. Doctor Smith is a graduate of Davidson College and the University of Virginia. He is a member of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity and of the Virginia chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

#### SENATOR FLETCHER'S BIG COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

Duncan U. Fletcher, Tennessee Alpha, '80

In the reorganization of the United States Senate in March, Senator Duncan U. Fletcher, the senior senator from Florida was assigned to some of the most important committees. He was made chairman of the senate committee on printing, which position makes him chairman of the joint printing committee of the senate and house, that is charged with the management of the government printing office, which is the largest printing office in the world and has over 4,000 employees.

Senator Fletcher is second in rank on the powerful committee on judiciary, to which is referred and where originates all legislation affecting the judiciary of the United States and its possessions. Laws relating to procedure in the Federal courts, laws having to do with practically every phase of American jurisprudence and all questions of a strictly legal nature are considered by this committee. The Floridian's experience in the law and his recognized judicial temperament obviously explain his high rank upon this committee.

The military affairs committee is still another important assignment held by the senator from Florida. He accepted this in preference to a place on the privileges and elections committee, where he served for several years with conspicuous fairness and ability. As its name implies, the military committee



deals with the army and army affairs, including matters relating to the state national guard.

Senator Fletcher continues on the important commerce committee, which considers all river and harbor improvements. He is also a member of the committees on the public health, the national quarantine, Porto Rico, the Pacific islands and the Philippines. Since he entered the senate four years ago he has served on several important committees, including those that investigated the Ballinger and Lorimer cases and the *Titanic* disaster. President Wilson appointed Senator Fletcher as chairman of the commission of seven to investigate agricultural credit societies and farmers' coöperative organizations in European countries. This commission, with similar committees appointed by various states, sailed for Europe in April, though Senator Fletcher, on account of his important duties in Washington, could not accompany them.

#### THE COPPER TRUST'S WAR ON HEINZE DRAMATIZED

Frederick A. Heinze, New York Delta, '89

"The Dollar Mark", a strong play and a great dramatic success, is based on the stubborn fight of the Amalgamated Copper Company, commonly called "the copper trust," against Frederick Augustus Heinze, whom it sought to crush. *Poli News*, a sheet issued for Poli's chain of theatres, says: "The story parallels very closely the incidents in the career of a Montana Copper King," and describes the plot as follows:

"The Dollar Mark" is one of George H. Broadhurst's master-pieces, written in the same virile style as this author's "Bought and Paid For" and "The Man of the Hour," but more compelling in its appeal because the plot is taken from real life and the story deals with one of the most dramatic episodes in the history of modern finance.

The hero of "The Dollar Mark" is a young mining engineer, who is seen in the first act in his blue shirt and corduroys. He has just discovered an almost fabulously rich copper mine, and he receives a visit from a syndicate of Eastern capitalists. These men offer him a cash price of \$2,000,000 for his mine, but he rejects the proposal. They swear that they will crush him.

The second act is in New York, where the young miner has plunged into the vortex of the financial world of Wall Street. He has established a successful chain of banks and has become a world power in the marts of money. But the defeated syndicate of capitalists, jealous because they have been deprived of the opportunity to make millions from this copper mine, plot to ruin the "upstart" in the financial world.

They hope to effect their purpose by a pretense of friendship, and they invite the young millionaire on a yachting party. While they are at sea it has been arranged that a run shall be made on the hero's chain of banks. The plot is discovered through wireless messages and the capitalists are forced to take the young financier to shore, where he arrives in time to save himself from threatened financial ruin.

# THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA

## CONTENTS

### WHOLE NUMBER 217

Important Announcements . . . . .	5
The University of Oregon . . . . .	5
Historical Account of Delta Sigma . . . . .	7
The Campaign, for the Charter . . . . .	9
The Installation . . . . .	13
"Come To The Pacific" . . . . .	15
Kappa Province Convention . . . . .	17
Canadian Football . . . . .	19
Phi Beta Kappa, Mother of Fraternities . . . . .	23
John Alexander Mathews . . . . .	33
Phis at Eaglesmere . . . . .	35
"Fidelity We Give Phi Delta Theta" . . . . .	36
Another Song from Massachusetts Alpha . . . . .	37
New Songs Needed . . . . .	38
Two New Beta Books . . . . .	38
Some New Chapter Houses . . . . .	39
Editorial . . . . .	42
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	48
Personal . . . . .	90
Hellenic, 95; Keep Busy, 97; Read the Fraternity Magazine, 98; Origin of Phi Gamma Delta's "Pig Dinners", 98.	
Collegiate, 99; Collegian Presidents, 101.	
Pyx . . . . .	101
Directory . . . . .	104

NATIONAL CONVENTION  
December 30, 1912—January 3, 1913  
Chicago, Illinois

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY

1848

Εἰς ἀνὴρ,  
οὐδεὶς ἀνὴρ.

1875

R.J. Williams, Illinois Δ

Entered as second-class matter, February 23, 1904, at the post-office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of Congress of March 3, 1879

# Burr, Patterson & Company

## JEWELERS TO THE COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

73-75 West Fort Street

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

*Appointed an Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta at the  
Indianapolis Convention*

---

We Never Allow Goods That Are Not First-class in Every Particular to Leave Our Factory

*Write for Catalogue of Novelties and Price List*

ALL ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY

# The Phi Delta Theta Club

OF CHICAGO

announces the publication of

## THE JAVELIN

as its official publication.

❶ THE JAVELIN publishes news of the club and of Chicago Phis—news of Phis who have left the city and of the new comers.

❷ Its main purpose is to further strengthen the bond between Phis in this big city.

❸ Please send us any news that you think will be interesting.

### SUBSCRIBE TO THE JAVELIN

and keep in touch with your Phi Delta Theta friends in Chicago.

We will endeavor to publish it once a month.

Only 50 cents a year.

Send for sample copy to

**WILLIAM E. GODSO,**

Editor and Manager

1521 Harris Trust Building

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO

## DETROIT

FRATERNITY JEWELERS AND STATIONERS

### Official Phi Delta Theta Badges, Novelties and Stationery

Badge Price List, Catalogue of Jewelry and Novelties, also Stationery  
Samples Sent Upon Your Request

C. E. EDWARDS

M. C. HALDEMAN  
Pa. Epsilon, '03

## Edwards, Haldeman & Co.

141-143 Woodward Avenue, DETROIT

### Official Jeweler to The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

PHI DELTA THETA	Novelty Fob . . . . .	\$1.00
Jewelry Pennants	Crest Stein . . . . .	2.00
Novelties Stationery	Box Stationery . . . . .	.50
Steins	Pennant . . . . .	1.00
Den Decorations	Official Flag . . . . .	1.00

*Write for our new 1913 catalogue and Stationers sample book*

"THESE STIBNO NETOOGO ODFORO URGUS TOMERS"

Send 25c in either stamps or currency, for our 1913 Fraternity Hand Book

# The Panama Canal

Will Make of the Pacific Coast

## The Mecca of America



Like Caesar

*Come, See and Conquer*



I have some good openings in salesmanship for the "Conquering" type of Phi. Have recently appointed Brother J. C. Rightor, Hanover, '07, to an important post in this Agency.



*For further information write*

**H. H. WARD**

*(Ohio Zeta, '90, Past P. G. C.)*

MANAGER PACIFIC NORTHWEST  
PACIFIC MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

712 Spalding Building, Portland, Oregon  
405 Hoge Building, Seattle, Washington



# THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA

## CONTENTS

### WHOLE NUMBER 218

The Convention City . . . . .	105
Van Pelt—President . . . . .	112
An Honored Phi . . . . .	114
Northwestern's Remarkable Offer to Fraternities . . . . .	115
Pennsylvania Eta's New Chapter Home . . . . .	117
Phi's at Stockholm . . . . .	119
The Badge of the Founders . . . . .	124
Graves of the Founders . . . . .	127
Herbert Raymond Johnson . . . . .	127
Abraham Wendell Jackson . . . . .	130
Baird's New Manual of Fraternities . . . . .	132
The Year Book for 1912 . . . . .	139
Editorial . . . . .	141
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	144
Personal . . . . .	187
Hellenic, 192; Delta Upsilon's Financial System, 193; Valuable Suggestions to Chapters, 194.	
Collegiate, 195; A Ten Million Dollar Southern Institution, 196; Co-operation of Theological Colleges, 196; Olympic Games and College Athletics, 197; The Growth of State Universities, 197.	
The Pyx . . . . .	198
Directory . . . . .	199

NATIONAL CONVENTION  
December 30, 1912—January 3, 1913  
Chicago, Illinois

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY

1848

Εἰς ἀνὴρ  
οὐδέτις ἀνὴρ

1875

R. J. Williams, Illinois Δ

Entered as second-class matter, February 23, 1904, at the post-office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of Congress of March 3, 1879

# Burr, Patterson & Company

JEWELERS TO THE COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

73-75 West Fort Street

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

*Appointed an Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta at the  
Indianapolis Convention*

---

We Never Allow Goods That Are Not First-class in Every Particular to Leave Our Factory

*Write for Catalogue of Novelties and Price List*

ALL ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY

## *Baird's Manual of*

AMERICAN

COLLEGE

FRATERNITIES

**New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready**

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopedia of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

***Send in your orders through this publication***



# THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA

## CONTENTS

### WHOLE NUMBER 218

The National Convention at Chicago . . . . .	199
Response to Address of Welcome on the Part of the General Council . . . . .	208
Address at the Phi Delta Theta Convention . . . . .	210
Entertainment Committees . . . . .	214
Open Sessions . . . . .	215
Convention Songs . . . . .	217
Open House . . . . .	221, 222
New Year's Celebration . . . . .	224
The Banquet . . . . .	225
The Convention Ball . . . . .	226, 227
The Convention Theatre Party . . . . .	228
One of Many Convention "Bunches" . . . . .	229
The Convention from the Standpoint of a Petitioner . . . . .	230
Convention Notes . . . . .	231
Newspaper Editorials on the Convention . . . . .	232
Convention Registration . . . . .	233
Fourth Annual Interfraternity Conference . . . . .	245
Fraternity Editors Meet . . . . .	248
Three Brothers on One Football Team . . . . .	249
Birmingham—the next Convention City . . . . .	250
Editorial . . . . .	254
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	258
Personal . . . . .	294
Hellenic, 302; Statistics of Chapter Houses, 304; Recent Conventions of Fraternities, 305; Banta's Greek Ex- change, 306; Restrictions on Fraternities in State Uni- versities, 306.	
Collegiate, 308; Extension on the Faculty Advisory Sys- tem, 311; Extension of the Honor System, 312; The Athlete in his Later Life, 312.	
Pyx . . . . .	313
Directory . . . . .	315

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY

1848

Εἰς ἀνὴρ,  
οὐδεὶς ἀνὴρ

1875

R. J. Williams, Illinois Δ

Entered as second-class matter, February 23, 1904, at the post-office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of Congress of March 3, 1879



# THE OLYMPIAN *of* PHI DELTA THETA

---

THIRD EDITION  
*of the*  
Manual of the Fraternity  
*By* WALTER B. PALMER

---

JUST ISSUED  
*An Epitome of the Fraternity's History*

---

A Record of the Fraternity's Origin and Development, with Details Relating to Its Chapters and Alumni Clubs, Its Administration, Traditions, Customs and Insignia. Contains Tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of Prominent Members with Portraits, a Bibliography, an Article on Other Fraternities, College Statistics, and many Other Features.

Innumerable Facts Relating to Phi Delta Theta Presented Topically for Ready Reference.

Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations, including pictures of 48 houses owned by chapters. Very handsomely printed, illustrated and bound.

Price postpaid: Leather binding, \$1.00; cloth, 75 cents.

===== REMIT TO =====

ALEX POPE, T. G. C.

COMMONWEALTH BUILDING

DALLAS, TEXAS

# THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA

## CONTENTS

### WHOLE NUMBER 219

New Officials Elected at Chicago . . . . .	315
Speeches At The Convention Banquet . . . . .	323
The University of Minnesota . . . . .	332
The Olympian . . . . .	344
Vermont's Famous Phi Battery . . . . .	348
The History of Alpha Chi Omega . . . . .	351
The First Jeweled Badge . . . . .	355
Effect of the Civil War On Fraternities . . . . .	356
Scholarship and College Activities . . . . .	357
Installation Arrangements . . . . .	359
Editorial . . . . .	361
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	369
Personal . . . . .	408
Hellenic, 411; Two Phis In The Cabinet, 413; Interfraternity Journalistic Amenities, 414; Kappa Beta Phi and Theta Nu Epsilon Tabooed, 414; The War On Fraternities, 415; Conservatism of Sectional Fraternities, 416; What Becomes of College Graduates, 418; Collegiate, 419; Michigan Broadens Its Athletic Policy, 421; Michigan's Junior Hop Abolished, 421; The Expenses of a College Course, 422; Carnegie Increases His Educational Fund, 422; Yale's Memorial To Her Civil War Heroes, 423; Poker, Drinking, Dancing, Etc., Not College Subjects, 423; University Registration Statistics, 424.	
The Pyx . . . . .	426
Directory . . . . .	429

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY

1848

Εἰς ἀνὴρ,  
οὐδεὶς ἀνὴρ

1875

R.J. Williams, Illinois Δ

Entered as second-class matter, February 23, 1904, at the post-office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of Congress of March 3, 1879

# THE OLYMPIAN *of* PHI DELTA THETA

---

THIRD EDITION  
*of the*  
Manual of the Fraternity

By WALTER B. PALMER

---

JUST ISSUED  
*An Epitome of the Fraternity's History*

---

A Record of the Fraternity's Origin and Development, with Details Relating to Its Chapters and Alumni Clubs, Its Administration, Traditions, Customs and Insignia. Contains Tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of Prominent Members with Portraits, a Bibliography, an Article on Other Fraternities, College Statistics, and many Other Features.

Innumerable Facts Relating to Phi Delta Theta Presented Topically for Ready Reference.

Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations, including pictures of 48 houses owned by chapters. Very handsomely printed, illustrated and bound.

Price postpaid: Leather binding, \$1.00; cloth, 75 cents.

===== REMIT TO =====

ALEX POPE, T. G. C.

COMMONWEALTH BUILDING

DALLAS, TEXAS



# THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA

## CONTENTS

### WHOLE NUMBER 220

Impressions of Colorado College and Ames . . .	429
Colorado Beta Installation . . . . .	431
Installation of Iowa Gamma . . . . .	435
Installation of North Dakota Alpha . . . . .	441
Attorney General McReynolds . . . . .	445
Secretary of Agriculture Houston . . . . .	449
Delta Sigma Rho Honors Brother J. F. T. O'Con- nor . . . . .	451
Initiates of the Chapter Grand . . . . .	451
Biographical Notes . . . . .	456
Editorial . . . . .	479
Chapter Correspondence . . . . .	482
Alumni Clubs . . . . .	526
Personal . . . . .	535
Hellenic, 540; The War on Fraternities, 544; Yale's Society System Under Fire, 546; Dean Clark Jumps on Theta Nu Epsilon, 547; Phi Beta Kappa Notes, 548; Miami in the Fifties, 548; Collegiate, 550; Ex- tension of the Honor System, 554;	
The Pyx . . . . .	555
In the Public Eye . . . . .	556
Directory . . . . .	559

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY

1848

*Εἰς ἀνὴρ,  
οὐδεὶς ἀνὴρ*

1875

*R. J. Williams, Illinois*

## REPORTERS OF COLLEGE CHAPTERS.

*The Editor should be notified immediately of any change of address.*

*Houses which chapters rent are indicated by asterisks; those owned by chapters or chapter house associations not being thus marked.*

- Alabama Alpha (1877)—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.—F. M. Brown, Phi Delta Theta House, University Avenue.
- Alabama Beta (1879)—Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.—John Winfield Williams, Phi Delta Theta House, Lochipoka Avenue and Gay Street.
- California Alpha (1873)—University of California, Berkeley, Cal.—Charles S. Dodge, Phi Delta Theta House, 2401 Durant Avenue.
- California Beta (1891)—Leland Stanford Junior University, Stanford University, Cal.—Richard E. Roberts, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Lausen Street.
- Colorado Alpha (1902)—University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.—John Henderson, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 1058 13th Street.
- Colorado Beta (1913)—Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo.—T. W. Ross, Phi Delta Theta House, 1319 N. Nevada St.
- Georgia Alpha (1871)—University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.—F. A. Holden, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 169 Barber Street.
- Georgia Beta (1871)—Emory College, Oxford, Ga.—T. C. Rogers, Phi Delta Theta House, George Street.
- Georgia Gamma (1872)—Mercer University, Macon, Ga.—C. B. Landrum, 720 College Street.
- Georgia Delta (1902)—Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.—Harold O. Rogers, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 47 W. North Avenue.
- Idaho Alpha (1908)—University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho—Vernon P. Fawcett, Phi Delta Theta House, 808 Ash Street.
- Illinois Alpha (1859)—Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.—J. J. Cosner, Phi Delta Theta House, 2233 Sherman Avenue.
- Illinois Beta (1865)—University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.—William S. Mathews, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 5831 Washington Avenue.
- Illinois Delta (1871)—Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.—Vernon Welsh, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 498 Monmouth Boulevard.
- Illinois Zeta (1897)—Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.—Kenneth L. Bragdon, Phi Delta Theta House, Lombard Campus.
- Illinois Eta (1893)—University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.—Charles T. Meek, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 East Green Street.
- Indiana Alpha (1849)—Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.—Clyde Morrison, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 730 E. Third Street.
- Indiana Beta (1850)—Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.—Lee Craig, Phi Delta Theta House, 114 West College Street.
- Indiana Gamma (1859)—Butler University, Irvington, Ind.—Grover Little, Phi Delta Theta House, Washington Street and Emerson Avenue.
- Indiana Delta (1860)—Franklin College, Franklin, Ind.—Clarence Hall, Phi Delta Theta House, 98 West Madison Street.
- Indiana Epsilon (1861)—Hanover College, Hanover, Ind.—Leonard Huber, Phi Delta Theta House, College Avenue.
- Indiana Zeta (1868)—DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.—W. Clyde Allen, Phi Delta Theta House, 204 Vine Street.
- Indiana Theta (1893)—Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind.—Edgar S. Haymond, Phi Delta Theta House, State and Sheetz Streets.
- Iowa Alpha (1871)—Iowa Wesleyan College, Mount Pleasant, Iowa.—Clarence S. Johnston, Phi Delta Theta House, 300 North Main Street.
- Iowa Beta (1882)—University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa—Horace C. Young, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 227 North Dubuque Street.
- Iowa Beta (1913)—Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.—Morris E. Cochran, Phi Delta Theta House\*.
- Kansas Alpha (1882)—University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.—Joe P. Guillet, Phi Delta Theta House, 1409 Tennessee Street.
- Kansas Beta (1910)—Washburn College, Topeka, Kan.—P. W. Beggs, Phi Delta Theta House, Euclid and Boswell Streets.
- Kentucky Alpha-Delta (1850)—Central University, Danville, Ky.—William B. Guerrant, Phi Delta Theta House.\*
- Kentucky Epsilon (1901)—Kentucky State University, Lexington, Ky.—Adolph Waller, Phi Delta Theta,\* 333 Grosvenor Avenue.
- Louisiana Alpha (1890)—Tulane University, New Orleans, La.—William E. Penick, No. 1 Audobon Place.
- Maine Alpha (1884)—Colby College, Waterville, Me.—Norman J. Merrill, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 31 College Avenue.
- Massachusetts Alpha (1886)—Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.—Edward H. Titus, Phi Delta Theta House, Main Street.
- Massachusetts Beta (1888)—Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.—Raymond W. Stone, Phi Delta Theta House, College Street.
- Michigan Alpha (1864)—University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.—Robert G. Beck, Phi Delta Theta House, 1437 Washtenaw Avenue.
- Minnesota Alpha (1881)—University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.—R. O. Webster, Phi Delta Theta House, 1027 University Avenue, S. E.
- Missouri Alpha (1870)—University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.—Joseph H. Moore, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 606 College Avenue.

Missouri Beta (1880)—Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.—A. R. Dallmeyer, Phi Delta Theta House,\* P. O. Box H.  
 Missouri Gamma (1891)—Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.—Clay Preston, care Washington University.  
 Nebraska Alpha (1875)—University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.—Hartman Goetze, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 2444 P Street.  
 New Hampshire Alpha (1884)—Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.—C. S. McDaniel, Phi Delta Theta House, 6 Webster Avenue.  
 New York Alpha (1872)—Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.—H. Wallace Peters, Phi Delta Theta House, 125 Edgemore Lane.  
 New York Beta (1883)—Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.—John P. Lacey, Phi Delta Theta House,\* N. S. C. C.  
 New York Delta (1884)—Columbia University, New York, N. Y.—Karl J. Herkert, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House, 565 West 113th Street, New York City.  
 New York Epsilon (1887)—Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.—Garrick M. Taylor, Phi Delta Theta House, 1001 Walnut Avenue.  
 North Carolina Beta (1885)—University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill—Thomas H. Norwood, Phi Delta Theta House\* Facing Campus.  
 North Dakota Alpha (1913)—University of North Dakota, University, N. D.—Randall J. Larson, Phi Delta Theta House.  
 Ohio Alpha (1848)—Miami University, Oxford, Ohio—Walter Fiegenbaum, Phi Delta Theta House, 506 East High Street.  
 Ohio Beta (1860)—Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio—Howard M. Duff, Phi Delta Theta House, 130 North Washington Street.  
 Ohio Gamma (1868)—Ohio University, Athens, Ohio—W. J. Chamberlain, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 15 South Congress Street.  
 Ohio Zeta (1833)—Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.—C. R. Corbin, Phi Delta Theta House, West Tenth Avenue and Hunter Street.  
 Ohio Eta (1896)—Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio—Albert T. Case, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House, 2107 Adelbert Road.  
 Ohio Theta (1898)—University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio—James W. Pottenger, Delta Theta House,\* 350 Terrace Avenue.  
 Ontario Alpha (1906)—University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada—Robert L. Junkin, Phi Delta Theta House, 143 Bloor Street, West.  
 Oregon Alpha (1912)—University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.—Carroll M. Wagner, Phi Delta Theta House, 810 Kincaid Street.  
 Pennsylvania Alpha (1873)—Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.—Benjamin H. Welty, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.  
 Pennsylvania Beta (1875)—Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.—John Merrill Hepler, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.  
 Pennsylvania Gamma (1875)—Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.—James T. Jackson, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 306 East Maiden Street.  
 Pennsylvania Delta (1879)—Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.—Harry J. Wieler, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.  
 Pennsylvania Epsilon (1880)—Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.—George Wm. Means, Jr., Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.  
 Pennsylvania Zeta (1883)—University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—Wm. S. Swingle, Phi Delta Theta House, 3400 Walnut Street.  
 Pennsylvania Eta (1887)—Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa.—C. T. Murphy, Phi Delta Theta House, 325 Wyandotte Street.  
 Pennsylvania Theta (1904)—Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.—William H. Patterson, Phi Delta Theta House, College Campus.  
 Quebec Alpha (1902)—McGill University, Montreal, Canada—Victor E. Duclos, Phi Delta Theta House, 811 University Street.  
 Rhode Island Alpha (1889)—Brown University, Providence, R. I.—S. J. Rowland, 48 Hope College, Brown University.  
 South Dakota Alpha (1906)—University of South Dakota, Vermillion, S. Dak.—L. R. Bates, Phi Delta Theta House, 202 Clark Street.  
 Tennessee Alpha (1876)—Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.—L. F. Sperry, Phi Delta Theta House, Broadway and Hillsboro Street.  
 Tennessee Beta (1883)—University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.—Randolph H. Cobb, Phi Delta Theta House, on Campus.  
 Texas Beta (1883)—University of Texas, Austin, Texas—E. M. Dealey, Phi Delta Theta House, 411 W. 23d Street.  
 Texas Gamma (1886)—Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas.—R. W. H. Williams, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 705 University Ave.  
 Vermont Alpha (1879)—University of Vermont, Burlington, Vt.—E. B. Jackson, Phi Delta Theta House, 439 College Street.  
 Virginia Beta (1873)—University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.—Harold Hathaway, Phi Delta Theta House,\* Rugby Road.  
 Virginia Gamma (1874)—Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va.—John W. Childs, Phi Delta Theta Apartments.  
 Virginia Zeta (1887)—Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.—Edward F. Sheffer, Jr., Phi Delta Theta Apartments.\*  
 Washington Alpha (1900)—University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.—Earl R. Lindburg, Phi Delta Theta House,\* 2120 47th Avenue East.  
 Wisconsin Alpha (1857)—University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.—F. G. Pardee, Phi Delta Theta House, 620 Lake Street.

## REPORTERS OF ALUMNI CLUBS

- ANNUAL FOUNDERS' DAY, MARCH 15TH; ANNUAL ALUMNI DAY, OCTOBER 15TH.
- ALABAMA—*Birmingham* (1895)—William J. Conniff, Woodward Building.  
*Mobile* (1895)—Thomas R. Foster.  
*Montgomery* (1880)—  
*Opelika* (1910)—  
*Selma* (1887)—Bruce K. Craig.
- ALBERTA—*Calgary* (1912)—
- ARKANSAS—*Fort Smith* (1904)—R. F. Dickens.
- BRITISH COLUMBIA—*Vancouver* (1912)—
- CALIFORNIA—*Los Angeles* (1888)—Henry P. Goodwin, 710 F. P. Fay Building.  
*San Francisco* (1886)—Scott Hendricks, 604 Mills Building.
- COLORADO—*Denver* (1893)—Frederick P. Smith, 206 Tramway Building.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—*Washington* (1884)—Charles E. Felton, The Brunswick.
- GEORGIA—*Atlanta* (1886)—Percy M. Petect, care of Western Electric Co.  
*Macon* (1895)—W. A. Dozier, care Sellers and Dozier.
- IDAHO—*Boise* (1912)—  
*Moscow* (1909)—William E. Lee.
- ILLINOIS—*Bloomington* (1902)—James G. Melliush, 222 Unity Building.  
*Champaign-Urbana* (1911)—George Philip Tuttle, Jr., 905 S. Coler Ave., Urbana.  
*Chicago* (1881)—L. T. Wilson, 105 South La Salle Street.  
*Danville* (1912)—Oswald K. Yeager.  
*Galesburg* (1881)—Curtis H. Brown.  
*Peoria* (1902)—H. B. Beecher.
- INDIANA—*Bloomington* (1908)—Blaine W. Bradfute.  
*Columbus* (1906)—Hugh Th. Miller.  
*Crawfordsville* (1902)—Frank C. Evans.  
*Elkhart and Goshen* (1895)—Orville L. Simmons, Goshen, Ind.  
*Evansville* (1908)—Dyer Butterfield, 800 First Street.  
*Ft. Wayne* (1906)—Arnold Curdes.  
*Frankfort* (1906)—Fred L. O'Rear.  
*Franklin* (1876)—Ivory J. Drybread, John L. Jones Building.  
*Greencastle* (1908)—Allan Moore.  
*Indianapolis* (1879)—Carl G. Harris, 211 W. Georgia Street.  
*Lafayette* (1906)—Dr. George F. Keiper.  
*Madison* (1906)—William G. Rogers.  
*South Bend* (1906)—Otis Romine.  
*Spencer* (1912)—James A. Free.  
*Terre Haute* (1909)—  
*Tipton* (1906)—Lawrence Behmeyer.
- IOWA—*Des Moines* (1908)—H. Harger Blish, 1216 West Ninth Street.  
*Mt. Pleasant* (1905)—John F. Myers.  
*Sioux City* (1904)—A. O. Wakefield, 511 Iowa Building.
- KANSAS—*Emporia* (1909)—Frank Lostetter.  
*Hutchinson* (1904)—  
*Topeka* (1910)—Roy Cope, 409 Harrison Street.
- KENTUCKY—  
*Louisville* (1880)—H. S. Herrington, care The Sutcliffe Co.
- LOUISIANA—*New Orleans* (1897)—Edward C. Ansley, 212 Hennen Building.
- MAINE—*Waterville* (1905)—Clarence N. Flood, 9 Stobie Street.
- MARYLAND—*Baltimore* (1880)—Frank M. Weller, 1213 Linden Avenue.
- MASSACHUSETTS—*Boston* (1893)—P. R. Lawrence, 202 Technology Chambers.  
*Harvard University* (1900)—R. H. Hill, 43 Martin Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- MEXICO—*City of Mexico* (1907)—H. P. Lewis, University Club, 2d Bucareli No. 35.
- MICHIGAN—*Detroit* (1897)—Archie Oakes, care of American Electrical Heater Co.
- MINNESOTA—*Duluth* (1908)—Elmer F. Blu, 205 Exchange Building.  
*Minneapolis and St. Paul* (1885)—O. N. Nelson, care of Edwin White & Co.
- MISSISSIPPI—*Greenwood* (1906)—George L. Ray.  
*Meridian* (1901)—W. W. Venable.
- MISSOURI—*Fulton* (1906)—Sam. K. Black, Jr.  
*Kansas City* (1885)—Fred R. Cowles, 300 E. 34th Street.  
*St. Joseph* (1909)—W. P. Shaw, care *News-Press*.  
*St. Louis* (1887)—Millard Kaiser, Third National Bank Building.
- MONTANA—*Butte* (1908)—Percy Napton.
- NEBRASKA—*Omaha* (1902)—Amos Thomas, 637 Omaha National Bank Building.
- NEW YORK—*New York* (1884)—Francis A. Winslow, Alta Ave., Park Hill, Yonkers, N. Y.  
*Schenectady* (1901)—J. Leslie Moon, Phi Delta Theta House, N. S. C. C.  
*Syracuse* (1900)—J. R. Distin, 1211 E. Genesee Street.
- NORTH DAKOTA—*Fargo* (1910)—William O. McLelland.
- OHIO—*Akron* (1884)—H. L. Snyder, 313 Everett Building.  
*Athens* (1898)—James P. Wood.  
*Cincinnati* (1881)—Campbell S. Johnston, 2210 Park Avenue, Walnut Hill.  
*Cleveland* (1892)—H. McK. Haserot, 521 Woodland Ave.  
*Columbus* (1898)—Charles H. Farber, 413 West Sixth Avenue.  
*Hamilton* (1901)—Marc. Welliver.  
*Oxford* (1906)—J. Gilbert Welsh.  
*Toledo* (1900)—Robert M. Lane, 2428 Robinwood Avenue.

OKLAHOMA—Oklahoma City (1903)—W. A. Lybrand.  
 OREGON—Portland (1902)—H. C. P. Baldwin, 300 Chamber of Commerce.  
 PENNSYLVANIA—Carlisle (1907)—Prof. C. L. Swift.  
     Johnstown (1912)—G. E. Jacobs, Jr.  
     Philadelphia (1888)—Frank M. Hardt, 300 North 3d Street.  
     Pittsburgh (1887)—W. V. Swearingen, St. Nicholas Building.  
     Scranton (1908)—Fred B. Atherton, 423 Spruce Street.  
 QUEBEC—Montreal (1908)—George W. Smith, 355 Mountain Street.  
 SOUTH DAKOTA—Aberdeen (1913)—John B. Romans.  
     Vermilion (1908)—W. C. Hyde.  
 RHODE ISLAND—Providence (1898)—Dr. Nathaniel H. Gifford, 13 Greene Street.  
 TENNESSEE—Nashville (1881)—Dr. Harry S. Vaughn, 916 First National Bank Building.  
 TEXAS—Austin (1889)—Ireland Graves, Box 214.  
     Dallas (1908)—J. B. Adoue, Jr.  
     El Paso (1912)—A. Gwyn Foster, Jr.  
     Houston (1910)—John E. Green, Jr., Scanlan Building.  
 UTAH—Salt Lake City (1891)—R. B. Porter, Judge Building.  
 VERMONT—Burlington (1904)—Max W. Andrews, 215 Pearl Street.  
 VIRGINIA—Norfolk (1909)—Hubert R. Weller, care of Garrett & Co.  
     Richmond (1878)—Dr. Greer Baughman, 26 N. Laurel Street.  
 WASHINGTON—Seattle (1900)—Roy J. Kinnear, 307 Lumber Exchange.  
     Spokane (1893)—Hiram B. Ferris, Terminal Building.  
     Tacoma (1906)—Richard G. Glanville, care Wheeler-Osgood Co.  
 WISCONSIN—Fox River Valley (1902)—Paul F. Hunter, Appleton, Wis.  
 MILWAUKEE (1897)—David MacNaughton, Supt. Meter Dept., T. M. E. R. & L. Co.

#### THE SCROLL AND PALLADIUM.

THE SCROLL OF PHI DELTA THETA is issued bi-monthly, from September to May, five numbers completing a volume. Contributions from active and alumni members, of the Fraternity are earnestly solicited. College periodicals, newspapers, or clippings containing personals concerning any members of the Fraternity, or referring in any way to fraternity or collegiate matters, are requested to be sent to the editor.

THE PALLADIUM OF PHI DELTA THETA is a bulletin devoted to the administration of the Fraternity. It is issued in the months of October, December, February, April and June.

To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta, the price of THE SCROLL and THE PALLADIUM is one dollar *per annum* for both magazines; to others than members of the Fraternity, the price is one dollar a year for THE SCROLL only. Single copies of THE SCROLL, 25 cents; of THE PALLADIUM, 10 cents. Life subscription \$10 for both magazines.

Alumni in subscribing should state their chapter and classes. Changes of address must be reported promptly; copies lost through changes of address cannot be replaced.

Both magazines are printed by The George Banta Publishing Company, 450-454 Abnapp Street, Menasha, Wis., George Banta being the official printer to the Fraternity.

#### ALUMNI CLUB LUNCHEONS.

*Members who are in cities when luncheons are held are urged to be present. Clubs which have luncheons at stated times are requested to keep the Editor informed as to the correct places and hours.*

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.—Empire Café, Saturdays at one o'clock.  
 BOSTON, MASS.—Hotel Bellview, Fridays at 1 P. M.  
 BUTTE, MONT.—Thornton Hotel Café, First Wednesday each month at noon.  
 CHICAGO, ILL.—Brevoort Hotel Café, Fridays 12 to 2 o'clock.  
 CINCINNATI, OHIO.—Rathskeller of Metropole Inn, Walnut St., above 6th, Fridays, 12 to 1:30.  
 CLEVELAND, OHIO.—The Berghoff, 719 Prospect Avenue, Fridays at noon.  
 COLUMBUS, OHIO.—The Neil, Saturdays at 12:30.  
 DALLAS, TEXAS.—Southland Hotel, Thursdays at 12:30.  
 DAVENPORT, IOWA.—Kimball Hotel, Saturdays, 12 to 1:30.  
 DES MOINES, IOWA.—Savery Inn, Dutch Room, Sundays at 6:30.  
 DENVER, COLO.—Kaiserhof Hotel, Saturdays at noon.  
 EVANSVILLE, IND.—New Vendome Hotel, First Friday each month at noon.  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS.—The Rossonian, First Tuesdays, at one o'clock.  
 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—Columbia Club, Saturdays at 12:15.  
 KANSAS CITY, MO.—Wolferman's Tiffin Room, Thursdays at 12:15.  
 LOS ANGELES, CAL.—Café Bristol, Cor. 4th and Spring Streets, Wednesdays at 12:15.  
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—Dorner's Café, Wednesday noon.  
 NASHVILLE, TENN.—The Duncan, Fridays at 12:30.  
 NEW ORLEANS.—The Rathskeller, 414 St. Charles Street, Fridays at 12:30.  
 OMAHA, NEB.—University Club, Barker Block, Third Friday of each month at noon.  
 PITTSBURGH, PA.—Hotel Henry, Fridays at 12:15.  
 PORTLAND, ORE.—Multnomah Hotel, Saturdays at 12:30.  
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.—Brook's Restaurant, 85 Westminster St., daily.  
 NEW YORK, N. Y.—Dewey's Restaurant, 138 Fulton Street, Fridays at one o'clock.  
 ST. LOUIS, MO.—American Hotel, Seventh and Market Streets, Fridays 12 to 2.  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—Argonaut Hotel, Third Street, near Market, Friday noon.  
 SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—Glenn Bros., 422 State Street, Tuesdays at 12:15.  
 SEATTLE, WASH.—Seattle Café, Saturday noon.  
 SPOKANE, WASH.—University Club, Mondays at noon.  
 WASHINGTON, D. C.—University Club, smoker on third Tuesday evening each month.



## **PHI DELTA THETA PUBLICATIONS.**

---

### **THE OLYMPIAN OF PHI DELTA THETA**

THIRD EDITION (1912) OF THE MANUAL, BY WALTER B. PALMER.

A record of the Fraternity's origin and development, with details relating to its chapters and alumni clubs, its administration, traditions, customs and insignia. Contains tributes to Phi Delta Theta, a list of prominent members, a bibliography, an article on other fraternities, college statistics and many other features. Octavo, 316 pages, 154 illustrations. Prices postpaid: Leather binding, \$1; cloth, 75 cents. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

---

### **THE HISTORY OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.**

By WALTER B. PALMER.

A detailed and exhaustive history of the Fraternity, from its foundation in 1848 to 1906; contains an account of every Chapter and of every National Convention, reminiscences of the founders, chronology, bibliography, and many other features. Full octavo, 966 pages, 387 engravings, handsomely printed and bound. Prices: Cloth bound, \$4; half morocco, \$5; full morocco, \$6; add 34 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Walter B. Palmer, Bureau of Labor, Washington, D. C.

---

### **THE CATALOGUE OF THE PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY.**

SEVENTH EDITION (1906), EDITED BY FRANK J. R. MITCHELL.

Contents: 1 Rolls of Chapters, by classes, with the addresses, occupation, and other data relating to the active and the alumni members of the Fraternity. 2. Residence directory, by states and towns. 3 Alphabetical index. 4 List of prominent members. 5 List of general officers of the Fraternity from 1848 to 1906. 6 Table showing the membership by Chapters as given in each of the seven editions of the Catalogue. 7 Table showing the distribution of the membership by states and towns. Cloth, 725 pages, octavo. Price, \$2; add 35 cents for prepaying express charges. Address, Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

---

### **THE SONG BOOK OF PHI DELTA THETA.**

FIFTH EDITION, 1902.

Songs with piano accompaniments. Instrumental music dedicated to the Fraternity. Elegantly printed and handsomely bound. Prices, postage included: Paper covers, single copy, 75 cents; six copies, \$4; twelve copies, \$7.50; additional copies, 65 cents each. Cloth bound copies exhausted and only a few copies in paper covers left. Address Alex Pope, T. G. C., Dallas, Texas.

---

### **THE SCROLL AND THE PALLADIUM.**

EDITOR, THOMAS A. DAVIS; ASSISTANT, WALTER B. PALMER.

THE SCROLL, now in Volume XXXVII, is issued in the months of September, November, January, March and May. Price \$1 a year. *The Palladium*, which is a fraternity bulletin, is issued in October, December, February, April and June. Price 50 cents a year. To alumni members of Phi Delta Theta the price is \$1 a year for both magazines. When subscribing alumni should mention their chapters and classes.

Life Subscription \$10 for both Magazines.

# Burr, Patterson & Company

## JEWELERS TO THE COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

73-75 West Fort Street

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

*Appointed an Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta at the  
Indianapolis Convention*

---

We Never Allow Goods That Are Not First-class in Every Particular to Leave Our Factory

*Write for Catalogue of Novelties and Price List*

ALL ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY

### *Baird's* *Manual* *of*

AMERICAN
COLLEGE
FRATERNITIES

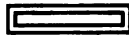
**New and Seventh (1912) Edition now ready**

This Book is replete with information of interest to all members of College Fraternities. It contains Histories of each of the Men's General Fraternities, the Women's General Fraternities, the Men's Local Fraternities, Women's Local Fraternities, Professional Fraternities, Honorary Fraternities and Miscellaneous Greek Letter Fraternities; a Directory of Colleges and Chapters, Statistical Tables of great interest, a complete Bibliography of Fraternity publications and information concerning Chapter House ownership and valuations. In short, the Seventh Edition is a complete Cyclopedia of Fraternity Information. Contains nearly 800 pages printed matter. It is strongly bound in buckram and the price is \$2.50 per copy, postage prepaid.

***Send in your orders through this publication***

# Auld Standard Badges

Write for New Illustrated Catalogs of  
BADGES, NOVELTIES AND STATIONERY



**D. L. AULD**

*Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta*

195-197 E. Long Street      Columbus, Ohio

To GEORGE BANTA, *Publisher,*

Menasha, Wis.

(1) Please enroll my name as { a life  
an annual } subscriber to  
THE SCROLL and *The Palladium* and send the magazines to the  
address below until further notice.

(2) Please change my address on the mailing list of THE  
SCROLL and *The Palladium* to that given below.

(Please discontinue my subscription to THE SCROLL and *The*

*Palladium* after \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Chapter \_\_\_\_\_ Class \_\_\_\_\_

## **EDWARD R. ROEHM**

240 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**Official Jeweler to  
The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity**

**Write for My New Book**



**BADGES, STATIONERY, PIPES, PEN-  
NANTS, STEINS AND NOVELTIES**



**Write for  
Φ B K and Σ Ξ emblem  
literature**

## **The Hoover & Smith Company**

616 CHESTNUT STREET

**DIAMOND MERCHANTS  
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS**

**Philadelphia's Official Fraternity Jeweler**

**SPECIALISTS IN**

**Fraternity Badges**

**Medals**

**College Pins**

**Fobs, Novelties**

**Prizes**

**Fobs, Seals**

**Rings, Charms**

**Trophies**

**Rings, Charms**

**Wall Plaques**

**Wall Plaques**

# NEWMAN

For Thirty Years this House has supplied the College and Fraternity World with the *Finest Goods* that can be made in emblems, jewelry, etc., and the name NEWMAN is recognized as a synonym for excellence in these lines.

Our specialty is *High Grade* jeweled work of the daintiest and finest selection in qualities and values and beauty of manufacture

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

By special convention appointments to all of the prominent National Fraternities and Sororities

Badge Price List or Catalogue will be sent on application and special estimates and designs furnished without charge.

## J. F. NEWMAN

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

Chicago Branch  
31 No. State Street.

11 JOHN STREET  
NEW YORK  
Address New York Office

Factory  
New York

# A. H. FETTING

*Manufacturer of*

## Greek Letter Fraternity Jewelry

213 North Liberty Street  
Factory, 212 Little Sharp Street  
BALTIMORE, MD.

*Official Jeweler to Phi Delta Theta*

Memorandum Packages sent to any Member of the Fraternity on application through his chapter's reporter.

# WRIGHT, KAY & CO

## DETROIT

FRATERNITY JEWELERS AND STATIONERS

### Official Phi Delta Theta Badges, Novelties and Stationery

Badge Price List, Catalogue of Jewelry and Novelties, also Stationery  
Samples Sent Upon Your Request

C. E. EDWARDS

M. C. HALDEMAN  
Pa. Epsilon, '03

## Edwards, Haldeman & Co.

141-143 Woodward Avenue, DETROIT

### Official Jeweler to The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity

PHI DELTA THETA	Novelty Fob . . . . .	\$1.00
Jewelry Pennants	Crest Stein . . . . .	2.00
Novelties Stationery	Box Stationery . . . . .	.50
Steins	Pennant . . . . .	1.00
Den Decorations	Official Flag . . . . .	1.00

*Write for our new catalogue and Stationers sample book*

"THESE STISNO NETOOSO ODFORO URCUS TOMERS"

Send 25c in either stamps or currency, for our Fraternity Hand Book



\_\_\_\_\_

2

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.



**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

[illegible]

FD. FEB 194

